STANDING ORDERS

OF THE

BOARD OF REVENUE

(LAND REVENUE, SETTLEMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS).

VOLUME I.

PRICE, 3 *rupees*.]

STANDING ORDERS

OF THE

BOARD OF REVENUE

(LAND REVENUE, SETTLEMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS).

REVISED UP TO 30TH JUNE 1919.

(*Issued under the authority of the Board of Revenue.*)

IN TWO VOLUMES.

VOLUME I.

MADRAS:
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS.

1920.

3715

PREFACE TO THE PRESENT EDITION.

The present edition is a reprint of the edition of 1913 and embodies all corrections approved by Government up to 30th June 1919. The index has been revised.

PREFACE TO THE EDITION OF 1913.

The present edition is a reprint of the edition of 1907, embodying corrections approved by Government up to the 31st December 1912. Chapter I-A relating to "Maintenance of Land Records" has now been numbered as Chapter II and the succeeding chapters renumbered.

PREFACE TO THE EDITION OF 1907.

The present edition is a reprint of the edition of 1900, embodying corrections approved by Government up to the 30th April 1907. The chapter on "Court of Wards" has been omitted and the appendices have been published separately as Volume II. Correction slips will in future be issued monthly.

PREFACE TO THE EDITION OF 1900.

The last complete official edition of the Board's Standing Orders was published in 1878 having been compiled by Dr. C. D. Macleane, who was then additional Sub-Secretary to the Board. A subsequent edition, which was entrusted by Government to M.R.Ry. P. Chentsal Rao Avargal, C.I.E., and was brought out at the Lawrence Asylum Press, was commenced in 1887, but, owing to the plan adopted, viz., of issuing each chapter as it became ready, the progress made was very slow, and in 1893, when the first eighteen chapters had been revised and published, work came to a standstill owing to various causes which it is unnecessary to detail here. When work was resumed in 1896, it was found that the earlier chapters of the new edition had already become overloaded with correction slips which had accumulated since 1887, and the task of revising them afresh claimed equal attention with that of re-publishing the remaining chapters of Dr. Macleane's edition. Accordingly, a new edition of the whole of the Standing Orders was, under the orders of Government, commenced in 1896 by Mr. R. C. C. Carr, who was then Secretary to the Board of Revenue in the Land Revenue Department, and carried through to completion by Mr. Lionel Davidson, the present permanent Secretary, with the assistance of M.R.Ry. L. D. Swamikannu Pillai Avargal, Assistant Secretary, and M.R.Ry. S. Krishnama Achariyar Avargal, clerk in charge of this work. The present edition is issued from the Government Press under special arrangements made by Mr. R. Hill, the Superintendent, for the simultaneous issue of all parts of the publication—a task of no small difficulty, considering that some parts of the book have had to be in type and have undergone constant revision during a space of over three years.

2. *Arrangement of the Standing Orders.*—The scheme of arrangement which will be found at page x indicates the principles underlying the present arrangement of the Standing Orders; it also shows the correspondence between each chapter of this edition and that bearing on the same subject in the last official edition (Dr. Macleane's or M.R.Ry. P. Chentsal Rao's, as the case may be).

3. *The divisions and subdivisions of chapters.*—The matter dealt with has been grouped, according to custom, into Standing Orders, and a division of each chapter into parts, sections and sub-sections has also been adopted, wherever the subject lent itself to such an arrangement; the same principle has been followed in subdividing the longer Standing Orders.

4. *Sequence of Standing Orders.*—The Table of Contents as well as the Comparative Table of the sequence of Standing Orders shows the correspondence between the orders in the present and those in the last official edition. The re-arrangement of the Standing Orders in the first chapter in particular will, it is hoped, conduce to a better understanding of the general principles of the assessment and disposal of land.

5. *Paragraphs.*—Each paragraph, headed by an Arabic numeral, is furnished with a subject heading in italics, which is repeated in the Table of Contents prefixed to each volume. This table also provides separate headings for subdivisions of paragraphs which are introduced by small Roman numerals. The Table of Contents has been drawn up in such detail as to afford complete information regarding the subjects dealt with, but for ready reference an Index to the entire compilation has been appended to the * second volume.

6. *Authorities.*—One of the most noticeable features of the present edition is the attempt made for the first time to indicate the precise authority for every separate ruling, whether it forms a Standing Order by itself or is contained in a paragraph, a sub-paragraph, a sentence, a clause, or, as is sometimes the case, in a single word. The indication is carried out by means of small reference letters; this distinction of the authorities, which, in previous editions, were usually crowded together at the end of each Standing Order, will be found of help whenever a Standing Order or a portion of it forms the subject of criticism, revision or reconsideration.

7. *Date up to which corrected.*—This edition has been corrected up to 31st March 1900. In issuing correction slips in future the plan followed for some time past will be continued, i.e., each slip, when it takes up less space than a whole new page, will be so printed that it may be pasted on to the original book at the page and line indicated on the slip and without interfering with the rest of the original page. Provision has been made at the end of the * second volume for a chronological register of correction slips.

8. *Matter omitted.*—The chapters on Stamps, Customs and Abkāri have (under the orders of Government) been omitted from the present edition.

9. *Errors and omissions.*—Suggestions for the amendment of this compilation as well as any indication of errors and omissions therein may be addressed to the Secretary to the Board of Revenue, Land Revenue Department, and will be duly acknowledged by him.

---

* This refers to the edition on thick paper which is issued in two volumes; there is also an edition on thin paper which is comprised in one volume, with an index and "correction slip register" at the end.

SCHEME OF ARRANGEMENT.

		—	Order according to Dr. Macleane's edition.	Order according to M.R.Ry. P. Chentsal Rao's edition.	Order in the edition of 1900 and in the edition of 1907, Vol. I.	Order in the present edition, Vol. I.	Page in this edition.
Primary functions of the Board of Revenue in the Departments of Land Revenue and Settlement.	Assessment of land, maintenance of land records and collection of revenue, grant and recovery of agricultural advances.	Assessment and sub-division of land, disposal of land, title to land.	I	I	I	I	1
		Maintenance of land records.	...	...	...	II	117
		Collection of revenue ...	VI	V	II	III	137
		Grant and recovery of agricultural advances.	...	V (part)	III	IV	150
	Inams and connected questions.	Inams	VII	VI	IV	V	151
		Yeomiahs, State Pensions and money allowances.	VIII	VII	V	VI	165
		Public endowments ...	IX	VIII	VI	VII	177
		Irrigation and other public works.	X	XIII	VII	VIII	181
		Acquisition of land for public purposes.	...	I (part)	VIII	IX	204
		Law suits relating to the foregoing matters.	XV	IX	IX	X	231
Functions auxiliary to those of other departments.		Sanitary and medical ..	XI	XIV	X	XI	246
		Troops and travellers ...	XII	XV	XI	XII	255
Revenue servants under the control of the Board of Revenue.		(1) Revenue servants other than village officers.	XX	...	XII	XIII	262
		(2) Village officers ...	...	XII (part)	XIII	XIV	312
		(3) Revenue inquiries under Regulation IX of 1822.	XIV (part)	XII (part)	XIV	XV	338
Office (including treasury) management and office expenditure.		Office routine	XIX	...	XV	XVI	338
		Treasury and financial.	XVII	XVII	XVI	XVII	405
		Contingencies and stationery.	XVIII	XVIII	XVII	XVIII	422
		District presses... ...	XIII	X	XVIII	XIX	428
		Miscellaneous	XXI	...	XIX	XX	433
Statutory functions of the Board as the Court of Wards.		Court of wards	XVI	XVI	*XX	...	...

* The chapter relating to the Court of Wards was omitted from the edition of 1907.

LIST OF PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THE BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS.

Serial number of the editions.	Name of the edition.	Name of the book.	Period covered.	Name of the compiler.	The office held by the compiler.	Date of publication.
1	Mr. Maskell's edition ...	Circular Orders of the Board of Revenue.	From 1820 to 1850 inclusive.	John Maskell, Esq. ...	First Uncovenanted Assistant, Revenue Board Office.	1851.
	Do. do. ...	Do.	Orders issued during the years 1851, 1852 and 1853.	Do. ...	Do.	1854.
	Do. do. ...	Do.	Orders issued during the year 1854.	Do. ...	Do.	1855.
	Do. do. ...	Do.	Orders issued during the year 1855.	Do. ...	Do.	1856.
	Do. do. ...	Do.	Orders issued during the year 1856.	Do. ...	Do.	1857.
	Do. do. ...	Do	Orders issued during the year 1857.	Do. ...	Do.	1858.
	Do. do. ...	Do.	Orders issued during the year 1858.	Do. ...	Do.	1859.
	Do. do. ...	Do.	Orders issued during the year 1859.	Do. ...	Do.	1860.
2	Mr. Dalyell's edition ...	The Standing Orders of the Board of Revenue.	From 1820 to 1865 ...	R. A. Dalyell, Esq. ...	Sub-Secretary to the Board.	1866.
3	Dr. Macleane's edition.	Do.	Revised up to 31st December 1877.	C. D. Macleane, Esq. ...	Additional Sub-Secretary to the Board.	
4	M.R.Ry. P. Chentsal Rao's edition.	Do.	Of this edition only eighteen chapters were issued between the years 1889 and 1893.	M.R.Ry. P. Chentsal Rao Pantulu Garu, C.I.E.	Retired Superintendent of Stamps and Stationery.	1889—1893.
5	Messrs. Carr and Davidson's edition.	Do.	Revised up to 31st March 1900.	R. C. C. Carr, Esq., I.C.S., L. Davidson, Esq., I.C.S.	Secretaries to the Board of Revenue, Land Revenue Department.	1900.

COMPARATIVE SEQUENCE OF THE STANDING ORDERS IN THE PREVIOUS AND PRESENT EDITIONS.

Number in Dr. Macleane's edition.		Number in M.R.Ry. P. Chentsal Rao's edition.		Number in the edition of 1900 and in the present edition.	
Standing Order.	Paragraph.	Standing Order.	Paragraph.	Standing Order.	Paragraph.
1	...	1	...	1	...
2	...	2	...	2	...
4	...	3	...	Cancelled.	
5	...	4	...	4	...
6	...	5	...	18	...
7	...	6	...	19	...
8	...	7	...	6	...
9	...	8	...	7	...
10	...	9	...	8	...
...	...	9-A	...	a 9	...
11	...	10	...	10	...
12	...	11	...	90	...
13	...	12	...	91	...
...	...	12-A	...	24	...
14	...	13	...	15	b 2 (vi)
15	...	14	...	Cancelled.	
16	...	15	...	25	...
17	...	16	...	26	...
18	...	17	...	5	...
19	...	18	...	11	...
...	...	$\frac{18}{1}$	...	16	...
20	...	19	...	30	...
21	...	20	...	31	...
22	...	21	...	201	...
23	...	22	...	12	...
24	...	23	...	13	...
...	...	23-A	...	14	...
25	...	24	...	28	1–7
27	...	25	...	{ 27	4
				28	8
				31	13
28	...	26	...	27	1–3
29	...	27	...	18	...
30	...	28	...	c 3	...
31	...	29	...	17	...
32	...	30	...	15	...
33	...	31	...	33	...
...	...	31-A	...	34	...
34	...	32	1 (part)	a 23	...
			2–42	Cancelled.	
35	...	33	...	20	...
36	...	34	...	21	...
37	...	35	...	Cancelled.	
38	...	36	...	Do.	
39	...	37	...	21	...
39-A	...	38	...	22	...
40	...	39	...	24	d 12
41	...	40	...	29	...
42	...	41	...	32	...
101	...	100	...	35	...
102	...	101	...	37	...
103	...	102	...	38	...
104	...	103	...	39	...
105	...	104	...	40	...

a Cancelled in the present edition.
c S.O. 34-A in the present edition.
b Paragraph 23 (iv) in the present edition.
d Paragraph 13 in the present edition.

Comparative Sequence of the Standing Orders in the previous and present Editions—*continued.*

Number in Dr. Macleane's edition.		Number in M.R.Ry. P. Chentsal Rao's edition.		Number in the edition of 1900 and in the present edition.	
Standing Order.	Paragraph.	Standing Order.	Paragraph.	Standing Order.	Paragraph.
106	...	105	...	36	...
107	...	106	...	41	...
108	...	107	...	42	...
109	...	108	...	43	...
110	...	109	...	44	...
111	...	110	...	45	...
113	...	111	...	46	...
114	...	112	...	50	...
...	...	112-A	...	51	...
115	...	113	...	48	...
116	...	114	...	47	...
117	...	115	...	49	...
118	...	116	...	52–57	...
...	...	117	...	52–57	...
121	...	118	...	57	2
122	...	119	...	58	...
123	...	120	...	59	...
124	...	121	...	Cancelled.	
125	...	122	...	63	...
126	...	123	...	64	...
127	...	124	...	61	...
128	...	125	...	62	...
129	...	126	...	60	...
130	..	127	...	53	2
131	...	128	...	56	2
131	...	128	...	65	(i)
132	...	129	...	66	..
...	...	129-A	...	163	11 (iii) (6) [a]
133	...	130	...	70	...
134	...	131	...	67	...
...	...	132	...	67	...
135	...	133	...	69	...
136	...	134	...	68	...
137	...	135	...	71	...
138	...	136	...	72	..
...	...	136-A	...	73	...
139	...	137	...	74	...
140	...	138	...	75	...
141	...	139	..	76	...
142	...	140	...	77	...
$\frac{175}{1}$	...	141	...	92	...
$\frac{175}{2}$	...	142	...	94	...
175	...	143	...	93	1–3 [b], 4 (iii) and 5
176	...	144	...	93	4 and 7
176-A	...	145	...	98	
177	...	146	...	93	4 (part)
177	...	146	...	95	3 and 4
178	...	147	...	93	1 [c]
179	...	148	...	96	...
180	...	149	...	97	...

[a] Omitted in the present edition. [b] Paragraphs 2–3 in the present edition.
[c] Paragraph 2 (i) in the present edition.

Comparative Sequence of the Standing Orders in the previous and present Editions—*continued.*

Number in Dr. Macleane's edition.		Number in M.R.Ry. P. Chentsal Rao's edition.		Number in the edition of 1900 and in the present edition.	
Standing Order.	Paragraph.	Standing Order.	Paragraph.	Standing Order.	Paragraph.
181	...	150	...	93 95	3 1 (i) and (ii)
166	...	151	...	193	...
167	...	152	...	194	...
168	...	153	...	195	(ii)
170	...	176	...	158	...
143	...	181	...	79	...
144	...	182	...	80	...
145	...	183	...	81	...
146	...	184	...	84	...
147	...	185	...	85	...
148	...	186	...	86	...
...	...	187	...	87	...
149	...	188	...	82	...
150	...	189	...	83	...
...	...	190	...	88	...
151	...	191	...	89	...
152	...	192	...	99	...
153	...	193	...	100	...
154	...	194	...	101	...
...	...	194-A	...	99 (iii)	...
154-A	...	195	...	102	(ii)
155	...	196	...	208	...
155-A	...	197	...	209	...
156	...	198	...	203	1
157	...	199	...	104	...
157-A	...	200	...	105	...
...	...	201	...	106	...
158	...	202	...	102	...
159	...	203	...	103	...
160	...	204	...	107	...
161	...	205	...	108	...
162	...	206	...	109	...
163	...	207	...	110	...
164	...	208	...	111	...
165	...	209	...	112	...
...	...	209-A	...	113	...
192	...	224	1-8 and 10-15	182	[a] 1-9 and 12-14
192-A	...	224	9	181	2
193	...	225	...	183	...
194	...	226	...	183	...
195	...	227	...	186	...
196	...	228	...	182	[b] 10 and 11
197	...	229	...	185	1-4 and 7-11
198	...	230	...	185	12
199	...	231	...	181	3
200	...	232	...	185	5
200	...	233	...	184	...
2	...	234	...	184 185	6 8
201	...	235	...	185	6
202	...	236	...	188	...
203	...	237	...	189	...
204	...	238	...	187	...

[a] Paragraphs 1-10 and 14-16 in the present edition.
[b] Paragraphs 11 and 12 in the present edition.

Comparative Sequence of the Standing Orders in the previous and present Editions—*continued*.

Number in Dr. Macleane's edition.		Number in M.R.Ry. P. Chentsal Rao's edition.		Number in the edition of 1900 and in the present edition.	
Standing Order.	Paragraph.	Standing Order	Paragraph.	Standing Order.	Paragraph.
205	...	239	...	190	...
206 and 209	...	240	...	191	...
207	...	241	...	Cancelled.	
208	...	242	...	192	...
211	...	...	...	163	...
212	...	...	...	Omitted.	
213	...	...	...	163	6 (part) and note (2)
214	...	...	...	163	4 (I) and (iv) [a]
215	...	..	...	164	1
216	...	...	...	164	6
217	...	...	...	163	9 (iii) and 10 (ii)
				160	...
218	...		...	161	...
				162	...
219	...	...	...	169	...
220	...	...	...	170	...
221	...	...	...	169	4 and 6
222	...	...	...	172	1 and 21 [b]
223	...	...	...	172	7, 10 and 17[c].
224	...	...	...	172	11[d].
225	..	...	...	172	12 .
226	...	...	...	173 and 174	2 (ii).
227	...		...	174	1 and 2.
228	...		...	Omitted.	
229	...	...	...	176	3
230	...	...	...	177	...
231	...	...		180	...
232	...	...	..	160	4 .
				169	9 .
233	...	...	...	115	1 and 2.
234	...	...	...	116	1–4[h].
235	...		...	118	...
236	...	...		Omitted.	
237	...		...	Do.	
238		..		125	1 and 3[i].
239	...	...	...	Omitted.	
240	...			Do.	
241	...	...		Do.	
242	...	...	...	Do.	
243	...	...	...	Do.	
244	...	...	...	126	...
				119	1–3 and 5[j].
245	...	...	...	120 [k]	3 and 5.
				121	...
				116	4[l].

[a] Paragraph 4 (i) and (iii) in the present edition.
[b] Paragraphs 1 and 22 in the present edition.
7, 11 and 18 in the present edition.
[d] 12 in the present edition.
13 in the present edition.
[f] Paragraph 3 (ii) in the present edition.
[g] Paragraph 10 in the present edition.
Paragraphs 1–5 in the present edition.
[i] Paragraphs 1 and 2 in the present edition.
[j] Paragraphs 5, 7, 8 and 11 in the present edition.
[k] Cancelled in the present edition.
[l] Paragraphs 4 and 5 in the present edition.

Comparative Sequence of the Standing Orders in the previous and present Editions—*continued.*

Number in Dr. Macleane's edition.		Number in M.R.Ry. P. Chentsal Rao's edition.		Number in the edition of 1900 and in the present edition.	
Standing Order.	Paragraph.	Standing Order.	Paragraph.	Standing Order.	Paragraph.
246	...	...	...	139	...
247	...	...	...	155	7[a].
248	...	...	...	Omitted.	
249	...	...	...	Do.	
250	...	...	...	127	1[b].
251	...	...	...	129	...
252–254	...	...	...	Omitted.	
255	...	...	...	130	...
256	...	...	...	128	...
257	...	...	...	135	2
258	...	...	...	128	6[c].
259	...	...	...	123	1 (part)
260	...	...	...	131	5
261	...	...	...	131	8
262	...	...	...	133	1
263	...	...	...	132	2
264	...	...		178	...
265	...	...	...	136	...
266	...	...	...	133	9
267	...	...	...	175	...
268	...	...	...	179	...
269	...	...	...	119	...
270	...	...	...	144	...
271–273	...	...	...	Omitted.	
274	...	...	...	116 123	5[d]. 2 and 3
275	...	...	...	114	3
276		...	...	Omitted.	
277	...	...	...	196	1–3
278	...	...	...	196	5
279	...	...	...	197	...
280		...	...	207	...
281	...	...	...	Omitted.	
282	...	...	...	202	[e]Section (i)
283	...	...	...	Omitted	
284	...	...	...		1
285	...	...	...		12[f].
286	...	...	...	[illegible]	...
287	...	...	...	[illegible]	[g] Section (ii)
288	...	...	...	198	...
289	...	...	...	199	...
290	...	...	...	204	...

[a] Paragraph 8 in the present edition.
[b] Paragraphs 2 and 3 in the present edition.
[c] Paragraph 7 in the present edition.
[d] Paragraph 6 in the present edition.
[e] Paragraphs 1—4 in the present edition.
[f] Paragraph 11 in the present edition.
Cancelled in the present edition.

EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS.

B.P. (when no department is specified)	stands for ...	Board's Proceedings, Land Revenue Department.
Sett.	" " ...	Settlement Department.
Sep. Rev.	" " ...	Separate Revenue Department.
For.	" " ...	Forest Branch.
C.P.	" " ...	Court's Proceedings.
M.	" " ...	Mr. Maskell's edition of the Board's Standing Orders, 1851 to 1860.
E.M.C.	" " ...	Extract from the Minutes of Consultation.
O.M.	" " ...	Official Memorandum.
Cir. Memo.	" " ...	Circular Memorandum.
G.O. (when no department is specified)	" " ...	Government Order, Revenue Department.
Finl.	" " ...	Financial Department.
Jdl.	" " ...	Judicial Department.
Pub.	" " ...	Public Department.
Milty.	" " ...	Military Department.
I.	" " ...	Public Works Department, Irrigation Branch.
W.	" " ...	Do. General Branch.
Edl.	" " ...	Educational Department.
S.O.	" " ...	Standing Orders of the Board of Revenue.
I.L.R.	" " ...	Indian Law Reports.
Mad.	" " ...	Madras Series.
All.	" " ...	Allahabad Series.
Mis.	" " ...	Proceedings in the Miscellaneous Series.

CONTENTS.

VOLUME I.

***N.B.*—The Standing Order and paragraph in M.R.Ry. P. Chentsal Rao's edition corresponding to each Standing Order and paragraph in the present edition are shown between brackets: thus [S.O.] and (paragraph).**

CHAPTER I.

ASSESSMENT AND DISPOSAL OF LAND.

PART I.—ASSESSMENT AND SUBDIVISION OF LAND.

Standing Order.		Page
1. Rates of assessment—[1]		
	1. Principles of settlement of ryotwari lands—(1)	
	(1) Assessment to be on the land	1
	(2) Classification of soils	1
	(3) Assessment how to be fixed	1
	(4) Charge for second crop	1
	(5) Composition of charge for second crop	1–2
	(6) Lands to be classed under the general heads of wet and dry ...	2
	(7) Lands forming the ayacut of Doruvu wells	2
	2. Government demand how arrived at (2)	2–3
	3. What the Government demand represents (3)	3
	4. Period of settlement (4)	3
	5. Alteration of assessment (5)	4
	6. Excessive assessment (6)	4
	7. Proposals for revision of assessment (7)	4
2. Assessment of lands found in excess or deficient—[2]		
	1. In districts not surveyed and settled (1)	4
	2. Remeasurement of fields to be discouraged (2)	4
	3. In districts surveyed and settled (3)	4
3. Subdivision of survey fields—[28]		Cancelled.
4. Water-rate on dry land—[4]		
	1. Extent of operation of rules (1)	4
	2. Standard water-rates (2)	4–5
	3. Officers competent to charge water-rate	5
	4. Irrigation of portion of field (3)	6
	5. Irrigation of more than one crop (4)	6
	6. Irrigation of unassessed lands (5)	6
	7. Irrigation of seed-beds (6)	6
	8. Irrigation by picottas, etc. [7, 7]	6
	9. Two cuttings of a single crop (8)	6
	10. Sanction for taking of water (9)	6
	11. Prohibitory rates (10)	6
	12. Jungle streams (11)	6

STANDING ORDER.		PAGE
5. Second crop—[17]		
	1. Rate of assessment—	
	(i) Second wet crop on single crop wet land (1)	7
	(ii) Third crop (2)	7
	2. Dry second crop on wet land (3)	7
	3. Water-rate on portion of field (4)	7
	4. Second crop on single crop wet land assigned to religious institutions (5).	7
	5. Deduction for baling (6)	7
5-A. Irrigation after the normal cultivation season—		
	1. Single crops	7
	2. Dufasal crop on single crop wet land—	
	(i) Classes of dufasal crops	8
	(ii) Charge for dufasal crops	8
	3. Charge for the irrigation of dufasal crop on dry land	8
6. Private wells—[7]		
	1. Tax on lands irrigated from private wells (1)	8
	2. Record of construction of wells (2)	8
	3. Wells near Government Irrigation works (3)	8–9
	4. Irrigation of dry land from private wells (4)	9
	5. Irrigation of wet land from private wells—Explanation—'Dry rate' defined (5)	9
	6. Claims to remissions (6)	10
	7. Construction of wells on wet lands	10
	8. Well register	10
7. Private construction of tanks—[8]		
	1. Application to Collector (1)	10
	2. Inspection of locality (2 and 7)	10
	3. Grant of permission (3 and 8)	10
	4. Work when liable to be stopped (4)	10
	5. Assessment of water-spread (5)	11
	6. Inspection of completed tanks by Public Works Department (6) ...	11
8. Private repair of ruined Government tanks—[9]		
	1. Terms on which allowed (1)	11
	2. Rainfed tanks (2)	11
	3. Public Works Department to be consulted (3)	11–12
	4. Exercise of discretion by Collector (4)	12
	5. Definition of "ruined tank" (5)	12
	6. Assessment payable on ayacut (6)	12
	7. Conditions to be imposed on ryots taking over tank (7)	12
	8. Repair by village community (8)	12–13
	9. Relinquishment of holdings under tank (9)	13
	10. Revision of special rates	13
9. Private repair of small isolated tanks—[10]		Cancelled.
10. Irrigation from jungle streams or natural pools—[10]		
	1. Charge for use of water when inadmissible (1)	13
	2. Construction of new work for utilizing water (1)	13
	3. Application to Collector for permission to construct work (2)	13
	4. Inspection of locality (3)	13
	5. Grant of permission (4)	13
	6. Alterations proposed by Public Works Department (5)	13–14
	7. Consent of ryots affected (6)	14
	8. Rules inapplicable to "rivers" (7)	14
11. Unirrigable wet land—[18]		14
12. Jamabandi—[22]		
	1. Object of Jamabandi (4)	14–15
	2. Officer by whom Jamabandi should be conducted (3)	15
	3. Stations at which the Jamabandi should be conducted (1)	15
	4. Attendance of karnams at Jamabandi (5)	16
	5. Time of completion of Jamabandi (2)	16
	6. Instructions for Jamabandi Officers (6)	16
	7. Scrutiny of inspection work (8)	16–17
	8. Scrutiny of darkhast, etc., registers (10)	17
	9. Signing of taluk and village accounts No. 12 (9 and 11)	17

STANDING ORDER.		PAGE
12.	**Jamabandi**—*cont.*	
	10. Correction of pattas and issue of new pattas (12)	17
	11. Signing of abstract statements of peshkash, etc. (13)	17–18
	12. Closing of village and taluk accounts and scrutiny of outstanding balances (14 and 15)	18
	13. Inspection of karnams' instruments, maps and registers (16)	18
	14. Village statistical registers	18
13.	**Season remissions**—[23]	
	Preamble.—Rules in this Standing Order relate to the remission of assessment on *wet* lands and of water rate on irrigated *dry* lands	19
	Note.—The concessions provided for in this Standing Order and in Standing Order No. 14, will be granted as a matter of grace and are liable to be modified at the pleasure of Government	19
	1. Notice of intention to ask for remission	
	(i) When and how to be given	19
	(ii) When the rule may be relaxed	19
	SECTION (i).—SETTLED TRACTS.	
	2. Cases of total loss in which remission of the full assessment may be granted	19
	3. Remission on double crop lands—	
	(i) When granted	19
	(ii) Amount of remission	19
	4. Remission to be granted only for entire fields	20
	5. Constructive total loss	20
	SECTION (ii).—UNSETTLED TRACTS.	
	6. Cases in which remission may be granted	20
	7. Partial remission how to be calculated	20
	8. The calculated percentage loss how to be applied	20
	SECTION (iii).—GENERAL.	
	9. Remission when dry crops are cultivated on wet lands	21
	10. Charge for a dry crop grown on wet land in certain cases (IV)	21
	11. Remission on compounded and other registered double crop wet lands ...	21-22
	12. Remission of water-rate (V)	22
	12-A. Exemption from water-cess	22-23
	13. Refunds of remitted amounts already paid (VI)	23
	14. Seed-beds (VII)	23
	15. Mamul waste (VIII)	23
	16. Suspension of the collection of charges which are certain to be remitted	23
14.	**Suspension and remission of land revenue under exceptional circumstances—**	
	A.—Widespread calamities.	
	I.—GRANT OF SUSPENSIONS OR REMISSIONS.	
	1. Revenue officers to take the initiative and submit proposals for suspension or remission	24
	2. Circumstances to be considered in deciding whether any relief is necessary and whether it should take the shape of suspension or remission	24
	3. Suspension of revenue—	
	(i) Suspension must relate to a definite kist and must be for a specified period not extending beyond the current fasli	24
	(ii) Action to be taken if the period of postponement expires before definite orders have been received...	24-25
	(iii) Suspension of revenue beyond the fasli and remission of revenue can be sanctioned only by Government	25

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

14. Suspension and remission of land revenue under exceptional circumstances—*cont.*

4. Remission of revenue on wet lands—
(i) When the crop on the lands is totally lost 25
(ii) When the crop on the lands is partially lost 25
(iii) Mamul waste 25
(iv) When it is impossible to determine a uniform rate for any given tract 25
5. Remission of revenue on dry lands—
(i) Remission to be at uniform rates calculated with reference to the average loss in the whole tract to which relief is granted... 25
(ii) Scale on which remission may be granted 26
(iii) Relief on land left waste 26
6. Lands cultivated without permission and minor inam lands 26
7. (i) Refunds 26
(ii) Cesses 26

II.—ADJUSTMENT OF SUSPENDED REVENUE.

8. Method of collecting suspended revenue 27
9. Circumstances justifying remission of suspended kist-example 27

B.—Local calamities.

10. The rules in regard to the relief to be granted on occasions of widespread calamity apply generally to the relief of distress caused by local calamities 27

Modifications.

(i) Relief to be based on a field-to-field inspection 27
(ii) Degree of relief to be determined by Government with reference to circumstances of each particular case 27
(iii) Regard to be had to the entire property or holding of the landlord or ryot applying for relief 27

PART II.—DISPOSAL OF LAND.

15. Grant of lands for occupation subject to payment of assessment— [30]

1. The scope of the Standing Order ... ...
(i) Lands required by local bodies 28
(ii) Waste lands suitable for building sites in towns 28
(iii) Relinquished lands 28
(iv) Lands sold for arrears of revenue and bought in by Government 28
(v) Lands acquired by Government for public purposes but not now required 28

SECTION (i)—CLASSIFICATION OF LANDS.

2. Assessed, unassessed and poramboke lands 28–29

SECTION (ii)—DARKHASTS FOR ASSESSED LANDS WHICH ARE NOT RESERVED.

3. Scope of the rules in this section 29
4. Application to be in writing—(3)
(i) Form and contents 29
(ii) Conditional darkhasts 29
5. To whom applications should be made (4) 29
6. Procedure on receipt of application (5) 30
7. Grant of portions of survey fields on darkhast 30
8. Grant of darkhast (7) 30
9. Rules for preference when there are two or more applicants— ... 30–31
10. Exclusion of road-way (10) 31
11. Exclusion of tank-bunds, etc. (11) 31

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

15. Grant of lands for occupation subject to payment of assessment—*cont.*
12. Communication of orders on darkhast (12 and 17) 31-32
13. Registry (15) 32
14. Sale of occupancy right by auction (13) 32
15. Appeals (14) 32-33
16. Admission of time-barred appeals 33
17. Revision 33
18. Procedure if appellate or revising authority reverses an order refusing assignment 33
19. Procedure in hearing appeals (16) 33
20. Special rules for certain classes of lands—
(i) Lands in the vicinity of forest reserves 34
(ii) Lands containing topes or valuable trees 34
(iii) Lands within cantonment limits 34
(iv) Waste lands which are valuable 34-35
(v) Waste lands which can be assigned only conditionally 35-36
(vi) Assessed waste lands on the Nilgiris, etc. 36
21. Transfer of assessed lands to the head of poramboke or reserved lands. 36-37

SECTION (iii).—DARKHAST FOR UNASSESSED LAND NOT RESERVED.

22. Procedure on receipt of applications 37

SECTION (iv).—ASSIGNMENT OF PORAMBOKE AND RESERVED LANDS.

23. (i) Procedure on receipt of application 37
(ii) Land reserved under section 26 of the Forest Act 38
(iii) Lands within port limits 38
(iii-a) Coast lands in the districts of Malabar and South Kanara 38
(iv) Lands in the vicinity of railway stations 39
(v) Waste lands containing minerals, quarries, etc. 39
(vi) Tank-bed lands, padugais, lankas and river accretions 39-40

SECTION (v).—UNAUTHORIZED OCCUPATION.

24. Assessed lands other than reserved lands 40
25. Unassessed poramboke or reserved lands 40-41
26. Unauthorized occupation by village officers 41

SECTION (vi).—GENERAL PROVISIONS.

27. Preparation of A memorandum 41
28. Maintenance of darkhast records 41
29. Date from which assessment is payable 41-42
30. Payment for standing trees 42
31. Payment of cost of demarcation 42-43
32. Foregoing rules applicable to Chingleput and South Kanara subject to certain modifications. 43

16. Disposal of tank-bed lands—[18-A]
1. Subdivision into convenient plots (1) 43
2. Treatment of inam lands 43

17. Cowles—[29]
1. In what cases granted (1) 44
2. Yearly clearance to be enforced (2) 44

18. Scattered trees and topes—[5]
1. Trees on occupied lands—
Government do not ordinarily claim any rights over trees on ryotwari or inam lands 44
Exception.—When conditions have expressly been inserted in the patta limiting the pattadar's rights over trees or when land has been assigned on special patta, cowle or lease with such limiting conditions, they should be strictly enforced 44
Note.—Trees on or in Dasabandham tanks are the inamdar's property (16 and 17) 44

STANDING ORDER.		PAGE
18.	**Scattered trees and topes**—*cont.*	
	2. Trees on unoccupied lands—	
	(*a*) Lands containing large groups of valuable trees should usually not be assigned	44
	(*b*) Scattered trees and topes other than those falling under (*a*)—	
	(i) Procedure when the assignment of the land on which the trees stand is unobjectionable	45
	(ii) Procedure when the assignment of the land on which the trees stand is objectionable	45
	(*c*) Powers of tahsildars and deputy tahsildars	45
	3. Charge for irrigation (3)	46
	4. Crediting of tree revenue (15)	46
19.	**Grant of land for private or public topes**—[6]	
	1. Grant of land for private topes—	
	(i) Application (8)	47
	(ii) Nature of land granted (2 (2))	47
	(iii) Conditions of planting (5)	47
	(iv) Water-rate (3)	47
	(v) Exemption from assessment (2 (1))	47
	(vi) Exhibition in accounts	47
	(vii) Levy of full assessment (2 (3))	47
	(viii) Consequence of failure to fulfil terms of cowle (4)	47
	(ix) Form of cowle (7)	47
	2. Grant of land for formation of public topes (1)	48
	3. Modification of rules (6 and 9)	48
19-A.	**Grant of lands for cattle or dairy farms**—	
	(i) Application	48–49
	(ii) Nature of land granted	49
	(iii) Conditions of grant	49
	(iv) Lands granted under these rules not to be included in ryotwari patta	49
	(v) Levy of full assessment	49
	(vi) Resumption	49
20.	**Disposal of assessed waste lands in the Nilgiris and other Special tracts**—[33]	
	SECTION (i).—SALE OF WASTE LANDS.	
	1. Sale of land when permissible (App. C, I)	50
	2. Sanction of the Board of Revenue when necessary (App. C, II) ...	50
	3. Application for land (App. C, III)	50
	4. Size and shape of lot (App. C, IV and V)	50–51
	5. Procedure on receipt of application (App. C, VI)	51
	6. Consequence of failure to pay deposit (App. C, X)	51
	7. Survey and demarcation of land (App. C, VII)	51
	8. Advertisement of sale (App. C, VIII)	51
	9. Notice of sale to applicant (App. C, IX)	51
	10. Withdrawal of application prior to sale (App. C, XI)	51–52
	11. Abandonment or postponement of sale (App. C, XII)	52
	12. Auction and upset price (App. C, XII (*e*))	52
	13. Conditions of sale (App. C, XV)	52
	(i) Highest bidder to be the purchaser	52
	(ii) Purchaser to pay 10 per cent of purchase-money at once ...	52
	(iii) Balance to be paid within 30 days from the day of sale ...	52
	(iv) Every would-be-purchaser to satisfy himself as to identity and correct description of property	52–53
	(v) Consequence of failure to complete purchase by the 30th day from the day of sale	53
	(vi) Consequence of failure to comply with the above conditions ...	53
	14. Payment of purchase money (App. C, XIII)	53
	15. Assessment payable (App. C, XIII)	53–54
	16. Revision of assessment	54
	17. Recovery of arrears of assessment (App. C, XVII)	54
	18. Liability of land to taxes and rates (App. C, XVIII)	54
	19. Reservation of rights (App. C, XIX)	54
	20. General proviso (App. C, XX)	54

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

20. **Disposal of assessed waste lands in the Nilgiris and other special tracts—*cont.***

SECTION (ii).—ASSIGNMENT WITHOUT SALE.

21. Procedure prescribed (App. to para. 6 of S.O. 33)—
(i) Collector's authority to grant (I) 55
(ii) Discretion as to mode of disposal (II) 55
(iii) Applications from relatives of public servants (III) 55
(iv) Form of application (IV) 55
(v) Register of applications (V) 55
(vi) Position and shape of plots (VI) 56
(vii) Procedure on receipt of application (VII) 56
(viii) Notification of intended grant (VIII) 56
(ix) Applicant to be put in possession (IX) 56
(x) Assessment (X) 56
(xi) Rights of grantees (XI) 56

21. **Assignment of house-site in villages and towns—**[37]

SECTION (i).—IN VILLAGES.

1. Scale of grant (1) 57–58
2. Procedure in dealing with applications—
(i) Contents 58
(ii) Officer to whom presented 58
(iii) Registry 58
(iv) Publication 58
(v) Report 58
(vi) Duty of village officers (2) 58
(vii) Maintenance of registers and planning of sites available for assignment 58–59
(viii) Value of trees 59
(ix) Survey, demarcation and other charges 59
(x) Reference to village officers 59
(xi) Disposal and communication of orders 59
(xii) Extent of house-site allotted (2) 59
3. Treatment of unauthorized occupation (3)—
(i) Village-site not to be appropriated without previous permission... 59
(ii) Consequence of such appropriation 59–60
(iii) Responsibility of village officers 60
4. Cultivation of village-site 60
5. Curtailment of village-site 60
6. Extension of village-site 60–61
7. Procedure subsequent to the grant of house-site (6)—
(i) Register of grants 61
(ii) Form of patta 61
(iii) Right of re-entry 61
(iv) Extension of period prescribed for building 61

SECTION (ii).—IN TOWNS.

8. Definition of 'town' 61
9. Publication of list of towns 62
10. General provisions in regard to town-sites—
(i) Scale of grant for building purposes 62
(ii) Register of land suitable for building purposes 62
(iii) Lands within port limits or within half a mile of the boundary of a railway station 62
(iv) Town-site not to be appropriated without previous permission ... 62
(v) Consequence of such appropriation 62–63
(vi) Responsibility of village officers 63
(vii) Cultivation of town-site 63
(viii) Extension of town-site 63
(ix) Sanitary requirements 63

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

21. **Assignment of house-site in villages and towns**—*cont.*
11. Procedure to be observed in the disposal of applications—
(i) Contents 63
(ii) Officer to whom presented 63
(iii) Registry 63
(iv) Report 63–64
(v) Disposal 64
(vi) Auction-sale 64
(vii) Deposit 64
(viii) Confirmation of sale 64
(ix) Appeal 64
(x) Government sanction when required 65
12. Rate of ground-rent 65
13. Periodical revision of ground-rent 65
14. (i) Reduction of ground-rent in special cases 65
(ii) When sale by public auction may be dispensed with 65–66
15. Procedure subsequent to the grant of house-site (10)—
(i) Register of grants 66
(ii) Form of patta 66
(iii) Right of re-entry 66
(iv) Extension of period prescribed for building 66–67
16. House-sites in cantonments (13) 67
17. Sites within fortifications (14) 67

21-A. **Levy of ground-rent on lands acquired by local bodies** 67–68

22. **Disposal of land and buildings occupied by a Government Department**—[32]
1. Disposal generally left to Collector (1) 68
2. Authority competent to sanction the sale of land and buildings 68
3. Authority competent to sanction the sale of buildings—
(i) Buildings in charge of the Public Works Department 68
(ii) Buildings in charge of the Revenue Department 68
4. Restrictions to which the powers are subject—
(*a*) As regards buildings in charge of the Public Works Department... 68
(*b*) As regards buildings in charge of the Revenue Department ... 68
(*c*) General 69
5. Apportionment of sale-proceeds 69
6. Sale notice, sale certificate and title-deed 69
7. Authority competent to sanction the transfer of vacated Government buildings from one Department to another—
(i) Buildings in charge of the Public Works Department 69
(ii) Buildings in charge of the Revenue Department 69

23. **Transfer of assessed land to the head of poramboke**—[32]... Cancelled.

24. **Alienation of State land and land revenue**—

SECTION (i).—ALIENATION OF STATE LAND.

1. General ... ...
2. Disposal of State land 70
3. Saving of waste land rules 70
4. Sale of land for full value 70
5. Sale of land on favourable terms 70
6. Gift or grant of State land 70–71
7. Factors which enter into the valuation of land— 71
(i) Occupancy right ... ...
(ii) Assessment 71
8. Delegation of local Government's powers to subordinate authorities ... 71
9. Alienations to be included in annual returns 71
10. Alienations to be excluded from annual returns 72
11. Form of application for alienation of land 72–73
12. Conditions of alienation 73
13. Alienation of land to local bodies— 74
(i) Object of alienation [12-A—5 and 8] ... ...
(ii) Authority competent to sanction alienations in favour of local bodies [12-A—3] 74
(iii) Cost of acquisition under Act I of 1894 [12-A—2] 74
75

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

24. Alienation of State land and land revenue—*cont.*

SECTION (ii).—ALIENATION OF LAND REVENUE.

14. Land exempt from payment of revenue [12-A—1] ... 75-76
15. Local Government's powers ... 76
16. Government of India's powers ... 76
17. Alienations not falling under paragraph 16 ... 76-77
18. Remissions of land revenue in favour of local bodies ... 77
19. Form of application ... 77
20. Register of exemptions ... 77
21. Payment of assessment by local bodies ... 77-78
22. Assignment of land revenue as compensation under Act I of 1894 ... 78

SECTION (iii).—DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING ANNUAL RETURNS.

23. Statement of alienations of land sanctioned during the year ... 78
24. Return of alienations sanctioned up to date ... 78

25. Rules regarding mining and quarrying—[15]

SECTION (i).—INTRODUCTORY.

1. The State's right to minerals in different classes of land ... 78-79
2. Lands in regard to which the State claims no right to minerals ... 79
3. Lands in regard to which the State claims a share in minerals ... 79
4. Lands in regard to which the State claims full right to minerals ... 79-80

SECTION (ii).—RULES FOR MINING IN PATTA LANDS AND OTHER LANDS IN WHICH THE STATE CLAIMS A SHARE IN THE MINERALS.

5—18-B. Rules in this section ... 80-83

SECTION (iii).—RULES FOR MINING IN LANDS IN WHICH THE STATE CLAIMS FULL RIGHTS IN MINERALS.

Part I.—Rules made by the Local Government.

19. Rules applicable to minerals not possessing a high commercial value, such as slate, building stone, lime-stone and clay ... 83-85
20. Supplemental instructions to be observed in regard to all prospecting and mining operations under the Government of India's rules ... 85-86
    Stamp duty ... 85-86

Part II.—Rules made by the Government of India.

21. Rules applicable to coal, oil, metals, precious stones, mica, corundum and all other minerals possessing a high commercial value ... 86-99
    1. General ... 86-87
    2. Certificates of approval ... 87-88
    3. Prospecting licences ... 88-93
    4. Mining leases ... 93-99

SECTION (iv).—SPECIAL RULES FOR PETROLEUM IN RESPECT OF LANDS AS TO WHICH THE STATE CLAIMS FULL RIGHT TO MINERALS.

22. Rules in this section ... 99

SECTION (v).—SPECIAL RULES FOR MICA IN RESPECT OF LANDS AS TO WHICH THE STATE CLAIMS FULL RIGHT TO MINERALS.

23. Royalty ... 100
24. Surrender of leases and applications for large areas ... 100
25—28. Other rules in this section ... 100-101
29. Form of lease ... 101

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

26. **Unauthorized occupation of Government land**—[16]
1. Lands to which Act III of 1905 applies ... 101-102
2. Courses to be adopted in dealing with unauthorized occupation of Government land ... 102
3. Notice under section 7 of Act III of 1905 ... 102-103
4. Cases of unauthorized occupation of Government land ... 103
5. Procedure in dealing with cases in which occupation, whether permanent or temporary, is unobjectionable ... 103
6. Procedure in dealing with cases in which only temporary occupation can be permitted ... 103
7. Procedure in dealing with cases in which the occupation, whether permanent or temporary, is objectionable ... 103-104
8. Petty encroachments ... 104-105
9. Procedure in dealing with encroachments on Government lands within port limits ... 105
10. Roads and streets which vest in local boards or municipalities ... 105
11. Roads and streets which do not vest in a local board or municipality. 105

PART III.—TITLE TO LAND.

27. **Issue of pattas**—[26]
1. Form of patta (2) ... 106
2. Renewal of patta (1) ... 106
3. Supply of patta (3) ... 106
4. Entry of names in joint-patta [25—3] ... 106

28. **Rights and obligations under a patta**—[24]
1. Effect of registry as pattadar (1) ... 106
2. Conditions on which pattadar may alienate (2) ... 106
3. Effect of absence of pattadar (3) ... 106
4. Patta not affected by improvements (4) ... 106
5. Pattadar's obligation (5) ... 107
6. Currency of patta (6) ... 107
7. Mineral rights of pattadar (7) ... 107
8. Joint-pattadar's right to receipt book [25—4] ... 107
9. Tree-patta ... 107

29. **Form of zamindar's sanad**—[40] ... 107

30. **Preparation of title-deeds**—[19]
1. Responsibility (1) ... 107
2. Blank spaces in deeds (2 and 7) ... 107
3. Copies to be facsimiles (3) ... 107
4. Plans (4) ... 107
5. Dating of plans (5) ... 108
6. Description of persons (6) ... 108
7. Description of boundaries (8) ... 108
8. Agreement between schedule and plan (9) ... 108
9. Spelling of names and places (10) ... 108
10. Transmission of deeds to Government (11) ... 108
11. Delivery of deeds (12) ... 108
12. Witness to deed (13) ... 108
13. Corrections to be initialled by Secretary to Government (14) ... 108
14. Serial number of deed (15) ... 108
15. Facsimile signatures inadmissible (16) ... 109
16. Mode of signing of ryotwari pattas (17) ... 109

31. **Rules for the transfer of registry of holdings**—[20]
1. Object of rules (1) ... 109
2. Three classes of transfers (2) ... 109
3. Voluntary transfers of title (3)—
   (i) Absolute ... 109-110
   (ii) Temporary ... 110
4. Compulsory transfers of title (4)—
   (i) Transfers to decree-holders ... 110
   (ii) Transfers under declaratory decrees ... 110
5. (i) Cases where no application for transfer is made (5) ... 110-111
   (ii) Disposal of cases of transfer by revenue inspectors ... 111

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

31. **Rules for the transfer of registry of holdings**—*cont.*
6. Transfers of title by succession (6)—
(i) Succession by heirship 111
(ii) Succession in case of disappearance of registered holder ... 111–112
7. Transfer in favour of persons proving posssession for twelve years (7) ... 112
8. To whom application should be made (8) 112–113
9. Action to be taken by registering officers (9) 113
10. Transfer of holdings and estates other than ryotwari (10)—
(i) The rules relating to transfer of registry of ryotwari holdings apply also to these transfers 113
(ii) consent of all joint holders not invariably necessary for the separate registration of an alienee 113
(iii) Apportionment of peshkash on sub divided portions of estates ... 113–114
(iv) Powers of deputy tahsildar not in independent charge in regard to the transfer of registry of enfranchised minor inams. 114
11. Withdrawal of application for transfer (11) 114
12. Stamp duty (12) 114
13. Change of names in joint-pattas—
(i) On account of death [25—1] 114
(ii) Joint registry of the name of a transferee 114
(iii) Sub division and separate registry of joint holdings 114–115

32. **Succession to zamindaris**—[41] 115

33. **Relinquishment of ryotwari holdings**—[31]
1. To be in writing (1) 115
2. Time for relinquishment (2) 115
3. Accessibility of land relinquished (3) 115
4. Form of relinquishment (4) 115
5. Arrears due on relinquished land (5) 115–116
6. Relinquishment of land held on a joint-patta (7) 116
7. Powers of tahsildars and deputy tahsildars (6) 116

34. **Acts of guardians for minors**—[31-A] 116

CHAPTER II.

MAINTENANCE OF LAND RECORDS.

34-A. **Maintenance of Land Records in the normal course of revenue administration**—

SECTION (i).—EXPLANATORY.

1. Classification and registry of lands 117
2. Demarcation 117
3. The system of land records 117

SECTION (ii)—REVENUE SURVEY MARKS.

4. The duties of Government officers and ryots in regard to Revenue Survey marks 117

SECTION (iii).—REVENUE SURVEY MAPS.

5. Scale of distribution of village maps 118
6. Rules regarding the supply of village maps and the record of changes in them—
(i) Supply of village maps 118
(ii) Record of changes in village maps 118
7. Supply of ferro-prussiate copies of field maps 119

STANDING ORDER. | PAGE

34-A. Maintenance of Land Records in the normal course of revenue administration.—*cont.*

SECTION (iv).—DEMARCATION, MAPPING AND REGISTRATION OF CHANGES IN THE LAND REGISTERS.

8. Changes in the land registers which require measurement and mapping of fields ... 119
9. Measurement, mapping and registration of new subdivisions ... 119–120
10. Demarcation of a new subdivision and recovery of cost of demarcation. 120
11. Procedure to be followed in demarcation, measuring, mapping and registering of a new subdivision and in demarcation of subdivisions already mapped and registered ... 120–123
11-A. Instructions for the formation of subdivisions ... 123–125
12. Method of notation of new subdivisions ... 126
13 Changes which require the creation of new fields ... 126–127
14. Quarterly lists of new fields to be forwarded to sub-registrar ... 127
15. Employment of special temporary staff for measurement and mapping work ... 127

SECTION (v).—SURVEY INSTRUMENTS.

16. Supply of Survey instruments ... 127

34-B. Correction of errors in survey and demarcation—
1. Explanatory ... 127–128
2. Records to be corrected... 128
3. Agency authorized to correct ... 128
4. Custody of manuscript original records of field measurement ... 128
5. Nature of defects and errors in survey records ... 129
6. Procedure to be followed in cases not requiring investigation on the ground ... 129
7. Procedure to be followed in cases requiring investigation on the ground. 129–131
8. Procedure to be followed where the terminal points cannot be fixed so as to agree with plainly-marked boundaries on the ground ... 131–134
9. Cases where there is no defect in the survey records but the boundaries on the ground disagree with the record ... 134
10. Boundaries not plainly marked and disputes ... 134–135
11. Alterations to be reported to the Director of Survey ... 135
12. Corrections in settlement diglot registers ... 135

34-C. Maintenance of Survey marks and field maps in proprietary estates.
1. Maintenance of Survey marks in proprietary estates ... 135
2. Maintenance of field maps in proprietary estates ... 135–136

CHAPTER III.

COLLECTION OF REVENUE.

35. Payment of revenue—[100]
1. Mode of payment—Coins and currency notes (1) ... 137
2. Date of payment—Kistbandi (3 and 4) ... 137
3. Place of payment... ... 137–138

36. The collecting agency—[105] ... 138

37. Current collections—[101] ... 138

37-A. Overpayments—
1. Adjustment of overpayments ... 138
2. Unadjustable items to be refunded on demand ... 138
3. List of overpayments to be published in the village ... 138

37-B. Collection of disputed items of revenue ... 138–139

38. Postponement of kists—[102]
(i) In permanently-settled estates... ... 139
(ii) Suspension of cesses ... 139

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

39. **Writing off of irrecoverable arrears**—[103]
1. Powers of Collectors 139
2. Powers of the Board of Revenue 139
3. Quarterly statements of irrecoverable arrears 139
4. Proclamation of the amounts written off (1)... 139–140

40. **Gross collections to be credited**—[104] 140

41. **General procedure under Madras Act II of 1864, as amended by Madras Acts III of 1884 and I of 1897, and under Act IV of 1911**—[106]
1. Definition of "land-holder," "revenue," and "rent" (1) 140
2. Definition of land 140
3. Property amenable to coercive processes (2) 140–141
4. Exemption of certain property belonging to agriculturists (2) 141
5. Interest on arrears (3) 141
6. Procedure in distraint (4) 141
7. Sale of distrained property (5) 141
8. Attachment of land (6) 141–142
9. Management of attached land (7) 142
10. Payment of arrears by persons interested (8) 142
11. Procedure in selling land (9) 142–143
12. Confirmation of sales (10) 143
13. Collection of arrears on minor inams in zamindaris (11) 143
14. Extent of land to be sold (14) 143
15. Security for payment of arrears (15) 143
16. Imprisonment of the defaulter (16) 144
17. Crops on the ground not to be interfered with—Exception (17) ... 144
18. Collection of arrears of revenue other than land-revenue (18 and 12) ... 144
19. Receipts by whom to be signed (19) 144
20. Processes to be served in other districts or taluks (21) 144
21. Limitation of time for execution of process (21-A) 145
22. Publication of Revenue Recovery Act (22) 145
23. Forms under the Act (23) 145

42. **Conduct of sales**—[107]
(i) General rules (1) 145
(ii) Adjournment of sales (2) 145
(iii) Who may bid (3) 145

42-A. **Sale of land in or adjoining reserved forests** 145

43. **Sale of land already alienated by the defaulter in favour of other parties**—[108] 145–146

44. **Procedure in case of doubtful ownership of land**—[109] 146

45. **Buying in for Government**—[110]
1. General procedure (1) 146
2. Treatment of bought-in-land (3) 146
3. Trespass on bought-in-land how dealt with (3) 146–147
4. Re-sale of bought-in-land and its removal from the special register (3). 147
5. Forms (4) 147

46. **Service of process for recovery of arrears of revenue**—[111]
1. Serving Agency (1 and 7) 147
2. Employment of batta peons (2 and 4) 147–148
3. Appointment and removal of special process-servers (3) 148
4. Rate of batta (5) 148
5. Maintenance of a register of process-fees in the Collector's office .. 148
6. Maintenance of process registers in taluk offices (8) 148–149

47. **Recovery of arrears of revenue on land attached by civil courts**—[114]
(i) Effect of attachment by civil courts (1) 149
(ii) Notice to civil courts (2) 149

48. **Recovery of arrears of revenue on land sold by civil courts**—[113]. 149

49. **Rewards for information of land revenue frauds**—[115] 149

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

CHAPTER IV.

AGRICULTURAL ADVANCES.

50. Agricultural advances—[112]

1. General 150
2. Loans for the reclamation of waste lands 150

51. Advances for the purchase of stallions—[112-A] ... ... Cancelled.

CHAPTER V.

INAMS.

PART I.—THE INAM SETTLEMENT.

52. Rules of the Inam Settlement and their application to fresh cases—

1. General [116—1] 151
2. Cases where title-deeds have been issued by the Inam Commissioner, but not delivered to the parties [117—7 and 8] 151

53. Effect of enfranchisement—[117]

1. Position of enfranchised inams (1) 151
2. Collection of quit-rent on enfranchised inams (6) 152

PART II.—UNENFRANCHISED SERVICE INAMS.

54. Religious and Charitable Inams—[117]

1. General (2) 152
2. Religious and charitable inams when resumable 152
3. Procedure prior to resumption 152
4. Report on alienation of religious and charitable inams and breach of the terms of the grant 152-153
5. Principle on which the right which is to be resumed should be determined 153
6. Notice of resumption to inamdars 153

6-A. Re-grant of resumed religious or charitable inams 153

7. Re-assignment of religious inams 153
8. Re-assignment of charitable inams 154
9. Powers of the Board of Revenue 154
10. Report of cases of re-assignment of charitable inams to local bodies ... 154
11. Sum payable to the local board or other assignee when an assignment of assessment is made 154
12. Collection of quit-rent on religious and charitable inams 154

55. Village Artizan Inams—

1. Interference when called for 154-155
2. Resumption 155
3. The nature of the right resumed 155
4. Report on cases of resumption... 155
5. Inams in zamindaris 156

56. Dasabandham Inams—

1. Resumption in default of service [117—2 and 3] 156
2. In permanently-settled estates and whole inam villages [128—2] ...
   - (i) Permanently-settled estates 156
   - (ii) Whole inam villages 156

PART III.—UNENFRANCHISED PERSONAL INAMS.

57. Unenfranchised Personal Inams—

1. How generally dealt with [117—4] 156-157
2. Life-grants [118] 157
3. Procedure when arrears are due [117—6] 157

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

PART IV.—SUBSEQUENT ALTERATIONS IN THE EXTENT AND CHARACTER OF INAMS.

58. Subdivision of joint interest into separate interests—[119]
1. Publication of notification authorizing subdivision (1) 157–158
2. Notification of receipt of proposals (2) 158
3 Acceptance of proposal by the Collector (3)... 158
4. Publication of notice of acceptance (4) 158
5. Subdivision at the instance of a single shareholder 158-159
6. Annual report on the working of the rules (5) 159

59. Subdivision of single interest into separate interests by alienation, etc.—[120]
1. Principles of apportionment of jodi or quit-rent (1) 159
2. Title-deeds not to be issued for alienated portions of inams (2 and 3) ... 159

60. Commutation of money allowances into grants of land revenue—[126]. 159

61. Excess discovered on survey—[124]
(i) Area in title deeds how computed (2) 159
(ii) Allowance for low rate of conversion and inaccuracies of measurement (3) 160
(iii) Charge for survey excess—Illustration (4 and 5) 160
(iv) Issue of patta for the excess area (6) 160
(v) Rules not to apply to Inam villages (7) 160
(vi) Excess or deficiency discovered on re-survey 160–161

62. Relinquishment of inams—[125]
(i) Enfranchised, charitable or religious service inams (1) 161
(ii) Partial relinquishment of enfranchised, charitable or religious service inams (2) 161
(iii) Quit-rent on portion relinquished (3) 161
(iv) Apportionment of quit-rent under the revised method (4) 161–162
(v) Procedure where the right of the inamdar to relinquish is doubtful (5). 162
(vi) Deed of relinquishment (6) 162
(vii) Relinquishment of inam tenure and acceptance of a ryotwari patta—
(*a*) In case of inams enfranchised at the inam settlement 162
(*b*) In case of service inams 162–163

63. Compensation for loss or diminution of inam—[22]
(i) Grounds for compensation (1) 163
(ii) Loss from causes beyond the inamdar's control (2) 163
(iii) Loss from some act of Government (3) 163
(iv) Loss due to reduction of rent 163

PART V.—WATER-RATE ON INAMS.

64. Water-rate on inams—[23]
(i) When leviable (1) 163-164
(ii) When irrigation works are improved 164

PART VI.—DISPOSAL OF RESUMED AND RELINQUISHED INAMS IN PERMANENTLY-SETTLED ESTATES, ETC.

65. Disposal of resumed and relinquished inams in permanently settled estates 164

CHAPTER VI.

YEOMIAHS, STATE PENSIONS, ETC.

66. Payment and inspection of pensioners and yeomiahdars—[129]
1. Descriptive roll (1) 165
2. Certificates (2) 165
3. Personal attendance and exemption therefrom (3) 165
4. Documents to be produced by agents (5) 165-166
5. Periodical examination (4) 166
6. List of pensioners exempt from personal attendance (6) 166
7. Finger-prints of pensioners 166–167

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

67. **Payment of arrears of pensions—**
1. Rules for payment [131] 167–168
2. Applications from representatives of deceased pensioners [132]... ... 168

68. **Payment of pensioners absent on leave—**[134] 169

69. **Transfers of payments—**[133] 169

70. **Report of casualties—**[130]
1. Officers who should report (1) 169
2. Rewards for information (2) 169
3. Publication in the district gazette of lists of pensioners (3) 169

71. **Commutation of grants—**[135]
Rules for the commutation of pensions 170–172

72. **Subdivision and alienation of pensions—**[136]
1. Subdivision generally prohibited (1 and 2) 172
2. Rules under Act XXIII of 1871 172–173

73. **Continuance and renewal of pensions—**[136]
1. General procedure (3) 173
2. Regulation of provision for the heirs, etc., of a deceased political stipendiary (4) 173
3. Continuance of lapsed political pension to the pensioner's widow (5). 174
4. Powers of the Local Government and the authorities subordinate to them. 174–175
5. Conditions to be attached to civil or military grants of land for services rendered 176

CHAPTER VII.

PUBLIC ENDOWMENTS.

74. **Choultries for Indian travellers—**[136]
1. Duty of Collectors (1) 177
2. Occupation of choultries (2) 177
3. Grant of waste land as an endowment for private choultries (Note) ... 177

75. **Schools for religious instruction—**[138] 177

76. **Use of Indian public buildings—**[139] 177–178

77. **Rules for the election of Temple Committee Members—**[140]
Rules for the supply of vacancies in managing committees appointed under section 7, Act XX of 1863 (1) 178–180

78. **Payment of temple service allowances—**[140]
1. (i) Where the temple is under the control of a committee (2) 180
(ii) Where the temple is not under the control of a committee (2) ... 180
2. Transfers of beriz deductions 180

CHAPTER VIII.

IRRIGATION AND OTHER PUBLIC WORKS.

79. **Relations with the Public Works Department—**[181]
1. General procedure (1) 181
2. Consultation with the Executive Engineer (2) 181
3. Communications to be addressed to the Executive Engineer (3)... ... 181
4. Supplies and labour (4) 181
5. Custody of Public Works Cash chests, etc. (5) 181
6. Forms of address (6) 181

80. **Powers to sanction works and repairs chargeable to the Public Works Grant—**[182]
(i) Emergent work for the protection of irrigation works (1) 181–182
(ii) Ordinary repairs to irrigation works (2) 182

PAGE

STANDING ORDER.

81. **Execution of works chargeable to the Public Works Grant**—[183]
1. Preliminaries to be completed before execution of works and execution by other departments ... 182–183
2. Selection of sites for public buildings ... 183–184
3. Procedure to be followed when applying for administrative approval of works ... 184
4. Site for a building to be acquired immediately after the work has received administrative approval ... 184
5. Supply of funds to Revenue officers (2, 3 and 4) ... 184
6. Accounts and returns (5, 6 and 7) ... 184
7. Completion certificate (8) ... 184–185

82. **Public buildings**—[188]
1. Cleanliness of public buildings ... 185
2. Protection of public buildings from fire ... 185
3. Vacated buildings how dealt with (1) ... 185
4. Sale of old fort walls or other old buildings (2) ... 185

83. **Petty construction and repairs to buildings**—[189]
1. When undertaken departmentally (1) ... 185–186
2. List of works (2) and (4) ... 186
3. Provision in the Land Revenue budget ... 187
4. Provision for works costing more than Rs. 2,500 each (3) ... 187
5. Powers to sanction estimates (5 and 10) ... 187
6. Execution of works and transfers of allotments (6) ... 187
7. Payment of charges (7, 8 and 9) ... 187–188
8. Utilization of sanctioned allotment (11) ... 188

84. **Control of water-supply**—[184]
1. In whom vested (1) ... 188
2. Right of Government to regulate the distribution of water (3 and 3-A). 188
3. Restriction of irrigation in seasons of short water-supply (2, 4 and 5) 188–189

85. **Conservancy of private works of irrigation**—[185]
1. Repair of private tanks affecting public works ... 189
2. Remedy in urgent cases ... 189
3. Irrigation works affecting railways (2) ... 189–190

86. **Conservancy of Government works of irrigation**—[186]
1. Rules for the guidance of village officers (1 to 9 and 16) ... 190–191
2. Duties of tahsildars and their subordinates (10 and 11) ... 191
3. Temporary dams on calingulas of Government tanks (12, 13 and 14) ... 191–192
4. Encroachment on tank-bunds (15) ... 192
5. Customary labour (17) ... 192
6. Removal of prickly-pear on tank or channel-bunds (18) ... 192–193
7. Planting on the margin of the water-spread (19) ... 193
8. Communal rights in tank-beds (20) ... 193

87. **Maintenance of minor irrigation works**—[187]

Rules regarding the procedure to be observed by Revenue officers in obtaining and accounting for funds for the upkeep of minor irrigation works—

I.—ESTIMATES AND ALLOTMENTS.

(i) Responsibility of Revenue Department (1) ... 193
(ii) New works not ordinarily to be undertaken (2) ... 194
(iii) Powers to sanction estimates for repairs (3) ... 194
(iv) Sanctioned estimates to be returned to the tahsildar (5 and 6) ... 194
(v) Assignment and transfer of funds (7) ... 194–195
(vi) Scrutiny of progress reports (8) ... 195
(vii) Collectors to report allotments not utilised (9) ... 195
(viii) Register of estimates and allotments to be maintained by tahsildars (10) ... 195
(ix) Similar register to be maintained by Collectors (11) ... 195

PAGE

STANDING ORDER.

87 Maintenance of minor irrigation works—*cont.*

Rules regarding the procedure to be observed by Revenue officers in obtaining and accounting for funds for the upkeep of minor irrigation works—*cont.*

II.—EXECUTION OF WORKS.

(x) Works to be executed by contract or by departmental agency (12) ... 195
(xi) Written agreements and securities to be taken from contractors (13) ... 195
(xii) Payments for work (14) ... 195
(xiii) Payment to contractors not to be made on general account (15) ... 195
(xiv) Deduction to be made from claims pending checkmeasurement (16) ... 195
(xv) Payment in the case of small works (17) ... 195
(xvi) Quantity of work executed to be entered in the contract certificate at the time of payment (18) ... 196
(xvii) Measurement book to be the sole record of work (20) ... 196
(xviii) Tahsildar to enter in measurement book all payments made . 196
(xix) Measurement of work and payment for labour (21) ... 196
(xx) Nominal muster roll to be the basis of account when work is done by daily labour (22) ... 196
(xxi) Instructions for preparing nominal rolls (23) ... 196
(xxii) Work-people to be mustered by inspecting officers (24) ... 196
(xxiii) Work done by daily labour to be recorded in the measurement book (25) ... 196

III.—CASH AND STORES.

(xxiv) Special advances (26) ... 197
(xxv) Advance allowed to the tahsildar (27) ... 197
(xxvi) Mode of drawing and refunding special advances (28) ... 197
(xxvii) Advances how debited (29) ... 197
(xxviii) Tahsildars to be holders of special advances (30) ... 197
(xxix) Memorandum showing transactions (31) ... 197

IV.—ACCOUNTS.

(xxx) Two kinds of accounts to be maintained (32) ... 197
(xxxi) Registers and accounts to be maintained by tahsildars (33) ... 197
(xxxii) Register of sanctioned estimates, and measurement books (34) ... 197
(xxxiii) Submission of detailed bill to divisional officer (35) ... 197-198
(xxxiv) Procedure on receipt of bill by divisional officer (36) ... 198
(xxxv) Completion report (37) ... 198
(xxxvi) Maintenance of register showing progress of expenditure (38) ... 198
(xxxvii) Submission of progress report (39) ... 198
(xxxviii) Registers and accounts to be maintained by Collectors (40) ... 198
(xxxix) Register of works when to be written up (41) ... 199
(xl) Monthly consolidated bill (42) ... 199
(xli) Expenditure under 'Contract,' and 'Establishment' how vouched for (43) ... 199
(xlii) Completion reports to be sent to the Accountant-General (44) ... 199
(xliii) Filing of detailed bills and nominal rolls (45) ... 199
(xliv) Submission of progress reports to Board (46) ... 199

V.—WORKS COSTING MORE THAN Rs. 2,500 EACH.

(xlv) Mode of accounting for expenditure ... 199
(xlvi) Collectors to be placed in funds by means of letters of credit ... 199
(xlvii) Monthly abstract of receipts and disbursements to be forwarded to the Deputy Accountant-General, Public Works Branch ... 199-200
(xlviii) (*a*) Completion report to be submitted to the Deputy-Accountant General, Public Works Branch, on the completion of each work ... 200
(*b*) Forms to be adopted in connection with these works ... 200

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 318.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME 1.

(i) *Insert* the following below the existing Standing Order No. 88-A in the Table of Contents :—

"88-B—Irrigation works—Scrutiny of revenue estimates by Collectors."

G.O. Mis. 1916, Rev., d. 17-8-28. B.P. Mis. 2904, d. 31-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 318, dated 5-9-1928]

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

88. **Reports on Irrigation projects—**[190]
1. Points to be noted (1) ... 200
2. Notes which are intended to accompany final scheme reports —
(i) Points to be dealt with ... 200-201
(ii) Estimated area of irrigation (2) ... 201
(iii) Areas to be shown on the survey plans (3) ... 201
(iv) Extension of irrigated area (4)... 201
3. Notes which are to accompany preliminary reports ... 201

88-A. **Provision of communal lands in areas commanded by a new Irrigation project—** ... 202

89. **Quarrying by the Public Works Department—**[191]
1. When permitted free of charge (1) ... 202
2. In unreserved land at the disposal of Government (1) ... 202
3. In reserved forest and reserved lands (1) ... 202
4. In private land (2 and 3) ... 203

CHAPTER IX.

ACQUISITION OF LAND FOR PUBLIC PURPOSES.

90. **Acquisition of land for public purposes—**[11]

SECTION (i).—GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

1. Land to be acquired invariably under the Act (1) ... 204
2. Act not to be applied when Government dispute title to land (2) ... 204
3. Act not to be applied to land already occupied by another department of Government (3) ... 204
4. Districts where village site may be provided by the State (4) ... 204
5. Proceedings under Act not to be retrospective (5)... 204
6. Special officer for acquisition of land ... 205

SECTION (ii).—PRELIMINARY PROCEEDINGS.

7. Submission to Government of a draft notification under section 4 of the Act ... 205
8. (i) Applications for land to be made to the revenue divisional officer — Joint inspection — Plan and joint statement ... 205-206
(ii) Data to be furnished in the case of large projects, such as railways, canals, etc. ... 207
(iii) A separate sketch map for each district affected by the project to be furnished by the department concerned ... 207
Private negotiations with owners of land ... 207-208
9. Preliminaries to be observed by the department requiring the land before submitting a draft declaration or an application for temporary occupation ... 208
10. Objections to acquisition —
(i) General ... 208
(ii) Religious buildings or tombs ... 208-209
11. (i and ii) Preparation and submission to Government of the draft declaration or application for temporary occupation ... 209
(iii) Compensation for lands procured for temporary occupation ... 209

SECTION (iii).—PROCEDURE AFTER THE PUBLICATION OF THE DECLARATION UNDER SECTION 6.

12. After publication of declaration (10)... 209-210
13. Basis of award ... 210-211
14. Directions *re* the award ... 211-212
15. Discretion allowed to valuing officer ... 212
16. Safeguards to be adopted against excessive awards (16) ... 213-214
17. (i) Revision of award duly announced not permitted ... 214
(ii) Supplemental awards prohibited ... 214
18. Taking possession (14) ... 214
19. Record of transactions and correction of karnams' field measurement books and revenue survey maps ...214-216

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

90. Acquisition of land for public purposes—*cont.*

SECTION (iv).—PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION IN CASH.

20. Government of India's instructions regarding payment (19) 216
21. Rules to be observed in making payment in cash (20) 216–217
22. Payment into Court (21) 218

SECTION (v).—SETTLEMENT OF COMPENSATION OTHERWISE THAN IN CASH.

23. General rules 218–219
24. Payment of interest where compensation is awarded otherwise than in cash 219
25. Special rules in the case of unenfranchised service inams 219–220
26. Consent of occupant necessary to assignment of assessment (26) ... 220
27. Record of transactions under this section 220–221
28. Procedure when undue delay occurs in settling compensation otherwise than in cash 221–222
29. Cases not provided for 222

SECTION (vi).—MISCELLANEOUS.

30. Proportionate reduction of peshkash or quit-rent how worked out (28). 222
31. Acquisition of land for local bodies 222
32. Disposal of land which is no longer required for the public purpose for which it was acquired—(30)
(i) Land likely to be again required for public purposes 223
(ii) Land situated within half a mile of the boundary of a railway station. 223
(iii) Land originally building-site or town land and not falling under classes (i) and (ii) 223
(iv) Land originally agricultural or pastoral and not falling under classes (i) and (ii) 223
(v) Divisional officers competent to reassign lands to original owners or their heirs 223
(vi) Sales to be subject to the stipulation that the assessment will be liable to alteration at resettlement 223
33. Annual compensation statement—(31) 224

91. Rules relating to the acquisition of lands for railways—
1. Railways to which rules apply. Separate rules for acquisition of lands by the old guaranteed companies 224
2. Railways constructed by Government 224
3. Permanent land 224–225
4. Temporary land 225
5. Railways constructed by companies 225
6. Class A land 225
7. Class B land 225
8. Class C land 225
9. Class D land 225
10. Civil officers responsible for acquisition of land 226
11. Arrangements to be made by the Railway Agents 226
12. Land in cantonments or in charge of the military authorities 226–227
13. Land not to be occupied without approval of civil authority 227
14. Plans and schedules to be supplied to civil authorities 227–228
15. All lands to be acquired as for permanent occupation 228
16. Value of land how debited and credited to railway 228
17. Disposal of class C land 228
18. Disposal of land not required by a railway company 228–229
19. Demarcation of land 229–230
20. Registers for each class of land 230
21. Removal of sand by railway companies from river-beds 230

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

CHAPTER X.

GOVERNMENT LAW SUITS.

92. Preliminary notice of suits—[141]
1. How dealt with (1)—
(i) Notice of suits solely concerning departments not under the Collector's control 231
(ii) Notice of suits primarily concerning a department not under the Collector's control, but which affects or is likely to affect the interests of any department under his control 231
(iii) Notice of suits which primarily concerns some department under the Collector's control, but in which the interests of another department not under his control are also involved 231
2. Notice of suits to receive careful attention (2) 231

93. Defence of suits—
1. When to be arranged for by the Collector 231–232
2. Sanction for the defence of suits—
(i) Cases in which Collector can sanction defence [143–3] 232
(ii) Cases where report to Board is necessary [143–1] 232–233
3. Necessity for prompt disposal [143–5] 233
4. Preparation and filing of written statements—
(i) Instructions to be observed by Collector [144–1 and 146–4] 233–234
(ii) Pleadings prepared by the Government Pleader at Madras [146–5] ... 234–235
(iii) When sanction for the defence of a suit has not been received in time [143–6] 235
5. Application for engagement of special counsel [143–7] 235
6. Result of suits when to be reported [143–2] 235
7. Liability of Collectors and their subordinates to pay costs or damages—
(i) Responsibility of public officers [144–1] 235
(ii) Responsibility of subordinates [144–2] 236
(iii) Responsibility of Collector [144–3] 236

94. Institution of suits—
1. Submission of draft plaint [142] 236
2. Suits by one department against another 236
3. Vindication of public servants' acts or character against defamatory attacks [143–9] 236
4. Suits on behalf of Government 236

95. Appeals to which Government are a party—
1. Filing of appeals on behalf of Government—
(i) Duty of Government Pleader [150–2] 236–237
(ii) Communications to Board [150–3] 237
(iii) Duty of Collector [143–2] 237
2. Power to oppose appeals filed against Government [143–4] 237
3. Records to be kept ready where advice of Government Pleader at Madras might be required [146–1] 238–239
4. Précis of the case to be submitted with proposals for filing or defending appeals in the High Court [146–2] 239–240

96. Appeals against important decisions in suits between private parties—[148] 240

97. Government Pleaders, their duties and fees and other law costs—[149]
1. Government Pleader, Madras (1) 240–241
2. Local Government Pleaders (1, 3 and 4) 241–243
3. Pleaders of District Munsifs' Courts (5) 243
4. Sanctioning powers of Collectors and Board (2, 6, 7 and 8) 243–244
5. Debit of law costs (9) 244
6. Stationery and writing charges 244

98. Conduct of defence or prosecution on behalf of Public officers in Criminal Courts—[145]
1. Officers in the Presidency town 244
Officers in the mufassal 244–245
2. Heads of Departments to be supplied *gratis* with copies of judgments. 245

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

CHAPTER XI.

SANITARY AND MEDICAL.

99. **Sanitation and the grant of building sites—**[192]
(i) Sanitary requirements—general 246
(ii) Sanitary requirements where house-sites have been provided by Government 246
(iii) Notice of festivals 248

100. **Cattle disease—**[103]
1. Scope of State aid (1) 246-247
2. Distribution of pamphlet regarding treatment of cattle diseases (1) ... 247
3. Segregation of diseased animals and disinfection of cattle-sheds (1) ... 247
4. Anthrax 247
5. Provisions of the Cattle Disease Act to be put into force at large cattle fairs (5) 247
6. Procedure to be observed by district officers on the occurrence of contagious disease among cattle—
(a) At a horse or cattle fair in the neighbourhood of a cantonment. 247-248
(b) In a camp or cantonment 248
(c) Duty of principal local, civil or military authority 248
(d) Submission of report of outbreak to superior authorities 248
7. Report of outbreak of disease among horses 248
8. Cattle mortality register and returns—
(i) Maintenance 248
(ii) Examination 248-249
(iii) Monthly return to the Superintendent, Civil Veterinary Department 249

101. **Registration of births and deaths—**[194]
1. Accuracy to be secured in the returns of vital statistics (1) 249
2. Birth and death registers and returns 249
3. Registering officer 249-250
4. Scrutiny of registers by Revenue officers on tour (1) 250
5. Scrutiny by deputy inspectors of vaccination 250
6. Vital statistics for zamindari tracts (2) 250

102. **Measures to be taken on the outbreak of cholera and other epidemics—**[195]
(i) Report to tahsildar or deputy tahsildar (1) 250
(ii) Communication of information to collector and medical officers (2) ... 250-251
(iii) Collectors to send immediate intimation in the case of cholera to District Medical and Sanitary Officers of adjoining districts ... 251
(iv) Duty of tahsildar and deputy tahsildar (3) 251
(v) Daily reports (4) and [149-3] 251
(vi) Tahsildar or deputy tahsildar to remain in affected locality (5) ... 251
(vii) Expenses incurred by village officers (6) 251-252
(viii) Medical aid [202-1] 252
(ix) Services of medical subordinates attached to Collectors' offices to be made available when cholera or other epidemic disease is prevalent 252
(x) Purchase of medicines (202-1 and 2) 252
(xi) Charges incurred in distribution [202-3] 252

103. **Vaccination—**[203]
(i) Duty of Revenue officers (1) 252
(ii) Duty of village headmen (2) 252

104 **Medical subordinates attached to Revenue offices** 253

105. **Medical attendance and supply of medicines—**[200]
1. Rules regarding medical attendance on Government servants 253-254
2. Supply of medicines 254

106. **Medical certificates—**[201] 254

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

CHAPTER XII.

TROOPS AND TRAVELLERS.

107. Transport for troops—[204]
1. Who should procure (1) 255
2. Impressment of carts (2) 255-256
3. Transport by contract (3) 256

108. Supplies and provisions for troops on the march—[205]
1. Intimation of march of troops to be given by military authorities (1) and (2) 256
2. Collectors to give notice of march to tahsildars (3, clause 1) 256
3. Tahsildars to accompany regiments (3, clause 7) 256
4. Applications for supplies to whom to be made (5 and 7) 257
5. Scale of supplies ordinarily required (10) 257
6. Applications for additional transport in case of emergency (4) 257
7. Indent for country cots in case of sickness (6) 257
8. Tahsildars to apply to the district treasury for funds (3, clause 2) ... 257
9. Supplies to be purchased at the neighbouring weekly markets (3, clause 4) 257
10. Payments for supplies to be made immediately and receipts taken (3, clauses 5, 6, 8 and 9) 257-258
11. Supplies to be conveyed and delivered to an officer of the corps (11) ... 258
12. Complaints in regard to supplies 258
13. Commanding officers to pay for supplies immediately on presentation of bills (7) 258
14. Charges to be subsequently adjusted (7) 258
15. Disposal of claims for compensation (8) 258
16. Complaints against public servants (7) 258-259
17. Supplies to officers not on duty with troops (9) 259

109. Halting places and cholera camps—[206]
1. Halting places (1 and 2) 259
2. Cholera camps (1) 259

110. Precautions against cholera—[207]
(i) Information to Military Department (1) 259
(ii) Periodical report (2) 259

111. Supply of conveyances to travellers—[208]
1. Collectors and divisional officers to assist travellers in procuring carriage (1) 259
2. Publication of rates of hire in the district gazette (2 and 7) 259-260
3. Scale of accommodation in a bullock coach (6) 260
4. Travellers to be furnished with copy of the rates of hire 260
5. Payment of carriage hire (4) 260

112. Supply of carts or other conveyances to Government officers—
1. Duty of village headmen 260
2. Payment of carriage hire 260
3. Cartmen to be paid and discharged soon 260
4. Cartmen to be ordinarily engaged for one march 260
5. Requisition for carts to be sent in advance 260

113. Supply of provisions to Government officers on tour and other travellers—[209 and 209-A]
1. Duty of village headmen (I) 261
2. Rules to be observed by officers when ordering for supplies (II and III) 261

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

CHAPTER XIII.

PUBLIC SERVANTS.*

114. **Introductory—**
1. Scope of the chapter ... 262
2. Government Servants' Conduct Rules ... 262
3. Powers of officer in charge [275] ... 262

PART I.—GAZETTED OFFICERS.

115. **Collectors—**[233]
1. Examination of accounts (6) ... 262
2. Supervision of Collector's office and divisional office ... 262
3. Postings and transfers of I.C.S. and other officers ... 262–263
4. Powers of an officer in charge [234–7] ... 263
5. Publication of official criticism ... 263
6. Employment of revenue subordinates on local fund work ... 263

116. **Divisional Officers—**[234]
1. To be regarded as the immediate local authority (4) ... 263–264
2. Powers and duties (4) ... 264
3. Reference by Collector to officers subordinate to a divisional officer (5). 264
4. (i) Powers of divisional officers of less than six years' service ... 264
(ii) Powers of divisional officers of not less than six years' service ... 264
(iii) Powers subject to Collector's control in certain cases ... 264–265
5. General powers of divisional officers ... 265
6. Leaving jurisdiction [274 (1), (4) and (5)] ... 265

117. **Sub-Collectors—**Cancelled.

118. **Assistant Collectors—**
1. Examination and training (1 and 3) ... 265
2. Object of training (8 and 14) ... 265
3. When placed in independent charge (10) ... 266
4. Dealings with subordinates and the public (13) ... 266
5. Half-yearly progress report (7) ... 266
6. Annual report on junior officers of the I.C.S. other than unpassed Assistant Collectors ... 266

119. **Deputy Collectors—**[245]
1. (i) and (ii) Recruitment and half-yearly report during probation ... 266–267
(iii) Communication to Deputy Collectors of unfavourable remarks made about them by their superiors ... 267
2. Survey training ... 267–268
3. Training in treasury work ... 268
4. Training for independent charge in the case of probationary deputy collectors appointed by direct recruitment ... 268
5. Vernacular tests ... 268
6. Exercise of powers under Acts and Regulations ... 268–269
7. Postings and transfers ... 269
8. Styles of address ... 269
9. Order of promotion ... 269
10. Officiating appointment in a higher grade ... 269
11. Employment of relatives ... 270

120. **Probationary Deputy Collectors—**[245]—Cancelled.

121. **Treasury Deputy Collectors—**[245–6 and 11] ... 270

122. **Special Deputy Collectors** ... 270

123. **Leave taken by gazetted officers—**[259]
1. Sanctioning authority (1) ... 271
2. Address while on leave (2) ... 271
3. Casual leave [274–3] ... 271

---

* The old standing orders referred to between brackets throughout this chapter are those according to Dr. Macleane's Edition.

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

124. **Touring of Collectors and Divisional Officers—**
1. Minimum periods 271
2. Tour returns. Rules for preparation of — 271–272
3. Touring of assistants 272

125. **Maintenance of tents and horses—**[238]
1. Scale of tents (1, 3 and 4) 272–273
2. Claims under Art. 1000, O.S.R. 273
3. Officers required to keep horses 273

PART II.—NON-GAZETTED OFFICERS.

SECTION (i).—GENERAL.

126. **Authorities exercising control over Revenue Subordinates—**[244] ... 273–279

127. **Recruitment to the Subordinate Service—**
1. Upper and lower divisions 280
2. Recruitment to the lower division 280
3. Direct recruitment to the upper division 280
4. Appointment of probationary revenue inspectors 280
5. Course of training of probationary revenue inspectors 280–281
6. Confirmation of probationers 281
7. Lepers 281
8. Twenty-five years' rule 281
9. Entry of age in the service register 281
10. Certificate of Vaccination 281–282

128. **Principles to be observed in making appointments—**[256]
1. All classes eligible (1) 282
2. Distribution of appointments among the several castes (1) 282
3. Maintenance of establishment list 282
4. Recruitment from outside the district 283
5. Appointment of Europeans—
(i) To offices carrying a salary of Rs. 200 and upwards 283
(ii) When volunteers or sons of volunteers 283
6. Entertainment of military pensioners 283
7. Employment of volunteers [258] 283
8. Substitutes for retiring public servants—
(i) Permanent arrangements 283
(ii) Acting appointments 283
9. Promotion of Government servants—
(i) Service to be taken into consideration (4) 283–284
(ii) Vacancies in huzur and divisional offices 284
10. Transfers from one department to another—(5)
(i) Consent of departmental superior necessary 284
(ii) When appointment to be conditional 284
11. Notification of appointments in the *District Gazette* [244–8] 284
12. List of public servants thrown out of employment—
(i) Preference to be given to such officers in filling up vacancies [244–3] 284
(ii) Particulars to be recorded regarding such officers 284

129. **Special Tests—**[251] 285

130. **Security to be given by public servants—**[255]
1. Amount of security—
(i) Huzur treasurers and first-class huzur shroffs (1) 285
(ii) Huzur treasurers in certain districts 285
(iii) Head gumastas of certain taluk and deputy tahsildars' offices in the districts of Ganjām, Vizagapatam and Gōdāvari 285
(iv) Shroffs on Rs. 25 and less (1) 286
(v) Temporary shroffs 286
2. Form of security—(3 and 5)
(i) Treasurers and first-class huzur shroffs 286
(ii) Head gumastas of certain taluk and deputy tahsildars' offices in Ganjām, Vizagapatam and Gōdāvari 286
(iii) Shroffs on Rs. 25 and less 286–287
(iv) Temporary shroffs 287

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

SECTION (i)—GENERAL—*cont.*

130. Security to be given by public servants—*cont.*
- **3.** Time within which security must be furnished (6) 287
- **4.** Security from acting incumbents (6) 287
- **5.** Bond when immovable property is security (4) 287-288
- **6.** Amount in case of personal security (4) 288
- **7.** Release of securities (6) 288

131. Grant of leave to non-gazetted officers—
- **1.** Collectors' powers 288
- **2.** Divisional officers' powers 288
- **3.** Powers of tahsildars, independent and dependent deputy tahsildars and stationary sub-magistrates 288
- **4.** Rejoining before expiry of leave—
  - (i) Special permission necessary 288
  - (ii) Sanction of Government necessary to recall deputy collectors from leave granted by Government 288
- **5.** Casual leave [260] 288-289
- **6.** Volunteers attending camps-of-exercise 289
- **7.** Examination leave 289
- **8.** Leave without pay [261] 289-290

132. Black marks and fines—[263]
- **1.** Default book 290
- **2.** Limitation of fines—
  - (i) Limit of fine (1, 2 and 3) 290
  - (ii) Powers of tahsildars and deputy tahsildars (5) 291
  - (iii) Half-yearly statement of fines to be submitted to the immediate superior 291
- **3.** Appeals 291

133. Enquiries in cases of misconduct—
- **1.** Necessity for careful enquiry [262] 291
- **2.** Rules for the conduct of enquiries—[244-14]
  - (i) An enquiry in judicial form to precede every order or recommendation for dismissal 291
  - (ii) Accused to be personally informed of the charge and evidence therefor 291
  - (iii) Recording of evidence 291
  - (iv) Orders how to be recorded 291, 292
- **3.** Previous good character 292
- **4.** Previous bad character 292
- **5.** Removal on suspicion—[244-14]
  - (i) When suspicion is a sufficient ground 292
  - (ii) When not 292
- **6.** Removal in consequence of judicial censure 292
- **7.** Invaliding [244-16] 293
- **8.** Dismissal of menial servants 293
- **9.** Distinction between removal and dismissal—[266]
  - (i) Removal does not usually entail any further consequences (2) ... 293
  - (ii) Consequences of dismissal (1) 293
- **10.** Notification of dismissal in the gazette—
  - (i) In what cases required 294
  - (ii) Reasons not to be stated 294
- **11.** Duties of appellate authority 294
- **12.** Reinstatement of officer judicially acquitted [244-15] 294
- **13.** Government servants under suspension 294-295

134. Criminal prosecution—[244-13]
- Prosecution of tahsildars and deputy tahsildars 295

135. Service books—[257]
- **1.** For whom required 295
- **2.** Rules for maintenance and verification of service books—
  - (i) Contents of service book 295
  - (ii) Thumb impressions to be recorded in service books 296
  - (iii) Responsibility for completeness and correctness of entries ... 296
  - (iv) Verification of entries 296
  - (v) Points to be noted in making entries 296-297

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

SECTION (i)—GENERAL—*cont.*

135. Service books—*cont.*

2. Rules for maintenance and verification of service books—*cont.*

(vi) Transfer of service book when officer is transferred 297
(vii) Dates of commencement and termination of appointment defined. 297
(viii) Verification to be commenced in January 297
(ix) When affidavits should be attached to service book 297
(x) Verification of gaps in service 297
(xi) Scrutiny of service books by superior Revenue officers 297-298
(xii) Service book of officer transferred to or leaving foreign service to be forwarded to the Accountant-General 298

3. Service books of persons no longer in service—
(i) When sent to central office 298
(ii) How long to be retained 298
(iii) Of officers who have died 298

4. Service book of officer re-employed 298

136. Certificates of character—[265]
General caution against grant of misleading certificates 298
Grant prohibited when—
(i) the subordinate is not at the time actually serving 299
(ii) the subordinate has been removed from the public service 299
(iii) the conduct of the subordinate is under investigation 299

SECTION (ii).—SPECIAL CLASSES OF NON-GAZETTED OFFICERS.

137. Huzur Sarishtadars—[244-1 and 2] 299

138. Tahsildars and Deputy Tahsildars—

1. Appointment—
(i) Collector's sanction when sufficient 299-300
(ii) Board's sanction when necessary 300
(iii) Prohibition against appointment of officer holding land in taluk ... 300

2. Qualifications—
(i) Ability to ride 300
(ii) Service in certain qualifying posts 300
(iii) Exercise of magisterial powers for at least six months 300-301

3. Magisterial powers 301

4. Transfer—[244-7 and 8]
(i) To ministerial appointments 301
(ii) From one taluk or division to another 301
(iii) As a punishment 301

5. Touring—
(i) Minimum period 301
(ii) Each village to be visited 302
(iii) Touring in taluks without a stationary sub-magistrate 302
(iv) Touring in taluks with a deputy tahsildar 302
(v) Inspection of zamindari and inam villages 302
(vi) Touring by deputy tahsildars 302
(vii) Scrutiny of tour returns 302-303

6. Maintenance of horses 303

138-A. Land Records Tahsildars 303

139. Sub-Magistrates—
(i) Appointment [244-3] 303
(ii) Recruitment [do.] 303
(iii) Magisterial powers [244-4 and 246] 303
(iv) Revenue duties of stationary sub-magistrates 303-304

140. Taluk Sarishtadars, Taluk Head Accountants and Treasurers—

1. Duties and responsibilities 304

2. Appointment 304

3. Training—
(i) Nature 304
(ii) Period 305
(iii) Salary of officer and of his *locum tenens* 305
(iv) Certificate 305
(v) Reserve of trained accountants 305

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

SECTION (ii).—SPECIAL CLASSES OF NON-GAZETTED OFFICERS—*cont.*

141. **Revenue Inspectors—**
1. Appointment ... 305
2. Recruitment ... 305–306
3. Survey training—
(i) Nature of test ... 306
(ii) Maximum number to be trained, selection and cost of training ... 306–307
4. Touring ... 307

PART III.—MISCELLANEOUS.

142. **Accommodation and residence of Government Officers—**[240]
1. Allowances for providing office accommodation (A) ... 307
2. Official residences (B) ... 307–308
3. Exemption from payment of rent ... 309
4. Duties of the Executive Engineer ... 309
5. Upkeep of compounds of Government buildings ... 309
6. Gardeners ... 309

143. **Government boats—**
(i) To whom supplied ... 309–310
(ii) Responsibility for upkeep and repair ... 310
(iii) Responsibility for proper use and safe custody ... 310
(iv) Rent ... 310
(v) Sanction for repairs ... 310

144. **Casualties among European Officers—**[270] ... 311

CHAPTER XIV.

VILLAGE OFFICERS.

145. **Introductory—**
1. Scope of the chapter ... 312
2. Acts and Regulations referred to ... 312
3. Divisions of the chapter ... 312
4. Personal conduct rules inapplicable ... 312

PART I.—MATTERS PROVIDED BY LAW.

146. **Village Munsifs appointed under Madras Act I of 1889—**
1. Appointment of village munsifs—
(i) When jurisdictions of village headman and village court are conterminous ... 312
(ii) When the jurisdictions are not conterminous ... 312
(iii) Consequences of appointment of village headman as village munsif by virtue of office ... 312–313
2. Appeals against orders of appointment ... 313
3. Punitive orders affecting village munsifs and appeals against such orders ... 313
4. Obligation to try suits ... 313

147. **Classification of Village offices governed by Statute and the provisions relating to them—**
1. Classification ... 313–314
2. Law applicable to ryotwari tracts ... 314
3. Law applicable in proprietary estates ... 314
4. Rules under Madras Act III of 1895 ... 314–315
5. Rules under Madras Act II of 1894 ... 315

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

148. Appointment or selection, punishment and removal of Village Officers of class (1)—
1. Circumstances necessitating appointment or selection 315
2. Principles to be observed at a revision of village establishments—
   (i) When villages are grouped or subdivided 315–316
   (ii) When village offices are reduced in number 316
3. Who may appoint or select 316
4. Rules of succession 316
5. Temporary exclusion of next heir 317
6. Appointment of a remote heir or stranger—
   (i) Where rightful claimant is employed elsewhere or is excluded for any other reason 317
   (ii) Where there is no qualified member in the line of succession ... 317
7. Appeals against orders of appointment or selection 317
8. Registration of minors and appointment of deputies 317
9. Minor's family to be consulted 318
10. Deputy's emoluments 318
11. Deputy to instruct the minor 318
12. Infliction of punishments—
   (i) Powers of divisional officers 318
   (ii) Powers of tahsildars and deputy tahsildars 318
13. Appeals against punitive orders—
   (i) First appeals 318
   (ii) Second appeals 318

149. Appointment or selection, punishment and removal of officers of class (2) which includes the hereditary and non-hereditary offices of (1) village accountant, (2) village headman and (3) village watchman or talaiyari in proprietary estates irrespective of whether emoluments have or have not been attached to them by the state—

SECTION (i).—APPOINTMENTS.

1. Who may exercise the powers of a proprietor 319
2. Circumstances necessitating appointments 319
3. Selection of village officers when the territorial limits of a village have been changed or when the number of offices of one class is reduced—
   (i) When villages are grouped or subdivided 319
   (ii) When village offices are reduced in number 319–320
   (iii) Forms in which selections by proprietors should be reported ... 320
4. Appointments to vacant offices or when additional offices are created—
   (i) Proprietor to report appointments made by him 320
   (ii) Divisional officer's powers when proprietor fails to report ... 320
   (iii) Action on receipt of report 320
4-A. Resignation of village officers 320
5. Rules of succession 320–321
6. Temporary exclusion of next heir 321
7. Appeals against orders of appointment or selection 321

SECTION (ii).—PUNISHMENTS.

8. Infliction of punishments—
   (i) Powers of divisional officers and Collectors 321
   (ii) Powers of proprietor 321
9. Appeals against punitive orders—
   (i) First appeals 321–322
   (ii) Second appeals 322
10. Matters common to officers of classes (1) and (2) 322

150. Appointment, punishment and removal of hereditary Village officers of class (3)—
1. Power to appoint 322
2. Principle of succession 322
3. Persons ineligible for appointment 322
4. Registration of minors 322
5. Finality of appointments 322

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

150. Appointment, punishment and removal of hereditary Village officers of class (3)—*cont.*

6. Punishment of officers of class (3)—
(i) by proprietor 322
(ii) by divisional officer 322
7. Appeal against punitive orders—
(i) First appeal 323
(ii) Second appeal 323

151. Village officers of class (4) 323

152. Village officers of class (5) ... ... Cancelled.

153. Emoluments of Village officers of classes (1) to (4)—
1. Emoluments inalienable 323
2. Recovery of emoluments 323
3. Jurisdiction of civil courts in regard to emoluments 323

154. Suits by hereditary Village officers of classes (1) to (4)—

SECTION (i).—CAUSE OF ACTION.

1. In case of officers drawing fixed salaries 324
2. Other officers 324
3. Unendowed offices in proprietary estates 324
4. Suits by acting incumbents 324
5. Suits by persons ineligible for appointment... 324
6. Suits for declaratory decrees 324
7. Persons entitled to sue 324
8. Cause of action in suits for emoluments 324

SECTION (ii).—PRINCIPLES ON WHICH SUITS SHOULD BE DECIDED

9. General 325
10. Succession in the case of artizans 325
11. Suits for the recovery of emoluments 325

SECTION (iii).—REVIEW PETITIONS.

12. Reviews inadmissible 325

SECTION (iv).—APPEALS.

13. First appeals 325
14. Second appeals 325
15. Against orders on *ex parte* decrees 326

SECTION (v).—EXECUTION OF DECREES AND ORDERS.

16. Period of limitation 326

SECTION (vi).—APPLICATION OF THE PROVISIONS OF THE COURT FEES ACT.

17. Documents exempt from court-fees 326

SECTION (vii).—LIMITATION.

18. Inapplicability of Limitation Act 326
19. Limitation for suits 326
20. Date from which limitation should be reckoned for appeal 326–327
Explanation (1)—"Date of communication" defined... 327
Explanation (2)—"Date of presentation" defined 327
21. Time allowed for rectification of formal defect 327
22. Admission of time-barred appeals 327

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

154. **Suits by hereditary Village officers of classes (1) to (4)**—*cont.*

SECTION (viii).—APPOINTMENTS MADE AND SUITS DECIDED UNDER REGULATIONS XXIX OF 1802 AND VI OF 1831.

23. Declaratory decrees passed under Regulation VI of 1831 328
24. Appointments made under Regulation VI of 1831 328
25. Suits and appeals filed under Regulation VI of 1831 328

PART II.—MATTERS OUTSIDE THE SCOPE OF THE ACTS AND REGULATIONS CONCERNING VILLAGE OFFICERS.

155. **Matters applicable to all Village officers, whether governed by statute or not—**
1. Transfers of village officers 328
2. Grant of short leave by tahsildars and deputy tahsildars* [247 (4) and (5)] 328–329
Note.—Salary to be allowed to substitute 329
3. Grant of leave to village menials by village headmen 329
4. Sanction to prosecute village headmen * [244 (11)] 329
5. Default book 329
6. Infliction of fines on village officers 329
7. Punitive powers of Settlement officers 329
8. Attendance of village officers at the taluk office * [247 (1)] 330
9. No second appeal against orders outside the scope of the Acts 330
10. Persons ineligible for village offices 330
11. Property qualification for headmen 330
12. Headmen and karnams not to be close relations 330
13. Residence of village officers 330

156. **Appointment, punishment and removal of holders of Village offices not governed by statute other than non-hereditary artizans—**
1. Village offices not governed by statute and also non-hereditary ... 330–331
2. Officers empowered to appoint and punish 331
3. Appeals against orders of appointment 331
4. Appeals against punitive orders 332

157. **Appointment, punishment and removal of hereditary and non-hereditary village artizans—**
1. Power of Revenue officers to appoint or punish 332
2. Appointment of strangers 332

CHAPTER XV.

REVENUE ENQUIRIES UNDER REGULATION IX OF 1822.

158. **Scope of Regulation**—[176]
1. Scope of regulation (1) 333
2. Cases in which it should be applied (2) 333
3. Delegation of enquiry to subordinate officers [177] 333–334
4. Nature of enquiry—
(i) Necessity for careful judicial enquiry pointed out (3) 334
(ii) Procedure in enquiry (4) 334
5. Judgment (5) 334
6. Sentence and execution (6) 335
7. Revisional and appellate proceedings—
(i) Before Collector under clause (3), section 3 of Regulation VII of 1828 (8) 335
(ii) Before the Board (7) 336
(iii) Before Government 336
8. Suspension of sentence pending appeal (9) 336
9. Miscellaneous instructions (10 and 11) 336–337

* This is the number of the Standing Order in Dr. Macleane's Edition.

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

CHAPTER XVI.

OFFICE ROUTINE.*

159. **Introductory—**
1. Office hours 338
2. Office order book... 338

PART I.—REVENUE ESTABLISHMENT.

160. **The Collector's office—**[218]
1. Establishment (1) 338
2. Officers in charge (2) 338
3. Distribution of work 339
4. The Account department (10)... 339
5. The Treasury and Stamp department (13) 340
6. The Cash-keeper and his assistants (13) 340
7. Shroffs (13) 340
8. Goilas (13) 340
9. Land Records establishment 340
10. The press establishment (14) 340
11. Miscellaneous office servants (15 and 16) 341
12. Guarding of Collector's office at night 341

161. **Divisional offices—**[218]
1. Indian Civil Service divisions 341
2. Deputy Collectors' divisions 342
3. Guarding of divisional offices at night and custody of valuables—
(i) Guarding of offices 342
(ii) Custody of valuables 342

162. **Taluk offices—**[218]
1. Establishment (20) 342-343
2. The tahsildar (21) 343
3. The taluk sarishtadar or head accountant (22 and 22-A) 343-344
4. Distribution of work among taluk gumastas (23) 344
5. Deputy tahsildar's establishment 344
6. Guarding of taluk offices at night and custody of valuable property—
(i) Guarding of taluk offices 344
(ii) Custody of cash-chests of sub-magistrates 344-345
7. Revenue inspectors (23) 345

PART II.—CORRESPONDENCE.

163. **Official communications—**[211]

SECTION (i).—FORM.

1. Size of paper 345
2. Name and designation of officer, number and date of communication (10 and 14) 346
3. Punctuation and paragraphing (9) 346
4. Transliteration—
(i) Indian names 346
(ii) Arabic proper names 346
(iii) Names of places [214-2] 346
5. Indian names of persons (15) 346
6. Vernacular revenue terms [213] 347
7. Authentication (13) 347
8. Dockets—(11) and [212-3]
(i) When and how to be used 348
(ii) Preparation of abstracts 348

* The old Standing Orders and their paragraphs referred to between brackets [S.O.] and (paragraphs) are those according to Dr. Macleane's Edition.

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

163. Official communications—*cont.*

SECTION (i).—FORM—*cont.*

9. Enclosures—
(i) Paper to be used 348
(ii) Numbering (12) 349
(iii) Covering letters unnecessary [217] 349
10. Mode of despatch—
(i) Chronological arrangement of papers 349
(ii) When a file is voluminous [217] 349
(iii) Folding of papers and use of covers 349
(iv) Accounts and returns [217] 349
(v) Addressing official covers 350
(vi) Urgent communications to Government or Board 350
(vii) Despatch book 350

SECTION (ii).—OFFICIAL ETIQUETTE.

11. Channel of communication—
(i) What communications to pass through Collector 350
(ii) Indents for stationery 351
(iii) (*a*) Communications when sent direct to Government 351
(*b*) Representations regarding claims for promotion 351
(iv) Direct communications with officials, etc., out of India forbidden. 351
(v) Direct correspondence with Native States to be confined to routine matters 351-352
12. Styles of address—
(i) Vernacular correspondence [269—1] 352
(ii) Correspondence with Board or Government 352
(iii) Correspondence between taluk officers and the officers of the Public Works and other Departments [269—2] 352
(iv) Correspondence between Revenue and Forest officers [269—2] .. 352
(v) Correspondence with presidents of local boards, municipal and union chairmen 352
(vi) Correspondence between non-official presidents of taluk boards and tahsildars and deputy tahsildars 352
(vii) Correspondence between assistant inspectors of schools and Collectors 352
(viii) Police sub-inspectors, head constables, salt and abkāri sub-inspectors and rangers, deputy rangers and foresters of the Forest Department appearing in court 353
(ix) Correspondence between revenue and judicial officers 353
(x) Correspondence between assistant surgeons in local fund hospitals and presidents of local boards 353
(xi) Titles 353

SECTION (iii).—ARRANGEMENT OF MATTER AND STYLE.

13. Unity (5) 353
14. Completeness—
(i) Letters to be self-contained (1) and (2) 353
(ii) Submission of enclosures (2) and (6) 354
15. Brevity (4) 354
16. Propriety of language (6) 354
17. Reference to previous correspondence (7) 354

164. Postal and telegraph charges—
1. Letters, petitions, etc., bearing insufficient postage [215] 354
2. Replies by Government officers to communications from private individuals to be despatched "Service paid" 354-355
3. Stamping of parcels 355
3-A. Private communications from Government officers 355
4. Postal Registration 355
5. Postage stamps on local fund correspondence 355
6. Service telegrams—[216]
(i) When sent and how 355
(ii) Classification 355
(iii) Brevity 356

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

PART III.—THE DISPOSAL NUMBER SYSTEM.

165. **The Disposal number system—**
1. (i) Principles of the system ... 356

SECTION (i).—REGISTRATION OF PAPERS.

(ii) Papers which need not be registered ... 356–357
2. Registers required ... 357
3. The current register ... 358
4. The periodical register ... 358-359
5. The Board and Government register ... 359
6. The petition register ... 359–360
7. The security register ... 360
8. The tour register ... 360
9. Special registers—
(i) For darkhasts, patta transfers and relinquishments ... 360
(ii) Registers prescribed in the Acts and Standing Orders ... 360–361
(iii) Prohibitive order book ... 361
10. Numbering of currents ... 361–362
11. Filing ... 362
12. Transfer of current to disposing clerk ... 362

SECTION (ii).—REFERENCING AND DRAFTING.

13. Personal register of disposing clerk ... 362–363
14. Mode of referencing ... 363–364
15. Paper for drafting—
(i) Size of paper ... 364
(ii) Folding ... 364
16. Modes of disposal—
(i) Classification ... 364
(ii) Reference disposals ... 365
(iii) Lie-over orders ... 365
(iv) Final disposals ... 365
(v) 'Recorded' and 'lodged' disposals ... 365
(vi) 'Transferred' to other offices ... 365
17. Filing of papers submitted with drafts ... 366
18. Entry of certain particulars in drafts ... 366

SECTION (iii).—DISPOSAL NUMBERING AND SENDING TO RECORD.

19. Procedure before drafts are given disposal numbers ... 366
20. Disposal list ... 367–368
21. Chaining ... 368
22. Return of reference papers to record ... 368
23. The despatch bundle ... 369

SECTION (iv).—INDEXING.

24. Necessity for an index ... 369
25. Selection of papers ... 369–370
26. Index headings ... 370
27. Indexing on loose sheets ... 370

SECTION (v).—CHECKING OF ARREARS.

28. Checking of arrears ... 370–371
29. Revenue business returns ... 371
166. **Communication of printed Proceedings of the Board—**
1. Communication by Collectors to subordinate officers ... 371
2. Scale of supply of spare copies—
(i) Land Revenue and Settlement Departments ... 371–372
(ii) Separate Revenue Department ... 372
3. Requisition for spare copies ... 372–373

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

167. **Stock files—**
1. Use 373
2. Maintenance 373
3. Examination 373

168. **Confidential papers—**
1. How and by whom dealt with 373
2. Registration 373
3. Custody 373
4. Printing and despatch 374
5. Circulation to subordinate officers—
(i) Printed papers 374
(ii) Manuscripts 374
6. Transfer of custody 374

PART IV.—ARRANGEMENT, PRESERVATION AND DESTRUCTION OF RECORDS.

169. **Custody of records—**[219]
1. General mode of arrangement (2) 374–375
2. Arrangement of papers dealt with under the disposal number system. 375-376
3. Arrangement of village accounts in taluk records 376
4. Access of karnams to taluk records [221—3] 376
5. Record Issue Register 377
6. Alterations in public records [221—1 and 2] 377–378
7. Preservation and destruction of records—
(i) List of records to be retained or destroyed (3) and (4) 378
(ii) Selection of papers to be destroyed 378
(iii) Mode of destruction (8) 379
(iv) Destruction of magisterial records 379
(v) Records of revenue inspectors and land records inspectors ... 379
(vi) Destruction of records under the Madras Estates Land Act ... 379
8. Preservation of specially valuable documents 379
9. Inspection of record room (5 and 6) 380
10. Report on the condition of records (9)—
(i) Report to Board 380–381
(ii) Divisional officers' reports 381
11. Government of India's directions regarding records 381

170. **Official libraries—**[220]
1. General rules 381–382
2. Binding 382

171. **Collector's Standing Orders—**
(i) Contents 382
(ii) Indexing and revision 382
(iii) Exchange 382

PART V.—PETITIONS, THEIR TRANSMISSION AND DISPOSAL.

172. **Petitions—**

SECTION (i).—PRESENTATION OF PETITIONS (INCLUDING REVIEW PETITIONS AND APPEALS).

1. Receipt of petitions—[222]
(i) Petitions to be received by Government officers (1) 382–383
(ii) Revenue officers to hold personal communication with petitioners (1) and (2) 383
2. To whom complaints should be addressed in the first instance 383
3. Petitions by public servants to be addressed through superior officers ... 383
4. Size and quality of paper to be used for petitions 383
5. Completeness of petitions 383
6. Stamping of petitions ... ...383—385
7. Review petitions 385

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

172. **Petitions**—*cont.*

SECTION (i).—PRESENTATION OF PETITIONS (INCLUDING REVIEW PETITIONS AND APPEALS)—*cont.*

8. Limitation for appeal petitions—
   (i) To the Collector or the divisional officer 385
   (ii) To the Board 386
9. Admission of appeals 386
10. Re-admission of appeals 386
11. Board's Petition Rules [223] 386
12. Government Memorial Rules [224-1], 1 and 2 386
13. Rules for the submission of memorials to the Government of India and the Secretary of State [225] 386–387
14. Communications to His Majesty 387

SECTION (ii).—TRANSMISSION OF AND REPORT ON PETITIONS.

15. Transmission of petitions 387
16. Punching of stamps on petitions addressed to the Board 387
17. Reference to subordinate officers for report 387–388
18. Replies to references on Board's petitions [223-1] 388

SECTION (iii).—DISPOSAL OF PETITIONS.

19. Disposal of petitions during tour and at jamabandi 388
20. Orders on petitions [224-3] 388–389
21. Return of enclosures 389
22. Copies of correspondence regarding petitions [222-3] 389

PART VI.—INSPECTION OF PUBLIC DOCUMENTS AND GRANT OF COPIES.

173. **Inspection of public documents and grant of copies**—[226].

SECTION (i).—SEARCH FOR PUBLIC DOCUMENTS.

1. Application for search (1) and (2) 389
2. Scale of search fees (3)... 390
3. Action to be taken on payment of search fees (4), (5) and (6) 390

SECTION (ii).—GRANT OF CERTIFIED COPIES.

A.—Powers.

4. Powers of tahsildars and deputy tahsildars (9) 390–391
5. Powers of divisional officers (5) 391
6. Powers of Collectors (10) and (11) 391–392
7. Discretion in the grant of copies (10), (12) and (13) 392

B.—Procedure.

8. Registry of applications (17) 392–393
9. Calculation of charge for copies (17) 393
10. Receipt for copy-stamped papers (20) 393
11. Preparation of copies (9) and (18) 393–394
12. Registered copyists and examiners (15) and (21) 394
13. Appointment and removal of copyists and examiners (16) 395
14. Remuneration of copyists and examiners (23) 395
15. Punishment for careless and inaccurate copying (22) 395
16. Disposal of copy applications and authentication of copies (14) ... 395
17. Disposal of unused copy-stamped papers (24) 396
18. Grant of printed copies (19) 396

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

Section (iii).—Miscellaneous.

173. **Inspection of public documents and grant of copies**—*cont.*
19. Copies of depositions in Revenue suits (27) 396
20. Copies of certain land records and title-deeds (29) 396–397
21. Copies of records of village munsifs 397
22. Copies of records of village magistrates 397–398
23. Copies of records relating to wards' estates 398
24. Grant of copies of orders or records by one department of Government to another 398

PART VII.—MISCELLANEOUS.

174. **Production of documents in Civil Courts**—[227]
1 Duties of courts calling for records (1) 398-399
2. Duties of Revenue officers summoned by courts (2) 399
3. Travelling allowance to officers deputed to produce documents 399
4. Production of original records 399–400
5. Documents relating to affairs of State 400
6. Return of documents filed by officers of Government in civil courts ... 400

175. **Government servants as witnesses**—[267]
1. General 400-401
2. Pay of officers summoned 401
3. Revenue summons to officials of other departments (2) 401

176. **Reports and returns**—[229]
1. Accuracy essential 401
2. Reports by divisional officers [218-19-A] 401
3. List of periodical reports and returns (1) and (2) 401

177. **Public holidays**—[230] 401–402

178. **Payment of salaries**—[264]
1. Responsibility for disbursement (1) 402–403
2. Alterations in salaries (3) 403
3. Pay of public servants absent on duty (4) 403
4. Payment of salaries to village officers 403
5. Recovery of overpayments 403

179. **Charge of office**—[268]
1. Assumption of charge by subordinate officers (1) 403
2. Delivery of charge by gazetted officers (3) 404

180. **Chronology**—[231] 404

CHAPTER XVII.

TREASURY AND FINANCIAL.

PART I.—TREASURY.

181. **General Treasury Administration**—[224]
1. Procedure prescribed in the Civil Account Code (1) 405
2. Relative position of the Collector and his treasury deputy (9) 405
3. Appointment to the charge of district treasuries [231] 405

182. **Rules for the custody and verification of stock in treasuries**—[224]

Section (i).—District Treasury.

1. Custody of money (2) 405–406
2. Custody of stamps (4) 406
3. Custody of Savings Bank Pass-books and the treasurer's security bond... 406
4. Personal responsibility of the treasury deputy collector (3) 406
5. Verification of the cash balance by the treasury deputy collector (5) ... 406

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

SECTION (i).—DISTRICT TREASURY—*cont.*

182. **Rules for the custody and verification of stock in treasuries**—*cont.*
6. Verification of monthly cash balance by the Collector (7)... 406
7. Embezzlements—
(i) Responsibility therefor 407
(ii) Reports of embezzlements (7) 407
8. Periodical examination of stock by the Collector (6) 407
9. Verification of stock on assumption and delivery of charge by Collector (8) 407

SECTION (ii).—SUBORDINATE TREASURIES.

10. (i) Officer in charge (10) 408
(ii) Custody of the tahsildar's keys during his absence from headquarters 408
(iii) Custody of the taluk head accountant's keys during his absence on casual leave 408
(iv) Custody of the cash chest 408
(v) Verification of the contents of the double lock chest 408
(vi) Duties of the officer holding the tahsildar's keys 409
11. Quantity of stock to be retained [228-1] 409
12. Maximum stock of stamps in the treasurer's sole custody [282-2] ... 409
13. Custody of Savings Bank Pass-books 409
14. Verification of daily balance by the taluk head accountant (12) and (4) 409-410
15. Examination of stock balances by the tahsildar (13) 410
16. Annual verification of taluk balances by a gazetted officer (6) 410

183. **Inspection of treasuries**—[225—226]

SECTION (i).—DISTRICT TREASURY.

1. Inspection of the treasury 410
2. Duties of Collectors 410-411
3. List of questions to be answered by the Collector during his inspection ... 411
4. Loans registers 411

SECTION (ii).—SUBORDINATE TREASURIES.

5. Inspection of taluk treasuries and offices by divisional officers [226-1 and 3] 411-412
6. Technical examination by the treasury deputy collector [226-4] 412
7. Annual report of inspection [226-2] 412

184. **Dealings with Branches of the Bank of Madras**—[233]
1. General rules 412
2. When the branch bank is located at the Collector's headquarters (1) ... 413
3. When the branch bank is located at a place other than the Collector's headquarters (2) 413
4. Remittances from villages in the taluk in which the bank is situated (3) 413
5. Money tendered at the Collector's office after the closing of the bank (4) 413
6. Taluk register of remittances [234-3] 413

185. **Miscellaneous**—[229]
1. Office hours (3) 413
2. Treasury holidays (2) 414
3. Safes (4), (5) and (6) 414
4. Locks and duplicate keys of treasuries and cash chests 414-415
5. Accommodation for other departments [232] and [224—15] 415
6. Packing of treasure [235] 415-416
7. Closing of monthly accounts (1) 416
8. Examination of village cash accounts by the taluk sarishtadar [234-2 and 4] 416
9. Chalans (10) 416
10. Orders for payment (9) 417
11. High Court deposit rules (9) 417
12. Collector's private accounts [230] 417

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

186. Powers of the Treasury Deputy Collector to sanction payments—[227] ... 417

187. Spending powers of Collector and the Board—[238]
1. (i) References to the Treasury Manual (1) ... 417
(ii) Nature of expenditure under each budget entry (2) ... 418
(iii) Distribution of expenditure over the year (3) ... 418
(iv) The year's budget allotment not to be exceeded in the year (4) ... 418
(v) Sanction of transfer of funds from one detailed head to another and from one minor head to another (5) ... 418
(vi) The power of the Board to sanction temporary establishments (6) ... 418
2. Instructions for the preparation of budget estimates ... 418

188. Inter-departmental payments—[236]
1. Provision of funds ... 418
2. Instructions for making book adjustments ... 419

189. Refunds—[237]
1. By whom sanctioned (1) ... 419–420
2. Refund of land-cess (2) ... 420
3. Refund of income-tax (3) ... 420
4. Refund to joint-pattadars (4) ... 420
5. Refund to representatives of deceased persons (5) ... 420
6. Refund of judicial fines (6) ... 420
7. Certificate of refunds (8) ... 420
8. Renewal of refund orders (9) ... 420
9. General procedure (10) ... 420
10. Refund of overpayments by revenue inspectors ... 421
11. Refund of overpayments by jamabandi officer ... 421
12. Refund by postal money order ... 421
13. Refund of disputed items of revenue ... 421

CHAPTER XVIII.

CONTINGENCIES AND STATIONERY.

PART I.—CONTINGENCIES.

190. Contingencies—[239]
1. Rules in the Civil Account Code ... 422
2. Responsibility of Collectors (2) ... 422
3. Contingent bills (3) ... 422

191. Miscellaneous charges—[240]
1. Powers of Collectors (1) ... 422–423
2. Bicycles ... 423
3. Furniture (1) ... 423
4. Book-binding (2) ... 423
5. Peons' belts and badges (3) and (4) ... 423–424
6. Table cloths (5) ... 424
7. Clocks (7) ... 424

PART II.—STATIONERY.

192. Stationery—[242]
1. General rules ... 424–425
2. Expenditure (1) ... 425
3. Indents (2) ... 425
4. Stock-taking (12) ... 425
5. Custody of stationery and maintenance of store account in the Collector's office (3) and (4) ... 425
6. Issue of stationery required for the Collector's office (7) ... 426
7. Supply of stationery to subordinate offices (5) and (6) ... 426
8. Custody of stationery in subordinate offices (8) and (10) ... 426
9. Issue of paper required for the use of officers and clerks in subordinate offices (9) ... 426–427
10. Return of consumption of stationery in subordinate offices (11) ... 427

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

CHAPTER XIX.

DISTRICT PRESSES.

193. District Presses—[151]
1. Object (1) 428
2. Management (3) 428
3. Periodical reports 428
4. Supply of press materials—
(i) Articles of European manufacture 428
(ii) Locally-made articles (1) 428–429
5. Classification and registration of work (1) 429

194. The District Gazette—[152]
1. Responsible officer (4) 429
2. In what language published (1) 429
3. Contents of the gazette—
(i) General (1) and (2) 429–430
(ii) Advertisements (2) and (3) 430
(iii) Supplements (1) 430–431
4. Index to the gazette 431
5. Distribution of the gazette (1), (5), (6) and (7) 431

195. Work other than the District Gazette—[151]
(i) Printing of books (2) 431
(ii) Printing of old district records 431–432
(iii) Printing of diglot almanacs (2) 432

CHAPTER XX.

MISCELLANEOUS.*

196. Rewards for the destruction of wild animals—[277]
1. Scale of rewards and sanctioning authorities (1), (2), (3) and (8) ... 433
2. Conditions to be satisfied by claimants (4), (5) and (6) 433–434
3. Disposal of skull and skin (5) 434
4. Annual returns 434
5. Elephant-shooting [278] 435

197. Escheats and unclaimed property—[279]
Definition (1) 435

SECTION (i).—ESCHEATS OF PERSONAL PROPERTY.

1. Personal property of heirless intestates—(2)
(i) In the mufassal 435
(ii) By European British subjects 435
(iii) In the Presidency town 435
2. Unclaimed articles found on roads, etc. (3) 435–436

SECTION (ii).—ESCHEATS OF REAL PROPERTY.

3. Powers of the Board and Collectors (4) 436
4. What the power to dispose of escheats includes 436
5. Assertion of the State's claim and taking charge of the property ... 436–437
6. Equitable disposition of property to which there are no legal heirs—
(a) When the Indian Succession Act applies (5) 437
(b) When the Indian Succession Act does not apply (6) ... 437
(c) Under the Marumakkattayam or the Aliyasantana Law (7) and (8) 437
7. Final disposal of escheats of real property 437–438

---

* The old Standing Orders and paragraphs referred to between brackets are those according to Dr. Macleane's Edition, except where M.R.Ry. P. Chentsal Rao's Edition is specially referred to in the footnote.

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

197. **Escheats and unclaimed property**—*cont.*

SECTION (iii).—MISCELLANEOUS.

8. Claims to wrecks and to treasure trove (9) 438
9. Sale of immovable property attached by criminal courts (10) 438
10. Immovable property forfeited under the Penal Code (11) 438
11. Rewards to informers (4) 438

198. **Managed estates**—[288]
1. Report by Collector (1) 438
2. Appointment of manager (2) 438
3. Removal of manager (2) 438
4. Surplus funds (1) and (3) 439
5. Report on the management of estates (1) 439

199. **Registration of documents to which Government are a party**—[289] 439

200. **Process-service**—[180]*
1. Scale of fees leviable (1) 439
2. Form in which levied (2) 439
3. Appointment and payment of process-servers (3) and (4) 439–440
4. Changes in establishment (5) 440
5. Process in miscellaneous revenue inquiries (6) 440
6. Fees, etc., leviable for purposes of Act I of 1908 440
7. Refund of excess process fees (7) 441

201. **Changes in village, taluk or district limits**—[21] 441

202. **Preservation of the Great Trigonometrical survey stations and bench marks**—[282]
1. Maintenance 441
2. Expenditure 441
3. Correspondence 441
4. List of stations 441–442

202-A. **Survey of proprietary estates** 442

203. **Tombs and monuments**—[198] * and [282-A]—
1. European Christian burial-grounds—[198]
(i) Government cemeteries [198–1] 442
(ii) Non-Government cemeteries and isolated tombs [198-2] 442–443
2. Ancient monuments requiring repair [282-A—1] 443
3. Additions to list of ancient monuments [282-A—2] 443

204. **Weights and measures**—[290]

SECTION (i).—GENERAL.

1. Object of stamping (2) 443
2. Weights and measures which may be stamped 444
3. Fees for stamping (2) 444

SECTION (ii).—TESTING OF WEIGHTS.

4. Sensibility of balance (3) 444
5. Verification of weights (3) 444
6. Trueness of a balance (3) 445

SECTION (iii).—TESTING OF GRAIN AND LIQUID MEASURES (4).

7. Diameter of grain measures 445
8. Method of test employed 445
9. Preliminaries to testing 445
10. Process of testing 446

* This is the number of the Standing Order in M.R.Ry. Chentsal Rao's Edition.

STANDING ORDER. PAGE

204. **Weights and Measures**—*cont.*

SECTION (iv).—TESTING OF LINEAL MEASURES.

11. Application of standard 446

SECTION (v).—PROCESS OF STAMPING (6).

12. Impressions to be stamped 446–447
13. Directions for stamping 447

SECTION (vi).—SUPERVISION AND REPORT.

14. Supervision 447
15. Annual Report 447

SECTION (vii).—CONVERSION TABLES.

16. Conversion tables (7), (8) and (9) 448

205. **Impounded cattle**—[284]
1. Minimum period of detention in pounds 449
2. Adjustment of excess feeding charges 449
3. Owners not to feed impounded cattle 449
4. Commission to pound-keepers 449

206. **Government Translators** [286] 449
207. **Reports on Draft Acts** [280] 449
208. **Treatment of persons apparently drowned** [196] 449
209. **Occurrence of floods** [197*] 450
210. **Wandering gangs of Asiatic foreigners** 450

* This is the number of the Standing Order in M.R.Ry. Chentsal Rao's Edition.

PRICE, 3 *pies*.]

Correction Slip No. 287.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 1, *Standing Order* 1, *paragraph* 1 (5).—In the first and last sub-paragraphs, *add* the words—"or Special Assistant Settlement Officer" after the words "the Special Settlement Officer."

[Correction Slip No. 287, dated 18th April 1928].

STANDING ORDERS

OF THE

BOARD OF REVENUE

(LAND REVENUE, SETTLEMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS).

Chapter I.

ASSESSMENT AND DISPOSAL OF LAND.

PART I.—ASSESSMENT AND SUBDIVISION OF LAND.

1. Rates of assessment—*Principles of settlement of ryotwari lands.*—The following are the principles laid down for the settlement of assessment on ryotwari lands:—

(1) The assessment shall be on the land, and shall not depend upon the description of produce, or upon the claims of certain classes such as Brahmans, Mahajans, Purakkudis and others to reduced rates.

B.P. d. 31-8-54; (M., Vol. II, p. 21 of 1854).
B.P. d 18-9-58; (M., Vol. III, pp. 142–43 of 1858).

(2) The classification of soils is to be as simple as possible, and is to be alike everywhere instead of each village having its own.

B.P. d. 31-8-54; (M., Vol. II, pp. 21–22 of 1854).

(3) The assessment is to be fixed so as not to exceed half the net produce after deducting the expenses of cultivation, etc.

B.P. 1006, d. 20-3-84.

(4) [a] No tax is to be imposed for a second crop on dry land, [a] [b] but wet lands which in all ordinary seasons have an unfailing supply of water for two crops are to be registered as double crop, [c] the charge for the second crop being *half* the first crop assessment.[c] Remissions may be given when the supply of water fails.[b] In cases where water is raised by baling, an abatement of half a rupee per acre is allowed.

[a] B P. d. 31-8-54; (M., Vol. II, p. 22 of 1854).
[b] G.O. 880, d. 14-7-74.
[c] E.M.C. 191, d. 15-2-58.
B.P. 112, Sett., d. 4-6-18.

(5) The [d] tahsildar [d], or in the course of a resettlement the special settlement officer, may allow the charge for second crop to be compounded in respect of all irrigated lands of which the supply of water is not ordinarily unfailing. The rates of composition will generally be as follows:—

For wet land irrigated from a second-class irrigation source—one-third.

For wet land irrigated from a third-class irrigation source—one-fourth.

For wet land irrigated from a fourth-class irrigation source—one-fifth.

For wet land irrigated from a fifth-class irrigation source—one-sixth.

[d] Where the irrigation is precarious and the supply is supplemented by wells, the divisional officer, or in the course of a resettlement the special settlement officer, may allow the charge for second crop to be compounded at one-half of the rates referred to above, except under sources grouped in class 1 or 2 for settlement purposes.[d] If the wells however fall into disrepair, the land should be transferred from compounded double crop to single crop wet. Ryots may be permitted to compound at any time and to any extent even after the settlement.

Note.—The well from which the supplementary supply is received may lie within the wet land or not, but before granting composition at the special rate the divisional or settlement officer must satisfy himself that the well water is actually used to supplement the supply from the irrigation source. It will also be necessary to ascertain by annual inspection that the well is properly maintained and that it is used to supplement the supply from the irrigation source.

B.P. 404, Sett., d. 26-8-10. [d]G.O. 3179, Rev., d. 6-10-17.

[d] B.P. Mis., 795 Sett., d. 9-4-18.

(6) As a rule, all lands are classed under the two general heads 'wet' and 'dry.' In some districts, however, another class of lands called 'manavari' has been recognized by Government These are lands upon which wet crops are grown with the aid of rain water impounded on the land or with the water of swamps, small ponds or the like, or in some cases tank-bed lands. Manavari lands are usually assessed at special rates which are intermediate between the dry and the wet rates otherwise applicable.

Note.—Collectors are authorized to sanction with the consent of the pattadar during the term of a settlement transfers of ryotwari lands from 'dry' to 'wet' and vice versâ and from manavari to 'dry' or 'wet' and vice versâ.

B.P. d. 31-8 54; (M., Vol. II, p. 21 of 1854). G.O. 3142, d. 22-9-10.

(7) Lands forming the ayacut of doruvu wells should be treated as dry and charged with water-rate at one-fourth or one-eighth of the difference between the wet and dry rates of assessment according as water is raised by single or double lift. No water-rate will be levied for the irrigation of second crop. These concessions are applicable to all lands in the ayacut of doruvu wells except inams settled as wet irrespective of their present classification as wet or dry or of the nature of the crops grown on them.

Note.—Doruvu wells comprise wells of the following descriptions constructed on the banks of rivers:—

(a) Brick or stone wells connected with the river by a tunnel or open channel; and

(b) Wells which consist of an excavation on the face of the river bank rivetted with stone.

G.O. 3234, d. 4-10-10. B.P. 518, Sett., d. 17-10-10.

2. *Government demand how arrived at.*—In carrying out the settlement with reference to the foregoing principles, the Settlement Department divides the soils into certain classes with reference to their mechanical composition, subdivides them into sorts or grades with reference to their chemical and physical properties and other circumstances affecting their fertility, and attaches a separate grain value to each grade after numerous examinations of the actual outturn of the staple products in each class and

Page 2, Standing Order No. 1.—After clause (5) *insert* the following as clause (6) and *renumber* existing clauses (6) and (7) as (7) and (8), respectively:—

Collectors may sanction transfers of registered and compounded double crop wet lands to single crop on the application of the holders of such lands in cases where the supply of water from the registered source is sufficient for raising only one wet crop.

G.O. 2125, Rev., d. 4-8-1908. B.P. Mis. 2292, d. 20-10-1925.

[Correction Slip No. 208, d. 14th May 1926]

Page 2, Standing Order 1.—*Insert* the following between the first and second sentences in the last sub-paragraph of paragraph 1 (5):—

"Composition at such favourable rates may be allowed to lands for which the charge for second crop has already been compounded at the ordinary rates."

Add to the list of authorities—G.O. Mis., 1121, Rev., d. 18-5-21 and B.P. 70, d. 26-5-21.

[Correction Slip No. 287, dated 18th April 1928.]

VOLUME I.

Page 2, Standing Order No. 1, paragraph 1, clause (7).—*Insert* the following as note (2), the existing note being numbered as (1):—

Note (2).—The above rule will apply equally whether water is lifted from doruvu wells by engine-power or other means.

G.O. Mis. 2359, Rev., d. 17-10-19.
B.P. 177, Sett., d. 30-10-19.

[I, -4-20]

Page 2, Standing Order No. 1, paragraph 1, note to clause (7).—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing note:—

Note.—Doruvu wells comprise wells of the following descriptions constructed on the banks of rivers, vankas, vagus or odais:—

(*a*) Brick or stone wells connected with rivers, vankas, vagus or odais by tunnels or open channels.

(*b*) Wells which consist of an excavation on the face of the banks of rivers, vankas, vagus or odais rivetted with stone.

G.O. 3234, d. 4-10-10. B.P. 518, Sett., d. 17-10-10.
B.P. 127, Sett., d. 16-8-21. G.O. 2133, d. 27-9-21.

[CLIV, 10-5-24]

sort of soil. The grain value is then converted into money at the commutation price, based generally on the average of the 20 non-famine years immediately preceding the settlement, for the whole district, with some abatement for traders' profits and for the distance the grain has usually to be carried to the markets, and from the value of the gross produce thus determined, the cost of cultivation and a certain percentage on account of vicissitudes of season and unprofitable areas is deducted, and one-half of the remainder is the maximum taken as assessment or the Government demand on the land. After this, soils of similar grain values, irrespective of their classification, are bracketed together in orders called *Tarams*, each with its own rate of assessment. These rates are further adjusted with reference to the position of the villages in which the lands are situated and the nature of the sources of irrigation. For this purpose villages are formed into groups, in the case of dry lands, with reference to their proximity to roads and markets, and, in the case of wet lands, with reference to the nature and quality of the water-supply. This accounts for different rates of assessment being imposed on lands of similar soils, but situated in different groups or under different classes of irrigation.

E.M.C. 951, d. 14-8-55.
E.M.C. 372, d. 22-4-57.
G.O. 1594, d. 23-11-59.
G.Os. 975 and 976, d. 13-8-83.
G.O. 1261, d. 9-10-83.
G.O. 120, d. 23-1-84.
G.O. 881, d. 30-7-85.

3. *What the Government demand represents.*—[a] The assessment thus fixed represents the commuted value of the Government share of the surface cultivation, but if minerals are discovered and worked in the land a separate assessment will be levied therefor.[a] [b] This rule does not apply to lands sold under the waste land rules subsequent to the issue of G.O. No. 2029, dated 7th October 1879, by which full mineral rights in such lands have been reserved to Government.[b]

[a] B.P. 1006, d. 20-3-84. [b] B.P. 1692, d. 19-5-84.

Note.—For the mining rules, vide S.O. No. 25 infra.

4. *Period of settlement.*—At each settlement or re-settlement of a district, Government will fix at their discretion the period for which such settlement or re-settlement shall be in force. The Collector shall then notify the period in the district gazette, and explain to the ryots that the new rates will not be liable to alteration during the currency of the settlement period; but that, on the expiry of the said period, Government reserve to themselves the right to revise the assessment in such manner as may then seem just and proper, either with reference solely to a rise or fall in prices, or with reference also to other considerations such as would require a re-classification of soils or a re-calculation of the grain outturns. It should be further explained that Government will refrain from enhancing the assessment in respect of any additional value which may have been given to land by improvements effected by the ryots, even if carried out by means of money borrowed from Government. [c] A partial exception to this rule will probably be necessary in the districts of Malabar and South Kanara where the Government reserve the right to introduce, at the end of the settlement period, such changes in the classification and assessment of 'wet,' 'dry' and 'garden' lands as may then seem proper.[c]

B.P. 180, Sett., d. 1-7-95.

G.O. 479, d. 28-2-07 B.P. 76, Sett., d. 11-3-07.

5. *Alteration of assessment.*—No alteration of the existing paimash or settlement rates can be made, with a view to the correction of any supposed inequality, unless the sanction of the Board has first been obtained. This restriction does not, however, apply to the case of lands held on cowle nor to other reductions of assessment sanctioned under special rules.

B.P. d. 2-9-24 (M., Vol. I, p. 25).

6. *Excessive assessment.*—Cases of relinquishment of lands in consequence of their excessive assessment should be immediately brought to notice by Collectors, as well as any changes that may be deemed necessary with reference to the above general principles.

B.P. d. 31-8-54; (M., Vol. II, p. 24 of 1854).

7. *Proposals for revision of assessment.*—In making proposals for any revision of the existing rates of assessment of any part of their districts, Collectors should be careful to give the loss of actual available assets as well as the gain of future possible assets which their proposals may involve.

B.P. d. 3-10-57; (M., Vol. III, p. 72 of 1857).

2. Assessment of lands found in excess or deficient—*In districts not surveyed and settled.*—Where the area of a field is found on measurement to exceed the registered extent, the excess area should not be assessed unless it amounts to over 10 per cent of the registered extent, in which case assessment should only be imposed on the excess area over and above 10 per cent. Similarly, in cases of deficiency in area, remission will be granted only in respect of deficiencies in excess of 10 per cent of the registered extent.

2. *Re-measurement of fields to be discouraged.*—It does not always follow that because a field does not measure its registered extent either an increase or remission of assessment should take place, as the tax was often originally fixed rather with reference to the produce than with reference to the extent of the land. Re-measurement, on behalf either of the Government or of the ryot, should be discouraged as much as possible.

B.P. d. 18-10-52, Note 3; (M., Vol. II, 102 of 1852). B.P. 2551, d. 8-12-53.

3. *In districts surveyed and settled.*—The procedure to be followed in the case of discrepancies between the registered area and the actual extent in districts which have been surveyed and settled is described in Standing Order No. 34-B.

G.O. 3196, d. 27-10-11. B.P. 460, Sett., d. 22-11-11.

3. *Cancelled.*

B.P. 319, Sett., d. 4-9-09.

4. Water-rate on dry land—*Extent of operation of rules.*—The rules given below provide for the levy of water-rate in addition to land assessment on lands classed as dry when water is supplied from a Government source of irrigation. None of the rules apply to second crops raised on wet land, for which the usual charge, generally half the single crop assessment, will be made.

B.P. 2328, d. 15-11-73. B.P. 56, Sett., d. 30-1-94.
B.P. 1356, d. 21-9-80. B.P. 212, Sett., d. 4-9-17.

2. *Standard water-rates.*—Dry land irrigated from a Government source of irrigation will, in lieu of any system previously in force, pay a

Page 4, *Standing Order* 1.—*Delete* paragraphs 5, 6 and 7.

G.O. Mis. 748, Rev., d. 31-3-28 B.P. Mis. 1235, d. 14-4-28.

[Correction Slip No. 287, dated 18th April 1928.]

PRICE, 3 pies]

Correction Slip No. 314.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. 1.

Standing Order No. 4, paragraph 2.—*Substitute* the following *for* the second and third sub-paragraphs :—

The rates will not apply to—

(1) the delta tracts of the East Gōdāvari, West Gōdāvari, Kistna and Guntūr districts;

(2) the lanka and padugai lands in the Gōdāvari and Kistna rivers;

(3) lands in the upland villages of the districts of East Gōdāvari, West Gōdāvari, Kistna and Guntūr irrigated by water from the channels connected with the delta systems of the Gōdāvari and Kistna rivers;

(4) lands irrigated under the Divi Pumping System in the Kistna District;

(5) lands irrigated by the Kurnool-Cuddapah Canal, the Periyar system in Madura, the Rushikulya System in Ganjām, the Mopad reservoir in the Nellore District and the Polavaram Island project in the East Gōdāvari District;

(6) the lands irrigated by the Venkatapuram and Siddhapuram Tanks in Kurnool, Bhavanasi Tank in Guntūr, Toludur Reservoir in South Arcot and Panjapatti Reservoir in the Trichinopoly District;

(7) the tracts in which the differential water-rate system is in force, viz., the districts of Ganjām and Vizagapatam (tract served by the Nagavalli Project), Kurnool, Cuddapah, Anantapur (Kadiri Taluk), Chittoor (Vayalpad and Madanapalle taluks), Nellore, Chingleput, Coimbatore and Trichinopoly (Karur Taluk); and

(8) any tracts in which the Government may from time to time suspend the operation of the general rates in order to introduce the differential water-rates or any other modified system, or special fixed rates.

The water-rate rules applicable to the special tracts numbered (1) to (6) above are given in Appendix I. These rules are themselves subject to any changes which may from time to time be ordered under clause (8) above.

Note.—(1) Where a wet crop is grown so close to a Government source as to raise a reasonable presumption that it obtains water by percolation, a charge under Madras Act VII of 1865, as amended by Act V of 1900, shall be made for such water unless it is shown that the supply from the Government source has not been beneficial to or sufficient for the requirements of the crop.

G.O. 3808, d. 2-12-10. B.P. 3, Settlt., d. 7-1-11.

(2) No water-rate shall be leviable on crops classed as dry and irrigated by percolation unless owing to drought or other special circumstances it is manifest that without such irrigation the land must have remained waste or the crop must have perished. In case of doubt whether the crop could have been successfully raised without such irrigation, no charge should be made.

B.P. 217, Settlt., d. 22-6-07. B.P. 72, d. 23-7-28.

[Correction Slip No. 314, d. 27-8-28]

Standing Order No. 4, paragraph 11.—*Substitute* the words "section H" *for* the words "Section L."

G.O. Mis. 1453, Rev., d. 5-7-28. B.P. 72, L.R. & S., d. 23-7-28.

[Correction Slip No. 314, d. 27-8-28]

fixed water-rate on the scale of standard rates shown in Appendix I.* When water is raised by mechanical contrivances, the water-rates will be reduced by one-fourth, [a] provided the land has not also been irrigated by direct flow from a Government source.[a] [b] This rule applies also to irrigation by means of water carried in pots, provided that backyard cultivation so carried on shall be altogether exempt from charge.[b]

The rates will not apply to—

(1) the delta tracts of the Gōdāvari, Kistna [c] and Guntūr [c] districts;

(2) [d] the lanka and padugai lands in the Gōdāvari and Kistna rivers;

(3) lands in the upland villages of the districts of Gōdāvari, Kistna and Guntūr irrigated by water from the channels connected with the delta systems of the Gōdāvari and Kistna rivers; [d]

(4) [e] lands irrigated under the Divi pumping system in the Kistna district; [e]

(5) [f] the taluks of Kurnool, Dhone, Nandyal, Nandikotkur, Sirvel, Koilkuntla and Pattikonda in the Kurnool district; [f]

(6) lands irrigated by the Kurnool-Cuddapah canal, the Periyār system in Madura, the [c] Ponnalur [c] and [g] Hajipuram [g] tanks in Nellore, and the [h] Rushikulya [h] system in the Ganjām district; and

(7) [i] any tracts in which the Government may from time to time suspend the operation of the general rates in order to introduce the differential water-rates or any other modified system.

The water-rate rules applicable to the special tracts numbered (1) to (6) above are given in Appendix I.† These rules are themselves subject to any changes which may from time to time be ordered under clause (7) above.[i]

B.P. 2328, d. 15-11-73.
G.O. 1694, d. 14-8-79.
[a] B.P. 420, d. 25-3-80.
[b] B.P. 100, Sett., d. 14-3-93.
[c] B.P. 6, Sett., d. 6-1-06.
[d] G.O. 2345, d. 25-8-08.
[e] G.O. 114, d. 16-1-09; B.P. 43, Sett., d. 6-2-09.
[f] G.O. 1305, d. 11-5-08; B.P. 193, Sett., d. 1-6-08.
[g] B.P. 139, Sett., d. 1-5-08.
[h] B.P. 180, Sett., d. 22-5-06.
[i] G.O. 1932, d. 23-6-11.

Note.—(1) Where a wet crop is grown so close to a Government source as to raise a reasonable presumption that it obtains water by percolation, a charge under Madras Act VII of 1865, as amended by Act V of 1900, shall be made for such water unless it is shown that the supply from the Government source has not been beneficial to or sufficient for the requirements of the crop.

G.O. 3808, d. 2-12-10. B.P. 3, Sett., d. 7-1-11.

(2) No water-rate shall be leviable on crops classed as dry and irrigated by percolation unless owing to drought or other special circumstances it is manifest that without such irrigation the land must have remained waste or the crop must have perished. In case of doubt whether the crop could have been successfully raised without such irrigation, no charge should be made.

B.P. 217, Sett., d. 22-6-07.

5. *Officers competent to charge water-rate.*—Collectors, divisional officers, tahsildars and deputy tahsildars may impose water rate in all cases. They may also sanction the prescribed abatement of charge when water is raised by mechanical contrivances such as picottahs.

B.P. 367, Sett., d. 9-10-08. B.P. 185, Sett., d. 24-6-15.
B.P. 249, Sett., d. 15-10-17.

* Vol. II, page 1. † Vol. II, pages 2-28.

4. *Irrigation of portion of field.*—When portions of a field are irrigated, the charge will be calculated on the actual extent irrigated. Where, however, the extent of such portion is less than 10 cents, it will be left to the discretion of the Collector, divisional officer, tahsildar or deputy tahsildar either to charge on actual area or not to charge at all.

B.P. 2328, d. 15-11-73.
G.O. 575 d. 13-8-88.
B.P., 100, Sett., d. 14-3-93.
B.P. 367, Sett., d. 9-10-08.
B.P. 343, Sett., d. 19-11-14.
B.P. 185, Sett., d. 24-6-15.
B.P. 249, Sett., d. 15-10-17.

5. *Irrigation of more than one crop.*—When a ryot cultivates two or more crops of different kinds liable to different water-rates, the charge must be regulated according to the area under each crop.

6. *Irrigation of unassessed lands.*—When unassessed or poramboke lands are irrigated, they must be charged as assessed lands.

B.P. 3617, d. 14-12-74.

7. *Irrigation of seed-beds.*—No charge for water should be made on seed-beds made on dry lands and watered from a Government source of irrigation.

B.P. 1748, d. 8-7-82. G.O. 434, d. 15-4-85.

8. *Irrigation by picottahs, etc.*—Mechanical contrivances, such as picottahs, etc., may, with the Collector's permission, be erected on the banks or bunds of irrigation works, so long as the stability of the works is not endangered and no private interests are injured ; the charge for irrigation so obtained being three-fourths of the water-rate or usual tirvaijasti of the district for the quality of the land concerned.

B.P. 2321, d. 6-4-66.

9. *Two cuttings of a single crop.*—A single crop, though twice cut, should be charged with only one water-rate. For instance, if a ryot raises an indigo crop with the aid of Government water and cuts it once in one year and another time in the following year, he should be charged with water-rate only in one year but not in both the years.

B.P. 797, d. 31-3-86.

10. *Sanction for taking of water.*—No Government water is to be taken under these rules without the sanction of the head of the village, revenue inspector or higher authority, or an officer of the Public Works Department when the works are in charge of that department.

G.O. 133, d. 21-1-19. B.P. 25, Sett., d. 17-2-19.

11. *Prohibitory rates.*—Whenever water is irregularly taken from any Government source or work to any land for purposes of irrigation, the Collector, divisional officer, tahsildar or deputy tahsildar may impose enhanced water-rates in accordance with such rules as may from time to time be made by Government in this behalf. The present rules are contained in * section L of Appendix I to this Standing Order.

G.O. 1522, d, 5-6-09.
B.P. 222, Sett., d. 21-6-09.
B.P. 185, Sett., d. 24-6-15.
B.P. 249, Sett., d. 15-10-17.

12. *Jungle streams.*—Jungle streams which only receive a casual supply may be utilized as hitherto without charge.

B.P. 2328, d. 15-11-73. G.O. 1130, d. 2-10-85.

---

* Vol. I page 23.

Page 6, Standing Order No. 4, paragraph 7.—*Add* at the end of the sentence—

"but this exemption does not apply when the water is irregularly taken."

G.O. Mis. 794, Rev., d. 17-5-23.
B.P. Mis. No. 1169, d. 28-5-23.

[CXXI, 28-5-23]

Page 6, Standing Order No 4, paragraph 10.—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing paragraph :—

10. *Sanction for taking of water.*—No Government water is to be taken under these rules without the written sanction of the head of the village, revenue inspector or higher authority or an officer of the Public Works Department when the works are in charge of that department. Such written permissions should whenever possible also clearly specify the sluice or the channel or channels from or through which the water should be taken.

G.O. 133, d. 21-1-19.
G.O. 360, Rev., d. 26-2-27.
B.P. 25, Sett., d. 17-2-19.
B.P. 13, Press, L.R. & S., d. 8-3-27.

[Correction Slip No. 235, 24th March 1927]

Page 7, Standing Order No. 5-A, paragraph 1.—*Insert* the following as a note under paragraph 1 :—

Note.—In the Tinnevelly district the Collector may, in the case of specified sources, transfer lands to single crop wet, subject to the condition that water should be taken only in the Pishanam season.

The above rule will take effect from fasli 1338.

G.O. Mis. 2398, Rev., d. 11-10-28. B.P. Mis. 3539, d. 22-10-28.

[Correction Slip No 332, dated 5-11-28]

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 298.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Standing Order No. 5, paragraph 1 (*i*).—*For* the second sentence *substitute* the following :—

"When however under any particular source of irrigation or in any particular locality a definite rate of charge has been prescribed for such crops the extra charge will be levied at that rate and not at half the single crop assessment."

[Correction Slip No. 298, dated 9-6-1928]

Standing Order No. 5, paragraph 1 (*ii*).—*For* the existing sentence *substitute* the following :—

"No charge is leviable for the raising of a third irrigated crop."

[Correction Slip No. 298, dated 9-6-1928]

Standing Order No. 5, paragraph 2.—*For* the last clause of the first sentence *substitute* "the charge should be levied at the rate prescribed for a similar crop raised on dry land".

[Correction Slip No. 298, dated 9-6-1928]

Standing Order No. 5, paragraph 3.—*For* the existing heading *substitute* the following :—

"Second crop charge on portions of a field."

[Correction Slip No. 298, dated 9-6-1028)

Standing Order No. 5, paragraph 5.—*For* the second sentence *substitute* the following :—

"It is either one rupee an acre or one-fourth the full assessment or second crop charge."

G.O. 1064, d. 15-5-28. B.P. Mis. 1744, d. 31-5-28.

[Correction Slip No. 298, dated 9-6-1928]

5. Second Crop.—*Rate of assessment*—(i) *Second wet crop on single crop wet lands.*—A second wet crop raised on wet lands classed as single crop is liable to a charge for water, which is ordinarily half the assessment. When, however, there is a fixed water-rate for irrigation, it should be charged.

E.M.C. 191, d. 15-2-58. B.P. 497, Sett., d. 23-11-94.
See also Standing Order No. 4 and Appendix thereto.

(ii) *Third crop.*—No charge is leviable for the irrigation of a third crop.

B.P. 1301, d. 15-5-75.

2. *Dry second crop on wet land.*—When dry crops are raised on wet land with the aid of Government water, the full wet assessment should be levied; but if the dry crop so raised happens to be a second crop after the first crop has been cut, the charge should be the same as that prescribed for a similar crop raised on dry land. If, however, the charge calculated at such rates happens to be more than half the assessment of the land, the latter may be charged instead of the former. A dry crop raised on wet land without the aid of Government water after the first crop has been cut is not liable to any charge.

B.P. 298, d. 19-2-81.

Note.—In the delta tracts of Gōdāvari, Kistna and Guntūr, the charge for a second crop 'dry' on land registered as wet is half the difference between the 'wet' and 'dry' assessments of the land; but if the dry crop is systematically irrigated, the charge is the same as for a second wet crop (i.e.), half the wet assessment of the land.

G.O. 1608, Rev., d. 2-6-13. B.P. 167, Sett., d. 10-6-13.

3. *Water-rate on portion of field.*—The rules contained in paragraphs 3 and 4 of Standing Order No. 4 regarding the classes of officers competent to charge water-rate apply to second crop on wet lands.

B.P. 367, Sett., d. 9-10-08.

4. *Second crop on single crop wet land assigned to religious institutions.*—[a] Single crop wet lands assigned to religious institutions in lieu of tasdik allowances, if cultivated with a second crop, will be assessed with second crop assessment,[a] [b] but such assessment should be collected from the tenants who raised the crop and not from the assignees of the first crop assessment.[b]

[a] B.P. 3617, d. 14-12-74. [b] B.P. 1101, d. 24-4-78.

5. *Deduction for baling.*—[c] The deduction on account of baling, whether for the first or second crop raised on wet lands, varies in the several districts. It is either one rupee an acre or one-fourth the water-rate or assessment.[c] [d] The full assessment or charge, whatever it may be, should be shown in the accounts and the deduction granted for baling shown separately under fixed remissions on account of lift.[d]

[c] B.P. 2714, d. 5-10-78.
[c] G.O. 1754, d. 1-11-78.
[c] G.O. 1954, d. 27-9-79.
[d] B.P. 683, d. 29-2-84.
[d] G.O. 577, d. 5-4-64.
[d] B.P. 8, Sett., d. 12-1-00.

5-A. Irrigation after the normal cultivation season—*Single crops.*—The holders of land registered as single crop wet are free to cultivate their single crop in any season of the year. If they postpone cultivation, they run the risk of water not being available in the second crop season and of having to pay the assessment without being able to raise the single wet crop, but they will not incur further fiscal liability for raising their single crop, provided it is not a dufasal crop, in parts of two seasons or in the second crop season.

G.O. 1040, d. 18-10-06. G.O. 1983, d. 21-7-08.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 7, *Board's Standing Order No*. 5, *paragraph* 1.—*For* the words "a charge for water" occurring in the first sentence, *substitute* "an extra charge".

B.P. 119, Sett., d. 5-8-20.

[XIII, 4-9-20]

2. *Dufasal crop on single crop wet land*—(i) *Classes of dufasal crops.*—Dufasal crops or crops the cultivation of which lasts during two seasons may be divided into two classes: the first will consist of sugarcane, betel, plantains, turmeric and elephant-yam and the second, of all other wet crops which under local practice ordinarily require water for a period equal to two ordinary wet crops, that is, for more than six months.

(ii) [a] *Charge for dufasal crop on single crop wet lands.*—(1) If a dufasal crop is grown and harvested in the same fasli, the charge leviable is 1½ times the single wet assessment.

(2) If, however, the dufasal crop is grown in one fasli and harvested in the next, the following charges should be levied :—

(*a*) if no other irrigated crop is raised in either fasli, single wet assessment should be charged in each fasli;

(*b*) if one other irrigated crop is raised, either before or after the dufasal crop, the charge leviable is single wet assessment in the first fasli and 1½ times that assessment in the second fasli;

(*c*) if two other irrigated crops are raised, one before and one after the dufasal crop, the charge leviable is single wet assessment in the first fasli and twice that assessment in the second fasli. [a]

(3) [b] If the dufasal crop forms the season crop for two years or more and is irrigated, it should be charged one and a half times the wet assessment during each year. [b]

Note.—Coconut and other tope plantations on single crop wet land will be charged fasal-jasti as dufasal crops if they take water for a number of months in the year sufficient for raising two rice crops, i.e., for more than six months.

G.O. 1459, d. 23-5-08.
G.O. 1983, d. 21-7-08.
B.P. 304, Sett., d. 10-8-08.

[a] G.O. 689, Rev., d. 17-3-15.
B.P. 103, Sett., d. 24-4-15.
[b] B.P. 72, Sett., d. 22-3-16.

3. [a] *Charge for the irrigation of dufasal crop on dry land.*—In the case of dufasal crop raised on dry land, the appropriate water-cess under the fixed water-rate system or the differential water-rate system, as the case may be, should be levied in the fasli in which the crop is harvested. If another irrigated crop is harvested in the same fasli, an additional water-cess at the appropriate rate is leviable in respect thereof [a]. [b] If the dufasal crop forms the season crop for more than two years and is irrigated, it should be charged the appropriate water-rate during each year. [b]

[a] G.O. 689, Rev., d. 17-3-15. [a] B.P. 103, Sett., 24-4-15.
[b] B.P. 72, Sett., d. 22-3-16.

6. Private wells—*Tax on lands irrigated from private wells.*—The ryots should receive the most distinct assurance that the tax on lands cultivated by means of wells constructed by them at their own cost will never be enhanced, except on a general revision of the district rates; and that in any such revision, any modification in the assessment of lands so improved will be effected irrespective of the increased value conferred upon them by the wells constructed in them.

2. *Record of construction of wells.*—When wells are about to be sunk, notice need not be given to the Collector. [a] It will suffice if the karnam records the fact of the construction of a well in the permanent register A and in the remarks column of the village adangal account.[a]

B.P. 25-11-52; (M., Vol. II, pp. 110-19 of 1852).
[a] B.P. 64, d. 5-3-08.

3. *Wells near Government irrigation works.*—Government have abolished all restrictions on the sinking of wells in the proximity of Government

Page 8, *paragraph* 2 *to Standing Order No.* 5-*A*.—(1) *Re-number* the existing note as note (i).

(2) *Insert* the following as note (ii) :—

In the case of ottadam cultivation on single-crop wet lands, only the single wet assessment should be levied although the whole crop requires water for rather more than six months. The peculiarity of this cultivation is that two varieties of paddy, one taking about 3 to 3½ months and the other about 6½ months to mature are mixed and sown together. Both crops are cut when the early variety is ripe and the late or ottadam crop sprouts again and is harvested in due course.

B.P. 76, Press, d. 4-11-24.

[173, 9-1-25]

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 265.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 9, *paragraph* 5, *Standing Order No.* 6.—(*a*) *Substitute* the word "from" *for* the words "with the aid of" occurring in the third line of this paragraph.

(*b*) *Substitute* the words "Government irrigation source" *for* the word "tank" occurring in the third line of this paragraph.

(*c*) *Insert* the following as notes 1 and 2 to this paragraph :—

Notes.—(1) The above are the ordinary rules. In bad seasons the Divisional officers may deal with cases on their merits and may grant remission of the difference between the wet and the dry assessments where the crop was raised mainly if not solely by watering from a private well. No hard and fast rule can be laid down as to the number of days during which water has been used from the Government source which may be ignored in a bad season. The guiding consideration should be that the water available in the Government source was wholly insufficient to bring the crop to maturity and that the water was not taken to the prejudice of crops on other wet lands which had not the advantage of protection by private wells. This applies only to bad years. In other years the rule should be interpreted strictly.

(2) The standing order and the note above refer to private wells as the possible source of irrigation which enabled the crop to be grown and matured. It may occasionally happen that the private source may be of another description. The same principle should be applied in such cases, but care must be taken that the source is an indubitably private one.

G.O. Mis. 2081, Rev., d. 20-10-27. B.P. Press, 80, d. 7-11-27.

[C.S. No. 265, 8th December 1927]

irrigation works provided only that they are sunk in land which belongs to the person sinking the well.

4. *Irrigation of dry land from private wells.*—No water-rate will be charged on dry lands irrigated solely from private wells situated on land which is private property, or constructed prior to 20th August 1884, within whatever distance the wells may be from a public irrigation source.

B.P. 3108, d. 4-9-84. B.P. 423, d. 11-5-88.
B.P. 1270, d. 27-4-85.

5. *Irrigation of wet land from private wells.*—In wet land only the dry assessment will be charged in cases where the crops are irrigated solely with the aid of private wells and the supply in the tank is so insufficient that, had there been no private well, the field would have obtained remission of the wet assessment under Board's Standing Order No. 13-2 or only the dry assessment would have been charged under Board's Standing Order No. 13-9. In similar circumstances, when a second crop is raised solely with the aid of well water on land classed as single crop wet, no second crop charge shall be made for such second crop. A single wet assessment only should be charged in cases in which two crops are raised on registered double crop land, and one of such crops is raised with the aid solely of well water when the supply in the Government source is insufficient in the circumstances described above. In compounded wet land, the full compounded rate will be charged unless the supply was insufficient throughout the year. The following table shows the charge to be made in the several cases referred to above :—

—	First crop.	Second crop.	Assessment payable.
Single crop land.	Sufficient supply received.	Sufficient supply not received.	Single wet assessment.
	Sufficient supply not received.	Sufficient supply received.	Do. do.
	Do. do.	Sufficient supply not received.	Single dry rate.
Ordinary double crop land.	Sufficient supply not received.	Sufficient supply not received.	Do.
	Sufficient supply received.	Do. do.	Single crop wet assessment, if such is separately assessed; if not, two-thirds of the total double crop wet assessment.
	Sufficient supply not received.	Sufficient supply received.	Do. do.
Compounded double crop land.	Sufficient supply not received.	Sufficient supply received.	The full compounded rate.
	Sufficient supply received.	Sufficient supply not received.	Do do.
	Sufficient supply not received.	Do. do.	Single dry rate.

Explanation.—Dry rate means in settled districts the dry rate fixed for the class and sort of soil and group; in unsettled districts the highest dry rate of the village.

B.P. 3108, d. 4-9-84. G.O. 425, d. 4-5-87.
B.P. 636, d. 30-3-87. B.P. 423, d. 11-5-88.
G.O. 1402, d. 20-5-08. B.P. 337, Sett., d. 3-9-08.

6. *Claims to remissions.*—Nothing in the foregoing rules shall be held to prejudice the claims of holders of wet lands containing, or irrigable from, private wells to remission under the ordinary rules for waste or withered crop [a] or for the cultivation of dry crops on wet lands.[a]

B.P. 3108, d. 4-9-84. [a] G.O. 125, d. 11-2-90.
[a] B.P. 226, Sett., d. 5-6-94.

7. *Construction of wells on wet lands.*—When a well has been sunk in land registered as single crop wet, no charge in addition to single crop wet assessment will be levied, provided, (1) that no second wet crop had been grown in any part of the ayacut of the tank under which the land is registered during any of the seven years immediately preceding the construction of the well, (2) that the exemption from additional charge shall take effect from the date of completion of the well and shall be limited to the extent which can be irrigated from it and (3) that the exemption from additional charge shall cease upon the well falling into disrepair, or upon any such improvement being made in the tank at the expense of Government as will provide a sufficient supply of water for second crop cultivation.

B.P. 3:0, Sett., d. 22-8-08.

8. *Well register.*—Particulars of wells constructed, such as the nature and the condition of the well with its dimensions and the normal depth of the water and its irrigating capacity, should be entered in the remarks column of the permanent Register A.

B.P. 58, Sett., d. 17-2-04. B.P. 64, Sett., d. 5-3-08.

7. Private construction of tanks.—*Application to Collector.*—[a] A ryot wishing to construct a tank, with the benefit of the rules, must, in the first instance, apply to the Collector of the district for permission to do so.

2. *Inspection of locality.*—On receiving such an application, the Collector will immediately direct the tahsildar of the taluk or other competent officer to inspect the locality and ascertain by careful enquiry whether the construction of the proposed tank will cut off the supply of any other public or private tank, or interfere with the cultivation, drainage or irrigation of any lands in its vicinity, so as to give just cause for complaint. Previous inspection of the site of a proposed tank by an officer of the Public Works Department will not be necessary unless the Collector sees cause to ask for his professional opinion.

3. *Grant of permission.*—If this enquiry shows that no injury will be caused to existing interests, the Collector will grant permission to the applicant to proceed with the work. [b] In cases where a new work is undertaken by private individuals in the immediate neighbourhood of an existing work of irrigation under charge of the Public Works Department, it is advisable that the revenue officer under whose approval the new undertaking is contemplated should ascertain from the Public Works Department whether existing interests are likely to be prejudiced thereby.[b]

4. *Work when liable to be stopped.*—In remote and thinly-peopled tracts ryots may sometimes be led to commence the construction of a tank without the previous permission of the Collector. In such cases it is to be clearly understood that the work will be liable to be stopped on complaints being made against it, or on its being found to interfere with the rights of Government; though in the absence of any such objections the want of previous sanction will not deprive the person who constructs the tank of the benefit of his improvement under the rules.

Page 10, *paragraph* 7, *Standing Order No.* 6.—*Substitute* the words "Government irrigation source" *for* the word "tank" occurring in the fourth and tenth lines of this paragraph.

G.O. Mis. 2081, Rev., d. 20-10-27. B.P. Press, 80, L.R. & Sett., d. 7-11-27.

[C.S. No. 265, 8th December 1927]

5. *Assessment of water-spread.*—[d] No assessment will be charged on the land included within the water-spread of a private tank, unless it is cultivated, provided that the ryot who constructs the tank shall be liable to pay the assessment on so much of the land included within the water-spread as had been cultivated within the ten years immediately preceding the construction of the tank.[d] Should any of the lands so submerged belong to other persons, the constructor of the tank must first obtain their consent, by agreeing to give land in exchange or by other measures.

6. *Inspection of completed tanks by Public Works Department.*—All private tanks must, after completion, [c] and whenever such inspection may appear necessary, [c] be inspected by an officer of the Public Works Department; and if such officer, after inspection, shall declare that any tank requires to be strengthened in its bund, or to have a new or larger calingula, or otherwise to be made more secure, the improvements so pronounced necessary for its safety must be executed by its owner or owners. For this purpose a suitable time should be allowed by the Collector. If the tank is not put in a safe state within that period, the exemption of the land under it from water-rate will be withdrawn; if necessary also, the tank will be repaired by Government and taken under their control.[a]

[a] B.P., d. 20-7-54; (M., Vol. II, p. 16 of 1854).
[a] B.P., d. 14-9-54; (M., Vol. II, p. 83 of 1854).
[a] B.P., d. 30-4-55; (M., Vol. II, p. 60-61 of 1855).
[b] B.P., d. 3-6-58; (M., Vol. III, pp. 72--74 of 1858).
[c] B.P., d. 333, Sett., d. 8-9-98.
[d] G.O. 2917, d. 20-10-08. [d] B.P. 439, Sett., d. 1-12-08.

8. Private repair of ruined Government tanks—*Terms on which allowed.*—Tanks which have been in a ruined condition for upwards of five years, [e] and which the Public Works Department does not propose to put in repair,[e] may be made over by Collectors to private individuals for repair at their own cost, on condition of paying for the land in the ayacut the special rate of assessment which has been determined by the Board for each district; or on the cowle principle, the terms of cowle being determined by [e] the Collector.[e]

B.P. 155, d. 12-1-63. [e] B.P. 171, Sett., d. 26-2-97.

2. *Rain-fed tanks.*—In the case of rain-fed tanks, that is to say, [f] those which depend on an intermittent supply resulting really from surface drainage more or less widely extended and only existing for an interval after rain,[f] the Collector may grant permission for repair, merely referring to the Public Works Department to know that the tank is rain-fed and keeping a record of the case in his office in the prescribed form.

B.P. 155, d. 12-1-63. [f] B.P. 5304, d. 25-8-63.

3 *Public Works Department to be consulted.*—In other cases the Public Works Department must first be consulted as to whether the proposed work is likely to interfere with Government or private rights, and [a] the following information should be obtained and considered by the [b] Collector [b]:—(1) Tank when constructed and how supplied. (2) How long out of repair. (3) Estimated cost of original construction (approximate). (4) Amount expended in repairs by Government during previous ten years and at any earlier period so far as known. (5) Extent of ayacut when in repair. (6) Extent of average actual cultivation when in repair. (7) Whether the tank is likely to be hereafter required by Government as affecting any general scheme of irrigation or improvement. (8) What interest is likely to be

affected by its repair. (9) Whether the application for its surrender to private enterprise for repair has been assented to by all the parties likely to be interested in the matter. (10) Executive Engineer's opinion on the case.[a]

B.P. 155, d. 12-1-63. [a] B.P. 1777, d. 26-3-63.
[b] B.P. 171, Sett., d. 26-2-97.

4. *Exercise of discretion by Collector.*—The Collector must in all cases exercise his discretion in giving up ruined tanks to private persons for repair, and he is not bound to comply with applications as a matter of course. It by no means follows that because the repair of the tank is likely, at some future time, to be profitable to Government, the application should be rejected on that ground alone; but [c] as a rule, no application should be admitted when one-fourth of the irrigable area of the tank is still under wet cultivation.[c] [d] It must, however, be clearly understood that when permission is given for the repair of Government irrigation works in a ruinous condition, it may be cancelled if it is found that the rights of third parties are infringed, and Government will not be responsible for any damage caused in consequence of the grant of permission for the repair.[d]

B.P. 155, d. 12-1-63. [c] B.P. 4656, d. 9-7-66.
[d] B.P. 435, d. 9-2-85.

5. *Definition of 'ruined tank.'*—The ruined tanks here referred to are tanks which have been in a ruined state for five years; when the cultivation under a tank bears the proportion of twenty-five per cent to the irrigable area, the work should not be considered ruined, the term irrigable area being taken in this case to mean the extent actually irrigable under ordinary circumstances and not the nominal ayacut. No tank should be relinquished without the special sanction of Government when it is evident that the revenue will permanently suffer by the relinquishment.

6. *Assessment payable on ayacut.*—When tanks are made over under these rules, the fixed rate of assessment must be paid for the whole ayacut registered under the tank at the time of its being made over, whether such ayacut is cultivated as wet or dry, [e] but neither the special rate nor any water-rate will be charged on land irrigated from the tank in excess of that ayacut.[e]

B.P. 4656, d. 9-7-66. [e] B.P. 2454, d. 12-11-86.
[e] B.P. 38, Sett., d. 10-2-08.

7. *Conditions to be imposed on ryots taking over tank.*—Persons to whom a tank is made over for repair must be made to understand that they will be required to pay the special rate of assessment on all lands within the area irrigable by the tank when properly restored, whether cultivated or not, and even if previously charged with a lower rate of assessment; and that if it becomes necessary to sell any of such lands for arrears of revenue, the right to the use of water from the tank will go with them to the purchaser. The payment of assessment will commence from a date to be fixed by the Collector in each case at his discretion, so as to allow a sufficient period for putting the tank in order.

G.O. 1507, d. 28-5-69. B.P. 6990, d. 20-9-69.
G.O. 2371, d. 19-8-69.

8. *Repair by village community.*—Whether all the ryots of the village unite to repair the tank or leave the work to one or more of their number or even to a stranger is a matter of no consequence to Government, "it being understood that all ryots holding land under the tank have

agreed to its repair and to pay the stipulated rate of assessment to Government." The ryots must be left to arrange all other conditions by mutual agreement,[a] but it must be distinctly understood that the grant will be cancelled if the tank is not repaired as agreed upon within the prescribed period,[a] or [b] kept in repair subsequently.[b]

G.O. 1006, d. 13-6-64. [a] B.P. 788, Sett., d. 14-12-92.
[b] B.P. 359, Sett., d. 6-9-94.

9. *Relinquishment of holdings under tank.*—Holders of tank ayacuts granted under this order should not be allowed to relinquish their holdings without the special sanction of the [c] Collector.[c]

B.P. 2350, d. 27-10-86. [c] B.P. 171, Sett., d. 26-2-97.

10. *Revision of special rates.*—The special rates imposed under this Standing Order are liable to revision at a general resettlement of the district. At such resettlement the special rate will be altered in the same proportion as the average assessment on the dry land of the village in which the special rate lands lie, but the lands will not be re-classified so long as the conditions of the grant are fulfilled.

B.P. 402, Sett., 4-12-99.

9. *Cancelled.*

B.P. 256, d. 8-11-02.

10. Irrigation from jungle streams or natural pools.—*Charge for use of water when inadmissible.*—No extra demand under the denomination of 'Tirvaijasti,' 'Fasaljasti,' or any such term, will be made in addition to the regular assessment on the land on account of advantages derived from irrigation supplied by natural pools or jungle streams; always provided that the use of such water shall not interfere with or tend to lessen the supply to any Government work, and that the right of Government to execute at any future time any works whatever for the improvement of such sources of supply and the extension of their benefits shall remain unaffected by such intermediate usufructuary enjoyment.

B.P. No. 28 Sett., d. 4-2-16.

2. *Construction of new work for utilizing water.*—Before any private individual shall proceed to construct any new work of a permanent character for utilizing the water of jungle streams or natural pools, such as an anicut or new spring channel in the bed of a stream, he shall, however, fully conform to the rules hereafter following.

3. *Application to Collector for permission to construct work.*—A ryot wishing to construct a new permanent work of the description referred to above must, in the first instance, apply to the Collector for permission, stating distinctly the nature and dimensions of the proposed work and the precise locality selected for it.

4. *Inspection of locality.*—On receipt of such application, the Collector will direct the tahsildar of the taluk or other competent officer to inspect the locality and ascertain by careful enquiry whether the proposed work will cut off or sensibly diminish the supply of any other public or private irrigation work, or interfere with the cultivation, irrigation, or drainage of any lands in its vicinity, so as to give a just cause for complaint.

5. *Grant of permission.*—If this enquiry shows that no injury will be caused to existing interests, the Collector may grant permission to the applicant to proceed with the work, subject to the approval of its plan by an officer of the Public Works Department, whether before, during, or

after its execution according to circumstances. It should, however, be distinctly explained to the applicant that such permission is subject to the right of the Government to revise the rates of assessment leviable on the ayacut under the work at the close of each settlement period.

B.P. 28., Sett., d. 4-2-16.

6. *Alterations proposed by Public Works Department.*—Should the officer of the Public Works Department be of opinion that, for the security of other existing works, the work needs to be strengthened or in any way altered or extended, as for instance, by the execution of additional facilities for drainage or extra sluices, the modification so pronounced necessary must be executed by the owner within a suitable time to be fixed by the Collector. Should he neglect to carry out the necessary alteration or extension within the time fixed, additional assessment or water-rate will be charged for the water and the whole work will be taken under the control of Government without compensation.

7. *Consent of ryots affected.*—Should the lands of other ryots be in any way affected by the proposed work, the projector must, in the first instance, produce their written consent before he will be allowed to proceed with it, and no claim to recover payment from them for benefit derived from the work will be entertained without the production of their written agreement to the execution of the work and the payment claimed.

G.O. 1256, d. 17-9-59. B.P. 3771, d. 20-9-59.

8. *Rules inapplicable to 'rivers'.*—These rules apply to jungle streams only, and not to rivers. Provided, however, that no stream shall be considered a 'jungle stream' * and not a 'river' as regards this order, unless the Collector or the divisional officer has declared it to be so in writing. Applications to construct irrigation works in connexion with rivers will be dealt with specially by the Board on report from Collectors.

B.P. 5427, d. 7-10-61.

11. Unirrigable wet land.—Wet lands situated under tanks ruined for upwards of five years, which the Public Works Department does not propose to repair, and wet lands which are so situated as to be unirrigable from any source should be made over for cultivation at the appropriate dry assessment; the right of Government being reserved in the former case to levy water-tax in the event of their hereafter repairing the tanks, or to make over the tanks for repair to any private applicants.

B.P. 5534, d. 4 9-63.

12. Jamabandi—*Object of jamabandi.*—The jamabandi or annual settlement comprises a detailed scrutiny of the village and taluk registers and accounts with the object of ascertaining whether all items of land revenue, including the demand for permanently-settled estates, inam villages and minor inams have been properly determined and brought to account and whether the statistics prescribed for economic and administrative purposes have been correctly compiled. The opportunity should be taken to see that all the taluk authorities from the tahsildar downwards have, during the fasli, been doing all that is expected of them by

---

* The term 'jungle stream' denotes streams which are precarious and only flow for a few days at a time. It should not be applied to any source from which water can be obtained for regular irrigation.

B.P. 325, d. 14-2-74. B.P. 952, d. 15-11-88.

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 258.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 15; *Standing Order No.* 12 (3).—*For* the second sentence as amended by correction slip No. 184, *substitute* the following:—

"The programme should be published in the village sheet the District Gazette and the jamabandi day should be notified in the village by beat of drum a week or ten days before the date fixed. Lists showing the order in which the villages will be taken up should also be posted up conspicuously for general information at the places where the Tahsildar and the Jamabandi officer hold their cutcherries."

G.O. Mis. 2037, Rev., d. 19-10-27. B.P. Mis. 3165, d. 28-10-27

[C.S. No. 258, 15-11-27]

The following addition will be made to the Board's Standing Orders, Vol. I :—

Page 15, *Standing Order No.* 12, *paragraph* 3.—*Add* the following as a sub-paragraph to paragraph 3 of Standing Order No. 12 as amended in B.P. No. 34, dated 13th July 1925 :—

"It is not necessary that the jamabandi of a whole taluk should be completed in one continuous sitting extending over many days. On the other hand, it is preferable to conduct it in two periods of about seven or ten days each, as may be found convenient in each case, with an interval of a week or ten days between these two periods."

B.P. 47, Press, d. 13-8-26.

[Correction Slip No. 216]

Page 15, *Standing Order No.* 12, *paragraph* 3.—(i) *For* the word "Stations" in the subject heading, *substitute* "Station."

(ii) *For* the first three sentences, *substitute* "Jamabandi should ordinarily be conducted at taluk headquarters."

G.O. 884, Rev., d. 13-6-25. B.P. Press 34, d. 13-7-25.

[Correction Slip No. 184]

Government, particularly in respect of the following subjects: the careful inspection of cultivation and poramboke, the prompt and proper disposal of encroachments and of darkhasts for, and relinquishments and transfers of, land, the examination of cash accounts, claims to remission, the collection of kists as they fall due [a] and the refund of overpayments.[a]

[a] B.P. 118, d. 12-6-08. [a] G.O. 2245, d. 24-7-11.

2. *Officer by whom jamabandi should be conducted.* [a] The Collector should conduct the jamabandi of each taluk in his district at least once in five years and the arrangement of the jamabandi each year shall be directed to this end.[a] Each divisional officer will do the jamabandi of not more than two taluks. If there are more than two taluks in any division, the Collector will arrange for the jamabandi of two of them to be done by the divisional officer and for that of the others to be done by himself or by the divisional officer of some other division.

Orders on relinquishments, transfers, darkhasts, unauthorized occupation or cultivation or use of Government water and claims for remission should be passed in the ordinary course before the jamabandi by the officers empowered to pass them. But no orders should be passed on any matter requiring local enquiry or inspection until such enquiry or inspection has been made. No appeal lies against orders passed on relinquishments and transfers and a single appeal only is allowed in the case of darkhasts.

[b] The exercise of the power of tahsildars and deputy tahsildars to pass orders on unauthorized occupation or cultivation should be governed by the principles laid down for their guidance in paragraphs 4 to 7 of Board's Standing Order No. 26; their powers in these respects and their powers to pass orders on the use of Government water are subject to control; the jamabandi officer may therefore revise the orders passed by these officers, if revision is necessary in the light of subsequent information.[b]

Orders passed by divisional officers on claims for remission should not be considered final until confirmed at the jamabandi of the village or until the purport of the orders has been explained to all interested persons present and any objections which they may have to raise have been heard by the jamabandi officer.

B.P. 1827, d. 14-8-86.
B.P. 157, d. 1-8-04.
[a] G.O 678, Rev., d. 15-3-15.
[a] B.P. 105, Sett., d. 22-3-15.
B.P. 110, d. 28-4-16.
[b] G.O. 2051, Rev., d. 8-9-16.
[b] B.P. 261, d. 25-9-16.

3. *Stations at which the jamabandi should be conducted.*—The jamabandi should be conducted at not less than three stations in each taluk. These stations should be villages of considerable size and easily accessible. Collectors will state in their jamabandi reports whether this instruction has been followed. The villages to be taken up each day should be decided not later than the previous day and lists showing the order in which they will be taken up should be posted up conspicuously for general information at the places where the tahsildar and jamabandi officer hold their cutcherries. [a]It should also be notified at the same time that all persons who claim refunds of overpayments which cannot be credited to a patta in the same village should appear before the jamabandi officer and represent their claims and that overpayments not so claimed will be liable to be struck off the village accounts.[a]

[a] B.P. 118, d. 12-6-08, [a] G.O. 2245, d. 24-7-11.

4. *Attendance of karnams at jamabandi.*—It is very important that the village officers and in particular the karnams should be kept away from their villages for as short a time as possible. The jamabandi officer should therefore check the karnam's attendance register prescribed in G.O. No. 1270, dated 10th May 1909. Taluk and divisional officers must see that all matters affecting the revenue demand are reported on and disposed of promptly throughout the year so that the accounts may be as complete as possible before the karnams attend the jamabandi camp. Such cases should not be left to accumulate till jamabandi time, thereby rendering it necessary to detain the karnams at the taluk cutcherry for weeks together to write up accounts that ought to have been prepared during the previous months. Items that cannot be dealt with before jamabandi or are reported after jamabandi will be incorporated in the accounts as supplemental and included in the final demand statement (vide paragraph 5 below).

B.P. 1, d. 7-1-01.

5. *Time of completion of jamabandi.*—The jamabandi of each taluk must be completed before the end of the fasli and the taluk demand statements must be closed within fifteen days after its expiry. After the jamabandi officer has left the taluk, the accounts passed by him must not be altered, save as prescribed in the instructions given in the manual of village accounts for the closing of the village cash accounts, without his sanction or, in his absence from the district, without the previous sanction in writing of the divisional officer. The general demand statement for the whole district which is compiled from the taluk statements must be ready within one month after the expiry of the fasli.

B.P. 51, d. 20-4-87.

6. *Instructions for jamabandi officers.*—In the following paragraphs the main points to which the jamabandi officer should give personal attention are briefly touched upon. Instructions regarding the detailed scrutiny and check of the individual accounts are given in Appendix II.* In these instructions the responsibilities of karnams and revenue inspectors are chiefly referred to. The jamabandi officer will, however, not forget that the tahsildar is himself personally responsible for the state of his taluk, and that as the principal administrative officer he is responsible for the conduct of all the officers under him. It will be the duty of the jamabandi officer to see whether during the fasli year the tahsildar has carried out all the duties of his position, which involve the supervision of the entire work of the subordinate revenue officers in the taluk and the constant inspection of that work. Under the tahsildar the chief officer in the taluk is the taluk sarishtadar or head accountant, who is primarily responsible for the examination of the village accounts and the correct preparation of the taluk accounts; the jamabandi officer should see whether these duties have been efficiently performed.

B.P. 51, d. 20-4-87.

7. *Scrutiny of inspection work.*—The jamabandi officer should see that taluk officers have certified in the accounts what they have actually inspected. The revenue inspector should inspect all cases of relinquishment, encroachment and darkhast, remission and cowle. The tahsildar or deputy tahsildar should inspect a fair proportion of the cases inspected by the revenue inspector. It should be borne in mind that the inspections of

---

* Vol. II, page 29.

Page 17.—At the end of paragraph 7 of Standing Order No. 12 *add* the following :—

" In the checking of No. 6 Account relating to water-rate and fasalsti cases, the following procedure should be observed :—

The No. 2 (Adangal) Account must be carefully compared with the No. 6 Account. The Tahsildar should get this done both by his clerk and the *Revenue Inspector* concerned and when they have certified in writing that they have checked all the items the Tahsildar should himself check a percentage of the items at random, initialling all those checked by him. The Jamabandi Officer should also see before passing orders that a similar check is made in his office by one of his clerks and that the fact is certified to. He should himself check a few items among those not initialled by the Tahsildar."

G.O. Mis. 1128, Rev. (Confl.), d. 25-5-28. B.P. Mis. 479, d. 14-2-29.

[Correction Slip No. 345, dated 15-2-29]

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 284.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 17, *Standing Order No.* 12, *paragraph* 10.—*For* the existing paragraph *substitute* the following :—

10. Village Officers should be required to collect and produce at the jamabandi all pattas requiring alterations. As soon as the abstract statement of demand for each village is completed and signed, the necessary modifications should be carried out in the pattas or new ones prepared, if necessary, and the altered and new pattas with any superseded pattas s'ould be given to the village officers for delivery to the ryots concerned in their own villages. Any old pattas presented by ryots should be similarly corrected and new ones prepared when necessary ; the old pattas should be given back and the altered and new pattas handed over. If, however, a ryot asks for a revised patta at the jamabandi of his village it should be prepared at once and given to him by the Jamabandi Officer.

G.O. Mis. 453, Rev., d. 28-2-28.

B.P. Press 16, d. 5-3-28.

[Correction Slip No. 284, 6-3-28]

superior officers should be mainly directed to find out whether the karnam has omitted to bring to account items that he ought to have reported. Inspection therefore should not be confined to the cases reported by the karnam, but should extend to a fair proportion of the porambokes where no encroachment is reported, of the wastes which are not said to have been cultivated, of the dry land which, according to the karnam, has not been watered and to the single crop wet land shown as having been cropped only once. A proportion of the plots charged in previous years but omitted from the current year's No. 6 account should invariably be inspected, and, in particular, all encroachments on porambokes reported to have been vacated. The jamabandi officer should also see that the certificates of inspection in the accounts are corroborated by the entries made by the inspecting officers in the stone inspection registers and by the entries in their diaries. In remission cases, the jamabandi officer should see that the reports in statement No. 5-I are corroborated by the entries in statement No. 20 (season report) and that the orders have been recorded in ink in the handwriting of the divisional officer.

B.P. 51, d. 20-4-87.

8. *Scrutiny of darkhast, etc., registers.*—The jamabandi officer should scrutinize a fair proportion of the original files in darkhast, relinquishment and transfer cases and check the entries in taluk accounts Nos. 4 to 7 with these records, in order to see that the provisions of the Standing Orders have been correctly followed, that there has been no undue delay in disposal, and that the registers have been properly kept. In particular, the jamabandi officer should see that all cases involving subdivision have been properly checked and mapped in accordance with Standing Order No. 34-A.

B.P. 51, d. 20-4-87.

9. *Signing of taluk and village accounts No.* 12.—As soon as each village statement No. 12 (abstract of settlement) has been prepared, checked and passed, the particulars should be posted into the taluk statement No. 12 (abstract of settlement). The jamabandi officer should see that the posting is correctly made and affix his signature to both. Where the officer conducting the jamabandi of a taluk is not the officer in divisional charge of it, a copy of the taluk abstract statement No. 12 (abstract of settlement) should be sent to the divisional officer as soon as the jamabandi of the taluk is complete. The divisional officer will forward it to the Collector after the close of the fasli together with the supplemental statement of the demand determined and accruing after jamabandi. Where the divisional officer himself conducts the jamabandi, he will keep a copy of taluk account No. 12 in the office and forward the original to the Collector together with the supplemental statement referred to above.

B.P. 131, Sett., d. 10-3-94.

10. *Correction of pattas and issue of new pattas.*—As soon as the abstract statement of demand for each village is completed and signed, any old pattas presented by ryots should be corrected, new ones prepared, when necessary, and both issued. The village officers should be directed to procure the presentation of as many old pattas as possible and the jamabandi officer should himself see that the pattas are given to the ryots who come to receive them.

B.P. 51, d. 20-4-87.

11. *Signing of abstract statements of peshkash, etc.*—Abstract statements showing the demand under all heads of revenue should be prepared for all

permanently-settled estates, inam villages, etc., and minor inams situated therein from the taluk register B (register of the beriz of permanently-settled estates, etc.), and submitted for the signature of the jamabandi officer.

B.P. 131, Sett., d. 10-3-94.

12. *Closing of village and taluk accounts and scrutiny of outstanding balances.*—This operation will be conducted by the divisional officer after the close of the fasli in accordance with the instructions given in the village manual of accounts. It shall be the duty of the jamabandi officer, however, to examine the accounts to see whether these instructions were properly carried out at the beginning of the current fasli. In particular, the jamabandi officer should satisfy himself that overpayments made in previous faslis have been credited towards the year's dues (wherever possible). He may himself, on demand, refund in cash any overpayment shown as due to a ryot in statement No. 14-C, noting the fact of the refund in the account. If no demand is made, and if, after scrutiny of the previous year's account No. 14-C and other records, he is satisfied that reasonable efforts have been made to effect a refund of the items which cannot be adjusted, he may order that such items be struck off the account. The jamabandi officer should also see whether arrears were pronounced to be irrecoverable after proper enquiries and were written off under proper authority. If any of the arrears already recommended or sanctioned to be written off the accounts are found to be recoverable, the jamabandi officer should see that the necessary steps are taken to recover the amount and should report the case in his jamabandi report with the name of the officer responsible for the careless enquiry, if any.

13. *Inspection of karnams' instruments, maps and registers.*—The jamabandi officer should inspect the karnams' instruments, maps and registers. He should ascertain whether the instructions in Board's Proceedings No. 142, Settlement, dated 1st May 1906, regarding the systematic examination and renewal of the instruments are being carried out. He should see that the karnam's village map is in good order and that his atlas of field maps is carefully preserved and indexed. As regards the permanent registers, the jamabandi officer should see whether changes have been systematically entered therein. It should also be seen that the file of district gazettes and circular orders with the village officers is complete.

14. *Village statistical registers.*—These registers are a compilation from the various village accounts containing statistical information likely to be useful to a district officer and to the administration in general. They are kept for a series of years and show at a glance the economic condition and progress or otherwise of the villages. They enable the district officers to discover without difficulty any material variations in a village, such as falling off in the occupied area, in wet-cultivation, in population or in agricultural work, and to trace its cause. Any evidences and causes of progress will be traceable with equal readiness. It is essential that the statistics to be useful should be accurate and up to date. The annual jamabandi offers an excellent opportunity for the general examination of these registers. The result of the examination and the steps taken to remedy the defects noticed should be embodied in the review by the jamabandi officer. Detailed instructions for the preparation of these registers will be found in Appendix III*.

G.O. 3044, d. 9-11-09.
B.P. 456, d. 16-12-09.

G.O. 2245, d. 24-7-11.
B.P. 198, Sett., d. 9-7-15.

* Vol. II, page 37.

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 319.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Page 18, *Standing Order No.* 12.—After paragraph 14 *add* the following as paragraph 15 :—

15. *Statistical register required for purposes of resettlement.*—Detailed instructions for the preparation of this register are contained in paragraph 10 of section I of the Resettlement Manual approved in G.O. No. 1560, Revenue, dated 16th July 1928. The jamabandi officer should examine this register to see whether it has been correctly maintained and the result of the examination and the steps taken to remedy any defects noticed should be embodied in his review. The points to which the jamabandi officer should pay particular attention are mentioned in Section X of the jamabandi check memorandum in Appendix II.

G.O. Mis. 1956, Rev., d. 4-10-27.
G.O. No. Press 1560, Rev., d. 16-7-28.
B.P. Press No. 84, d. 15-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 319, dated 13-9-28]

Paragraph 2, *Standing Order No.* 13.—*Delete* the word "patta" occurring in the first sentence.

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Paragraph 3 (i), *Standing Order No.* 13.—*Delete* the word "patta" occurring in the first sentence.

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Paragraph 3 (ii), *Standing Order No.* 13.—*Delete* the word "patta" occurring in the first sentence.

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

13. Season remissions.—The following rules relate to remission of assessment on *wet* lands, and of water-rate on irrigated *dry* lands.

N.B.—It should be distinctly understood that these rules and those in Standing Order No. 14 provide for concessions which will be granted as a matter of grace and are liable to be modified from time to time at the pleasure of Government.

1. *Notice of intention to ask for remission*—

(i) *When and how to be given.*—A ryot who desires to be granted remission must apply in writing to the revenue inspector of the firka or deputy tahsildar or tahsildar or divisional officer in time to allow of the inspection of the crop. Each such application must be presented before a specified date to be notified by the District Collector with reference to the harvest time. There is no objection to two or more applications being made on the same paper, provided each applicant specifies the fields for which he desires remission and attaches his signature or mark to the application. Ryots who omit to apply will do so at their own risk and they should be warned that it is open to the jamabandi officer to refuse remission in all cases in which the crop has been cut, removed or grazed by cattle before inspection. Every endeavour should be made to have field inspections completed as promptly as possible.

(ii) *When the rule may be relaxed.*—In special cases the jamabandi officer may, at his discretion, dispense with the submission of written applications and he may also, for sufficient grounds, condone delays in submitting such applications. [a] The absence of application should not ordinarily be treated as a disqualification where azmaish has established the existence of the conditions required to make the land eligible for remission.[a]

[a] G.O. 1353, d. 6-5-12. [a] B.P. 291, Sett., d. 10-5-12.

SECTION (i).—SETTLED TRACTS.

2. *Cases of total loss in which remission of the full assessment may be granted.*—[b] In settled tracts remission of the full assessment on single-crop patta wet land will be granted where, owing either to deficiency or excess of water, the land is left waste, or the crop is totally lost, provided that such excess or deficiency has not been occasioned by any act or neglect of the persons to whom the land belongs,[b] [c] or is not due to the neglect on the part of the ryots concerned to carry out the customary repairs to the irrigation work which forms the source of supply.[c]

B.P. 139, d. 18-6-02. [b] B.P. 2400, d. 17-12-72.
[b] B.P. 7009, d. 1-11-65. [c] G.O. Mis. 2262, d. 10-4-90.
[c] B.P. 226, d. 30-4-90.

3. *Remission on double-crop lands.*—(i) *When granted.*—On registered double-crop patta wet lands and compounded double-crop lands remission of the consolidated double-crop assessment will, subject to the proviso stated in rule [d] 2 [d] , be granted if, owing to deficiency or excess of water, no crop is grown or all the crops grown are totally lost.

(ii) *Amount of remission.*—On registered double-crop patta lands, only single-crop wet assessment will be charged if only one irrigated crop is secured and, subject to the proviso stated in rule [d] 2 [d], the other crop is, owing to deficiency or excess of water, either not grown or is lost. This concession will not apply to compounded double-crop lands.

G.O. 336, d. 29-5-99. B.P. 139, d. 18-6-02.
G.O. 401, d. 28-4-00. [d] B.P. 194, Sett., d. 4-6-03.

4. *Remission to be granted only for entire fields.*—Such remission will be granted only when an entire survey field or recognized subdivision thereof is left waste, or when the crop on its entire area has totally failed, and not for portions of fields ; [e] but in cases in which a portion of a survey field is left waste and the crop on the remaining portion is lost the assessment on the whole field will be remitted subject to the proviso in rule [f] 2 [f].

G.O. 1427, d. 7-7-79.
B.P. 139, d. 18-6-02.
[e] G.O. Mis. 1159, d. 20-11-00.
[f] B.P. 194, Sett., d. 4-6-03.
B.P. 54, d. 27-1-80.
G.O. 2895, Rev., d. 5-10-14.
B.P. 495, d. 14-12-14.

5. *Constructive total loss.*—Remission, as has been stated, is only granted when the field is left waste, or the crop is totally lost. It will be left to the discretion of Collectors to determine with due regard to the principles underlying the rules whether in any particular case the loss over the field as a whole may reasonably be rated as total.

G.O. 523, d. 11-6-02.
B.P. 139, d. 18-6-02.

SECTION (ii).—UNSETTLED TRACTS.

6. *Cases in which remission may be granted.*—[a] In tracts which have not been settled by the Settlement Department, remission of the full assessment will be granted for total loss on wet land as in rule [b] 2 [b] and partial remission for partial loss on wet land when that partial loss is occasioned either by excess or deficiency of water, and such excess or deficiency has not been occasioned by any act or neglect of the persons to whom the land belongs,[a] [c] or is not due to the neglect on the part of the ryots concerned to carry out the customary repairs to the irrigation work which forms the source of supply.[c]

B.P. 139, d. 18-6-02.
[a] B.P. 7009, d. 1-11-65.
[a] B.P. 2400, d. 17-12-72.
[b] B.P. 145, Sett., d. 30-4-03.
[c] B.P. 226, d. 30-4-90.

7. *Partial remission how to be calculated.*—In granting this partial remission no attempt will be made to estimate individual losses. Excluding fields which have borne a fair crop, as also occupied and unoccupied waste land, the ayacut of each irrigation work under which crops have been lost will be considered by itself. The condition of a sufficient number of the fields which have suffered will be examined, and the average percentage of loss determined.

B.P. 7009, d. 1-11-65.
B.P. 139, d. 18-6-02.
B.P. 2400, d. 17-12-72.

8. *The calculated percentage loss how to be applied.*—[d] The demand in all the fields in which there has been a loss will be reduced by the percentage thus calculated.[d] [e] There is no minimum limit as to the size of a tract in this case, and nothing to prevent Collectors from adjusting the proportion of remission to a single village [e] [f] or the area under a single tank, or a proportion only of the latter. If in one and the same village there should be two or three separate sources of irrigation, under each of which the crop has partially failed, but with a marked difference of degree in each case, it will even be proper to give separate percentage remissions.[f]

[d] B.P. 7009, d. 1-11-65.
[d] B.P. 2400, d. 17-12-72.
[e] B.P. 1622, d. 12-4-77.
[f] B.P. 4587, d. 6-7-66.
B.P. 139, d. 18-6-02.

SECTION (iii).—GENERAL.

9. *Remission when dry crops are cultivated on wet lands.*—[g] In all districts, whether settled or unsettled, where, owing to deficiency of water, dry crops are cultivated on wet land which must otherwise have remained waste, only dry assessment should, subject to the proviso stated in rule [h] 2[h] be charged.[g] [i] By 'dry assessment' is meant in settled districts, the dry rate corresponding to the particular class and sort which the land bears as wet, [j] and in unsettled tracts, the highest dry rate of the village, the entire village being considered and not any particular hamlet thereof in which the lands may be situated [j]: [i] provided that in cases where the highest dry rate exceeds the assessment of the wet land, the Collector may, at his discretion, temporarily affix the rate of the dry land adjoining or the rate charged on dry lands of similar quality.[i] [k] This dry assessment will be levied on entire survey fields or recognized subdivisions thereof irrespective of the extent cultivated. If one portion of a survey field or subdivision is cultivated with dry crops and another with wet, the concession contemplated in this rule will apply if the wet crop is totally lost.[k]

B.P. 139, d. 18-6-02.
[g] B.P. 2400, d. 17-12-72.
[h] B.P. 145, Sett., d. 30-4-03.
[i] B.P. 1690, d. 28-8-73.
[j] B.P. 1805, d. 12-8-86.
[k] G.O. 1159, d. 20-11-00.

10. *Charge for a dry crop grown on wet land in certain cases.*—When a dry crop is grown on single crop wet land, but water becomes available in the irrigation source during any portion of the year, when it can be used for growing a wet crop, the usual wet assessment shall be levied. Where, however, no supply is received or the supply is received at a time when it cannot be used [a] or in quantity insufficient [a] for raising a wet crop, only the dry assessment shall be charged if the crop is not irrigated. [b] If the dry crop is irrigated, the Collector may, at his discretion, charge either the full wet assessment on the entire field or the water-rate prescribed for the crop on the extent actually irrigated in addition to the dry assessment on the entire field, provided that in the latter case the combined charge does not exceed the single wet assessment on the entire field [b].

[b] *Note.*—In the case of a wet field cultivated at the same time with more than one irrigated dry crop liable to different rates of water-cess, the rate of water-cess prescribed for the crop which covers the largest extent shall be applied to the total extent irrigated. [b]

B.P. 497, Sett., d. 23-11-94.
B.P. 139, d. 18-6-02.
[a] G.O. 401, d. 28-4-00.
[b] G.O. 342, d. 9-2-09.
[b] G.O. 809, d. 24-3-09.
[b] B.P. 134, Sett., d. 7-4-09.

11. *Remission on compounded and other registered double-crop wet lands.*—The concession contemplated in rules 9 and 10 will also apply to compounded and other registered double-crop wet lands; but it must be distinctly understood that double-crop wet lands may be charged dry assessment only if all the crops grown are dry and the water received in the irrigation source is not sufficient to raise a wet crop and is not used to irrigate any of the crops grown. [c] If one or more crops are irrigated, the appropriate water-rate shall be chargeable for each crop on the extent actually irrigated in addition to the dry assessment on the entire field, provided the combined charge does not exceed the following maxima:—

(1) Compounded double-crop lands—the compounded double-crop rate.

(2) Other registered double-crop wet lands—

(*a*) When one crop is irrigated—single wet assessment.

(*b*) When two crops are irrigated—the consolidated double-crop wet assessment.[c]

[c] *Note.*—In the case of a wet field cultivated at the same time with more than one irrigated dry crop liable to different rates of water-cess, the rate of water-cess prescribed for the crop which covers the largest extent shall be applied to the total extent irrigated in the field. [c]

If the water received in the irrigation source is sufficient to raise a wet crop, wet rate shall be charged as follows whether the dry crops grown are irrigated or not :—

(1) Compounded double-crop wet lands—the compounded double-crop rate.

(2) Other registered double-crop wet lands—

(*a*) When water is sufficient to raise one wet crop—single wet assessment.

(*b*) When water is sufficient to raise two wet crops—the consolidated double-crop wet assessment.

[c] G.O. 342, d. 9-2-09. [c] B.P. 134, Sett., d. 7-4-09.
[c] G.O. 809, d. 24-3-09.

12. *Remission of water-rate.*—Remission of water-rate on dry land will be allowed only when the crop is totally lost owing either to deficiency or excess of water, provided that such excess or deficiency has not been caused by any act or neglect of the persons to whom the land belongs ; this rule applies not only to ryotwari patta lands, but also to permanently-settled and inam lands irrigated from a Government source. [d] The same rule applies also to second-crop charge on single-crop wet lands.[d]

B.P. 64, d. 13-2-93. [d] G.O. 401, d. 28-4-00.
B.P. 139, d. 18-6-02.

Note.—(1) Remission of water-rate may be granted on proprietary and minor inam lands as well as on ryotwari dry lands, which having once been irrigated with permission remain liable to water-cess under rule III of the Gōdāvari and Kistna water-rate rules in sections B, C, D and E of Appendix I to Board's Standing Order No. 4, when they are left waste through excess or deficiency of water. Dry lands commanded by the Kurnool-Cuddapah canal are also eligible for this concession.

B.P. 22, Sett., d. 24-1-08. B.P. 384, Sett., d. 20-10-08.
G.O. 626, Rev., d. 28-2-17. B.P. 163, Sett., d. 5-7-17.

(2) In the Divi taluk, remission of land assessment also may be granted on ryotwari lands which are either left waste or the crops on which are lost owing to excess or deficiency of water.

G.O. 626, Rev., d. 25-7-01. B.P. 163, Sett., d. 5-7-17.

12-A. *Exemption from water-cess.*—No water-rate will be charged on crops grown for manure or fodder on wet or irrigated dry land either immediately before the transplantation or immediately after the harvest of the principal wet crop, provided that the manure or fodder crops are ploughed in, cut off or fed off, before they ripen seed and that they are used for the bona fide agricultural requirements of the cultivator himself. The concession is liable to be withdrawn if its exercise proves to be detrimental to the second-crop revenue on single crop wet land or if water is irregularly taken for dry land. In order to ensure that the crops are not grown for sale, they should be brought to account in village account No. 6 and the officer competent to charge water-cess should decide whether or not the concession should be granted in each case. The

Page 22, *Standing Order No.* 13.—*Insert* the following as paragraph 11-A:—

11-A. *Wet lands under precarious sources of irrigation.*—In the case of wet lands under precarious sources of irrigation in the districts of Kurnool, Cuddapah, Anantapur and in the Madanapalle and Vāyalpād taluks of the Chittoor district all enquiry into the supply received in the sources in question will be dispensed with and the pattadars allowed free option in all years of growing wet or dry crops or none at all. Charge will be made according to the crops actually raised, the appropriate wet or dry assessment for wet or unirrigated dry crops, and for irrigated dry

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 321.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Standing Order No. 13, *paragraph* 11-*A.*—(i) *Insert* the word "Bellary" between the words "Kurnool" and "Cuddapah" in the first sentence.

(ii) *Delete* the existing note under the paragraph.

(iii) *Delete* the word "pattadars" occurring in the first sentence and *substitute* the word "ryots".

G.O. Mis. 1819, Rev., d. 8-8-28. B.P. 88, d. 23-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 321, dated 24-9-28]

Paragraph 12, *Standing Order No.* 13.—*Delete* the word "patta" occurring in the first sentence.

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Page 22, *Standing Order No.* 13.—*Insert* the following as paragraph 11-A :—

11-A. *Wet lands under precarious sources of irrigation.*—In the case of wet lands under precarious sources of irrigation in the districts of Kurnool, Cuddapah, Anantapur and in the Madanapalle and Vāyalpād taluks of the Chittoor district all enquiry into the supply received in the sources in question will be dispensed with and the pattadars allowed free option in all years of growing wet or dry crops or none at all. Charge will be made according to the crops actually raised, the appropriate wet or dry assessment for wet or unirrigated dry crops, and for irrigated dry crops the appropriate dry assessment and water cess. [a] The unit for such charge shall be the entire survey field or a recognized subdivision thereof.[a] [b] The Collector or the Jamabandi officer (subject to appeal to the Collector) may withdraw the concession of remission under this paragraph temporarily from any particular source, when he is satisfied that a considerable portion of the wet ayacut has been intentionally allowed to lie waste in order that sugarcane, betel or other highly remunerative crops may be grown on the remainder.[b] For purposes of these concessions all sources of irrigation of the fourth and fifth classes except [c] river and spring channels, tanks which are river-fed or connected with irrigation projects [c] and [d] tanks having a capacity of five months [d] shall be deemed to be precarious sources of irrigation.

G.O. 1391, Rev., d. 22-12-04.
[a] G.O. 808, Rev., d. 26-2-18.
[b] G.O. 292, Rev., d. 28-1-14.
G.O. 1069, Rev., d. 14-5-21.
G.O. 446, Rev., d. 18-5-06.
[c] G.O. 1533, Rev., d. 1-7-15.
[d] G.O. 292, Rev., d. 28-1-14.

Note.—The above concessions have been extended to the districts of Vizagapatam (Government taluks of Sarvasiddhi and Golgonda), Nellore, Bellary, Chittoor (taluks of Chittoor, Chandragiri and Palmaner) and Salem as a temporary measure for three years with effect from fasli 1332.

G.O. 1574, Rev., d. 29-8-22.
B.P. 145, Press, d. 21-12-22.

[XCIX, 21-12-22]

Pages 22–23, *Standing Order No.* 13, *paragraph* 12-*A*.—(1) *Omit* the words "manure or" occurring in the second and fourth lines of the first sentence.

(2) *Delete* the existing notes (1) and (2).

(3) *Insert* the following as a sub-paragraph to paragraph 12-A :—

Green manure crops grown on wet or irrigated dry land will until further orders be subject to the following concessions, whether they are grown for the ryots' own use or for sale :—

(*a*) *When they are raised in addition to other crops*, they will be exempt from water-rate;

(*b*) *When they are raised on any land as the sole crop of the year, the charge to be made will be as follows* :—

(i) In the case of dry land no remission of assessment will be granted but water-rate will not be charged.

(ii) In the case of single crop wet land no assessment will be charged whether there was a possibility of raising another crop or not.

(iii) In the case of registered double-crop wet lands, if the supply of water was sufficient for only one wet crop, the full double-crop wet assessment will be remitted ; but if the supply was sufficient for two wet crops, the single wet assessment will be charged and the difference remitted.

(iv) Compounded double crop lands will be treated in the same way as ordinary double-crop lands.

The remissions contemplated in clauses (ii), (iii) and (iv) above shall be granted only on the areas actually cultivated with the green manure crop and are not subject to the restrictions laid down in Board's Standing Order No. 13 (4). The grant of remission on any portions of survey fields or registered subdivisions, not under green manure crops, will, however, be governed by the general rules.

The Government reserve the right to withdraw the concessions after a year's notice either generally or in any particular locality.

G.O. No. 406, Rev., d. 4-3-27.

B.P. No. 14, Press, L.R. & Sett., d. 10-3-27.

[Correction Slip No. 241, 12th April 1927]

Page 23, *Standing Order No.* 13, *paragraph* 16.—*For* the existing paragraph, *substitute* the following :—

16. By an order in writing detailing the reasons upon which it is based, Tahsildars may suspend temporarily the collection of charges which are practically certain to be remitted at Jamabandi under this standing order, submitting forthwith copies of such order to the Divisional Officer and to the Collector.

[[illegible], Sett., d. 18-6-21.]

[XLIII, 13-7-21]

crops should also be brought to village accounts Nos. 1 and 2 for statistical purposes.

G.O. 1157, Rev., d. 14-10-04. G.O. 971, Rev., d. 1-10-06.
G.O. 1146, Rev., d. 17-11-06. G.O. 3788, Rev, d. 23-12-13.
G.O. 2364, Rev., d. 15-8-14. B.P. Mis., 439, Sett., d. 26-2-17.

Note.—(1) The condition that the crop should be ploughed in, cut off or grazed down will not be insisted on in the case of the manurial crops, daincha and kolinji.

G.O. 191, Rev., d. 20-1-15.

(2) Notwithstanding the rule in the above paragraph, *green manure crops* will, as an experimental measure and until further orders, be subject to the following concessions, whether they are grown for the ryots' own use or for sale :—

(*a*) *When they are raised in addition to other crops*, they will be exempt from water-rate.

(*b*) *When they are raised on any land as the sole crop of the year, the charge to be made will be as follows*:—

(i) In the case of dry land no remission of assessment will be granted but water-rate will not be charged.

(ii) In the case of single crop wet land, no assessment will be charged whether there was a possibility of raising another crop or not.

(iii) In the case of registered double crop wet lands, if the supply of water was sufficient for only one wet crop, the full double crop wet assessment will be remitted; but if the supply was sufficient for two wet crops, the single wet assessment will be charged and the difference remitted.

(iv) Compounded double crop lands will be treated in the same way as ordinary double crop lands.

The remissions contemplated in clauses (ii), (iii) and (iv) above shall be granted only on the areas actually cultivated with the green manure crop and are not subject to the restrictions laid down in Board's Standing Order No. 13 (4). The grant of remission on the portions, if any, of survey fields or registered subdivisions, not under green manure crops, will, however, be governed by the general rules.

G.O. 1181, Rev., d. 24-4-17. B.P. 278, Sett., d. 26-11-17.
B.P. 165, Sett., d. 7-7-17. B.P. 68, Sett., d. 27-3-18.

13. *Refunds of remitted amounts already paid.*—In all cases where remission is granted, refunds of remitted amounts already paid may be made under the rules for refunds elsewhere * given; but remission of cesses does not follow on the remission of land revenue.

B.P. 2400, d. 17-12-72.
B.P. 139, d. 18-6-02.

* *See* S.O. No. 189 infra.

14. *Seed-beds.*—In deciding claims to remissions, seed-beds should not be excluded from the benefit of the concession.

G.O. 434, d. 15-4-85. B.P. 1337, d. 6-5-85.
B.P. 139, d. 18-6-02.

15. *Mamul waste.*—No remission will be given in respect of 'mamul waste.'

G.O. 761, d. 8-12-98. B.P. 139, d. 18-6-02.

Note.—'Mamul waste' is occupied land which is not cultivated regularly in a normal year and which, it may be presumed, would have been kept uncultivated even if the season and water-supply had been normal.

G.O. 401, d. 28-4-00. B.P. 139, d. 18-6-02.

16. *Suspension of the collection of charges which are certain to be remitted.*—Collectors may suspend temporarily the collection of charges which are practically certain to be remitted at jamabandi under this Standing Order.

G.O. 2063, d. 29-7-08. B.P. 341, Sett., d. 5-9-08.
G.O. Mis. 2375, d. 26-8-08. B.P. 343, Sett., d. 19-11-14.
B.P. 57, Sett., d. 15-3-18.

14. Suspension and remission of Land Revenue under exceptional circumstances—*Relief under exceptional circumstances.*—In

very exceptional circumstances, i.e., on the occurrence of either widespread calamities such as famine, drought and general failure of crops, or of local calamities caused by hail-storms, floods, locusts and the like, suspension or remission of assessment may be allowed according to the following rules:—

A.—WIDESPREAD CALAMITIES.

I.—GRANT OF SUSPENSIONS OR REMISSIONS.

1. *Revenue officers to take the initiative and submit proposals for suspension or remission.*—In seasons of exceptional drought or famine, when there has been general failure of crop, the revenue officers should take the initiative and make arrangements, as soon as the unfavourable character of the season has declared itself, for a thorough inspection of the crops and the submission, if necessary, of proposals for suspension or remission of revenue, on the lines indicated in paragraphs 2 to 6 infra, for the consideration and orders of the Board and Government.

G.O. 523, d. 11-6-02, paragraph 8.

2. *Circumstances to be considered in deciding whether any relief is necessary and whether it should take the shape of suspension or remission.*—In submitting proposals for the grant of relief and as to the form it should take, Collectors should be guided by the following considerations among others:—

(*a*) the outturn for the year of the dry crops, both early and late, in the tract reported on;

(*b*) the crop history of the tract during the two previous years;

(*c*) the abundance or paucity of its irrigation sources including wells, the irrigation results of the year and the question whether the dry cultivation is the main or a subordinate feature of the tract;

(*d*) the prices of produce prevailing in the year and the probability of prices ruling high in the next season also; and

(*e*) any special local circumstances which may indicate the need or the absence of need for relief.

B.P. 36, Sett., d. 30-1-00, paragraph 2.

3. *Suspension of revenue.*—(i) Any suspension of the collection of revenue must relate to a definite kist and must be for a specified period, which cannot, without the sanction of Government, extend beyond the current fasli. Ordinarily any suspension of a kist within the fasli should be sanctioned by the Board of Revenue. But it is desirable that any order granting a suspension of revenue should be made public before the date of collection arrives. Therefore if the sanction of the Board cannot be obtained before the date on which the collection of the kist should commence, the Collector may, by a formal order, postpone the collection of the kist for any specified period within the fasli. Such action should be immediately reported to the Board. As soon as an order, whether of the Collector or of the Board, directing the postponement of the collection of a kist has been made, it shall be promptly published for the information of the ryots of the villages or tracts concerned by beat of drum and other means.

B.P. 343, Sett., d. 19-11-14. B.P. 57, Sett., d. 15-3-18.

(ii) If the period for which the collection of any kist has been postponed under the last clause expires before definite orders as to the collection or remission of the kist have been received, the Collector should extend

the period of suspension within the fasli, immediately reporting his action to the Board.

(iii) Suspension of revenue beyond the fasli and remission of revenue can be sanctioned only by Government. If, therefore, in exceptional circumstances, the Collector considers that suspension beyond the fasli or remission of any kist which has been suspended under this paragraph is absolutely necessary, he shall submit his recommendation to the Board in sufficient time to allow the orders of the Board and Government to be obtained before the sanctioned period of suspension has expired or before the end of the fasli.

Government of India Resolution 3-99-2, d. 25-3-05, paragraphs 8-11.
Letter from the Government of India, 401—99-3, d. 25-3-05, paragraph 3.
Letter from the Local Government to the Government of India, 1131, d. 20-11-05, paragraph 4.

4. *Remission of revenue on wet lands.*—(i) When the crop on wet lands is totally lost, remission may be granted under the rules for season remissions contained in Board's Standing Order No. 13.

(ii) When the crop on wet lands is partially lost, remission may, if sanctioned by Government, be granted either in settled or unsettled tracts and will be determined in accordance with the rules relating to unsettled tracts in Board's Standing Order No. 13 (ii) and with reference to the average loss in the whole tract in which such remission is granted.

B.P. 249, d. 21-5-89.
B.P. 172, Sett., d. 7-3-92, paragraph 12.
B.P. 185, d. 10-3-92, paragraph 4.
G.O. 523, d. 11-6-02, paragraph 5.

(iii) ***Mamul** waste.*—The District Collector, when framing proposals for granting remission under clauses (i) or (ii) of this paragraph, may include wet mamul waste in the tract for which relief is proposed, provided that the land could not in any case have been cultivated owing to want of water and provided that his reasons for thinking that the holders of such land require special relief are at the same time fully explained.

Note.—'Mamul waste' is occupied land which is not cultivated regularly in a normal year and which would presumably have been left uncultivated even if the season had been a normal one.

G.O. 523, d. 11-6-02, paragraph 7.

(iv) Where it is impossible to determine a uniform rate for any given tract, as in cases where the loss though considerable is confined to limited areas, such as the ayacut of a small tank, District Collectors may recommend for special sanction the grant, in lieu of an all-round percentage remission, of remission on those portions of recognized fields on which the crop has been totally lost, provided that each such portion is not less than one acre in extent and that arrangements can be made so that the jamabandi officer will be in a position to be satisfied in each case that the fields in respect of which remission is applied for have been properly inspected and the loss thereon duly verified.

G.O. 523, d. 11-6-02.

5. *Remission of revenue on dry lands.*—(i) For loss of crop on dry lands remission may be granted if sanctioned by Government in accordance with the scale given in the next clause, but it must be given at uniform rates calculated not with reference to individual losses, but with reference to the average loss in the whole tract to which the relief is granted.

G.O. 761, d. 8-12-98. G.O. 401, d. 28-4-00.

(ii) *The scale on which remission may be granted.*—No relief will be granted in respect of tracts in which the average yield is one-half of the ordinary yield or more. When it is less, remission will ordinarily be granted on the following scale :—

When the yield is between one-half and one-third of an average yield	From 25 to 50 per cent.
When it is between one-third and one-sixth	„ 50 to 75 „
When it is one-sixth or less ..	„ 75 to 100 „

B.P. 810, d. 11-3-85. B.P. 64, Sett., d. 13-2-89.
B.P. 457, d. 10-3-87. B.P. 327, d. 28-8-96, paragraph 4.

Note.—In estimating the average outturn of an affected tract, the crop on all protected lands, i.e., lands irrigated by wells, doruvus, etc., all lands occupied by permanent topes (date, palmyra, etc.), as well as dry mamul waste lands should be excluded ; but the crop on other fields which may have yielded fairly as well as land which has been left uncultivated owing to failure of rain should be included.

'Mamul waste' is occupied land which is not cultivated regularly in a normal year and which would presumably have been left uncultivated even if the season had been a normal one.

G.O. 465, d. 15-5-00. G.O. 955, d. 11-9-00.

(iii) *Relief on land left waste.*—For occupied dry waste other than mamul waste within the tract, the same rate of relief will be given as for land on which the crop has failed.

G.O. 761, d. 8-12-98. G.O. 401, d. 28-4-00.

6. *Lands cultivated without permission, and minor inam lands.*—Any concessions allowed to ordinary ryotwari lands may be allowed to lands cultivated without permission, provided that the Collector is satisfied that the cultivation is otherwise unobjectionable ; also to minor inam lands charged with full assessment, or with a quit-rent or jodi equal to or more than the full assessment. Concessions to other minor inams will be allowed only in special cases, for which full reasons must be given by the Collector.

B.P. 275, d. 7-4-92, paragraph 8.

Letter from the Local Government to the Government of India, 181, d. 26-2-06, paragraph 2.

7. (i) *Refunds.*—In all cases where remission is granted, amounts already paid may be refunded under the rules for refunds elsewhere * given.

[a](ii) *Cesses.*—Suspensions and remissions of land revenue will not ordinarily carry with them suspensions and remissions of cesses. Collectors should bear this in mind when recommending what proportion of the land revenue should be suspended or remitted. But when an instalment of the land revenue of any village is entirely suspended or remitted, the demand on account of cesses should be temporarily suspended and realized with the next instalment of land revenue that is actually collected, in order to save the individual revenue-payers from being harassed by petty demands in time of distress.[a]

B.P. 4400, d. 17-12-72. G.O. 401, d. 28-4-00. [a]B.P. 112, d. 17-4-07.

* See S.O. 189 infra.

II.—ADJUSTMENT OF SUSPENDED REVENUE.

8. *Method of collecting suspended revenue.*—Before the collection of suspended revenue is carried out, some time should be allowed to ryots to recover from the effects of the bad season which has necessitated the suspension. The revenue suspended under paragraph 3 above should therefore not be collected until one fair harvest subsequent to the failure has been reaped. Collectors should, about two months before the commencement of the kistbandi of the year following that in which revenue was suspended, submit for the consideration and orders of the Board and Government a report as to how the early crops of that year have fared and whether the whole of the suspended revenue and, if not, what portion thereof, can be collected with the current kists. Similar reports as to the portion of the suspended revenue to be collected with subsequent kists should be submitted in succeeding years until the whole of the suspended revenue is either realized or written off.

Government of India Resolution 3-99-2, d. 25-3-05, paragraph 13 (vii).

9. *Circumstances justifying remission of suspended kists.*—Revenue which has been under suspension for three years should ordinarily, and as a matter of course, be remitted and should, for that purpose, be included in the quarterly statement of irrecoverable arrears. Further, in the case of fully assessed tracts with a fairly constant outturn, the amount of revenue under suspension at any given time should not, as a rule, exceed the revenue demand of an ordinary year. When the amount suspended exceeds this limit, remission of the excess may ordinarily be recommended in the manner indicated above. These concessions are not applicable, as a matter of course, to unirrigated tracts of fertile soil where on account of the uncertainty of rainfall or other causes the revenue is pitched so low that in a really bumper year the people could, without hardship, afford to pay very much more than the revenue of a single year.

[a] *Example.*—Revenue falling due in fasli 1317 is to be considered to have been under suspension for three years for the purpose of this rule if it is not collected in faslis 1318, 1319 or 1320. [a]

Government of India Resolution 3-99-2, d. 25-3-05, paragraph 12 (vi).
[a]G.O. 4025, d. 17-12-10. [a]B.P. 668, Sett., d. 21-12-10.

B.—LOCAL CALAMITIES.

10. *Rules in regard to the relief to be granted.*—The rules laid down in paragraphs 1 to 9 above in regard to the relief to be granted on occasions of widespread calamity will also apply generally to the relief of distress caused by local calamities, subject to the following modifications:—

(i) Such relief, instead of being given on the same scale throughout the tract affected, should, as a rule, be based on a field-to-field inspection directed to the determination of the actual damage suffered by each individual;

(ii) the degree of relief to be granted will, instead of being regulated by the rates prescribed in paragraph 5 supra be determined by Government with reference to the circumstances of each particular case;

(iii) in deciding whether relief is necessary or not, regard should be had not merely to the field affected but to the entire property or holding of the landlord or ryot to whom the field belongs and by whom relief is applied for.

Government of India Resolution, 3-99-2, d. 25-3-05, paragraph 18.
B.P. 83, Sett., d. 12-3-06.

PART II.—DISPOSAL OF LAND.

15. Grant of lands for occupation subject to payment of assessment.

Note.—(1) No land belonging to Government shall be assigned or sold, under this Standing Order, to any person other than a British subject or a subject of a Native State, except by the Collector or the Board and with the previous permission of Government. Every assignment or sale made under this Standing Order shall be subject to the condition that, if the land is alienated without the sanction of Government in favour of any person other than a British subject or a subject of a Native State, the grant shall thereupon become null and void.

G.O. 1867, Rev., d. 13-5-18.

(2) When hilly lands covered with tree-growth are granted for cultivation, the effects of their possible denudation should be kept in view. If such lands are steep, belts of tree-growth at right angles to the slopes granted for cultivation should be retained at such intervals as will suffice to form a barrier of protection against the complete denudation of the slopes. No hard and fast rule can be laid down but each case must be considered on its merits and with reference to the nature of the crop likely to be raised on the land. Some crops such as tea and coffee give greater protection against wash-off than cereals which are only on the land for a comparatively short period in each year.

B.P. 196, d. 29-11-18.

(3) In this order, the word 'tahsildar,' wherever it occurs, includes also the deputy tahsildar acting within his own division.

B.P. 2942, d. 2-10-83. B.P. 16, d. 25-1-17.

(4) Where the land assigned or sold under this Standing Order is used for casuarina plantations, no pits or ponds shall be excavated nor shall such plantations be irrigated by pots within 200 yards of any nattam and all pits and ponds excavated beyond the above limits shall be filled up as soon as the plants watered therefrom are three years old. A breach of any of these conditions will render the assignment or sale liable to be cancelled without payment of any compensation.

B.P. 11, d. 5-2-19.

1. *The scope of the Standing Order.*—The rules in this Standing Order do not apply to the following classes of cases for which separate rules are prescribed :—

(i) *Lands required by local bodies.*—No application by any local body for the grant of any land shall be dealt with under this Standing Order, but every such application shall be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of Board's Standing Order No. 24.

(ii) *Waste lands suitable for building-sites in towns.*—These should be dealt with as provided in Standing Order No. 21.

(iii) *Relinquished lands.*—Valuable lands relinquished with arrears due thereon must not be granted on darkhast but must be sold as provided in paragraph 5 of Standing Order No. 33.

(iv) *Lands sold for arrears of revenue and bought in by Government.*—These will be dealt with as set forth in Standing Order No. 45, paragraph 2.

(v) *Lands acquired by Government for public purposes on payment of compensation but not now required.*—These should be dealt with under Standing Order No. 90, paragraph 32.

SECTION (i).—CLASSIFICATION OF LANDS.

2. Lands are 'assessed,' 'unassessed' or 'poramboke.' 'Assessed' lands are prima facie available for assignment. When lands classed as 'assessed' are required for Government, village or other special purposes, they should be entered as 'reserved' in the paimash or settlement register and the adangal, and when required for public or communal purposes transferred to 'poramboke' under the rules laid down below. 'Unassessed' lands are lands to which no classification and assessment have been

PRICE, 2 *annas* 6 *pies*.

Correction Slip No. 76.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 28.—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing Board's Standing Order No. 15 :—

1. This Standing Order applies to land at the disposal of Government other than building sites in towns and villages (see Standing Order No. 21), valuable relinquished land on which there are arrears of revenue [see Standing Order No. 33 (5)], land sold for arrears of revenue and bought in by Government [see Standing Order No. 45 (2)], and land acquired by Government for public purposes but no longer required [see Board's Standing Order No. 90 (32)].

B.P. 10, d. 28-2-22.

SECTION (i).—CLASSIFICATION OF LAND.

2. For the purpose of this Standing Order land may be classified thus :—

(i) Land prima facie available for assignment—
  (*a*) Assessed land which is not reserved.
  (*b*) Unassessed land which is not reserved.

(ii) Land prima facie not available for assignment—
  (*a*) Poramboke.
  (*b*) Reserved land ("assessed" and "unassessed").

"Unassessed" land is land to which no classification and assessment have been assigned.

Land is said to be "reserved" when it is earmarked as being required or likely to be required for special purposes, such as assignment to the depressed classes, an entry being made in the settlement register and village adangal, and also in the prohibitive order book—see Board's Standing Order No. 165-9 (iii). Before any land which is not assessed can be assigned, it must be transferred to "assessed." After transfer the ordinary rules under section II apply. The Divisional officer may order such transfers, subject to the provisions of paragraphs 33 and 35 below. He may also order the transfer of "assessed" and "unassessed" land to "poramboke" and their entry as "reserved."

Land acquired under the Land Acquisition Act may be transferred to "poramboke" on the strength of the award.

When a road runs through the land darkhasted for, a width of at least one chain should be set apart for the road, and the remainder dealt with under the rules. Similarly, when the bank of an irrigation work runs through or near the land, the extent of land required to allow a chain margin along the foot of the embankments should be set apart if the irrigation work is an important one such as a main canal, a main distributary or

a main drainage channel. In the case of subordinate or minor distributaries or minor drains, a margin of 30 links will be sufficient. Detailed lists of both the classes of work above referred to will be furnished by the Public Works Department. But, if in any case the irrigation work concerned is not found in either list, a margin of one chain should be set apart or reference made to the Executive Engineer; in the case of channels without embankments, however, it will suffice to set apart a margin of 15 links. If a stream runs through or near the land, a margin of not less than 50 links on either bank should as a general rule be reserved and registered as poramboke. Land set apart as above should be shown in the accounts as road, tank, channel or stream poramboke, as the case may be.

B.P. 1604, d. 16-8-72.
G.O. 406, d. 10-5-93.
B.P. 10, d. 28-2-22.
B.P. 320, d. 5-2-86.
B.P. 502, d. 8-9-92.
B.P. 112, d. 15-6-00.

Note.—No change should be made in the revenue classification of land on the margin of irrigation works which are usually leased out by the Public Works Department, without intimation of the fact being given to the Executive Engineer of the division.

SECTION (ii).—ORDINARY RULES WHICH APPLY TO THE DISPOSAL OF ASSESSED LANDS NOT BEING RESERVED.

A.—Preliminary.

3. (1) The general rules in this section apply to all darkhasts for assessed land not "reserved." Such land will ordinarily be assigned by the Tahsildar on his own authority under the rules in paragraphs 4 to 15 below and subject to appeal and revision as provided in paragraphs 16 and 19 below; there is, however, nothing to prevent Divisional Officers and Collectors from passing original orders of assignment under these rules. [a] The word "Tahsildar" includes also the Deputy Tahsildar acting within his own division except where a contrary intention is expressed. [a] The Collector may for special reasons restrict the extent of land assignable in particular cases by Tahsildars or Deputy Tahsildars.[b] [c] Settlement and special staff officers are also empowerd to assign land subject to the rules laid down in paragraph 43 below.[c] Special rules are prescribed in regard to (1) special classes of land, (2) special classes of people and (3) special localities.

[a] B.P. 2942, d. 2-10-83.
[a] B.P. 16, d. 25-1-17.
[b] G.O. 2815, Rev., d. 16-12-21.
[b] B.P. 10, d. 8-2-22.
[c] G.O. 2174, d. 19-9-19.
[c] B.P. 162, Sett., d. 2-10-19.

(2) [d] Notwithstanding anything contained in these rules, plots of assessed waste not exceeding 20 cents in extent may be granted as a house-site to applicants of the poorer classes who may not be preferentially entitled to obtain land under the ordinary rules and who cannot afford to buy lands for themselves. These grants will be subject to the conditions set out in the special patta form to be issued in such cases.

[d] G.O. Miss., 1243, d. 5-7-22.
[d] B.P. (Press) 84, d. 17-7-22.

(3) [e] Nothing contained in any of these rules shall be held to debar Government from disposing of land otherwise than under these rules at their discretion as heretofore.[e]

B. P. 217, d. 12-9-

Page 28, *page* 2 *of Correction Slip No.* 76, *dated* 24*th July* 1922, *Standing Order No.* 15, *paragraph* 3 (i).—*Insert* the following *for* the fourth sentence :—

The Collector should impose a limit of area on the Tahsildar's or Deputy Tahsildar's powers of assignment with regard to local conditions, the limit to be fixed is left to the Collector's discretion.

G.O. Mis. No. 1118, Rev., d. 7-6-29. B.P. Mis. No. 1723, d. 17-6-29.

[Correction Slip No. 351, dated 24th June 1929]

Page **3** *of correction slip No.* 76 ***to Standing*** *Order No.* 15, *paragraph* 4 (i) —***For*** "No. 35 (5)" occurring in the last line ***substitute*** "No. 33 (5)."

Endorsement B. 2754, d. 23-7-23.

[131, 26-7-23.

B.—PROCEDURE.

(i) *Land which is not specially valuable.*

4. *Application to be in writing*—(i) *Form and contents.*—Applications for assessed land must be in writing and must clearly specify the land desired. They may be written on plain paper and may be presented at any time of the year; but no application can be considered except for land which is actually at the time unoccupied, or has been occupied without proper sanction, or has been formally relinquished whether actually vacated or not. [a] When relinquished land has to be sold under Standing Order No. 35 (5) applications for it should be summarily rejected.[a]

(ii) Conditional darkhasts should be summarily rejected.

B.P. 1943, d. 1-9-86. [a] G.O. 2815, Rev., d. 16-12-21.
[a] B.P. 10, d. 28-2-22. G.O. 406, d. 12-5-1893.

5. *To whom application should be made.*—Application for ordinary assessed land may be made either to the village officers or to the [a] Firka Revenue Inspector [a] or to the Tahsildar; but the disposal of such cases, subject to appeal, rests always with the Tahsildar. Tahsildars should not refer applicants for land to the village officers but should themselves receive and deal with all applications tendered to them. Applications by village officers and members of their families must always be made to the Revenue Inspector or Tahsildar in the first instance.

B.P. 5632, d. 9-9-63. G.O. 406, d. 12-5-93.
[a] B.P. 20, d. 19-2-19.

6. *Procedure on receipt of application.*—The Tahsildar on receiving an application, either direct or through the Revenue Inspector, should refer it to the village officers for report. The village officers on receipt of an application, either direct or from the Tahsildar, should at once enter it in register C given in Appendix V*, publish the fact of application in the village by beat of tom-tom and post a notice of it in form A-1 (in Appendix V* in the village choultry and on the darkhast land for fifteen days. At the end of that period they should prepare a memorandum in duplicate (form A in Appendix V*), and send it to the Tahsildar without delay together with the notice (form A-1) which should be signed by the village headman and the karnam and attested by two [a] literate residents [a] of the village.

B.P. 5632, d. 9-9-63. B.P. 1943, d. 1-9-86.
B.P. 1532, d. 15-8-72. G.O. 406, d. 12-5-93.
B.P. 1615, d. 17-8-72. B.P. 216, d. 1-8-12.
[a] B.P. 10, d. 28-2-22. B.P. 20, d. 19-2-19.

* Page 56 of B.S.O., Vol. II.

7. *Assessed land occupied without formal application.*—If assessed land is occupied without formal application, the village officers should at once obtain formal applications from the occupants if they want pattas and submit memorandum in form A to the Tahsildar, previously publishing notice of such occupation in the manner prescribed in paragraph 6 above. The Tahsildar should then dispose of each case under paragraph 9 below. If the occupants do not desire patta, the village officers should report the occupation to the Tahsildar in the B memorandum of unauthorized occupation, which has to be sent to the taluk every month under paragraph 26 below.

G.O. 476, d. 18-2-08. B.P. 66, d. 26-3-0.

8. *Preparation of A memorandum.*—In column 5 of the A memorandum the land should be described as wet or dry. In filling up column 12 it should be explained why a right of way is required, whether to allow access to cultivable unassigned land or for what other purpose. If an irrigation channel or the embankment of an irrigation work or a stream does not run through the land, but merely adjoins it, its distance from the land should be reported. In column 13 should be included the names of all persons who have applied for the land or have objected to its grant to the applicant or occupier. Columns 1 to 16 should be filled in by the village officers and the memorandum should be dated and signed by both the headman and karnam. When the submission of the memorandum is delayed beyond twenty days from the date of receipt of the application, the cause of the delay should be explained in the remarks column. The village officers should be held responsible for the correct filling up of the memorandum. Columns 17 and 18 will be filled in by the Tahsildar and one copy of the memorandum will be returned to the village officers who will thereupon fill in column 19 and carry out the orders of the Tahsildar.

B.P. 5632, d. 9-9-63.
B.P. 289, d. 19-2-81.
B.P. 1943, d. 1-9-86.
B.P. 20, d. 19-2-19.

9. *Grant of darkhast.*—If the village officers' report shows that no objection exists to the grant on patta of the land applied for and there is only one applicant therefor, the land should be granted to him on his complying with the conditions set forth in paragraphs 14, 15 and 29 below. If there are several applicants, the Tahsildar should decide which of them is entitled to preference and should at once issue to him a notice in form C-1 in Appendix VI* for the recovery of the value of trees on the land, demarcation charges, etc., unless it is proposed to waive their collection. If the person pays, the assignment should be made. If he does not pay, the Tahsildar may make an offer as above to the person whom he considers to have the next best claim to the land. [a]Joint assignment in the names of more than one person should not be made in any circumstances.[a] A Tahsildar should not on his own authority refuse to assign assessed land unless it falls within any of the classes specially provided for in paragraph 22 of this order. If he considers the assignment objectionable, he should obtain the sanction of the Divisional Officer to its registry as poramboke or its entry as reserved in the accounts. Where a portion of a survey field is applied for, it may be granted on darkhast, provided that it is in a single block and not in patches and is readily accessible from without; [b]provided also that the rest of the field is left in a compact and convenient block suitable for future assignment and not left in patches or narrow strips.[b] Where the darkhast is for a portion of a field which does not fulfil these conditions, it is open to the Tahsildar to refuse to grant the application unless the applicant consents to pay the assessment fixed on the entire field.

B.P. 5632, d. 9-9-63.
B.P. 54, d. 6-3-05.
B.P. 500, d. 25-2-86.
G.O. 1936, d. 17-7-09.
B.P. 319 Sett., d. 4-9-1909.
G.O. 687, d. 9-3-08.
B.P. 79, d. 22-4-08.
B.P. 10, d. 28-2-22.

[a] G.O. 2815, Rev., d. 16-12-21.
[b] B.P. 24, Sett., d. 21-1-15.

* Page 57 of Board's Standing Orders, Vol. II.

10. *Rules for preference when there are two or more applicants.*—As between residents of a revenue village the decision shall be made on principles of equity. A preferential claim shall be recognized in the case of a person who has occupied the land under sivayi-jama and has expended a material amount of labour or money in clearing the land of weeds, scrub or prickly-pear or otherwise fitting it for cultivation or improving it, and also in the case of a person [a] who holds the patta for trees on the land or who has been using the water of a well in the land for cultivation[a]. [b]Military service rendered in the late war, whether as combatant or non-combatant, will also be taken into account.[b] Subject to these and any analogous equitable considerations, preference shall, as a rule, be given to the first applicant. The term "residents" means people who live or own land in the village, whether or not they own a house in it, and includes people who own a house or land in the village whether or not they live in the village. [c]A resident of the village, through whose relinquishment or default in payment of revenue the land has become unoccupied, shall have no preferential claim.[c] As between non-residents *inter se* preferential claims will be determined in accordance with the same principles. [d]As between residents on the one hand and non-residents claiming in accordance with the above-mentioned principles on the other hand, residence in the village shall be taken into account only so far as to give the resident a preferential claim, other things being equal, and not an absolute preference.[d]

B.P. 20, d. 19-2-19.

a B.P. 2245, d. 1-8-85.
b G.O. Mis. 1240, d. 5-7-22.
c G.O. 1425, d. 13-5-11.
d B.P. 10, d. 28-2-22.

11. *Sale of occupancy right by auction.*—When assessed land is darkhasted for under the rules by two or more persons and the Tahsildar or Divisional Officer is unable to decide which of them has the best claim to have the land assigned to him, the Divisional Officer may order the right of occupying the land to be sold by public auction to the highest bidder subject to confirmation by him. The purchaser at such auction will be liable to pay the same assessment as if the land had been assigned to him in the first instance on darkhast. Any person may bid at such auction. When land is thus sold, a provision should be inserted in the conditions of sale similar to clause 3 of section 36, Madras Act II of 1864, requiring the deposit by the purchaser, at the time of purchase, of a sum equal to 15 per cent of the price, such deposit being declared liable to forfeiture should the remainder not be paid within thirty days from the date of sale. It should also be stipulated in the sale notice that the assessment of the land will be liable to alteration at any general revision of the land revenue settlement of the district.[a]

G.O. 1146, d. 18-9-83.
B.P. 232, d. 26-6-96.
a B.P. 147, d. 12-7-05.
a G.O. 557, d. 14-6-05.
B.P. 17, d. 2-2-06.

12. *Communication of orders on darkhasts.*—The Tahsildar's order sanctioning the assignment of the land should be recorded in the A memorandum received from the village and the duplicate copy of the A memorandum, with the Tahsildar's order, should immediately be sent to the village authorities. It should also be communicated at once by the Tahsildar to

all the parties concerned, printed endorsements in form D given in Appendix VI * being used for the purpose. In no part of the Tahsildar's work are promptitude and system more important than in the disposal of darkhast cases. While on tour, he should dispose of any darkhasts that may be pending in the villages visited.[a]

B.P. 1943, d. 1-9-86.
G.O. 408, d. 12-5-93.
[a] G.O. 687, d. 9-3-08.
[a] B.P. 79, d. 22-4-08.
B.P. 123, d. 19-6-08.

* Page 57 of Board's Standing Orders, Vol. II.

13. *Registry.*—On receipt of the A memorandum containing the Tahsildar's order, the village officers should at once register the name of the assignee as entitled to a patta at the next jamabandi.

If the Tahsildar's order is set aside on appeal or revision,[a] the village authorities should make the necessary corrections in the village records on receipt of the appellate or revisional order from the Tahsildar. The party in possession of the land should not be interfered with on the strength of the appellate or revisional order, as his summary dispossession could not be said to be by due course of law. The person in whose name registry has finally been ordered will in due course receive a patta, provided with which he should be left to obtain possession of the land by suit or otherwise.

B.P. 123, d. 19-6-08.
[a] B.P. 10, d. 28-2-22.

14. *Payment for standing trees, wells and buildings.*—[a] The value of trees standing on the land should be recovered from the successful applicant before final orders are passed—see paragraph 9 above. The valuation shall be made in accordance with the scale of seigniorage rates prescribed for the district under section 26 (*h*) of the Madras Forest Act. This scale the Collector has discretion to reduce either generally or in particular cases. The scale shall be applied by the revenue inspector who, under the general supervision of the Tahsildar, will be responsible for counting and measuring the trees and assigning them to their proper species. If [a] the applicant [a] is unwilling to pay the valuation, the trees may be put up to auction subject to the condition that the auction purchaser shall cut and remove them within a specified time; or, if for any reason sale by auction is not considered desirable, the valuation may be reduced; in cases of poverty the payment of the value may be remitted altogether. [c] The power to order sale by auction, to reduce the valuation or to remit payment in cases of poverty, may be exercised by the Tahsildar where the value is Rs. 50 or less, and by the Divisional Officer where the value is Rs. 200 or less. All cases in which the value is more than Rs. 200 must be referred to Collector for orders. It shall be at the discretion of the Collector to take the advice of the District Forest Officer on any question arising out of these rules, and he may by a general or special order direct that no cases of tree valuation shall be disposed of except after inspection by the District Forest Officer or one of his own subordinates. [b] The value of any buildings, wells, etc., should also be collected, except in the case of such as are proved

Standing Order No. 15, *paragraph* 14, *as revised by Correction Slip No.* 76, *dated* 25*th July* 1922.—At the end of the paragraph *add* the following sentence :—

"The ownership of sandalwood trees in the special tracts noted below should be reserved to Government before the lands are assigned on darkhast —

(*a*) The Javadi hills of North Arcot.
(*b*) The Kalrayan hills of Salem and North Arcot.
(*c*) The Chitteri hills of Salem.
(*d*) The Shevaroys of Salem.
(*e*) The Pachamalai and Kollimalai hills of Salem and Trichinopoly.
(*f*) The Bodamalai hills of Salem.
(*g*) The Paithur hills of Salem.
(*h*) The area enclosed by the Salem district boundary and the boundary of the reserved forests commencing at the north-west corner of the Jowlagiri reserved forests and running continuously to the Cauvery river at the south-east corner of the Badanavadi reserved forest (including the Anchetti plateau)."

G.O 1459, Press, Rev. d. 19-9-24. B.P. Mis. 2273, d. 25-9-24.

[CLXV, 25-9-24]

to have been constructed by the applicant or his ancestors and in the case of trees standing on the margin of such wells.[b]

B.P. 925 (For 22), d. 15-3-84.
B.P. 339, d. 15-6-93.
G.O. 454, d. 6-5-03.
G.O. 2518, d. 11-9-09.
B.P. 20, d. 19-2-19.
a B.P. 18, d. 7-4-21.
b B.P. 2245, d. 1-8-85.
B.P. Mis. 426, d. 2-2-97.
B.P. Mis. 3298, d. 19-11-00.
B.P. 52, d. 10-3-02.

G.O. 406, d. 12-5-93.
B.P. 346, d. 15-8-94.
G.O. 1918, d. 16-7-09.
B.P. 181 (For.), d. 30-9-09.
B.P. 10, d. 28-2-22.

G.O. 553, d. 16-6-02.
B.P. 156, d. 4-7-02.
B.P. 212, d. 7-5-92.
B.P. 128, d. 10-7-03.

Note.—Where wells have been used or are required partly or wholly for drinking purposes by the villagers, it is inadvisable to include them in the patta of any ryot.

B.P. 110, Sett., d. 15-2-92.
B.P. 52, d. 10-3-02.
G.O. 553, d. 16-6-02.
B.P. 156, d. 4-7-02.

15. *Payment of cost of demarcation.*—In the case of surveyed and demarcated land successful applicants will be required, before final orders are passed, to pay the value of the stones on the land, and they will thereafter be responsible for their maintenance in accordance with the rules framed under section 32 (*a*) of the Madras Survey and Boundaries Act. The value of the stones will be calculated at the current rates charged for stones sold at the village depots for purposes of maintenance. This charge should be levied whether the land has been previously occupied or not. The Tahsildar may, for special reasons to be recorded in writing, remit this charge.

B.P. 5632, d. 9-9-63.
B.P. 3668, d. 30-5-70.
G.O. 2387, Rev. d. 28-10-15.
B.P. 371, d. 20-12-15.
B.P. 20, d. 19-2-19.
B.P. 10, d. 28-2-22.

16. *Appeals.*—From every original decision in darkhast cases whether it is passed by the Tahsildar, the Divisional Officer, or the Collector, one appeal shall be allowed, provided that it be made within 30 days of the date on which the original decision was pronounced or communicated if the appeal is from the Tahsildar to the Divisional Officer or from the Divisional Officer to the Collector, and within 40 days if it be from the Collector to the Board. In computing the period of limitation, the day on which the decision appealed against was pronounced or communicated and the time requisite for obtaining a copy of that decision shall be excluded. On all copies issued shall be entered the date of the decision or communication, the date of the application for copy, the date on which the copy was ready for delivery and the date on which the appeal time expires. Any person interested in the matter may appeal. Appeals in darkhast cases need not be stamped.

17. *Admission of time-barred appeals.*—Any appellate authority referred to in the last paragraph may admit an appeal after the expiry of the period of limitation therein laid down, provided he is satisfied that the appellant had good and sufficient cause for not presenting the appeal within such period.

18. *Procedure in hearing appeals.*—No appeal petition should be admitted unless accompanied by certified copies of the order or orders already passed in the case. [a] No order should be reversed or modified adversely to the respondent by a Collector or Divisional Officer without giving the respondent notice to appear.[a] The order in appeal should

invariably be communicated in writing and free of charge to the parties concerned, unless it was pronounced in their presence. Certified copies of the order should be furnished to the parties as a matter of course on their application which should be duly stamped and on their furnishing the requisite number of copy stamp papers.

B.P. 30, d. 5-1-72. B.P. 677, d. 31-10-87.
G.O. 406, d. 12-5-93. a B.P. 10, d. 28-2-22.

19. *Revision.*—The order of the authority making the assignment, if no appeal is presented, or of the appellate authority, if an appeal is presented, is final; and no second appeal shall be admitted. But if, at any time within three years of the original or appellate decision, the Collector or the Board of Revenue is satisfied that there has been a material irregularity in the procedure or that the decision was grossly inequitable or that it exceeded the powers of the officer who passed it or that it was passed under a mistake of fact, or owing to fraud or misrepresentation, the Collector in the case of an order passed by an officer subordinate to him or the Board of Revenue in all cases may set aside, cancel, or in any way modify the decision.

G.O. 2815, d. 16-12-21. B.P. 10, d. 28-2-22.

20. *Procedure if appellate or revising authority reverses an order refusing assignment.*—A superior authority revising an order of a subordinate officer declining to assign a piece of land may (1) take original proceedings for assignment or (2) direct that the land shall be assigned under the rules by the officer whose order is set aside.

B.P. 79, d. 22-4-08. B.P. 10, d. 28-2-22.

21. *Maintenance of darkhast records.*—Files of A and B Memoranda and the Register C should be maintained by the village officers while a register in form No. 4 prescribed in the Taluk Manual should be kept in the Tahsildar's office. It will be the duty of the Tahsildar to have the village file of A Memorandum and C Register examined and compared with the taluk register, and to submit the latter at the jamabandi to the jamabandi officer, with an attestation under his signature duly certifying that it is correct. It will be the duty of jamabandi officers to examine how far the rules in this standing order have been observed.

B.P. 5632, d. 9-9-63. B.P. 159, d. 18-3-90.
B.P. 10, d. 28-2-22.

(ii) *Specially valuable land.*

22. Land which is specially valuable—This description includes the following:—

(*a*) Land irrigated from a Government source.

(*b*) Land likely to be brought under irrigation from a Government source.

(*c*) Land which has a special value by reason of its being near a town or large village.

(*d*) Any other land which the Collector may for special reasons consider to be specially valuable.

Standing Order No. 15, *paragraph* 40–10 (2) (*page* 9 *of the Correction Slip No.* 76).—*Insert* the following before the words "shall rank" in the fourth sentence: "and those non-combatants who served in the Indian army during that period or any part of it and were awarded either the British War Medal or the Victory Medal."

G.O. 758, Press, d. 16-4-29. B.P. Mis. 1265, d. 2-5-29.

[Correction Slip No. 347, dated 16th May 1929]

Such land should ordinarily be sold by public auction.

Sale of land coming under clause (*d*) above should be restricted to residents in the village, unless the previous permission of the Board of Revenue has been obtained to throw it open to non-residents also.

(2) Where there are large areas of land available for assignment which derive their present or prospective value solely from irrigation projects executed or to be executed at the cost of the State, a sufficient extent should be reserved for the purposes specified in Standing Order No. 88-A and the rest sold. The sales may be held at any time when it becomes apparent that the present or prospective value derivable from the irrigation project has stimulated a demand for land in the area, but the sanction of the Board should be obtained before notifying such sales.

(3) The Collector or, where the area applied for in any case does not exceed five acres, the Divisional Officer may sell land to applicants at a fixed price instead of by public auction if he is satisfied that, in the event of public auction, advantage may be taken by others of the need of the applicants to force up the price unreasonably. Such a concession should particularly be given in the case of darkhasts by sivayi-jamadars who have expended a considerable amount of money or labour in fitting for cultivation the land for which they apply. All sales should be subject to the condition that the assessment on the lands shall be liable to alteration at any general revision of the land revenue settlement of the district.

(4) The assignment by sale of land likely in the opinion of the Government to be affected by irrigation projects or to be required for grant in exchange for land to be acquired for such projects should be subject to the conditions that Government may resume the land at their pleasure at any time until the original assignment is declared absolute by them, and that, in the event of such resumption, the purchase money or such share of it as is proportionate to the area resumed will be repaid. Government will not however be liable to pay compensation for any permanent improvements which may have been effected on the land before such resumption. The above liability to resumption should be distinctly stated in the order of assignment and in the sale notification. [a] A permanent register should be kept both in the village and in the taluk office of all the land thus conditionally assigned.[a]

B.P. 20, d. 19-2-19.
B.P. 10, d. 28-2-22.

[a] B.P. 78, d. 18-7-19.

C.—General Provisions.

23. No land belonging to Government shall be assigned or sold under this Standing Order to any person other than a British subject or a subject of a Native State, except by the Collector or the Board and with the previous permission of Government. Every assignment or sale made under this Standing Order shall be subject to the condition that, if the land is alienated without the sanction of Government in favour of any person other than a British subject or a subject of a Native State, the grant shall thereupon become null and void.

G.O. 1867, Rev., d. 13-5-18.

24. Where the land assigned or sold under these rules is used for casuarina plantations, no pits or ponds shall be excavated nor shall such plantations be irrigated by pots within 200 yards of any village-site; and all pits and ponds excavated beyond the above limits shall be filled up as soon as the plants watered therefrom are three years old except such as may be required for purposes of re-plantation. A breach of any of these conditions will render the assignment or sale liable to be cancelled without payment of any compensation.

B.P. 11, L.R., d. 5-2-19.

25. When hilly land covered with tree-growth is granted for cultivation, the effects of its possible denudation should be kept in view. If such land is steep, belts of tree-growth at right angles to the slopes granted for cultivation should be retained at such intervals as will suffice to farm a barrier of protection against the complete denudation of the slopes. No hard and fast rule can be laid down, but each case must be considered on its merits and with reference to the nature of the crop likely to be raised on the land. Some crops such as tea and coffee give greater protection against wash-off than cereals which are only on the land for a comparatively short period in each year.

B.P. 196, d. 29-11-18.

26. All conditions subject to which land is assigned or sold should be specified in the D form.

B.P. 220, d. 12-8-13.

27. *Liability of land to taxes and rates.*—Land disposed of under these rules shall be subject to all general taxes and local rates payable by law or custom.

28. *Revision of assessment.*—The annual assessment on land assigned or sold under these rules shall be liable to periodical revision at resettlement.

29. *Date from which assessment is payable.*—Assessment is payable from the fasli in which the assignment is finally made unless otherwise specially ordered by the Collector. [a] Provided that in the case of unoccupied land newly granted no charge shall be made for the fasli in which the assignment is made unless a crop has been actually reaped therefrom within the fasli. [a] In the case of land occupied without application the whole amount of assessment of the land shall be payable within [b] thirty days after the amount has been fixed by the proper authority and notified to the party concerned [b].

B.P. 71, d. 18-1-73. [a]G.O. 674, d. 31-7-02.
G.O. 406, d. 12-5-93. B.P. 200, d. 1-9-02.
[b] B.P. 163, d. 5-7-13.

30. *Reservation of rights.*—The existing and customary rights of Government in streams, paths and roads running through or bounding land disposed of under these rules, and the right of Government to a share in mines and quarries subjacent to the said land are reserved and are in no way affected by the disposal of such land under these rules.

31. *Unauthorized occupation by village officers.*—Village officers are absolutely prohibited from entering upon or cultivating unoccupied land whether in their own or other villages until such land has been assigned to them under these rules by competent authority.

Page 28, *Standing Order No.* 15, *paragraph* 30 (*revised*).—*Add* the following as the second sentence of this paragraph :—

"Government also reserve to themselves or to persons authorized by them the powers necessary for the proper working of the minerals such as the full and free liberty and right of ingress, egress and regress, etc., as detailed in part II of the model form of mining lease at pages 128–129 of Board's Standing Orders, Volume II, subject to the payment or rendering of compensation to the surface owner for all damages that he may sustain by the exercise of such rights."

B.P. 52, Press, d. 18-7-23. G.O. Mis. 1025, Rev., d. 2-7-23.

[CXXVIII, 18-7-23]

Page 13, *correction slip No.* 76, *Standing Order No.* 15, *paragraph* 35 (vii) (*as amended by G.O. No.* 759, *Revenue, dated* 2*nd April* 1928).—*Insert* the following *after* the first sentence :—

"The market value of sites should not be collected in such cases."

G.O. 201, Rev., d. 29-1-29.

B.P. 14, Press, d. 22-2-29.

[Correction slip No. 346, dated 8-5-29]

Page 28, *Standing Order No.* 15 *paragraph* 35 (i) *as revised by B.P. No.* 10, *Press, dated* 28*th February* 1922.—In the fourth sentence of this paragraph after the words "in the manner prescribed" *insert* the words "and where a Panchayat under Madras Act XV of 1920 has been established for the village also give intimation of the proposal to such Panchayat."

B.P. Mis. 1846, d. 7-8-24.
G.O. Mis. 1826, Rev., d. 24-11-24.
B.P. Mis. 2941, d. 7-12-24.

[No. 171, 6-12-24]

Standing Order No. 15, *paragraph* 35 (*i*), *as revised by B.P. No.* 10, *Press, dated* 28*th February* 1922.—*Insert* the following as a note at the end of the paragraph :—

Note.—Before granting for cultivation poramboke lands adjoining village-sites occupied by members of the depressed classes care should be taken to ascertain that the lands are not required by the inhabitants of the cheris themselves.

G.O. Mis. 1231, Rev., d. 9-8-24.
G.O. Mis. 1423, Rev., d. 16-9-24.
B.P. Mis. 2237, d. 22-9-24.

[CLXIV, 22-9-24]

SECTION (iii).—SPECIAL RULES FOR SPECIAL CLASSES OF LAND.

32. *Preliminary.*—In addition to the general rules in section II above the following special rules are prescribed for certain descriptions of land and in respect of certain classes of people and localities. Save in so far as they may be inconsistent the general rules apply to matters not specifically provided for in the special rules. The assignment of land under these rules contrary to the provisions therein contained without observing the formalities or imposing the conditions laid down therein or by officers not authorized to make the assignment is *ab initio* void.

B.P. 308, d. 7-12-05. B.P. 10, d. 28-2-22.

(i) *Unassessed land not being reserved.*

33. Applications for unassessed land (other than reserved land) must be addressed to the Tahsildar in writing and need not be stamped. They should be dealt with in the manner prescribed for poramboke and reserved land in paragraph 35 below. Assignment, however, will ordinarily be unobjectionable; and, if the Tahsildar in any case considers assignment (either of the whole of the land applied for or of a part) objectionable, he will report the case for the orders of the Divisional Officer as in the case of assessed land (paragraph 9 above).

If the land applied for is specially valuable, it should, after transfer to assessed, be dealt with in accordance with paragraph 22 above.

B.P. 41, d. 29-1-94.
B.P. 159, d. 22-8-00.
G.O. 557, d. 14-6-05.
B.P. 147, d. 12-7-05.
G.O. 2815, d. 16-12-21.
B.P. 10, d. 28-2-22.

34. *Occupation without application.*—The occupation without formal sanction of unassessed land should be dealt with in the manner prescribed for poramboke and reserved land in paragraph 36 below.

(ii) *Poramboke and reserved land.*

35. (i) The grant of any land registered as poramboke or entered in the accounts as "reserved" or of any land falling under the heads enumerated in the following sub-paragraph is prima facie objectionable.

Applications for such land shall not be entertained by village officers or revenue inspectors but may be received by Tahsildars. [a] They must be in writing and need not be stamped.[a] If the assignment of the land is forbidden under the ensuing rules or is contrary to the provisions of the rules in section II or is in his opinion undesirable, the Tahsildar should reject the application; if he thinks that the land may be granted, he should publish the proposal to assign it for occupation in the village in the manner prescribed, and should then [b] obtain the orders of the Collector to transfer it to the head of 'assessed land'.[b] If the Collector refuses to sanction the

[a] B.P. 84 (Sep. Rev.), d. 27-2-97.
B.P. Mis. 4291, (Sep. Rev.), d. 23-9-99.
G.O. 6, d. 8-1-00.
B.P. 133, d. 26-7-17.
[b] B.P. 308, d. 7-12-05.
B.P. 10, d. 28-2-22.
[c] G.O. 406, d. 12-5-93.

(vi) *Land within port limits.*—All land within port limits should be entered as 'reserved' in the settlement register and the adangal. The disposal of applications for the temporary occupation of such land for the marginally-noted marine purposes rests with the officers of the Marine Department. Applications to occupy such land for non-marine purposes such as for agriculture, for the erection of a house or shop, for the establishment of a limekiln, etc., will be dealt with by the Revenue authorities. The Collector is empowered to dispose of such applications, but he should in the first instance consult the local Port Officer.

(*a*) For hauling up or docking a sea-going vessel.
(*b*) For building a sea-going vessel.
(*c*) For storing timber, firewood, clay and tiles, before shipping and after landing
(*d*) For storing cargo other than (*c*) before shipping and after landing.
(*e*) For hauling up a cargo or other boat for repairs.
(*f*) For building a cargo or other boat.
(*g*) For a crane site.
(*h*) For saw pits or sheds.
(*i*) For scrapping native craft at a boat bunder for repairs.
(*j*) For hauling up a vessel on a boat bunder for repairs, etc.
(*k*) For laying up logs of timber or boats plying for hire at a boat bunder.

The land should not be assigned on patta but temporary occupation may be permitted subject to conditions which should include the following :—

(*a*) The occupation is terminable periodically on certain notice such as at the end of the fasli or at any time after a specified period of notice.

(*b*) No compensation is payable for buildings or materials remaining on the site at the time of resumption after due notice.

A written agreement should be obtained, embodying the conditions stipulated before the party is permitted to occupy the land. Applications from departments of Government to occupy land within port limits will similarly be dealt with by the Collector in consultation with the Port Officer.

G.O. 456, Marine, d. 17-9-06.
B.P. 9, d. 5-1-07.
G.O. 497, Marine, d 10-10-06.

(vii) *Coast land in the districts of Malabar and South Kanara.*—The Collectors of Malabar and South Kanara [a] may grant or sell by auction leases of land on the coast for the erection of fish oil and fish guano factories for terms not exceeding three years when granted and seven years when sold [a] by auction on conditions similar to those embodied in the form given in Appendix IX-A,* provided that the value of the land leased in any case shall not exceed Rs. 5,000, without the special sanction of Government. The Director of Fisheries and the Port Officer should be consulted whenever necessary before a lease is granted. No lease should be executed unless the applicant has previously obtained a licence for the establishment of a factory at the site from the President, Taluk Board. If an auction is held, this condition should be notified.

G.O. 1734, d. 4-5-18.
B.P. 98, d. 18-5-18.
* P. 64 of B.S.O., Vol. II.
B.P. 10, d. 28-2-22.
[a] B.P. Mis. 887, d. 5-8-21.
G.O. Mis. 1513, Rev, d. 7-7-21.

(viii) *Land in the vicinity of railway stations.*—Land situated within half a mile (40 chains) of a railway station should not be assigned on darkhast except with the previous sanction of the Collector, which should be obtained in each case. [a] The Collector should not accord sanction unless the Railway authorities agree to the grant.[a] This does not, however, prevent the temporary assignment of such land for purposes of cultivation, which may be made by the Divisional Officer without reference to the Railway authorities. When there are more applicants than one and it is difficult to decide which has the best claim, the Divisional Officer may sell by public auction the right to cultivate the land for one year or more. Temporary assignment will be subject to the express condition that no buildings of any kind shall be erected by the grantee on the land and that Government shall be at liberty to take possession of it on one month's notice without payment of compensation save for standing crops. These instructions apply not only to assessed land but also to all land, including village-site, which is or may become land at the disposal of Government by relinquishment, escheat, etc. All such land should be registered as "reserved" in the village accounts.

B.P. 2903, d. 21-11-81.
B.P. 1588, d. 10-6-82.
B.P. 661, d. 21-11-91.
B.P. 365, d. 24-6-93.
B.P. 28, d. 15-2-08.
G.O. 1152, d. 28-4-08.
B.P. 95, d. 15-5-08.
G.O. 123, d. 17-1-12.
[a] B.P. 82, d. 11-4-02.

Note.—Where the locality is such as to permit of a beginning being made towards the formation of a railway town, the Collector should follow the general directions on the subject contained in Appendix IV.*

B.P. 279, d. 13-11-99.
B.P. 83, d. 11-4-02.
*P. 53 of B.S.O., Vol. II.

(ix) *Land containing minerals, quarries, etc.*—Land containing valuable minerals or quarries of building stone, etc., must not be granted for cultivation on patta. Any application made in respect of such land must be referred by the Collector with full particulars and suggestions for the orders of the Board.

G.O 1293, d. 19-11-85.
B.P. 308, d. 7-12-05.

(x) Padugais (i.e., land within the flood banks of rivers), lanka land not held on patta, river accretions and re-formed land for which the former owners have ceased to pay assessment are at the absolute disposal of Government and should not be given on patta, but should be leased out by auction for any period not exceeding ten years. Leases for not more than one year are subject to confirmation by the Collector. Leases for periods exceeding one year may only be granted with the concurrence of the Superintending Engineer, while leases exceeding five years require the previous sanction of the Board of Revenue.

G.O. 535, d. 25-6-01.
B.P. 28, d. 15-2-08.
B.P. 169, d. 18-7-01.

Notes.—(1) In Malabar and South Kanara the Collector may at his discretion dispose river accretions otherwise than by leasing them out by auction.

B.P 331, d. 11-10-97.
B.P. 169, d. 18-7-01.
G.O. 280, d. 30-1-08.
B.P. 29, d. 18-2-08.

(2) Special rules have been prescribed in the lease of lankas in the Gōdāvari and Kistna rivers.

G.O. 586, Rev., d. 10-3-20.
G.O. 2998, Rev., d. 16-12-20.

36. *Occupation of poramboke or reserved land without sanction.*—The occupation, without formal application, of poramboke or reserved land should be reported monthly by village officers to the Tahsildar in the memorandum in Form B in Appendix VII * in duplicate. If the occupant desires patta and the Tahsildar considers the occupation unobjectionable, he should, subject to the reservations specified in paragraphs 22 and 35 above, publish the proposal to assign the land in the village in the manner prescribed in paragraph 6 and then apply to the Collector for sanction to transfer the land to "assessed" land—clause (1) of paragraph 2. If the Collector sanctions the transfer, the land should be disposed of under the rules in section II. If patta is not desired and the occupation is unobjectionable, the Tahsildar can charge assessment under the provisions of Act III of 1905 in accordance with the instructions in Board's Standing Order No. 26. If the occupation is objectionable, the penal provisions of the Act should be applied. The Tahsildar's order should be communicated to the village officers in the duplicate copy of the memorandum.

* Page 58 of B. S. O., Vol. II.

37. *Hill tribes—Conditional assignment.*—In the following cases the assignment of land to Khonds, Irulas, or Malaiyalis, as the case may be, shall be subject to the conditions that the land shall not be transferred by the assignees to any person outside the class to which they belong without the express sanction of the Divisional Officer, and that, if the land is transferred without such sanction or is attached [a] and sold [a] by any legal process, it shall be liable to resumption by the Divisional Officer without payment of any compensation whatever:—

G.O. 1197, d. 25-5-20. B.P. 57, d. 7-7-20.

(i) Land assigned to Khonds in the Chokkopad Khandam and the tracts of Goomsur taluk in the Ganjām district newly settled in fasli 1324.

(G.O. 483, Rev., d. 15-2-13.)

(ii) Land assigned to Irulas in the villages of Hallimoyar, Kallampalaiyam, Kadinamala, Arakod, Nandipuram and Kokod in the Nilgiri district.

(G.O 1709, Rev., d. 8-6-12.)

(iii) Village green assigned to Malaiyalis on the Shevaroys.

(G.O. 714, Rev., d. 7-3-10.)

(iv) Land assigned to Malaiyalis in—

(1) the Elagiri hill villages in the Tiruppattūr taluk, North Arcot district;

G.O. 2628, Rev., d. 28-8-17.

(2) the Javadi hills in the taluks of Vellore and Polūr, North Arcot district;

(G.O. 2080, d. 29-5-18.)

(3) the Tenmalai hills in the Tiruvannāmalai taluk, North Arcot district;

(G.O. 2080, Rev., d. 29-5-18.)

(4) the Jarugumalai hills in the Salem taluk, Salem district;

G.O. 1130, Rev., d. 18-5-16.

(5) the Chitteri hills in the Uttangarai taluk, Salem district, excluding the villages of Ammapalaiyam and Kullampatti;

G.O. 2080, Rev., d. 29-5-18.

(6) the Arunuttumalai and Bodamalai hills in the Salem taluk, Salem district;

G.O. 2080, Rev., d. 29-5-18.

(7) the village of Kil Avarai on the Peria Kalrayans in the Attūr taluk, Salem district;

G.O. 2080, Rev., d. 29-5-18.

(8) the undermentioned villages on the Pachchamalais and the Kollimalais in the Attūr taluk, Salem district:—

I. Pachchamalai hills.

(1) Pachchamalai taraf.
(2) The surveyed hamlets of Valasaikallipatti and Vippantattai in the Krishnapuram taraf.
(3) The surveyed hamlets of Vēlūr (known as Karattūr) and Manmalai (second bit) in the Gudumalai taraf.

II. Kollimalai hills.

(4) Manmalai (first bit) taraf.
(5) Kundini Nādu taraf.
(6) Alattūr Nādu taraf.
(7) Tiruppalli Nādu taraf.
(8) Edappulli Nādu taraf.
(9) Sittur Nādu taraf.
(10) Perakarai Nādu taraf.
(11) Bail Nādu taraf.

G.O. 1749, Rev., d. 16-6-17.

(9) the villages of Kombai, Tembaranādu and Vennādu on the Pachchamalais in the Musiri taluk, Trichinopoly district;

G.O. 2080, Rev., d. 29-5-18.

and (10) the undermentioned Nāds on the Kollimalais in the Namakkal taluk, Salem district:—

(1) Valavandi Nād.
(2) Valappur Nād.
(3) Gundur Nād.
(4) Tinnanur Nād.
(5) Ariyur Nād.
(6) Devanur Nād.
(7) Selur Nād.

G.O. 1749, Rev., d. 16-6-17. B.P. 129, d. 20-6-18.

38. *Reservation of land for assignment to depressed classes.*—In the case of villages which contain a considerable extent of land available for occupation, the Collector should and, in all other villages he may, if he thinks it necessary in the interests of the depressed classes, set apart a specific area for assignment for cultivation to the depressed classes. In the case of transfer of considerable areas of poramboke or unassessed land to assessed, as for example, when reserved forests are disafforested,

Page 28 et seq., Standing Order No. 15, paragraph 38, as amended by B.P. No. 10, Press, dated 28th February 1922.—(1) In line 20, after the word "otherwise" and before the words "the grant, etc." *add* "or if default is made in the payment of Government revenue on the dates prescribed."

(2) *Insert* the following before the penultimate sentence of this paragraph :—

"This prohibition does not, however, apply to the hypothecation of the land to Government under the Land Improvement and Agriculturists' Loans Acts"

G.O. Mis. 972, Rev., d. 30-5-22. B.P. 57, d. 7-6-22.
G.O. Mis. 1716, Rev., d. 6-11-24. B.P. Mis. 2752, d 17-11-1924.

[169, 25-11-24]

Page 28, page 17 of Correction Slip No. 76, dated 24th July 1922, *Standing Order No.* 15, *paragraph* 38 (*c*) *as inserted by B.P. No.* 13, *Press, dated* 16*th March* 1926.—*Insert* the following as the last sentence :—

Assignments to societies by Tahsildars or Deputy Tahsildars require the previous approval of the Collector.

G.O. Mis No. 1118, Rev., d. 7-6-29. B.P. Mis. No. 1723, d. 17-6-29.

[Correction Slip No. 351, dated 24th June 1929]

Standing Order No. 15, *paragraph* 39 (3) (i) (*page* 17 *of Correction Slip No.* 76).—*Insert* the following before the words "shall rank" in the second sentence: "and those non-combatants who served in the Indian army during that period or any part of it and were awarded either the British War Medal or the Victory Medal."

G.O. 758, Press, d. 16-4-29. B.P. Mis. 1265, d. 2-5-29.

[Correction Slip No. 347, dated 16th May 1929]

or grazing porambokes are transferred to ayan, particular care should be taken that the present and prospective needs of the depressed classes are considered. [a]Darkhasts for land in such areas will be dealt with in accordance with the general rule above, but no application will be considered unless it is in the name, and genuinely on behalf, of a member of the depressed classes or of an approved society acting on behalf of the depressed classes, such as a missionary or philanthropic or co-operative society.[a] Assignments in these areas will be subject to the condition that the lands shall not be alienated in any manner except to other members of these classes. [b]If the land is alienated by way of sale, gift, mortgage or lease in perpetuity, except to other members of their class, or ceases to be owned by the pattadar or his legal heirs or other members of their class owing to sale by process of law or otherwise, the grant will be liable to be resumed by Government who will be entitled to re-enter and take possession of the land.[b] Where the land is of the description mentioned in paragraph 22 above, its assignment should be subject to the further condition that Government may resume the land at their pleasure at any time until this condition is withdrawn and that in the event of such resumption no compensation will be paid for the land. All such assignments should be entered in the permanent register referred to in paragraph 22.

Note.—The provisions of this paragraph apply to the districts of Chingleput and South Kanara also.

B.P. 20, d. 19-2-19.
[a] G.O. Mis. 1934, Rev., d. 11-8-20.
[a] B.P. 66, d. 20-8-20.
B.P. 10, d. 28-2-22.
[b] B.P. 89, d. 2-11-20.

39. *Modifications in the above rules in their application to Chingleput.*—The above rules are applicable to the Chingleput district, subject to the following modifications :—

(1) Applications for ordinary assessed land are to be presented in the form prescribed in Appendix VIII, page 60 of Board's Standing Orders, Volume II; but no application giving the boundaries and estimated extent of the land applied for will be rejected merely because it does not furnish the particulars prescribed in the form.

(2) The A-1 notice to accompany the A memorandum shall be in the special form prescribed in Appendix VIII, page 60 of Board's Standing Orders, Volume II.

(3) If there are two or more applicants for unoccupied assessed land, preference shall, as a generel rule, be in the following order :—

(i) If scattered trees on the land applied for are already held on patta or if a well exists on the land, the holder of the tree-patta or the ryot who has been using the well-water for cultivation should have preference. [a]Military service rendered in the late war whether as combatant or non-combatant will also be taken into account.[a]

(ii) In the absence of claim on either of the above grounds, preference will be given in the following order :—

(*a*) To any mirasidar of the village.

(*b*) To any non-mirasi pattadar of the village.

(*c*) To the first applicant in the absence of any of the above privileged persons.

[a]G.O. Mis. 1240, d. 5-7-22.

Provided that—

(i) a mirasidar, or a non-mirasi pattadar of the village through whose relinquishment or default in payment of revenue the land has become unoccupied, can have no preferential claim;

(ii) a pattadar who has occupied land in his holding without application and has not applied for, or has refused, a patta for such land shall forfeit his preferential claim;

(iii) mirasidars shall have no preferential claim in respect of land which has been bought in by Government for want of bidders at sales for arrears of revenue and which is again made available for cultivation, or in respect of land which, having been in occupation, has been relinquished and has not been reassigned on patta, and becomes subject to the payment of assessment in the fasli in which they were relinquished.

B.P. 210, d. 1-8-12. G.O. 1425, d. 13-5-11.

Note.—When two or more applicants are equally qualified under clauses (1) and (2) (*a*) and (*b*) above, preference shall ordinarily be given according to the order of application.

(4) The claim of mirasidars who do not apply will not be considered, nor will lands in any case be granted on patta in the name of the mirasi body as such.

(5) Land bought in by Government at sales for arrears of revenue under proviso (iii) to rule 3 (2) shall be set apart for the depressed classes.

B.P. 10, d. 28-2-22.

10. *Modifications in the above rules in their application to South Kanara—Paragraph* 6.—Instead of the fact of the application being published by beat of tom-tom, the notice in Form A-1 should, besides being posted on the darkhast land itself, be served on the pattadars or mulgeni [a] walatirvai or walawarg [a] tenants having kumaki privileges over any part of the land applied for and on those who have occupied the land under sivayi-jama or hold a patta for trees on the land or have been using the water of a well in the land for cultivation.

The A memorandum should also be accompanied by a list in the Form A-2 in Appendix V.

[a] B.P. 38, d. 26-4-20.

Paragraph 7.—New enclosures of kumaki lands should be dealt with under this paragraph. Hakkal cultivation should not be regarded as occupation within the meaning of this rule, but cultivation on land walled in or enclosed or land levelled and prepared in the ordinary way for cultivation of paddy should not be treated as hakkal.

Paragraph 10 should read as follows :—

As a general rule preference between two or more applicants should be given as follows :—

(1) The pattadar or mulgeni tenant who is entitled to kumaki privileges over any portion of the land applied for should be given preference over all other applicants to the extent of those privileges.

Note (i).—No kumakidar as such will have any preference to land beyond his kumaki.

Note (ii).—The kumaki privilege will be admitted even if the land in connexion with the enjoyment of which the privilege is claimed is situated in a different village.

Note (iii).—The mulgeni walatirvai or walawarg tenant should be given preference not only over other pattadars and mulgeni walatirvai or walawarg tenants whose claims are not equal to his, but also over his own landlord.

Note (iv).—a In the case of unauthorized occupation of kumaki, the adjacent pattadar or mulgeni walatirvai or walawarg tenant shall be liable to forfeit his preferential claim in favour of the occupant if he has failed to bring the occupation to the notice of the authorities for a period of more than six months unless it can be shown that the occupation was without his knowledge.

a G.O. 1425, d. 13-5-11.

(2) In the absence of a claim on the ground mentioned above preference shall be given to a resident in the village. The term "resident" means people who live or own land in the village, whether or not they own a house in it and includes people who own a house or land in the village, whether or not they live in the village. Among residents of the village, the decision shall be made on principles of equity; a preferential claim shall be recognized in the case of a person who has occupied the land under sivayi-jama and has expended a material amount of labour or money in clearing the land of weeds, scrub or prickly-pear or otherwise fitting it for cultivation or improving it, and also in the case of a person who holds a patta for trees on the land or who has been using the water of a well in the land for cultivation. Military service rendered in the late war whether as combatant or non-combatant will also be taken into account. Subject to these and any analogous equitable considerations, preference shall as a rule be given to the first applicant. A resident of the village through whose relinquishment or default in payment of revenue the land has become unoccupied shall have no preferential claim. As between non-residents *inter se* preferential claims will be determined in accordance with the same principles. As between residents on the one hand and non-residents claiming in accordance with the above-mentioned principles on the other hand, residence in the village shall be taken into account only so far as to give the resident a preferential claim, other things being equal, and not an absolute preference.

(3) Notwithstanding the above rules, plots of assessed land not exceeding half an acre in extent and not being kumaki may be granted as house-sites to applicants of the poorer classes who may not be preferentially entitled to obtain land under the ordinary rules and who cannot afford to buy house-sites for themselves. These grants will be subject to the conditions set out in the special form of the patta to be issued in such cases and prescribed in Appendix IX.

G.O. 3875, Rev., d. 20-11-13. B.P. 335, d. 21-11-13.

(4) Nothing contained in these rules shall be held to debar Government from disposing of assessed land at the disposal of Government otherwise than under these rules at their discretion as heretofore.

Paragraph 11.—No kumaki land should be sold under this rule.

Paragraph 14.—The value of trees standing on kumaki lands will be foregone if the lands are granted on darkhast to the person having the kumaki privilege over the land.

When land is relinquished by the pattadar and granted to the mulgeni walatirvai or walawarg tenant, the tree value need be collected only if the trees were the property of the relinquishing pattadar, but not otherwise.

Paragraphs 33 *and* 35.—Except in the six places noted in the margin, which are classed as towns under paragraph 9 of Standing Order No. 21 (*a*), no application for kumaki land not brought under cultivation may be entertained without the express or implied consent of the pattadar or mulgenidar, walatirvaidar or walawargdar within whose kumaki limits it is situated.

Mangalore.	Bantval.
Udipi.	Mulki.
Kasaragod.	Karkal.

B.P. 16, d. 30-1-08.

Note.—Walatirvai and walawarg being also permanent sub-tenures, the term " mulgeni " shall for the purpose of the above rules be held to include these tenures also.

B.P. 38, dated 26th April 1920.

41. *Planting areas.*—The planting areas for which special rules are prescribed are The Nilgiris, Malabar-Wynaad, the Shevaroys in the Salem district, the Palnis and the Kodaikanal taluk in the Madura district.

The disposal of land in the settlements of Kodaikanal, Ootacamund, Coonoor and Kotagiri and the Cantonment of Wellington in the Nilgiris is governed by the provisions of the town-site rules in Board's Standing Order No. 21.

The disposal of land in the Nilgiri Upper Plateau outside the settlements and cantonment referred to above, in the Nilgiri and Malabar-Wynaads, the Shevaroys and on the Palnis outside the Kodaikanal settlement is governed by the rules in this standing order with the following modifications :—

(i) *Who should dispose of applications.*—Applications for land should be disposed of by the Divisional Officer or the Collector. Divisional Officers are empowered to assign up to five acres in one transaction and Collectors up to 20 acres. Where this limit is exceeded the sanction of the Board should be obtained.

(ii) *Applications to be notified.*—Applications should not only be notified as provided by the rules in the Standing Order but notice of applications should also be sent by registered post to owners or managers of estates adjoining or in the immediate neighbourhood of the land applied for.

Note.—Notwithstanding anything contained in paragraph 10, if the owner or manager of such estate requires the land in question and if the Collector or the Divisional Officer considers that the assignment of the land to any other person is likely to cause real loss or hardship to the estate, he may assign it to such owner or manager of the estate: provided, however, that the area assigned to each individual shall not exceed five acres when granted by the Divisional Officer and 20 acres when granted by the Collector, whatever may be the area applied for. The rate of assessment payable on land granted to a planter under this rule shall be the taram rate of the land or the special rate applicable to developed estate land according to the method of assessing estates which obtains in the area in question.

Paragraph 41, *Standing Order* No. 15 *as amended by correction slip No.* 76, *dated* 24*th July* 1922.—(i) *First sub-paragraph.—For* "the Palnis and the Kodaikanal taluk" *substitute* "and the Palnis in the Kodaikanal taluk."

(ii) *Third sub-paragraph, line* 2.—*For* "on the Palnis" *substitute* "in unsurveyed and unassessed blocks on the Palnis."

G.O. Mis. 1584, Rev., d. 24-12-23. B.P. 82, Press, d. 3-11-23.

[CXXXIX,].

(iii) *Lands to be assigned on payment of their value.*—The assignment will be subject to an initial payment which should in no case be less than Rs. 12-8-0 per acre in the case of the Nilgiri Upper Plateau and the Palnis and Rs. 5-8-0 per acre in the case of the Shevaroys. No minimum is prescribed for lands in the Nilgiris and Malabar-Wynaads. If the applicant demurs to the price fixed and asks for the sale of the land by auction, the request may be complied with the above minimum rates, being adopted as the upset price. The sale will be subject to the conditions referred to in paragraph 12.

(iv) *Transfer of reserved lands to ayan.*—The Collector is empowered to transfer reserved lands to ayan up to five acres in each case without the special sanction of the Board of Revenue. For the purpose of this rule the words "reserved land" include reserves of grazing and forest land, of land for the growth of firewood, for building sites, parks, recreation grounds and the like, and of land required for other special purposes.

(v) *Applications from relatives of public servants.*—In all instances where an applicant is a public servant or is related to a public servant, the case shall be submitted for the orders of Government.

Surveyed and assessed blocks round the villages of the Kodaikanal taluk outside the Kodaikanal settlement.—Land included in the blocks of surveyed and assessed land round the villages of the Kodaikānal taluk outside the Kodaikānal settlement will be dealt with under the rules in this Standing Order subject to the modification that applications should be disposed of by the Divisional Officer or the Collector both of whom are empowered to assign to an individual applicant not more than 20 acres. Applications for larger areas should be submitted for the orders of the Board.

G.O. 1831, d. 22-6-17. G.O. 2628, d. 28-8-17.
G.O. 16, d. 4-1-19. G.O. 2815, Rev., d. 16-12-21.
B.P. 10, d. 28-2-22.

42. *Assessment on lands cultivated with special products.*—The following concessions are allowed in regard to payment of assessment on lands cultivated with certain special products :—

(1) In the Nilgiri district and in the Wynaad taluk of Malabar plantations of pepper newly made on land taken up under these rules or on land already under occupation will be exempt from assessment for three years.

G.O. 794, d. 25-7-04. B.P. 274, Sett., d. 2-8-04.

(2) In the Nilgiris (excluding the Nilgiri-Wynaad) the assessment on forest or grass land newly taken up under these rules or on land already under occupation and [a] newly [a] planted with coffee, tea, cinchona, [b] rubber [b] or other special products will be remitted up to the sixth year. The planter will hold his land free of assessment for five complete years. Similar lands in the Wynaad (including both the Nilgiri-Wynaad and the Malabar-Wynaad) will be held free of assessment for three complete years. The question as to what products shall be deemed to be "special" for the purpose of this rule is a matter entirely within the discretion of Government.

B.P. 274, Sett., d. 2-8-04. [a] G.O. 1353, d. 16-12-04.
[b] B.P. 397, Sett., d. 7-10-04. [b] B.P. 472, Sett., d. 16-12-04.

(3) In the Nilgiri plateau the assessment on land newly planted with *Acacia decurrens* or the [c] camphor tree (*Cinnamomum Camphora F. Nees*) [c] will be remitted for five complete years.

G.O. Mis. 2059, d. 15-12-04. [c] G.O. 953, d. 26-9-06.
B.P. 476, Sett., d. 22-12-04. [c] B.P. 364, Sett., d. 4-10-06.

(4) In the Shevaroys, the assessment on land newly cultivated with rubber or tree cotton (including caravonica) will be remitted for three complete years; this concession will not be applicable to the case of a mixed crop, part of which is in bearing.

G.O. 983, d. 10-10-05. B.P. Mis. 7369, Sett., d. 18-12-05.
B.P. 346, Sett., d. 22-10-05.

(5) [d] In the Shevaroys [d] and [e] the Nilgiris and the Wynaad taluk of the Malabar district [e] the assessment on land newly cultivated with agave will be remitted for five complete years.

[d] G.O. 1295, d. 21-11-04. [e] G.O. 681, d. 26-7-05.
[d] B.P. 460, Sett., d. 29-11-04. [e] B.P. 229, Sett., d. 3-8-05.

Note.—The concessions referred to in clauses (1) to (5) *supra* apply to all lands in the tracts in question on whatever tenure they may be held.

G.O. 867, d. 5-9-06. B.P. 338, Sett., d. 15-9-06.

43. *Assignment by settlement or special staff officers—Special procedure.*—During a settlement or resettlement, the officer in charge of the special staff or the Special Tahsildar (or Special Deputy Tahsildar) or the Special Settlement Officer (or Special Assistant Settlement Officer) may receive and dispose of darkhasts from persons who claim to be in occupation of assessed land on sivayi-jama. [a] They may also receive applications for sites of wells which are really works constructed by private persons though registered in the accounts as poramboke, and order the transfer of such sites to the pattas of the holders of the land under the wells.[a] In the case of valuable land, a description of which is given in paragraph 22 above, a reference should be made to the Revenue Divisional Officer, [b] except where a small encroachment on the margin of such land is made by the adjacent land-holder. In such excepted cases the Special Settlement or the Assistant Settlement Officer may himself fix the market value of the land and sell the land to the encroacher.[b]

No final order of assignment should be passed until intimation is received from the Tahsildar that tree value has been collected or remitted or that the trees have been sold in auction under paragraph 14 and that the cost of demarcation has been collected or remitted under the provisions of paragraph 15.

The provisions of paragraphs 6, 9, 11, 12 and 13 will not apply to such darkhasts, but no application should be granted unless (1) the assigning officer has inspected the ground and (2) there are evident signs of effective occupation on the ground or entries of sivayi-jama charge in the accounts. The assigning officer should arrange that at least ten days' notice of his intended visit to the village is given by beat of tom-tom. Before passing orders on an application, he should hold a summary inquiry and note down the result, including any objections that may be raised. To ensure that all claims have been considered he should, before recording his decision,

Page 28, *Standing Order No.* 15, *as amended by correction slip No.* 76, *dated* 24*th July* 1922, *paragraph* 3 (1).—*Delete* the penultimate sentence.

Paragraph 43.—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing paragraph :—

Disposal of darkhasts in districts under settlement or resettlement.

43. (*a*) Whenever, during the settlement or resettlement of a district, an application for land is received in writing by an officer of the Settlement or Special Staff, it should be registered and forwarded, without inquiry or remark, to the local Tahsildar for orders. Where claims to land not included in patta are put in during the hearing of objections to rough pattas, the parties should be referred to the Tahsildar.

(*b*) The Revenue officers should communicate to the appropriate Settlement or Special Staff officers all assignments or reservations of land and all orders on applications for land received from the Settlement or Special Staff, and in their communications should quote the office of origin and number and date of the communication (if any) received from the Settlement or Special Staff and disposed of by each assignment or order.

(*c*) Lists of cases which have been forwarded by the Settlement or Special Staff officers to Revenue officers and on which no orders have been received for three months should be sent on the first of each month to the Revenue Divisional Officer who should inquire into the causes of the delays.

(*d*) Settlement and Special Staff operations must not on any account be delayed in connexion with the disposal of darkhasts. The Settlement Officer in charge of the Party will therefore fix for each taluk or suitable area a date after which no further changes will be incorporated in the resettlement accounts in consequence of orders passed by Revenue officers; this date should be notified to the Collector, Revenue Divisional Officer and Tahsildars concerned; after that date persons applying for land to the Settlement or Special Staff officers should be referred to the Tahsildar and the lists referred to in clause (*c*) need not be sent to the Revenue Divisional Officer, but the registers in which the applications mentioned in clause (*a*) are registered should be transferred to the Revenue Divisional Officer who will then be responsible for seeing that pending cases are disposed of; orders on them should not, however, be sent to the Settlement or Special Staff officers but noted for entry by the Revenue staff in the fair chitta and in the adangal prepared from the fair accounts after their receipt from the Settlement Party.

G.O. Mis. 601, Rev., d. 11-4-23.
B.P. 29, d. 23-4-23.

obtain from the taluk office and consult all the dakhast files and other records connected with the cases under inquiry. In making his decision he should be guided by the principles laid down in paragraph 10. The decision should, if possible, be intimated orally to the assignee and to the other parties interested. The formal notice of assignment will consist of the rough patta which will be issued to the assignee.

Against such an order of assignment, an appeal shall lie from the Special Tahsildar or Deputy Tahsildar to the Special Settlement Officer (or Special Assistant Settlement Officer) or from the Special Settlement Officer (or Special Assistant Settlement Officer) to the Collector. The rules laid down in paragraphs 16 and 17 will govern such appeals except that in the case of appeals made to the Special Settlement Officer or to the Special Assistant Settlement Officer (which will be heard at rough patta objection hearing), the time-limit need not be observed, nor need a copy of the order be required. The officer hearing objections will have at his side for reference all the records of the case and the village accounts. He should give at least ten days' notice in the village of the hearing of objections.

In regard to revision, the Collector and the Board will have the powers described in paragraph 19.

G.O. 2174, d. 19-9-19.
B.P. 162, Sett., d. 2-10-19.
[a] G.O. 1910, d. 9-8-20.
[b] G.O. Mis. 313, Rev., d. 16-2-22.
B.P. 8, d. 27-2-22.

[LXXVI, 24-7-22]

assigned because they are considered unfit for cultivation. These are prima facie available for assignment, but when such lands are required for Government, village or other special purposes, they should be entered as 'reserved' in the paimash or settlement register and the village adangal. 'Poramboke' are lands set apart for public or communal purposes and are not prima facie available for assignment.

For the purposes of this Standing Order lands fall under the following classes :—

(i) Assessed lands except such as are 'reserved.'

(ii) Unassessed lands except such as are 'reserved.'

(iii) Lands registered as poramboke and all lands, whether assessed or not, which are 'reserved.'

Lands falling under classes (ii) and (iii) should not be assigned for occupation until they have been transferred to class (i). Subject to the provisions of paragraphs 22 and 23 infra such transfer may be ordered by the divisional officer and, after such transfer has been ordered, they may be assigned by him or such other authority as is specified in the provisions under paragraphs 22 and 23 of this order.

SECTION (ii).—DARKHASTS FOR ASSESSED LANDS WHICH ARE NOT 'RESERVED'—CLASS (i), PARAGRAPH 2.

3. *Scope of the rules in this section.*—The general rules in this section (paragraphs 4 to 9 infra) apply to all darkhasts for assessed lands not 'reserved.' Such lands will ordinarily be assigned by the tahsildar on his own authority under the rules in paragraphs 4 to 14 infra and subject to appeal and revision as provided in paragraphs 15 to 19; there is, however, nothing to prevent divisional officers and Collectors from passing original orders of assignment under these rules. Besides these general rules, special rules are prescribed in regard to some descriptions of lands in paragraph 20 infra. The assignment of these lands contrary to the provisions of that paragraph, without consulting the officers referred to or without imposing the conditions laid down therein, is ab initio invalid.

4. *Application to be in writing*—(i) *Form and contents.*—Applications for assessed lands must be in writing and must clearly specify the land desired. They may be written on plain paper, and may be presented at any time of the year ; but no application can be received except for land which is actually at the time unoccupied, or has been occupied without proper sanction, or has just been formally relinquished though not actually quitted.

(ii) *Conditional darkhasts.*—No notice should be taken of conditional darkhasts.

B.P. 1943, d. 1-9-86. G.O. 406, d. 12-5-93.

5. *To whom applications should be made.*—Applications for ordinary assessed land may be made either to the village authorities or to the firka revenue inspector or to the tahsildar; but the disposal of such cases, subject to the necessary appeal, rests always with the tahsildar. Tahsildars should not refer applicants for land to the village officers but should receive and deal with all applications tendered to themselves. Applications by village officers and members of their families must always be made to the revenue inspector or tahsildar in the first instance.

B.P. 5632, d. 9-9-63. G.O. 406, d. 12-5-93.
B.P. 20, d. 19-2-19.

Paragraph 3 (2), *Standing Order No.* 15.—*For* the words "in the special patta form" occurring in the last sentence, *substitute* "in the special form of order of assignments."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

6. *Procedure on receipt of application.*—When an application for land is made in the first instance to the tahsildar it should be referred by him to the village authorities for report. On receipt of the application by the village officers either direct or through the tahsildar it should at once be entered in register C given in Appendix V*, the fact of the application being forthwith published in the village by beat of tom-tom, and a notice of it in form A-1 (in Appendix V) posted up in the village choultry and on the darkhast land for fifteen days.

[a]At the end of that period a memorandum in duplicate (form A in Appendix V) should be prepared and sent to the tahsildar without delay together with the notice (form A-1) which should be signed by the monigar and the karnam and attested by two respectable residents of the village.

Applications received by revenue inspectors shall be forwarded by them to the tahsildar who will deal with them as though they had been presented to himself.[a]

B.P. 5632, d. 9-9-63. B.P. 1532, d. 15-8-72. B.P. 1616, d. 17-8-72. B.P. 1943, d. 1-9-86. G.O. 406, d. 12-5-93. B.P. 216, d. 1-8-12.
a B.P. 20, d. 19-2-19.

7. *Grant of portions of survey fields on darkhast.*—Any portion of a survey field may be applied for and granted on darkhast provided that it is in a single block and not in patches and is readily accessible from without; provided also that the rest of the field is left in a compact and convenient block suitable for future assignment and not left in patches or narrow strips. Where the darkhast is for a portion of a field which does not fulfil these conditions, it is open to the tahsildar to refuse to grant the application unless the applicant consents to pay the assessment fixed on the entire field.

B.P. 500, d. 25-2-86.
G.O. 1936, d. 17-7-09 ; B.P. 319, Sett., d. ~~4~~-9-09.

8. *Grant of darkhast.*—If the village officers' report shows that no objection exists to the grant on patta of the land applied for, and there is only one applicant therefor, the land should be granted to him on his complying with the conditions set forth in paragraphs 29 to 31 infra. If there are several applicants, the tahsildar should decide which of them is entitled to preference and should grant the land accordingly, subject to the conditions aforesaid. A tahsildar should not on his own authority refuse to assign assessed waste land unless it falls within any of the classes specially provided for in paragraph 23 of this order. If he considers the assignment objectionable, he should obtain the sanction of the divisional officer to its registry as poramboke or its entry as reserved in the accounts.

B.P. 5632, d. 9-9-63. B.P. 54, d. 6-3-05. G.O. 687, d. 9-3-08. B.P. 79, d. 22-4-08.

9. *Rules for preference when there are two or more applicants.*—(1) In dealing with darkhasts for assessed waste land, preference shall first be given to residents in the village. The word 'village' here will mean the revenue village including hamlets and paracheris, and the term 'resident' shall be regarded as including every person living in the village, irrespective of the question whether he owns a house or land therein, but ownership of house or land within the village will also constitute the owner a resident even though he does not actually live in the village. Among

* Vol. II, page 54.

Paragraph 7, *Standing Order No.* 15.—(*a*) *For* the words "if they want pattas" occurring in line 3, *substitute* "if they desire assignment."

(*b*) *For* the words "if the occupants do not desire patta" occurring in line 7, *substitute* "if the occupants do not desire assignment."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Paragraph 9, *Standing Order No.* 15.—*Delete* the words "on patta" occurring in line 2.

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 292.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDER, VOL. I.

Standing Order No. 15, *paragraph* 10.—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing paragraph:—

10. *Rules for preference when there are two or more applicants.*—As between residents of a revenue village the decision shall be made on principles of equity. A preferential claim shall be recognized in the case of a person who has occupied the land under sivayijama and has expended a material amount of labour or money in clearing the land of weeds, scrub or prickly-pear or otherwise fitting it for cultivation or improving it and also in the case of a person who holds the patta for trees on the land or who has been using the water of a well in the land for cultivation. Such a person should, if there is no other objection, be given the option of taking it on patta. If he fails to take it, he will forfeit all his claims to preference, and action will be taken to evict him under the provisions of Act III of 1905. Officers and men of the Indian Army who actually served as combatants in the Great War (i.e., for any period between 4th August 1914 and 11th November 1918 inclusive) shall rank next in the order of preference in regard to the applications received from them for land in the villages in which they reside unless they have already been assigned in those villages land amounting to 5 acres of wet or its equivalent at 2 acres of dry for one of wet after 14th April 1921. Subject to these and any analogous equitable considerations, preference shall, as a rule, be given to the first applicant. The term "residents" means people who live or own land in the village, whether or not they own a house in it, and includes people who own a house or land in the village, whether or not they live in the village. A resident of the village, through whose relinquishment or default in payment of revenue the land has become unoccupied, shall have no preferential claim. As between non-residents *inter se* preferential claims will be determined in accordance with the same principles. As between residents on the one hand and non-residents claiming in accordance with the abovementioned principles on the other hand, residence in the village shall be taken into account only so far as to give the resident a preferential claim, other things being equal, and not an absolute preference.

G.O. Mis. 766, Rev., d. 2 4-28. B.P. 80, Press, d. 19-4-28.

[Correction Slip No. 292, dated 23-5-28]

2

Paragraph 10, *Standing Order No.* 15.—(*a*) *For* the clause "who holds the patta for trees on the land" occurring in line 7, *substitute* "who holds trees on the land under the tree-tax system."

(*b*) *For* the words "on patta" occurring in line 10, *substitute* "subject to the conditions of a ryotwari grant."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Standing Order No. 15 *as amended by Correction Slip No.* 76, *dated* 24*th July* 1922, *paragraph* (10).—*Insert* the following after the second sentence :—

" Such a person should, if there is no other objection, be given the option of taking it on patta. If he fails to take it, he will forfeit all his claims to preference, and action will be taken to evict him under the provisions of Act III of 1905."

residents of the village, the decision shall be made on principles of equity; a preferential claim shall be recognized in the case of a person who has occupied the land under sivayi-jama and has expended a material amount of labour or money in clearing the land of weeds, scrub or prickly-pear or otherwise fitting it for cultivation or improving it, and also in the case of a person who holds a patta for trees on the land or who has been using the water of a well in the land for cultivation. Subject to these and any analogous equitable considerations, preference shall as a rule be given to the first applicant. A resident of the village through whose relinquishment or default in payment of revenue the land has become unoccupied shall have no preferential claim. Preferential claims as between strangers will be determined in accordance with the same principles.

(2) Nothing contained in these rules shall be held to debar Government from disposing of assessed waste land otherwise than under these rules at their discretion as heretofore.

Note.—In the case of villages which contain a material amount of land available for occupation, the Collector should, and in all other villages he may, if he thinks it necessary in the interests of the depressed classes, set apart a specific area for assignment for cultivation to the depressed classes. Darkhasts for land in such areas will be dealt with in accordance with the general rule above, but no application will be considered unless it is in the name, and genuinely on behalf, of a member of the depressed classes. Assignments in these areas will be subject to the condition that the lands shall not be alienated except to other members of these classes. In the case of transfer of considerable areas of poramboke or unassessed land to assessed, as for example, when reserved forests are disafforested or grazing porambokes transferred to ayan, particular care should be taken that the present and prospective needs of the depressed classes are considered.

B.P. 20, d. 19-2-19.

10. *Exclusion of roadway.*—When a road runs through the land darkhasted for, the extent required at a maximum width of two chains should be deducted and the remainder assigned for cultivation.

B.P. 1604, d. 16-8-72.

11. *Exclusion of tank bunds, etc.*—Similarly, when the bank of an irrigation work runs through or near the land, the extent of land required to allow a chain margin along the foot of the embankment should be deducted if the irrigation work is an important one such as a main canal, a main distributary or a main drainage channel. In the case of subordinate or minor distributaries or minor drains, a margin of 30 links will be sufficient. Detailed lists of both the classes of works above referred to will be furnished by the Department of Public Works. But, if in any case the irrigation work concerned is not found in either list, a margin of one chain should be reserved, or reference made to the Executive Engineer; in the case of channels without embankments it will, however, suffice to deduct a margin of 15 links. The land deducted as above should be shown in the accounts as tank or channel poramboke as the case may be.

B.P. 320, d. 5-2-86. G.O. 406, d. 12-5-93.
B.P. 502, d. 8-9-92.

12. *Communication of orders on darkhasts.*—The tahsildar's order sanctioning the assignment of the land should be recorded in the A memorandum received from the village and the duplicate copy of the A memorandum, with the tahsildar's order, should immediately be sent to the village authorities. It should also be communicated at once by the tahsildar to all the parties concerned, printed endorsements in form D

given in Appendix VI* being used for the purpose. [a] In no part of the tahsildar's work are promptitude and system more important than in the disposal of darkhast cases. While on tour, he should dispose of any darkhasts that may be pending in the villages visited.[a]

B.P. 1943, d. 1-9-86. [a] B.P. 79, d. 22-4-08.
G.O. 406, d. 12-5-93. B.P. 123, d. 19-6-08.
[a]G.O. 687, d. 9-3-08.

Note.—In the case of conditional assignments under Standing Order No. 15-20 (iv) and 20 (v) the conditions on which the assignments are made should be distinctly specified in the D form.

B.P. 220, d. 12-8-13.

13. *Registry.*—On receipt of the A memorandum containing the tahsildar's order, the village officers should at once register the name of the assignee as entitled to a patta at the next jamabandi.

If the tahsildar's order is set aside on appeal, the village authorities should make the necessary corrections in the village records on receipt of the appellate order from the tahsildar. The party in possession of the land should not be interfered with on the strength of the appellate order, as his summary dispossession could not be said to be by due course of law. The person in whose name registry has finally been ordered will in due course receive a patta, provided with which he should be left to obtain possession of the land by suit or otherwise.

B.P. 123, d. 19-6-08.

14. *Sale of occupancy right by auction.*—When assessed waste land is darkhasted for under the rules by two or more persons, and the tahsildar or divisional officer is unable to decide which of them has the best claim to have the land assigned to him, the divisional officer may order the right of occupying the land to be sold by public auction to the highest bidder. The purchaser at such auction will be liable to pay the same assessment as if the land had been assigned to him in the first instance on darkhast. Any person may bid at such auction. When land is thus sold, a provision should be inserted in the conditions of sale similar to clause (3) of section 36, Madras Act II of 1864, requiring the deposit by the purchaser, at the time of purchase, of a sum equal to 15 per cent of the price, such deposit being declared liable to forfeiture should the remainder be not paid within thirty days from the date of sale. [a]It should also be stipulated in the sale notice that the assessment of the land will be liable to alteration at any general revision of the land revenue settlement of the district.[a]

G.O. 1146, d. 18-9-83. [a] B.P. 147, d. 12-7-05.
B.P 232, d. 26-6-96. [a] G.O. 557, d. 14-6-05.
B.P. 17, d. 2-2-06.

15. *Appeals.*—From every original decision in darkhast cases, whether it is passed by the tahsildar, the divisional officer, or the Collector, one appeal shall be allowed, provided that it be made within 30 days of the date on which the original decision was pronounced or communicated if the appeal is from the tahsildar to the divisional officer or from the divisional officer to the Collector, and within 40 days if it be from the Collector to the Board. In computing the period of limitation, the day on which the decision appealed against was pronounced or communicated and the time requisite for obtaining a copy of that decision shall be excluded. On all copies

* Vol. II, page 57.

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 282.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 5, *Standing Order No.* 15, *paragraph* 12, *as revised by correction slip No.* 76, *dated* 24*th July* 1922.—*Number* the existing paragraph as sub-paragraph (1) and *insert* the following as sub-paragraph (2):—

In the case of each conditional assignment the Tahsildar should specify in the order communicating to the karnam the fact that the assignment has been made, all the special conditions relating to it that are to be entered in the village register of conditional grants. The Tahsildar should also see that the file in the taluk office is not closed until a report supported by the Revenue Inspector's certificate that the entry has been made in the village register has been received by him.

G.O. Mis. 123, Rev., d. 18-1-28. B.P. 5, Press, d. 31-1-28.

(Correction Slip No. 282, dated 24-2-28)

Paragraph 13, *Standing Order No.* 15.—*Rewrite* the last sentence of this paragraph as follows:—

" The person in whose name registry has finally been ordered should be left to obtain possession of the land by suit or otherwise on the strength of the final order of assignment that is communicated to him."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Paragraph 14, *Note, Standing Order No.* 15.—*For* the word "patta" occurring in the note, *substitute* " holding."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 277.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Paragraph 15 *of Standing Order No.* 15 *as revised by Correction Slip No.* 76, *dated* 24*th July* 1922.—*For* the first sentence of the existing paragraph *substitute* the following:—

Payment of cost of demarcation.—In the case of surveyed and demarcated land successful applicants will be required, before final orders are passed, to pay the value of such of the stones on the land as are not already maintainable by a private party provided that when any such stone is on the common boundary of two or more fields which are assigned at the same time, the value of the stone will be collected in equal portions from the grantees of the land adjoining it. After assignment the grantees will be responsible for the maintenance of the stones on the boundaries of the field in accordance with the rules framed under section 26 of the Madras Survey and Boundaries Act, VIII of 1923.

G.O. Mis. 72, Rev., d. 9-1-28. B.P. Mis. 323, d. 28-1-28.

[Correction Slip No. 277, 2-2-1928]

S.

iss
fo
on
m

to
of
h
p

a

Paragraph 14 of *Standing Order No.* 15 *as revised by Correction Slip, dated* 25*th September* 1924.—(1) *For* the first sentence of the correction slip *substitute* :—

"The ownership of all sandalwood trees existing at the time of assignment as well as those that may grow subsequently in the special tracts noted below should be reserved to Government before the lands are assigned on darkhast.

(2) To the list of special tracts *add*—

(*i*) The Elagiri Hills, Tiruppattūr taluk, North Arcot district.

(*j*) The Tenmalai Hills, Tiruvannāmalai taluk, North Arcot district.

Standing Order No. 15, *as revised by G.O. No.* 2815, *Revenue, dated* 16*th December* 1921.—*Insert* the following as a new paragraph 19-A :—

19-A. *No compensation for improvements.*—In the event of the cancellation of the assignment either on appeal or in revision the assignee shall not be entitled to compensation for any improvements that he may have made to the land.

[Correction Slip No. 237, 6-6-27]

issued shall be entered the date of the decision, the date of the application for copy, the date on which the copy was ready for delivery and the date on which the appeal time expires. Any person interested in the matter may appeal. Appeals in darkhast cases need not be stamped.

16. *Admission of time-barred appeals.*—Any appellate authority referred to in the last paragraph may admit an appeal after the expiry of the period of limitation therein laid down, provided he is satisfied that the appellant had good and sufficient cause for not presenting the appeal within such period.

17. *Revision.*—The order of the authority making the assignment, if no appeal is presented, or of the authority to whom the appeal lies under paragraph 15, if an appeal is presented, is final, and no second appeal shall be admitted. But if at any time within three years of the original or appellate decision the divisional officer or the Collector is satisfied *both* that the decision was passed, either (1) under a mistake of fact or (2) owing to fraud and misrepresentation or (3) in excess of the limits of authority possessed by the officer passing it *and* that the interests of Government or of the public are affected thereby, the divisional officer if the decision was that of the tahsildar, or the Collector, if it was that of the divisional officer, may set aside, cancel or in any way modify the decision. Provided that nothing contained in this paragraph shall limit the power of the Board of Revenue to set aside, cancel or amend any decision in a darkhast case on being satisfied that the decision exceeded the powers conveyed by the Standing Orders to the person making the order or that it was passed under a mistake of fact or owing to misrepresentation or fraud.

This power may also, on the motion of the Collector, be exercised by the Board of Revenue in cases in which it is satisfied that there has been an irregularity in the procedure and that the interests of Government or of the public are affected by the decision.

B.P. 160, d. 20-9-17.

18. *Procedure if appellate or revising authority reverses an order refusing assignment.*—When a superior authority revises an order of a subordinate officer declining to assign a piece of land, such authority should merely direct that the land shall be assigned under the darkhast rules. The tahsildar will then consider the claims of rival applicants and decide who is best entitled to the assignment of the land. The divisional officer or Collector may take original proceedings for assignment in such cases under the rules in this section.

19. *Procedure in hearing appeals.*—No appeal petition should be admitted unless accompanied by certified copies of the decision or decisions already passed in the case. No officer should decide a case in appeal without giving the other party notice to appear and be heard. The decision, whether in English in the officer's own hand, or prepared under his verbal instructions in a vernacular language, should be kept with the record of the case, and a copy given to parties as a matter of course, on their application, and on payment of any necessary fees or stamp. Orders passed on appeals should invariably be communicated in writing and free of charge to the parties concerned, unless the decision was passed in their presence.

B.P. 30, d. 5-1-72. B.P. 677, d. 31-10-87. G.O. 406, d. 12-5-93.

20. *Special rules for certain classes of lands.*—In addition to these general rules the following special rules are prescribed for certain descriptions of lands. The assignment of these lands contrary to the provisions of these sub-paragraphs is *ab initio* invalid:—

(i) *Lands in the vicinity of forest reserves.*—If the land has been unoccupied for eighteen months and adjoins the reserved forest or an unreserved block of a square mile or more, the sanction of the district forest officer must be obtained before the land can be granted on patta.

Proviso.—This condition does not apply to districts or taluks in which the proposals for reservation for forest purposes are complete.

(ii) *Lands containing topes or valuable trees.*—Where any land contains large groups of palmyras or fruit trees or valuable timber trees, whether growing spontaneously or artificially, it is generally desirable to keep the ownership in the hands of Government for abkāri or forest purposes. When darkhasts are received for lands containing groups of palmyras or fruit trees or other trees useful for abkāri purposes, the tahsildar should invariably consult the inspector of Salt, Abkāri, etc., Department. Similarly, where there are groups of fruit trees or valuable timber trees on the land darkhasted for, the district forest officer should be consulted. The order of the divisional officer should then be obtained. If it is desired to retain such lands in the hands of Government, they should be entered as 'reserved.'

(iii) *Lands within cantonment limits.*—No lands situated within the limits of cantonments can be assigned on patta without the special sanction of the military authorities.

G.O. Mis. 4727, d. 16-12-93. B.P. 28, d. 18-1-94.

(iv) *Waste lands which are valuable.*—(1) This description includes the following:—

(*a*) Lands irrigated from a Government source;

(*b*) Lands likely to be brought under irrigation from a Government source;

(*c*) Lands which have a special value by reason of their being near a town or large village; and

(*d*) Any other lands which the Collector may for special reasons consider to be valuable.

Such lands not being lands reserved for the depressed classes should ordinarily be sold by public auction. Sale of lands coming under clause (*d*) above should be restricted to residents in the village, unless the previous permission of the Board of Revenue has been obtained to throw them open to non-residents also.

(2) Where there are large areas of waste land which derive their present or prospective value solely from irrigation projects executed or to be executed at the cost of the State, a sufficient extent should be reserved for the purposes specified in Standing Order No. 88-A and the rest sold. The sales may be held at any time when it becomes apparent that the present or prospective value derivable from the irrigation project has stimulated a demand for land in the area, but the sanction of the Board should be obtained before notifying such sales.

(3) The Collector or, where the area applied for in any case does not exceed 5 acres, the divisional officer may sell lands to applicants at a fixed price instead of by public auction if he is satisfied that, in the event of public auction, advantage may be taken by others of the need of the

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 35, *Board's Standing Order No.* 15, *paragraph* 20 (v).—In line 6 after the words "sanction or are attached" *insert* "and sold".

G.O. 1197, Rev., d. 25-5-20. B.P. 57, d. 7-7-20.

[XI, -8-20]

Page 28 *et seq., Standing Order No.* 15, *as amended by B.P. No.* 10, *Press, dated* 28*th February* 1922.—To the list of villages enumerated under paragraph 37 (iv) (8) *add* :—

(12) Vālakōmbai taraf.

(13) Unantāngal taraf.

(14) The hamlets of Malayālapatti and Kappalūttu of the Kārkūdalpatti taraf.

(15) The independently surveyed hamlets of Pirappan sōlai, Periya Kombai and Pudūrpālapatti of the Mavar taraf.

(16) The independently surveyed hamlets of Mūlaikurichi and Periyakurichi of the Mullukurichi taraf and

(17) Paittūr taraf.

G.O. Mis. 1858, Rev., d. 7-8-19. B.P. Mis. 2389, d. 1-12-22.

[XCVII, 7-12-22]

applicant to force up the price unreasonably. Such a concession should particularly be given in the case of darkhasts by *sivoijamadars* who have expended a considerable amount of money or labour in fitting for cultivation the land for which they apply. All sales should be subject to the condition that the assessment on the lands shall be liable to alteration at any general revision of the land revenue settlement of the district.

(4) The assignment by sale or under the darkhast rules to members of the depressed classes of waste lands likely in the opinion of the Government to be affected by irrigation projects or to be required for grant in exchange for lands to be acquired for such projects should be subject to the conditions that Government may resume the lands at their pleasure at any time until the original assignment is declared absolute by them and that, in the event of such resumption, no compensation will be paid for lands assigned free and in the case of lands assigned by sale the purchase money or such share of it as is proportionate to the area resumed will be repaid This liability to resumption should be distinctly stated in the order of assignment and in the sale notification. A notification to this effect with a list of the villages in which such conditional assignments are to be made should, with the previous approval of the Board, be published from time to time in the Fort St. George and district gazettes. A permanent register should be kept both in the village and in the taluk office of all lands thus conditionally assigned.

B.P. 20, d. 19-2-19.

(v) *Waste lands which can be assigned only conditionally.*—In the following cases the assignment of lands to Khonds, Irulas or Malayalis, as the case may be, shall be subject to the conditions that the lands shall not be transferred by the assignees to any person outside the class to which they belong without the express sanction of the divisional officer, and that, if the lands are transferred without such sanction or are attached by any legal process, they shall be liable to resumption by the divisional officer without payment of any compensation whatever :—

(1) Lands assigned to Khonds in the Chokkapad khandam and the hitherto unsettled tracts of Goomsur taluk, in the Ganjām district,

G.O. 483, Rev., d. 15-2-13.

(2) Lands assigned to Irulas in the villages of Hallimoyar, Kallampālaiyam, Kadinamala, Arakode, Nandipuram and Kokode in the Nilgiri district,

G.O. 1709, Rev., d. 8-6-12.

(3) Village green assigned to Malayalis on the Shevaroys,

G.O. 714, Rev., d. 7-3-10.

(4) Lands assigned to Malayalis in—

(i) the Elagiri hill villages in the Tiruppattūr taluk, North Arcot district,

G.O. 2628, Rev., d. 28-8-17.

(ii) the Javadi hills in the taluks of Vellore and Polur, North Arcot district,

G.O. 2080, Rev., d. 29-5-18.

(iii) the Tenmalai hills in the Tiruvannāmalai taluk, North Arcot district,

G.O. 2080, Rev., d. 29-5-18.

(iv) the Jarugumalai hills in the Salem taluk, Salem district,

G.O. 1130, Rev., d. 18-5-16,

(v) the Chittēri hills in the Uttankarai taluk, Salem district excluding the villages of Ammapalaiyam and Kullampatti,

G.O. 2080, Rev., d. 29-5-18.

(vi) the Arunūttumalai and Bodamalai hills in the Salem taluk, Salem district,

G.O. 2080, Rev., d. 29-5-18.

(vii) the village of Kil Avarai on the Peria Kalrayans in the Attur taluk, Salem district,

G.O. 2080, Rev., d. 29-5-18.

(viii) the undermentioned villages on the Pachchamalais and Kollimalais in the Attur taluk, Salem district :—

I. Pachchamalai hills.

1. Pachchamalai taraf.
2. The surveyed hamlets of Valasaikallipatti and Vippantattai in the Krishnapuram taraf.
3. The surveyed hamlets of Vēlūr (known as Karattūr) and Manmalai (second bit) in the Gudumalai taraf.
4. Manmalai (first bit) taraf.

II. Kollimalai hills.

5. Kundini Nādu taraf.
6. Alattūr Nādu taraf.
7. Tiruppalli Nādu taraf.
8. Edappulli Nādu taraf.
9. Sittur Nādu taraf.
10. Perakarai Nādu taraf.
11. Bail Nādu taraf.

G.O. 1749, Rev., d. 16-6-17.

(ix) the villages of Kombai, Tenbaranadu and Vennādu on the Pachchamalais, in the Musiri taluk, Trichinopoly district, and

G.O. 2080, Rev., d. 29-5-18.

(x) the undermentioned Nāds on the Kollimalais in the Nāmakkal taluk, Salem district :—

1. Valavandi Nād.
2. Valappur Nād.
3. Gundur Nād.
4. Thinnanur Nād.
5. Ariyur Nād.
6. Devanur Nād.
7. Selur Nād.

G.O. 1749, Rev., d. 16-6-17. B.P. 129, d. 20-6-18.

(vi) *Assessed waste lands on the Nilgiris, etc.*— [a]Assessed waste lands on the Nilgiris except those in the villages noted in the margin, on the Palnis outside the Kodaikānal settlement in the Madura district, on the Shevaroy, Kollimalai and Yelagiri hills in the Salem district and on the Kollimalais in the Trichinopoly district should be dealt with as prescribed in Standing Order No. 20.[a] [b]Land included in the blocks of surveyed and assessed land round the villages of the Kodaikānal taluk outside the Kodaikānal settlement will however be dealt with under the darkhast rules. Applications will be disposed of by [c]the divisional officer[c] who is empowered to assign to an individual applicant not more than 20 acres. Applications for larger areas should be submitted for the orders of the Board.[b]

1. Masinigudi.
2. Arakkodu.
3. Kokkodu.
4. Kadinamala.
5. Nandipuram.
6. Hallimoyar.
7. Kallampālaiyam (a hamlet of Basuvapuram).

a G.O. 2826, d. 18-9-11.
a G.O. 3527, d. 27-11-11.
b G.O. 1078, d. 3-11-05.
b B.P. 328, d. 22-12-05.
c G.O. 2066, d. 18-6-10.
c B.P. 239, d. 31-8-10.

21. *Transfer of assessed lands under class* (i) *to the head of poramboke or reserved lands—class* (iii) *of paragraph* 2.—The authority of divisional

Page 28, *Standing Order No.* 15, *as revised by B.P. No.* 10, *Press, dated 28th February* 1922—1. *Paragraph* 37.—(i) In the second line of the opening sentence of this paragraph *add* the word " Kurumbars " *after* the word " Irulas " and *before* the words " or Malaiyalis."

(ii) *Clause* (*ii*).—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing clause :—
" Land assigned to Irulas and Kurumbars in the Nilgiri district."

2. *Paragraph* 41 (*iii*).—*Add* the following at the beginning of the first sentence :—

" Except in the seven villages of Coonoor and Ootacamund taluks of the Nilgiri district noted in the margin (where assignments to Irulas and Kurumbars will, and assignments to other indigent persons may, at the Collector's discretion, be free of initial payment)."

(1) Masinigudi.
(2) Arakkodu.
(3) Kokkodu.
(4) Kadinimala.
(5) Nandipuram.
(6) Hallimaya.
(7) Kallampalayam (a hamlet of Basuvapuram).

G.O. Mis. 694, Rev., d. 1-5-23.
B.P. Press 35, d. 12-5-23.

[CXVII, 12-5-23]

[PRICE 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 337.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 28, *Standing Order No.* 15 *as revised by correction slip No.* 76, *dated* 24*th July* 1922.—(1) *Paragraph* 22 (1), *clause* (*c*).—*Delete* this clause, and *substitute* the following :—

"(*c*) Land which has a special value by reason of its being in a large village.

(*d*) Land at the disposal of Government in towns which is not disposed of as building site under Board's Standing Order No. 21."

(2) *Renumber* clause (*d*) as clause (*e*).

(3) *Add* the following at the end of the paragraph :—

"Sales of land coming under clause (*d*) should be subject to the liability to pay ground rent in lieu of assessment if and when the site or any portion of it is used for building purposes."

(4) *Paragraph* 22, *clause* (2).—*For* the word "clause (*d*)" occurring in this paragraph, *substitute* "clause (*e*)".

(5) *Paragraph* 41 *as amended by G.O. Mis. No.* 2079, *Revenue, dated* 8*th September* 1928, *communicated in B.P. No.* 101, *Press, dated* 12*th September* 1928.—*Delete* the words "except paragraph 10 (ii) of that Standing Order" occurring in the second sentence.

[Correction Slip No. 337, dated 23-11-28]

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 323.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Standing Order No. 15, *paragraph* 22, *as revised by Correction Slip No.* 76.—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing paragraph.—

Land which is specially valuable.—This description includes the following :—

(*a*) Land registered as wet under a Government source.

(*b*) Land likely to be brought under irrigation from a Government source.

(*c*) Land which has a special value by reason of its being in a town or large village.

(*d*) Any other land which the Collector may for special reasons consider to be specially valuable.

Such lands, if not reserved for the depressed classes, should not be disposed of otherwise than by sale in public auction unless the Collector directs that they may be sold privately for their market value in the circumstances mentioned in sub-paragraph (4) below.

(2) Sales of land coming under clause (*d*) above should be restricted to residents in the village, unless the previous permission of the Board of Revenue has been obtained to sell it to non-residents also.

(3) Where there are large areas of land available for assignment which have been notified by the Government as likely to be affected by or to derive their present or prospective value solely from irrigation projects executed or to be executed at the cost of the State, a sufficient extent should be reserved for the purposes specified in Standing Order No. 88-A and the rest should not be disposed of otherwise than by sale in public auction. The sales may be held at any time when it becomes apparent that the present or prospective value derivable from the irrigation project has stimulated a demand for land in the area, but the sanction of the Board should be obtained before notifying such sales. The assignment by sale of land which has been notified by the Government as likely to be affected by irrigation projects or which is likely to be required for grant in exchange for land to be acquired for such projects should be subject to the condition that Government may resume the land at their pleasure at any time until the original assignment has been declared absolute by them, and that in the event of such resumption, the purchase money or such share of it as is proportionate to the area resumed will be repaid. Government will not however be liable to pay compensation for any permanent improvements which may have been effected on the land before such resumption. The liability to resumption and the absence of liability to pay compensation should be distinctly stated in the order of assignment and in the sale notification. A permanent register should be kept both in the village and in the taluk office of all the land thus conditionally assigned.

(4) The Collector may sell specially valuable land other than land of the description referred to in sub-paragraph (3) to applicants for its estimated market value instead of by public auction, if he is satisfied that in the event of public auction the reasonable value of the land will not be

secured or that advantage may be taken by others of the need of the applicants to force up the price unreasonably: but if the extent of such land exceeds one acre in any case the Collector should obtain the previous sanction of the Board of Revenue for the sale for estimated market value. Such a concession should particularly be given in the case of darkhasts by sivaijamadars who have expended a considerable amount of money or labour in fitting for cultivation the land for which they apply. In such cases the market value of the land should be taken as its value prior to the improvement of it by the applicant. The concession should also be given in the case of small plots of land applied for by pattadars to round off their holdings. All sales should be subject to the condition that the assessment on the lands shall be liable to alteration at any general revision of the land revenue settlement of the district.

G.O. Mis. 333 (Press), Rev., d. 13-2-28. B.P. Press, 15, d. 27-2-28.

[Correction Slip No. 323, dated 1-10-28]

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 304.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Standing Order No. 15, *paragraph* 22 (4), *as revised by G.O. No.* 333, *Rev., dated* 13*th February* 1928—*First sentence.*—*For* the words "one acre" *substitute* "five acres".

G.O. Mis. 1500, Rev., d. 11-7-28.

B.P. Press 70, d. 18-7-28.
[Correction Slip No. 304, dated 27-7-28]

officers is required for the transfer of assessed land to the head of poramboke when it is required for village-site or other communal [b] or state [b] purposes, unless such land is acquired under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894, in which case it may be transferred to poramboke on the authority of the acquiring officer's award. In cases in which the assignment of such land is considered objectionable, they must be noted as 'reserved' in the accounts under the divisional officer's orders.

[b] G.O. Mis. 3114, Rev., d. 3-9-18. [b] B.P. 166, d. 11-9-18.

SECTION (iii).—DARKHAST FOR UNASSESSED LAND NOT RESERVED—CLASS (ii), PARAGRAPH 2.

22. Applications for unassessed lands (other than reserved lands) must be addressed to the tahsildar in writing and need not be stamped. They should be dealt with in the manner prescribed for poramboke and reserved lands in paragraph 23 infra, but their assignment will ordinarily be unobjectionable.

Note.—(1) In the case of specially valuable unassessed lands, the grant of which on patta is not objectionable, the Collector may, after recording his reasons, order the right of occupying the land to be sold by auction to the highest bidder. The land will then be transferred to ayan and granted on patta to the successful bidder. The sale and grant of patta in such cases will be under the conditions specified in paragraphs 14 and 23 of this order including the provision for the periodical revision of the assessment fixed on the land. Such sale when held by an officer of lower rank may be confirmed by the divisional officer.

B.P. 41, d. 29-1-94. B.P. 159, d. 22-8-00.
G.O. 557, Rev., d. 14-6-05. B.P. 147, d. 12-7-05.

(2) No change should be made in the revenue classification of lands on the margin of rivers or irrigation works which are usually leased out by the Public Works Department without intimation of the fact being given to the Executive Engineer of the division.

B.P. 112, d. 15-6-00.

SECTION (iv).—ASSIGNMENT OF PORAMBOKE AND RESERVED LANDS—CLASS (iii), PARAGRAPH 2.

23. (i) The grant of all lands registered as poramboke or entered in the accounts as 'reserved' and of all lands falling under the heads enumerated in the following sub-paragraphs is prima facie objectionable and their assignment contrary to the provisions of these sub-paragraphs or by officers not authorized to assign them is *ab initio* invalid.

Applications for such lands shall not be entertained by the village authorities but may be received by the tahsildar if they are in writing and need not be stamped. If the assignment of the land is forbidden under the ensuing rules, or is contrary to the provisions of the special rules in paragraph 20 supra, or is in his opinion undesirable, the tahsildar should reject the application; if he thinks that the land may be granted, he should publish the proposal to assign it for occupation in the village in the manner prescribed in paragraph 6 supra and should then obtain the orders of the divisional officer to transfer it to the head of 'assessed' land—class (i) of paragraph 2. If the divisional officer refuses to sanction the transfer, the tahsildar should reject the application and inform the applicant accordingly. If the divisional officer sanctions the transfer, he should fix the assessment to be charged, which will ordinarily be the assessment on similar land in the neighbourhood; but he can exercise his discretion in the matter. The tahsildar should then deal with the application in the manner prescribed for applications for 'assessed' land—class (i) of paragraph 2.

Note.—The provisions notes (1) and (2) to paragraph 22 supra apply also to poramboke and reserved lands.

B.P. 133, d. 26-7-17.

(ii) *Land reserved under section* 26 *of the Forest Act.*—When any land has been set apart as reserved under rule 5 of the rules under section 26 of the Forest Act the survey number of that land should be entered as reserved in the appropriate column of the paimash or settlement register and of the adangal of the village and no patta granted for such land will be valid unless it has been granted with the special sanction of the Collector to be recorded on the face of the patta. The Collector should obtain the consent of the Conservator of Forests before sanctioning the grant of patta. The possibility of a fraudulent enfacement on the patta must be guarded against.

B.P. 925, d. 15-3-84. B.P. 159, d. 18-3-90.
G.O. 406, d. 12-5-93. B.P. 558, Forest, d. 24-8-94.
G.O. 2892, d. 17-10-08.

(iii) *Lands within port limits.*—All land within port limits should be entered as 'reserved' in the paimash or settlement register and the adangal. The disposal of applications for the temporary occupation of such lands for marine purposes as described in Appendix II to the Madras Port Manual rests with the officers of the Marine Department. Applications to occupy such lands for non-marine purposes such as for agriculture, for the erection of a house or shop, for the establishment of a limekiln, etc., will be disposed of by the revenue authorities, who should in the first instance consult the local port officer and allow the occupation only on certain conditions expressed in a written agreement and not on ordinary patta: for example, the occupation should be terminable periodically on certain notice such as at the end of the fasli or at any time after a specified period of notice, and it should be stipulated that no compensation will be allowed for buildings or materials still on the site when the land is resumed after due notice. Applications from departments of Government to occupy lands within port limits will similarly be dealt with by the revenue authorities in consultation with the port officer.

(*a*) For hauling up or docking a sea-going vessel.
(*b*) For building a sea-going vessel.
(*c*) For storing timber, firewood, clay and tiles, before shipping and after landing.
(*d*) For storing cargo other than (*c*) before shipping and after landing.
(*e*) For hauling up a cargo or other boat for repairs.
(*f*) For building a cargo or other boat.
(*g*) For a crane site.
(*h*) For saw pits or sheds.
(*i*) For scrapping native craft at a boat bunder for repairs.
(*k*) For hauling up a vessel on a boat bunder for repairs, etc.
(*l*) For laying up logs of timber or boats plying for hire at a boat bunder.

G.O. 456, Marine, d. 17-9-06. G.O. 497, Marine, d. 10-10-06.
B.P. 9, d. 5-1-07.

(iii-*a*) *Coast lands in the districts of Malabar and South Kanara.*—The Collectors of Malabar and South Kanara may grant leases of land on the coast for the erection of fish oil and fish guano factories for terms not exceeding seven years on conditions similar to those embodied in the form given in Appendix IX-B,* provided that the value of the land leased in any case shall not exceed Rs. 5,000, without the special sanction of Government. The Honorary Director of Fisheries and the port officer should be consulted, wherever necessary, before a lease is granted.

G.O. 1734, Rev., d. 4-5-18. B.P. 98, d. 18-5-18.

---

* Vol. II, page 65.

Page 39, *Standing Order No.* 15, *paragraph* 23 (*vi*).—*For* the words " and in the case of occupied fields so registered . . . otherwise " in the second sentence of the second sub-paragraph, *substitute* the following: " and in the case of occupied fields the actual extent of the waterspread of each tank at full tank level should be separately subdivided and duly demarcated and the entry 'waterspread' should be made in the register against such subdivisions in view to their being transferred to tank poramboke as soon as they revert to Government at a revenue sale or by relinquishment or otherwise."

B.P. 15, Sett., d. 21-1-03.
B.P. 8, Sett., d. 27-1-22.

[LIX, 18-3-22]

(iv) *Lands in the vicinity of railway stations.*—As much inconvenience is entailed by private individuals holding land in the vicinity of railway stations, divisional officers and tahsildars are debarred from assigning for occupation Government land situated within half a mile (40 chains) of the boundary of a railway station except with the special sanction of the Collector obtained in each case. [b] The main object of the prohibition is to prevent the springing up of a congeries of insanitary huts in the neighbourhood of railway stations.[b] The Collector should inform his subordinates that they are prohibited from permitting any such occupation without special orders. The sanction of the Collector to the [c] permanent occupation[c] of such land should not be given[b] unless the railway authorities have no objection to the grant.[b] [b] These instructions apply not only to assessed waste lands but also to all lands including village-site which are or may become at the disposal of Government by relinquishment, escheat, etc. All such lands should be registered as 'reserved' in the village accounts.[b]

B.P. 2902, d. 21-11-81.
B.P. 1588, d. 10-6-82.
B.P. 661, d. 21-11-91.
B.P. 365, d. 24-6-93.
B.P. 28, d. 15-2-08.
G.O. 1152, d. 28-4-08.
B.P. 95, d. 15-5-08.
[b] G.O. 123, d. 17-1-12.
[c] B.P. 82, d. 11-4-02.

Note.—(1) Collectors may assign land of the above description for cultivation temporarily without reference to the railway authorities on the express condition that no building of any kind shall be erected by the grantee on the land, and that Government shall be at liberty to take possession of it on one month's notice without payment of compensation save for standing crops.

B.P. 28, d. 15-2-08. G.O. 1152, d. 28-4-08.

(2) Where the locality is such as to permit of a beginning being made towards the formation of a railway town, the Collector should follow the general directions on the subject contained in Appendix IV.*

B.P. 279, d. 13-11-99. B.P. 83, d. 11-4-02.

(v) *Waste lands containing minerals, quarries, etc.*—Waste lands containing valuable minerals or quarries of building stone, etc., must not be granted for cultivation on patta. Any application made in respect to such lands must be referred by the Collector with full particulars and suggestions, for the orders of the Board.

G.O. 1293, d. 19-11-85. B.P. 308, d. 7-12-05.

(vi) *Tank-bed lands, padugais, lankas and river accretions.*—[a] All lands liable to submersion when a tank is full should remain registered as 'tank poramboke' as long as the tank is maintained; and darkhasts for such lands should be rejected.

To ensure proper observance of this rule, the actual extent of the waterspread of each tank at full tank level should be shown in colour wash in the karnams' and tahsildars' copies of the village maps, and against every field so shown, whether it is occupied or not, the entry 'waterspread of tank' should be made in the settlement register and adangal account. Against every unoccupied field so registered, the further entry 'tank poramboke' should be made if the field is not already shown as such; and in the case of occupied fields so registered, the same further entry should be made as soon as the field reverts to Government at a revenue sale or by relinquishment or otherwise. Whenever in consequence of improvements or repairs to a tank its waterspread area increases, the records mentioned

* Vol. II, page 53.

above should be revised accordingly. It is the duty of the karnam to see that the maps and registers mentioned above are kept up to date and that no 'waterspread' land transferred to 'tank poramboke' is assigned on patta.

Lands in the bed of abandoned tanks, [b] whether still classed as poramboke or not [b] should be dealt with as laid down in Standing Order No. 16.[a] Padugais (i.e., lands within the flood banks of rivers), lanka lands not held on patta, river accretions and re-formed lands for which their former owners have ceased to pay assessment are at the absolute disposal of Government and should not be given on patta but should be leased out by auction[c] for any period not exceeding ten years[c]. [c] Leases for not more than one year are subject to confirmation by the Collector [c]. Leases exceeding one year may only be granted with the concurrence of the Superintending Engineer, while leases exceeding five years require the previous sanction of the Board of Revenue. [c]

B.P. 1888, d. 20-7-74.
B.P. 120, d. 21-1-75.
B.P. 668, d. 20-11-93.
B.P. 315, d. 24-7-94.
B.P. 331, d. 11-10-97.
B.P. 314, d. 22-11-98.
B.P. 31, d. 4-2-99.
G.O. 436, d. 7-7-99 (paragraph 12).
G.O. 494, d. 27-7-99 (paragraph 11).
B.P. 67, d. 29-3-01.
[a] B.P. 213, Sett., d. 20-9-01.
[a] B.P. 204, d. 6-10-03.
[b] B.P. 365, d. 19-12-06.
[c] G.O. 535, d. 25-6-01.
[c] B.P. 169, d. 18-7-01.
[c] B.P. 28, d. 15-2-08.

Note.—In Malabar and South Kanara the Collector may at his discretion dispose of river accretions otherwise than by leasing them out by auction.

B.P. 331, d. 11-10-97.
B.P. 169, d. 18-7-01.
G.O. 280, d. 30-1-08.
B.P. 29, d. 18-2-08.

SECTION (v).—UNAUTHORIZED OCCUPATION.

24. *Assessed lands other than reserved lands—class* (i) *of paragraph* 2.—(i) If assessed lands are occupied without formal application, the occupants should be required to submit formal applications at once if they desire patta, and a memorandum in Form A should then be submitted to the tahsildar, notice of such occupation being previously published in the village in the manner prescribed in paragraph 6 above. The tahsildar should then dispose of each case under paragraph 8 above. If the occupants do not desire patta, the occupation should be reported to the tahsildar in the B memorandum of unauthorized occupation, which has to be sent to the taluk every month under paragraph 25.

(ii) *Nil Statement.*—A nil statement should be sent for each month from every village if there has been no unauthorized occupation.

G.O. 476, d. 18-2-08.
B.P. 66, d. 26-3-08.

25. *Unassessed poramboke or 'reserved' lands—classes* (ii) *and* (iii) *of paragraph* 2.—The occupation without formal application of unassessed poramboke or reserved lands forming classes (ii) and (iii) of paragraph 2 should be reported monthly by village officers to the tahsildar in the memorandum in form B in Appendix VII * in duplicate, a nil statement being sent if there is no such occupation in any month. If the occupant desires patta and the tahsildar considers the occupation unobjectionable, he should, subject to the reservations specified in paragraphs 20 and 23 supra, publish the proposal to assign the land in the village in the manner prescribed in paragraph 6 and then apply to the divisional officer for sanction to transfer the land to 'assessed' land—class (i) of paragraph 2. If the divisional officer sanctions the transfer, the land should be disposed of

* Vol. II, page 58.

under the darkhast rules in section (ii). If patta is not desired and the occupation is unobjectionable, the tahsildar can charge assessment under the provisions of Act III of 1905 in accordance with the instructions in Board's Standing Order No. 26. If the occupation is objectionable, the penal provisions of the Act should be applied. The order of the tahsildar should be communicated to the village officers in the duplicate copy of the memorandum.

26. *Unauthorized occupation by village officers.*—Village officers are absolutely prohibited from entering upon or cultivating assessed or unassessed waste lands whether in their own or other villages unless such lands have been assigned to them under the darkhast rules by competent authority.

SECTION (vi).—GENERAL PROVISIONS.

27. *Preparation of A memorandum.*—In column 5 of the A memorandum the land should be described as wet or dry. In filling up column 12 it should be explained why a right-of-way is required, whether to allow access to cultivable waste or for what other purpose. If an irrigation channel or the embankment of an irrigation work does not run through the land, but merely adjoins it, its distance from the land should be reported. In column 13 should be included the names of all persons who have applied for the land or have objected to its grant to the applicant or occupier. Columns 1 to 16 should be filled in by the village officers, and the memorandum should be dated and signed both by the monigar and karnam. When the submission of the memorandum is delayed beyond 20 days from the date of receipt of the application, the cause of the delay should be explained in the remarks column. The village officers should be held responsible for the correct filling up of the memorandum. Columns 17 and 18 will be filled in by the tahsildar, and one copy of the memorandum will be returned to the village officers, who will thereupon fill in column 19 and carry out the orders of the tahsildar.

B.P. 5632, d. 9-9-63. B.P. 1943, d. 1-9-86.
B.P. 289, d. 19-2-81. B.P. 20, d. 19-2-19.

28. *Maintenance of darkhast records.*—Files of A and B memoranda and the register C should be maintained by the village officers, while a register in Form No. 4 prescribed in the Taluk Manual should be kept in the tahsildar's office. It will be the duty of the tahsildar to have the village file of A memorandum and the C register examined and compared with the taluk register, and to submit the latter at the time of settlement to the officer making the jamabandi, with an attestation under his signature duly certifying that it is correct. He will also obtain the countersignature of the settlement officer to it, in testimony that it has been submitted and has been found open to no objection. It will be the duty of jamabandi officers to examine how far the above rules have been observed.

B.P. 5632, d. 9-9-63. B.P. 159, d. 18-3-90.

29. *Date from which assessment is payable.*—The applicant must, if his application be complied with, be ready to pay the assessment on the land for the fasli in which he receives possession of it, unless otherwise specially ordered by the Collector. [a] Provided that no charge shall be made for land newly granted from waste for the fasli in which possession is given, unless a crop has been actually reaped therefrom within the fasli. [a] In

the case of land occupied without application, the whole amount of assessment of the land shall be payable within thirty days after the amount has been fixed by the proper authority and notified to the party concerned

B.P. 71, d. 18-1-73.
G.O. 406, d. 12-5-93.
[a] G.O. 674, d. 31-7-02.
[a] B.P. 200, d. 1-9-02.

Note.—In the Wynaad taluk of the Malabar district, plantations of pepper, coffee, tea, cinchona, rubber or other special products newly made on land taken up under these rules or on land already under occupation will be exempt from assessment for three complete years. The assessment on similar lands newly cultivated with agave will be remitted for five complete years. The question as to what products shall be deemed to be special for the purpose of this rule is a matter entirely within the discretion of Government.

G.O. 794, d. 25-7-04.
B.P. 274, d. 2-8-04.
G.O. 1105, d. 1-10-04.
G.O. 1353, d. 10-12-04.
B.P. 472, d. 16-12-04.
G.O. 681, d. 26-7-05.
B.P. 289, d. 3-8-05.
G.O. 867, d. 5-9-06.
B.P. 338, d. 15-9-06.
G.O. 2644, d. 3-9-12.

30. *Payment for standing trees.*—Where there are trees standing on the darkhast land, their value should be recovered from the successful applicant before he is put in possession of the land. The Collector has full discretion to fix the rates of seigniorage for the trees and for this purpose he may consult the district forest officer if he thinks fit. If a reasonable valuation does not exceed Rs. 200, the divisional officer may fix it and, if it does not exceed Rs. 50, it may be fixed by the tahsildar. If the assignee will not pay the estimated value, the Collector, divisional officer or tahsildar, as the case may be with reference to the valuation, may sell the trees by auction, but in case the tahsildar or any superior officer is satisfied, for special reasons (to be recorded in writing) such as the poverty of the applicant, that the assignee is unable to pay for the trees and the value thereof does not exceed Rs. 50, he may assign them free of charge. The value of any buildings, wells, etc., should also be collected; [b] provided that such recovery need not be made in the case of wells not constructed by Government the water of which the applicant has already been using for purposes of irrigation [b]; [c] nor should any recovery be made on account of the value of the trees standing on the bunds of such wells.[c]

B.P. 925, Forest, 22, d. 15-3-84.
G.O. 406, d. 12-5-93.
B.P. 339, d. 15-6-93.
B.P. 346, d. 15-8-94.
G.O. 454, d. 6-5-03.
G.O. 1918, d. 16-7-09.
G.O. 2518, d. 11-9-09.
B.P. 181, Forest, d. 30-9-09.
B.P. 20, d. 19-2-19.
[b] B.P. 2245, d. 1-8-85.
[b] B.P. Mis. 426, d. 2-2-97.
[b] B.P. Mis. 3298, d. 19-11-00.
[b] B.P. 52, d. 10-3-02.
[b] G.O. 553, d. 16-6-02.
[b] B.P. 156, d. 4-7-02.
[c] B.P. 212, d. 7-5-92.
[c] B.P. 128, d. 10-7-03.

Note.—Where wells have been used or are required partly or wholly for drinking purposes by the villagers, it is inadvisable to include them in the patta of any ryot.

B.P. 110, Sett., d. 15-2-92.
B.P. 52, d. 10-3-02.
G.O. 533, d. 16-6-02.
B.P. 156, d. 4-7-02.

31. *Payment of cost of demarcation.*—Applicants for surveyed and demarcated land will be required, before taking possession, to pay the value of these demarcation stones for the maintenance of which they will thereafter become responsible under the rules framed under section 32 (*a*) of the Madras Survey and Boundaries Act. The value of the stones will be calculated at the current rates charged for stones sold at the village depots for purposes of maintenance. This charge should be levied whether

Paragraph 38 *of Standing Order No.* 15, *as revised by corre slip No.* 76, *dated* 24*th July* 1922.—*For* the words "lease in perpetu occurring in line 18 of this paragraph, *substitute* the words "leas any kind."

G.O. Mis. 1810, d. 20-11-25. B.P. 1, Press, d. 4-1-26.

[Correction Slip No. 193, dated 4th January 19

Page 42, *Standing Order No.* 15, *paragraph* 30, *lines* 7 *and* 12.—*For* the word "assignee" *substitute* the word "applicant."

B.P. 18, L.R., d. 7-4-21.

[XXXVIII, 17-5-21]

Paragraph 38 (*a*) *as revised by G.O. No.* 1968, *Rev., dated* 17*th* 1925 (*B.P. No.* 13, *Press, dated* 16*th March* 1926).—*Insert* the after the first sentence :—

"Land occupied on sivoijama may be included in the reserved if such lands have been cultivated by the same person for three years, whether continuously or otherwise, provided that they have n cultivated by any other person in the intervening years, they shoul included in the list unless and until a patta has been offered to and by the sivoijamadar. Where land placed in the list is wrongfully oc action should be taken promptly to evict the occupier."

G.O. 1736, Mis., Rev., d. 11-10-26; B.P. Mis. 2480, d. 29-10-

(Correction Slip No. 224, 29-

Standing Order No. 15, *paragraph* 38, *as amended by B.P. Press,* 10, *dated* 28*th February* 1922,—*After* the sentence inserted by correc slip No. 169, clause (2), *add* the following sentence :—

"The power of resuming the grant and ordering re- referred to above, will vest in the Revenue Divisional Officer."

G.O. Mis. 1922, 9th December 1925.) B.P. Press 3, 5th January 1926.

[Correction Slip No. 198, dated 6th January 1926]

Paragraph 38 (*f*), *Standing Order No.* 15, *as amended by B.P. No.* 1 *Press, dated* 16*th March* 1926.—*For* the first sentence *read* "Assignmen whether of ordinary land or of valuable land in these areas or elsewhe will be subject to the condition that the lands shall not be alienated in a manner except to other members of these classes."

G.O. No. 889, Rev., d. 1-6-26. B.P. No. 37, Press, d. 15-6-26.

[Correction Slip No. 211, 16-5-26

At the end of the penultimate sentence of sub-paragraph (*f*) of graph 38 of B.S.O. No. 15 as revised by G.O. No. 1968, Rev., dated December 1925, *add* the following words :—

"or to a co-operative society which is solely composed of mem the depressed classes."

G.O. Mis. 675, Rev., d. 6-4-27. **B.P. 22, Press, d. 11-4-27.**

[Correction Slip No. 242, 12th May

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 275.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Standing Order No. 15, *paragraph* 42, *sub-paragraph* (1).—*Insert* the words "excluding the Wynaad portion" after the words "In the Nilgiri district" and *omit* the words "and in the Wynaad taluk of Malabar".

[C.S. No. 275, 24-1-28.]

Standing Order No. 15, *paragraph* 42, *sub-paragraph* (2).—*Omit* the third sentence of the paragraph beginning with "Similar lands" and ending with "for three complete years".

G.O. Mis. 117, Rev., d. 17-1-28. B.P. 275, Mis., d. 24-1-28.

[C.S. No. 275, 24-1-28]

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 294.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Standing Order No. 15, *paragraph* 35 (*vii*).—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing paragraph :—

(vii) *Coast land in the districts of Malabar and South Kanara.*—The Collectors of Malabar and South Kanara, may subject to conditions, assign land on the coast for the erection of fish oil and fish guano factories; but they should obtain the special sanction of the Government where the value of the land to be granted in any case exceeds Rs. 5,000. The conditions of the grant shall be similar to those embodied in the special 'D' form Endorsement given in Appendix IX-A. The Director of Fisheries and the Port Officers should be consulted whenever necessary before the conditional assignment is sanctioned. No grant should be made unless the applicant has previously obtained a licence for the establishment of a factory on the site from the President, Taluk Board.

G.O. Mis. 759, Rev., d. 2-4 28. B.P. Mis. 1567, d. 12-5-28.

[Correction Slip No. 294, dated 23-5-1928]

..., 3 pies]

Correction Slip No. 288.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Board's Standing Order No. 15, *paragraph* 37.—(*a*) *Number* the existing paragraph as sub-paragraph (1).—

(*b*) *Delete* the words "Irulas, Kurumbars" occurring in the second line of the opening sentence.

(*c*) *Delete* clause (ii) and *renumber* the succeeding clauses.

(*d*) *Insert* the following as the second sub-paragraph :—

"(2) In the case of land assigned under Board's Standing Orders No. 15—41 (iii) to Irulas, Kurumbars and Kotas in the Nilgiris District and to the Paniars and Shola Nayakans in Gudalur Taluk of the same district, the assignment shall be subject to the following conditions :—

(1) The lands should be brought under cultivation within a period to be fixed by the Collector.

(2) The lands should not be alienated within a period of ten years.

(3) The lands should not at any time be alienated to any persons outside the class to which the assignees belong, and

(4) If the land is alienated or is attached and sold by any legal process, it shall be liable to resumption by the Divisional Officer without payment of any compensation whatsoever."

[Correction Slip No. 288, dated 14-4-28.]

Paragraph 35 (iv), *Standing Order No.* 15.—*Delete* the words "on patta" occurring in this paragraph.

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Paragraph 35 (v), *Standing Order No.* 15.—*Rewrite* the paragraph as follows :—

"(v) *Land reserved under section* 26 *of the Forest Act.*—When any land has been set apart as reserved under rules framed under section 26 of the Forest Act, the survey number of that land should be entered as reserved in the appropriate column of the Settlement Register and of the adangal of the village. It should not be assigned except with the special sanction of the Collector. The Collector should obtain the consent of the Conservator of Forests before sanctioning the assignment."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Paragraph 40, *Standing Order No.* 15—*Modifications under paragraph* 14.—*For* the word "pattadar" occurring twice *substitute* "registered holder."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Paragraph 40, *Standing Order No.* 15—*Modifications under paragraphs* 33 *and* 35.—*For* the word "pattadar" occurring in line 6 *substitute* "registered holder."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Paragraph 39 (3) (i), *Standing Order No.* 15.—*Rewrite* the first sentence as follows:—

"If scattered trees in the land applied for are already held under the tree-tax system or if a well exists on the land, the registered holder of the trees or the ryot who has been using the well water for cultivation should have preference."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Paragraph 39 (3) (ii), *Standing Order No.* 15.—(*a*) *Rewrite* clause (*b*) as follows:—

"(*b*) To any non-mirasi registered holder of land in the village."

(*b*) *For* the words in proviso (i), "or a non-mirasi pattadar of the village" *substitute* "or a non-mirasi registered holder of land in the village."

(*c*) *Rewrite* proviso (ii) as follows:—

"A registered holder who has occupied land in his holding without application and has not applied for or has refused to take up such land on ryotwari tenure shall forfeit his preferential claim."

(*d*) *Delete* the words "on patta" occurring in line 6 of proviso (iii).

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Paragraph 39 (4), *Standing Order No.* 15.—*For* the words "granted on patta" occurring in line 2, *substitute* "assigned."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Paragraph 40—*Modifications in the above rules in their application to South Kanara—Paragraph* 6, *Standing Order No.* 15.—(*a*) *For* the word "pattadars" occurring in line 3, *substitute* "registered holders."

(*b*) *For* the words "or hold a patta for trees on the land" occurring in line 6, *substitute* "or hold trees on the land under the tree-tax system."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Paragraph 40—*Modifications under paragraph* 10, *Standing Order No.* 15.—(*a*) *For* the words "pattadar" and "pattadars" occurring in sub-paragraph (1) and in Notes (iii) and (iv) under the sub-paragraph, *substitute* "registered holder" and "registered holders."

(*b*) *For* the clause "who holds a patta for trees on the land" occurring in lines 10 and 11 of sub-paragraph (2), *substitute* "who holds trees on the land under the tree-tax system."

(*c*) *For* the words "in the special form of the patta" in sub-paragraph (3), *substitute* "in the special form of order of assignment."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Paragraph 35 (vi), *Standing Order No.* 15.—*For* the words "on patta" occurring in line 1 of sub-paragraph (2), *substitute* "permanently."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28.

B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Paragraph 35 (ix), *Standing Order No.* 15.—*For* the words "granted for cultivation on patta" occurring in line 3, *substitute* "assigned for cultivation."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28.

B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Paragraph 35 (x), *Standing Order No.* 15.—(*a*) *For* the words "lanka and not held on patta" occurring in lines 1 and 2, *substitute* "lanka land not held on ryotwari tenure."

(*b*) *For* the words "given on patta" occurring in line 4, *substitute* "assigned."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28.

B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Paragraph 36, *Standing Order No.* 15.—(*a*) *For* the clause "if the occupant desires patta" in the second sentence, *substitute* "If the occupant desires assignment."

(*b*) *For* the clause "If patta is not desired" in the fourth sentence *substitute* "If assignment is not desired."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28.

B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Paragraph 38 (*a*), *Standing Order No.* 15.—*For* the words "a patta" the second sentence, *substitute* "assignment."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28.

B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Paragraph 38 (*f*), *Standing Order No.* 15.—*For* the words "by the pattadar" occurring in line 5, *substitute* "by the assignee."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28.

B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

PRICE 3 pies]

Correction Slip No. 327.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Page 28, *Standing Order No.* 15, *as amended by Correction Slip No.* 76, *ated 24th July* 1927.—*Substitute* the following *for* the second sentence paragraph 41 :—

"The disposal of lands in all hill settlements, municipalities and nions, viz., Ootacamund, Coonoor, Wellington, Kotagiri, Kodaikanal, ercaud and the Anamalai Settlement, which are required for building urposes is governed by the provisions of the town-site rules in Board's tanding Order No. 21—except paragraph 10 (ii) of that Board's Standing Order. If any land in those areas is applied for with the object of cultivating it, the suitability of the site for building purposes should first be considered and if the Collector is satisfied that it is not required as a uilding site at the time of application and that it is not likely to be equired for that purpose the site may be assigned for the purpose applied subject to the payment of initial value on the basis of the market ue of similar lands in the vicinity and subject to the payment of taram essment, with a stipulation that if and when the site is ever used for lding purposes ground-rent will be charged on the entire extent. The visions of paragraph 11 (2) (x) of Board's Standing Order No. 21 apply the assignment of such lands for cultivation purposes."

G.O. Mis. 2079, Rev., d. 8-9-28. B.P. 101, Press, d. 12-9-28.

[Correction Slip No. 327, dated 11-10-28]

Page 62, *Standing Order No.* 21.—*Insert* the following as clause (iv) der paragraph 10 and *re-number* the subsequent clauses :—

(iv) *Lands within the limits of hill municipalities and unions.*—The posal of lands in all hill municipalities and unions which are required building purposes shall be governed by the provisions in paragraphs —15 below.

G.O. Mis. 2079, Rev., d. 8-9-28. B.P. 101, Press, d. 12-9-28.

[Correction Slip No. 327, dated 11-10-28]

PRICE, 3 pies]

Correction Slip No. 324.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Standing Order No. 16, *sub-paragraph under paragraph* 2.—*For* the words " Board's Standing Order No. 15 (22) 3 " in the first sentence *substitute* the words " Board's Standing Order No. 15 (22) 4 ".

B.P. Rout. 6237, d. 28-9-28.

[Correction Slip No. 324, dated 28-9-28]

Standing Order No. 15, *paragraph* 40, 10 (2).—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing paragraph :—

40. 10. (2) In the absence of a claim on the ground mentioned above, preference shall be given to a resident in the village. The term "residents" means people who live or own land in the village, whether or not they own a house in it, and includes people who own a house or land in the village, whether or not they live in the village. Among residents of the village, the decision shall be made on principles of equity; a preferential claim shall be recognized in the case of a person who has occupied the land under sivayijama and has expended a material amount of labour or money in clearing the land of weeds, scrub or prickly-pear or otherwise fitting it for cultivation or improving it, and also in the case of a person who holds a patta for trees in the land or who has been using the water of a well in the land for cultivation. Officers and men of the Indian Army who actually served as combatants in the Great War (i.e., for any period between 4th August 1914 and 11th November 1918 inclusive) shall rank next in the order of preference in regard to the applications received from them for land in the villages in which they reside unless they have already been assigned in those villages land amounting to 5 acres of wet or its equivalent at 2 acres of dry for one of wet after 14th April 1921. Subject to these and any analogous equitable considerations, preference shall, as a rule, be given to the first applicant. A resident of the village, through whose relinquishment or default in payment of revenue the land has become unoccupied, shall have no preferential claim. As between non-residents *inter se* preferential claims will be determind in accordance with the same principles. As between residents on the one hand and non-residents claiming in accordance with the above-mentioned princples on the other hand, residence in the village shall be taken into account only so far as to give the resident a preferential claim, other things being equal, and not an absolute preference.

G.O. Mis. 766, Rev., d. 2-4-28. B.P. 30, Press d. 19-4-28.

[Correction Slip No. 292, dated 23-5-28]

Standing Order No. 15, *paragraph* 39, 3 (i).—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing paragraph:—

39. *Modifications in the above rules in their application to Chingleput.*

* * * * * *

3. * * * * * *

(i) If scattered trees on the land applied for are already held on patta or if a well exists on the land, the holder of the tree-patta or the ryot who has been using the well-water for cultivation should have preference. Officers and men of the Indian Army who actually served as combatants in the Great War (i.e., for any period between 4th August 1914 and 11th November 1918 inclusive) shall rank next in the order of preference, in regard to the applications received from them for land in the villages in which they reside unless they have already been assigned in those villages land amounting to 5 acres of wet or its equivalent at 2 acres of dry for one of wet after 14th April 1921.

G.O. Mis. 766, Rev., d. 2-4-28. B.P. 8[illegible], Press, d. 19-4-28.

[Correction Slip No. 292, dated 23-5-28]

PRICE, 3 *pies.*]

Correction Slip No. 290.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Standing Order No. 15, paragraph No. 40, modifications in the above rules in their application to South Kanara, paragraph No. 14.—Substitute the following *for* the existing sub-paragraph 1:—

1. When kumaki lands are assigned on darkhast to the persons having kumaki privileges in respect of them, the value of the trees (other than sandalwood trees containing heartwood) which stand on the land, will be foregone. In the case of sandalwood trees which contain heartwood, however, two-thirds of their value should be collected from the assignees.

G.O. Mis. 885, Rev., d. 19-4-28. B.P. Mis. 1388, d. 26-4-28.

[Correction Slip No. 290, dated 13-5-28]

(3) *Page 43 of Volume I, Standing Order No. 16, paragraph 2, sub-ragraph inserted by B.P. No. 27, dated 22nd March 1924.—Delete* the ond, third and fourth sentences.

B.P. 13, Press, d. 16-3-26.

[Correction Slip No. 207, d. 6th May 1926

Board's Standing Order No. 15, paragraph 41 (iii).—Substitute the following *for* the existing paragraph :—

" (iii) *Lands to be assigned on payment of their value*—Assignment of land to Kotas, Irulas and Kurumbars in all the villages in the Nilgiris District outside the settlement of Ootacamund, Coonoor and Kotagiri and the Cantonment of Wellington and to Paniars and Shola Nayakans in the Gudalur Taluk of the Nilgiris will be free of initial payment. The same concession may also be granted to indigent persons of other classes at the discretion of the Collector. In all the other cases, the assignment will be subject to an initial payment which should in no case be less than Rs. 12-8-0 per acre in the case of the Nilgiris Upper Plateau and the Palnis and Rs. 5-8-0 per acre in the case of the Shevaroys. No minimum is prescribed for lands in the Nilgiris and Malabar-Wynaads. If the applicant demurs to the price fixed and asks for the sale of the land by auction, the request may be complied with, the above minimum rates being adopted as the upset price. The sale will be subject to the conditions referred to in paragraph 11."

(G.O. Mis. No. 603, Rev., d. 20-3-28.) (Board's Ref. No. B. 7147/27-4, d. 4-4-28.)

[Correction S ip No. 288, dated 14-4-28]

S.O. No. 15, *paragraph* 33 *as revised by B.P. No.* 10, *Press, dated 28th February* 1922.—*Add* the following sentence at the end of the first sub-paragraph :—

The Divisional Officer is competent to transfer unassessed land to assessed and to fix the assessment on it.

B.P. Mis. 992, d. 2-5-23.

[CXVI, 2-5-23]

(2) *For* the existing paragraph 38 of Standing Order No. 15, *substitute* the following :—

38. *Reservation of land for assignment to depressed classes.*—(*a*) In the case of villages which contain a considerable extent of land available 'or occupation, the Collector should and, in all other villages, he may, if he hinks it necessary in the interests of the depressed classes, set apart a pecific area for assignment for cultivation to the depressed classes.

(*b*) In the case of transfer of considerable areas of poramboke or nassessed land to assessed, as for example, when reserved forests are lisafforested, or grazing porambokes are transferred to ayan, particular care should be taken that the present and prospective needs of the lepressed classes are considered.

(*c*) Darkhasts for land in such areas will be dealt with in accordance with the general rule above, but no application will be considered unless it is in the name, and genuinely on behalf of a member of the lepressed classes, or of an approved society acting on behalf of the lepressed classes, such as a missionary or philanthropic or co-operative ociety.

(*d*) Valuable land as defined in paragraph 22 above may be served for the depressed classes, but its assignment to these classes hould ordinarily be on payment of the estimated market value. The alue may be collected in easy instalments and the payment of the first stalment may be postponed for a few years after the date of assignment, necessary, to give the assignees an opportunity of establishing themlves. Full title should only be given when full payment has been made.

(*e*) Free grants of valuable land including tank-bed land as stinct from assignments at estimated value should not be made except ider the orders of Government.

(*f*) Assignments whether of ordinary land or of valuable land in ese areas will be subject to the condition that the lands shall not be ienated in any manner except to other members of these classes. If the nd is alienated by way of sale, gift, mortgage or lease of any kind except other members of their class, or ceases to be owned by the pattadar or s legal heirs or other members of their class owing to sale by process of v or otherwise, or if default is made in the payment of Government venue on the date prescribed the grant will be liable to be resumed by vernment who will be entitled to re-enter and take possession of the id without payment of any compensation or refund of purchase money. is prohibition does not, however, apply to hypothecation of the land to vernment under the Land Improvement and Agriculturists' Loans Acts. e power of resuming the grant and ordering re-entry referred to above l vest in the Revenue Divisional Officer.

(*g*) Assignments of valuable land of the description specified in ragraph 22 (4) supra should be subject to the conditions mentioned erein and should be entered in the permanent register there prescribed.

B.P. 13, Press, d. 16-3-26.

[Correction Slip No. 207, d. 6th May 1926]

Page 43, *Standing Order No.* 16, *paragraph* 2.—*Add* the following to the penultimate sentence of this paragraph :—

" and that Government reserve to themselves the right to a share in mines and quarries subjacent to the lands and that they also reserve to themselves or to persons authorized by them the powers necessary for the proper working of the minerals such as the full and free liberty and right of ingress, egress and regress, etc., as detailed in part II of the model form of mining lease at pages 128–129 of Board's Standing Orders, Volume II, subject to the payment or rendering of compensation to the surface owner for all damages that he may sustain by the exercise of such rights."

B.P. 52, Press, d. 18–7–23. G.O. Mis. 1025, Rev., d. 2–7–23]

[CXXVIII, 18–7–23]

Page 43, *Standing Order No.* 16, *paragraph* 2 *as revised by B.P. No.* 24, *ted* 12*th April* 1923.—*Cancel* the last sentence inserted by B.P. No. 24, ed 12th April 1923, and *insert* the following as sub-paragraph :—

The provisions of Board's Standing Order No. 15 (22) 3 and 15) regarding private sale and reservation for conditional assignment members of the depressed classes apply also to the disposal of tank-bed ds under this standing order. In cases in which the total value of the nts in any one scheme exceeds Rs. 10,000 the previous sanction of vernment should be obtained for such disposals. In other cases the ction of the Collector is sufficient, but an annual return of grants made the Collector must be submitted to the Board. Cases of private sales a fixed price and assignment free of cost should both be included in the urn.

B.P., L.R. and Sett., 27, d. 22–3–24.

[CXLIX, 22–3–24]

Page 43, *Standing Order No.* 16, *paragraph* 2, *as revised by B.P. No.* 61, *dated* 13*th June* 1922.—*Add* the following as the last sentence :—

The provisions of Board's Standing Order No. 15 (22) 3 and 15 (38) regarding private sale and reservation for conditional assignment to members of the depressed classes apply also to the disposal of tank-bed lands under this standing order.

B.P. 24, d. 12-4-23.

[CXIII, 12-4-23]

Page 43, *Standing Order No.* 16.—(1) *Insert* the following as paragraph 1 under the note :—

1. All lands liable to submersion when a tank is full should remain registered as "tank poramboke" as long as the tank is maintained. The actual extent of the waterspread of each tank at full tank level should be shown in colour wash in the karnams' and tahsildars' copies of the village maps and against every field so shown, whether it is occupied or not, the entry "waterspread of tank" should be made in the settlement register and adangal account. Against every unoccupied field or subdivision so registered, the further entry "tank poramboke" should be made if the field is not already shown as such ; and in the case of occupied fields the actual extent of the waterspread of each tank at full tank level should be separately subdivided and the entry "waterspread" should be made in the register against such subdivisions in view to their being transferred to tank poramboke as soon as they revert to Government at a revenue sale or by relinquishment or otherwise. Whenever in consequence of improvements or repairs to a tank its waterspread area increases, the records mentioned above should be revised accordingly. It is the duty of the karnam to see that the maps and registers mentioned above are kept up to date and that no waterspread land transferred to "tank poramboke" is assigned on patta.

B.P. 1888, d. 20–7–74.
B.P. 120, d. 21–1–75.
B.P. 668, d. 20–11–93.
B.P. 315, d. 24–7–94.
B.P. 331, d. 11–10–97.
B.P. 314, d. 22–11–98.
B.P. 31, d. 4–2–99.
G.O. 436, d. 7–7–99 (paragraph 12).
G.O. 494, d. 27–7–99 (paragraph 11).
B.P. 67, d. 29–3–01.
B.P. 15, d. 21–1–03.
B.P. 8, d. 27–1–22.
B.P. 61, L.R. and Sett., d. 13–6–22.

(2) *Renumber* paragraphs 1 and 2 as paragraphs 2 and 3.

(3) *Delete* the heading "Subdivision into convenient plots" in the new paragraph 2.

(4) *Omit* all the authorities under the new paragraph 3 except G.O. No. 2098, Revenue, dated 22nd July 1914.

B.P. 61, L.R. and Sett., d. 13–6–22.

[LXXIV, 11–7–22]

Page 43, *Standing Order No.* 16, *paragraph* 1.—After the word "dry" occurring at the end of the second line in the first sentence, *insert* the words "or registered under some other source."

G.O. Mis. 573, Rev., d. 23-3-1922.
B.P. 28, d. 31-3-1922.

[LXII, 4-4-22]

the land has been previously occupied or not. The tahsildar may, for special reasons to be recorded in writing, remit this charge.

G.O. 2387, Rev., d. 28-10-15. B.P. 20, d. 19-2-19.

32. *Chingleput and South Kanara districts.*—The foregoing rules are applicable to the Chingleput and South Kanara districts subject to the modifications which are noted in Appendices VIII * and IX † respectively.

G.O. 841, d. 28-1-94.
G.O. 219, d. 19-4-95.
G.O. 1783, Rev., d. 5-8-16.
B.P. 260, d. 2-10-07.
B.P. 8, Forest, d. 6-1-09.
B.P. 279, d. 16-10-16.

16. Disposal of tank-bed lands—

Note.—No land belonging to Government shall be sold, under this standing order, to any person other than a British subject or a subject of a Native State, except with the sanction of the Collector or the Board and with the previous permission of Government. Every sale under this standing order shall be subject to the condition that, if the land is alienated without the sanction of Government in favour of any person other than a British subject or a subject of a Native State, the sale shall thereupon become null and void.

G.O. 1867, Rev., d. 13-5-18.

1. *Subdivision into convenient plots.*—[f] When a tank is removed from the list of irrigation sources and the ayacut thereunder transferred to dry, the lands in the bed of the tank should be laid out into convenient plots of [g] not less than half an acre each [g] and sold by auction, subject to payment of the highest dry assessment current in the village [f] [h] or of the settlement assessment if the land has been classified and assessed since the abandonment of the tank. [h] [i] It should be stipulated in the sale notice that the assessment is liable to alteration at any general revision of the land revenue settlement of the district. [i] [j] Sales under this order require the previous sanction of the Collector. [j]

[f] G.O. 550, d. 7-4-75
[f] G.O. 380, d. 30-5-90.
[f] B.P. 215, d. 17-7-90.
[f] B.P. 270, d. 8-9-90.
[g] G.O. 736, d. 11-6-84.
[h] B.P. 365, d. 19-12-06.
[i] G.O. 557, d. 14-6-05.
[i] B.P. 147, d. 12-7-05.
[j] G.O. 2536, d. 13-9-09.
[j] B.P. 333, Sett., d. 16-9-09.

2. *Treatment of inam lands.*—[a] Where there are inam lands under the tank, the inamdars may be allowed to have these lands transferred to dry and to have the quit-rents revised accordingly, if the inams have not been enfranchised; and if the inams are held for services rendered directly to the State, they will be entitled to such compensation as is admissible under the terms of Board's Standing Order No. 63 (2). If the inams have been enfranchised, no revision of the quit-rents fixed at the enfranchisement is admissible.[a]

G.O. 1607, d. 20-12-83.
B.P. 914, d. 6-7-80.
G.O. 1184, d. 18-9-80.
[a] G.O. 2098, Rev., d. 22-7-14.

17. Cowles—

Note.—(1) No cowle shall be granted, under this standing order, to any person other than a British subject or a subject of a Native State, except by the Collector or the Board and with the previous permission of Government. Every grant made under this standing order shall be subject to the condition that, if the land is alienated without the sanction of Government in favour of any person other than a British subject or a subject of a Native State, the grant shall thereupon become null and void.

G.O. 1867, Rev., d. 13-5-18.

(2) When hilly lands covered with tree-growth are granted for cultivation, the effects of their possible denudation should be kept in view. If such lands are steep, belts of tree-growth at right angles to the slopes granted for cultivation should be retained at such intervals as will suffice to form a barrier of protection against the complete denudation

* Vol. II, page 59.

† Vol. II, page 61.

of the slopes. No hard and fast rule can be laid down but each case must be considered on its merits and with reference to the nature of the crop likely to be raised on the land. Some crops such as tea and coffee give greater protection against wash-off than cereals which are only on the land for a comparatively short period in each year.

B.P. 196, d. 29-11-18.

(3) Where the land in respect of which a cowle is granted under this Standing Order is used for casuarina plantations, no pits or ponds shall be excavated nor shall such plantations be irrigated by pots within 200 yards of any nattam and all pits and ponds excavated beyond the above limits shall be filled up as soon as the plants watered therefrom are three years old. A breach of any of these conditions will render the grant liable to be cancelled without payment of any compensation.

B.P. 11, d. 5-2-19.

1. *In what cases granted.*—[c] Progressive cowles for cultivation are rarely necessary under a moderate assessment, and should be restricted to the reclamation of heavy jungle land, of swamps, or of land infested with nuth grass, [g] the cultivation of trees or shrubs for green manure, [g] or similar exceptional cases. [c] [d] Cowles free of assessment, varying in period from five to [e] twenty [e] years at the discretion of the Collector, may be given for clearing waste land covered with prickly-pear.[d]

2. *Yearly clearance to be enforced.*—[d] The extent of land to be cleared yearly should be entered in a cowle. Thus in a five-year cowle it should be made a condition that one-fifth of the land is to be cleared yearly. The forfeiture of the cowle should be the penalty for non-fulfilment of the contract.[d] [f] The terms of all cowles should be strictly enforced.[f]

[c] B.P. 949, d. 19-3-59.
[c] G.O. 648, d. 11-5-59.
[c] B.P. 4078, d. 10-10-59.
[d] B.P. 2372, d. 25-8-74.
[d] G.O. 1236, d. 29-9-74.
[e] B.P. 172, d. 11-4-93.
[f] B.P. 4006, d. 5-10-59.
[g] B.P. 5, d. 18-1-08.

18. Scattered trees and topes—

[a] *Note.*—This Standing Order does not apply to reserved forests or reserved lands which are under the control of the Collector in his capacity of head of the Forest Department in his district. For rules regarding these, see Forest Manual.

1. *Trees on occupied lands.*—Subject to the exception noted below, no claim should ordinarily be made on behalf of the Government to any rights over trees growing on land held on ryotwari patta, or as inam, or as village or town house-site. Separate pattas should not be issued for the trees, and where such pattas now exist the tree-patta should be cancelled and the tree-pattadar left to make his own arrangements with the land-pattadar if the two are different persons.

Exception.— When conditions have been expressly inserted in the patta limiting the pattadar's rights over the trees [paragraph 2 (*b*) (i) below] or when land has been assigned on special patta, cowle or lease with such limiting conditions, those conditions should be strictly enforced.

Note.—Trees on or in dasabandham tanks.—Trees growing on dasabandham tank-bunds are the property of the inamdar. Dasabandham inamdars may also be allowed to enjoy the trees in the tank-beds if it is customary for them to do so.

2. *Trees on unoccupied lands.*—Collectors should exercise special care before assigning lands containing scattered trees or topes.

(*a*) *Valuable topes.*—Lands on which there are large groups of palmyras, date-palms, fruit-trees, or valuable timber trees, whether growing spontaneously or cultivated, should usually not be assigned, but should be retained in the hands of the Government for abkāri or forest purposes. If any trees standing on such lands are given or sold for domestic purposes, the Collector should arrange to have others planted in their stead.

Page 44, Standing Order No. 17—Cowles.—Insert the following as paragraph 4:—

4. *Compensation for improvements.*—In the event of the cancellation of the cowle by any superior authority or in the event of resumption under paragraph 2 above, the cowldar shall not be entitled to compensation for any improvements that he may have made to the land.

[Correction Slip No. 237, 6-6-27]

Page 44, Standing Order No. 17.—Insert the following as paragraph 3:—

3. *Reservation of rights.*—Government reserve to themselves the full rights to mines and quarries subjacent to the land and they also reserve to themselves or to persons authorized by them the powers necessary for the proper working of the minerals such as the full and free liberty and right of ingress, egress and regress, etc., as detailed in part II of the model form of mining lease at pages 128–129 of Board's Standing Orders, Volume II, subject to the payment or rendering of compensation to the surface owner for all damages that he may sustain by the exercise of such rights.

B.P. 52, Press, d. 18-7-23. G.O. Mis. 1025, Rev., d. 2-7-23.

[CXXVIII, 18-7-23]

Page 44, Standing Order No. 17.—For the third sentence of paragraph 2 *substitute* the following:—

"If the contract is not fulfilled or is violated, the grant shall be liable to be resumed. If the grant is resumed, the Collector will be free, at his discretion, either to re-enter and take possession of the land from the grantee or to impose full assessment on the whole of the land in the hands of the grantee from the date of the default."

G.O. 140, Rev., d. 19-1-20.
B.P. 22, Sett., d. 9-2-20.

[I, -4-20]

Page 44 of Standing Order, Volume I.—For the existing note to paragraph 1 of Board's Standing Order No. 18, *substitute* the following:—

Note.—Trees on or in dasabandham tanks—Trees growing on dasabandham tank or channel bunds are the property of the inamdar. Dasabandham inamdars may also be allowed to enjoy the trees in the tank-beds if it is customary for them to do so.

G.O. 571, Rev., d. 30-3-26. B.P. Mis. 841, d. 12-4-26.

[Correction Slip No. 206, d. 6th May 1926]

Paragraph 2 (*b*) (*ii*), *Standing Order No.* 18.—*Rewrite* the paragraph and the notes thereunder as follows :—

" If the assignment of the land is objectionable the trees themselves may be given under the tree-tax system. The form in which the order of grant should be issued is that given in Appendix X. The order of grant conveys to the grantee only the right to the usufruct of the trees and is liable to be cancelled if the land is at any time assigned. The ownership of the trees continues to vest in the Government; the grantee has no right to the trees if they fall and their value should be recovered from him if he fells or otherwise destroys them.

" The Collector should arrange to gather and dispose of the produce of all trees on Government land which have not been assigned.

Note.—1. In the Tanjore District the Government do not claim the ownership of trees held under the special tree-tax system or of trees planted by ryots on channel and river banks or on padugai poramboke or within 20 yards of the deep bed of rivers, provided that in the last mentioned case the trees were planted before 1864 and provided that in other cases the trees were planted prior to 1st July 1927.

2. No proprietary rights shall be recognized on trees planted after 1st July 1927 on waste or poramboke land in the Tanjore District.

3. Trees planted under Board's Standing Order No. 19-B in the Tanjore District are dealt with as in other districts."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Paragraph 2 (*c*), *Standing Order No.* 18.—(*a*) *For* the words " of tree pattas " in clause (i), *substitute* " of grants of trees under the tree-tax system."

(*b*) *For* the words " of tree pattas " in the note under clause (i), *substitute* " of trees held under the tree-tax system."

(*c*) *For* the words " trees held on tree patta " in clause (ii), *substitute* " trees held under the tree-tax system."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Paragraph 1 *and exception, Standing Order No.* 18.—*Rewrite* the paragraph and the "exception" thereto as follows :—

"1. *Trees on occupied lands.*—Subject to the exception noted below, no claim should ordinarily be made on behalf of the Government to any rights over trees growing on land held on ryotwari tenure, or as inam or as village or town house-site. When land is assigned, the trees standing on it should not be granted separately under the tree-tax system. Where trees are now held separately, the grant relating to the trees should be cancelled and the grantee should be left to make his own arrangements with the person holding the land if the two are different.

"*Exception.*—When conditions have been expressly inserted in the order of assignment limiting the assignee's rights over the trees [paragraph 2 (*b*) (*i*) below] or when land has been assigned subject to special conditions or on cowle or lease with such limiting conditions, those conditions should be strictly enforced."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Paragraph 2 (*b*), (*i*) *sub-paragraphs* (2) *and* (3), *Standing Order No.* 18.—*Rewrite* sub-paragraphs (2) and (3) as follows :—

"If the trees on the land applied for are already held under the tree-tax system, the registered holder of the trees should ordinarily be offered the first choice of taking the land under the darkhast rules. If he elects to take the land, it should be assigned to him ; if not, to the other applicant. In either case, the grant of the trees under the tree-tax system should be cancelled.

"Before the order of assignment of the land is issued or the applicant is put in possession of the land, the value of the trees should ordinarily be recovered from him. If he will not pay the value, the trees should be disposed of in accordance with the rules in Standing Order No. 15, paragraph 14. In the Tanjore District, the value of the trees held under the special tree-tax system on Government waste lands or of trees planted on the classes of poramboke lands specified in the note under paragraph 2 (*b*) (*ii*) *infra* is not to be collected, provided that the trees were planted prior to 1st July 1927."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Page 45, *Standing Order No.* 18, *paragraph* 2 (*b*), *sub-paragraph* (3).—*For* "Standing Order No. 15, paragraph 30" *substitute* "Standing Order 15, paragraph 14."

[LXXVI, 24-7-22]

PRICE, 8 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 268.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I

Page 45, *Standing Order No.* 18, *paragraph* 2 (*b*) (i), *third sub-paragraph*.—*Remove* the fullstop at the end of the last sentence and *add* the following :—

"provided that the trees were planted prior to 1st July 1927."

Standing Order No. 18, *paragraph* 2 (*b*) (ii).—(*a*) *Number* the existing note under this paragraph as note (1) and in the re-numbered note (1) *cancel* the last sentence and at the end of the remaining sentence *add* the following :—

"and provided that, in other cases, the trees were planted prior to 1st July 1927."

(*b*) *Add* the following as note (2) :—

Note 2.—No proprietary rights shall be recognized in trees planted after 1st July 1927 on waste or poramboke land in the Tanjore District.

(*c*) *Add* the following as note (3) :—

Note 3.—Trees planted under Board's Standing Order No. 19-B in the Tanjore District are dealt with as in other districts.

G.O. Press, 1184, Rev., d. 22-6-27. G.O. Mis., 2457, Rev., d. 29-11-27.

Board's Ref. B-4222/27-3, d. 19-12-27.

[C. S. No. 268, 20th December 1927]

(*b*) *Scattered trees and topes other than those falling under* (*a*).—(i) If the assignment of the land on which the trees stand is unobjectionable, the land with the trees on it should ordinarily be disposed of under the darkhast rules (vide Board's Standing Order No. 15). In such cases the heirs of the original planters of the topes should be given preference over other applicants.

If the trees on the land applied for are already held on tree-patta, the holder of the tree-patta should ordinarily be offered the first choice of taking the land on patta. If he elects to take the land on patta, a patta should be issued to him for the land; if not, to the other applicant. In either case, the separate tree-patta should be cancelled.

[k] Before a patta for the land is issued or the applicant put in possession of the land, the value of the trees should ordinarily be recovered from him. If he will not pay the value, the trees should be disposed of in accordance with the rules in Standing Order No. 15, paragraph 30.[k] [g] In the Tanjore district, the value of the trees held on patta on Government waste land or of trees planted on the classes of poramboke land specified in the note under paragraph 2 (*b*) (ii) infra is not to be collected.[g]

(ii) If the assignment of the land is objectionable, the trees themselves may be given on patta. The form of tree-patta to be adopted is that given in Appendix X*. The tree-patta conveys to the pattadar only the right to the usufruct of the trees, and is liable to be cancelled if the land is at any time given on patta. The ownership of the trees continues to vest in the Government; the pattadar has no right to the trees if they fall, and their value should be recovered from him if he fells or otherwise destroys them.

The Collector should arrange to gather and dispose of the produce of all trees on Government land which have not been assigned on patta.[a]

[g] *Note.*—In the Tanjore district Government do not claim the ownership of trees held on patta or of trees planted by ryots on channel and river banks or on padugai poramboke or within 20 yards of the deep bed of rivers, provided that in the last-mentioned case the trees were planted before 1864.[g] [i] But in the case of porambokes, such as channel, river banks or padugais under the control of the Public Works Department, trees shall not be planted by ryots except with the permission of the Executive Engineer and on such conditions as he may lay down.[i]

(*c*)[j] *Powers of tahsildars and deputy tahsildars.*—Tahsildars and deputy tahsildars are empowered—

(i) to issue, cancel and accept the relinquishment of tree-pattas,

Note.—For the transfer of registry of tree-pattas—vide B.S.O. No. 31, paragraph 10.

(ii) to order the removal of trees held on tree-patta from the village 2-C account or the correction of the account for any of the following reasons :—

(*a*) that the trees have been sold or felled or are missing;

(*b*) that they are past bearing;

(*c*) that the land containing the trees has been assigned under the darkhast rules;

(*d*) that the trees stand on land other than that shown in the account, not being private property, and

(iii) to confirm leases or annual sales of the usufruct of toddy-yielding trees and other fruit trees belonging to Government on unreserved lands when the amount involved does not exceed Rs. 50.[j]

* Vol. II, page 67.

3. *Charge for irrigation.*—When water is taken from a Government source for trees standing on unirrigated land, the usual water-tax will be levied in addition to the dry assessment. When coconut or other trees are planted on irrigated land, a single crop or a double crop assessment will be levied with reference to the registry of the land as single or double crop; [b] but if water is taken for a number of months in the year sufficient to raise two rice crops, double crop assessment should be charged even if the plantation is on land registered as single crop.[b] [c] On new plantations of this description, however, even upon land registered as double crop, the single crop assessment only will be levied, unless water be taken from a Government source for a number of months in the year sufficient for raising two rice crops. [c] [d] These instructions apply to tope plantations only but not to betel gardens, which should be treated as garden crop and charged double crop assessment. [d]

4. *Crediting of tree revenue.*—[e]The revenue from trees and from minor produce on [h]unoccupied[h] lands other than reserved forests and reserved lands falls generally under the following heads :—

(1) Tax on trees held on patta which stand on unreserved lands and the sale-proceeds of such trees as have withered or have been blown down or cut, in cases where the tree-patta conveys only a right to the usufruct.

(2) Revenue from trees on village poramboke (other than those held on patta), including sale-proceeds of withered trees and windfalls.

(3) Sale-proceeds of the usufruct of toddy-yielding and other fruit trees and of the right to gather the minor produce on unreserved lands, such as the *avaram* or *tangedu* bark, grass, etc.

(4) Sale-proceeds of withered trees and wind-falls on unreserved land other than those held on patta.

(5) Value of trees standing on lands assigned on darkhast.

Of these item (1) should, as a general rule, be credited to 'Land Revenue' and the remaining four items to 'Forests.'[e]

[a] G.O. 712, d. 25-7-06.
[a] B.P. 241, d. 29-8-06.
[b] B.P. 337, Sett., d. 6-5-92.
[c] B.P. 8218, d. 23-12-64
[c] B.P. 420, d. 25-3-80.
[d] B.P. 1552, d. 8-7-86.
[e] B.P. 1469, d. 28-4-59.
[e] B.P. 268, Forest, d. 5-7-97.
[e] B.P. 347, Forest, d. 14-8-97.
[e] B.P. 502, Forest, d. 15-11-98.
[f] B.P. 224, d. 23-9-08.
[g] B.P. 200, d. 4-9-08.
[g] G.O. 2867, d. 19-10-09.
[g] B.P. 246, d. 2-11-09.
G.O. 2784, d. 25-9-14.
B.P. 422, d. 21-10-14.
G.O. 2166, d. 24-9-15.
B.P. 312, d. 21-10-15.
[h] B.P. 63, d. 16-3-16.
[i] G.O. 291, Rev., d. 2-2-17.
[i] B.P. 26, d. 14-2-17.
[j] O.O. 4183, Rev., d. 22-12-17.
[j] B.P. 76, d. 4-4-18.
[k] B.P. 20, d. 19-2-19.

19. Grant of land for private or public topes—

Note.—(1) No land belonging to Government shall be granted, under this Standing Order, to any person other than a British subject or a subject of a Native State, except by the Collector or the Board and with the previous permission of Government. Every grant made under this standing order shall be subject to the condition that, if the land is alienated without the sanction of Government in favour of any person other than a British subject or a subject of a Native State, the grant shall thereupon become null and void.

G.O. 1867, Rev., d. 13-5-18.

(2) Where the land assigned under this Standing Order is used for casuarina plantations no pits or ponds shall be excavated nor shall such plantations be irrigated by pots within 200 yards of any nattam and all pits and ponds excavated beyond the above limits

Paragraph 4 (1), *Standing Order No.* 18.—*Rewrite* the paragraph as follows :—

"(1) Tax on trees held under the tree-tax system which stand on unreserved lands and the sale-proceeds of such trees, as have withered or have been blown down or cut in cases where the grant conveys only a right to the usufruct."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Paragraph 4 (2), *Standing Order No.* 18.—*For* the words "(other than those held on patta)" *substitute* "(other than those held under the tree-tax system)."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Paragraph 4 (4), *Standing Order No.* 18.—*For* the words "held patta" occurring in this paragraph, *substitute* "held under the tree-system."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28

Page 47, *Standing Order No.* 19.—*For* clause (viii) of paragraph 1 *substitute* the following :—

(viii) If the grantee fails to fulfil the terms of his engagement, the grant shall be liable to be resumed. If the grant is resumed, the Collector will be free, at his discretion, either to re-enter and take possession of the land from the grantee or to impose full assessment on the whole of the land in the hands of the grantee from the date of the default.

G.O. 140, Rev., d. 19-1-20.
B.P. 22, Sett., d. 9-2-20.

[I, -4-20]

Page 47, *Standing Order No.* 19.—In paragraph 1 (iii), *insert* the word "primarily" after "used" in line six.

For paragraph 1 (v) *substitute* the following :—

(v) *Exemption from assessment.*—Subject to clause (ii) supra, and provided that the conditions in clause (iii) are fulfilled, the land will be exempt from assessment for a period not exceeding twenty years to be fixed by the Collector on the merits of each case with reference to the time that must elapse before the land can yield a profit.

In paragraph 1 (vii), *omit* the words "of twenty years".

G.O. 290, Rev., d. 3-2-20.
B.P. 24, Sett., d. 10-2-20.

[I, -4-20]

Page 47, *Standing Order No.* 19, *clause* (*viii*).—At the end of clause (viii) as amended by B.P. No. 22, Settlement, dated 9th February 1920, *add* the following sentence :—

"In the event of such resumption or in the event of the cancellation of the grant, the grantee shall not be entitled to compensation for any improvements that he may have made to the land."

[Correction Slip No. 237, 6-6-27]

shall be filled up as soon as the plants watered therefrom are three years old. A breach of any of these conditions will render the assignment liable to be cancelled without payment of any compensation.

B.P. 11, d. 5-2-19.

1. *Grant of land for private topes*—(i) *Application.*—Every person wishing to plant a tope for his private benefit, whether as a plantation for firewood or otherwise, should apply to the Collector for sanction.

G.O. 492, d. 19-2-08. B.P. 63, Sett., d. 5-3-08.

(ii) *Nature of land granted.*—As a rule, the land granted for private tope-planting must have been waste for ten years. If the tope be planted in land usually under cultivation, however, such land will, as a general rule, be assessed with full tax from the time the trees are planted, whether it be cultivated or not.

(iii) *Conditions of planting.*—The grantee should plant out one-fifth at least of the whole extent in each year subsequent to the grant, so that the whole may be planted within the fifth year. The system of planting opted, the number of trees to the acre and their position in relation to ch other must be such as will satisfy the Collector that the land has been tained bona fide and is being used for the purpose of plantation and not cultivation.

(iv) *Water-rate.*—Water-rate will be charged when Government water is used for the irrigation of the trees or the cultivation of crops, wet or dry, on tope lands which are tax-free under these rules.

B.P. 395, d. 5-7-93.

(v) *Exemption from assessment.*—Subject to the proviso in condition (i) supra and provided that conditions (ii) and (iii) are fulfilled, the land will [illegible] exempt from assessment for twenty years, whether it is cultivated by the grantee or not.

(vi) *Exhibition in accounts.*—[a] Such lands should not, however, be included in the statement of the grantee's ordinary ryotwari holding, but should be shown separately in the accounts.[a]

[a] B.P. 109, Sett., d. 23-6-02. [a] B.P. 163, d. 14-7-02.

(vii) *Levy of full assessment.*—After the lapse of the period of twenty years referred to in clause (v), the full assessment on the land will be charged; and if the land be unassessed, the Collector will determine the assessment to be levied. In so doing he may allow for the sterility of the soil or take account of other matters which in his opinion may justify special treatment.

B.P. d. 6-4-48; (M., Vol. I, pp. 442-44). B.P. 611, d. 21-10-93.

(viii) *Consequence of failure to fulfil terms of cowle.*—If the grantee fails to fulfil the terms of his engagement, he will be liable to pay [a] the full assessment on the entire extent of the land [a] included in the cowle from the date of the infringement of the conditions of the cowle, and the cowle may, at the Collector's discretion, be cancelled.

B.P., d. 6-4-48; (M., Vol. I, pp. 442-44). [a] B.P. 395, d. 5-7-93.
[a] B.P. 260, d. 26-1-82.

(ix) *Form of cowle.*—A form of cowle for private topes is given in Appendix XI.*

Note.—Cowles may be granted under this order, at the discretion of the Collector, for the cultivation of trees or shrubs for green manure.

B.P. 5, d. 18-1-08.

---

* Vol. II, page 68.

2. *Grant of land for formation of public topes.*—(i) Persons desirous of planting topes for public utility and convenience should obtain the previous sanction of the [g] Collector.[g] If they neglect to do so, any plantations they make will be liable to [b] full assessment.[b] A register will be kept of such applications. Persons who, after sanction has been previously obtained, plant topes, either of fruit or timber trees or other trees affording shade, in situations approved by the Collector, near a choultry or near any place of public resort, for general accommodation and convenience or other beneficial purpose, will be allowed to cultivate the ground rent-free until the tope reaches maturity, as a compensation for the trouble and expense incurred in forming the plantation. When the trees [b] attain maturity, or [b] if fruit trees have become productive, the tope will be entered in the accounts as a public tope free of all tax, and the produce will be left to the planter, to be appropriated for the support of the choultry, repair of the road or other public purpose contemplated. [c]Land granted for the purpose just mentioned should, as a rule, be waste land, but under special circumstances cultivated land may be granted.[c]

B.P., d. 6-4-48; (M., Vol. I, pp. 442-44).
[b] B.P. 260, d. 26-1-82. [c] B.P., d. 15-10-49, (M., Vol. I, p. 504).
[b] B.P. 395, d. 5-7-93. [g] G.O. 492, d. 19-2-08; B.P. 63, Sett., d. 5-3-08.

(ii) Clauses[d] (iii), (iv), (vi) and (viii) [d] of paragraph 1 supra apply to public topes planted under cowles.

[d] B.P. 109, Sett., d. 23-6-02. [d] B.P. 163, d. 14-7-02.

(iii) A form of tope cowle will be found in Appendix XII.*

3. *Modification of rules.*—[e] The Board is authorized to make any modification of these rules which may seem requisite for adapting them to Malabar and South Kanara or other districts having peculiar features.[e] [f]In the case of—

(1) land granted for private topes,

(2) land granted for public topes, and

(3) cultivated land granted for public or private topes,

the Collector is at liberty, if he thinks that the circumstances specially require it, to recommend to the Board in the first two cases greater indulgence than is ordinarily allowable under the preceding paragraphs, and in the third case the grant of some indulgence.[f]

[e] E.M.C. 408, d. 29-1-51. [f] B.P. 611, 21-10-93.

19-A. Grant of lands for cattle or dairy farms—

Note.—No land now at the disposal of Government shall be granted to any person other than a British subject or a subject of a Native State, except by the Collector or the Board and with the previous permission of Government. Every grant made under this standing order shall be subject to the condition that, if the land is alienated without the sanction of Government in favour of any person other than a British subject or a subject of a Native State, the grant shall thereupon become null and void.

G.O. 1867, Rev., d. 13-5-18.

(i) *Application.*—A person or group of persons wishing to obtain land now at the disposal of Government for the purpose of starting a farm for the breeding of cattle or for dairying should apply in writing to the Collector. If the Collector supports the application, he will submit it to the Board of Revenue for sanction through the Director of Agriculture.

* Vol. II, page 70.

Page 48, *Standing Order No.* 19.—***Insert*** the following as paragraph 4:—

4. *Reservation of rights.*—Government reserve to themselves the full rights to mines and quarries subjacent to the land and they also reserve to themselves or to persons authorized by them the powers necessary for the proper working of the minerals such as the full and free liberty and right of ingress, egress and regress, etc., as detailed in part II of the model form of mining lease at pages 128–129 of Board's Standing Orders, Volume II, subject to the payment or rendering of compensation to the surface owner for all damages that he may sustain by the exercise of such rights.

B.P. 52, Press, d. 18-7-23. G.O. Mis. 1025, Rev., d. 2-7-23.

[CXXVIII, 18-7-23]

Clause (iv), Standing Order No. 19-*A.*—*For* the words "in the grantee's ordinary ryotwari patta" occurring in this clause, *substitute* "in the grantee's ordinary ryotwari holding."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Clause (viii), Standing Order No. 19-*B.*—*Rewrite* the clause as follows :—

"(viii) The licensee will enjoy the usufruct of the trees and the timber free of charge but he will be required to take, under the tree-tax system, the fruit-bearing trees of the kind usually taxed as soon as they begin to bear fruit."

G.O. 1733, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28

[Correction Slip No. 334 dated 6-11-28]

Page 49, *Board's Standing Order No.* 19-*B*, *condition (vii).*—*Add* the following as the last sentence :—

"In the event of such cancellation or in the event of the cancellation of the licence by any superior authority, the licensee shall not be entitled to compensation for any trees planted or for any improvements that he may have made to the land."

[Correction Slip No 237, 6-6-27]

Page 49.—*Delete* Standing Order No. 20.

[LXXVI, 24-7-22]

S.O.

(
or u
wast
wai
bok

Page 49, *Standing Order No.* 19-*B*, *paragraph* 1.—After the words "poramboke lands" *insert* "not being lands placed under the control of village panchayats established under Act XV of 1920."

B.P. Mis. 1846, d. 7-8-24.
G.O. Mis. 1826, Rev., d. 24-12-24.
B.P. Mis. 2911, d. 7-12-24.

No. 171, 6-12-24.]

Page 49, *Board's Standing Order No.* 19-*A*, *clause* (*vi*).—*Add* the following as the last sentence :—

"In the event of such resumption, or in the event of the cancellation of the grant by any superior authority, the grantee shall not be entitled to compensation for any improvements that he may have made to the land."

G.O. Mis. No. 795, Rev., d. 29-4-27. B.P. 28, Press, d. 13-5-27.

[Correction Slip No. 237, 6-6-27]

Page 49.—*Insert* the following as Standing Order No. 19-B :—

19-B. Planting of trees by ryots on poramboke lands not available for assignment under the Darkhast rules—

Ryots will be permitted, subject to their obtaining licences, to plant trees on poramboke lands in order to meet their requirements in regard to timber, fuel and leaf-manure. These licences will be subject to the following conditions :—

(i) Planting will not be allowed on lands already containing valuable Government trees, as it might in such circumstances become difficult in the course of time to distinguish the trees belonging to Government from those planted by ryots.

(ii) The previous permission of the tahsildar or deputy tahsildar should be obtained before trees are planted. In the case of porambokes in charge of the Public Works Department, however, such permission should not be granted without the previous consent of that department, which may impose such additional restrictions as it may consider necessary.

(iii) The boundaries of the land and the number and kind of trees to be planted should be specified in the licence.

(iv) The grant will confer no rights over the land.

(v) No fence shall be raised by the licensee, except for the separate protection of each young plant. In special cases, Collectors may allow the raising of a continuous fence for a definitely limited time. Prickly-pear should not be allowed to be used as fencing.

(vi) The Government will have the right to remove the trees, when necessary, without liability to grant any compensation; in this case, however, the trees will be sold in public auction and the proceeds paid to the licensee; or the timber will be made over to the licensee if he desires it.

(vii) The licence will be subject to cancellation if the trees are not planted within a reasonable time or if they are not looked after properly.

(viii) The licensee will enjoy the usufruct of the trees and the timber free of charge, except that licensees will have to take tree pattas for fruit-bearing trees of the kind usually taxed, as soon as they begin to bear fruit.

(ix) The previous permission of the tahsildar or deputy tahsildar will be required before cutting a tree, but such permission will ordinarily be granted.

(x) These rules will be subject to suitable modification in each case on application from village panchayats.

2. A form of licence will be found in Appendix XII-A.

G.O. 2806, Rev., d. 5-12-19.
B.P. 12, d. 3-2-20.

[I, -4-20]

(ii) *Nature of land granted.*—The land granted may be either assessed or unassessed waste or poramboke. If the land is assessed or unassessed waste, the ordinary darkhast rules regarding priority of claims may be waived with the sanction of the Board of Revenue. If the land is poramboke, the Collector should consider—

(*a*) whether there is enough land set apart or available for the common grazing of the village cattle and for other communal purposes;

(*b*) whether the lands applied for are likely to be required as building sites for town or village extension.

(iii) *Conditions of grant.*—(*a*) The Director of Agriculture when transmitting each application should state what special conditions he considers necessary, as, for example, the number of cows and bulls to be kept, the castration of young bulls, the separation of the cows from the village, etc. When the land is granted, the conditions imposed should be embodied in the grant. Ordinarily, the grantee should fence in the land and should raise such grass or fodder crops thereon as the Director of Agriculture may advise, within twelve months from the date of the grant.

(*b*) The lands will be exempt from payment of assessment for the first five years. But water-rate will be charged under the ordinary rules if any Government water is used for irrigation.

(iv) Lands granted under these rules should not be included in the grantee's ordinary ryotwari patta but should be separately shown in the accounts.

(v) *Levy of full assessment.*—The lands will be fully assessed by the Collector at the end of the period mentioned in clause (iii) (*b*) supra. If the land is unassessed, the Collector will determine the assessment to be levied, with due regard to the fertility of the soil, etc.

(vi) *Resumption.*—On failure to fulfil any of the terms of the grant, the grant will be liable to be cancelled and the lands resumed by the Government after one month's notice.

B.P. 274, d. 9-10-16.

20. Disposal of waste lands in the Nilgiris and other special tracts—

Note.—(1) No land shall be sold or assigned, under this standing order, to any person other than a British subject or a subject of a Native State, except by the Board or the Collector and with the previous permission of Government. Every grant under this standing order shall be subject to the condition that, if the land is alienated without the sanction of Government in favour of any person other than a British subject or a subject of a Native State, the grant shall thereupon become null and void.

G.O. 1867, Rev., d. 13-5-18.

(2) When hilly lands covered with tree-growth are granted for cultivation, the effects of their possible denudation should be kept in view. If such lands are steep, belts of tree-growth at right angles to the slopes granted for cultivation should be retained at such intervals as will suffice to form a barrier of protection against the complete denudation of the slopes. No hard and fast rule can be laid down, but each case must be considered on its merits and with reference to the nature of the crop likely to be raised on the land. Some crops such as tea and coffee give greater protection against wash-off than cereals which are only on the land for a comparatively short period in each year.

B.P. 196, d. 29-11-18.

(3) Where the land assigned or sold under this Standing Order is used for casuarina plantations, no pits or ponds shall be excavated nor shall such plantations be irrigated by pots within 200 yards of any nattam and all pits and ponds excavated beyond the above limits shall be filled up soon as the plants watered therefrom are three years old. A breach of any of these conditions will render the assignment or sale liable to be cancelled without payment of any compensation.

B.P. 11, d. 5-2-19.

SECTION (i).—SALE OF WASTE LANDS.

[a] The following rules have been laid down for the sale of waste lands in the Nilgiri district (except those in the villages noted in the margin, which will be dealt with under the darkhast rules), on the Palni hills outside the Kodaikanal settlement in the Madura district, on the Shevaroy, Kollimalai and Yelagiri hills in the Salem district, and on the Kollimalais in the Trichinopoly district.[a] [b] Land included in the blocks of surveyed and assessed land round the villages of the Kodaikanal taluk, outside the Kodaikanal settlement, will, however, be dealt with under the darkhast rules. Applications will be disposed of by the [c] divisional Officer,[c] who is empowered to assign to an individual applicant not more than 20 acres. Applications for larger areas should be submitted for the orders of the Board.[b]

(1) Masinigudi.
(2) Arakkodu.
(3) Kokkodu.
(4) Kadinamala.
(5) Nandipuram.
(6) Hallimayar.
(7) Kallampalaiyam (a hamlet of Basuvapuram).

[a] G.O. 2826, d. 18-9-11.
[a] G.O. 3527, d. 27-11-11.
[b] G.O. 1078, d. 3-11-05.
[b] B.P. 326, d. 22-12-05.
[c] G.O. 2066, d. 18-6-10.
[c] B.P. 239, d. 31-8-10.

1. *Sale of land when permissible.*—The occupancy right in waste lands in which no rights of private proprietorship or exclusive occupancy exist, and which are not reserved under rules 2 and 4, may be sold under the following rules. In the [d] Nilgiri-Wynaad,[d] however, sale is only admissible in the case of Government janmam dry lands, assessed at Rs. 2 per acre and classed by the Settlement Department as forest, whether they now contain forest or not.

[d] G.O. 3527, d. 27-11-11.

2. *Sanction of the Board of Revenue when necessary.*—Reserves of grazing and forest land, of land for the growth of firewood, for building sites, parks, recreation grounds and the like, and of land required for other special purposes are not to be sold under these rules without the express sanction of [e] the Board of Revenue. In cases in which the value of the land exceeds Rs. 10,000 or which present such special features as to render the orders of Government desirable the sanction of Government should be obtained.[e]

A register of such reserves will be maintained in the Collector's office and will be open to inspection by intending applicants at such times and under such rules as the Collector may, from time to time, prescribe by notification in the district gazette.

[e] B.P. 107, d. 23-3-15.

3. *Application for land.*—An application for land under these rules shall be addressed to the Collector of the district. It shall be accompanied by a rough sketch or plan showing the boundaries of the land applied for and shall comprise the following particulars :—

(*a*) The estimated area of the land.

(*b*) The situation of the land and its boundaries as accurately as can be stated.

Note.—Applications for house-sites within the limits of towns and villages are disposed of under the rules contained in Standing Order No. 21 infra.

4. *Size and shape of lot.*—No lot shall exceed 500 acres unless otherwise specially ordered by Government. Every lot shall be compact and shall include no more than one tract of land capable of being surrounded by a

ring fence. When the land adjoins a public road or river, the length of the road or water frontage shall not exceed one half of the depth of the lot, and a margin of 10 yards from the centre of the road or the bank of the river shall be excluded from the lot. If any road passes, or any stream or water-course flows, through the lot, the Collector may at his discretion determine whether it is necessary to reserve a margin along either or both of the sides or banks thereof, and reserve such margin accordingly.

5. *Procedure on receipt of application.*—On receipt of an application under rule 3, the Collector shall proceed to ascertain whether there are any objections to the sale of the occupancy right in the lands, especially from a forest point of view. [a] If he is sastisfied that the land is available for private occupation, he shall call upon the applicant to deposit (*a*) (1) the estimated cost of any special establishment the employment of which may be necessary to measure and map the land and (2) the estimated cost of demarcating it, or (*b*) if the land has been already measured, mapped and demarcated, the estimated cost of replacing any missing boundary marks.[a]

[a] G.O. 1936, d. 17-7-09; B.P. 319, Sett., d. 4-9-09.

6. *Consequence of failure to pay deposit.*—If the applicant fails to deposit the sum required under rule 5 within two weeks from the date of demand, his application shall be deemed null and void.

7. *Survey and demarcation of land.*—On receipt of the deposit required under rule 5, the Collector shall cause the land applied for to be surveyed and marked out, and shall exclude from the lot all excess which may be found on survey beyond the limit prescribed in rule 4. The actual assignable area having been ascertained, the cost of surveying it according to the scale referred to in rule 5 will be charged against the deposit, any balance being refunded to the depositor and any amount required in addition being recovered from him. If, after survey at the request of an applicant, it should prove that the lands applied for are not available for occupation under these rules, the applicant will nevertheless be chargeable with the expense of surveying them. No lot shall be sold until it has been surveyed and durable boundary marks have been erected.

8. *Advertisement of sale.*—(i) When giving orders for the survey and demarcation of the land applied for, the Collector shall, by notification in the district gazette and in such other way as he thinks proper, advertise the sale of the occupancy right in the land and also fix a date for the sale, which date shall not be earlier than three months from the date of advertisement.

(ii) The advertisement shall be in English and in the vernacular of the district, in the form given in Appendix XIII.* It shall be posted for three clear months on some conspicuous part of the land to be sold, in the chavadi, if there is one, of the village in which the land is situated, and in the offices of the Collector, divisional officer and tahsildar or deputy tahsildar.

(iii) The Collector shall, at his discretion, fix the time and place of sale and may alter both if necessary, provided that not less than a week's notice be publicly given of every such alteration.

9. *Notice of sale to applicant.*—The Collector shall send, by registered letter, a notice to the applicant of the place and time of sale, as also of any alteration under the provisions of rule 8; but, except at the discretion of

* Vol. II, page 72.

the Collector, no sale shall be disturbed in consequence of the non-receipt of such notice, or delayed in consequence of the non-appearance of the applicant.

10. *Withdrawal of application prior to sale.*—If the applicant withdraws his application prior to the sale, it shall be discretional with the Collector to proceed with the sale or not as he considers best in the public interests. The Collector will in such cases refund to the applicant so much of the deposit under rule 5 as he considers equitable with reference to the expenditure actually incurred.

11. *Abandonment or postponement of sale.*—The lots shall be brought to sale on the day appointed provided that—

(i) the application has not been rendered null and void under rule 6;

(ii) the application has not been withdrawn by the applicant, or, if withdrawn, the Collector has decided, under rule 10, to proceed with the sale;

(iii) the survey and demarcation of the lands have been completed —vide rule 7. If not, the sale must be postponed till their completion for a period not less than a week each time;

(iv) the sale has been ascertained to be unobjectionable on public grounds—vide rule 7. If found objectionable, the sale shall be stopped;

(v) no claim of private proprietorship or exclusive occupancy or of any other right incompatible with the sale of the occupancy right under these rules has been preferred. If any claim has been preferred, the sale shall be postponed until the claim has been duly disposed of.

12. *Auction and upset price.*—At the time appointed for sale the correct area of the land, as ascertained by survey, shall be announced, and the lot shall be put up to sale at an upset price equal in all cases to the cost of the survey calculated with reference to the scale fixed under rule 5 and of the erection of durable boundary marks, together with the estimated value of the trees standing on the land, and shall be sold to the highest bidder above the upset price, subject to annual assessment as provided in rule 15 infra.

13. *Conditions of sale.*—The sale shall be conducted under and subject to the following conditions by such officer not below the rank of deputy tahsildar as the Collector may authorize in this behalf :—

(i) That the highest bidder above the upset price shall be the purchaser of the lot, and if any dispute arise between two or more bidders at the same price, the lot shall be immediately put up again at the last preceding undisputed bidding and re-sold.

(ii) That, immediately after the lot is knocked down, the purchaser shall pay to the Collector, or the officer authorized by him to conduct the sale, a deposit of Rs. 10 per centum in part payment of his purchase-money and shall at the same time sign an acknowledgment in Form Y * given in Appendix XIV.

(iii) That the purchaser shall, within 30 days from the day of sale, pay to the Collector the residue of his purchase-money and shall thereupon receive a patta for the premises in Form Z† in Appendix XV.

(iv) That every person desirous of becoming a purchaser is to satisfy himself as to the identity and correct description of the property and

* Vol. II, page 75. † Vol. II, page 76.

the measurement and boundaries of the premises previous to the sale as, by having the premises knocked down to him, the purchaser shall be held to have waived all objections to any mistakes that may afterwards appear to have been made in the description of the premises as well as to any other error whatever in the particulars of the property.

(v) That if from any cause whatever the purchase shall not be completed by the 30th day from the day of sale, then the purchaser shall pay to the Collector interest at the rate of 12 per cent per annum on the remainder of his purchase-money from the day of sale until the purchase shall be completed, without prejudice nevertheless to the right of re-sale reserved by the next condition; provided, however, that the whole of the purchase-money with interest shall be paid within one year from the date of sale.

(vi) That if the purchaser shall neglect or refuse to comply with the above conditions or any of them, his deposit money shall be forfeited and retained by Government, and the Government shall be at liberty to re-sell the lot either by public auction or private contract without the necessity of previously granting a patta to the purchaser, and the deficiency, if any, arising from such re-sale, together with all expenses attending it, shall be made good by the purchaser at the present sale who shall so neglect or refuse, as and for liquidated damages.

14. *Payment of purchase-money.*—The successful bidder shall, immediately on the sale being declared, pay down 10 per cent of the price. The residue of the purchase-money shall, subject to clause (v) of rule 13, be paid within 30 days from the day of sale, and on payment thereof, a patta in Form Z* shall be issued to the purchaser and possession given. Provided that if, before a patta is issued or possession given, the Collector shall have reason to think, *suo motu* or on receipt of an application, that the sale ought to be set aside, he may, after recording his reasons in writing, set aside the sale and his order shall be final.

Note.—If the original applicant be the purchaser, he shall receive credit for his deposit or payment; otherwise the amount shall be repaid to him at once from the sale-proceeds.

15. *Assessment payable.*—Subject to rule 16, the assessment on lands disposed of under these rules shall be as follows and shall be payable in one sum on the 15th April of each and every year [a] except on the Palnis where the dates of kistbandi will be 15th November and 15th April [a] :—

On the Shevaroys, the Kollimalais, the Yelagiris [a] *and the Palnis outside the Kodaikānal settlement.*[a]—One rupee for each acre of land contained in the lot.

In the [b] *Nilgiri-Wynaad.* [b]—Assessment of Rs. 2 per acre plus janmabhogam of eight annas per acre.

On the Nilgiris (except the Wynaad).—Eight annas per acre for grass land, and Rs. 2 per acre for forest land.

[a] B.P. 80, d. 10-4-02. [b] G.O. 3527, d. 27-11-11.

Note.—(1) In the Nilgiri district plantations of pepper newly made on land taken up under these rules or on land already under occupation will be exempt from assessment for three years.

G.O. 794, d. 25-7-04. G.O. 2826, d. 18-9-11.
B.P. 274, Sett., d. 2-8-04. G.O. 3527, d. 27-11-11.

* Vol. II, page 76.

(2) In the Nilgiris (excluding the Nilgiri-Wynaad) the assessment on forest or grass land newly taken up under these rules, or on land already under occupation, and [c] newly [c] planted with coffee, tea, cinchona,[d] rubber [d] or other special products will be remitted up to the sixth year. The planter will hold his land free of assessment for five complete years. [e] Similar lands in the Nilgiri-Wynaad will be held free of assessment for three complete years.[e] The question as to what products shall be deemed to be "special" for the purpose of this rule is a matter entirely within the discretion of Government.

B.P. 274, Sett., d. 2-8-04. [d] B.P. 472, Sett., d. 16-12-04.
[c] B.P. 397, Sett., d. 7-10-04. [e] G.O. 2826, d. 18-9-11.
[d] G.O. 1553, d. 10-12-04. [e] G.O. 3527, d. 27-11-11.

(3) In the Nilgiri plateau the assessment on land newly planted with *Acacia decurrens* or [f] Camphor tree (*Cinnamomum camphora F. Nees*)[f] will be remitted for five complete years.

G.O. Mis. 2059, d. 15-12-04. [f] G.O. 953, d. 26-9-06.
B.P. 476, Sett., d. 22-12-04. [f] B.P. 364, Sett., d. 4-10-06.

(4) In the Shevaroys, the assessment on land newly cultivated with rubber or tree cotton (including caravonica) will be remitted for three complete years: this concession will not be applicable to the case of a mixed crop, part of which is in bearing.

G.O. 983, d. 10-10-05. B.P. 346, Sett., d. 22-10-05.
B.P. Mis. 7369, Sett., d. 18-12-05.

(5) In the Shevaroys and the Nilgiris, the assessment on land newly cultivated with agave will be remitted for five complete years.

G.O. 2826, d. 18-9-11. G.O. 3527, d. 27-11-11.

(6) The concessions referred to in notes (1) to (5) supra apply to all lands in the tracts in question on whatever tenure they may be held.

G.O. 867, d. 5-9-06. B.P. 338, Sett., d. 15-9-06.

16. *Revision of assessment.*—The annual assessment on lands sold under these rules shall be liable to periodical revision in the same manner as that on ordinary ryotwari land, but no portion of the land will at any time be assessed at a rate higher than the appropriate dry, wet or garden rate for such land under the general scheme of settlement for the taluk in which the land is situated.

17. *Recovery of arrears of assessment.*—Arrears of annual assessment (and janmabhogam in the Wynaad) shall be recoverable as arrears of land revenue under the law for the time being in force in the Madras Presidency.

18. *Liability of land to taxes and rates.*—Lands disposed of under these rules shall be further subject to all general taxes and local rates payable by law or custom.

19. *Reservation of rights.*—The existing and customary rights of Government, of other proprietors and of the public in existing roads and paths and in streams running through or bounding lands disposed of under these rules, and the full right of Government in mines and quarries subjacent to the said lands, are reserved and are in no way affected by the disposal of such lands under these rules.

20. *General proviso.*—Nothing contained in these rules shall be held to debar the Government from granting waste land on cowle or otherwise at their discretion as heretofore.

SECTION (ii).—ASSIGNMENT WITHOUT SALE.

21. *Procedure prescribed.*—[a] In the Nilgiri district,[b] on the Shevaroy, Kollimalai and Yelagiri hills in the Salem district, on the Kollimalais in the Trichinopoly district and on the Palni hills outside the Kodaikānal settlement in the Madura district, [b] small plots of land may be disposed of

under the following rules. These rules shall not, however, apply to any land situated within the settlements of Ootacamund, Coonoor, Kotagiri, Yercaud or the Cantonment of Wellington.

(i) *Collector's authority to grant.*—The Collector may grant to the owner of any existing holding any block of waste, not exceeding 5 acres in extent, which adjoins such holding.

B.P. 300, d. 6-10-15.

(ii) *Discretion as to mode of disposal.*—No owner of any existing holding can claim the grant of any waste land adjoining his holding under these rules as a right. The question whether such land shall be sold by auction or granted under these rules is absolutely at the Collector's discretion. Provided that when two or more neighbouring owners apply for the same land, it shall invariably be sold by auction.[a]

[a] B.P. 89, d. 2-5-08. [b] G.O. 2826, d. 8-9-11.
[b] G.O. 3527, d. 27-11-11.

(iii) *Applications from relatives of public servants.*—In all instances where an applicant is a relative of any one in the public service, the case shall be submitted for the orders of Government.

(iv) *Form of application.*—Applications under these rules shall be addressed to the Collector in the following form, accompanied by a plan or tracing showing the settlement number in which the land applied for is situated and the boundaries and area of the plot applied for. Where the plot applied for consists of a whole settlement number, no plan is necessary.

Form of application.

Name of applicant and estate of which he is owner or agent. (1)	Village. (2)	Settlement number of land applied for. (3)	Area of land applied for. (4)	Assessment. (5)	Boundaries. (6)	— (7)
			ACS.	RS.		

B.P. 89, d. 2-5-08.

(v) *Register of applications.*—A register of all applications made under these rules shall be maintained in the office of the Collector in the following form:—

Register of applications for small plots of land adjoining existing holdings in the district of .

Consecutive number. (1)	Date of registration. (2)	Name of applicant. (3)	Date of application. (4)	Estate adjoining which the land applied for is situated. (5)	Name of village. (6)	Settlement number. (7)	Area applied for. (8)	Assessment. (9)	Boundaries. (10)	Order passed and date thereof. (11)	Record number of disposal file. (12)
							ACS.	RS.			

B.P. 89, d. 2-5-08.

(vi) *Position and shape of plots.*—The provisions of rule 4 of the rules in section (i) shall be observed as far as possible in respect of the position and shape of plots granted under these rules.

(vii) *Procedure on receipt of application.*—On receipt of an application, the Collector shall make such inquiries as may be necessary and inform the applicant whether the whole or any part of the lands applied for can be granted under these rules and require the applicant to define the boundaries of the plot applied for by visible marks on the land and to pay a deposit[a] to defray the cost of demarcation and of any special establishment the employment of which may be necessary to measure and map the land [a] or, in case the land has been already surveyed and demarcated, of replacing any missing boundary marks. The amount of this deposit shall be determined with reference to rule 5 of section (i) and shall be payable by the applicant within ten days from the date of the receipt of the Collector's intimation; failing payment as above, the application will be considered cancelled.

[a] G.O. 1936, d. 17-7-09; B.P. 319, Sett., d. 4-9-09.

(viii) *Notification of intended grant.*—On receipt of the deposit required under rule (vii), the Collector shall, as soon as possible, issue a notification of the intended grant, in Form A * given in Appendix XVI, which shall be published in English and the vernacular for three clear months from the date of its first publication in the district gazette. A copy of the notification shall also be posted at the Collector's office, at the office of the deputy tahsildar and divisional officer in whose division the lands applied for may be situated and on the lands themselves. No allotment shall be made until the intended grant has been advertised as aforesaid.

(ix) *Applicant to be put in possession.*—If within the period above specified no objections are raised to the grant, or if raised, are rejected by the Collector, the lands shall, at the expiry thereof, be put in possession of the applicant, in whose name a patta will be issued at the next jamabandi or annual settlement.

The value of the trees, if any, on the lands as settled by the Collector should, however, be recovered from the grantee before he is put in possession of the lands.

B.P. Mis. 96, d. 21-1-18.

(x) *Assessment.*—The grants made under these rules shall be subject to an initial assessment of Rs. 2 per acre per annum irrespective of the character of the lands and shall further be liable to general taxes and local rates, the assessment for the first year being calculated from the date on which possession is given. The assessment shall be subject to periodical revision in the same manner as that on ordinary ryotwari land and shall be paid in one sum on the 15th April of each and every year.

(xi) *Rights of grantees.*—Grants of lands under these rules shall entitle the grantees to only the surface rights or right of cultivation or planting. Government reserve to themselves the full right in mines and quarries subjacent to such lands.

G.O. 873, d. 29-12-99.

---

* Vol. II, page 77.

Page 57, *Standing Order No.* 21.—*Recast* note (4) at the beginning of the Standing Order as follows :—

(4) The rules in Part 1 of this Standing Order are intended to apply to assignments of sites for buildings primarily intended as dwelling-houses or cattle-sheds and for similar purposes. Applications for sites for places of public worship or schools, choultries, etc., should be dealt with under Standing Order No. 24

G.O. Mis. 1305, Rev., d. 1-7-29. B.P. Press 60, d. 6-8-29.

[Correction Slip No. 355, dated 23rd September 1929]

Page 57, *Standing Order No.* 21, *section* (*i*), *paragraph* (ii).—*For* iii) " in line 3, " 23 (iv) " in line 5 and " 23 (iii) and (iv) " in line 7 *tute* " 35 (vi)," " 35 (viii) " and " 35 (vi) and (viii)," respectively.

[LXXVI, 24-7-22]

Paragraph 1 (*i*), *last sentence, Standing Order No.* 21.—*Rewrite* the sentence as follows :—

" The assignment in all cases shall be subject to the conditions of the order of assignment referred to in paragraph 7 below."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Paragraph 4, *sub-paragraph* (2), *last sentence, Standing Order No.* 21.—*Rewrite* the sentence as follows :—

" Such land should not be assigned for cultivation, unless action is taken under the next paragraph."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21 8-2 .

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Paragraph 5, *first sentence, Standing Order No.* 21.—*For* the words " on patta " and " clearance patta " occurring in this sentence, *substitute* " on ryotwari tenure " and " clearance cowles " respectively.

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Paragraph 6, *first sentence, Standing Order No.* 21.—*For* the word " pattadars " *substitute* " registered holders."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

*21. Assignment of house-site in villages and towns—

Note.—(1) No land belonging to Government shall be assigned or sold, under this standing order, to any person other than a British subject or a subject of a Native State, except by the Collector or the Board and with the previous permission of Government. Every grant under this standing order shall be subject to the condition that, if the land is alienated without the sanction of Government in favour of any person other than a British subject or a subject of a Native State, the grant shall thereupon become null and void.

G.O. No. 1867, Rev., d. 13-5-18.

(2) No application by any local body for the grant of any land shall be dealt with under this Standing Order, but every such application shall be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of Board's Standing Order No. 24.

G.O. 226, d. 1-3-02. G.O. 1203, d. 7-12-06.
B.P. 63, d. 20-3-02. B.P. 367, d. 22-12-06.

(3) The rules in this Standing Order are not applicable to the Malabar district where no land has been reserved as gramanattam. In that district all Government lands fit for occupation, whether in towns or not, have been classified and assessed at ordinary settlement rates and should be assigned, subject to the payment of those rates and the appropriate janmabhogam.

G.O. 458, d. 15-2-11.

(4) The rules in part 1 of this Standing Order are intended to relate to the grant of small extents as sites for buildings primarily intended as dwelling houses or for cattle. No restriction is placed upon the use to which the building may be devoted; but if an area more extensive than is usually required for the erection of a dwelling-house in a village is needed, as for example, as a site for a place of public worship or a school, the application should be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of Board's Standing Order No. 24.

B.P. 210, d. 29-11-17.

† SECTION (i).—IN VILLAGES.

(i) *Scale of grant.*—Portions of gramanattam or village-site at the disposal of Government, not being communal land needed for general use, may be granted for building purposes to bona fide applicants. The minimum extent to be assigned to any applicant for building houses should ordinarily be 10 cents; but tahsildars have discretion to grant a smaller extent in special circumstances, if, for instance, the grant of an extent of 10 cents would encroach too much upon the area available for future assignments or the grant is for a mere extension of existing premises. The normal extent of house-site should be taken to include accommodation for cattle. With a view, however, to encourage householders to keep their cattle at a distance from dwelling houses, tahsildars are empowered to grant separate plots of a few cents in village-site for this purpose to bona fide owners of cattle. The assignment in all cases shall be subject to the conditions of the pattas granted under paragraph 7 below.

B.P. 298, d. 6-10-15.

(ii) The disposal of vacant Government lands within port limits for the erection of houses should be subject to the conditions laid down in paragraph 23 (iii) of Standing Order No. 15, while those within half a mile of the boundary of a railway station should be dealt with under paragraph 23 (iv) of the same Standing Order. [a] The assignment of these lands contrary to the provisions of Board's Standing Order No. 15, paragraph 23 (iii) and (iv), is *ab initio* invalid.[a] The erection of houses on Government lands within these limits is, prima facie, objectionable, and all such lands

* *Note.*—In this Standing Order the designation 'tahsildar' includes a deputy tahsildar.

† The rules in this section are not applicable to the South Kanara district.

B.P. 239, d. 2-10-99. G.O. 139, d. 17-2-00.

should be specially registered as 'reserved' in the village registers. If there is reason to think that the port limits are unnecessarily wide, the port officer should be moved to revise them.

G.O. 989, d. 3-10-06. G.O. 456, Marine, d. 17-9-06.
B.P. 9, d. 5-1-07. G.O. 123, d. 17-1-12. [a] B.P. 160, d. 20-9-17.

2. *Procedure in dealing with applications.*—[a] The following procedure should be observed in dealing with applications for house-site :—

(i) *Contents.*—Applications for house-site should be made in writing and should clearly specify the land required, the purpose for which it is wanted, i.e., whether for constructing a thatched, or a tiled or terraced building, a place of worship, or [b] a school,[b] for erecting a cow-shed and so on.

(ii) *Officer to whom presented.*—[c] The application may be presented either to the village officers in the first instance,[c] or to the tahsildar direct.

(iii) *Registry.*—Village officers shall register applications in order of date in a bound book, the pages of which should be consecutively numbered, and similar registers shall be maintained in tahsildars' offices.

(iv) *Publication.*—The fact that an application has been made for a particular site shall be published in the village by beat of tom-tom and a notice in the form given in Appendix XVII* posted up in the village choultry and on the site applied for for a period of 15 days. A copy of the notice shall also be sent to the panchayat of the union in which the village is situated.

(v) *Report.*—At the end of the period a report in duplicate should be prepared and sent to the tahsildar without delay in the form prescribed in Appendix XVIII, † together with the notice which should be signed by the monigar and the karnam.

(vi) *Duty of village officers.*—[c] Village officers have no authority to grant house-site.[c] [d]At the same time it is the duty of village officers to afford every assistance to a person requiring a house-site, not only in the selection of the site, but also in acquainting him with the manner in which formal application is to be made, and when an available site has been selected, the karnam will be held responsible for procuring without delay the necessary formal application. If the applicant is poor or illiterate and his application is made orally to the village officers, it will at once be reduced to writing by the karnam, who will take the necessary action thereon.[d]

(vii) [e] *Maintenance of registers and planning of sites available for assignment.*—In the interests of regular town-planning it is desirable that vacant areas in villages at the disposal of Government should be laid out in suitable plots in advance, and that the plots should be assigned in order. For this purpose, the Collector may, in villages where he considers it necessary, prescribe the maintenance of a register showing the extent and situation of the sites already built upon and those which are still available for building purposes. Vacant sites should be laid out in plots of 10 cents arranged so as to give a regular line of street and, where possible, to leave a 30 foot-street in front and a 10 foot-lane behind. When an assignment is made, the tahsildar should see that the site granted lies in regular order and fits in with the existing streets; for this purpose, he may require the karnam to prepare a sketch of the site and its surroundings. When

---

* Vol. II, page 78. † Vol. II, page 79.

Page 58, *Standing Order No.* 21, *paragraph* 2 (*iv*).—*Add* the following words at the end of the paragraph :—

"Or where a panchayat under Madras Act XV of 1920 has been established for the village, to such panchayat."

B.P. Mis. 1846, d. 7-8-24.
G.O. Mis. 1826, Rev., d. 24-11-24.
B.P. Mis. 2941, d. 7-12-24.

[No. 171, 6-12-24]

Page 58, *Standing Order No.* 21, *paragraph* 2 (*vii*).—*Insert* the following after the third sentence in the paragraph :—

"In villages where panchayats have been established such plotting should be arranged in consultation with the panchayats."

B.P. Mis. 1846, d. 7-8-24.
G.O. Mis. 1826, Rev., d. 24-11-24.
B.P. Mis. 2941, d. 7-12-24.

[No. 171, 6-12-24.]

Page 58, *Standing Order No.* 21, *paragraph* 2 (i).—*Omit* the words, "a place of worship or a school" occurring in line 4 of paragraph 2 (i) of the Standing Order and *add* the word "or" before "for erecting a cow-shed and so on."

G.O. Mis. 1305, Rev., d. 1-7-29. B.P. Press 60, d. 6-8-29.

[Correction Slip No. 355, dated 23rd September 1929]

Page 59, Standing Order No. 21, paragraph 2 (viii).—Add the following as the penultimate sentence :—

" In case the tahsildar or any other superior officer is satisfied for special reasons (to be recorded in writing) such as the poverty of the applicant, that the assignee is unable to pay for the trees, and the value thereof does not exceed Rs. 50, he may assign them free of charge."

G.O. Mis. 40, Rev., d. 4-1-22.
B.P. 3, Press, d. 11-1-22.

[LVI, 12-1-22]

Page 59, Standing Order No. 21, section (i), paragraph 2 (xi).—Delete the fullstop at the end of the first sentence and *add* the following :—

" and it should be clearly stated therein that in the event of the cancellation of the grant, either on appeal or in revision or in the event of re-entry by the Government in accordance with the conditions attached to the grant the grantee shall not be entitled to compensation for any buildings that he may have constructed on or other improvements that he may have made to the land.

[Correction Slip No. 237, 6-6-27]

Page 59, Standing Order No. 21, paragraph 2 (xi), 4th line.—Substitute " 16 to 20 " *for* " 15 to 18."

[LXXVI, 24-7-22]

Page 59, Standing Order No. 21, paragraph 2 (xi).—*Retain* the first portion of the last sentence of paragraph 2 (xi) of the Standing Order which runs as follows " In passing orders the Tahsildar may refuse applications for leave to build thatched houses in places where there is risk of fire " and *omit* the rest.

G.O. Mis. 1305, Rev., d. 1-7-29. B.P. Press 60, d. 6-8-29.

[Correction Slip No. 355, dated 23rd September 1929]

Page 59, *Standing Order No.* 21, *paragraph* 2 *(xi).—Add* the following at the end of the first sentence :—"and to the panchayat."

B.P. Mis. 1846, d. 7-8-24.
G.O. Mis. 1826, Rev., d. 24-11-24.
B.P. Mis. 2941, d. 7-12-24.

[No. 171, 6-12-24]

Page 59, *Standing Order No.* 21, *paragraph* 2 (i).—*Substitute* "G.O. Mis. No. 1305, dated 1st July 1929," *for* "G.O. No. 847, dated 14th December 1899," quoted as authority *b* under Standing Order No. 21 (2) (i).

G.O. Mis. 1305, Rev., d. 1-7-29. B.P. Press 60, d. 6-8-29.

[Correction Slip No. 355, dated 23rd September 1929]

prescribed, the register, the form of which should be determined by the Collector for each district or local area, together with the supplements A, B and C described and illustrated in Appendix XIX,* should be bound up with the register of applications prescribed in Appendix XVIII.† [e]

(viii) *Value of trees.*—Where there are trees on the sites applied for, their value, as settled by the district forest officer or otherwise under the orders of the divisional officer, should be recovered from the applicant before he is put in possession of the site. The value of any buildings, wells, etc., on the land should also be similarly collected.

(ix) [f] *Survey, demarcation and other charges.*—The expenditure incurred in the survey and demarcation of the land and in laying it out as house-sites or providing roads therein or in otherwise fitting it for occupation shall be recovered proportionately from the parties to whom house-sites are assigned.

Note.—Where a local body has incurred expenditure as aforesaid, the amount recovered on account thereof shall be credited to the local body concerned. [f]

(x) *Reference to village officers.*—Applications received by the tahsildar direct should be referred to the village officers for report. Village officers should deal with these applications exactly in the same manner as with applications presented to themselves in the first instance, i.e., they should register them under clause (iii) supra, publish the fact of the application under clause (iv) and submit a report to the tahsildar in accordance with clause (v).

(xi) *Disposal and communication of orders.*—The tahsildar should dispose of every application by a written order which should be communicated to all the parties concerned. The provisions as regards appeals and revision contained in paragraphs 15 to 18 of Standing Order No. 15 will apply to such orders.[a] In passing orders the tahsildar may refuse applications for leave to build thatched houses in places where there is risk of fire; he may also exercise his discretion in regard to the grant of sites for building places of worship, schools, and similar institutions.

(xii) [e]*Extent of house-site allotted.*—Tahsildars should not grant house-sites in excess of 10 cents nor sites for separate cattle-sheds in excess of 4 cents without the previous sanction of the divisional officer.[e]

[a] B.P. 239, d. 2-10-99.
[b] G.O. 847, d. 14-12-99.
[c] B.P. 409, d. 8-7-91.
[d] G.O. 527, d. 16-9-98.
[e] B.P. 298, d. 6-10-15.
[f] B.P. 176, d. 10-10-18.

3. *Treatment of unauthorized occupation*—(i) *Village-site not to be appropriated without previous permission.*—[a] Collectors will assert the prerogative of Government by making it known in all Government villages that village-site cannot be appropriated without permission previously obtained.[a]

(ii) *Consequence of such appropriation.*—[b] If any portion of the village-site is appropriated without permission and if the occupation is considered to be objectionable[b], [c] the provisions of Act III of 1905 should be applied in accordance with the instructions contained in Standing Order No. 26. If the occupant is found to be entitled to an allotment and the occupation is unobjectionable, the site may be formally granted in accordance with

* Vol. II, page 80.
† Vol. II, page 79.

the rules contained in paragraph 2 above and no penalty, or at most a merely nominal penalty, should be imposed, unless special circumstances render the imposition of penalty desirable.[c]

(iii) *Responsibility of village officers.*—[d] Village officers will be held responsible for preventing and reporting encroachments.[d]

a B.P. 401, d. 18-3-73.
b G.O. 527, d. 16-9-98.
c B.P. 279, d. 9-10-06.
c G.O. 2403, d. 28-8-08.
c B.P. 218, d. 16-9-08.
d B.P. 239, d. 2-10-99.
d G.O. 139, d. 17-2-00.

4. *Cultivation of village-site.*—[e] No charge should be levied upon any backyard, attached or detached, which does not exceed twenty-five cents in extent and which is either uncultivated or which is cultivated only with flowers, vegetables or fruits. In the case of any backyard, attached or detached, which exceeds twenty-five cents in extent or which is cultivated otherwise than with flowers, vegetables or fruits, a charge at the highest dry rate of the village will be levied on the excess over twenty-five cents in extent or on the area cultivated otherwise than with flowers, vegetables or fruits, provided that in order to avoid the necessity for measurement of petty extents, the minimum of such charge shall be one rupee. In cases in which a backyard both exceeds twenty-five cents in extent and contains cultivation other than of flowers, vegetables or fruits, a free area up to twenty-five cents may be allowed, provided that so much is either uncultivated or cultivated only with flowers, vegetables or fruits.

[b] The cultivation of any portion of the village-site which is not a backyard is an undoubted abuse and [c] should be dealt with under Act III of 1905 in accordance with the instructions contained in Standing Order No 26,[c] unless action is barred or appears inadvisable owing to long possession.[b] [d] No patta should be granted for such cultivation [d] [b] unless action is taken under the next paragraph.[b]

b B.P. 239, d. 2-10-99.
c B.P. 279, d. 9-10-06.
d B.P. 401, d. 18-3-73.
e B.P. 305, d. 10-11-16.
e G.O. 2185, Rev., d. 23-9-16.

Note.—To the category of exempted cultivation given in the above paragraph should be added onions, chillies, coriander, mustard, turmeric, fenugreek, and sweet potatoes.

B.P. Mis. 1615, d. 3-12-18.

5. *Curtailment of village-site.*—[e] In villages in which the village-site is of large extent and far beyond present and future requirements,[e] the divisional officer [g] will obtain the sanction of the Collector to transfer the excess to the head of assessed and may then [g] make grants thereof on patta and if the portions transferred are overrun with prickly-pear, he may offer clearance pattas for cultivation. Care should, however, always be taken to ensure that the village-site reserved in each village is sufficient not only for the immediate needs of the villagers, but also for the reasonable requirements of the future. [f]

e B.P. 401, d. 18-3-73.
G.O. 527, d. 16-9-98.
f B.P. 239, d. 2-10-99.
g B.P. 221, d. 14-2-06.
g G.O. 151, d. 17-2-05.

6. *Extension of village-site.*—[j] When the existing village-site does not suffice for the needs of resident villagers or of pattadars, agricultural labourers and village servants about to become resident in the village, Collectors may extend the site by the transfer of assessed lands to poramboke or by the addition of other descriptions of available poramboke.

Page 60, *Standing Order No.* 21, *paragraph* 4.—(1) *Number* the existing note under this paragraph as note (1).

(2) *Insert* the following as note (2) :—

(2) The cultivation of soro maize in the backyards of houses in the semi-agency villages of the Ghumsur taluk, Ganjām district, may, at the discretion of the Revenue Divisional Officer, Ghumsur, be exempted from charge.

G.O. Mis. 1588, Rev. d. 13-10-24. B.P. Mis. 2685, d. 10-11-24.

[168, 13-11-24]

Page 60, *Standing Order* 21, *paragraph* 4.—*Add* the following words "and also in the three semi-agency villages of (1) Peruzu, (2) Bondhohotcha and (3) Boddangi of Aska taluk," between the words "taluk" and "Ganjām district" occurring in the second line of note (2) as inserted by correction slip No. 168, dated 13th November 1924.

G.O. Mis. 695, Rev., d. 9-5-25. B.P. Mis. 1049, d. 19-5-25.

[Correction slip No. 179, 20-5-25]

Correction Slip No. 303.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 61, *Standing Order No.* 21, *paragraph* 6.—*Number* the existing note as note (1) and *insert* the following as note :—

Note (2).—When a compact block of land is acquired by Government for the extension of village-sites in villages which are not included in the limits of towns in which ground-rent is levied, the compact block should after acquisition be transferred to nattam poramboke and the house-sites assigned should be held free of assessment. When house-sites in nattam porambokes in such villages are not in the ownership of the occupiers and when such house-sites are acquired on behalf of the occupiers no assessment need be imposed on the sites acquired. When, however, existing house-sites on patta lands are acquired the same assessment should be imposed as was being levied before acquisition.

G.O. 1242, Rev., d. 9-6-28. B.P. 56, d. 25-6-28.

[Correction Slip No. , dated 17-7-28]

Paragraph 7 (*ii*), "*form of patta, Standing Order No.* 21.—(*a*) *Rewrite* the title of this paragraph as "Form of order of assignment."

(*b*) *Rewrite* the first sentence as follows:—

"An order in the form given in Appendix XXI or XXII, as the case may be, shall be issued for all sites assigned under this section; but divisional officers may impose any additional conditions . . . "

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Paragraph 7 (*iii*), *first sentence, Standing Order No.* 21.—*For* the word "patta" *substitute* "order of assignment."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Paragraph 7 (*iv*), *Standing Order No.* 21.—(*a*) *For* the words "of the patta" occurring in line 4, *substitute* "of the order of assignment."

(*b*) *For* the word "pattadar" occurring in line 5, *substitute* "assignee."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Page 61, *Standing Order No.* 21, *paragraph* 7.—*Insert* the following as item (5) under paragraph 7:—

(5) *Preservation of records.*—The arrangement and retention or destruction of records relating to applications and grants under this Standing Order are governed by the same rules as are applicable to records connected with applications and grants under Standing Order No. 15. For detailed instructions—see paragraph 10 of the Manual of Taluk Accounts.

B.P. 1, Press, d. 3-1-29. G.O. Mis. 2822, Rev., d. 3-12-28.

[Correction slip No. 346, dated 8-5-29]

[PRICE, 6 pies.]

Correction Slip No. 7.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Page 61, *Board's Standing Order No.* 21, *paragraph* 7(i).—In line 1 *insert* the words " in Tahsildars' offices " between the words " maintained " and " in " and also *add* the following sentences at the end of the above sub-paragraph :—

An extract of the orders passed in each case, which should be entered in the appropriate columns of the register in Appendix XVIII, should also be copied in the appropriate columns of the duplicate copy of Form in Appendix XVIII submitted by the village officers under paragraph 2 (v) before its transmission to them. Village officers should, in their turn, copy out the necessary entries in the appropriate columns in the register in the form in Appendix XVIII maintained by them.

B.P. 41, d. 6-5-20.

[VII, 9-6-20]

They may effect such transfers and additions on their own authority except in the case of assessed land which is not at the disposal of Government and which must be acquired under the Land Acquisition Act.[j]

[l] *Note.*—Collectors are competent to submit, without the previous sanction of the Board or Government, draft declarations for the acquisition of land for the extension of village-site in cases involving an extent of not more than [m] 10 acres [m] or an expenditure of not more than [m] Rs. 500 [m] each. Cases in which the extent is more than [m] 10 acres, but not more than 20 acres [m] or where the cost of the acquisition exceeds [m] Rs. 500 but does not exceed Rs. 1,000, [m] require the sanction of the Board. In all other cases the sanction of Government is necessary for the acquisition.[l] [n] The money-limits prescribed above refer to the net expenditure incurred by Government excluding contributions from other sources. [n]

j B.P. 525, d. 12-6-88.
j G.O. 1050, d. 4-12-91.
j G.O. 527, d. 16-9-98.
j B.P. 239, d. 2-10-99.
G.O. 351, d. 30-3-04.
l B.P. 83, d. 3-5-04.
m B.P. 28, d. 15-2-08.
n B.P. 251, d. 23-8-15.

7. *Procedure subsequent to the grant of house-site*—(i) *Register of grants.*—A register of house-sites granted in each village shall be maintained in the form given in Appendix XX.*

(ii) *Form of patta.*—Pattas for the sites shall be granted in the forms given in Appendices XXI and XXII †; but divisional officers may impose any additional [a] conditions regarding lighting, ventilation and drainage [a] with reference to Standing Order No. 99. The grantee may also be required to execute an agreement binding himself to fulfil such conditions on pain of forfeiting the grant.

a B.P. 298, d. 6-10-15.

(iii) *Right of re-entry.*—The right of re-entry, whether under the provisions of the patta or under those of any subsidiary agreement, should be enforced only under the orders of the divisional officers. Before ordering such re-entry, divisional officers may, as a matter of grace, give notice (*a*) to the grantee if he can be found and (*b*) in the district gazette.

(iv) *Extension of period prescribed for building.*—Divisional officers may also, as a matter of grace and when special cause has been shown for such a concession, extend the period prescribed in condition (1) of the patta. Ordinarily the period should be made to commence so as to give the pattadar a clear period of twelve months or six months as the case may be after the decision of any appeal that may be preferred against the order of assignment.

B.P. 401, d. 18-3-73. B.P. 239, d. 2-10-99.

SECTION (ii).—IN TOWNS.

8. *Definition of 'Town.'*—No place shall be classed as a town for the purposes of this section unless—

(*a*) a Municipal [a] or Cantonment [a] Act is in force therein, or

(*b*) (i) the place has a population of not less than 5,000 inhabitants residing in houses more or less contiguous, not in scattered collections as hamlets, and

(ii) has a distinctly urban character such as that of a market town.

B.P. 444, d. 22-12-97. G.O. 527, d. 16-9-98.
a B.P. 69, d. 12-3-07.

---

* Vol. II, page 81. † Vol. II, pages 82 and 83.

9. *Publication of list of towns.*—The Collector shall publish in the district gazette a list of towns as classed under paragraph 8 and may from time to time alter the list by notification in the district gazette.

B.P. 444, d. 22-12-97. G.O. 527, d. 16-9-98.

10. *General provisions in regard to town sites*—(i) *Scale of grant for building purposes.*—In towns portions of house-site at the disposal of Government may be granted for building purposes in accordance with a scale fixed or to be fixed by Collectors with reference to the requirements of their districts or of particular towns or quarters of a town, and subject to the conditions laid down in paragraphs 11 to 17 below. The scale may be altered by Collectors from time to time according to their discretion, but every such alteration should be previously published in the district gazette.

(ii) *Register of land suitable for building purposes.*—A register should be maintained by the village officers of each town, showing the situation and extent of all land at the disposal of Government and suitable for building purposes. [a] This register, the form of which should be determined by the Collector for each district or local area, together with the supplements A, B and C, described and illustrated in Appendix XIX,* should be bound up with the register of applications prescribed in Appendix XVIII †[a]

[a] B.P. 28, d. 9-2-01.

(iii) *Lands within port limits or within half a mile of the boundary of a railway station.*—The disposal of vacant Government lands within port limits for the erection of houses should be subject to the conditions laid down in paragraph 23 (iii) of Standing Order No. 15, while those within half a mile of the boundary of a railway station should be dealt with under paragraph 23 (iv) of the same Standing Order. [b] The assignment of these lands contrary to the provisions of Board's Standing Order No. 15, paragraph 23 (iii) and (iv) is *ab initio* invalid.[b] The erection of houses on Government lands within these limits is, prima facie, objectionable and all such lands should be specially registered as 'reserved' in the village registers. If there is reason to think that the port limits are unnecessarily wide, the port officer should be moved to revise them.

G.O. 989, d. 3-10-06.
B.P. 9, d. 5-1-07.
G.O. 456, Marine, d. 17-9-06.
G.O. 123, d. 17-1-12.
[b] B.P. 160, d. 20-9-17.

(iv) *Town-site not to be appropriated without previous permission.*—Collectors will assert the prerogative of Government by making it known that town-site at the disposal of Government cannot be appropriated without permission previously obtained.

(v) *Consequence of such appropriation.*—If any portion of such town-site is appropriated without permission and it is considered that the occupation is objectionable or that the occupancy right should be sold by auction, the provisions of Act III of 1905 should be applied in accordance with the instructions contained in Standing Order No. 26. [a] The Board is authorized to direct the private sale of town-sites occupied without authority when the occupation is not open to objection and the Board considers it equitable to dispense with an auction.[a] [b] The purchaser

* Vol. II, page 80.

† Vol. II, page 79.

should be required to pay the appropriate annual ground-rent and also to pay such a lump sum as purchase-money, as, together with twenty-five times the ground-rent, will be equal to the full value of the site.[bc] In cases in which the full value of the land exceeds Rs. 10,000 or which present such special features as to render the orders of Government desirable the sanction of Government should be obtained.[c]

G.O. 351, d. 9-2-12.	B.P. 108, d. 23-3-15.
[a] B.P. 302, d. 3-7-14.	[b] B.P. 290, d. 21-10-16.
[b] G.O. 2225, Rev., d. 28-9-16.	[c] B.P. 107, d. 23-3-15.

(vi) *Responsibility of village officers.*—Village officers will be held responsible for preventing and reporting encroachments.

(vii) *Cultivation of town-site.*—The cultivation of vegetables, tobacco, etc., within the recognized limits of backyard included in a house-site need not be interfered with. But the cultivation of any portion of a house-site in towns which is not a backyard is an undoubted abuse and [b] should be treated as unauthorized occupation under Act III of 1905 in accordance with the instructions contained in Standing Order No. 26,[b] unless action is barred or appears inadvisable owing to long possession. No patta should be granted for such cultivation.

[b] B.P. 279, d. 9-10-06.

(viii) *Extension of town-site.*—When the existing town-site does not suffice for the needs of the residents, Collectors may add thereto any adjacent land at the disposal of Government and may for the same purpose, in districts where such a course is permissible, acquire under the Land Acquisition Act, land not at the disposal of Government.

(ix) *Sanitary requirements.*—In granting town-sites for building purposes divisional officers will bear in mind, and as far as possible give effect to, the general orders in Standing Order No. 99, which are meant to ensure width and straightness of streets, to guard against overcrowding and also to make suitable provision for drainage.

B.P. 239, d. 2-10-99. G.O. 139, d. 17-2-00.

11. *Procedure to be observed in the disposal of applications.*—[a] The following procedure shall be observed in dealing with applications for house-site in towns :—

(i) *Contents.*—Applications for house-site shall be made in writing and shall clearly specify the land required, and the purpose for which it is wanted, i.e., whether for constructing a thatched, tiled or terraced building, a place of worship or [b] a school,[b] for erecting a cattle-shed, etc.

(ii) *Officer to whom presented.*—The application may be presented in the first instance to village officers, who will then forward it to the tahsildar with a report in duplicate in the form given in Appendix XVIII,* omitting [c] columns 12 and 14 [c]. Applications made to the tahsildar direct should be referred to the village officers for a report in the same form.

(iii) *Registry.*—Village officers shall register applications in order of date in a bound book, the pages of which should be consecutively numbered and similar registers shall be maintained in tahsildars' offices.

(iv) *Report.*—[d] A copy of the village officers' report should be sent by the tahsildar to the municipal council [d] or union panchayat having

---

* Vol. II, page 79.

[PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 341.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 62, *Standing Order No* 21, *paragraph* 10, *clause* (v) (*as renumbered under G.O. Mis. No.* 2079, *Revenue, dated* 8*th September* 1928, *communicated in Board's Proceedings No.* 101, *Press, dated* 12*th September* 1928).—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing paragraph :—

Paragraph 10, *clause* (v).—Appropriation of town site without previous permission and its consequence.—Collectors will assert the prerogative of Government by making it known that town site at the disposal of Government cannot be appropriated without permission previously obtained. If any portion of such town site is appropriated without permission and it is considered that the occupation is objectionable or that the occupancy right should be sold by auction, the provisions of Act III of 1905, should be applied in accordance with the instructions contained in Standing Order No. 26.

[Correction Slip No. 341, dated 8-12-28]

Page 62, *Standing Order No.* 21, *paragraph* 10 (v).—*Substitute* the following *for* the present second sentence :—

"Collectors are authorized to direct private sales of town sites occupied without authority if the occupation is not objectionable and the Collector considers it equitable to dispense with an auction ; provided that the full value of the land does not exceed Rs. 5,000. If the full value of the land exceeds Rs. 5,000 or if special features exist which render such a course desirable the sanction of the Board should be obtained."

I, 4-10-21]

Page 62, *Standing Order No.* 21, *paragraph* 10, *clause* (*ii*).—
this clause and *renumber* the succeeding clauses.

G.O. Mis. 2525, Rev., d. 26-10-1928. B.P. 123, Press, d. 5-11-1928.

[Correction Slip No. 337, dated 23-1

Page 62, *Standing Order No.* 21, *paragraph* 10 (*iii*).—*F*
in line 4, "23 (iv)" in line 6 and "23 (iii) and (iv)" in li
"35 (vi)," "35 (viii)," and "35 (vi) and (viii)," respectiv

[LX

Paragraph 10 (*vii*), *last sentence, Standing Order No.* 21.—*Rewrit*
last sentence as follows :—

"No order of assignment should be made in respect of s
cultivation."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

Page 63, *Standing Order No.* 21, *paragraph* 10 (*VIII*).—*Ins*
following as note under this paragraph :—

Note.—When a compact block of land is either acquired at the cost of the Go...
or is acquired by the Government on behalf of the depressed classes or others, i.e., where
contribution is paid from Provincial Funds and possession of the land is taken by t
Government and the site is laid out into plots and assigned as house-sites and when su.
acquisition is made for the extension of village-site in villages which are included in t
limits of towns where ground rent is levied the compact block should after acquisition
transferred to nattam poramboke and the house-sites assigned in the block should be subje.
to the payment of ground-rent annually.

G.O. 1242, Rev., d. 9-6-28. B.P. 56, d. 25-6-28.

[Correction Slip No. 303, dated 17-7-28]

jurisdiction over the town, and the objections of those bodies, if any are raised by them, should be considered by the tahsildar.

(v) *Disposal.*—If on a perusal of the village officers' report and the remarks of the municipal council or union panchayat and after such inquiry as may be necessary, the tahsildar considers the disposal of the site under this paragraph to be unobjectionable, he should inform the applicant accordingly. In the case of towns that have been or are likely to be surveyed, a deposit of Rs. 5 for each lot shall be required from the applicant at the same time to defray the cost of demarcation and survey. This deposit shall be paid within ten days after the tahsildar's intimation; failing payment, the application will be considered cancelled. On receipt of the deposit above referred to, the tahsildar shall cause the land to be demarcated and surveyed as soon as possible. On completion of such work the tahsildar should obtain the orders of the Collector as to the rate of ground-rent to be fixed and should then cause a notification in the form given in Appendix XXIII * to be published in the town by beat of drum and also to be posted up in some conspicuous place as well as on the land applied for.

B.P. 440, d. 7-11-14.

(vi) *Auction sale.*—The auction should be held by the tahsildar or by some officer duly authorized by him on the date fixed in the notification or on any subsequent date to which the sale may be adjourned for good reason, of which fact due public notice shall be given, and the lot should be knocked down to the highest bidder. In cases where lands have been demarcated and surveyed at the expense of applicants, an upset price shall be fixed which shall be the cost of such demarcation and survey and where any expenditure has been incurred in laying out land, including the site applied for, as house-sites or in providing roads therein or in otherwise fitting it for occupation, a proportionate portion thereof shall be included in the upset price.

Note.—Where a local body has incurred expenditure as aforesaid, the amount recovered on account thereof shall be credited to the local body concerned.

B.P. No. 176, d. 10-10-18.

(vii) *Deposit.*—The purchaser of the lot should be required to deposit at once 15 per cent of the amount of his bid and to sign an agreement consenting to forego the deposit in case the remainder of the purchase-money is not paid within thirty days after the sale. If the original applicant be the purchaser, he shall receive credit for the deposit paid by him under clause (v) supra; otherwise the amount shall be repaid to him at once from the sale-proceeds.[e]

(viii) *Confirmation of sale.*—The result of the sale shall be submitted immediately to the divisional officer, who may, [f] subject to the provisions of clause (x), either confirm the sale or cancel it in the exercise of his discretion or for any other good reason. Thus, he may refuse to confirm grants for thatched houses in places where there is risk of fire or where such houses would be out of keeping with neighbouring buildings; he may also exercise his discretion in regard to confirming grants made for building places of worship, schools and similar institutions.

(ix) *Appeal.*—An appeal to the Collector will be allowed against an order passed by the divisional officer under clause (viii). There shall be no second appeal.

---

* Vol. II, page 84

PRICE, 6 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 291.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Pages 63–67, *Standing Order No.* 21.—*For* the existing paragraphs 11—17 *substitute* the following :—

11. *Procedure to be observed in the disposal of applications*—(1) *In Madras City.*—Rules for the disposal of applications for vacant Government land in the City of Madras will be found in Appendix XXIV.

(2) *Outside Madras City.*—The following procedure should be observed in dealing with applications for house-sites in towns outside Madras City :—

(i) *Contents.*—Applications for house-site shall be made in writing and shall clearly specify the land required and the purpose for which it is wanted, i.e., whether for constructing a thatched, tiled or terraced building, a place of worship or a school, for erecting a cattle-shed, etc.

(ii) *Officer to whom presented.*—Applications may be presented in the first instance to the village officers who will then forward them to the Tahsildar with a report in duplicate in the form given in Appendix XVIII, omitting columns 12 and 14. Applications made to the Tahsildar direct should be referred to the village officers for a report in the same form.

(iii) *Registry.*—Village officers shall register applications in order of date in a bound book, the pages of which should be consecutively numbered and similar registers shall be maintained in Tahsildars' offices.

(iv) *Report.*—A copy of the village officers' report should be sent by the Tahsildar to the municipal council or union board having jurisdiction over the town, and the objections of those bodies, if any are raised by them, should be considered by the Tahsildar.

(v) *Disposal.*—On receipt of the village officers' report and the remarks of the municipal council or union board, the Tahsildar should satisfy himself after such enquiry as may be necessary that the disposal of the site under this paragraph is unobjectionable. If he is so satisfied, he should, in the case of towns that have been or are likely to be surveyed, require the applicant to deposit a sum of Rs. 5 for each lot to defray the cost of demarcation and survey. This deposit shall be paid within ten days after the Tahsildar's intimation; failing payment, the application will be considered cancelled. On receipt of the deposit above referred to, the Tahsildar shall cause the land to be demarcated and surveyed as soon as possible. On completion of this work the Tahsildar should calculate the ground-rent on each plot dealt with under these rules before it is put up to auction, the rate of ground-rent so charged being the assumed agricultural assessment prescribed for the district for this purpose. He should then cause a notification in the form given in Appendix XXIII to be published in the town by beat of drum and also to be posted up in some conspicuous place as well as on the land applied for.

B.P. 440, d., 7-11-14.

NOTE.—The assumed agricultural assessment prescribed for the purpose of calculating ground-rent was fixed in 1922 at Rs. 6-4-0 an acre but is liable to revision at resettlements.

(vi) *Auction sale.*—The auction should be held by the Tahsildar or by some officer duly authorized by him on the date fixed in the notification or any subsequent date to which the sale may be adjourned for good reason, of which fact due public notice shall be given and the lot should be knocked down to the highest bidder. In cases where lands have been demarcated and surveyed at the expense of applicants, an upset price shall be fixed which shall be the cost of such demarcation and survey and where any expenditure has been incurred in laying out land, including the site applied for, as house sites, or in providing roads therein or in otherwise fitting it for occupation, a proportionate portion thereof shall be included in the upset price.

NOTE.—Where a local body has incurred expenditure as aforesaid, the amount recovered on account thereof shall be credited to the local body concerned.

B.P. 176, d. 10-10-18.

(vii) *Deposit.*—The purchaser of the lot shall be required to deposit at once 15 per cent of the amount of his bid and to sign an agreement consenting to forego the deposit in case the remainder of the purchase money is not paid within thirty days after the sale. If the original applicant be the purchaser, he shall receive credit for the deposit paid by him under clause (v) supra; otherwise the amount should be repaid to him at once from the sale-proceeds.

(viii) *Confirmation of sale.*—The result of the sale should be submitted immediately to the divisional officer who may subject to the provisions of clause (x) either confirm the sale or cancel it in the exercise of his discretion or for any other good reason. Thus he may refuse to confirm grants for thatched houses in places where there is risk of fire or where such houses would be out of keeping with neighbouring buildings; he may also exercise his discretion in regard to confirming grants made for building places of worship, schools and similar institutions.

(ix) *Appeal.*—An appeal to the Collector shall be allowed against an order passed by the divisional officer under clause (viii). There shall be no second appeal.

(x) *Government sanction when required.*—Sales of occupancy right in land, the value of which exceeds Rs. 5,000 shall be subject to the confirmation of the Board of Revenue; and if the value exceeds Rs. 10,000 to the confirmation of the Government. In cases which present such special features as to render the orders of Government desirable, the sanction of Government should be obtained.

B.P. 289, d. 2-10-99.
G.O. 847, d. 14-10-99.
G.O. 3505, d. 20-12-09.
B.P. 7, d. 10-1-10.
B.P. 274, d. 25-5-93.
B.P. 28, d. 9-2-01.
B.P. 129, d. 18-5-06.
G.O. 189, d. 17-2-00.
B.P. 80, d. 10-4-02.
B.P. 107, d. 23-3-15.
B.P. 254, d. 1-2-23.

12. *Date from which ground-rent is leviable.*—Where land is newly assigned or sold for non-agricultural purposes subject to ground-rent, the ground-rent levied for the first fasli should, if possession has not been given, be the proportionate ground-rent due for the portion of the fasli remaining at the date of the grant, or, if the land is already occupied by the assignee or purchaser, the ground-rent should be levied from the

Page 65, *Standing Order No.* 21, *paragraph* 14, *as approved in G.O. No.* 693, *Revenue, dated* 28*th March* 1928.—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing paragraph:—

Paragraph 14.—When sale by public auction may be dispensed with.—The Collector may dispense with the sale of occupancy right by auction and direct private sale of town sites if he considers such a course equitable and provided the market value of the land does not exceed Rs. 500 in the following circumstances:—

(i) If the site has been occupied without authority and if the occupation is not objectionable.

(ii) If the application is for a small plot adjoining an existing holding.

The purchaser should be required to pay the annual ground rent prescribed for the land and also to pay as the value of the occupancy right in the land the market value of the land subject to that ground rent. He should also pay the proportionate cost of demarcation and survey, if any, as laid down in paragraph 11–2(vi) above and of any expenditure that may have been incurred in laying out the land including the site applied for as house-sites or in providing roads therein or in otherwise fitting it for occupation.

The Collector may also dispense with the sale of occupancy right by auction and grant the land to the applicant free of any initial payment but subject to the payment of the annual ground rent prescribed for the land whenever he considers this course to be advisable in the following circumstances:—

(i) Where the applicant is too poor to purchase the site in auction.

(ii) If bona fide ryots or agricultural labourers apply for house-sites on the outskirts of towns where large areas of vacant land exist: Provided that the Collector may exercise this power only in cases where the market value of the land does not exceed Rs. 500."

G.O. Mis. 2722 Rev., d. 21-11-28. (B.P. 133, Press, d. 28-11-28)

[Correction Slip No. 341, dated 8-12-28]

actual date of occupation. In either case, part of a month should be counted as one month and charged for accordingly.

G.O. 1595, Rev., d. 14-10-25. B.P. 2312, d. 22-10-25.

13. *Periodical revision of ground-rent*.—The rate of ground-rent fixed under paragraph 11 (2) (v) will be liable to revision simultaneously with the resettlement of the ryotwari assessment of the taluk in which the town is situated.

G.O. 527, d. 16-9-98.
B.P. 239, d. 2-10-99.
G.O. 436, Rev., d. 8-3-27.
G.O. 2552, Rev., d. 3-12-27.

14. *When sale by public auction may be dispensed with.*—The Collector may, in cases in which he considers such a course equitable, dispense with the sale of occupancy right by auction and direct the private sale of house-sites provided that the market value of the land does not exceed Rs. 5,000. If the value of the land exceeds Rs. 5,000 or if special features exist which render such a course desirable, the sanction of the Board should be obtained. The purchaser should be required to pay the annual ground-rent prescribed for the land and also to pay as the value of the occupancy right in the land the market value of the land subject to that ground-rent. He should also pay the proportionate cost of demarcation and survey and of any expenditure that may have been incurred in laying out the land, including the site applied for as house-sites or in providing roads therein or in otherwise fitting it for occupation. In cases in which the market value of the lands exceeds Rs. 10,000 or which present such special features as to render the orders of Government desirable, the sanction of Government should be obtained. The Collector may also dispense with the sale of occupancy right by auction and grant the land to the applicant free of any initial payment but subject to the payment of the annual ground-rent prescribed for the land whenever he considers this course to be advisable in the following circumstances :—

(i) Where the applicant is too poor to purchase the site in auction.

(ii) If bona fide ryots or agricultural labourers apply for house-sites on the outskirts of towns where large areas of vacant land exist.

B.P. 470, d. 15-8-93.
G.O. 527, d. 16-9-98.
B.P. 239, d. 2-10-99.
B.P. 69, d. 12-3-07.
B.P. 28, d. 15-2-08.
B.P. 107, d. 23-3-15.
G.O. 2225, Rev. d. 28-9-16.
B.P. 290, d. 21-10-16.
B.P. 200, d. 11-12-18.
B.P. 28, d. 8-3-19.
G.O. 1325, Rev., d. 19-7-22.
B.P. Mis. 1324, d. 25-7-22.

NOTE.—The provisions contained in the note to paragraph 11 (2) (vi) above apply to *sales* under this paragraph also.

B.P. 176, d. 10-10-18.

15. *Procedure subsequent to the grant of house-site*—(i) *Register of grants.*—A register in the form given in Appendix XX shall be maintained in Tahsildars' offices for all house-sites granted in towns. An extract of the orders passed in each case which should be entered in the appropriate columns of the register in Appendix XVIII, should also be copied in the appropriate columns of the duplicate copy of the form in Appendix XVIII submitted by the village officers under paragraph 2 (v) before its transmission to them. Village officers should, in their turn, copy out the necessary entries in the appropriate columns in the register (Form in Appendix XVIII) maintained by them.

B.P. 41, d. 6-5-20.

(ii) *Form of order of assignment.*—An order in the form given in Appendix XXV shall be issued for all sites assigned under this section, but the divisional officer may impose any additional conditions regarding the provision of means of drainage with reference to Standing Order No. 99 or any other sanitary or administrative requirements. It should be clearly stated therein that in the event of the cancellation of the assignment either on appeal or in revision or in the event of re-entry by the Government in accordance with the conditions attached to the grant, the assignee shall not be entitled to compensation for any buildings that he may have constructed on or other improvements that he may have made to the land. The grantee may also be required to execute an agreement binding himself to fulfil such conditions on pain of forfeiting the grant.

(iii) *Right of re-entry.*—The right of re-entry whether under the provisions of the order of assignment or under those of any subsidiary agreement should be enforced only under the orders of the divisional officer. Before ordering such re-entry, the divisional officer may, as a matter of grace, give notice (*a*) to the grantee and (*b*) in the district gazette.

(iv) *Extension of the period prescribed for building.*—The divisional officer may also, as a matter of grace and when special cause has been shown for such a concession, extend the period prescribed in condition (3) of the order of assignment. Ordinarily the period should be made to commence so as to give the pattadar a clear period of six or twelve months as the case may be from the date of decision of any appeal that may be preferred against the divisional officer's order confirming the sale. In the case of sites in Kodaikanal, however, the period allowed for the construction of a tiled or terraced building shall be two years.

B.P. 239, d. 2-10-99. B.P. 80, d. 10-4-02.

G.O. 693, Rev., d. 28-3-28.
Bd.'s Ref. B. 1336-27-3, d. 4-5-28.

[Correction Slip No. 291, dated 23-5-28.]

Page 65, *Standing Orde*[torn] 11) (*x*), *note.—For* the second sentence of the note *substitute* the [torn]ing :—

"All such sales must be by auction. If in any individual case a relaxation of the rule is necessary or if the value of the land exceeds Rs. 10,000 or if there are any special features which render the orders of Government desirable, the sanction of Government should be obtained."

G.O. 826, Rev., d. 10-4-16. B.P. Mis. 1598, d. 28-8-22.

[LXXX, 24-8-22]

Page 65, *Standing Order No.* 21.—*Add* the following as paragraph 14 and *renumber* the following paragraphs :—

14. The following directions should be followed in determining the full value of the land for the purpose of fixing ground-rent under paragraphs 12 and 13 in the Presidency including the Madras City :—

(1) The value on which ground-rent is based should be the value of the land in its present condition and not its prospective value as a building site.

(2) While the value of the land should be estimated with reference to sales in the neighbourhood the value of large plots should not be arrived at by a rule of three calculation from the sale values of small plots or frontages.

(3) In case of doubt, section 82 of the District Municipalities Act, 1920, and section 100 of the City Municipal Act, 1919, dealing with the method of assessment of property will be of use in helping to fix the ground-rent.

(4) In the case of land already built upon the value of the buildings on the site should be excluded and the value of the land calculated separately, if possible.

G.O. Mis. 1737, Rev., 7-11-25. B.P. Mis. 2552, 16-11-25.

[Correction Slip No. 192, dated 11th December 1925]

Page 65, *Standing Order No.* 21 (11) (*x*), *note.*—(i) *Delete* the note under the paragraph.

(ii) *Add* the following to the paragraph :—

In cases which present such special features as to render the orders of Government desirable the sanction of Government should be obtained.

B.P., 254, d. 1-2-23.

[CV, 1-2-23]

Page 65, *Standing Order No.* 21.—*Insert* the following as paragraph 13 of Standing Order No. 21 and *renumber* the existing paragraphs 13 to 17 :—

13. *Date from which ground rent is leviable.*—Where land is newly assigned or sold for non-agricultural purposes subject to ground rent, the ground rent levied for the first fasli should, if possession has not been given, be the proportionate ground rent due for the portion of the fasli remaining att he date of grant, or if the land is already occupied by the assignee or purchaser the ground rent should be levied from the actual date of occupation. In either case, part of a month should be counted as one month and charged for accordingly.

G.O. 1595, Mis., Rev., d. 14-10-25. B.P. Mis. 2312 d. 22-10-25.

[Correction Slip No. 187, 26th Oct. 1925]

(x) *Government sanction when required.*— [f]Sales of the occupancy right in land, the value of which exceeds Rs. 5,000, shall be subject to the confirmation of the Board of Revenue; and if the value exceeds Rs. 10,000, to the confirmation of the Government.[f]

Note.—In the disposal of plots of land within the municipal limits of Ootacamund, Coonoor [g] and Kodaikānal [g] the previous sanction of the Board of Revenue to the sale of the sites shall be obtained. [h] In cases in which the value of the land exceeds Rs. 10,000 or which present such special features as to render the orders of Government desirable the sanction of Government should be obtained.[h]

[a] B.P. 239, d. 2-10-99.
[b] G.O. 847, d. 14-12-99.
[c] G.O. 3505, d. 20-12-09.
[c] B.P. 7, d. 10-1-10.
[d] B.P. 274, d. 25-5-93.
[e] B.P. 28, d. 9-2-01.
[f] B.P. 129, d. 18-5-06.
[g] G.O. 139, d. 17-2-00.
[g] B.P. 80, d. 10-4-02.
[h] B.P. 107, d. 23-3-15.

12. *Rate of ground-rent.*—The Collector should determine the rate of ground-rent on each plot dealt with under these rules before it is put up to auction. [a] The ground-rent should be so fixed that the sum paid by the purchaser on account of occupancy right may be as low as possible. The rates fixed should therefore be slightly less than the full competitive rent, the balance of the full value of the site being recovered in the price obtained at auction or in private sale.[a] Ordinarily the Collector should adopt such one of the rates given in Appendix XXIV* as most nearly fulfils the condition. If no bids are made at the auction at the rate so fixed, it should be reduced unless the absence of bids is due to combination or want of publicity and the like causes. The minimum rate of ground-rent should be Rs. 12-8-0 per acre. The Collector may, however, at his discretion, reduce this rate wherever necessary.[i]

G.O. 527, d. 16-9-98.
[i] G.O. 487, d. 19-2-08.
B.P. 69, d. 12-3-07.
[i] B.P. 54, d. 19-3-08.

Note.—[a] The rate of Rs. 500 given in Appendix XXIV is not a maximum rate. Where land is so valuable that the rate is obviously inappropriate, the Board on report by the Collector will decide what rate of ground-rent should be adopted in individual cases.[a]

[a] B.P. 10, d. 10-1-18.

13. *Periodical revision of ground-rent.*—[k] The ground-rent so fixed and payable shall be liable to periodical revision simultaneously with the re-settlement of the ryotwar assessment of the taluk in which the town is situate. In making such revision, the letting value of the site, exclusive of the value of any buildings or superstructures thereon, or other improvements,[j] shall alone be taken into consideration.[k]

[j] B.P. 239, d. 2-10-99.
[k] G.O. 527, d. 16-9-98.

14. *Reduction of ground-rent in special cases.*—(i) [a] The Collector may at his discretion lower the rate of ground-rent [b] below the minimum fixed in paragraph 12 [b] in special localities,[a] *e.g.*, in parts of towns inhabited by the poorer classes or where the cost of building houses is unusually high; when the concession is made on account of the applicant's poverty, care should be taken to word the patta in such a manner as to prevent the benefit of the concession being claimed by assignees, such as sowcars, who were not intended to benefit by it.

(ii) [e] *When sale by public auction may be dispensed with.*—The Board may, in cases in which it considers such a course equitable, dispense with the sale of occupancy right by auction and direct the private sale of house-sites. [e] [f] The purchaser should be required to pay the appropriate

---

* Vol. II, page 86.

Page 66, *Standing Order No.* 21, *paragraph* 14 (ii).—*Delete* sub-paragraph (1) under this paragraph and *renumber* sub-paragraphs (2) and (3) as (1) and (2).

G.O. No. 1325, Rev., d. 19-7-22.
B.P. 1324, Mis., d. 25-7-22.

[LXXVII, 11-8-22]

2

Page 66, *Standing Order No.* 21, *section* (*ii*), *sub-paragraph* (*ii*) *of paragraph* 17 *as re-numbered by correction slip No.* 192, *dated* 11*th December* 1925.—*Insert* the following as second sentence :—

"It should be clearly stated therein that in the event of the cancellation of the assignment either on appeal or in revision or in the event of re-entry by the Government in accordance with the conditions attached to the grant the assignee shall not be entitled to compensation for any buildings that he may have constructed on or other improvements that he may have made to the land."

[Correction Slip No. 237, 6-6-27]

Page 66, *paragraph* 15.—*Insert* the following as item (5) under paragraph 15 :—

(5) *Preservation of records.*—The arrangement and retention or destruction of records relating to applications and grants under this Standing Order are governed by the same rules as are applicable to records connected with applications and grants under Standing Order No. 15. For detailed instructions—see paragraph 10 of the Manual of Taluk Accounts.

B.P. 1, Press, d. 3-1-29.

G.O. Mis. 2822, Rev., d. 3-12-28.

[Correction slip No. 346, dated 8-5-29]

Correction Slip No. 331.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 67, *Board's Standing Order No.* 21.—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing paragraphs 16 and 17 :—

16. *Control of house-sites and other lands in Cantonments.*—(i) Ryotwari lands or lands which have been assigned or sold by the Revenue authorities under the ordinary town site rules subject to the payment of ground-rent, and lands which are occupied or used by the Local Government should remain under the control of the Revenue Department and their revenues should be credited to Provincial funds.

(ii) The lands which are subject to the control of the Cantonment authorities and of the Government of India are—

(1) *Under the control of the Cantonment authorities.*—(*a*) Lands specified in section 108 of the Cantonments Act, 1924.

(*b*) Lands entrusted to the management of the Cantonment authority under section 116-A of the Cantonments Act and rule 11 of the Cantonment Land Administration Rules, 1925.

(*c*) Lands vested in His Majesty which are required by the Cantonment authority for a purpose connected with the administration of the Cantonment and which are transferred to it by the Government of India under rule 6 of the Cantonment Property Rules, subject to such conditions as they may deem fit.

RAJAH SERFOJI'S SARA

(*d*) Lands acquired by the Cantonment authority under the Land Acquisition Act under section 110 of the Cantonments Act.

(*e*) Waste lands transferred to the management of the Cantonment authorities.

Note.—Other porambokes which do not fall under the definitions in section 108 are under the control of the Local Government unless they have been specifically placed under the control of the Government of India.

(2) *Under the control of the Government of India.*—(*a*) Lands which are in the occupation of the Military authorities and which are reserved or required for Military purposes.

(*b*) Waste lands which were in the usufructuary possession of the Cantonment authority but which were neither leased by it nor transferred to its management.

(*c*) Lands which were withdrawn from the management of the Cantonment authority by the Government of India.

The Cantonment Land Administration Rules will be found printed in Appendix XXIV-B.

(iii) Lands held originally under the old leases granted by the East India Company should remain under the control of the Government in the Revenue Department unless and until they are transferred to the Government of India or their agents the Cantonment authorities in accordance with the rules prescribed by the Secretary of State to regulate the transfer of State lands and buildings between the Central and Provincial Governments. On the expiry of these leases each case will be examined on its merits and if it is decided to make a fresh grant of the land the conditions

Page 66, *Board's Standing Order No.* 21, *paragraph* 15(i).—In line 1 *insert* the words "in Tahsildars' offices" after the words "maintained" and *add* the following sentences at the end of the above sub-paragraph :—

An extract of the orders passed in each case which should be entered in the appropriate columns of the register in Appendix XVIII, should also be copied in the appropriate columns of the duplicate copy of the form in Appendix XVIII submitted by the village officers under paragraph 2 (v) before its transmission to them. Village officers should, in their turn, copy out the necessary entries in the appropriate columns in the register (Form in Appendix XVIII) maintained by them.

B.P. 41, d. 6-5-20.

[VII, 9-6-20]

Paragraph 15 (*iv*) *as amended by G.O. No.* 693, *Press, dated* 28*th March* 1928, *second sentence, Standing Order No.* 21.—*For* the word "pattadar" occurring in the sentence, *substitute* "assignee."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

annual ground-rent and also to pay such a lump sum as purchase-money, as, together with twenty-five times the ground-rent, will be equal to the full value of the site.[f] [e] In cases in which the full value of the land exceeds Rs. 10,000 or which present such special features as to render the orders of Government desirable the sanction of Government should be obtained.[e] [c]The Collector may also dispense with the sale of occupancy right by auction whenever he considers this course to be advisable in the following circumstances :—

(1) Where an application is made for a mere extension of an existing house-site and not for a full-sized plot according to the scale prescribed under paragraph 10; [g]in this case the Collector should levy the appropriate annual ground-rent and an initial payment calculated in the manner explained above [g]; or

(2) where the applicant is too poor to purchase the site at auction ; in this case the site may be assigned [h]free of any initial payment, but[h] subject to the payment of ground-rent either at the ordinary rate or at the special rate referred to in the first part of this paragraph.[c]

(3) [b]If bona fide ryots or agricultural labourers apply for house-sites on the outskirts of towns where large areas of vacant land exist,[d] Collectors may[d] grant the sites to the applicants on the appropriate ground-rent, but free of any initial payment.[b]

B.P. 470, d. 15-8-93.
[a] G.O. 527, d. 16-9-98.
[a] B.P. 239, d. 2-10-99.
[b] B.P. 69, d. 12-3-07.
[c] B.P. 239, d. 2-10-99.
[d] B.P. 28, d. 15-2-08.
[e] B.P 107, d. 23-3-15.
[f] G.O. 2225, Rev., d. 28-9-16.
[f] B.P. 290, d. 21-10-16.
[g] B.P. d. 200, d. 11-12-18.
[h] B.P. 28, d. 8-3-19.

Note.—The provisions contained in the note to paragraph 11 (vi) above apply to sales under this paragraph also.

B.P. 176, d. 10-10-18.

15. *Procedure subsequent to the grant of house-site*—(i) *Register of grants.*—A register in the form given in Appendix XX* shall be maintained for all house-sites granted in towns.

(ii) *Form of patta.*—A patta in the form given in Appendix XXV† shall be issued for all sites assigned under this section, but the divisional officer may impose any additional conditions regarding the provision of means of drainage with reference to Standing Order No. 99 or any other sanitary or administrative requirement. The grantee may also be required to execute an agreement binding himself to fulfil such conditions on pain of forfeiting the grant.

(iii) *Right of re-entry.*—The right of re-entry, whether under the provisions of the patta or under those of any subsidiary agreement, should be enforced only under the orders of the divisional officer. Before ordering such re-entry the divisional officer may, as a matter of grace, give notice (*a*) to the grantee and (*b*) in the district gazette.

(iv) *Extension of the period prescribed for building.*—The divisional officer may also, as a matter of grace and when special cause has been shown for such a concession, extend the period prescribed in condition (3) of the patta. Ordinarily the period should be made to commence so as to give the pattadar a clear period of six or twelve months as the case may be from the date of decision of any appeal that may be preferred against the

* Vol. II, page 81.
† Vol. II, page 87.

and the tenure on which the land should be granted will be decided in consultation with the Military authorities. If for sanitary or other reasons it is considered desirable that the lands should remain vacant or if they are required by the Military authorities for the effective discharge of their duties they should be transferred to the Government of India or the Cantonment authorities.

The terms of all old grants should be respected, ground-rent being levied at the rates therein mentioned. For land in excess of the extent mentioned in the grant or held without grant, the Collector may, at his discretion, require the occupant to pay the appropriate ground-rent if such land is used as house-site; otherwise, the Collector will deal with the case in accordance with clauses (iv), (v) and (vii) of paragraph 10 supra.

17. *Sites within fortifications.*—Grounds within fortifications at out-stations on which buildings are erected by private individuals are chargeable with ground-rent or assessment, which shall be collected and carried to account by the Revenue Officer of the district in which the fortification is situated.

G.O. Mis. 1952, Rev., d. 22-8-28. B.P. Press 95, d. 3-9-28.

[Correction Slip No. 331, dated 1-11-28]

Paragraph 18 (*i*), *first sentence, Standing Order No.* 21.—*For* the words "Lands which are held on ryotwari pattas or which have been assigned" *substitute* "Ryotwari lands or lands which have been assigned."

G.O. 1738, Rev., d. 2-8-28. B.P. Press 87, d. 21-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 334, dated 6-11-28]

P[illegible] 67–68, *Standing Order No.* 21-*A.*—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing Standing Order:—

21-A. Levy of ground-rent on lands acquired by local bodies—The following principles should generally be followed in regard to the levy of ground-rent on lands acquired by local bodies generally and especially in regard to lands acquired for the extension of provision of house-sites. Such lands fall under one or other of the following classes:—

(1) Lands at the disposal of the Government which are made over to the local body.

(2) Lands which are acquired at the cost of the Government and made over to the local body.

(3) Lands acquired by the Government on behalf of the local body partly at their own expense and partly at the expense of the local body.

Note.—Cases where a contribution is paid from Provincial Funds and possession of the land is taken by the Government and the site is laid out into plots and assigned as house-sites fall under this class.

(4) Lands which are acquired by the Government at the cost of the local body and of which it wishes to take possession at once and dispose of.

Note.—The local bodies should invariably be consulted before acquisition whether they wish to take possession and dispose of the land themselves.

(5) Lands which are acquired by the Government at the cost of the local body and which it wishes the Government to take possession of and assign as house-sites.

(6) Lands which are acquired by the local body by private purchase.

Lands falling under classes (1), (2), (3) and (5) should, as a rule, be charged full ground-rent. As regards classes (4) and (6) the lands should ordinarily be subject to the same ground-rent or assessment as was levied on them before acquisition. If the land was held free of assessment or ground-rent previous to acquisition, the immunity will ordinarily continue; but such immunity is entirely a matter of grace and it will be open to Government at any time to withdraw it and to impose ground-rent, should sufficient reasons appear to justify such a course. In the case of unenfranchised inam lands, however, whether held free of quit-rent or not ground-rent should be charged at a rate equal to the ordinary taram assessment on the land. The ground-rent levied on all lands falling under classes (1), (2), (3) and (5) and the assessment levied on lands falling under classes (4) and (6) will be liable to periodical revision at resettlements.

B.P. 119, d. 12-4-15.
G.O. 3704, d. 19-11-18.
G.O. 1789, d. 13-9-27.

Note.—In cases in which the local body does not derive any income from the land or derives an income which is less than the expenditure annually incurred the levy of ground-rent or assessment may be waived at the discretion of Government in accordance with the rules laid down in section (ii) of Board's Standing Order No. 24.

G.O. Mis. 1942, d. 18-8-19.
G.O. 1242, Rev., d. 9-6-28.
B.P. 88, d. 28-8-19.
B.P. 56, d. 25-6-28.

[Correction Slip No. 303, dated 17-7-28]

Page 67, *Board's Standing Order No.* 21-16.—*For* the heading and the first sentence of this paragraph *substitute* the following —

Control of house-sites and other lands in cantonments.—(i) Lands which are held on ryotwari pattas or which have been assigned or sold by the Revenue authorities under the ordinary town-site rules subject to the payment of ground rent, should remain under the control of the Revenue Department and their revenues should be credited to provincial funds.

(ii) Lands in the usufructuary possession of the Cantonment authorities, which include all waste lands in the Cantonment area, as well as lands which the Cantonment authorities have leased under the Cantonment rules should remain under the control of the Cantonment authorities and their revenues should be credited to Cantonment funds

(iii) Lands held originally under the old leases granted by the East India Company should remain under the control of the Government in the Revenue Department unless and until they are expressly transferred to the Cantonment authorities in usufructuary possession. Lands held under these leases should as a rule be released on the expiry of the original leases in the form approved in G.O. No. 1398, Revenue, dated 28th April 1910, as amended by G.O. No. 1562, dated 26th May 1911. On such release, the lands will continue to be held under the Government, and their revenues will continue to be credited to provincial funds, the control of the Cantonment authorities being limited to the extent specified in clause 3 of the conditions of lease. Cases in which it is not desirable to renew the lease must be considered individually on their merits. If for sanitary or other reasons it is considered desirable that the lands should remain vacant, they should be transferred to the control of the Cantonment authorities. Otherwise, they should be retained under the control of the Revenue authorities and disposed of in consultation with the Military authorities by lease or sale under the town-site or other appropriate rules, their revenues being credited to provincial funds.

2. *Read* the second and third sentences of this paragraph as a separate sub-paragraph.

B.P. 118, Press, d. 27-9-22.
G.O. Mis. 1725, Rev., d. 22-9-22.

[LXXXVI, 27-9-22]

divisional officer's order confirming the sale. [e] In the case of sites in Kodaikanal, however, the period allowed for the construction of a tiled or terraced building shall be two years.[e]

B.P. 239, d. 2-10-99. [e] B.P. 80, d. 10-4-02.

16. *House-sites in cantonments.*—[f] In military cantonments, the ground-rent of land should be levied and carried to account by the local revenue officer. The terms of all old grants should be respected, ground-rent being levied at the rates therein mentioned. For land in excess of the extent mentioned in the grant or held without grant,[f] [g] the Collector may, at his discretion, require the occupant to pay the appropriate ground-rent if such land is used as house-site ; otherwise the Collector will deal with the case in accordance with clauses (iv), (v) and (vii) of paragraph 10 supra.[g]

[f] B.Ps., d. 8-7-44 and 28-1-47 ; (M., Vol. I, pp. 361 and 416).
[g] B.P. 239, d. 2-10-99.

17. *Sites within fortifications.*—Grounds within fortifications at out-stations on which buildings are erected by private individuals are chargeable with ground-rent or assessment, which shall be collected and carried to account by the Revenue officer of the district in which the fortification is situated.

B.Ps., d. 8-7-44 and 28-1-47 ; (M., Vol. I, pp. 361 and 416).
G.O. 527, d. 16-9-98. G.O. 139, d. 17-2-00.

21-A. Levy of ground-rent on lands acquired by local bodies—
The following principles should generally be followed in regard to the levy of ground-rent on lands acquired by local bodies generally and especially in regard to lands acquired for the extension or provision of house-sites. Such lands fall under one or other of the following classes :—

(1) Lands at the disposal of Government which are made over to the local body.

(2) Lands which are acquired at the cost of Government and made over to the local body.

(3) Lands which are acquired by Government at the cost of the local body and made over to it.

Note.—Lands acquired by local bodies from the recurring grants made by the Government of India for expenditure on sanitary improvements also fall under this class.

G.O. 3768, d. 23-12-11.

(4) Lands which are acquired by the local body by private purchase.

Lands falling under classes (1) and (2) should, as a rule, be charged full ground-rent. In cases in which the local body does not derive any income from the land or derives an income which is less than the expenditure annually incurred, the levy of ground-rent may be waived at the discretion of Government in accordance with the rules laid down in section (ii) of Board's Standing Order No. 24. As regards classes (3) and (4), the lands should ordinarily be subject to the same ground-rent or assessment as was levied on them before acquisition. If the land was held free of assessment or ground-rent previous to acquisition, the immunity will ordinarily continue ; but such immunity is entirely a matter of grace and it will be open to Government at any time to withdraw it and to impose ground-rent, should sufficient reasons appear to justify such a course. [a] In the case of unenfranchised inam lands, however, whether held free of quit-rent or not, ground-rent should be charged at a rate equal to the ordinary taram assessment on the land. The ground-rent levied on all lands falling under classes (1) and (2) and the assessment levied on lands falling under

classes (3) and (4) will be liable to periodical revision at resettlements But this liability to revision does not extend to ground-rent imposed on lands acquired wholly or partly at the expense of local bodies for the purpose of town extension; such cases should be submitted for the specific orders of Government.[a]

B.P. 119, d. 12-4-15. [a] G.O. 3704, d. 19-11-18.

22. Disposal of land and buildings occupied by a Government Department—

Note.—No land or building belonging to Government shall be sold, under this standing order, to any person other than a British subject or a subject of a Native State, except by the Collector or the Board and with the previous permission of Government. Every sale made under this standing order shall be subject to the condition that, if the property is alienated without the sanction of Government in favour of any person other than a British subject or a subject of a Native State, the sale shall thereupon become null and void.

G.O. No, 1867, Rev., d. 13-5-18.

1. *Disposal generally left to Collector.*—The sale of land or buildings with the site on which they stand is generally left to the Collector of the district, but it is at the same time open to other departments to apply for permission to sell land, etc., themselves when they see cause to recommend such a measure.

2. *Authority competent to sanction the sale of land and buildings.*—Collectors have power to sell buildings with their sites and attached lands if the combined value does not exceed Rs. 5,000. The Board exercises similar powers up to a limit not exceeding Rs. 10,000. The sanction of Government is necessary when the value exceeds Rs. 10,000.

3. *Authority competent to sanction the sale of buildings*—(i) *Buildings in charge of the Public Works Department.*—Superintending Engineers have power to sanction the sale or dismantlement of Government Provincial buildings in charge of the Public Works Department when the book-value of the building does not exceed Rs. 2,500. As, however, they have no power to sell land, whenever they sanction the sale of a building they should communicate their order to the Collector, who will then take the necessary steps to sell both building and land together.

(ii) *Buildings in charge of the Revenue Department.*—In the case of sale of buildings in charge of the Revenue Department, Collectors of districts exercise powers similar to those of Superintending Engineers, i.e., up to a limit not exceeding Rs. 2,500. The Board of Revenue has powers up to a limit not exceeding Rs. 5,000. When the value exceeds Rs. 5,000, the sanction of Government is necessary.

4. The powers delegated in paragraphs 2 and 3 above are subject to the following restrictions :—

(*a*) *As regards buildings in charge of the Public Works Department.*—(i) No building should be sold unless it has been previously ascertained that it is not required by any department of Government. The approval of the Collector concerned should be obtained before any building is ordered to be sold.

(ii) No building should be demolished unless it is in a dangerous condition or past repair.

(*b*) *As regards buildings in charge of the Revenue Department.*—(i) It should have been previously ascertained that any building to be sold is not required for the use of any department of Government.

(ii) The Executive Engineer concerned should have certified that any building proposed to be demolished is dangerous or past repair.

Pages 67–68, *Standing Order No.* 21-*A.*—*Delete* the sentence beginning with "In cases in which the local body . . . . " and ending with "section (ii) of Board's Standing Order No. 24" which occurs in the second sub-paragraph of this standing order and *insert* the following as a note at the end of the paragraph ;—

NOTE.—In cases in which the local body does not derive any income from the land or derives an income which is less than the expenditure annually incurred, the levy of ground rent or assessment may be waived at the discretion of Government in accordance with the rules laid down in section (ii) of Board's Standing Order No. 24.

G.O. Mis. 1942, d. 18-8-19.
B.P. 88, d. 28-8-19.

[I, -4-20]

Page 68, *Board's Standing Order No.* 22, *paragraph* 3 (*i*).—*For* the figure "Rs. 2,500" occurring in line 5 *substitute* "Rs. 5,000."

Paragraph 3 (*ii*).—*For* the figures "Rs. 2,500" and "Rs. 5,000" occurring in lines 4 and 5, *substitute* "Rs. 5,000" and "Rs. 10,000", respectively.

Paragraph 4 (*a*).—*Add* the following as restriction No. (iii) :—

(iii) The power will not extend to the sale or dismantlement of several individual buildings situated in a compound, the total cost of which exceeds Rs. 5,000.

Paragraph 4 (*b*).—*Add* the following as restriction No. (iii) :—

(iii) The power will not extend to the sale or dismantlement of several individual buildings situated in a compound, the total cost of which exceeds the limits indicated in paragraph 3 (ii) above.

Page 69, *Board's Standing Order No.* 22, *pvragraph* 4 (*c*).—*Add* the following to the list of authorities given below this paragraph ;—

G.O. Mis. 961, Rev., d. 26-6-24.
B.P., L.R. & Sett., Mis. 3006, d. 15-12-24.
G.O. 1253 W., d. 5-11-24.

[172, 20-12-24]

(c) *General.*—When it is proposed to sell or dismantle a portion of a building, the value of the entire building, and not of the portion, shall be taken for the purpose of determining the authority that is competent to sanction the sale or dismantlement.

B.P. 28, d. 4-2-18. G.O. Mis. 866, Rev., d. 28-2-18.
B.P. 59, d. 7-3-18.

5. *Apportionment of sale-proceeds.*—As regards the apportionment of the sale-proceeds realized between the building and the site, the following procedure should be followed. If the building appertains to any irrigation system for which capital and revenue accounts are kept, the sale-proceeds of both the building and the site should be credited to the Public Works Department for adjustment to the credit of the system concerned. In the case of other Public Works Department buildings a similar procedure should be followed if the cost of the site was debited to the Public Works Department, and in other cases the amount realized for the building (excluding the value of the site) should be credited to the Public Works Department and the value of the site should be dealt with by the Collector under the rules applicable to the case.

B.P. 130, d. 30-3-14.

6. *Sale notice, sale certificate and title-deed.*—Whenever Government buildings are sold with their sites by public auction, it should be stipulated in the sale notice as one of the conditions of sale that the sites will be sold subject to the payment of the appropriate ground-rent or assessment, which ground-rent or assessment will be liable to periodical revision. A certificate in the form given in Appendix XXVI* shall be granted for the *building* and a title-deed in the form given in Appendix XXVII† issued for the *site* occupied by the building.

G.O. 397, d. 27-6-99. G.O. 557, d. 14-6-05.
B.P. 147, d. 12-7-05.

7. *Authority competent to sanction the transfer of vacated Government buildings from one department to another.*—(i) *Buildings in charge of the Public Works Department.*—Superintending Engineers have power to sanction, in consultation with Collectors and other heads of departments, the transfer of a Government building in charge of the Public Works Department, when vacated, to any department for occupation as an office, without reference to Government, except in the following cases;—

(1) When it is proposed to transfer a building to local boards or private bodies or to any Imperial Department of Government, or

(2) When the building belongs to an Imperial department, or

(3) When two or more departments ask for the same building.

In these cases the orders of Government should be obtained before the transfer is made.

G.O. 200 W., d. 24-1-14. B.P. 125, d. 24-3-14.

(ii) *Buildings in charge of the Revenue Department.*—Subject to the reservations mentioned in clause (i) above, Collectors have, in the case of buildings in charge of the Revenue Department, powers similar to those of Superintending Engineers when the book-values of the buildings do not exceed Rs. 2,500 in each case. The Board has powers up to a limit not exceeding Rs. 5,000. When the value exceeds Rs. 5,000, the sanction of Government is necessary.

G.O. 800 W., d. 16-6-17. B.P. 192, d. 9-11-17.

---

* Vol. II, page 88. † Vol. II, page 89.

23. *Cancelled.*

24. Alienation of State land and land revenue—

SECTION (i).—ALIENATION OF STATE LAND.

1. *General.*—Rules 2—6 below on the subject of alienation of State land are extracted from the Resolution of the Government of India in the Department of Agriculture, Revenue and Commerce, No. 1—141, dated 6th February 1872 :—

Note.—Distinction between alienation of land and land revenue.—[a] The Government of India's Resolution, dated 6th February 1872, relates to the [b] permanent [b] alienation of land, the proprietary right in which vests in the State, whether the land is assessed to land revenue or not.[a] The conditions under which alienations of land revenue can be sanctioned are laid down in a separate Resolution of that Government and are dealt with in section (ii) of this Standing Order.

a Government of India's Resolution 1—141, d. 6-2-72, paragraph 1.
a Paragraph 3 of the Government of India's letter in G.O. 127, d. 3-2-80.
a Paragraph 3 of G.O. 646, d. 4-11-98 ; (B.P. 344, d. 16-12-98).
a Paragraph 5 of G.O. 638, d. 3-11-98 ; (B.P. 343, d. 15-12-98).
a Paragraph 4 of the Government of India's Circular 2-369-14, d. 16-7-98 ; (B.P. 58 d. 28-2-99).
b Paragraph 2 of the Government of India's Circular 11-368-1, d. 16-10-96, in B.P. 67, d. 22-2-97.
b Paragraph 2 of the Government of India's letter 796-26-3, d. 13-4-99 ; (G.O. Mis. 1537, d. 25-4-99).

2. *Disposal of State land.*— Land which forms the property of the State may be disposed of in various ways :—

First.—By sale at full market value.

Second.—By sale on favourable terms to a public body or association or to an individual for a public purpose.

Third.—By gift or grant to—

(*a*) a public body or association or to an individual for a public purpose;

(*b*) private individuals in remuneration for public services to be performed;

(*c*) private individuals for their private benefit without reference to future services.

3. *Saving of waste land rules.*—Lands, the property of the State, which are governed by the rules * for the grant of waste lands, will continue to be dealt with under the rules on this subject in force for the time being.

4. *Sale of land for full value.*—As regards lands, the property of the State, other than waste lands, which are sold for full value, no reference to the Government of India need be made where the full value does not exceed [a] Rs. 25,000.[a] Up to this amount the sanction of the Local Government or administration will in all cases be sufficient. The amount realized by the sale of the land should invariably be credited to the general revenues.

5. *Sale of land on favourable terms.*—As regards the sale of lands on favourable terms for a public purpose, in no case should the recipient pay

* Darkhast rules (S.O. No. 15) ; waste land rules (S.O. No. 20) ; rules relating to the free grant of house-sites in villages [section (i) of S.O. No. 21] ; and cowles (S.O. No. 17)—vide also paragraph 10 infra.

PRICE 3 pies]

Correction Slip No. 283.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 70, *Standing Order No.* 24, *paragraph* 1.—*For* the existing paragraph 1 *substitute*—

1. *General.*—Rules 2—6 below on the subject of alienation of State land for other than industrial or manufacturing purposes are extracted from the Resolution of the Government of India in the Department of Agriculture, Revenue and Commerce, No. 1-141, dated 6th February 1872. The rules for the alienation of State land for industrial or manufacturing purposes are printed in Appendix XXVII-A.

G.O. Mis. 2598, Rev., d. 13-12-27. B.P. 3, Press, d. 16-1-28.

(Correction Slip No. 283, dated 25-2-28)

Page 70, *Standing Order No.* 24, *footnote.*—*Delete* the words "Vide paragraph 10 *infra.*"

B.P. Mis. No. 1310, d. 14-6-26.

[Correction Slip No. 210, 14

Page 70.—*Delete* "waste land rules (S.O. No. 20)" occurring at t foot of this page.

[LXXVI, 24-7-2

2. *Market value defined.*—Market value when applied to land may be defined as the price which the land would fetch if sold in the open market subject to the ground-rent or assessment shown against it in the revenue registers, or, if no ground-rent or assessment is shown against it in the revenue registers, subject to a ground rent or assessment levied at the rate at which ground-rent or assessment is actually being levied on similar lands in the neighbourhood excluding all cases in which such similar lands in the neighbourhood are held free of ground-rent or assessment at favourable or *unfavourable* rates of ground-rent or assess-ment. This is the market value which has to be credited or debited as the case may be in the case of all transactions between the Government of Madras and the Government of India or between the Government of India and the Railway Companies.

G.O. Mis. 936, Rev., d, 28-4-28. B.P. 46, Press, d. 5-6-28.

[Correction Slip No. 300, dated 30-6-28]

After the entry in the *contents* relating to this S.O. into "23. Transfers of State lands and buildings between the Government of India and the Local Government."

G.O. Mis. 936, Rev., d. 28-4-28) B.P. 46 Press, d. 5—6—28,

[Correction Slip No. 300, dated 30-6-28.]

I. (A) In the case of land other than that relinquished by a Railway Administration if the surrender of land results in expenditure to the Government of India for the acquisition of an alternative site, or if, in the case of land surrendered by the military authorities, the land was actually being used by them for the effective discharge of their duties, the amount of compensation payable by the Local Government shall be limited to the market value of the buildings , if any, *plus*

(*a*) the cost, if any, of acquisition and improvements of the land, or

(*b*) half the market value of the land,

whichever is greater.

(B) In other cases the amount payable by the Local Government shall be limited to the market value of the buildings, if any, *plus*

(*a*) the cost, if any, of acquisition and improvements, or (*b*) the market value of the land, whichever is less :

Provided that in the case of land surrendered by the military authorities in Presidency towns, Rangoon, Karachi, or any cantonments in which the land has a specially high value, the terms on which the land shall be transferred shall be decided by mutual arrangement under rule 9 below.

II. In the case of land relinquished by a Railway Administration, the Local Government shall be required to pay to the Government of India or the Railway Administration, as the case may be, the market value of the land and buildings surrendered.

(6) In the case of land acquired by the Government of India in any province after the 1st April 1921, the amount payable by the Local Government on retransfer shall be the market value of the land and buildings.

(7) If the Local Government does not desire to assume possession on the foregoing terms, the Government of India shall be free to dispose of the land to a third party in such manner as it thinks fit after consultation with the Local Government regarding the manner of disposal and conditions, if any, which should be laid down for the use of the land after sale.

(8) A Local Government shall be bound to acquire and hand over to the Government of India any land in the province required by the Government of India for the effective discharge of its duties on payment (*a*) if the land is not in immediate occupation of the Local Government, of the cost of acquisition, or (*b*) if the land is in its immediate occupation, the market value ; provided that the Government of India shall have the right to refer to a competent tribunal, or with the agreement of the Local Government to arbitration, the question of the reasonableness of the payment demanded.

(9) The foregoing rules shall not be held to preclude a settlement by mutual arrangement between the Government of India and the Local Government or Governments concerned, even though the terms of the settlement may be inconsistent with them.

(10) If any question arises between the Government of India and Local Government in regard to the application of these rules, the matter shall be referred to the Secretary of State in Council for decision, if the Local Government so desires.

Government of India Resolution F.D. (Accounts and Finance, Land and Buildings) D. 3428-A, d. 10-12-25 in G.O. 179, Rev., d. 2-2-26.

B.P. 8, Press, d. 15-2-26.

PRICE, 6 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 300.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I,

Page 70.—*Insert* the following as Standing Order No. 23 in place of the cancelled Standing Order No. 23 :—

Transfers of State lands and buildings between the Government of India and the Local Government.

Rules prescribed by the Secretary of State for India in Council.—His Majesty's Secretary of State for India in Council has been pleased to prescribe the following rules to regulate the transfer of State lands and buildings between the Government of India and the Local Government of any Governor's province :—

(1) The ownership of land now or hereafter in the occupation of a Government in India vests in the Crown; the Government of India or the Local Government, as the case may be, has the right of user for the effective discharge of its duties under the Government of India Act, and the section 30 of the Government of India Act has no application to transfers between Government and Government.

(2) (*a*) The Government of India has the right to remain in undisturbed possession of any land in its occupation in any province on the 1st April 1921, subject to the conditions then ruling, so long as such occupation is necessary for the effective discharge of its duties.

(*b*) A local Government has no power without the consent of the Government of India to alienate or in any way to interfere in regard to land situate within the provincial boundaries which is in the occupation of the Central Government.

(3) If the Local Government is of opinion that land in the occupation of the Government of India is not being used for the purposes originally intended and is not required by that Government for the effective discharge of its duties, the Local Government shall be entitled to make a representation on the subject to the Government of India and in the event of a difference of opinion arising between the two Governments, to request that the matter may be referred for the decision of the Secretary of State in Council,

(4) When the Government of India no longer require land which is in its possession, the Local Government of the province in which it is situated shall be given the option of assuming possession of the whole or any portion thereof, subject to the conditions laid down in the following clauses; provided that, when the Local Government desires to assume possession of only a portion of the land surrendered, it shall only be entitled to do so if the value of the land not taken over is not materially reduced by the division.

(5) In the case of land acquired by the Government of India in any province before the 1st April 1921 and surrendered after that date to the Local Government the amount of compensation, if any, payable to the Government of India by the Local Government to whom possession is surrendered in any given case shall be determined in accordance with the principles set out below :—

PRICE, 3 *pies.*]

Correction Slip No. 306.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 70, *Standing Order No.* 24.—*Insert* the following as a note under the heading of this Standing Order :—

Note.—The terms "local body", "local authority" and "local fund", wherever they occur in this Standing Order, include the village panchayats constituted under the Madras Village Panchayat Act, XV of 1920.

G O. Mis. 1451, Rev., d. 5-7-28. B.P. 66, Press, d. 10-7-28.

[Correction Slip No. 306, dated 3-8-28]

PRICE, 3 pies]

Correction Slip No. 333.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Pages 70, 71 *and* 76, *Standing Order No.* 24.—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing paragraphs 2, 4 to 8 and 13 :—

2. *Disposal of State land.*—Land which forms the property of the State may be disposed of in various ways :—

First—By sale *at market value.*

Second—By sale on favourable terms to a public body or association or to an individual for a public purpose.

Third.—By gift or grant to

(*a*) a public body or association or to an individual for a public purpose ;

(*b*) private individuals in remuneration for public services to be performed ;

(*c*) private individuals for their private benefit without reference to future services.

4. *Sale of land for market value.*—As regards lands, the property of the State, other than waste lands, which are sold for *their market value* no reference to the Government of India need be made where *the market value* does not exceed Rs. 25,000. Up to this amount the sanction of the local Government or administration will in all cases be sufficient. The amount realized by the sale of the land should invariably be credited to the general revenue.

5. *Sale of land on favourable terms.*—As regards the sale of land on favourable terms for a public purpose, in no case should the recipient pay less *than half the market value* of the lands granted ; and whenever such value exceeds the sum of Rs. 25,000, the sanction of the Government of India should be previously obtained. The amount realized by the sale should in all cases be credited to the general revenue.

6. *Gift or grant of State land.*—As regards the gift or grant of lands the previous sanction of the Government of India should be obtained in cases

(*a*) where *the market value of the land which is to be alienated* exceeds Rs. 10,000 when given as a site for the construction of schools, hospitals, dispensaries or other public works at the cost of recognized local fund ;

(*b*) where *the market value* exceeds Rs. 1,000 when given for any other public purpose ;

(*c*) *where the market value exceeds Rs.* 1,000 *when granted to a private individual for services to be performed to the State ;*

(*d*) *where the market value exceeds Rs.* 500 *when granted for services to be performed to the community ;* and

(*e*) in all cases of grants to individuals for their private benefit irrespective of any services to be performed.

G.O. 661, Pub., d. 6-6-72. G.O. 1819, d. 19-6-12.

Note.—For certa in general conditions as to grants for services see paragraph 5 of Standing Order No. 73.

7. *Definition of market value.*—By the term *market value* or value of occupancy right is meant the value that the land would fetch in the open

market if sold subject to an appropriate charge for land revenue. In the case of assessed land the appropriate charge is the assessment or ground-rent shown against it in the revenue registers. In the case of poramboke and unassessed land in villages an assessment should be fixed at the rates adopted for assessed land of similar quality in the locality excluding all cases in which such similar lands in the neighbourhood are held free of assessment or at favourable rates of assessment and the value of the occupancy right should be determined on this basis. In places declared towns under Board's Standing Order No. 21, paragraph 9, the appropriate charge for land revenue in such cases should be taken to be the assumed agricultural assessment which has for the present been fixed at Rs. 6-4-0 an acre.

Delete paragraph 7 (ii).

8. *Delegation of local Government's powers to subordinate authorities.*—It should be noted that by special delegation or under special rules the powers of alienation conferred on the local Government by the Government of India Resolution of 1872 are at present exercised by Collectors or the Board of Revenue to the extent specified in paragraphs 11 and 16 (as renumbered) infra and that this practice will remain unaffected. When *the market value of the land which is to be alienated* is such that the sanction of the Government of India would be required under paragraphs 4 to 6 supra, the previous sanction of that authority should be applied for through the Board and the local Government. Thus grant of land even on assessment in exchange for land taken up under Act I of 1894 should be sanctioned by the Government of India if the amount of the compensation in lieu of which the grant is made exceeds Rs. 25,000 * (paragraph 4 supra), such a grant being equivalent to a sale for *market value*.

* G.O. 1819, d. 19-6-12.

13. *Local Government's powers.*—Subject to the conditions imposed in paragraph 12 supra, the local Government are empowered to exempt from land revenue lands alienated to or already acquired or occupied by local bodies or by private individuals for public purposes, whatever the amount of the land revenue assessed or assessable on these lands may be, and may also alienate the assessment on lands granted to individuals as emoluments for services rendered to the State or to be performed to the community, subject to the condition that in the first case the capitalized value of the assessment *on the land* taken at 25 years' purchase of the revenue remitted does not exceed Rs. 1,000 and that in the second such value does not exceed Rs. 500.

G.O. 1114, Rev., d. 18-4-12. G.O. 1208, Rev., d. 25-4-12.
B.P. 115, d. 7-7-17.

Note.—(1) The limits of the powers to alienate land and land revenue should be decided independently except when both are to be alienated. For example, in the case of alienation for services rendered to the State or to be performed to the community, if land alone is to be alienated the market value of the land should not exceed Rs. 1,000 in the first case and Rs. 500 in the second. But if both land and land revenue are to be alienated the market value of the land together with the capitalized value of the land revenue should not exceed Rs. 1,000 in the first case and Rs. 500 in the second.

(2) For certain general conditions as to grants for services see paragraph 5 of Standing Order No. 73.

G.O. Mis. 2016, Rev, d. 31-8-28. B.P. Press 97, d. 6-9-28.

[Correction Slip No. 333, dated 5-11-28]

Page 71, *Standing Order No.* 24, *paragraph* 7.—(1) *Rewrite* the paragraph as follows :—

7. *Factors which enter into the valuation of land*—(i) *Occupancy right.*—By the term "value of occupancy right" is meant the value that the land would fetch in the open market if sold subject to an appropriate charge for land revenue. In the case of assessed land the appropriate charge is the assessment or ground-rent shown against it in the revenue registers. In the case of poramboke and unassessed land in villages an assessment should be fixed at the rates adopted for assessed land of similar quality in the locality excluding all cases in which such similar lands in the neighbourhood are held free of assessment or at favourable rates of assessment and the value of the occupancy right should be determined on this basis. In places declared towns under Board's Standing Order No. 21, paragraph 9, the appropriate charge for land revenue in such cases should be taken to be the assumed agricultural assessment which has for the present been fixed at Rs. 6–4–0 an acre."

(2) To the list of authorities cited at the end of paragraph 7 *add* :—

G.O. 436, Rev., d. 8–3–27.

G.O. Mis. 2598, Rev., d. 13-12-27. B.P. 3, Press, d. 16-1-28.

(Correction Slip No. 283, dated 25-2-28)

Page 71, *Standing Order No.* 24, *paragraph* 8, *as amended by Correction slip No. XLII, dated* 28*th June* 1921.—(*a*) *Substitute* the following *for* the first two sentences :—

"It should be noted that by special delegation or under special rules the powers of alienation conferred on the Local Government by the Government of India Resolution of 1872 are at present exercised by Collectors or the Board of Revenue to the extent specified in paragraphs 11 and 16 (as renumbered) infra and that this practice will remain unaffected.

(*b*) *Delete* the words and brackets "c. (item (11), paragraph 10 *infra*) c" occurring in the fourth sentence and the authority marked * at the foot of the paragraph.

B.P. Mis. No. 1310, d. 14–6–26.

[Correction Slip No. 211, 14-6-26]

Page 71, *Standing Order No.* 24, *paragraph* 8.—*Delete* the clause beginning with "such of these alienations" and ending with "referred to in paragraph 23 below and" occurring in the third sentence of the paragraph and *begin* the sentence with a capital letter.

[G. O. No. 229, Rev., d. 28-1-1921 ; B.P. 11, d. 11-3-1921.]

[XLII. 28-6-1921]

less than half the full market value of the lands granted; and whenever such full value exceeds the sum of [a] Rs. 25,000, [a] the sanction of the Government of India should be previously obtained. The amount realized by the sale should in all cases be credited to the general revenues.

6. *Gift or grant of State land.*—As regards the gift or grant of lands, the previous sanction of the Government of India should be obtained in cases where the value of the grant exceeds [a] Rs. 10,000, [a] when given as a site for the construction of schools, hospitals, dispensaries or other public works at the cost of recognized local funds, where it exceeds [a] Rs. 1,000 [a] when given for any other public purpose or to a private individual for services to be performed to the State * or where it exceeds [a] Rs. 500 [a] when the services are to be performed to the community and in all cases of grants to individuals for their private benefit irrespective of any services to be performed.

G.O. 681, Pub., d. 6-6-72. a G.O. 1819, d. 19-6-12.

Note.—For certain general conditions as to grants for services, see paragraph 5 of Standing Order No. 73.

7. *Factors which enter into the valuation of land*—(i) *Occupancy right.*—By the term 'value of occupancy right' is meant the value that the land would fetch in the open market if sold subject to an appropriate charge for land revenue. [b] In the case of poramboke and unassessed waste land an assessment should be fixed at the rates adopted for assessed land of similar quality in the locality,[b] and the value of the occupancy right should be determined on this basis.

(ii) *Assessment.*—If in addition to the occupancy right, the assessment real or hypothetical (in the case of poramboke) is to be foregone, the latter should be valued separately under section (ii) of this Standing Order.

Paragraph 8 of the Government of India's Circular in B.P. 67, d. 22-2-97.
Paragraph 4 of the Government of India's Circular in B.P. 58, d. 28-2-99.
b B.P. 208, d. 19-6-97. b B.P. 191, d. 18-8-02.

8. *Delegation of Local Government's powers to subordinate authorities.*—The several classes of alienation of land which are affected by the Resolution of 1872 and those which are not so affected are specified in paragraphs 9 and 10 infra. It should be noted that by special delegation or under special rules governing some of these classes, the powers of alienation conferred on the Local Government by the Government of India's Resolution of 1872 are at present exercised by Collectors or the Board of Revenue and that this practice will remain unaffected. Such of these alienations as fall within paragraph 9 infra should be duly mentioned in the annual statement referred to in paragraph 23 below and when the pecuniary value of the alienation is such that the sanction of the Government of India would be required under paragraphs 4 to 6 supra, the previous sanction of that authority should be applied for through the Board and the Local Government. Thus a grant of land even on assessment in exchange for land taken up under Act I of 1894 [c] [item (11), paragraph 10 infra] [c] should be sanctioned by the Government of India if the amount of the compensation in lieu of which the grant is made exceeds [d] Rs. 25,000 [d] (paragraph 4 supra), such a grant being equivalent to a sale for full value.

c B.P. 87, d. 19-4-02. d G.O. 1819, d. 19-6-12.

* *N.B.*—This does not refer to cases in which Local Governments may have been separately authorized to dispose of lands under special rules sanctioned by the Government of India.

G.O. 681, Pub., d. 6-6-72.

9. *Alienations to be included in annual returns.*—The following statement shows the classes of alienation which should be included in the returns submitted to the Government of India and the authorities competent to sanction them [a]:— [a]

Class of cases.	Sanctioning authority.
(1) All permanent transfers of State land to local boards or municipal corporations whether by sale, gift or on other terms and whether subject to demand on account of land revenue or not.	See paragraph 13 infra.
(2) Grants or sales of land whether subject to revenue or not and not falling within any of the excluded classes shown in paragraph 10 below, to private individuals or public associations for public purposes or services, or to private individuals for their private benefit.	The Local Government.

[a] B.P. 87, d. 19-4-02.

10. *Alienations to be excluded from annual returns.*—The following cases are not covered by the Government of India's Resolution, dated 6th February 1872, and accordingly do not require to be reported to that Government in annual statements :—

(1) [b] Government waste land assigned or sold under the darkhast rules (Standing Order No. 15).[b]

(2) [b] Assessed or unassessed waste land sold under the waste land rules contained in Standing Order No. 20.[b]

(3) [b] State land made over to railway or canal companies for whose operations the Government is bound under agreement to provide land.[b]

(4) Pivate land acquired under Act I of 1894 and made over to departments of the State, to local bodies or to railway companies.[b]

(5) [c] Land granted to individuals or to the community, but not to local boards and municipal councils, for communal purposes, e.g., a village-site granted free of charge under Standing Order No. 21 and land transferred to the head of poramboke for use as burning and burial ground and the like.[c]

(6) [d] Land granted on cowles (Standing Order No. 17).[d]

(7) Land which is not made over permanently but is granted only for temporary use, e.g., sites allotted on the Madras Esplanade to clubs, schools and associations for purposes of recreation.[e]

(8) [f] Sales of town-sites at the disposal of Government subject to ground-rent under section(ii) of Standing Order No. 21.[f]

(9) [f] Sales of Government land in the town of Madras subject to ground-rent.[f]

(10) [f] Sales [under clause (iv) of paragraph 32 of Standing Order No. 90 infra] of land acquired for public purposes and subsequently relinquished.[f]

(11) [g] Land at the disposal of Government granted in exchange for private land acquired under Act I of 1894.[g]

S.O. No. 24, *paragraph* 10 *renumbered.—For* the first sentence *substitute* the following :—

A grant of State land whether for public, religious, educational or other purposes should always contain the following conditions :—

(1) If the land is not used for the specific purpose for which it was granted, or the conditions on which it was granted cease to be fulfilled, the Government may resume it and, in the event of such resumption if there are buildings on the land, the Government may at their option either—

(*a*) purchase the buildings :

(*b*) allow the grantee to purchase the land at its value on the date of sale :

or (*c*) direct the grantee to remove the buildings.

(2) In the event of the resumption of the land followed by purchase of the buildings under (1) (*a*) or in the event of the acquisition of the land for any other reason, the compensation payable therefor shall in no case exceed the amount, if any, paid to Government for the grant together with the initial cost or value at the time of resumption or acquisition, whichever shall be less, of any buildings erected or other improvements effected on the land by the grantee in accordance with the terms of the grant. Where the grantee is directed to remove the building under (1) (*c*) the value, if any, paid for the grant shall be refunded to him.

G.O. Mis. 1150, Rev., d. 21-6-22. G.O. Mis. 1533, Rev., d. 24-8-22.
B.P. Mis. 1677, d. 6-9-22.

[No. 82, 16-9-22]

Pages 72, 73, *Standing Order No.* 24, *paragraphs* 9 *and* 10.—*Delete* the two paragraphs and *renumber* the remaining paragraphs.

[G. O. No. 229, Rev., d. 28-1-1921 ; B.P. 11, d. 11-3-1921.]

[XLII, 28-6-1921]

Page, 73, *Standing Order No.* 24, *paragraph* 9 *as renumbered* l *Correction slip No. XLII, dated* 28*th June* 1921.—*Delete* the words au brackets "[paragraph 10, item (11) supra] m" occurring in the last senten and *delete* also the authority "m B.P. No. 87, dated 19th April 1902 quoted at foot of the paragraph.

B.P. Mis. No. 1310, d. 14-6-26.

[Carrectio"n Slip No. 211 14-6-

(12) [h] Government land assigned in lieu of service inam land rendered unprofitable by natural causes (Standing Order No. 63 infra).[h]

(13) [i] Sales of escheated land.[i]

(14) Sale, subject to assessment and for purposes of cultivation (*a*) of tank-beds, and (*b*) of land benefited or likely to be benefited by irrigation projects.

Note.—The authorities competent to sanction the different classes of alienation referred to as items 8 to 14 supra are as below :—

Item 8.—[j] Divisional officers, if the value of the land does not exceed Rs. 5,000, the Board of Revenue if the value exceeds Rs. 5,000 but does not exceed Rs. 10,000, and the Local Government if the value exceeds Rs. 10,000.[j]

Item 9.—[j]Collector, if the value of the land does not exceed Rs. 5,000, the Board of Revenue if the value exceeds Rs. 5,000 but does not exceed Rs. 10,000 and the Local Government if the value exceeds Rs. 10,000.[j]

Item 10.—[k] Divisional officers, when the lands are sold to the original owners or heirs for the amount originally paid as compensation minus 15 per cent; in other cases, Collectors.[k]

Item 11.—Collectors, except when the grant of land is proposed under section 31 (3) of Act I of 1894; in the excepted case the Local Government.

Item 12.—Collectors.

Item 13.—Collectors, when the sale is sanctioned in the orders passed on proposals for escheat.

Item 14.—Collectors.

B.P. 87, d. 19-4-02. G.O. 184, d. 22-2-02.

b { G.O. 127, d. 3-2-80.
B.P. 590, d. 29-4-80.
B.P. 67, d. 22-2-97.

c { B.P. 67, d. 22-2-97.
Paragraph 8 of the Government of India's Circular in B.P. 58, d. 28-2-99.

d { Paragraph 6 of the Government of India's Circular in B.P. 67, d. 22-2-97.
Paragraph 4 of the Government of India's Circular in B.P. 117, d. 7-4-97.

e { Paragraph 8 of B.P. 67, d. 22-2-97.
G.O. Mis. 3765, d. 19-9-96.
B.P. Mis. 4434, d. 28-9-96.
G.O. Mis. 1537, d. 25-4-99.
B.P. Mis. 1574, d. 13-5-99.

f { G.O. 118, d. 14-2-99.
B.P. 64, d. 4-3-99.

g { Paragraph 7 of the Government of India's letter in G.O. 127, d. 3-2-80.
G.O. 646, d. 4-11-98.
B.P. 344, d. 16-12-98.

h { B.P. 413, d. 16-11-95.
G.O. 541, d. 24-7-94.

i { Paragraph 1 of the Government of India's Rslution 1—141, d. 6-2-72.
G.O. 248, d. 21-2-83.

j B.P. 129, d. 18-5-06.

k B.P. 160, d. 22-4-14.

11. *Form of application for alienation of land.*—For every alienation of land requiring the sanction of the Board of Revenue, the Local Government, or the Government of India, an application should be made by the Collector in the [p] form prescribed in Appendix XXVIII.[p] * [l] If it is proposed to alienate land together with the revenue due thereon, an [l] additional application for the alienation of the revenue should be submitted in the form prescribed in paragraph 19 in section (ii) of this Standing Order. In the case of land granted in exchange under Act I of 1894, however, [paragraph 10, item (11) supra],[m] the[n] special form prescribed in paragraph 23 of Standing Order No. 90 infra will take the place of those now referred to.[n]

l Foot-note to Form No. (ii) at page 7 of B.P. 67, d. 22-2-97.
m B.P. 87, d. 19-4-02.
n B.P. 317, d. 23-11-98.
p B.P. 436, d. 13-12-97.

* Vol. II, page 90.

12. *Conditions of alienation.*—[a] A grant of State land, whether for public, religious, educational or other purposes, should always contain the conditions, (1) that if the land is not used for the specific purpose for which it was granted, or the conditions on which it was granted cease to be fulfilled, the Government may resume it and (2) that in the event of such resumption or in the event of the compulsory acquisition of the land by Government for any other reason, the compensation payable therefor shall in no case exceed the amount, if any, paid to Government for the grant, together with the initial cost or the value at the time of resumption or acquisition, whichever shall be the less, of any buildings erected or other works executed on the land by the grantee. These conditions are not intended to be exhaustive and it is open to the authority competent to sanction such grants to impose such additional conditions as it may think fit. In the case of grants of land for school playgrounds and other purposes where the erection of any expensive buildings would be inconsistent with the object of the grant, the further condition should be imposed that the grant shall be liable to forfeiture without any compensation if buildings are erected on the land without the previous sanction of the Local Government or other competent authority. In order that these conditions, which should be set out in full in every case, may be duly enforced, a register of all land granted should be maintained in every taluk in the form prescribed in Appendix XXIX.* Exemptions from land revenue sanctioned under section (ii) of this Standing Order in favour of any person, institution or local body should also be entered in the same register. The tahsildar of the taluk will be held responsible for seeing that the register is corrected up to date—vide paragraph 20 infra.[a]

Note.—The Board has been authorized to sanction the resumption of alienated lands in cases where the parties agree to the resumption and no compensation has to be paid.

G.O. 826, Rev., d. 10-4-16. B.P. 116, d. 6-5-16.

13. [b] *Alienations of land to local bodies.*[b] .—(i) *Object of alienation.*—[c] A grant of Government land to a local authority will be allowed free of any initial charge for the occupancy right when the land is to be set apart for bona fide public purposes.[c]

[b] (ii) *Authority competent to sanction alienations in favour of local bodies.*[b] —[d] The Board has been empowered to sanction the alienation of State lands to local bodies for any bona fide public purpose, provided that the market value of the occupancy right in the land (as explained in paragraph 7 supra), together with the capitalized value of the assessment foregone (vide paragraph[g] 14 [g]infra) does not exceed Rs. 3,000. If the assessment is not foregone, its capitalized value should not be taken into account. Collectors have been empowered to sanction similar alienations if the total value as calculated above does not exceed Rs. 250. Where, however, the land is given for the purposes of a road or appurtenances thereto such as stone quarries, gravel depots, store sheds and the like, Collectors can make similar grants provided the value, calculated as explained above, does not exceed Rs. 3,000.[d] With these exceptions, every alienation of land to a local body, whether by sale, gift or grant and whether subject to or free of charge for land revenue, requires the sanction of the Local Government or the Government of India for which an application should be made in the prescribed form.

---

* Vol. II, page 91.

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 322.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Page 74, *Standing Order No.* 24, *paragraph* 10, *renumbered.—Add* the following to the conditions specified in Correction Slip No. 82, dated 16th September 1922 :—

"(3) In the event of the grantee refusing to remove the buildings when so directed under clause (1) (*c*), the Government may remove them and realize the cost of the removal by the sale of the materials."

"(4) In the event of the voluntary relinquishment of the land by the grantee, no compensation shall be payable for any improvements that may have been effected or other works that may have been executed on the land by the grantee at his cost."

G.O. Mis. 2015, Rev., d. 31-8-28. B.P. 94, Press, d. 3-9-28.

[Correction Slip No. 322, dated 25-8-28]

Page 74, *Standing Order No.* 24, *paragraph* 10 (*renumbered*).—In condition 1 in the first sentence as revised by correction slip No. 82, after the words "cease to be fulfilled" *insert* "or if the land is in the opinion of the Government required for a public purpose".

G.O. 1617, Rev., d. 4-9-22. B.P. Mis. 1853, d. 25-9-22.

[LXXXV, 25-9-22]

Page 74, *Standing Order No.* 24, *paragraph* 10, *as last revised by correction slip No.* 85.—*Add* the following to the clause inserted by correction slip No. 85 :—

" or for conducting mining operations."

B.P. 52, Press, d. 18-7-23. G.O. Mis. 1025, Rev., d. 2-7-23.

[CXXVIII, 18-7-23]

Page 74, *Standing Order No.* 24, *paragraph* 11 (*ii*) *as renumbered by correction slip No* 82.—*Delete* the words "stone quarries" occurring in the fourth sentence of the paragraph.

G.O. 762, Mis., d. 20-5-24. B.P. 1330, Mis., d. 11-6-24.

[CLIX, 24-7-24]

Page 75, *Standing Order No.* 24, *Section I*—*Insert* the following as paragraph 12 and *renumber* the succeeding paragraphs:—

12. The trees standing on the land should be valued in accordance with the scale of seigniorage rates prescribed for the district under section 26 (*h*) of the Madras Forest Act, 1882. This scale the Collector has discretion to reduce either generally or in particular cases. The tree value should be recovered from the alienee. If the alienee is unable to pay the value of the trees, the Collector may waive its payment in cases in which he is competent to sanction alienation of land under this Standing Order.

G.O. Mis. 1025, Rev., d. 25-5-29. B.P. 40, Press, d. 5-6-29.

[Correction Slip No. 352, dated 1st July 1929]

[b] (iii) *Cost of acquisition under Act* I *of* 1894. [b]— [e] Whenever private rights in land have to be acquired under Act I of 1894 on behalf of local bodies, the cost of such acquisition should, as a rule, be charged to the local body concerned. Thus in the case of ryotwari land the pattadars should be compensated at the cost of the local bodies for the loss of their occupancy right, and in the case of zamindari and inam land compensation should be paid from the funds of the local body to the tenants for any occupancy right which they may possess and to the zamindar or inamdar for the loss of rental.[e] [f] Two exceptions to this rule are permitted: one is that in the case of land required for local fund or municipal *roads*, the Collector may acquire it at the cost of the State provided the compensation given takes the form of a fresh grant of land at the disposal of Government and not of money. The other is that, in cases in which unenfranchised service *inam* lands are acquired [h] for a local body[h] and a beriz deduction or other assignment of revenue is granted as compensation for the *melvaram* right, it is unnecessary to recover from the local body an equivalent for the loss incurred by Government in granting the beriz deduction or assignment of revenue.[f] [h] When unenfranchised service inams are acquired for a local body and other lands have to be acquired to be granted in exchange for them, the local body will pay (1) the full cost of the acquisition of the latter and (unless exempt under paragraph 14 (2), the full assessment on the former.[h]

[a] G.O. 1104, d. 28-10-92.
[a] B.P. 699, d. 8-12-92.
[a] G.O. 226, d. 1-3-02.
[a] B.P. 63, d. 20-3-02.
[a] G.O. 445, d. 21-5-02.
[a] B.P. 157, d. 4-7-02.
[b] B.P. 63, d. 20-3-02.
[b] B.P. 133, d. 6-7-04.
[c] B.P. 295, d. 27-11-99.
[c] B.P. 110, d. 12-6-03.
[d] B.P. 287, d. 16-12-04.
[e] G.O. 285, d. 10-4-91.
[e] B.P. 366, d. 23-6-91.
[f] B.P. 98, d. 16-5-05.
[g] Bd 's Memo. d. 9-6-08; G.O. Mis. 2118, d. 4-8-08.
[h] G.O. 1583, d. 13-5-10.
[h] G.O. 2739, d. 19-8-10.
[h] B.P. 252, d. 14-9-10.

SECTION (ii).—ALIENATION OF LAND REVENUE.

Note.—The general instructions on this subject in paragraphs 14-16 infra are based on the letter from the Government of India No. 2486—149, dated 17th November 1891 (B.P. No. 477, dated 30th August 1892).

14. *Land exempt from payment of revenue.*—Land such as roads, the sites of hospitals, dispensaries and the like, which yield no return to local bodies or other owners thereof and are devoted to public purposes, will be exempt from demand on account of land revenue, the exemption to last for such time only as the conditions on which it was granted are fulfilled. The benefit of the exemption may be claimed on behalf of land alienated by the State as well as for occupied land acquired by local bodies. Land appropriated for markets, cart-stands and similar objects from which an income is derived will be liable to the payment of land revenue.

Note.—(1) The exemption will apply to all land acquired or utilized for the aforesaid public purposes whether ryotwari, inam or zamindari, but extends only to the revenue payable to Government on such land, i.e., to the amount of the assessment payable on ryotwari land and of peshkash or quit-rent on zamindari or inam land.

B.P. 699, d. 8-12-92.

(2) The site of a local fund or municipal bungalow, chattram or rest-house which is used by travellers on payment of fees will be exempt from demand on account of land revenue until the receipts and charges of five consecutive years are available; and thereafter it will remain exempt unless the receipts and charges for that period show a balance

in favour of the local body, in which case the site will be liable to assessment as long as it is used for a bungalow, rest-house, etc.

G.O. 861, d. 2-10-93. B.P. 591, d. 13-10-93.

(3) The site of local fund and municipal schools and the play grounds attached thereto will be exempted from the payment of land revenue so long as the institutions in question are maintained.

G.O. 609, d. 14-6-92. B.P. 377, d. 23-7-92.
B.P. 171, d. 3-8-05.

(4) If lands vested in or belonging to a local body including lands acquired at the cost of the body, are transferred by sale, mortgage, exchange, lease or otherwise, the transferee will be liable to pay the ground rent or assessment which the Collector may determine. Such ground-rent or assessment should be fixed according to the instructions contained in S.O. 21-A, and *before* the sale or transfer is effected. The ground-rent or assessment so fixed will be liable to periodical revision.

G.O. 3152, d. 19-11-09. B.P. 281, d. 3-12-09.
G.O. 1060, L. d. 12-8-11. G.O. 1175 M., d. 27-6-12.
G.O. 3478, d. 18-11-12.

15. *Local Government's powers.*—Subject to the conditions imposed in paragraph 14 supra, the Local Government are empowered to exempt from land revenue lands alienated to or already acquired or occupied by local bodies or by private individuals for public purposes, whatever the amount of the land revenue assessed or assessable on these lands may be, and may also alienate the assessment on lands granted to individuals as emoluments for services rendered to the State or to be performed to the community, subject to the condition that in the first case the value of the occupancy right in the land together with the capitalized value of the assessment thereon taken at 25 years' purchase of the revenue remitted does not exceed Rs. 1,000 and that in the second, such value does not exceed Rs. 500.

G.O. 1114, Rev., d. 18-4-12. G.O. 1208, d. 25-4-12.
B.P. 115, d. 7-7-17.

Note.—(1) In cases where the value of the occupancy right in the land is paid for by the local body, the value of such right should not be taken into account in determining the limit of value for the purposes of the rules laying down the limits of sanction; the capitalized value of the assessment, if any, foregone should alone be considered.

G.O. 638, d. 21-7-02. B.P. 191, d. 18-8-02.

(2) For certain general conditions as to grants for services see paragraph 5 of S.O. No. 73.

16. *Government of India's powers.*—Every new alienation of revenue not being an exemption such as is permitted by these rules or made under powers vested in local authorities by law or rule requires the previous sanction of the Government of India.

Note.—(1) A beriz deduction or an assignment or remission of revenue is an alienation of revenue within the meaning of this paragraph.

(2) [a] A renewal of a time-expired grant (e.g., the continuance for a second life of an assignment of land revenue originally made for one life only) should be regarded as a new grant as also any addition to the value of an existing grant.[a]

Government of India's letter 404-56, d. 24-2-92 (B.P. 177, d. 11-4-92).
a Paragraph 5 of the Government of India's Circular in B.P. 67, d. 22-2-97.

17. [b] *Alienations not falling under paragraph* 16.—The following transactions are not new alienations and are not affected by paragraph 16 above[b] :—

(1) [c] The mere continuation of an old grant of revenue as opposed to such renewal or enlargement of an existing grant as is referred to in note (2) to paragraph 16, as also any enhancement of the value of a grant of revenue which is due solely to the revision of the assessment at settlement.[c]

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 328.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Page 76, *Standing Order No.* 24.—*Delete* the existing note (4) and *substitute* the following :—

Note.—(4) If lands belonging to a local body are transferred by sale or exchange or are otherwise permanently alienated, the transferee will be liable to pay the ground-rent or assessment which the Collector may determine. If such lands are transferred by lease or mortgage or are otherwise temporarily alienated, or if lands vested in a local body are temporarily leased, the local body will be primarily responsible for the payment of the ground-rent or assessment on them. Such ground-rent or assessment should be fixed according to the instructions contained in Standing Order No. 21-A and before the sale or transfer is effected. The ground-rent or assessment so fixed will be liable to periodical revision.

G.O. Mis. 2114, Rev., d. 11-9-28. B.P. 103, d. 15-9-28.

[Correction Slip No. 328, dated 15-10-28]

Page 77, *Board's Standing Order No.* 24, *paragraph* 16, *as renumbered in B.P. No.* 11, *Press, dated* 11*th March* 1921.—*Delete* the note and *add* the following at the end of the paragraph :—

" Where there is any doubt whether the purpose for which the land is required is a public one, Collectors should obtain the orders of the Board."

G.O. Mis. 1965, Rev., d. 31-8-21.
B.P. 61, Press, d. 9-9-21.

[XLVII, 10-9-21]

Page 77, *Standing Order No.* 24, *paragraph* 16, *as renumbered by correctionslip No.* 82.—*Delete* the words " stone quarries " occurring in the second sentence of the paragraph.

G.O. 762, Mis., d. 20-5-24. B.P. 1330, Mis., d. 11-6-24.

[CLIX, 24-7-24]

Note.—Examples of continuations of old grants—

(*a*) A grant of land revenue in lieu of an inam of the same amount, when the land from which the inam is derived has been acquired for public purposes or rendered unprofitable to the inamdar by an act of Government.

(*b*) The substitution of a beriz deduction in lieu of a pre-existing assignment of land revenue in favour of a religious institution.

(2) [d] Remissions of land revenue properly so called or season remissions.

(3) Fixed remissions or remissions allowed merely as an incident of a business transaction, e.g., cowles, deductions for irrigation by lift, abatement made in the first year or years when a settlememt increment is imposed, etc.[d]

(4) [e] The revenue which is foregone because it is not due, e.g., the revenue appertaining to land acquired by Government and appropriated for State purposes.[e]

(5) [f] Revenue on village-site assigned under Board's Standing Order No. 21 (1) (i).[f]

b G.O. 1696, d. 6-6-11. b B.P. 153, d. 23-6-11.
c Paragraph 5 of the Government of India's Circular in B.P. 67, d. 22-2-97.
d Paragraph 6 of the Government of India's Circular in B.P. 67, d. 22-2-97.
e Paragraph 2 of B.P. 117, d. 7-4-97.
f G.O. 1657, d. 4-6-12.

18. *Remissions of land revenue in favour of local bodies.*—The Board has been empowered, subject to the conditions imposed in paragraph 14 supra, to sanction the alienation of land revenue in favour of local bodies for public purposes provided the capitalized value of the land revenue remitted taken at 25 years' purchase does not exceed Rs. 5,000 in each case. Collectors may sanction similar alienations up to a limit of Rs. 3,000 in the case of land revenue on roads and appurtenances thereto, such as stone quarries, gravel depots, store sheds and the like, and up to a limit of Rs. 500 in other cases.

Note.—For the purposes of the above rule, the expression "public purpose" includes the provision of roads and their appurtenances, streets, markets, cart-stands, hospitals, dispensaries, schools, latrines, drains, depots for sanitary purposes, public wells and tanks, slaughter-houses, burial and burning grounds, public offices of local bodies and the like, but excludes such objects as the provision of town halls, clubs, parks, playing grounds and other objects which are calculated to benefit a section of the public rather than the public as a whole.

G.O. 1208, d. 25-4-12.

19. *Form of application.*—With the exceptions adverted to in paragraph 18 above every proposal for the remission, assignment or alienation of land revenue such as is contemplated in paragraphs 14 to 16 supra should be submitted, through the Board of Revenue, for the sanction of the Local Government or the Government of India as the case may require. The [a] form [a] prescribed in Appendix XXX * should be used for submitting proposals to or through the Board. In the case of revenue remitted under Act I of 1894, however, the form prescribed in paragraph 23 (ii) of Standing Order No. 90 should be used.

a B.P. 436, d. 13-12-97.

20. *Register of exemptions.*—Cases of land exempted from payment of revenue under this section should be duly noted in the register prescribed in paragraph 12 supra.

G.O. 1104, d. 28-10-92; B.P. 699, d. 8-12-92.

21. *Payment of assessment by local bodies.*—Unless remitted under the foregoing rules the assessment, peshkash or quit-rent due on land acquired

* Vol. II, page 92.

on behalf of a local body should be paid by it to Government from year to year.

B.P. 160, d. 20-5-95. B.P. 246, d. 15-7-95. B.P. 310, d. 23-8-95. B.P. 326, d. 6-9-95. G.O. 1772, d. 15-6-12.

22. *Assignment of land revenue as compensation under Act I of* 1894.—Notwithstanding anything apparently to the contrary in section 31 (4) of Act I of 1894, the Collector should not on his own authority sanction an assignment of land revenue by way of compensation under that section [b] unless the inam is an unenfranchised service inam falling within the purview of section 31 (4) of the Act [c] and an assignment of land revenue is admissible under the rules laid down in paragraphs 25 and 28 of Board's Standing Order No. 90.[c] Applications for such assignments should be avoided as far as practicable.

[b] G.O. 3400, d. 17-12-08. [c] B.P. 362, d. 8-12-15.

SECTION (iii).—DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING ANNUAL RETURNS.

23. *Statement of alienations of land sanctioned duringthe year.*—Immediately after the close of each official year, Collectors should submit to the Board a statement, which should reach the Board not later than the 30th April following, in the form prescribed in Appendix XXXI *, of alienations of land sanctioned by them during the year other than those excepted in paragraph 10 supra. This statement should include only cases in which the estimated market value of the land alienated exceeds Rs. 1,000. The Board will then submit to Government on or before the 1st of June of each year, a statement in the form referred to above of all alienations made to private persons and bodies, whatever be their value, and of all alienations made to local bodies in which the estimated market value of the land alienated exceeds Rs. 1,000. Instructions for preparing the annual statement are given in Appendix XXXII.†

G.O. 1696, d. 6-6-11. B.P. 153, d. 23-6-11. G.O. 4201, Rev., d. 24-12-17. G.O. Mis. 582, Rev., d. 11-2-18. B.P. Mis. 263, d. 19-2-18.

24. *Return of alienations sanctioned up to date.*—In addition to the annual statement [c] prescribed in the preceding paragraph, Collectors are required to submit along with their annual jamabandi reports a statement in the form given in Appendix XXXIII.‡ showing the total amount of land revenue foregone up to the end of 30th June, owing to alienations or assignments made from time to time in favour of grantees (*a*) for the maintenance of public servants and (b) on other grounds. Instructions for compiling this return are given in the same appendix.

B.P. 58, d. 28-2-99. B.P. 224, d. 18-10-04. [c] G.O. 1696, d. 6-6-11. [c] B.P. 153, d. 23-6-11.

25. Rules regarding mining and quarrying—

SECTION (i).—INTRODUCTORY.

1. The State's right to minerals varies in different classes of land in accordance with the tenure on which the land is held. For this purpose lands are divided into three groups, namely :—

Group A.—Lands in which the State claims no right to minerals.

Group B.—Lands in which the State claims a share in minerals.

* Vol. II, page 93. † Vol. II, page 95. ‡ Vol. II, page 96.

PRICE, 3 pies]

Correction Slip No. 313.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Pages 78—101, *Standing Order No.* 25.—*Delete.*

G.O. Mis. 1186, Rev., d. 5-6-28. B.P. Mis. 2786, d. 22-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 313, dated 22-8-28]

Page 78, *Standing Order No.* 24, *paragraph* 23.—*Delete* this paragraph and *re-number* the remaining paragraph.

[G.O. No. 229, Rev., d. 28-1-1921; B.P. 11, d. 11-3-1921.]

[XLII, 28-6-1921]

Page 78, *Standing Order No.* 24, *paragraph* 24.—*Delete* the following from the first sentence of the paragraph :—

"In addition to the annual statement prescribed in the preceding paragraph."

[G. O. No. 229, Rev., d. 28-1-1921; B.P. 11, d. 11-3-1921.]

[XLII, 28-6-1921]

Page 79, *Standing Order No.* 25, *paragraph* 4 (*f*).—*Delete* the word "waste" occurring in this line.

[LXXVI, 24-7-22]

Group C.—Lands in which the State claims full rights in minerals.

2. *Group A—Lands in regard to which the State claims no right to minerals.*—No claim to minerals should be made on behalf of the State in the following classes of land :—

(*a*) [a] In estates held on sanads of permanent settlement [a].

(*b*) [a] In lands held on title-deeds issued under the Waste Land rules before 7th October 1879, in which no reservation was made of the right of the State to minerals [a] &.

(*c*) [b] In lands held on inam tenure where apart from the title-deed issued by the Inam Commissioner the original grant, either expressly or by necessary implication, [b] made a conveyance of the State's rights to minerals.

a G.O. 544, d. 25-5-82 (Notification, paragraph 1).
G.O. 2029, d. 7-10-79 (paragraph 2).
b B.P. 18, d. 21-1-05.

Note.—Quarries and mines on such lands may briefly be described as "*Private quarries*" or "*Private mines*".

3. *Group B—Lands in regard to which the State claims a share in minerals.*—Claims should be made to the State's share (as determined by the rules below) in all mineral produce in the following classes of land :—

(*a*) [c] In lands occupied, or hereafter assigned for agricultural purposes under ryotwari pattas [c].

(*b*) [d] In [f] private [f] janmam lands in Malabar [d] and [e] the Nilgiris [e].

(*c*) [f] In lands held on inam tenure which do not fall under paragraph 2 (*c*) or 4 (*c*) of these rules.

c G.O. 1248, d. 8-10-83.
c G.O. 121, d. 23-1-84.
c G.O. 551, d. 28-4-84.
d G.O. 809, d. 15-7-80.
d G.O. 1384, d. 16-12-84.
e B.P. Mis. 6304, d. 13-11-94.
f B.P. 18, d. 21-1-05.

The rules regulating mining in patta lands are given in section II. These rules will apply *mutatis mutandis* to the other classes of land in which Government claim a share of the mineral output.

G.O. 607, d. 8-9-99.

Note.—Quarries and mines on such lands will be referred to in brief as '*Shared quarries*' or '*Shared mines*'.

4. *Group C—Lands in regard to which the State claims full right to minerals.*—The full right to all minerals should be claimed on behalf of the State in the following classes of land :—

(*a*) [g] In lands sold under the Waste Land rules after 7th October 1879.[g]

(*b*) [d] In escheat lands, the janmam right to which was sold by Government after the issue of Government Order 809, dated 15th July 1880, but before the issue of Government Order 1384, dated 16th December 1884.[d]

(*c*) [b] In inam lands granted on service tenure, i.e., as wages for public service, whether enfranchised or unenfranchised.[b]

(*d*) [h] In lands which have been constituted reserved forests under section 16 of the Madras Forest Act, 1882.[h]

(*e*) [h] In lands which have been notified as reserved lands under the rules issued by Government under section 26 of the Madras Forest Act, 1882 [h].

(*f*) [i] In unreserved waste lands at the disposal of Government. [i]

(*g*) In lands occupied, or hereafter assigned, as village or town site.

(*h*) In all other lands not falling under paragraph 2 or 3.

The rules relating to mining in these classes of land are contained in section III.

b B.P. 18, d. 21-1-05.
d G.O. 809, d. 15-7-80.
d G.O. 1384, d. 16-12-84.
g G.O. 2029, d. 7-10-79 (para. 2).
h B.P. 2030, d. 9-7-85 (appendix, para. 11).
i G.O. 598, d. 21-6-87.

Note.—Quarries and mines on such lands will be referred to in brief as "*State quarries*" or '*State mines*.'

B.P. 18, d. 21-1-05.

SECTION (ii).—RULES FOR MINING IN PATTA LANDS AND OTHER LANDS IN WHICH THE STATE CLAIMS A SHARE IN THE MINERALS—GROUP B.

5. No charge will be made for merely *prospecting* for minerals, provided that such prospecting shall be carried on for a limited time only, not exceeding one year, and shall not cover regular mining operations.

B.P. 570, d. 4-10-93.

6. [k] No charge will be made in cases in which a *pattadar* may wish to quarry a small quantity of laterite, etc., for his own use for a specific purpose without any intention of continuing operations indefinitely, provided that the land is not in any way rendered less fit for cultivation than before [k]. Nor do the rules affect in any way the right which all holders of patta lands [f] possess of digging wells in their lands and of disposing of the gravel and stones which may be thrown up in the course of such excavation [f], but any quarrying whether of stone, gravel, laterite, slate, clay or earth for other than bona fide domestic purposes is subject to the payment of the fees or rates prescribed in Appendix XXXV.*

f B.P. 570, d. 4-10-93. k G.O. 1293, d. 19-11-85 (para. 1).

7. Every pattadar intending to undertake or permit the working of minerals or the depositing of mining waste in his patta lands shall give notice of his intention to the Collector of the district specifying the fields in which and the minerals for which he intends to carry on operations. Every such notice shall be accompanied by an accurate map or sketch of the area over which it is proposed to mine or to deposit mining waste. In default of the submission of such a map or sketch, the Collector shall have one prepared under his orders and recover the cost from the pattadar concerned. The provisions of this rule and of rules 8 and 11 do not apply to the quarrying of such minerals as stone, gravel, laterite, slate, clay or earth not possessing a high commercial value. But if any pattadar conducts operations on a large scale it is his duty to give previous notice to the Collector.

8. On receipt of the notice, the Collector may, if he sees no valid objection, allow operations to be commenced on the pattadar's executing an agreement in the form set out in Appendix XXXIV-A † binding himself to accept the conditions and stipulations set out in rules 9 to 18 infra and on his depositing as security such sum as the Collector may consider sufficient to cover the loss that may ensue if the land on which mining operations have been carried on or which has been used for the deposit of mining waste is rendered unfit for cultivation. But no such permission shall be granted, except with the previous sanction of Government, if the minerals are to be worked by or on behalf of any person who is not a British-born subject. The amount of deposit shall not exceed Rs. 500,

* Vol. II, p. 106. † Vol. II, p. 97.

and the Collector shall have discretion to reduce the maximum amount in petty cases to a sum not less than thirty times the assessment of the area likely to be rendered uncultivable.

9. In all cases the pattadar shall be held responsible for working the mine in a proper manner and shall also be directly liable to Government for any wrongful act or default on the part of his nominee.

10. The pattadar shall be liable to pay in addition to the land assessment a royalty at the rates shown below or dead rent, whichever may be the greater in amount, at such rates as the Collector may determine. The rates of dead rent shown below are minima which have been purposely fixed low; any higher rates may be imposed by the Collector at his discretion in accordance with the value of the deposit or the degree of development of the country, but when the rate has once been fixed it cannot be subsequently enhanced except under rule 18 infra.

Minerals.	Royalty.	Dead rent per acre (minimum). RS. A. P.
Coal, exclusive of dust and coal used on the works.	5 per cent on the sale value at the pit's mouth, with a minimum of 2 annas per ton.	0 2 0
Coal dust	Half the rates fixed for coal	0 2 0
Mica	5 per cent on the sale value * at pit's mouth.	0 8 0
Oil	8 annas per 40 gallons or 5 per cent ad valorem on gross value.	0 8 0
Gold and silver	7½ per cent on the profits † of each year taken separately or 2½ per cent on the gross value, at the option of the Local Government.	0 8 0
Iron	½ anna per ton of iron stone	0 0 6
Precious stones ‡ ...	30 per cent on the net profits of each year taken separately (for mining leases only).	0 8 0
All other minerals not specified above and possessing a high commercial value.	2½ per cent on the sale value at the pit's mouth, or on the surface, of the dressed ore or metal, convertible at the option of the Local Government to an equivalent charge per ton to be fixed annually or for a term.	0 8 0

Note.—* The sale value of mica should be calculated on the scale given in Appendix XL.[1]

† Profits shall be taken to mean the excess of the revenue which is wholly derived from the sale of the mineral or minerals specified over expenditure, after all costs and expenses chargeable to the actual working and management of the mine shall have been excluded. But neither depreciation nor amortization nor director's fees nor any revenue or expenditure obtained or incurred on account of share or capital transactions or by trading shall be brought into the account, provided that the fees of such director or directors as may actually direct technical operations and are specifically denoted as managing director or managing directors may be included in expenditure.

‡ Corundum the value of which exceeds Rs. 750 a ton should be treated as a precious stone and in other cases included in "all other minerals."

Minerals not possessing a high commercial value and exploited rather by quarrying than by mining, such as stone, gravel, laterite, slate, clay or earth, shall be charged seigniorage fees or acreage assessment subject to the maxima rates shown in Appendix XXXV.[2] In the case of stone,

[1] Vol. II, p. 144. [2] Vol. II, p. 106.

Page 82, *Standing Order No.* 25, *Section* (*ii*) *Rules for Mining in patta lands and other lands in which the State claims a share in the minerals, group B.—Insert* the following as paragraph 13-A :—

13-A. The pattadar shall not assign, lease or part with the possession of his lands or any part thereof for the whole or any part of the said term without previous intimation to the Collector in writing.

G.O. 1363, Dev., d. 16-9-26. B.P. 59, Press, d. 16-10-26.

[Correction Slip No. 223, 14-10-26]

Page 83, *Standing Order No.* 25, *paragraph* 19 (2).—*Add* the following sentences at the end of the paragraph :—

" Where a local body desires that the exclusive right of quarrying in any such land should be reserved for it, the land will, as a rule, be leased to the local body concerned subject to the payment of the ordinary assessment. Such leases should bè in the form printed as appendix XXXVI-A subject to suitable modifications."

G.O. 1568, Press., Dev., d. 3-11-25. **B.P. Mis. 2587 d. 21-11-25.**

[Correction Slip No. 190, 20th Nov. 1925]

laterite, etc., the Collector will decide whether seigniorage fees or acreage assessment shall be levied; but in the case of clay for bricks and tiles acreage assessment should be charged.

11. The pattadar shall keep correct accounts in such form as the Collector directs showing the quantity and particulars of all minerals obtained from the mine and the number of persons employed therein; and shall also when directed by the Collector maintain complete plans of the mine; and shall allow any officer authorized by the Board of Revenue in that behalf at any time to examine such accounts and plans and shall furnish the Local Government with such information and returns in respect of the aforesaid matters as it may prescribe.

12. The pattadar shall allow any officer authorized by the Board of Revenue in that behalf to enter upon the premises over which mining operations are carried on for the purpose of inspecting the same.

13. The pattadar shall, without delay, send to the Collector a report of any accident which may occur at or in the said premises and also the discovery therein of any mineral other than the mineral or minerals specified in the notice given by him in accordance with the preamble to these rules and shall also pay in respect of such mineral either royalty or dead rent as provided in rule 10 supra.

14. The pattadar, if he relinquishes the whole or part of the land used for mining operations or for the deposit of mining waste, shall be liable to restore the same to a state fit for cultivation or securely and permanently to fence in abandoned pits in cases in which the Collector may consider such restoration or fencing necessary. In default thereof, it shall be open to the Collector to have the necessary work carried out from the security deposit referred to above or to deduct from the security deposit and carry to the credit of Government thirty times the assessment of the land so rendered uncultivable.

15. No remission of assessment will be granted in respect of any land rendered unfit for surface cultivation by the carrying on of mining operations or by the deposit of mining waste.

16. The amount of royalty or dead rent payable to Government on account of minerals worked will be entered in the patta granted for the land[f] or in its absence in a miscellaneous patta[f] and will be collected under the provisions of the Madras Revenue Recovery Act, 1864.

[f] B.P. 570, d. 4-10-1893.

17. Should any question or dispute arise regarding the agreement or any matter or thing connected therewith or the powers of the pattadars thereunder or the amount or payment of the royalty or dead rent made payable thereby, the matter in difference shall be decided by the Board of Revenue, whose decision shall be final.

G.O. 607, d. 8-9-1899. B.P. 2, d. 10-1-1900.
G.O. 83, d. 2-2-1900. B.P. 31, d. 23-2-1900.

18. The rates of royalty or dead rent shall be liable to be enhanced or the agreement to be determined in case of breach of any of the above conditions. If the land is seriously damaged by quarrying, it will be open to the Collector to impose enhanced rates of seigniorage fees or acreage assessment as the case may be.

18-A. If a pattadar permits his land to be used for the deposit of mining waste and such land is not included in the form set out in Appendix

XXXIV-A,* namely, form of agreement for mining in patta lands, an agreement in the form set out in Appendix XXXIV-B † should be obtained from the pattadar.

18-B. If the pattadar does not intend to carry on mining operations himself but leases out the right to do so to another person, the pattadar and his lessee shall enter into an agreement with Government binding themselves jointly and severally to accept the conditions and stipulations set out in rules 9 to 18 supra. The agreement will be in the form set out in Appendix XXXIV-C ‡.

SECTION (iii).—RULES FOR MINING IN LANDS IN WHICH THE STATE CLAIMS FULL RIGHTS IN MINERALS—GROUP C.

PART I.—RULES MADE BY THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT.

19. The Government of India's rules regulating prospecting and mining in lands in respect of which the State claims the full right to all minerals are reproduced below in Part II of this section and apply to coal, oil, metals, precious stones, mica, corundum and all other minerals possessing a high commercial value. Minerals not possessing a high commercial value and exploited by quarrying rather than by mining, such as slate, building stone, limestone and clay, may be dealt with as follows :—

(1) In the case of lands falling within classes (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*g*) and (*h*) enumerated in paragraph 4, applications will be disposed of by the Collector in cases in which the value of the minerals which it is sought to remove does not exceed Rs. 500 and in other cases by the Board of Revenue, who will submit for the orders of Government any case of special importance.

(2) In the case of lands falling within class (*d*) in paragraph 4, that is, reserved forests, all quarrying and the removal of turf and earth by the public is prohibited except in accordance with permits granted under the Madras Forest Act, 1882. Departments of Government and local bodies may be allowed the privilege of quarrying free in reserved forests, subject to the control of the Forest department and subject also to the condition that the products removed are required for the use of the department concerned and not for disposal to the public or other departments. With the same restrictions, the privilege of free quarrying may be allowed to any contractor working under a Government department or local body but subject to the further proviso that the previous permission of the district forest officer shall be obtained in each case.

(3) In the case of lands falling within class (*e*) in paragraph 4, i.e., reserved lands, the public may be allowed to quarry free, provided, firstly, that such quarrying shall not injure any tree growth, secondly, that it may be prohibited in any area for any special reason, thirdly, that in the case of building stone, gravel, laterite and special clays for commercial uses it shall be subject to seigniorage fees as follows :—

	Per cartload. RS.	A.	P.
Rough stone (including undressed burnt stone and every kind of stone that has not been chiselled)	0	1	0
Chiselled stone	0	2	0
Metal and gravel	0	0	6
Earth	0	0	6

* Vol. II, p. 97. † Vol. II, p. 101. ‡ Vol. II, p. 103.

(4) In the case of lands falling within class (*f*) in paragraph 4, i.e., unreserved waste lands, the public may be allowed to quarry free for bona fide domestic or agricultural purposes. Quarrying for other than bona fide domestic or agricultural purposes shall be subject to seigniorage fees as in the preceding clause. Quarrying and the removal of sand from riverbeds may be allowed free of charge in the case of departments of Government, local boards and municipalities or contractors in their employ, provided, *firstly*, that the products removed are required and used solely for bona fide public purposes and not for sale or commercial profit, and *secondly*, that the quarrying or removal shall be subject to any condition which the Collector may see fit to impose; with the same restrictions the privilege of free removal may be allowed to other public bodies, subject to the further proviso that the operations shall be conducted under the direct supervision of their establishments and not by contractors in their employ. In all other cases seigniorage fees as in the preceding clause will be charged. The Collector is empowered to close any quarry, or to reserve it for any particular department or local body, or to prohibit or regulate quarrying in any way, and he may require as a condition of the quarrying that the land shall afterwards be restored to a state fit for cultivation. Where a local body desires that the exclusive right of quarrying in any such land should be reserved for it, the land will, as a rule, be leased to the local body concerned, subject to the payment of the ordinary assessment. Such leases, which should be on the form printed as Appendix XXXVI-A,* may be granted by the Collector unless they infringe the general conditions laid down in the Government of India (Finance and Commerce Department) Resolution 933-Ex., dated 20th February 1894. The relevant limitations laid down in this resolution are as follows:—

(i) If the lease is granted for more than five years it should be accompanied by an unconditional power of revocation by the Government at any time during such period on the expiry of six months' notice to that effect and it should not impose on the revenues of India an annual liability in excess of five thousand rupees.

(ii) The case should not impose on such revenues a charge or expenditure or liability to damages in excess of one lakh of rupees.

(iii) The case should not involve the cession of property or rights, the estimated value of which exceeds one lakh of rupees.

The Board may sanction similar leases in favour of private persons not being aliens subject to the condition that the lessee pays both ordinary assessment and the royalty which the Government may fix for the mineral in question. The lease should be in the form printed as Appendix XXXVI-B †.

G.O. 508, d. 20-5-92.
B.P. 401, d. 10-7-93.
G.O. 379, d. 25-5-97.
G.O. 947, d. 13-6-92.
B.P. 204, d. 19-5-94.
G.O. 3688, d. 17-12-14.
G.O. 2694, Rev., d. 28-11-16.
G.O. 2919, Rev., d. 17-9-17.

(5) Railway companies in this Presidency may be allowed the privilege of removing sand free of seigniorage from the beds of rivers, in places where it can be taken without objection and subject to any conditions which the District Collector may see fit to impose. This concession extends to any contractor working for a railway company provided that he obtains

* Vol. II, p. 107.

† Vol. II, p. 109.

Page 84, *Standing Order No.* 25.—*Add* the following at the end of paragraph 19 (4) :—

"In cases where applications for leases of quarries are received from a number of persons and circumstances justifying the selection of a particular individual do not exist, the privilege of quarrying should be put up to auction."

G.O. Mis. 1605, Rev. (Special), d. 23-8-19.
B.P. Rout. 2415, d. 3-9-19.

[I, -4-20]

the Collector's permission in the Revenue or Forest Department and so long as he satisfies him that sand is only removed for railway purposes.

G.O. 623, d. 15-9-99. B.P 421, Forest, d. 7-10-99.
G.O. 3364, d. 12-12-08.

(6) All quarrying shall be confined to the ground vertically beneath the surface in respect of which permission is granted and no under-tunnelling beyond such limits will be permitted.

B.P. 114, d. 24-3-96. B.P. 501, d. 25-3-81 (para. 7).

20. The following supplemental instructions shall be observed in regard to all prospecting and mining operations under the Government of India's rules (Part II of this section):—

(1) Every prospecting licence shall be restricted to such area as is reasonably required for bona fide prospecting purposes. In determining this area, Collectors should have regard to the character of the minerals to be prospected for and to the means at the disposal of the prospector. If the area applied for exceeds the extent specified in the margin, the Collector should make a reference to the Board of Revenue before granting the licence under rule 21 (22) in Part II of this section.

	SQ. MLS.
Coal	4
Oil	2
Gold or silver ...	1
Metals	1
Precious stones ...	1
Mica	1

(2) Every prospecting licence is liable to be cancelled by the Board of Revenue or the Government on appeal by any party affected by the Collector's order or otherwise.

(3) Drafts of mining leases submitted to the Board or Government should be written on one side of the paper only, a wide margin being left for additions and alterations. In the case of mining leases the lessee should be required to pay in addition to the stamp duty such fees, not exceeding Rs. 50, as may be charged by the Government Solicitor for scrutinizing the draft lease deed. A copy of the form of lease finally approved by the Board or Government will be forwarded to the Collector. Prospecting licences and mining leases should be executed in duplicate by the licensee or licensees or by the lessee or lessees, as the case may be, on the one side and by the Collector on behalf of Government on the other. The original and duplicate should be signed by the Collector, the date of execution on behalf of Government being entered as the date of the indenture, at the top of the licence or lease, as the case may be.

(4) As the registration of all prospecting licences and their renewals and of mining leases is compulsory under section 107 of the Transfer of Property Act, 1882, unless exempted by a notification published under the proviso thereto, the Collector should cause the original as well as the duplicate to be presented for registration at Government expense and, after registration is effected, should deliver the original to the licensee or licensees or the lessee or lessees, as the case may be, and retain the duplicate in his office.

B.P. 66, para. 2, cl. (*d*), d. 19-2-96.
G.O. 375, d. 15-6-99. B.P. 115, d. 8-6-09.
B.P. 10, d. 11-1-10. G.O. 451, d. 9-2-10.
G.O. 2231, d. 22-7-11. G.O. 1968, d. 3-7-12.

(5) *Stamp duty.*—Prospecting licences are chargeable as agreements with a stamp duty of As. 8 under article 5 (*b*), schedule I of the Indian Stamp Act, 1899. [b] In the case of mining leases, duty should be levied under article 35 (*a*) (iii) of the same schedule in respect of the aggregate

Page 86, *rule* 20, *section III*, *part I*.—*Insert* the following as sub-paragraph (7) after rule 20 (6) :—

(7) Applications for prospecting licences or mining leases shall be made in the form prescribed in Appendix XXXVI-D to this part.

G.O. Mis. 854, Dev., d. 13-6-27. B.P. Mis. 1968, d. 19-7-27.

[Correction Slip No. 251, 7th July 1927]

Page 86, *Board's Standing Order No.* 25, *paragraph* 20 (6).—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing paragraph :—

"By the 31st January succeeding each year a statement of applications for prospecting licences and mining leases disposed of during the year should be submitted by the Collectors in the form prescribed in Appendix XXXVI-C. By the end of February the Board of Revenue will submit to the Government for transmission to the Government of India a consolidated return for the whole Presidency."

G.O. 10, Dev., d. 3-1-24.

B P. L.R. and Sett. 6, P., d. 31-1-24.

[CXLV, 13-2-24]

Page 86, *Standing Order No.* 25.—In paragraph 21 (2), *insert* the following definition :—

"Minerals" except where the contrary appears from the context includes petroleum and natural gas.

[Correction Slip No. 248, 6th April 1927]

Page 87, *Standing Order No.* 25, *paragraph* 21 (4).—*Delete* the last sentence in the note to this paragraph.

B.P. Mis. 2572, 19-11-25. G.O. 1554 (Dev.), 30-10-25.

[Correction Slip No. 191, dated 11th December 1925]

Page 87, *Standing Order No.* 25, *paragraph* 21 (6).—In this paragraph after the word "only" *insert* the words "where this is permissible under the local law or rules or."

G.O. 1146, Mis., Dev., d 7-8-26. B.P. Mis. 1904, d. 20-8-26.

Correction Slip No. 220]

amounts of royalty and rent payable annually under the leases. The royalty should be calculated in accordance with the provisions of section 26 of the Act, and the rent should be taken to be the maximum amount payable in respect of the whole extent of the land demised by the leases.[b] The leases are also chargeable with an additional stamp duty of As. 8 under article 5 (*b*) of the schedule in respect of the provision for the sale of 927] the buildings, etc., of the lessee to the lessor—vide clause 5, part IX of the schedule to the model form of mining lease in Appendix XXXIX-A.* On mining leases which contain a stipulation for deposit of security in addition to royalty and rent, duty should be levied under article 35 (*c*) of the schedule [a] Duplicates of mining leases granted by Government are exempted from payment of stamp duty under proviso (1) to section 3 of the Act.[a]

B.P. 1051-1228-R. (S.R.), d. 23-5-12.
B.P. 141, d. 20-6-02 B.P. 54, d. 22-3-04.
[a] B.P. Mis. 356-R. (S.R.), d. 20-2-04.
[b] B.P. 133, d. 11-5-07.

(6) By the 15th of the month succeeding each quarter a statement of applications for prospecting licences and for mining leases disposed of during the quarter should be submitted by Collectors in form A in Appendix XXXVI-C.† By the end of the month succeeding each quarter the Board of Revenue will submit to the Government for transmission to the Government of India a consolidated return for the whole Presidency. Collectors should also submit to the Board not later than the 15th January in each year a statement showing the applications for mining concessions pending on 31st December in the previous year in form B in Appendix XXXVI-C and the Board will submit to Government by the end of the month a consolidated return for the whole Presidency in the same form.

Part II.—Rules made by the Government of India.

21. The following rules regulating the grant by Local Governments of licences to prospect for minerals and the grant of leases of mines and minerals in lands in which the State claims full right to minerals have been made by the Governor-General in Council and sanctioned by the Secretary of State for India in Council:—

N.B.—In the following rules, the notes in small type annexed to various rules contain local rulings by the Government of Madras.

General.

(1) No licence to prospect for minerals or lease of mines and minerals may be granted by the Local Government otherwise than in accordance with these rules, except with the previous sanction of the Secretary of State for India in Council, or with that of the Governor-General in Council under any general or special authority which he may have received in this behalf from the Secretary of State in Council.

(2) In these rules—

'Collector' means the revenue officer in charge of the district; and

'Person' includes, besides individuals, a public company registered in India, in the United Kingdom [a] or in a British colony [a] having a duly empowered agent resident in India, or a syndicate, partnership or private firm of which one or more of the members reside in India, or which has a duly authorized agent resident in India.

[a] B.P. 40, d. 5-2-15.

* Vol. II, p. 127. † Vol. II, p. 118.

(3) A certificate of approval or a prospecting licence or a mining lease shall be granted only to a person who is a British subject or if the person be a company or firm, only if such company or firm is shown to the satisfaction of the Local Government to be controlled by British subjects. In the case of the death of the person or any other persons to whom the licence or lease has been granted it shall inure to the benefit of his legal representatives only if they are British subjects or a company or firm shown to the satisfaction of the Local Government to be controlled by British subjects.

(4) For the the purposes of these rules the Local Government may delegate to the Board of Revenue all or any of the powers conferred on the Local Government by these rules.

Note.—In this Presidency the Local Government has delegated to the Board of Revenue the power of granting certificates of approval and all the other powers conferred on Local Governments with the exception of—

(i) the following powers with regard to mining leases :—

(*a*) power to prescribe the fee for the inspection of registers of applications (rule 44).

(*b*) power to prescribe returns (rule 50), and

(*c*) power to make rules regarding river beds (rule 47) ; and

(ii) the following powers with regard to prospecting licences :—

(*a*) power to prescribe the fee for the inspection of registers of applications (rule 28), and

(*b*) power to prescribe returns (rule 29).

B.P. 201, d. 22-5-14.

The orders passed by the Board of Revenue under the powers delegated to it are subject to revision by Government.

(4A) Any order passed by the Collector or district forest officer shall be subject to appeal and to revision in such manner and by such authority as the Local Government may prescribe by notification in the Local Government Gazette.

Note.—The Local Government have notified that the appeal and revision provided by this rule shall be regulated as follows:—

Against every order passed by the Collector under the mining rules an appeal shall lie to the Board of Revenue, such appeal to be filed within thirty days from the date of communication of the order. In computing the period of limitation the day on which the order appealed against was passed and the time requisite for obtaining a copy of that order shall be excluded. A similar appeal shall lie to the Conservator of Forests against every order passed by a district forest officer under rules 31 and 51.

The Local Government may set aside, cancel or amend any order made under the mining rules by the Board of Revenue or by any lower authority at any time within six months from the date of such order.

(5) Nothing in these rules shall apply to minor minerals such as slate, building stone, limestone and clay, the extraction of which will continue to be regulated by such separate rules as the Local Government may lay down in accordance with local circumstances and requirements.

Note.—The separate rules in force in the Madras Presidency are given in paragraph 19 supra.

(6) The issue of exploring licences authorizing the surface of land to be searched for minerals having been discontinued, the surface of unoccupied and unreserved land which is the property of Government may be freely searched without authority. In the case of occupied land search can be made only with the consent of the occupier.

Certificates of approval.

(7) No prospecting licence or mining lease shall be granted except to a person holding a certificate of approval from the Local Government

within whose jurisdiction the land lies for which the licence or lease is asked.

(8) A certificate of approval shall have effect from the date thereof and shall expire at midnight on the 31st of December next following, provided that a certificate issued in the last quarter of the year shall be valid until the 31st of December of the year following. Only one person shall be named in the certificate. The fee payable therefor shall be Rs. 50, and the certificate shall cover applications in respect of minerals of all kinds.

(9) A certificate of approval may be renewed at the discretion of the Local Government on payment of a fee of Rs. 10, if the application for renewal is received within one month after the date of expiry of the original certificate. Otherwise the full fee of Rs. 50 shall be charged. The Local Government may delegate to any officer not below the rank of Collector, the power to renew a certificate of approval on payment of the prescribed fee, in any case in which the certificate holder has carried on operations under a prospecting licence or mining lease within the jurisdiction of the officer to whom the power is delegated.

Note.—In this Presidency the Local Government has delegated to Collectors the power to renew certificates of approval on payment of the prescribed fee, in cases in which the certificate holders have carried on operations under a prospecting licence or mining lease within their jurisdictions. The Collector's order is subject to appeal to the Board of Revenue, and the Local Government may revise any order passed by the Collector or the Board of Revenue.

(10) The names of persons to whom certificates of approval have been granted shall be published in the Local Government Gazette, and every application for a prospecting licence or a mining lease shall contain a statement of the number and date of the gazette notification of the certificate of approval.

(11) Before considering an application for a prospecting licence or a mining lease, the Collector shall verify the gazette notification quoted and shall refuse any application for a licence or a mining lease from a person not in possession of a valid certificate of approval: provided that the Collector may at his discretion require the production of the original certificate of approval.

(12) Licences or leases previously granted may be held by a grantee who is no longer in possession of a certificate of approval.

Prospecting licences.

(13) A licence to prospect for minerals or mineral oil, called hereinafter a prospecting licence, shall confer on the licensee the sole right, subject to the conditions contained in the licence, to mine, quarry, bore, dig and search for, win, work and carry away any mineral or mineral oil lying, or being within, under or throughout the land specified in the licence.

(14) A prospecting licence shall be granted only in respect of land in which the mines, minerals, or mineral oils are the property of Government.

(15) Every application for a prospecting licence shall, unless the Local Government shall in any case otherwise direct, be made to the Collector of the district in which the land or some part of the land with respect to which the licence is required is situate.

Note.—Under the Court Fees Act, 1870, the application should bear a court-fee stamp of eight annas.

***Page* 88, *Standing Order No.* 25.**—In paragraph 21 (13) :—

(i) *Delete* the words " or mineral oil " where they first occur.

(ii) *For* the words " any mineral or mineral oil " *substitute* the words " any specified minerals or in the event of no minerals being specified all minerals."

[Correction Slip No. 248, 6th April 1927]

Page 88, *Standing Order No.* 25, *paragraph* 21 (15).—*For* the note under paragraph 21 (15) *substitute* " Under the Court Fees Act, 1870, as amended by the Madras Act V of 1922, the application should bear a court-fee stamp of twelve annas."

B.P. Mis. 534, d. 4-3-24.

[CXLVII, 14-3-24]

PRICE 6 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 162.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Page 88, *Standing Order No.* 25, *paragraph* 21 (7) *to* (12).—*Insert* the following as a "Note" under paragraph 21 (12) :—

Note.—Applications for original certificates of approval should be made in the form annexed to these rules and should be addressed to the Secretary, Board of Revenue, Land Revenue and Settlement, through the Collector of the district in which the applicant resides or has his place of business.

The applicant should adduce evidence of—

(1) his British nationality,

(2) his intention to carry out *bona fide* prospecting or mining work, and

(3) his financial ability to do so.

The applicant should also state—

(*a*) his mining experience, if any, or, that of his manager if he intends to employ one;

(*b*) whether he holds or has held a certificate of approval in any other province or State;

(*c*) whether he holds or has held a mining concession in any other province or State;

(*d*) the particular mineral or minerals for which and the district or districts in which he proposes to prospect or mine.

The applicant should pay the prescribed fee of Rs. 50 into the Local Government treasury and submit the receipt therefor along with his application. The application should bear a court-fee stamp of one rupee, eight annas.

2. The Collector of the district, on receipt of an application, should verify the statements made in it as far as possible and may require the applicant to produce further evidence in support of his application. He should then forward the application and the record of his enquiry to the Board with a brief report stating whether he recommends the grant or refusal of the certificate and the reasons for his recommendation. The reputation and character of the applicant are relevant in this connexion. Certificates of approval will be granted only to applicants of respectability and standing *who possess either a reasonable amount of capital or satisfactory mining experience.*

3. The names of persons to whom certificates of approval are granted will be published in the *Fort St. George Gazette.*

4. All applications for renewal should be addressed to the Collector of the district in which the applicant has been working and should be accompanied by a treasury receipt for the fee of Rs. 10. If, however, the applicant has not worked any mine during the previous year, the application should be forwarded to the Board through the Collector of the district in which he ordinarily resides. No certificate will be renewed if the applicant has either by his conduct of mining operations or generally, given the authorities reason to consider that he is not a fit person to hold a mining concession.

Page 88, *Standing Order No*. 25.—In paragraph 21 (14), *for* the words "minerals or mineral oils" *substitute* the words "or minerals."

[Correction Slip **No. 248**, 4th April 1927]

Application form for certificate of approval.

To

The Secretary,

Board of Revenue, Land Revenue and Settlement,

through the Collector of

1. Name of the applicant.

Nationality.

Residence or place of business.

2. Is the applicant a principal or an agent? If the latter, who are his principals and are they British subjects?

3. What is the applicant's profession?

(i) What income-tax or land revenue does he pay?

(ii) Has he got sufficient means to carry on a *bona fide* mining concern? What capital can he command?

(iii) Has he any Bank references to give?

4. If the applicant intends to supervise the work what experience has he had? If he intends to employ a manager what is his name and previous experience?

5. If mechanical means are to be used what experience has the applicant or his manager?

6. Does the applicant hold a certificate of approval in any other province or State? Does he hold mining concessions in other provinces or States?

7. What mineral or minerals does the applicant propose to prospect for or mine? In what district or districts does he propose to prospect or mine?

Signature of applicant.

G.O. 1457, Press, Dev. d. 18-8-24.

B.P. Mis. 2149, d. 11-9-24.

Page 89, *Standing Order No.* 25.—*Add* the following as a note under rule 21 (17) :—

Note.—In this Presidency the Local Government have directed that, for prospecting (as well as mining) purposes, a charge of one rupee per acre for area actually measured *plus* the actual cost of any stone used should be recovered from the applicant.

G.O. Mis. 4, Dev., d. 3-1-23. B.P. Mis. 222, d. 29-1-23.

[CX, 17-3-23]

Page 89, *Standing Order No.* 25, *rule* 21 (17).—*For* the 'note added by Correction Slip No. 110 *substitute* the following :—

Note.—In this Presidency the Local Government have directed that the following scale of fee shall be levied for surveying, demarcating and mapping areas applied for on all prospecting licences or mining leases including those for mica :—

(1) Blocks not exceeding 100 acres ...	As. 4 per acre subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 3 ;
(2) Blocks exceeding 100 acres but not exceeding 320 acres	Rs. 25 plus 3 annas on every acre in excess of 100 subject to a maximum of Rs. 60 ;
(3) Blocks exceeding 320 acres but no exceeding 640 acres	Rs. 60 plus 2 annas on every acre in excess of 320 acres subject to a maximum of Rs. 90 ;
(4) Blocks exceeding 640 acres but not exceeding 960 acres	Rs. 90 plus 2 annas on every acre in excess of 640 acres subject to a maximum of Rs. 120 ;

and so on.

This scale will apply to unsurveyed blocks as well as to surveyed fields of which sub-division sketches are required.

G.O. 1583, Development, d. 1-11-23. B.P. 91 Press, d. 30-11-23.

[CXLI, 30-11-23]

Page 89, *Standing Order No.* 25.—*Add* the following clause to paragraph 21 (16) :—

(c) A statement showing in such detail as may be required by the local Government, the minerals for which the applicant intends to prospect.

[Correction Slip No. 248, 4th April 1927]

(16) Every such application shall contain the following particulars, namely :—

(*a*) The name, profession and residence of the applicant, if he is an individual; or if the applicant is a company, syndicate, partnership or private firm, its name, and nature and place of business; and if the place of business is outside India, the name and residence of a member or duly authorized agent resident in India.

(*b*) A description, illustrated by a map or plan, showing as accurately as possible the situation, boundaries and area of the land with respect to which the licence is required.

(17) Should the applicant for a prospecting licence desire the Collector to prepare for him the map or plan required by the foregoing rule, or should the map or plan presented by the applicant be insufficient, the Collector may prepare the map or plan required and may, if he so order, recover the cost from the applicant at such rate or rates as the Local Government may by general order prescribe.

(18) The Local Government may declare, in respect of any specified area, that in lieu of presenting an application containing the particulars required in rule (16) above, the applicant for a prospecting licence shall adopt the procedure set forth below, or such modification thereof as the Local Government may prescribe :—

(i) He shall, before forwarding his application to the Collector, demarcate the area applied for in the following method :—

(*a*) At every angle or corner of each boundary line or as near thereto as is practicable, he shall fix pegs of substantial material, standing not less than two feet above the surface of the ground and being not less than three inches square or three inches in diameter.

(*b*) If pegs be not obtainable, he may use instead cairns of stones or mounds of earth, having in each case a height of not less than two feet and a diameter at the base of not less than two feet.

(*c*) The direction of the boundary line on each side of each peg, cairn or mound shall be indicated with reasonable care by a trench having a length of four feet, and a breadth and depth of not less than six inches: provided that if trenches cannot be conveniently cut, the direction of the boundary lines shall be indicated by finger posts, or in any other manner suitable for the purpose.

(*d*) The pegs, cairns or mounds shall bear or have affixed thereto some distinguishing mark which shall be described in the application.

(*e*) In the case of an application for land on the seashore, it shall not be necessary to mark out the land below highwater level.

(*f*) No peg, cairn, mound, or other mark employed in marking out the land applied for, shall be removed or defaced after the application shall have been filed, without the permission of the Collector.

(ii) The application to the Collector shall contain the following particulars, viz. :—

(*a*) The name, profession and residence of the applicant, if he is an individual; or if the applicant is a company, syndicate, partnership or private firm, its name, and nature and place of business, and if the place of business is outside India, the name and residence of a member or duly authorized agent resident in India.

(*b*) A description, as accurate as possible, and illustrated by a sketch, of the situation, boundaries and area of the land with respect to which the licence is required.

(c) A description of the distinguishing mark on the pegs, cairns or mounds constructed to mark out the boundaries of the concession applied for.

(d) The date of marking out the concession applied for.

(iii) The application shall be accompanied by a deposit at such rate or rates as the Local Government may by general order prescribe to meet the cost of survey of the area.

(iv) Unless the Collector is of opinion that it is not expedient to grant the licence, he shall, as soon as possible after the receipt of the application, cause the land applied for to be surveyed at the expense of the applicant, and the area and all other details ascertained in the course of such survey shall be presumed to be correct: provided that the Collector may at his discretion dispense with such survey, if the boundaries of the area applied for conform to boundaries already ascertained in a Government survey, e.g., the boundaries of survey numbers in a revenue survey.

Note.—No declaration under the opening sentence of this rule (18) has been made in this Presidency.

(19) On receipt of any application under rule (16) or rule (18) the Collector, or such officer as he may authorize to do so, shall note thereon the date and hour of its receipt, and shall deliver to the applicant an acknowledgment stating the date and hour of receipt.

(20) The Collector shall then, as soon as practicable, inquire whether the grant of the licence applied for is inexpedient, either on the ground that the land described in the application is required for a public purpose or otherwise.

(21) Should the Collector be of opinion that it is not expedient to grant the licence, he shall refuse to grant it.

(22) Subject to the control of the Local Government, the Collector, if he finds that the applicant is in possession of a valid certificate of approval and that there is no objection to the grant of the licence applied for, may grant to the applicant a licence in such form as may be prescribed.

Note.—For a model form of prospecting licence—see Appendix XXXVIII-A.*

(23) In the case of two or more applications affecting the same land, the prior right to a licence shall, subject to any order to the contrary which the Local Government may in its discretion pass in any particular case, be deemed to lie with the applicant, who being the holder of a valid certificate of approval and after compliance with the procedure prescribed by the rules, shall have been the first to file his application with the Collector.

(24) Every applicant shall, before the licence is granted, deposit as security in respect of such licence, a sum of Rs. 100 per square mile or part of a square mile of the area covered by the licence, or, with the Collector's permission, give security to a like amount to the satisfaction of the Collector.

(25) Subject to such deduction on account of compensation for surface damage, penalty or otherwise as the Collector may order, the amount of any deposit made under the foregoing rule, should the depositor afterwards be granted a mining lease, will be carried to his credit as part of the rents, royalties or deposit money payable under the lease. Or should he decline to receive or fail to obtain any such lease as aforesaid, the amount will be returned to him on his satisfying the Collector that the condition in rule

* Vol. II, p. 116.

Pages 89-90, *Standing Order No.* 25.—*Add* the following clause (*e*) to paragraph 21 (18) (ii) :—

(*e*) A statement showing in such detail as may be required by the local Government, the minerals for which the applicant intends to prospect.

[Correction Slip No. 248, 4th April 1927]

Page 91, *Standing Order No.* 25, *paragraph* 21 (30) (i).—In this sub-paragraph as amended by correction slip No. CLVIII, dated 7th July 1924, *for* the words "natural petroleum" *substitute* the words "natural petroleum (including natural gas)."

G.O. Mis. 1223, Dev., d. 20-8-26. B.P. Mis. 2174, d. 28-9-26.

[Correction slip No. 221]

TANJORE

Page 91, *Standing Order No.* 25.—In paragraph 21 (27), *insert* the following entry as (9) and *renumber* the existing entries (9) to (13) as (10) to (14) :—

(9) The minerals for which the applicant desires to prospec t.

[Correction Slip No. 248, 4th April 1927]

Page 91, *Standing Order No.* 25.—In paragraph 21 (30), *substitute* the following *for* existing clause (i) :—

(i) The licence shall be granted for such term as the applicant may desire, subject to a maximum of two years if the licence grants, or includes, the right to prospect for natural petroleum or natural gas and of one year in other cases. If the Collector is satisfied that a longer period is required in order to enable the licensee to complete his search of the land, he may renew the licence for one or more further term or terms not exceeding one year each up to a total period of three years from the date of commencement of the original licence and, if the licensee is engaged in prospecting for natural petroleum or natural gas, the Collector may, in respect of those minerals only, further extend it by similar terms up to a total period of five years from the date of commencement of the original licence.

Provided that, when the licensee has, before the termination of the period of the licence, applied for the grant of a mining lease, the Collector may further extend the period of the licence until a mining lease is granted or for such time as he may deem fit.

[Correction Slip No. 248, 4th April 1927]

Page 91, *Standing Order No.* 25, *paragraph* 21 (30) (i).—In this sub-paragraph, *for* the word "petroleum" *substitute* the words "natural petroleum."

Page 91, *Standing Order No.* 25, *paragraph* 21 (30) (ii).—In the first sentence of this sub-paragraph, after the word "licence" *insert* the following words :—

"for each year or portion of a year of the term for which the licence is granted."

G.O. Mis. 1054, Dev., d. 4-6-24. B.P. Mis. 1464, d. 23-6-24.

[CLVIII 7-7-24]

Page 91, *Standing Order No.* 25.—(1) In rule 21 (30) (*i*) before the words "The term" *insert* the words "In the case of minerals other than petroleum".

(2) In the same rule, after the word "land" *insert* the following :—

"in the case of petroleum the licence shall be granted for two years in the first instance or such shorter term as the applicant may desire, and may be further renewed by the Collector for one year at a time up to a total period of five years from the date of commencement of the original licence."

G.O. Mis. 1386, Dev., d. 24-9-23. B.P., L.R. and Sett., 71, d. 6-10-23.

[CXXXVIII,]

(30) (viii) has been complied with and on his furnishing the Collector with the information required by rule (33).

(26) If a licence is not executed within three months after leave has been granted for it, the right of the applicant to such licence shall be held to have lapsed, unless the Local Government, for special reasons, consents to grant the same notwithstanding the delay or considers that the delay is not attributable to the applicant.

(27) A register of applications for prospecting licences shall be kept in English in the Collector's office, specifying—

(1) Serial number,
(2) Name of applicant,
(3) Residence of applicant,
(4) Date of number of certificate of approval granted to applicant,
(5) Date of application,
(6) If application received incomplete, the date of completion,
(7) Situation and boundaries of the land,
(8) Estimated area,
(9) Date of licence if granted (or date of order of refusal),
(10) Period for which granted, with note as to renewal or extension,
(11) Fee and royalty payable under rule (30) (ii) and (iii),
(12) Amount of deposit, and
(13) Particulars of disposal or refund of deposit.

(28) The register shall be open to inspection by any holder of a valid certificate of approval or his duly authorized representative, on payment of such fee as the Local Government may prescribe.

Note.—In this Presidency a fee of one rupee has been prescribed by the Local Government for the inspection, by a person holding a valid certificate of approval or his duly authorized representative, of the registers of prospecting licences.

(29) A return of licences granted or refused shall be submitted by the Collector at such intervals and to such authority as the Local Government may direct.

(30) Every prospecting licence shall contain such conditions as may in any particular case seem necessary, and shall in all cases contain the following conditions :—

(i) The term for which the licence shall be granted shall be one year or such shorter term as the applicant may desire. The licence may be renewed by the Collector for a further term not exceeding two years, whenever he is satisfied that a longer period than one year is required in order to enable the licensee to complete his search of the land :

Provided that, when the licensee has, before the termination of the period of the licence, applied for the grant of a mining lease, the Collector may further extend the period of the licence until a mining lease is granted or for such time as he may deem fit.

(ii) The licensee shall pay a fee not exceeding one rupee and not less than one anna per acre of the land covered by the licence. When a licence is renewed under the last foregoing condition, a fresh fee shall be payable, subject to the same maximum and minimum charge, for each year or part of a year for which the licence is renewed. But no fee shall be payable for an extension of the term of licence under the proviso to that condition.

Page 92, *Standing Order No.* 25, *paragraph* 21, *note* 2 *to rules* 30 (*iv*) *and* 50 (*v*).—*Substitute* the following *for* note (2) :—

(2) Specified in clause (*a*) of paragraph 4 supra and in such of the lands referred to in clauses (*g*) and (*h*) as were assigned after the issue of G.O. No. 1306, Development, dated 26th September 1922, Government have reserved to themselves or to persons authorized by them the powers necessary for the proper working of the minerals subject to the payment or rendering of compensation to the surface owner for all damages that he may sustain by the exercise of such rights. In all other cases, the lessee or the licensee should make his own arrangements with the occupants of the land for the acquisition of surface rights.

B.P. 52, Press, d. 18-7-23. G.O. Mis. 1025, Rev., d. 2-7-23.

[CXXVIII, 18-7-23]

PRICE, 3 pies]

Correction Slip No. 273.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Page 92, *Standing Order No.* 25, *paragraph* 21, *rule* 30 (*iii*).—*Insert* the following as a " note " under the above rule.

Note.—In this Presidency " the Local Government have prescribed that for the purpose of ascertaining the value of precious stones won and carried away, on which royalty should be paid, the licensee should produce valuation certificate from approved valuers of precious stones ".

B.P. 237, Mis., d. 20-1-28. G.O. 2144, Dev. d, 13-12-27.

[C.S. No. 273, 20-1-28]

Page 93, *Standing Order No.* 25.—(i) In paragraph 21 (32) (*a*), *delete* the words "a mineral oil or."

(ii) In paragraph 21 (35) *for* the words "minerals or mineral oils" *substitute* the words "or minerals."

[Correction Slip No. 248, 4th April 1927]

Page 93, *Standing Order No.* 25, *paragraph* 21 (34).—*For* the note under paragraph 21 (34) *substitute* "Under the Court Fees Act, 1870, as amended by the Madras Act V of 1922, the application should bear a court-fee stamp of twelve annas."

B.P. Mis. 534, d. 4-3-24.

[CXLVII, 14-3-24]

(iii) The licensee shall pay royalty at a rate not exceeding 15 per cent of the value on all precious stones won and carried away, and a royalty at the rates specified in schedule A of Appendix XXXVII* on all other minerals won and carried away over and above such quantity as is allowed in schedule B of the same Appendix to be taken free for purposes of experiment.

(iv) The licensee shall make and pay such reasonable satisfaction and compensation, as may be assessed by lawful authority in accordance with the law in force on the subject applying to the lands over which the licence has been granted, for all damage, injury or disturbance which may be done by him in exercise of the powers granted by the licence, and shall indemnify the Government against all claims which may be made by third parties in respect of any such damage, injury or disturbance.

Note.—(1) The powers necessary for the proper enjoyment of minerals, the property of Government, together with the methods according to which such powers are to be exercised by Government or by its assignees, are governed by the law for the time being in force in each province. Where the law confers such powers on the Local Government or its assignees, the Local Government may make local rules indicating the conditions on which licensees shall have right of access to minerals, the right to use of water in connexion with the working thereof, and the like.

(2) In this Presidency in the case of lands specified in clauses (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*g*) and (*h*) of paragraph 4 supra, the $\frac{\text{licensee}}{\text{lessee}}$ should make his own arrangements with the occupants of the land for the acquisition of surface rights.

(3) In all prospecting licences issued in respect of lands in which the State has surface rights, the right will be reserved to Government to make surface roads over any block included in the licence.

(v) The licensee shall not cut or injure any tree on unoccupied and unreserved land without the permission in writing of the Collector, or of such officer or officers as he may appoint; nor, without the permission of the Collector, shall he disturb the surface of any road, or enter on any public pleasure ground, burning or burying ground, or place held sacred by any class of persons, or interfere with any right-of-way, well or tank.

(vi) The licensee may, with the previous sanction of the Local Government, assign his licence or transfer any right or interest thereunder to a person holding a valid certificate of approval, subject to the condition that every such assignment or transfer shall, within three calendar months from the date of its completion, be registered in the office of the Collector on payment of a fee of fifty rupees.

Note.—When a licence is transferred an agreement should be entered into by the transferee in the form given in Appendix XXXVIII-B.†

(vii) In case of any breach on the part of the licensee or his transferee or assignee of any of the preceding clauses, the Collector may summarily revoke the licence, and thereupon all rights conferred thereby or enjoyed thereunder shall cease; or, should he see fit, he may, in lieu thereof, declare to be forfeited to Government, the whole or any part of the deposit made by the licensee under rule (24).

(viii) Save in the case of land over which the licensee shall have been granted a mining lease on or before the determination of the licence, he shall within six months next after the determination of the licence or the date of the abandonment of the undertaking, whichever shall first occur, securely plug any bores and fill up or fence any holes or excavations

* Vol. II, page 114.

† Vol. II, page 126.

that he may have made in the land to such extent as the Collector may require, and shall to the like extent restore the surface of the land and all buildings thereon which he may have damaged in the course of prospecting:

Provided that the licensee shall not be compelled to restore the surface of land or any buildings in respect of which full and proper compensation has already been paid under condition (iv).

(ix) Should any question or dispute arise regarding the licence, or any matter or thing connected therewith or the powers of the licensee thereunder, or the amount or payment of the fee or royalty made payable thereby, the matter in difference shall be decided by the Local Government whose decision shall be final.

(31) All operations conducted under the authority of these rules within a reserved or protected forest shall be subject to such conditions as the Local Government may by general or special order from time to time prescribe. It shall be a condition of every licence granted under these rules that, before the commencement of prospecting within a reserved or protected forest, thirty days' notice shall be given to the district forest officer of the intention to commence operations, and that the operations shall be conducted subject to any conditions regarding the use of fire that he may prescribe.

(32) On or before the determination of his licence, the licensee shall have a right—

(*a*) in the case of a mineral oil or minerals other than precious stones, to a mining lease in accordance with the terms contained in the rules for mining leases;

(*b*) in the case of precious stones, to the first offer of such mining lease as the Governor-General in Council may think fit to grant.

Such lease may include so much land, comprising the whole or a part only of the area for which the prospecting licence was granted, as shall not exceed the area specified with respect to mining leases in rule (45).

(33) If so required by the Collector, the licensee shall, before the deposit made under rule (24) is returned to him, disclose confidentially to the Collector, all information acquired in the course of the operations carried on under the licence, regarding the minerals contained in, or the geological formation of, any area not taken up by him under a mining lease.

Mining leases.

(34) Every application for the grant of a mining lease, not being a lease of a mine of precious stones, shall be presented to the Collector in whose district the land or some part of the land with respect to which the lease is required is situate. The Collector shall forward the application through the proper channel to the Local Government.

Note.—Under the Court Fees Act, 1870, the application should bear a court-fee stamp of eight annas.

(35) A mining lease shall be granted only in respect of land in which the mines, minerals or mineral oils are the property of Government.

(36) With the application, the applicant shall deposit as security in respect of preliminary expenses such sum, not exceeding Rs. 500, as the Collector may determine, or with the Collector's permission, give security to the like amount to the satisfaction of the Collector. If the application

relates to an area for which the applicant holds a prospecting licence, any amount held in deposit under rule (24) in respect of such prospecting licence, will be carried to his account.

(37) The amount of any deposit made under rule (36), less any expenses incurred by or on behalf of Government, will, if the depositor be granted a mining lease, be carried to his credit, as part of the rent of royalties payable under the lease, or if he declines or fails to obtain any such lease as aforesaid, will be returned to him.

(38) Every application for a mining lease shall contain the following particulars, namely :—

(*a*) the name, residence and profession of the applicant if he is an individual, or if the applicant is a company, syndicate, private firm of partnership, its name and nature and place of business, and if the place of business is outside India, the name and residence of a member or duly authorized agent resident in India ;

(*b*) a specification of the mineral or minerals for which the applicant intends to mine ;

(*c*) a description, illustrated by a map or plan, showing as accurately as possible the situation, boundaries and area of the land with respect to which the lease is required ;

(*d*) a statement showing all areas within the jurisdiction of the Local Government already held by the applicant or by any person joint in interest with him in prospecting or mining right;

(*e*) the period for which the lease is required.

(39) Should the applicant for a mining lease desire the Collector to prepare for him the map or plan required by the foregoing rule, or should the map or plan presented by the applicant be insufficient, the Collector may prepare the map or plan required, and may, if he so order, recover the cost from the applicant at such rate or rates as the Local Government may by general order prescribe.

Note.—It shall be competent to the Local Government by general order to direct that an accurate survey be made at the expense of the lessee of all land granted on mining lease, if a map or plan has not been already prepared by the Collector. Such survey may be made at any time after it is decided to grant the lease, the object being to secure an authoritative record of the area covered by the lease.

(40) The Local Government may declare in respect of any specified area, that in lieu of presenting an application containing the particulars required in rule (38) above, every applicant for a mining lease over an area of which he is not already in possession or in respect of which he has not submitted an application for a prospecting licence, shall adopt the procedure set forth below, or such modification thereof as the Local Government may prescribe :—

(i) He shall, before forwarding his application to the Collector, demarcate the area applied for in the following method :—

(*a*) At every angle or corner of each boundary line, or as near thereto as is practicable, he shall fix pegs of substantial material standing not less than two feet above the surface of the ground, and being not less than three inches square or three inches in diameter.

(*b*) If pegs be not obtainable, he may use instead cairns of stones or mounds of earth, having in each case a height of not less than two feet and a diameter at the base of not less than two feet.

(c) The direction of the boundary line on each side of each peg, cairn or mound shall be indicated with reasonable care by a trench having a length of four feet, and a breadth and depth of not less than six inches: provided that if trenches cannot be conveniently cut, the direction of the boundary line shall be indicated by finger posts, or in any other manner suitable for the purpose.

(d) The pegs, cairns or mounds shall bear or have affixed thereto some distinguishing mark which shall be described in the application.

(e) In the case of an application for land on the seashore, it shall not be necessary to mark out the land below high-water level.

(f) No peg, cairn, mound, or other mark employed in marking out the land applied for shall be removed or defaced after the application shall have been filed without the permission of the Collector.

(ii) The application to the Collector shall contain the following particulars, viz. :—

(a) The name, profession and residence of the applicant, if he is an individual; or if the applicant is a company, syndicate, partnership or private firm, its name and nature and place of business, and if the place of business is outside India, the name and residence of a member or duly authorized agent resident in India.

(b) A description, as accurate as possible, and illustrated by a sketch, of the situation, boundaries and area of the land with respect to which the lease is required.

(c) A description of the distinguishing mark on the pegs, cairns or mounds constructed to mark out the boundaries of the concession applied for.

(d) The date of marking out the concession applied for.

(e) A specification of the mineral or minerals for which the applicant intends to mine.

(f) A statement showing all areas within the jurisdiction of the Local Government already held by the applicant or any person joint in interest with him in prospecting or mining right.

(g) The period for which the lease is required.

(iii) The application shall be accompanied by such deposit, in addition to that prescribed in rule (36) above, as the Local Government may by general or special order declare to be required to meet the cost of survey of the area.

(iv) The Collector shall, as soon as possible after the receipt of the application, cause the land applied for to be surveyed at the expense of the applicant, and the area and all other details ascertained in the course of such survey shall be presumed to be correct.

(41) On receipt of any application under rule (38) or (40) above, the Collector, or such officer as he may authorize to do so, shall note thereon the date and hour of its receipt, and shall deliver to the applicant an acknowledgment stating the date and hour of receipt.

(42) In the case of two or more applications affecting the same land and presented by applicants who are not in possession of, or have not applied for, prospecting licences in respect thereof, the prior right to a lease shall, subject to any order which the Local Government may pass in any particular case, be deemed to lie with the applicant who, being the holder of a valid certificate of approval and after compliance with the procedure prescribed by the rules, shall have been the first to file his application with the Collector.

Page 94, *S.O. No.* 25, *paragraph* 21 (37).—*Insert* the following as a note under this clause :—

Note.—The proviso to clause 1 of Part VI of the Model Form of Mining Lease printed as Appendix XXXIX-A, which makes provision for the disposal of any cash deposit made under clause (36) cannot be altered or omitted except when no cash deposit has been made.

In cases, however, where a cash deposit has been made but the Local Government intend in their discretion to omit the main clause 1 of Part VI, the proviso clause should be retained in the lease with the omission of the words " Provided always and. "

G.O. Mis. No. 714, Devpt., d. 17-5-22.

B.P. Mis. No. 925, d. 5-6-22.

[XCI, 20-10—22]

(43) A register of applications for mining leases shall be kept in English in the Collector's office specifying, as far as may be, the matters prescribed by rule (27) for the register of applications for prospecting licences.

(44) The register shall be open to inspection by any holder of a certificate of approval or his duly authorized representative on payment of such fee as the Local Government may prescribe.

Note.—In this Presidency a fee of one rupee has been prescribed by the Local Government for the inspection, by a person holding a valid certificate of approval or his duly authorized representative, of the registers of mining leases.

(45) On receipt of the application from the Collector, the Local Government may, if the applicant is entitled to a lease under rule (32), or if it considers that the applicant should be granted a mining lease, grant the same in accordance with these rules over such area as it may think fit:

Provided that no mining lease shall be granted by the Local Government under these rules, so as to cause the total area held under mining leases for minerals of whatsoever kind by the lessee or by those joint in interest with him to exceed ten square miles within the territories administered by the Local Government.

(46) If a lease is not executed within six months after leave has been granted for it, the right of the applicant to such lease shall be held to have lapsed, unless the Local Government for special reasons consents to grant the same notwithstanding the delay, or considers that the delay is not attributable to the applicant.

Note.—(1) Every lease shall before it is executed be approved by the Advocate-General or other legal adviser, if any, appointed for the Province.
(2) For a model form of mining lease see Appendix XXXIX-A.*

(47) Without the previous sanction of the Governor-General in Council, the length of an area held under the mining lease shall not be allowed to exceed four times its breadth:

Provided that this rule shall not apply to areas in river beds held on lease for dredging purposes, in respect of which the Local Government may, with the sanction of the Governor-General in Council, make rules as to the dimensions and shape of areas for which such leases may be granted.

Provided also that the Governor-General in Council may delegate to the Local Government the power to grant exemption from the operation of this rule in respect of specified minerals and subject to such restrictions as to limit of length or otherwise as he may think fit.

(48) The boundaries below the surface of all areas given out on mining lease under these rules shall be considered to run vertically downwards towards the centre of the earth.

(49) The term for which a mining lease may be granted shall not exceed 30 years, but the lease may contain a clause permitting renewal for a period not exceeding 30 years, on a dead and surface rent not exceeding twice the original dead and surface rent respectively, the royalty payable being that which may, on the day next following that on which the original lease shall determine, be in force under the orders of competent authority.

---

* Vol. II, page 127.

Page 96, *Standing Order No.* 25, *paragraph* 21 (45).—In this paragraph, *for* the word "petroleum" *substitute* the words "natural petroleum."

G.O. Mis. 1054, Dev., d. 4-6-24. B.P. Mis. 1464, d. 23-6-24.

[CLVIII, 7-7-24]

Page 96, *Standing Order No.* 25.—In the proviso to rule 21 (45) after the words "minerals of whatsoever kind" *insert* the words "other than petroleum," and *insert* the following as secon[d] proviso to that rule :—

"Provided also that in the case of petroleum the Local Governm[ent] shall not grant to any one lessee or those joint in interest with him lea[ses] for any area exceeding 150 square miles within the territories administer[ed] by it."

G.O. Mis. 1386, Dev., d. 24-9-23. B.P., L.R. and Sett., 71, d. 6-10-23.

[CXXXVIII,]

Page 96, *Standing Order No.* 25, *paragraph* 21 (46), *note* (1).—*Ins[ert]* the following as a sub-paragraph of the note :—

Mica mining leases when executed in all respects in the model form prescribed [in] paragraph 29 of Standing Order No. 25 need not be subjected to technical scrutiny by [the] legal adviser. If in any case the lease deviates from the model form technical legal scruti[ny] is essential.

G.O. Mis 1238, Dev., d. 16-9-22. B.P. Mis. 1945, d. 11-10-22.

[LXXXIX, 12-10-22]

Page 96, *Standing Order No.* 25, *paragraph* 21 (49).—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing paragraph :—

(49) The term for which a mining lease may be granted shall not exceed 30 years, but the lease may contain a clause permitting renewal for a period not exceeding 30 years, on a dead and surface rent not exceeding twice the original dead and surface rent, respectively, the royalty payable being that which may on the day next following that on which the original lease shall determine, be in force under the orders of competent authority; in the case of iron-ore the original lease may also contain a clause permitting a second renewal for a further period not exceeding 30 years on a dead and surface rent not exceeding twice the dead and surface rent, respectively, fixed for the first renewal of the lease, the royalty payable being that which may on the day next following that on which the first renewal shall determine, be in force under the orders of competent authority.

G.O. 742, Dev., d. 11-4-24. B.P. 37, d. 12-5-24.

[CLVII, 7-7-24]

Page 96, *Standing Order No.* 25.—In paragraph 21 (45-A) inserted by correction slip No. 186, dated 17th August 1925, after the words "natural petroleum" *insert* in each case the words "(including natural gas)."

[Correction Slip No. 248, 4th April 1927]

Page 96, Standing Order No. 25, paragraph 21.—Insert the following as rule (45-A) ;—

(45-A) No assignment of a mining lease or transfer of any right or interest thereunder shall be sanctioned by the Local Government except to a person holding a valid certificate of approval and subject to the condition that the total area (including the area to be assigned or transferred) held under mining leases by the assignee or transferee or those joint in interest with the assignee or transferee within the territories administered by the Local Government shall not exceed 150 square miles in the case of natural petroleum or 10 square miles in the case of minerals other than natural petroleum.

Page 97, Standing Order No. 25, paragraph 21 (50) (vii).—Omit the words "to a person holding a valid certificate of approval."

G.O. 905, Dev., d. 23-6-25. B.P. Mis. 1827, d. 18-8-25.

[Correction Slip No. 186, 17th Aug. 1925]

aph
r the

Page 96, Standing Order No. 25, paragraph 21 (47).—Insert the following as a note to paragraph 21 (47) :—

Note.—The Government of India have delegated to the Local Government the power referred to in the second proviso without any restriction in regard to the nature of the mineral or the shape of the area in question, subject to the condition that in every case in which it is proposed to relax the rule the previous assent of the Director, Geological Survey of India, shall be obtained, and that any case in which the Local Government differs from the opinion of the Director, Geological Survey of India, shall be referred for the orders of the Government of India.

G.O. 1330, Mis., Dev., d. 24-7-24. B.P. Mis. 1843, d. 6-8-24.

[CLX, 6-8-24]

Page 96, Standing Order No. 25, paragraph 21 (45).—In this paragr as amended by correction slip No. CLVIII, dated 7th July 1924, *fo* words "natural petroleum" *substitute* the words "natural petro (including natural gas)."

G.O. Mis. 1223, Dev., d. 20-8-26. B.P. Mis. 2174, d. 28-9-26.

[Correction Slip No.

Page 97, *Standing Order No.* 25, *paragraph* 21 (50) (*ii*).—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing paragraph :—

(ii) The lessee shall also pay for every year after the first year a fixed yearly dead rent at a rate not less than that laid down in Schedule C of Appendix XXXVII; provided that no lessee shall pay both royalty and dead rent in respect of the same lease, but only such one of them as may be of the greater amount; and provided further in the case of leases for iron-ore that when a lessee is granted more than one such lease he may, if he so desire, claim that for the purpose of determining whether royalty or dead rent is payable, all such leases granted to him shall be treated as one concession. In that event he shall be liable to pay dead rent only when the sum of the royalties paid by him in respect of such leases for the year is less than the sum of the dead rents assessed under those leases or is less than such other amount as the local Government, having regard to the circumstances of the case, may fix as the combined dead rent in respect of all the leases; and the amount of dead rent so payable shall be the amount by which the sum of the royalties paid for the year falls short of the sum of the dead rents or the combined dead rent so determined.

G.O. 742, Dev., d. 11-4-24. B.P. 37, d. 12-5-24.

[CLVII, 7-7-24]

Page 97, *Standing Order No.* 25, *paragraph* 21 (50) (*iii*).—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing paragraph :—

(iii) The lessee shall also pay for all land which he may use or occupy superficially for the purpose of the mine a surface rent at the rate specified in Schedule D of the same Appendix.

G.O. 837, Dev., d. 8-6-25. B.P. Mis. 1398, d. 30-o-25.

[Correction Slip No. 183]

(50) Every mining lease shall contain such conditions and stipulations as the Local Government may in each case consider necessary; and shall in every case contain the following conditions, namely :—

(i) The lessee shall pay a royalty or royalties at the rate specified in the lease, which rate or rates shall be those fixed for the particular mineral or minerals in Schedule A of Appendix XXXVII* and if any other mineral shall be discovered by him, then the royalty shall be paid therefor at such rate, not being less than 20 per cent of the value thereof, as the Local Government may determine, until a mining lease has been obtained in respect of such mineral; but the lessee shall be entitled within twelve months from the discovery of such mineral to require and obtain such lease for the term then unexpired of his original lease; provided that, if he declines to take a lease as above provided, the Local Government may give a lease in respect of such mineral to any other person.

(ii) The lessee shall also pay for every year after the first year, a fixed yearly dead rent at a rate not less than that laid down in Schedule C of Appendix XXXVII; provided that no lessee shall pay both royalty and dead rent in respect of the same lease, but only such one of them as may be of the greater amount.

(iii) The lessee shall also pay for all land which he may take up, use, or occupy for the purpose of the mine a surface rent at the rate specified in Schedule D of the same Appendix.

(iv) The lessee shall at his own expense erect and at all times maintain and keep in repair boundary marks and pillars according to the demarcation to be shown in a plan annexed to his lease.

(v) The lessee shall make and pay such reasonable satisfaction and compensation, as may be assessed by lawful authority in accordance with the law in force on the subject applying to the lands over which the lease has been granted, for all damage, injury or disturbance which may be done by him in exercise of the powers granted by the lease, and shall indemnify the Government against all claims which may be made by third parties in respect of any such damage, injury or disturbance.

Note.—(1) The powers necessary for the proper enjoyment of minerals, the property of Government, together with the methods according to which such powers are to be exercised by Government or by its assignees, are governed by the law for the time being in force in each province. Where the law confers such powers on the Local Government or its assignees, the Local Government may make local rules indicating the conditions on which lessees shall have right of access to minerals, the right to use of water in connexion with the working thereof and the like.

(2) In this Presidency, in the case of lands specified in clauses (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*g*) and (*h*) of paragraph 4 supra the $\frac{\text{licensee}}{\text{lessee}}$ should make his own arrangements with the occupants of the land for the acquisition of surface rights.

(3) In all mining leases issued in respect of lands in which the State has surface rights, the right will be reserved to Government to make surface roads over any block included in the lease.

(vi) The lessee shall not cut or injure any tree reserved in the lease.

(vii) The lessee may, with the previous sanction of the Local Government, assign his lease or transfer any right or interest thereunder to a person holding a valid certificate of approval, subject to the condition that every such assignment or transfer shall within three calendar months from the date of its completion be registered in the office of the Collector on payment of a fee of fifty rupees.

Note.—When a lease is transferred an agreement should be entered into by the transferee in the form given in Appendix XXXIX-B.†

* Vol. II, page 114. † Vol. II, page 143.

Page 98, *Standing Order No.* 25, *paragraph* 21 (50) (*viii*).—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing paragraph :—

(viii) Unless good cause exists for exemption from this condition, a question on which the decision of the Local Government shall be final, the lessee shall commence operations within one year from the date of the execution of the lease and shall thereafter carry them on effectually in a proper, skilful and mining like manner. Should the lessee cease without such cause to work the mine for a period exceeding two years in such a manner as to produce sufficient mineral to earn a royalty at least equal to the dead rent, it shall be deemed a breach of this condition.

Note.—For the purpose of the first part of this condition such measures as the erection of machinery for the purposes of working the mine, although not necessarily on the land covered by the lease, or the construction of roads or tramways in connexion with the mine, shall be deemed to be sufficient compliance with the requirement of commencing operations.

G.O. 742, Dev., d. 11-4-24. B.P. 37, d. 12-5-24.

[CLVII, [illegible]7-24]

Page 99, *Standing Order No.* 25.—***Insert*** the following new sub-paragraphs after paragraph 21 (54) :—

Miscellaneous.

(55) When both an application or applications for a prospecting licence and an application or applications for a mining lease are presented in respect of the same area, the applicant or applicants for a mining lease not being in possession of a prospecting licence in respect of that area, the prior right to the concession whether licence or lease shall, subject to any order which the local Government may pass in any particular case, be deemed to lie with the applicant who, being the holder of a valid certificate of approval and after compliance with the procedure prescribed by the rules, shall have been the first to file his application with the Collector: Provided that if the prior right to the concession is held to lie with an applicant for a lease the local Government may, in its discretion, grant him a licence instead.

(56) In cases where a prospecting licence or mining lease has been cancelled, the local Government may, notwithstanding anything to the contrary hereinbefore contained, offer a fresh concession, either in the form of a prospecting licence or a mining lease, over the whole or a portion of the area covered by the original licence or lease and may sell such concession by auction or private treaty by any other method which they consider to be suitable :

Provided that—

(i) the person to whom the concession is sold shall be the holder of a valid certificate of approval ;

(ii) save for the payment of an initial premium the terms of sale shall conform in every respect to the provisions of rules 24—26 and 30—33 in the case of a prospecting licence and to the provisions of rules 45—54 in the case of a mining lease, as the case may be.

G.O. Mis. No. 13, Dev. Dept., d. 4-1-27.

G.O. Mis. No. 291, Dev. Dept., d. 28-2-27.

[Correction Slip No. 248, 4th April 1927]

(viii) Unless prevented by reasonable cause of which the Local Government shall be the judge, the lessee shall commence operations within one year from the date of the execution of the lease and shall thereafter carry them on effectually in a proper, skilful and mining-like manner. Should the lessee cease without such cause to work the mine for a period exceeding two years in such a manner as to produce sufficient mineral to earn a royalty at least equal to the dead rent, it shall be deemed a breach of this condition.

Note.—For the purpose of the first part of this condition, such measures as the erection of machinery for the purposes of working the mine, although not necessarily on the land covered by the lease, or the construction of roads or tramways in connexion with the mine, shall be deemed to be sufficient compliance with the requirement of commencing operations.

(ix) The lessee shall keep correct accounts showing the quantity and particulars of all minerals obtained from the mine and the number of persons employed therein, and also complete plans of the mine, and shall allow any officer authorized by the Local Government in that behalf at any time to examine such accounts and plans and shall furnish the Local Government with such information and returns in respect of the aforesaid matter as it may prescribe.

(x) The lessee shall allow existing and future licence or lease-holders of any land which is comprised in or adjoins or is reached by the land held by the lessee reasonable facilities of access thereto.

(xi) The lessee shall allow any officer authorized by the Local Government in that behalf to enter upon the premises comprised in the lease for the purpose of inspecting the same.

(xii) The lessee shall without delay report to the Collector the discovery on or within any of the lands or mines demised by the lease of any mineral not specified in the lease.

(xiii) Should the royalty or rent reserved or made payable by the lease be not paid within two months next after the date fixed in the lease for the payment of the same, the Local Government may enter upon the said premises and distrain all or any of the minerals or movable property therein, and may order the sale of the property so distrained or so much of it as will suffice for the satisfaction of the rent or royalty due and all costs and expenses occasioned by the non-payment thereof; and if any royalty or rent remain at any time unpaid for six calendar months after the date on which it is due, the Local Government may determine the lease and take possession of the premises comprised therein.

(xiv) In case of any breach on the part of the lessee of any covenant or condition contained in the lease, the Local Government may determine the lease and take possession of the said premises; or, in the alternative, may accept payment of a penalty, not e ceeding twice the amount of the annual dead rent, from the lessee.

(xv) At the end or sooner determination of the lease, the lessee shall deliver up the said premises and all mines (if any) dug therein in a proper and workmanlike state, save in respect of any working as to which the Local Government may have sanctioned abandonment.

(xvi) Should any question or dispute arise regarding the lease or any matter or thing connected with the mines and minerals leased or the working or non-working thereof or the amount or payment of the royalty or rent reserved or made payable by the lease, the matter in difference shall be decided by the Local Government, whose decision thereon shall be final.

(51) All operations conducted under the authority of these rules within a reserved or protected forest shall be subject to such conditions as the Local Government may by general or special order from time to time prescribe. It shall be a condition of every lease granted under these rules that before the commencement of work within a reserved or protected forest 30 days' notice shall be given to the district forest officer of the intention to commence operations, and that the operations shall be conducted subject to any conditions regarding the use of fire that he may prescribe.

(52) Every mining lease which includes any portion of a reserved or protected forest shall, if it authorizes the lessee to fell timber for mining purposes, specify the area within which, or the quantity up to which, and the terms and conditions upon which, he may exercise that authority.

(53) No lease of a mine of precious stones shall be granted except by the Governor-General in Council. The procedure for obtaining, and the conditions of, such lease shall be those prescribed by rules (34) to (50), read as if 'the Governor-General in Council' were substituted for 'the Local Government.'

(54) The lessee shall be at liberty to determine the lease at any time on giving not less than twelve calendar months' notice in writing to the Collector; and upon the expiration of such notice, provided that all sums due on account of the lease shall have been paid, the lease shall be determined. When a lessee exercises his option of determining a lease, he shall not be granted subsequently a new lease over a portion only of the land covered by the original lease.

G.O. 1323, d. 8-5-14.

SECTION (iv).—SPECIAL RULES FOR PETROLEUM IN RESPECT OF LANDS AS TO WHICH THE STATE CLAIMS FULL RIGHT TO MINERALS—GROUP C.

22. (i) Licences and leases relating to petroleum shall also contain a stipulation binding the licensee or lessee to accept as regards any leases for the extraction of the oil which may subsequently be granted to him for the area covered by such licence or any part of it and as regards any lease which he already holds for the extraction of the oil or may acquire under licences to prospect for the oil already granted to him any condition which may be imposed by the Government in order to secure that the oil produced from any of the areas in respect of which a mining lease is granted shall be refined in British Indian territory.

(ii) The assignment and transfer of prospecting licences and mining leases for petroleum require the previous sanction of Government and will not be sanctioned unless the transferee accepts the stipulations referred to in the previous clause.

(iii) Prospecting licences for oil shall be issued in the form given in Appendix XXXVIII-A * with such modifications as may appear necessary, but the terms of the licensee's covenant No. 7, clause 2 of the Powers of Government and the stipulations mentioned in clauses (i) and (ii) above should be expressly included.

---

* Vol. II, p. 116.

Page 99, *Standing Order No.* 25, *paragraph* 21 (54).—In this paragraph in the fifth line, after the words "he shall not" *insert* "except with the previous sanction of the Governor-General in Council."

G.O. Mis. 1054, Dev., d. 4-6-24. B.P. Mis. 1464, d. 23-6-24.

[CLVIII, 7-7-24]

Pages 100 *and* 101, *Section V —Special rules for mica in respect of lands as to which the State claims full right to minerals—Group C.*—The following rules shall be inserted after rule 28 on page 101 as rules 28-A and 28-B :—

28-A. Sub-rules (24), (36) and (37) of Rule 21 of Part II of Section III of the Mining Rules shall apply to prospecting licences and mining leases for mica with the following modifications, namely :—

"In the case of mining leases for mica, the Collector shall retain a sufficient part of the amount deposited under Rule 21 (36), till the termination of the lease, as security for the due fulfilment of the covenants of the lease, and adjust the balance, if any, towards the rent or royalties payable by the lessee."

28-B. Before the transfer of a mining lease for mica is sanctioned under sub-rule (50) (vii) of the said rule 21, the transferee shall, in cases where the transferor has made no deposit or where a sufficient portion of it has not been retained as security, be required to deposit such sum as may be fixed by the Collector. The deposit so made shall be dealt with in the manner prescribed in the foregoing rule.

G.O. 409, Dev., d. 25-3-27. B.P. Mis. 932, d. 6-4-27.

[Correction Slip No. 244, 6-6-27]

Page 101, *Standing Order No.* 25, *rule* 28 (*i*).—At the end *add* " Maps or plans prepared by the applicant will be rejected, if inadequate for the purpose had in view ".

Rule 28 (*ii*) :—*Delete* this paragraph.

G.O. 1583, Development, d. 1-11-23. B.P. 91, Press, d. 30-11-23.

[CXLI, 30-11-23]

SECTION (v).—SPECIAL RULES FOR MICA IN RESPECT OF LANDS AS TO WHICH THE STATE CLAIMS FULL RIGHT TO MINERALS—GROUP C.

23. *Royalty.*—A royalty of 5 per cent on the sale value at the pit's mouth shall be charged on all mica removed from any mine. Such royalty will be calculated on the scale of values drawn up by the Board of Revenue and printed in Appendix XL.* This scale may be varied from time to time with the previous sanction of the Governor in Council. Estimates of the value of mica according to the size of the plates in which it is removed will be framed from time to time and each lessee shall be liable to pay prior to the removal of consignments from the premises of the mine the amount of royalty due as calculated on the assumption that all the mica removed from his mine is the best of its size and will fetch the estimated value. In exceptional cases, however, it will be open to the Collector to allow royalty to be paid a short time after the removal of consignments from the mines. If a lessee who has paid royalty at the schedule rates produces within two years from the date of despatch from the mine a shipper's certificate in the prescribed form and supported by brokers' certificates showing the actual receipts for sales of mica under each dimension, he will be allowed to recover any royalty paid in excess. Consignments in respect of which refund of royalty is claimed must not have broken bulk in Madras but must have been kept under official supervision before shipment in such place and subject to such restrictions as may, from time to time, be prescribed by the Board of Revenue. †

On application being made to the Board any house of business of assured standing in the city of Madras will be authorized to grant shipper's certificates in the form given in Appendix XLI.†

Para. 2 of G.O. 618, Rev., d. 13-11-96, communicated in B.P. 436, d. 28-11-96.
B.P. 307, d. 17-12-01. B.P. 281, d. 3-12-02.
G.O. 897, Rev., d. 27-3-13.

24. *Surrender of leases and applications for large areas.*—The Collector may allow a lessee to give up his original lease and to apply, in lieu of it, for a new one embracing a larger area provided that the prescribed limits as regards area are not exceeded. The new lease in such cases may run for the full term of 30 years if the Collector so recommends. On receipt of an application for prospecting or for mining over a plot lying within 200 yards of an area already granted to a different individual under a mining lease the Collector may, if he sees no objection, give this original lessee an opportunity of extending his lease area, if the rules permit, so as to include the whole or a portion of the extent newly applied for.

B.P. Mis. 335, d. 26-1-97, para. 4. B.P. 1527, d. 10-5-98.
B.P. 117, d. 26-4-06.

25. The lessee shall not without the consent in writing of the Collector despatch any consignment of mica from the mines unless it shall have been inspected and its removal authorized by a Government officer appointed for the purpose. The dates on which the inspection will be made will be notified to the lessee by the Collector, but if the lessee desires to despatch a consignment on any other date, he shall give the Collector a fortnight's notice of such intention.

B.P. 1350, d. 22-4-99.

---

* Vol. II, page 144. † Vol. II, page 145.

26. The lessee will also be required within six months after the expiration or sooner determination of the lease or the date of abandonment of the undertaking or the cessation of excavation, to fill up, to the satisfaction of the Collector, every pit excavated by him unless the royalty paid or payable in respect of such pit exceeds Rs. 200 or the Collector shall in writing have dispensed with such filling up; and to restore to its natural or original condition and render fit for cultivation again to such extent as the Collector may require the surface of all lands occupied by him.

27. As a general rule no mica operations will be permitted within a distance of 70 yards from any important irrigation source or channel, but each case will be decided on its own merits. Except with the special sanction of the Board of Revenue 25 yards is an irreducible minimum and the reduction of the margin to this limit will be allowed only on condition that no stone or earth is thrown into the course of the streams.

28. (i) The applicant will be required to furnish the Collector, at such intervals as the Collector may direct, with correct and intelligible plans and sections of the mines, showing the operations and workings carried on and all vein-faults and other disturbances observed in such operations.

(ii) Should the applicant for a prospecting licence or mining lease desire the Collector to prepare for him the map or plan required under the Government of India mining rules, the Collector may prepare the map or plan required and recover the cost from the applicant at the rate of four annas per acre subject however to the following conditions :—

(*a*) The minimum fee per map or plan is Rs. 3.

(*b*) The maximum fee leviable in respect of a block not exceeding 320 acres is Rs. 30.

(*c*) In the case of blocks exceeding 320 acres, the fee will be calculated according to the following scale :—

Area.	Fee.
In excess of 320 acres but not exceeding 640 acres.	Rs. 30 + four annas on every acre in excess of 320, the total being subject to a maximum of Rs. 60 ;
In excess of 640 acres but not exceeding 960 acres.	Rs. 60 + four annas on every acre in excess of 640, the total being subject to a maximum of Rs. 90 ;

and so on.

Maps or plans prepared by the applicant will be rejected, if inadequate for the purpose had in view.

Rules 17 and 39 of the Government of India Mining Rules ; B.P. 57, d. 25-3-01.

29. *Form of lease.*—The form of lease is printed in Appendix XLII.* Every lessee shall maintain an account in the form given in Appendix XLII-A† and furnish extracts therefrom to the Collector (monthly or fortnightly as the Collector may determine) within three days of the expiration of the period to which each return relates, failing which the lease shall be liable to be cancelled.

B.P. 436, d. 23-11-96, para. 4. B.P. 130, d. 21-4-97.

26. Unauthorized occupation of Government land.—*Lands to which Act III of* 1905 *applies.*—Act III of 1905 lays down the procedure to

* Vol. II, p. 146. † Vol. II, p. 163.

be followed in dealing with unauthorized occupation of '*lands which are the property of Government.*' The latter phrase, as defined in section 2 of the Act, includes public roads, streets, lanes and paths vesting in a local board or municipality; but does not apply to lands claimed by right of escheat, resumption or reversion, which have not been reduced to the possession of Government. (See section 16.)

2. *Courses to be adopted in dealing with unauthorized occupation of Government land.*—In dealing with unauthorized occupation of Government land, the Collector may adopt one of the following courses, [e] but a tahsildar or deputy tahsildar may adopt only the first or second of them[e]:—

(1) he may simply levy assessment according to the provisions of sub-sections (i) and (ii) of section 3 of the Act;

(2) he may impose a penalty in addition to the assessment;

[g] (3) he may, in addition to the imposition of assessment and penalty or in addition to the imposition of assessment but without penalty, summarily evict the person in occupation;

(4) he may, in cases where eviction is ordered, also direct the forfeiture of any crop or other product raised on the land and of any building or other construction erected or anything deposited thereon if such building or construction or thing is not removed within the time specified in the notice issued under section 6 (1) of the Act.[g]

The Act being of a penal nature, its provisions must be strictly followed; and Collectors (including divisional officers, [e] tahsildars, and deputy tahsildars[e]) in whom the power to enforce these provisions is vested, should therefore be careful to note the limitations prescribed by the Act; more particularly those in section 3 (i) as to the amount of assessment to be imposed on the occupation of assessed waste; [d] those in section 5 (i) as to the exemption of such occupation ordinarily from penalty if it does not extend beyond a period of one year [d]; and those in sections 6 and 7 as to notice.

d B.P. 95, d. 3-4-07.
e B.P. 108, d. 23-3-15.
g G.O. 441, Rev., d. 15-2-17.
g B.P. 47, d. 26-3-17.

3. *Notice under section 7 of Act III of 1905.*—[b] Separate notices under section 7 of the Act should be served on each occupant. [b] [c] Such notices may be issued by the tahsildar of the taluk, or the deputy tahsildar of the division of the taluk, in which the land is situated, in cases in which he is himself competent to pass orders and in other cases if he has been authorized in that behalf by a general or special order of the Collector. [c]

A notice issued by a tahsildar or deputy tahsildar may either require the party to whom it is directed to show cause in person or in writing before the Collector, or may require him to show cause before the tahsildar or deputy tahsildar issuing the notice. The Collector will, by general order, specify the classes of cases in which the notice must require cause to be shown before himself. If the party appears in person before the tahsildar or deputy tahsildar, that officer shall record the statement of the party and any evidence he may adduce,[d] and shall pass orders in cases in which he is himself competent to do so. In other cases, he shall submit the record with his opinion to the Collector, who may himself make such further enquiry as he may deem fit.[d]

Page 103, *Standing Order No.* 26, *paragraph* 5.—***For*** "paragraph 24 of Standing Order No. 15" ***substitute*** "paragraph 7 of Standing Order No. 15;" ***for*** "paragraph 25 of S.O. No. 15" ***substitute*** "paragraph 36 of S.O. No. 15."

[LXXVI, 24-7-22]

Page 103, *Standing Order No.* 26, *paragraph* 6.—***For*** "23 (iv)" in line 4 ***substitute*** "35 (viii)."

[LXXVI, 24-7-22]

4

The notice under section 7 shall require the party to show cause why he should not, in addition to the full assessment on the land under section 3 (i) [or, if the land is not assessed, in addition to the rate prescribed by or under section 3 (ii) of the Act], pay the penalty which may be imposed under section 5 or (or 'and' as the case may be) be subjected to eviction from the land and forfeiture of the crops, products, buildings, constructions and things deposited thereon under section 6 of the Act. [a] A form of notice will be found in Appendix XLIII.* [a]

[a] B.P. 95, d. 3-4-07
[b] B.P. 326, d. 10-11-13.
[c] B.P. 108, d. 23-3-15.
[d] B.P. 169, d. 9-6-15.

4. *Cases of unauthorized occupation of Government land.*—Unauthorized occupation of Government land may be arranged in the following classes:—

(*a*) Cases in which the occupation, whether permanent or temporary, is unobjectionable.

(*b*) Cases in which temporary occupation is unobjectionable but permanent occupation is objectionable.

(*c*) Cases in which the occupation, whether permanent or temporary, is objectionable.

5. *Procedure in dealing with cases in which the occupation, whether permanent or temporary, is unobjectionable.*—In cases falling under class (*a*), the rule hitherto in force, which prohibits the imposition of penalties in ordinary circumstances, should be maintained and in those cases recourse should, therefore, not be had to the powers enumerated as (2), (3) and (4) in paragraph 2 above. If the land occupied is assessed, the procedure laid down in paragraph 24 of Standing Order No. 15 should be followed; if the land occupied is not assessed, it should at once be transferred to 'assessed' and should be dealt with in accordance with paragraph 25 of Standing Order No. 15; [b] if it is village or town-site, it should be dealt with in accordance with the rules for the disposal of village and town sites contained in Board's Standing Order No. 21.[b]

[b] B.P. 214, d. 31-7-07.

6. *Procedure in dealing with cases in which only temporary occupation can be permitted.*—In cases falling under class (*b*), i.e., where permanent occupation would be objectionable, but temporary occupation can be permitted, as in the cases referred to in paragraph 23 (iv) of Board's Standing Order No. 15, paragraph 32 (i) of Board's Standing Order No. 90, etc., recourse to the penal provisions of the Act will ordinarily be unnecessary unless for any reason it is decided to put an end to the occupation at once. But if any form of patta or lease is issued to the person in occupation, care must be taken that the temporary character of the tenure is expressly set out therein.

7. *Procedure in dealing with cases in which the occupation, whether permanent or temporary, is objectionable.*—Unauthorized occupation of all land falling within class (*c*) of paragraph 4 above should be dealt with under sections 5 and 6 of the Act. [a] Officers acting under the Act [a] should exercise discretion in the selection of the procedure to be adopted, avoiding unnecessary severity and taking only such measures as will suffice to put an end to the occupation without unnecessary delay. [a] Collectors (including divisional officers) [a] should not order forfeiture of crops or other products unless the continuance of the occupation, till they can be harvested or removed, is

* Vol. II, page 165.

likely to cause injury or inconvenience to the interest of the Government or of the public. [b] In objectionable cases of encroachment, resort should be had to eviction, unless enquiry shows that a title has been acquired or unless some other special reason (which must be recorded in writing by the officer disposing of the case) for proceeding otherwise exists.[b]

[a] B.P. 108, d. 23-3-15.
[b] G.O. 2651, Rev., d. 8-9-16. [b] B.P. 261, d. 25-9-16.

8. *Petty encroachments.*—(*a*) In dealing with petty encroachments on porambokes, i.e., lands set apart for State or communal purposes, no rigid rule should be followed. Encroachments which are really injurious to public or communal interests should be rigorously and promptly repressed, while those which do no real harm should be dealt with with due discretion. If such an encroachment tends to render crooked an otherwise straight boundary, it should prima facie be regarded as objectionable. If on the other hand the encroachment has the effect of straightening an originally crooked boundary and is unobjectionable on general administrative grounds, the fact that it straightens a crooked boundary is an important point for consideration in deciding whether it should be subdivided and assigned. In the absence of special circumstances such encroachments need not be repressed or removed.

(*b*) Small encroachments on assessed and unassessed waste lands should not be considered to be prima facie objectionable. Petty occupations which it is not worth while to measure and include in B Memoranda, as for example, extensions up to one or two cents, of cultivation into adjoining assessed or unassessed waste land which is neither reserved nor specially valuable, may be ignored and need not be entered in B Memoranda. Local officers should exercise their discretion as to the kind of encroachments which deserve notice and the extent to which an encroachment may safely be allowed to remain formally unnoticed.

B.P. 70, d. 14-5-17.

(*c*) In districts which will not be resurveyed, poramboke boundaries will require to be revised from time to time with due regard to communal requirements and to the desirability of securing straight and simple boundaries. Consequently the firka revenue inspector in reporting on any case of encroachment on a poramboke or in submitting proposals for the transfer of a poramboke to any other head of classification should state whether the boundaries of the poramboke in question can be straightened without prejudice to communal interests and, if so, he will propose a revision of boundary with a rough sketch on a tracing taken from the field measurement book. Before submitting proposals in this sense to the divisional officer, the tahsildar will inspect the land and satisfy himself that the extent of poramboke land left according to the revenue inspector's proposals is sufficient for present and future communal requirements, and will modify the firka revenue inspector's proposals in any way that he finds necessary. If the proposals are sanctioned by the divisional officer, the firka revenue inspector will be called upon to resurvey the field in question in accordance with the proposals. The case will be entered in the taluk register 8-A and dealt with as an ordinary subdivision case. When the resurvey is completed, the revenue inspector will incorporate the changes in the village copy of the field measurement book, inserting a new plotted sketch of the poramboke field as revised, and of the adjacent fields to which the superfluous portions of the poramboke will have been added. In localities where land is valuable the portions excluded from

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 305.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 104, *Standing Order No.* 26, *paragraph* 8 (*a*).—*Delete* the words "i.e., lands set apart for State or communal purposes" occurring in the first sentence.

For the second sentence, *substitute* "Encroachments which are really injurious to public *interests or to the interests of the villagers* should be rigorously and promptly repressed, while those which do no real harm should be dealt with with due discretion."

[Correction Slip No. 305, dated 31-7-28]

Pages 104–105, *Standing Order No.* 26, *paragraph* 8 (*c*).—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing paragraph :—

(*c*) In districts which are not about to be resurveyed, poramboke boundaries will require to be revised from time to time with due regard to the requirements of the villagers and to the desirability of securing straight and simple boundaries. Consequently, the firka revenue inspector in reporting on any case of encroachment on a poramboke or in submitting proposals for the transfer of a poramboke to any other head of classification should state whether the boundaries of the poramboke in question can be straightened without prejudice to the interests of the villagers and, if so, he will propose a revision of boundary with a rough sketch on a tracing taken from the field measurement book in all those cases in which the portion to be excluded from the poramboke is petty in extent (5 cents or less) or long and narrow or for any other reason, its retention in the accounts as subdivision is undesirable. In localities where land is valuable the portions excluded from the original poramboke should, unless the extent is very trifling, be sold for their full market value. Otherwise they may be assigned to the holders of the adjacent fields with their consent. Advantage should also be taken whenever possible of the proposed assignment to straighten the poramboke boundary, if necessary, even beyond the limits of the encroached portion. Before submitting proposals in this sense to the Collector through the Revenue Divisional Officer, the Tahsildar will inspect the land and satisfy himself that the extent of poramboke land left according to the revenue inspector's proposals is sufficient for present and future requirements of the villagers and will modify the firka revenue inspector's proposals in any way that he finds necessary. If the proposals after scrutiny by the Inspecting Tahsildar are sanctioned by the Collector, the firka revenue inspector will be called upon to resurvey the field in question in accordance with the proposals. The case will be entered in the taluk 8-A register and dealt with as an ordinary subdivision case. The formalities under the Survey and Boundaries Act will be observed as the case involves alteration of field boundaries. When the resurvey is completed, the revenue inspector will incorporate the changes in the village copy of the field measurement book inserting new plotted sketches where necessary of the poramboke field as revised, and of the adjacent fields to which the superfluous portions of the poramboke will have been added. He will also at the same time effect all necessary changes in the village accounts. He will then submit the records prepared by him together with the prescribed certificate to the Inspecting Tahsildar for technical scrutiny. Thereafter the procedure described in Board's Standing Order No. 34-A, 13 (*b*) will be followed for the incorporation of changes in the taluk accounts."

G.O. Mis. 1449, Rev., d. 4-7-28. B.P. Mis. 2275, d. 14-7-28.

[Correction Slip No. 305, dated 31-7-28]

the original poramboke should, unless the extent is very trifling, be sold for their full market value. Otherwise they may be assigned to the holders of the adjacent fields with their consent. The firka revenue inspector will also at the same time effect all necessary changes in the village accounts.

On the completion of the firka revenue inspector's survey work in the village he will forward the records prepared by him together with the prescribed certificates and the originals of the notices required to be issued under the Survey and Boundaries Act to the land records tahsildar for professional scrutiny. If all is in order, the land records tahsildar will order the incorporation of the revised sketches of the poramboke field, and of all adjacent fields affected in the copy of the field measurement book maintained in the taluk office. The taluk tahsildar will, at the same time, cause the corresponding corrections to be made in the copy of the village register maintained in the taluk office. The land records tahsildar will return the survey records to the firka revenue inspector for the rectification of any defects which his scrutiny may disclose.

B.P. Mis. 1562, d. 20-11-18.

9. *Procedure in dealing with encroachments on Government lands within port limits.*—Encroachments on Government land within port limits should be reported by the port officer to the Collector who will take action under the Madras Land Encroachment Act, 1905. Even in unobjectionable cases, only temporary occupation of such lands can be allowed—Vide Standing Order No. 15 (23) (iii).

G.O. 456, Marine, d. 17-9-06. B.P. 9, d. 5-1-07.

10. *Roads and streets which vest in local boards or municipalities.*—As already observed, the provisions of Act III of 1905 apply to public roads, lanes, streets and paths, which vest in local boards or municipalities. It is the duty of the revenue officers to draw the attention of the president of the local board or the chairman of the municipality concerned to any encroachments which may come to their notice on lands of these descriptions.

11. *Roads and streets which do not vest in a local board or municipality.*—The charge of roads or streets which do not vest in a local board or municipality, and of lands classed as road or path poramboke which lie beyond the recognized limits, or beyond what the Collector may determine to be the reasonable limits, of a public road or street vested in a local board or municipality, devolves upon the revenue authorities of the district, whose duty it is to suppress unauthorized occupation thereof, when objectionable. In dealing with such lands all possible future necessities, whether of Government or of the public, should be kept sedulously in view.

Note.—It has been held that the vesting of public streets in a local board or municipality does not transfer to it the rights of the owner in the site or soil over which the streets are formed, and that the local body has only the exclusive right to manage and control the surface of the soil, and so much of the soil below and of the space above the surface as is necessary to enable it adequately to maintain the street as a street, but that it is entitled nevertheless to bring a possessory action against trespassers. In the case of encroachments, intended to be permanent, on public streets or roads, if a local board or municipality has lost its rights by 30 years' adverse possession or occupation by the trespasser, the site of the encroachments must be deemed to have reverted to Government where they are the owners of the soil, unless the adverse possession or occupation has continued for a further period of 30 years, that is, 60 years in all, computable under the Limitation Act. If the reversionary rights of Government are not barred, the Collector should enforce them at once.

B.P. 279, d. 9-10-06.

PART III.—TITLE TO LAND.

27. Issue of Pattas—*Form of patta.*—The form of patta is given in the Manual of Village Accounts.

2. *Renewal of patta.*—[a] As a rule, fresh pattas need only be issued when desired by the ryots concerned. When the holding of a ryot has undergone no change, it is obviously unnecessary to issue fresh patta. Each ryot should have one original patta containing a detailed list of the fields comprising his holding as it stood when the patta was drawn up. The pattas of future years should show only the changes which have taken place in his holding [b] or in the revenue payable by him.[b] In the event, however, of numerous changes taking place in the original patta, it may be convenient to issue a fresh one.[a]

[a] B.P. 3756, d. 16-8-60. [a] B.P. 3330, d. 21-7-60.
[b] B.P. 406, Sett., d. 20-12-05.

3. *Supply of patta.*—Fresh pattas granted to ryots under the provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 supra should be supplied free of charge.

G.O. 2300, d. 14-9-07. B.P. 354, Sett., d. 2-11-07.

4. *Entry of names in joint-patta.*—The entry of names in a joint-patta will be made without reference to the extent of land enjoyed by each pattadar.

B.P. 2124, d. 23-5-71.

28. Rights and obligations under a patta—*Effect of registry as pattadar.*—The registered pattadar of a ryotwari holding is, as regards Government, the responsible proprietor of the ryotwari lands registered in his name in the Land Register of the district, until they pass from his possession by sale for arrears or in some other legal manner. Lands which a ryot has left waste will not be struck out of his patta on that account.

B.P. 1974, d. 16-4-61.

2. *Conditions on which pattadar may alienate.*—A registered pattadar may, so far as Government are concerned, alienate, sublet, mortgage, sell, give, bequeath, or otherwise dispose of the whole or any portion of his holding, provided always—(1) that unless and until such transfer or disposal is registered in the Land Register of the district, the registered pattadar remains liable for the assessment and all other legal charges due on the land, just as if no such transfer or disposal had occurred; and (2) that when the transfer is registered, the transferee takes the land subject to payment of any arrears of assessment or other legal charges due on it, and to the same obligations and conditions, special or general, as the transferor held it on.

Note.—Alienation is restricted, however, in the case of lands assigned under Standing Order No. 15 (20) (v).

3. *Effect of absence of pattadar.*—Mere prolonged absence or non-occupation does not invalidate the right of transfer just mentioned.

4. *Patta not affected by improvements.*—A registered pattadar improving his holding by constructing a tank on it, digging a well, or erecting buildings on it, is not chargeable with any additional assessment for such improvements; but he is not entitled to claim, as of right, any reduction of assessment on account of the space occupied by such improvements.

Page 106, *Standing Order No.* 27, *paragraph* 2.—*For* the last two sentences *substitute* the following :—

"If changes have taken place in the holding the modification will be carried out on the production of the patta at jamabandi or a fresh patta will be issued in the event of numerous changes having taken place in the original patta. If, however, a ryot asks for a revised patta at the jamabandi of his village it should be prepared at once and given to him by the Jamabandi Officer".

G.O. Mis. 453, Rev., d. 28-2-28. B.P. 16, Press, d. 5-3-28

[Correction Slip No. 284, 6-3-28]

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 106, *Board's Standing Order No.* 28, *paragraph* 2.—*Add* the following as note :—

Note.—In the case of conditional pattas, the power of alienation is subject to the restrictions governing the grants.

B.P. 89, L.R., d. 2-11-20.

[XXVIII, 14-1-21]

5. *Pattadar's obligation.*—The registered pattadar of a field or holding is bound to pay the fixed assessment on it, whether cultivated, waste, or fallow, in the prescribed instalments, unless it be remitted in accordance with the rules laid down in Standing Order No. 13.

6. *Currency of patta.*—A patta retains its validity until superseded by one of later date. It does not necessarily require renewal from year to year.

7. *Mineral rights of pattadar.*—The registered pattadar is entitled to work minerals on his land, but is liable to pay therefor a separate assessment in addition to the usual assessment for surface cultivation.

B.P. 3587, d. 26-11-83. B.P. d. 6-10-58; (M., Vol. III, pp. 161-68 of 1858).
B.P. 1006, d. 20-3-84. B.P. d. 8-8-59; (M., Vol. III, pp. 164-74 of 1859).
B.P. 240, d. 16-7-97.

8. *Joint-pattadar's rights to receipt book.*—Sub-receipt books should be given to all holders of land on joint-pattas who want them. The entries in these sub-receipts will be transferred to the principal receipt book when it is produced for the purpose before the village officers by the possessor. The sub-receipts will be in the same form as the receipt, but will not mention the extent of the land on account of which payment is made.

B.P. 1073, d. 22-6-72.

9. *Tree patta.*—For the rights and restrictions implied in a tree-patta—vide Standing Order No. 18, paragraph 2, clause (*b*) (ii).

29. Form of Zamindar's sanad.—The forms of sanad for permanent settlement hitherto used are given in Appendix XLIV*. The special orders of Government should be taken regarding the form of sanad to be adopted for any estate which may hereafter be permanently settled.

B.P. 385, d. 25-1-71. B.P. 12, d. 11-1-05.
B.P. 74, d. 19-3-07.

30. Preparation of title-deeds—*Responsibility.*—The instructions contained in paragraphs 2—15 below are issued for the guidance of Collectors in the preparation of title-deeds to which Government are a party. [a] The Collector should hold one particular clerk in his office responsible for the correct preparation of these documents.[a]

[a] B.P. 8084, d. 17-12-64.

2. *Blank spaces in deeds.*—The blanks at the heading of a deed will be filled in by the Secretary to Government, when he signs the deed. All other blank spaces should be filled up in the Collector's office by ruling lines, so as to prevent interpolations after it is executed.

3. *Copies to be facsimiles.*—[a] Both copies of the deeds should be exact facsimiles, a plan being annexed to one part as well as to the other.[a] [b]A spare copy of the plan should also be submitted.[b]

[a] B.P. 218, d. 14-1-64. [b] B.P. 87, d. 9-2-91.
[b] B.P. Mis. 2813-A, d. 27-7-97.

4. *Plans.*—[c] Whenever practicable, the plan should be drawn on the deed itself, and in other cases it should be securely stitched to the deeds.[c] [d] The signature of the Collector should be attached to all plans, whether on the deed or detached from it, as certifying to their correctness; they will also be signed by the Secretary to Government executing the deed on behalf of the Secretary of State.[d]

[c] B.P. 218, d. 14-1-64. [d] B.P 213, d. 23-4-90.
[d] B.P. 8084, d. 17-12-64. [d] B.P. 466, d. 5-8-90.

---

* Vol. II, page 166.

5. *Dating of plans.*—Plans attached to title-deeds for lands, which are submitted to the Board for the signature of a Secretary to Government, should invariably be dated. The date affixed to the plans should be that on which they are prepared.

B.P. 2127, d. 4-4-67.

6. *Description of persons.*—The word 'Mr.' should not be used in describing any person in the deed. A party to a deed should be described by all his names in full; his place of residence; and his degree, profession or industry.

B.P. 218, d. 14-1-64. B.P. 466, d. 5-8-90.

7. *Description of boundaries.*—The boundaries entered in the schedule annexed to the deed should be the lands, etc., by which the property sold is bounded. The description should state that the property is "bounded on the north by, etc."; it should not be described as "lying to the north of, etc."

B.P. 218, d. 14-1-64.

8. *Agreement between schedule and plan.*—[e]There should be strict agreement between the boundaries entered in the schedule and those shown on the plans,[e] and care should be taken that[f] the extent of the property sold is written in words in the last column of the schedule in the same denominations of land measure as those used in the plan.[f]

[e] B.P. 519, d. 7-9-93. [f] B.P. 218, d. 14-1-64.

9. *Spelling of names and places.*—[g] Special attention should be paid to the correct spelling of names and places,[g] which should be uniform throughout the deed and plans.

[g] B.P. 8084, d. 17-12-64.

10. *Transmission of deeds to Government.*—After the preparation of the copies of the deed, the Collector should forward them through the Board to Government for signature. The deed and the copies of it will be dated with the date of the day on which the execution is made on behalf of Government, after which they will be returned to the Collector.

11. *Delivery of deeds.*—The Collector, after the return of the deed and its copy, will obtain the signature of the grantee to both and will then hand over to him the original with the plan attached as also the spare copy of the plan, the latter being intended for presentation at the registration office under section 21 (4) of the Indian Registration Act XVI of 1908. The duplicate copy should be kept for record in the Collector's office.

B.P. 87, d. 9-2-91. B.P. Mis. 2813-A, d. 27-7-97.

12. *Witness to deed.*—One witness will suffice; his place of residence and occupation or other description must be written under his name.

13. *Corrections to be initialled by Secretary to Government.*—The Collector should not initial or mark the deed or its copy in any way. All erasures, additions and interlineations therein will be initialled by the Secretary to Government executing the deed. [a]The deed should always be accompanied by a list of corrections, etc., requiring to be initialled.[a]

[a] B.P. 87, d. 9-2-91. [a] B.P. Mis. 2813-A, d. 27-7-97.

14. *Serial number of deed.*—In issuing title-deeds the serial number of the deed should express the year of execution, as for instance, 'No. 7 of 1866,' a new series being begun with each year.

B.P. 7553, d. 21-10-68.

Page 109, *Standing Order No.* 31—(*a*) *Paragraph* 3.—*Delete* the first sentence and the words " (i) absolute " following it.

(*b*) *Page* 110.—*Delete* paragraph 3 (ii).

(*c*) *Pages* 110—115.—*For* " paragraph 3 (i) (*a*) " appearing in paragraphs 4 (i), 5 (i), 6 (i), 11 and 13 (ii) and (iii) *read* " paragraph 3 (*a*) " and *for* the words " clause (i) (*a*) of rule 3 " and " rule 3 (i) (*a*) " occurring in paragraphs 5 (i) and 7 *substitute* " clause (*a*) of rule 3 ".

G.O. Mis. 2114, Rev., d. 11-9-28. B.P. 103, d. 15-9-28.

[Correction Slip No. 328, dated 15-10-28]

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 109, *Standing Order No.* 31, *paragraph* 3 (1) (*a*).—*Cancel* the third sentence of this sub-paragraph.

B.P. 106, Sett., d. 20-7-20.

[XXII, 10-11-20]

15. *Facsimile signatures inadmissible.*—Documents of title executed by officers acting on behalf of Government must be actually signed. Signature by a facsimile stamp is inadmissible.

16. *Mode of signing of ryotwari pattas.*—The rule given in the last paragraph does not apply to ryotwari pattas, which are mere notes of the amount of revenue payable on the lands held by the pattadar and not title-deeds.

B.P. 213, d. 23-4-90. B.P. 466, d. 5-8-90.

31. Rules for the transfer of registry of holdings.—*Object of Rules.*—The register of holdings kept in every village should, as far as possible, show the names of persons who are the real owners or who, in virtue of their title, whatever its nature, are in the enjoyment of the lands, and it is of great importance that the register should be maintained accurately and up to date, as it is to the registered holder that the Collector must look for the revenue from the land. The following rules are therefore laid down for regulating the procedure to be adopted in effecting changes of registry in the revenue accounts when transfers of landed property take place.

G.O. 1778, d. 19-6-14. G.O. 3150, Rev., d. 3-11-14.

2. *Three classes of transfers.*—All legal transfers of property take place either (*a*) by the voluntary action of the owners or (*b*) by virtue of decrees of court or revenue sale, or (*c*) accrue by succession, and, in dealing with these three classes of transfers, the following procedure should be observed in altering the registers.

3. *Voluntary transfers of title.*—These are of two kinds—(i) Absolute and (ii) Temporary :—

(i) *Absolute.*—(*a*) In all cases of absolute transfer of title, the registry of a holding may be altered to correspond with the transfer of its ownership on the application of both the parties to the transfer or either of them, provided that the application for change of registry is in every case made in writing and is signed by the party or parties making it. It may be sent by post or presented in person or by duly authorized agent. Where the application is sent by post, the revenue inspector should make enquiry in the village and satisfy himself that the application is genuine. It is left to the option of the parties to have the application attested by the karnam and headman of the village in which the land is situated. Such attestation may be taken as evidence of the identity of the party or parties. Where such an application is presented by both the parties and one of them is the registered holder, change of registry as requested may be ordered at once. But where only one of the parties to the transfer makes the application, notice should be served on the other party through a peon or the village staff or by registered post where correct address is known. If the address is not known, the registered letter may be directed to the last known place of residence of the addressee. If personal service is not possible, service should be effected in the other ways prescribed in section 25 of the Madras Revenue Recovery Act, 1864. Where the registered holder is not a party to the transaction, notice should also be issued to him whether the application for transfer of registry is presented by both the parties or one of them. Where only one party to the transaction applies and the other either objects or is silent, the parties should be connected by a complete chain of documents. When the chain is not complete, it should be filled in by other evidence, such

as statements of respectable ryots, kist receipts, etc. A month's time should be allowed for filing objections and if any objection is made, an enquiry should be held and unless the objection is found to be valid transfer of registry should be ordered.

G.O. 1778, Rev., d. 19-6-14. G.O. 3150, Rev., d. 3-11-14.

(b) In Malabar and in the Nilgiri-Wynaad, when a registered janmi proposes a transfer of registry in favour of a person other than the occupant of the land or a tenant through whom the occupant derives his right of possession, the Collector should require prima facie proof that a bona fide transfer of the registered janmi's interest has taken place.

G.O. 394, d. 25-6-95. B.P. 238, d. 13-7-95.

(ii) *Temporary.*—In the case of a temporary transfer of property by the registered holder, e.g., on lease, mortgage, etc., the registry should not be altered, unless both the parties to the transfer present a joint application in writing to the Collector or other duly authorized officer requesting that it may be effected. ° Orders will be passed at once on such application ° if it be attested by the karnam and the headman of the village where the land is situated.

° B.P. 314, d. 24-7-94. ° B.P. 435, d. 13-10-94.

4. *Compulsory transfers of title*—(i) *Transfers to decree-holders.*—In cases of transfers of title of holdings in the name of decree-holders with reference to a decree of a civil court or of purchasers in auction sales held in execution of civil court decrees, change of registry may be ordered at once on the application of any of the parties to the suit or of the auction purchasers and on the production of an authenticated copy of the decree or a certificate of sale as the case may be, and a certificate of delivery of possession in pursuance thereof provided the transfer is from the registered holder. When the transfer is from a person who is not the registered holder, notice should be given to the registered holder in the manner provided in paragraph 3 (i) (a) before change of registry is ordered. In cases however in which a certificate of delivery of possession cannot be produced, as for instance, where on decree passed possession is ceded without execution proceedings and the decree is apparently final, the case should be dealt with as provided in paragraph 3 (i) (a) in regard to applications for change of registry presented only by one of the parties to the transfer.

G.O. 1778, d. 19-6-14. G.O. No. 3150, Rev., d. 3-11-14.

(ii) *Transfers under declaratory decrees.*—In cases where transfer of registry is sought under a declaratory decree on which no execution can be taken out, i.e., where the decree merely declares the title to be vested in a particular person, so as to entitle him to registration, the Collector or other authorized officer may, on production of an authenticated copy of such decree, at once order the transfer of registry.

5. (i) *Cases where no application for transfer is made.*—Clause (i) (a) of rule 3 and rule 4 above deal with cases of absolute transfers of title in which one or both of the parties concerned apply for change of registry. A statement of cases of transfers in which neither party has applied to the revenue officers for transfer of registry should be made out by the

karnam every month in the form given in Appendix XLV.* Each case should be entered on a separate form (in duplicate). The karnam should, if possible, obtain the signatures of the transferor and the transferee and also of the pattadar where he is not a party to the transaction. The statement should be sent to the tahsildar or deputy tahsildar within whose jurisdiction the village is situated along with the Enclosure A to Village Account No. 10. One of the copies of the statement will be sent back to the karnam with orders, and the other retained in the tahsildar's or deputy tahsildar's office. On receipt of the statements, the tahsildar or deputy tahsildar should at once dispose of all cases where the signatures of all the parties have been taken and there is no dispute or doubt. Other cases should be dealt with in accordance with the rules laid down in paragraph 3 (*i*) (*a*) or 4, as the case may be.

B.P. 58, d. 6-3-18.

(ii) Every firka revenue inspector must inspect every village in his firka once at least in each half year and ascertain and dispose of every outstanding case of transfer of whatever kind in the village either by passing final orders or by submitting a report to the tahsildar or deputy tahsildar as provided in paragraph 8 infra. Tahsildars and deputy tahsildars should check the revenue inspector's work in one or two villages in each firka annually.

G.O. 1778, d. 19-6-14. G.O. 3150, Rev., d. 3-11-14.

6. *Transfers of title by succession.*—Under this class of transfers all cases of change of registry necessitated by the death, or the prolonged absence for more than seven years, of the registered holder would be disposed of.

(i) *Succession by heirship.*—In dealing with claims to succession by heirship, [b] if the succession is not disputed, the Collector or other duly authorized officer may direct the transfer of registry either at once or at the jamabandi. If the succession is disputed, he should hold [b] a summary inquiry as to who has the right to succeed to the property of the deceased registered holder, according to the principles of the law of succession which governs the case, [d] and give notice to all persons known or believed to be interested in the manner provided in paragraph 3 (i) (*a*) [d] to the effect that the registry will be made in the name of the person found to be entitled, unless a declaration is filed, within three months from the date of the notice, by any person objecting to the registry, stating that he has instituted a suit in a civil court to establish his superior title and an authenticated copy of the plaint in the suit is produced. If no declaration is filed, the registry should be made as stated in the notice, at the expiration of three months. If a declaration is filed, the result of the suit should be awaited before taking further action. With regard to the entry of the names of the heirs in the case of undivided families, the name of the managing member or members should be registered. In other cases, the names of all the heirs entitled to shares in the property should be registered.[c]

[b] B.P. 630, d. 15-3-86. [d] G.O. 1778, d. 19-6-14.
[c] B.P. 1168, d. 25-5-86. [d] G.O. 3150, Rev., d. 3-11-14.

(ii) *Succession in case of disappearance of registered holder.*—In case of disappearance for more than seven years of the registered holder of a

* Vol. II, page 172.

holding and in the absence of any evidence to show that he is still alive, he should be considered as dead and registry transferred accordingly. In all cases in which there are no heirs who claim the registry, it may be made in the name of the person in possession of the lands after giving notice in the district gazette to the effect that the registry will be made in his name unless a declaration is filed, within three months from the date of the notice, by any person objecting to the registry, stating that he has instituted a suit in a civil court to establish his right and an authenticated copy of the plaint in the suit is produced. If no declaration is filed, the registry should be made as stated in the notice, at the expiration of three months. If a declaration is filed, the result of the suit should be awaited before taking further action.

G.O. 1778, d. 19-6-14. G.O. 3150, Rev., d. 3-11-14.

7. *Transfer in favour of persons proving possession for twelve years.*—Where parties who have no documents of title are shown in a summary inquiry to have been in possession as reputed owners for twelve years or more, transfer of registry may be made after notice, etc., as provided in rule 3 (i) (*a*). [a] The action contemplated in this paragraph may be taken by the revenue officers either on their own motion or on the applications presented by the parties concerned.[a]

[b] Payment of revenue as evidenced by the production of kist receipts or by the testimony of the village officers may be taken as proof of possession, but the absence of such proof should not be considered entirely to invalidate the claim and oral evidence of possession may be accepted.[b]

[a] B.P. 69, d. 25-2-97. [b] G.O. 1778, d. 19-6-14.
[b] G.O. 3150, Rev., d. 3-11-14.

8. *To whom applications should be made.*—Applications for transfer of registry may be made to the Collector or the divisional officer or the tahsildar or the deputy tahsildar of the taluk or division, [b] or the taluk sarishtadar (head accountant)[b] [c] or the revenue inspector of the firka [c] in which the land, the registry of which it is sought to change, is situated, or to registration officers when conveyances are presented for registration. [c] On the death of a registered holder, the karnam of the village should at once report the fact to the tahsildar or deputy tahsildar within whose jurisdiction the village is situated, with the names of heirs of the deceased so far as he can make them out.[c] [e] The Collector, the divisional officer, the tahsildar or deputy tahsildar, may finally dispose of [g] all cases of transfer, however arising,[g] and direct changes of registry either of his own motion or on the enquiry and report of an officer not lower in rank than a revenue inspector.[e] [d] There is no right of appeal in cases of transfers of registry ordered by a tahsildar or a deputy tahsildar. The divisional officer and Collector may, however, in the exercise of their general powers of revision, entertain revision petitions at any time against the orders of their subordinates in such cases and should do so when there is any likelihood of Government being involved in a civil suit.[d] [c] A revenue inspector may, after making personal enquiry in the village where the land is situated, dispose of [g] all undisputed cases of transfer arising from the death of the registered holder and [g] all petitions, whether presented to him directly or received from the taluk office, in which there is no dispute, disputed cases being submitted to the tahsildar or the deputy tahsildar as the case may

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 278.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 112, *Standing Order No.* 31, *paragraph* 8 *as amended by correction slip No. XXVII.—For* the last sentence but two *substitute* the following :—

"A Revenue Inspector after making personal enquiry in the village where the land is situated may dispose of such of the petitions presented to him and also such of the outstanding cases of transfer ascertained by him as provided in paragraph 5 (ii) supra as do not involve the formation of new subdivisions and about which there is no dispute."

G.O. Mis. 262, Rev., d. 6-2-28. B.P. 12, Press, d. 9-2-28.

[Correction Slip No. 278, 10-2-28]

(2) *Page* 112, *Standing Order No.* 31, *paragraph* 8.—*Substitute* the following *for* the penultimate sentence :—

"A Revenue Inspector, after making personal inquiry in the village where the land is situated, may dispose of all petitions which are presented to him and in which there is no dispute, disputed cases being submitted to the Tahsildar or the Deputy Tahsildar as the case may be, for orders."

B.P. 106, Sett., d. 20-7-20.

[XXII, 10-11-20]

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 112, *Standing Order No.* 31, *paragraph* 8, *as amended in G.O. No.* 841, *Revenue, dated* 8*th April* 1920.—*Substitute* the following *for* the last two sentences :—

"A revenue inspector after making personal inquiry in the village where the land is situated may dispose of such of the petitions presented to him as do not involve the formation of new subdivisions or about which there is no dispute. Disputed cases and cases involving subdivisions should be submitted to the Tahsildar or the Deputy Tahsildar, as the case may be, for orders. Similarly a revenue inspector will not dispose of applications for transfer of registry of enfranchised minor inams if they involve subdivisions of jodi or quit-rent."

G.O. 2514, Rev., d. 20-10-20.
B.P. 181, Rev. Sett., d. 11-11-20.

[XXVII, 8-1-21]

Page 113, *Standing Order No.* 31, *paragraph* 10 (*iii*) (*a*).—*For* the words "the three years preceding the year of apportionment as prescribed in section 2 of Act I of 1876" ***substitute*** the words "the three years preceding the year in which the accounts are called for as prescribed by Act I of 1876 read with section 45 of Act II of 1864."

G.O. Mis. 1491, Rev., d 16-8-22. B.P. Mis. 1556, d. 22-8-22.

[LXXIX, 19-8-22]

be for orders.[e] [f] He should not, however, dispose of applications for transfer of registry of enfranchised minor inams if they involve subdivision of jodi or quit-rent

[b] B.P. 571, d. 6-9-90.
[b] B.P. 678, d. 6-11-90.
[c] B.P. 630, d. 15-3-86.
[c] B.P. 276, d. 11-11-99.
[d] B.P. 120, d. 2-7-00.
[e] G.O. 1778, d. 19-6-14.
[e] G.O. 3150, Rev., d. 3-11-14.
[f] B.P. 55, d. 14-4-17.
[g] B.P. 119, d. 8-6-18.

9. *Action to be taken by registering officers.*—In every case of absolute transfer of landed property by a deed of conveyance, or of transfer of possession by any other kind of instrument, registered in an office of registration of assurances, it is the duty of the registering officer to obtain from the party presenting the instrument an application in the form given in appendix XLVI-I* for the transfer of revenue registry of the land conveyed or transferred by the document. If both the transferor and the transferee appear before the registering officer, he shall endeavour to obtain the signatures of both to the application. He may also receive from a party to such a document who does not appear before him an application in writing for such transfer. If neither the transferor nor the transferee is willing to execute the application, the registering officer shall himself prepare a notice of the transfer in the form printed in appendix XLV† filling in the columns therein for which information is available with him.

All applications presented to registering officers and notices prepared by them shall be transmitted to the tahsildar of the taluk or the deputy tahsildar of the division in which the property is situate, who will take action on them as if they had been received by revenue officers direct.

G.O. 3150, d. 3-11-14. B.P. 445, d. 11-11-14.

10. *Transfer of holdings and estates other than ryotwari.*—(i) The foregoing rules apply also to transfers of registry of entire permanently-settled estates, enfranchised whole and minor inams, [h] Ivu Dittam money allowances in Tinnevelly and Rāmnād districts[h] and [i] tree-pattas [i]; but transfer of registry of entire permanently-settled estates should be effected by Collectors themselves in the registers maintained in their offices as required by Regulation XXVI of 1802. The registry of transfers of portions of such estates should also be effected by Collectors themselves, but not until the public assessment has been determined and fixed on the separated portions by the Collector. The procedure to be followed in such cases is that laid down in Madras Act I of 1876. [m]Except as provided in Act IV of 1911, the holder of a limited interest in a permanently-settled estate is not entitled to registry.[m]

(ii) [j] For the purposes of the separate registration of an alienee under Act 1 of 1876, the consent of all the persons in whose name an estate may be registered jointly is not invariably necessary. [j]

(iii) [k] The apportionment of peshkash on the subdivided portions of an estate should be based—

(*a*) in the case of voluntary alienations, on the accounts of the three years preceding the year of apportionment as prescribed in section 2 of Act I of 1876,

* Vol. II, page 173. † Vol. II, page 172.

(b) in the case of sales for arrears of revenue, on the accounts of the three years preceding the year of apportionment as prescribed in section 9 of Regulation XXV of 1802 read with section 45 of Act II of 1864, and

(c) in the case of sale under a decree of court or a partition, on the accounts of the three years preceding the court sale or the partition as the case may be, as prescribed in section 9 of Regulation XXV of 1802.[k]

(iv) [1]A deputy tahsildar *not* in independent charge may order transfers of registry of enfranchised minor inams situated within his jurisdiction if they do not involve the subdivision of jodi or quit-rent. Otherwise he will report the results of his enquiry to the tahsildar for orders.[1]

B.P. 630, d. 15-3-86.
B.P. 358, d. 14-7-92.
B.P. 160, d. 7-6-07.
[h] B.P. Mis. 970, d. 4-4-98.
[i] B.P. 2553, d. 25-11-86.
[j] B.P. 337, d. 21-11-06.
[k] B.P. 87, d. 29-3-06.
[k] B.P. 47, d. 5-6-06.
[l] G.O. 3375, d. 15-12-08.
G.O. 1778, d. 19-6-14.
[m] G.O. 3150, d. 3-11-14.
[m] B.P. 445, d. 11-11-14.

11. *Withdrawal of application for transfers.*—In the case of applications for change of registry made before registration officers as well as those made before revenue officers, no transfers should be effected if the pattadar gives notice before the transfer that he has withdrawn the application made by him. [a] But in cases where there is a duly executed and registered document evidencing the transfer, the procedure prescribed in the latter portion of paragraph 3 (i) (*a*) supra should be followed as if an application were made only by the transferee.[a]

[a] B.P. 314, d. 24-7-94.
[a] B.P. 435, d. 13-10-94.

12. *Stamp duty.*—Applications for transfer of registry in the revenue accounts in respect of ryotwari holdings are exempt from stamp duty. But applications relating to other classes of holdings, whether made to registration officers or to revenue officers, should be stamped under the Court Fees Act, the fee being eight annas. Registration officers should inform the applicants who present applications to them that the applications will not be considered by the revenue officers if they do not bear the requisite stamp.

G.O. 1778, d. 19-6-14.
G.O. 3150, Rev., d. 3-11-14.

13. *Change of names in joint-pattas.*—(i) *On account of death.*—In the case of change of names in joint-pattas on account of death the procedure will be the same as that specified for cases of decease in single pattas—vide paragraph 6 supra.

(ii) *Joint registry of the name of a transferee.*—Where a joint pattadar has transferred his interest in a joint holding the name of the transferee may be registered jointly with the other co-sharers, the transferor's name being removed unless his interest has been transferred only in part. The consent of the other co-sharers is unnecessary, but notice should be given to all the joint pattadars in the manner provided in paragraph 3 (i) (*a*) and any objection raised by them shoud be carefully considered.

(iii) *Subdivision and separate registry of joint holdings.*—Subdivision and separate registry of a joint holding may be effected at the instance of any one of the joint pattadars or the persons to whom the whole or part of his share has been transferred, provided the shares are

Page 114, *Standing Order No.* 31, *paragraph* 10.—(i) *Insert* the following as sub-paragraph (iv) :—

(iv) The officers empowered to transfer the registry of enfranchised whole-inam villages should report such transfers to the Collector of the district in whose office a special register is to be maintained for the purpose.

(ii) Under the the new sub-paragraph (iv) *insert* the following as authorities :—

(iii) *Renumber* the existing sub-paragraph (iv) as sub-paragraph (v).

B.P. 209, d. 17-8-98. B.P. 247, d. 5-9-13. B.P. Mis. 121, d. 15-1-23.

[CIII, 24-1-23]

Page 114, *Standing Order No* 31, *paragraph* 12.—*For* the words "eight annas" in line 5 of paragraph 12, *substitute* the words "twelve annas".

(B.P. Mis. No. 2987, d. 23-12-26.)

G.O. No. 2140, Rev., d. 14-12-26.

[Correction Slip No. 228, 23-12-26]

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 264.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 115, *paragraph* 4 *of Standing Order No.* 33.—*Substitute* the following *for* the first sentence :—

Form of relinquishment.—The relinquishment of land may be made by means of a petition which should state that the ryot who holds a patta for the fields and assessment specified hereby unconditionally relinquishes such and such fields with their specified assessment and should be countersigned in proof of its genuiness and accuracy by both the village headman and karnam.

G.O. Mis. 2358, Rev., d. 22-11-27.

B.P. Press, 91, d. 3-12-27.
[C.S. No. 264, 7th December 1927]

marked on the ground by well-defined boundaries. The consent of the other joint holders is not necessary, but notices should be issued to all persons interested in the manner provided in paragraph 3 (i) (*a*) and their objections duly considered.

G.O. 1778, d. 19-6-14. G.O. 3150, Rev., d. 3-11-14.

32. Succession to zamindaris.—In cases in which the right to succeed to a zamindari estate is disputed on the death of the last incumbent, the Collector of the district in which the estate is situated should report to the Board the circumstances of the case, giving a genealogical list of the family, and obtain sanction before recognizing any of the claimants as the zamindar.

B.P., d. 25-8-34; (M., Vol. I, p. 170). B.P., d. 29-9-51; (M., Vol. II, p. 37, of 1851).

33. Relinquishment of ryotwari holdings—*To be in writing.*—The relinquishment of ryotwari land must be by a written document and must take place sufficiently early in the season to enable another ryot to commence cultivation upon it.

B.P., d. 6-10-58; (M., Vol. III, p. 165, of 1858).

2. *Time for relinquishment.*—The time within which land should be relinquished must vary in different districts, inasmuch as the period of the first rains differs. If it is fixed very early, it may bear hardly on ryots who are unwilling to part with their land and are yet doubtful whether the season has set in sufficiently to ensure them from loss if they abstain from relinquishment. The dates for relinquishing lands in different districts have been fixed by Government according to the scheme given in Appendix XLVII.*

B.P., d. 6-10-58; (M., Vol. III, p. 165, of 1858).

3. *Accessibility of land relinquished.*—The land relinquished by a ryot must be accessible; that is to say, he cannot be permitted to retain all the fields in his holding except the central one, as this would not be a suitable holding for another ryot. [a] Further, a portion of a survey field may not be relinquished which measures less than two acres, if dry, or less than one acre, if wet, except where the portion to be relinquished has been destroyed or rendered useless by floods or other causes beyond the ryots' control.[a]

[a] B.P. 3001, d. 30-10-85; B.P. 2781, d. 18-12-86.
[a] B.P. 19, d. 5-1-86; G.O. 1936, d. 17-7-09.
[a] B.P. 319, Sett., d. 4-9-09.

4. *Form of relinquishment.*—The document by which land is relinquished should be in the prescribed form, stating that the ryot who holds a patta for the fields and assessment specified hereby relinquishes such and such fields with their specified assessment, [a] and must be countersigned in proof of its genuineness and accuracy by both the village headman and karnam.[a] Actual delivery of such a paper to the village headman or karnam should be considered sufficient. No conditional relinquishment should be allowed.

B.P., d. 6-10-58; (M., Vol. III, p. 166, of 1858). [a] B.P. 1627, d. 19-7-86.

5. *Arrears due on relinquished land.*—Relinquishment should not be refused on the ground that arrears are due on the land. The relinquishment of land does not extinguish the liability to pay the arrears, and if the relinquisher has other property it may be proceeded against to recover the arrears on the land relinquished. Lands are seldom or never relinquished

---

* Vol. II, page 176.

if they have a saleable value and it is therefore seldom or never worth while to sell such lands to recover the arrears due in respect of them, but in cases where the relinquisher has no other property, the Collector [b] or divisional officer [b] may, at his discretion, sell the relinquished lands to recover the arrears or may recommend that the arrears should be written off as irrecoverable. [c] When lands are sold under this paragraph, it should be stipulated in the sale notice that the assessment payable on the land will be liable to alteration at any general revision of the land revenue settlement of the district.[c]

B.P. 2684, d. 5-8-84. [c] G.O. 557, d. 14-6-05.
[b] G.O. 3375, d. 15-12-08. [c] B.P. 147, d. 12-7-05.

6. *Relinquishment of land held on a joint-patta.*—The relinquishment of land entered in a joint-patta by one of the joint holders should not be accepted without the consent of all the parties in whose names the patta stands.

B.P. 165, d. 21-1-86.

7. *Powers of tahsildars and deputy tahsildars.*—Subject to the foregoing provisions, tahsildars and deputy tahsildars may accept relinquishments provided the lands relinquished are situated within their jurisdiction.

B.P. 60, d. 8-1-86.

34. Acts of guardians for minors.—The Guardians and Wards Act, 1890, recognizes three classes of guardians of property—

(1) guardians appointed by a will or other instrument;
(2) guardians appointed or declared by a civil court; and
(3) other guardians.

Guardians of the first and second classes are governed by certain definite provisions of the Act among which are sections 28 and 29, and when a guardian of either of these classes proposes to transfer or to relinquish the patta lands of a minor in his charge, the revenue officer should satisfy himself that section 28 or 29, as the case may be, has been complied with. When a guardian of the third class makes an application for the transfer or relinquishment of patta lands held by him on behalf of a minor, the revenue officer need only see that the transaction is conformable to section 27 of the Act and that the guardian is one recognized or appointed (vide section 6, Act VIII of 1890) as such under the Hindu or other personal law applicable to the case. When the magnitude of the interests involved makes further precautions desirable in regard to cases arising under the third class, the Collector can himself apply to the Court under section 10 (2) for the appointment or declaration of a guardian, provided there is some one willing to accept the guardianship or may direct the guardian to apply to the Court under section 10 (1) for such appointment or declaration. The application or direction last referred to should not, however, be made where the minor is a member of a joint Hindu family governed by the Mitakshara law, who is possessed of no separate property of his own, as, in such a case, it has been held that the Court is not competent under Act VIII of 1890 to appoint a guardian for the minor's property (I.L.R., 19 Calcutta, page 301; I.L.R., 19 Bombay, page 309; and I.L.R., 17 Allahabad, page 529).

Note.—The above rules should be applied *mutatis mutandis* to applications made to revenue officers by guardians for the transfer or relinquishment of lands other than ryotwar belonging to minors in their charge.

B.P. 101, d. 13-4-99.

Chapter II.

MAINTENANCE OF LAND RECORDS.

34-A. Maintenance of land records in the normal course of revenue administration—

SECTION (i).—EXPLANATORY.

Classification and registry of lands.—The following rules refer to the maintenance of land records in surveyed and settled ryotwari and minor inam lands. The principal heads under which Government land, as defined by Madras Act IV of 1897, is registered in the village permanent registers are minor inams, occupied ryotwari, waste assessed or unassessed, forest and poramboke (reserved for public purposes). Occupied land is further separately registered as wet or dry (or garden also in some districts). Wet land is separately registered as single or double crop. Occupied lands are further separately registered where they are held by separate persons. And lastly, assessed lands of the same description and in the same holding are separately registered if they bear different rates of assessment. All these separately registered plots are surveyed and mapped either as separate survey fields or as separate subdivisions of survey fields.

2. *Demarcation.*—As a general rule, bends and trijunctions in survey field boundaries are demarcated with stones; in addition, subdivision boundaries are similarly demarcated except where they differentiate holdings only.

3. *The system of land records.*—Thus the system of land records comprises the maitenance—

(*a*) of survey marks on the ground,

(*b*) of an atlas of field maps, giving the measurements to scale of each survey number and subdivision,

Note.—In the case of districts surveyed on the "block map" system, the karnams have been supplied also with ferro-prussiate copies of block maps showing all the measurements.

(*c*) of a village map which serves as a key to the field maps both in office and in the field, and

(*d*) of village registers giving particulars of the description, classification and tenure of each survey number and subdivision.

SECTION (ii).—REVENUE SURVEY MARKS.

4. *The duties of Government Officers and ryots in regard to Revenue Survey marks.*—The duties * of Government officers and of the ryots in regard to the preservation, renewal and repair of survey marks are laid down in Madras Act IV of 1897 and in the rules (legal and executive) framed in this behalf, which rules are printed in † Appendices I and II. The rules regulating the planting of further survey marks necessitated by changes in the record are given in section (iv) below.

---

* The general rules for the guidance of the land records staff and for the regulation of their relations with the other district revenue officials are given in Appendix III. (Vol. II, page 212.)

† Vol. II, pages 177 and 179.

SECTION (iii).—REVENUE SURVEY MAPS.

5. *Scale of distribution of village maps.*—The sanctioned distribution list of village maps is as follows :—

Kind of map.	To whom issued.
One on pegamoid cloth	Karnam.

Note.—Where the method described in B.P. No. 248, Sett., dated 21st August 1905, of preparing demarcation sketches is not adopted, the karnam should have in addition a copy of the village map on paper mounted on cloth for the purpose.

Kind of map.	To whom issued.
One on pegamoid cloth	Land records tahsildar.
One on long cloth	Taluk tahsildar.
One do.	Revenue inspector.
One do.	Reserve with Collector.
One on paper mounted on cloth ...	Divisional officer.
One do. ...	Collector.
One do. ...	District Judge.
One do. ...	Settlement officer.
One do. ...	Board.
Six on paper	Deputy tahsildar. District Engineers (Public Works Department). Range officers. Sub-registrars. Overseers (Public Works Department). District munsifs.
Seven on paper	Reserve in Collector's office.
Six on paper	For sale at taluk office.

Note.—At future re-issues of village maps Collectors will be supplied with five additional paper copies to be kept in reserve in their offices, to meet unforeseen demands from officers of the Public Works and other departments of the public service.

G.O. 2762, d. 7-10-09. B.P. 3543, d. 5-11-09.
B.P. 245, d. 18-8-15.

6. *Rules regarding the supply of village maps and the record of changes in them*—(i) *Supply of village maps.*—Collectors should see that the existing distribution in their districts conforms, as far as practicable, to that above laid down. Where there is a shortage in the supply of maps or a lack of maps of a particular kind (e.g., those on pegamoid cloth), the defect will be supplied at the next re-issue of [a] up-to-date [a] maps by the survey office. It should further be understood that the reserve in the Collector's office is intended for issue to officials in place of lost or worn-out maps : that is, the reserved copies are not to be sold to the public or to officials for their private use like the stock in taluk offices.

Note.—[b] The Board will fix (*a*) the number of village maps to be revised and reprinted yearly, (*b*) the scale and style of the revised maps, (*c*) the number of copies to be printed and (*d*) the scale of distribution.[b]

(ii) [a] *Record of changes in village maps.*—Rules for the proper record of changes in village maps will be found in Appendix IV.* [a]

B.P. 199, Sett., d. 1-6-06. B.P. 59, Sett., d. 3-3-08.
[a] G.O. 2619, d. 23-9-09. [a] B.P. 367, Sett., d. 19-10-09.
[b] B.P. 551, Sett., d. 28-10-10.
[b] G.O. 2308, d. 28-7-11.
[b] B.P. 300, Sett., d. 12-8-11.

* Vol. II, page 225.

7. *Supply of ferro-prussiate copies of field maps.*—Measures are in progress for the preparation and issue of five ferro-prussiate copies of the field maps of all villages in all districts. Two of these sets will be maintained by the karnam and in the taluk office respectively and kept up to date by the entry therein of all changes sanctioned subsequent to their preparation in accordance with the rules in section (iv) below. The remaining three copies will be available at the taluk office for sale to private parties at the rate of one anna per field map. Before issue or sale, each field map should be compared with the maintained copy and all additions and corrections made in the latter should be carried out in the former before it is issued.

Note.—[a] The Board may vary in special circumstances the number of copies of field maps to be printed and the rules for their distribution and sale.[a]

B.P. 404, Sett., d. 27-10-06. B.P. 459, Sett., d. 3-12-06.
[a] B.P. 551, d. 28-10-10. [a] G.O. 2308, d. 28-7-11.
[a] B.P. 300, Sett., d. 12-8-11.

SECTION (iv).—DEMARCATION, MAPPING AND REGISTRATION OF CHANGES IN THE LAND REGISTERS.

8. *Changes in the land registers which require measurement and mapping of fields.*—Changes in the registration described in paragraph 1 supra, that may be made in accordance with the provisions of the Board's Standing Orders, may affect either the whole or part only of a registered survey field or subdivision. If the whole of the registered survey field or subdivision is affected, the change concerns the registers alone and will not involve any alteration of the maps or demarcation, but if part only of a survey number or subdivision is affected, a new subdivision has to be measured and mapped as well as entered in the registers. The following rules regulate the registration, mapping and demarcation of new subdivisions.

9. *Measurement, mapping and registration of new subdivisions.*—A new subdivision shall be measured, mapped and registered—

(1) Where a portion of a registered survey field or subdivision (whether assessed, or unassessed, or poramboke) is granted for occupation—

(*a*) under the darkhast rules (Board's Standing Order No. 15).
(*b*) under the tank-bed rules (Board's Standing Order No. 16).
(*c*) under the cowle rules (Board's Standing Order No. 17).
(*d*) under the waste land rules (Board's Standing Order No. 20).
(*e*) under the village and town-site rules (Board's Standing Order No. 21).
(*f*) under the rules regulating alienations to municipalities and local bodies (Board's Standing Order No. 24).
(*g*) under the rules for the issue of prospecting licences and mining leases (Board's Standing Order No. 25).
(*h*) in lieu of lands taken up under acquisition rules (Board's Standing Order Nos. 90 and 91) or of inam lands washed away (Board's Standing Order No. 63).

(2) Where a portion of a registered survey field or subdivision is transferred from assessed or unassessed to poramboke under Board's Standing Order No. 15.

(3) Where a portion of a registered survey field or subdivision is acquired for public purposes under Board's Standing Order Nos. 90 and 91.

(4) Where a portion of a registered survey field or subdivision is relinquished (Board's Standing Order No. 33).

Page 119, *Standing Order No.* 34-*A.*—*Delete* item (*d*) of paragraph 9 (1) and *renumber* the remaining items.

[LXXVI, 24-7-22]

(5) Where a portion of a registered survey field or subdivision is constituted security for a loan under Board's Standing Order No. 50.

(6) Where a portion of a registered survey field or subdivision is transferred from one holder to another, or a joint holding is subdivided, under Board's Standing Order No. 31.

(7) Where a portion of a survey field or subdivision registered as 'wet' or 'dry' is transferred to 'dry' or 'wet' respectively, or where a portion of a registered wet survey field or subdivision is transferred from 'single crop' to 'double crop' or 'compounded double crop' or vice versa.

10. *Demarcation of a new subdivision and recovery of cost of demarcation.*—(*a*) The new boundary created by the changes enumerated above shall be demarcated with stones at all bends and trijunction points except in case No. 1 (*a*) where an entire survey field or a subdivision thereof is granted though in separate plots and except in cases Nos. 5 and 7. In the excepted cases demarcation shall be carried out if desired by the holders concerned.

(*b*) The cost of demarcation under this paragraph shall be apportioned on the lands demarcated in proportion to the number of marks provided or made in respect of each holding and shall be recovered from the registered holders. The Government shall be deemed for the purpose of this apportionment to be the holder of unoccupied land. No charge shall ordinarily be made on account of measuring or mapping new subdivisions.

Note.—The rule as regards demarcation of subdivisions is only intended to be of general application ; it should not be construed as overriding the specific orders issued on the subject in regard to particular districts.

(*c*) Where land is acquired for railways, the demarcation required by sub-paragraph (*a*) above shall be carried out by surveyors working under the orders of the officers appointed to acquire the land, and the cost of demarcation shall be debited to the same head of account as the cost of acquisition.

B.P. 304, d. 4-12-05.

11. *Procedure to be followed in the demarcation, measuring, mapping and registering of a new subdivision*[a] *and in the demarcation of subdivisions already mapped and registered.*[a]—(*a*) No officer shall order a change in the registration of a part of a survey field unless the information before him includes a sketch of the proposed subdivision. Such a sketch shall therefore be prepared in the course of the preliminary inquiries in all cases coming under the Standing Orders enumerated in paragraph 9 where a portion of a registered survey field or subdivision is in question. The karnam (unless a special agency is employed) shall first measure the proposed subdivision on the ground and shall plot the measurements on a tracing of so much of the field map as may be necessary for the purpose. For example, in the case of a field where no subdivisions have been registered, it will be necessary to trace the whole field and to plot in the tracing the diagonal and offset measurements taken for the new subdivision; where a field has been subdivided and the new subdivision is therefore a further subdivision of one of the subdivisions already registered, it will ordinarily suffice to trace only this latter subdivision and to plot in it the new interior boundary. Sometimes, however, all the subdivision boundaries of a field have been offsetted from a common diagonal, and in such cases it would usually be convenient to offset the new boundary from

the same diagonal, and the tracing should therefore be of the exterior boundaries of the field as well as of the subdivision to be further subdivided. The tracing with the proposed subdivision plotted therein together with a statement in the form printed as Appendix V* should then be submitted to the firka revenue inspector for transmission to the taluk office or the deputy tahsildar's office where they will form part of the file in the case. If the authority empowered under the particular Board's Standing Order applicable to the case sanctions the change in the registration, such sanction will be subject to the condition that the measurements are checked on the ground by the land records inspector and the tracing and statement should then be returned to the village, there to await the next visit of the land records inspector.

(*b*) [a] By the fifth of each month, the taluk office shall prepare from taluk register No. 8-A a list of the survey fields in which changes of registration involving subdivisions have been conditionally sanctioned under clause (*a*) during the previous month and this list shall be at once sent to the inspector. On his arrival in a village, the inspector shall cause to be prepared and published in the prescribed manner the requisite notification under section 6 of Madras Act IV of 1897, fixing according to the exigencies of his work for the attendance of the parties as late a date as practicable before his departure from the village. He shall then at the time fixed check the new subdivision measurements on the ground. If the new subdivision boundary is one that should be demarcated under paragraph 10, the inspector shall carry out the demarcation. If all is in order, the inspector should plot the subdivision into the field map and the karnam should enter the subdivision in village account No. 3 and in the settlement register. The inspector shall then cause to be prepared and published and served the requisite notification and notices under sections 11 (4) and 12 (1) respectively of the Act [a]. [b] The inspector should then record on the face of the tracing a certificate to the effect that the measurements have been checked by him on the ground and found correct, that, where the rules require demarcation, stones have been planted and registered in the stone register concerned, that column 2 of the stone register has been revised in conformity with the instructions in the note to rule 8 in Appendix I, that the subdivision has been plotted into the field map and entered in the village accounts and that the work has been duly notified and notices served under sections 11 (4) and 12 (1) respectively of the Madras Act IV of 1897 [b]. [c] The tracing and the statement should then be submitted to the land records tahsildar for scrutiny and incorporation in the taluk copy of the field atlas and eventual deposit in the taluk records. The land records tahsildar is responsible for the accuracy of the maintenance set of field maps kept in the taluk office and he is expected to check as many as possible of the new subdivisions plotted in it. The taluk tahsildar should not allow the firka revenue inspector or any member of the taluk establishment to make any plotting or alteration in his maps. The draftsman should go to each taluk office once a quarter to plot new subdivisions and the land records tahsildar should, as far as possible, inspect the work of the draftsman at the close of his visit. Where the work is too heavy for the draftsman to complete it at one visit, the land records tahsildar may employ his deputy surveyor to assist him. [d] The

* Vol. II, page 233.

land records tahsildar should record on each tracing a certificate to the effect that the subdivision has been plotted in the taluk copy of the field atlas[d]. He should see that taluk account No. 8-A is written up to date and that all cases involving subdivisions are duly carried over from taluk accounts Nos. 4, 5, 6 and 7 to that account. He should check as much of the subdivision work of the firka revenue inspectors as possible on the ground. If he finds it unreliable, he should not allow the revenue inspector's work to be incorporated in the field maps and registers but should submit a special report to the Collector through the assistant director of land records[e]. [d] After the subdivision is plotted in the taluk copy of the field atlas and the tracing and the subdivision statement are handed over to the taluk tahsildar, the latter should have the subdivision entered in the taluk copy of the A Register. A certificate to this effect should be recorded on the tracing by the taluk tahsildar or in his absence by the taluk head accountant or sarishtadar as the case may be[d].

(*c*)[d] At the end of every month, a deputy tahsildar should have prepared from the registers 4, 5 and 6 maintained in his office a statement in the following form, showing the subdivisions which have to be checked on the ground by the inspector and should forward it to the taluk tahsildar who, after having the necessary entries made in columns 1 to 5 of taluk register No. 8-A, will include these cases in the list to be sent to the inspector under the instructions contained in clause (*b*) above:—

Statement showing the particulars of darkhasts, relinquishments and transfers in respect of which changes of registration involving subdivisions have been sanctioned conditionally in the month of .

Serial number.	Number and name of the village.	Survey number and subdivision number from which the new subdivision is to be formed.	Number as per registers 4, 5 and 6 maintained in the deputy tahsildar's office.

The procedure prescribed in clause (*b*) should then be carried out and the papers eventually filed in the deputy tahsildar's office.

(*d*) If the new subdivision is caused by a change which the revenue inspector is himself competent to sanction (cf. paragraph 8 of Standing Order No. 31), the revenue inspector should carry out the procedure prescribed for the inspector in clause (*b*) before submitting the file to the tahsildar or deputy tahsildar. On receipt of the file, the tahsildar or deputy tahsildar will have the necessary entries made in the register No. 6 maintained in his office and forward the tracing and subdivision statement to the land records tahsildar. The procedure prescribed in the concluding portion of clause (*b*) should then be carried out and the papers eventually filed in the tahsildar's or deputy tahsildar's office, as the case may be[d].

(*e*) [a] If the inspector should find anything wrong with the measurements or any dispute as to the boundary, he should, after such enquiry as may be necessary, correct the plotting on the tracing and, unless the correction is one materially affecting the reasons for which the change

of registration was sanctioned, should proceed as above prescribed, noting in his certificate the nature of the correction made, and, also, in the case of a dispute, recording separately his decision with reasons therefor and communicating its purport forthwith to the parties as required by section 11 (3) of the Act. If the error or dispute materially affects the sanction conditionally accorded under clause (*a*) above, the inspector should return the papers to the taluk office or the deputy tahsildar's office with a special report on which the taluk tahsildar or the deputy tahsildar should take such action as the circumstances of the case indicate. A disposal number shall not be given in the taluk office or the deputy tahsildar's office to any case either under this clause or clause (*b*) until after the papers have been finally received for record and the subdivision has been plotted in the taluk copy of the field atlas. Should any appeal be made under section 12 of the Act, the appellate authority shall carry out, both in the karnam's atlas and in the taluk office atlas, any correction that its decision may involve.[a]

(*f*) Should it be necessary to get the subdivision plotted and finally sanctioned before the land records inspector can visit the village in the ordinary course, the taluk tahsildar or the deputy tahsildar will direct the ordinary firka revenue inspector to perform the duties assigned above to the land records inspector.

(*g*) [a] If the field in which a subdivision has to be surveyed is one listed for remeasurement on the ground of some omission or discrepancy in the existing record of measurement, the survey shall not be undertaken until after the remeasurement has been completed and given effect to under the particular rules in force in the district.[a]

(*h*) [a] The procedure prescribed in clause (*b*) above shall be followed *mutatis mutandis* in cases where subdivisions already mapped and registered have now to be demarcated under the rules in force in the district.[a]

B.P. 385, Sett., d. 1–12–05.
[a] G.O. 1783, d. 10–6–11.
[a] B.P. 261, Sett., d. 13–7–11.
G.O. 1541, Rev., d. 2–7–15.
[b] B.P. 77, Sett., d. 14–4–17.
[c] B.P. 87, Sett., d. 27–4–17.
[d] B.P. 283, Sett., d. 7–12–17.

11-A. *Instructions for the formation of subdivisions.*—(*a*) The boundaries of newly-formed subdivisions should always be as straight and regular as possible. Small bends in field bunds not forming the boundaries of whole fields should be ignored and the boundary should be taken as a straight line cutting across the bends and making the areas included and excluded on either side approximately equal. This should be done so long as the surveyed boundary does not depart from the bund by more than 10 links in wet land and 20 links in dry.

(*b*) Encroachments by one ryot on the land of another should be ignored unless the area involved measures 5 cents or more.

(*c*) When subdivisions are formed to differentiate wet land from dry, or occupied land from unoccupied or communal poramboke, small strips of land covered by bunds, rocks, prickly-pear, trees, etc., should not be excluded from the wet or occupied subdivision if such a course necessitates the creation of additional subdivisions or leaves the rest of the field in an irregular shape.

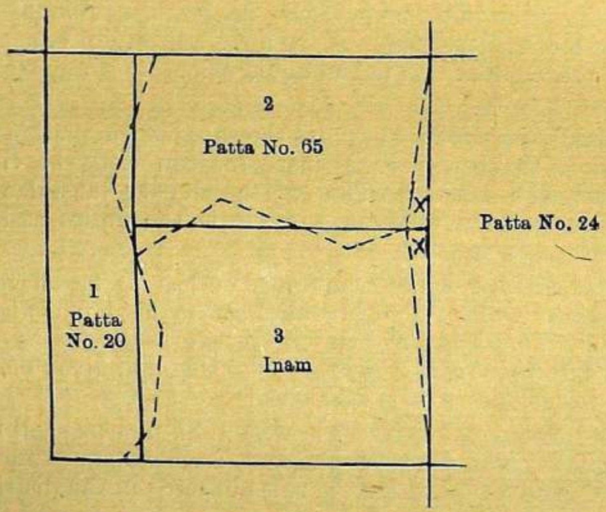
(*d*) When an artificial subdivision has to be formed in order to cut off an excess in the area of an inam field, the subdivision boundary should follow existing bunds, if possible, or at least should be approximately

parallel to the sides of the field. It should never be drawn diagonally across the field.

(*e*) Revenue officers who sanction subdivision, should send back for correction all cases in which the instructions given above have not been followed. Special settlement officers should see that special revenue inspectors follow these instructions when locating subdivisions. Survey officers should, where necessary, correct the locations made by the special staff, reporting such cases to the special settlement officer.

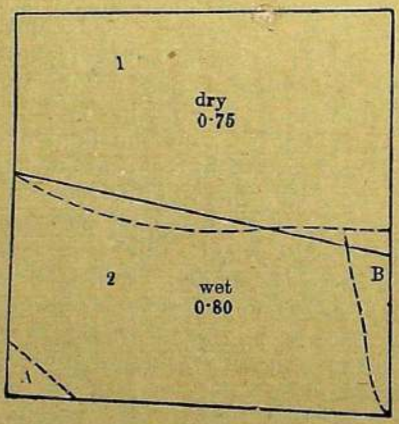
Example I.

How subdivisions should be measured.



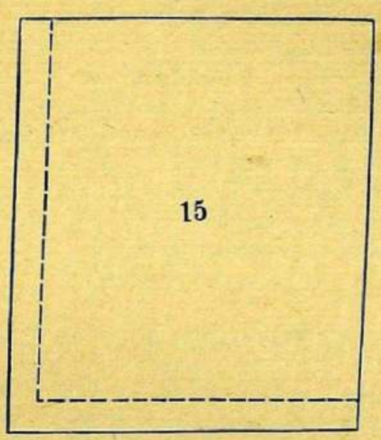
— — — bunds on ground.
——— subdivision boundaries measured.
× × encroachment of less than 5 cents enjoyed by adjacent pattadar No. 24.

Example II.



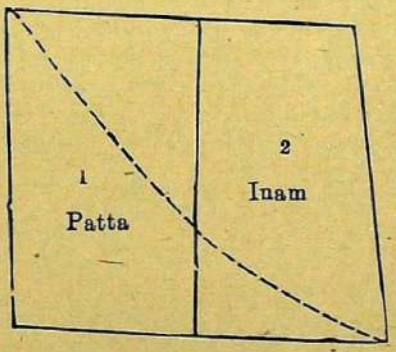
The irrigable portion of the field shown in the diagram has been ordered to be transferred to wet. A is a rocky ground measuring 2 cents. B is a bund covered with pickly-pear. A and part of B should be included in the wet subdivision 2 and the boundary measured according to the straight line and not according to the dotted line — — — — .

Example III.



Survey No. 15 is a waste field. A strip 10 links wide on two sides consists of a bund and a row of palmyra trees. The portion darkhasted for excludes the strip. In disposing of the darkhast the assigning officer should refuse to exclude such small strips or patches. Any portion excluded must form a complete block convenient for future assignment.

Example IV.



An artificial subdivision differentiating inam and patta has to be created according to area, the whole field being occupied by one man. Subdivision should be made according to the line —, and, if possible, along an existing bund. The field should not be divided by the diagonal lines — — — — — —.

B.P. 24, Sett., d. 21-1-15.
B.P. 85, Sett., d. 29-3-15.

12. *Method of notation of new subdivisions.*—(*a*) The notation of new subdivisions will depend on the notation of the survey fields and subdivisions in the printed diglott register and should be such as to indicate the plot from which the new subdivision is made. If, in the diglott register, subdivisions are denoted by numbers, new subdivisions should be denoted by letters and vice versa, e.g., (1) new subdivisions of settlement subdivision No. 14-1 should be denoted as 14-1-A, 14-1-B, etc.; (2) new subdivisions of settlement subdivision No. 14-1-A should be denoted as 14-1-A-1, 14-1-A-2, etc. New subdivisions of settlement S. No. 14 should generally be denoted 14-1, 14-2, etc., unless the district practice has hitherto been to use letters, e.g., 14-A, 14-B, in which case this practice may continue, the main objects being to indicate clearly the origin of each subdivision, to preserve continuity of revenue records, and to facilitate search for and identification of registered assurances.

(*b*) Further subdivisions of post-settlement subdivisions should be denoted by numbers or letters according as the post-settlement subdivisions are denoted by letters or numbers respectively.

B.P. 86, Sett., d. 20-3-07.

(*c*) Whenever a new subdivision has to be made in a survey field, the revenue inspector should take the opportunity to club all the subdivisions in that field which belong to the same description of soil and taram and which have come into the possession of one and the same individual and should alter the registry accordingly. The subdivision numbering should not be altered, but the newly clubbed subdivisions will be denoted by all the old subdivision numbers. For example, a clubbed subdivision formed out of old subdivisions 1 and 5 and of a portion newly subdivided from subdivision 3 of survey field No. 25 should be numbered as 1, 3-A and 5, the rest of old subdivision 3 being numbered as 3-B. Subdivisions should not be clubbed, however, if the ryot objects.

B.P. 96, Sett., d. 8-5-17.

13. *Changes which require the creation of new fields.*—(*a*) In cases in which it is proposed to grant for occupation or to transfer to poramboke [items (1) and (2) of paragraph 9 above] any portion of a survey field registered as unassessed or waste, and the portion to be granted or transferred, as the case may be, is extensive in area, it should not be registered and mapped as a subdivision of the survey field, but should be demarcated, mapped and registered as a new survey field and given a number in continuation of the last registered survey number of the village; the other portion of the original survey field should retain its original survey number.

B.P. 181, Sett., d. 25-5-08.

(*b*) When lands are acquired for permanent occupation which involves the complete obliteration of existing field boundaries, the fields affected by the change should be completely resurveyed.

In particular, this procedure should be followed in the case of new railways, roads, and channels of 50 links in width and above. It should also usually be followed in the case of new tanks and new Government buildings. Again when such railways, roads, channels or sites are permanently widened or extended by the acquisition of fresh land, the change should usually be incorporated by resurveying the boundary which has changed.

Detailed rules for the survey of land acquired for railways are given in Appendix XIII* to Chapter IX. The principles therein laid down should also be followed in the other cases enumerated above. Any new field formed should be numbered in continuation of the last survey number of the village. When it is necessary to club two or more old fields into one new field only, the lowest number should be retained and a note made in the village map, field measurement book, and Settlement "A" Register that "S. Nos. . . . are clubbed with S. No. . . ". When an old field is divided up into two or more separate parts by a new field, the parts of the old field should be numbered S. Nos. 25-A, 25-B, etc., each such part being reckoned as a separate survey field.

(*c*) In all cases where new survey fields are formed under the provisions of clauses (*a*) and (*b*) of this paragraph, the formalities prescribed in sections 6, 11 and 12 of the Survey and Boundaries Act, 1897, should be followed in the manner laid down in paragraph 11 (*b*). If any dispute regarding the boundaries of the land surveyed arises, it should be disposed of in the manner laid down in paragraph 11 (*c*), the order being recorded and the purport thereof being communicated to the parties as required by section 11 (3) of the Act.

In all cases the stones newly planted should be registered in the stone registers concerned and column 2 thereof revised in conformity with the instructions in the note to rule 8 in Appendix I.

G.O. 2124, Rev., d. 18-9-16.
B.P. 269, Sett., d. 4-10-16. B.P. 77, Sett., d. 14-4-17.

14. *Quarterly lists of new fields to be forwarded to sub-registrar.*—A list of all new survey fields and subdivisions and of all subdivisions clubbed, showing in each case their extents and the corresponding old survey numbers and subdivisions, should be prepared each quarter and forwarded by the tahsildar to the sub-registrar.

B.P. 96, Sett., d. 8-5-17.

15. *Employment of special temporary staff for measurement and mapping work.*—Where the work of measuring and mapping changes is too extensive or too difficult to be carried out in a reasonable time by the ordinary staff, that is, the village officials and inspectors (firka and land records), a special temporary staff may be applied for by Collectors. Where such a special staff is employed, its cost shall be recoverable from the applicant as a condition of the grant in cases (1) (*a*) to (*g*) inclusive, of those enumerated in paragraph 9 above.

B.P. 319, Sett., d. 4-9-09.

SECTION (V).—SURVEY INSTRUMENTS.

16. *Supply of Survey instruments.*—In order that karnams and other officers should be able to carry out the survey operations detailed in this chapter, it is necessary that they should possess a full and accurate set of survey instruments. Lists of the instruments that should be supplied to each class of officers and details of the methods of supply and renewals are given in Appendix VI † to this order.

G.O. 1965, Rev., d. 8-7-14.

34-B. Correction of errors in survey and demarcation—*Explanatory.*—The preceding Standing Order deals with the maintenance of land records and the record of changes therein effected in the normal course of revenue administration. The present order describes the errors

* Vol. II, page 403. † Vol. II, page 234.

and defects which may be detected in the records and indicates the procedure to be followed to procure agreement between the record and the demarcation on the ground. The survey records in most districts have been scrutinized and considerable progress made in correcting their defects. The present orders are intended to regulate what has been done as well as to guide the disposal of pending cases and cases that may hereafter come to notice in all districts, but are not intended to supersede the detailed instructions already issued by Collectors in most districts for the more particular guidance of karnams, inspectors, and district officers generally, except where those instructions are incompatible with the principles there laid down.

2. *Records to be corrected.*—The records that should be corrected, where necessary, to rectify survey errors or defects are the following, namely :—

(1) The records of the traverse survey. These are kept in the Central Survey office at Madras.

(2) The two sets of field maps maintained, the one by village karnams and the other in taluk offices, under paragraph 7 of Standing Order No. 34-A. Before printing, only the set to be printed need be corrected. In Malabar district, however, printing has been postponed indefinitely and both manuscript sets maintained must be corrected.

(3) The set of village maps maintained in the Collector's office in accordance with the rules in Appendix IV * to Standing Order No. 34-A.

(4) The village permanent registers A and B maintained by karnams and in taluk offices under the instructions contained in the general and special manuals of village accounts.

3. *Agency authorized to correct.*—Under paragraph 14 of Appendix II † to Standing Order No. 34-A, alterations in the traverse survey records will be carried out by the Director of Survey. Alterations in the other records will be carried out in accordance with the rules below by the officials specified therein.

4. *Custody of manuscript original records of field measurement.*—No correction or alteration shall be made in any manuscript records of field measurement, original or duplicate, after printed field maps have been issued for maintenance and sale. All manuscript records of field measurement comprising (1) [a] amin sketch books (in areas which were originally surveyed on the 'triangles' system but which have not been resurveyed or revision surveyed) and plotted field maps prepared therefrom[a], (2) field maps traced from block maps or plotted 'G' sketches and (3) the duplicate set of field maps prepared on the 'diagonal and offset' system, and sent to the Central Survey office for ferro-printing, should, after printed field maps are issued, be carefully collected and preserved in the Collector's record-room. The original set of field maps prepared on the 'diagonal and offset' system and containing topographical details, as well as the original 'G' sketches and those original block maps that are still extant will, however, be kept in the Survey office. In the Survey office will also be kept the Indian ink records from which printing has been done. [a] In the case of areas which were originally surveyed on the 'triangles' system but which have subsequently been resurveyed or revision surveyed, the amin sketch books of the original survey should be preserved in the Madras Record Office.[a]

[a] B.P. 270, Sett., d. 6-10-16.

---

* Vol. II, page 225. † Vol. II, page 179.

5. *Nature of defects and errors in survey records.*—Certain defects and errors appear on the face of the records and can be detected by scrutiny in office and many of them can be corrected in office, i.e., without investigation on the ground. Other errors may come to light during the course of field work.

Limit of measurement error.—A discrepancy between two recorded measurements, or between a recorded measurement and a measurement newly taken on the ground, should not be treated as an error unless it exceeds the limit of measurement error allowed. This limit is—

(*a*) In block map, G sketch and the older diagonal and offset resurveys, five links for distances of two chains and under, and not more than two links for a chain for distances over two chains ;

(*b*) In all other surveys, five links for distances of five chains and under, and not more than one link for a chain for distances over five chains, subject to a maximum of ten links in wet and twenty links in dry land.

Within these limits the greater of two discrepant recorded measurements should be corrected to agree with the less, and no recorded measurement should be corrected to agree with a measurement obtained on the ground. But if the discrepancy exceeds these limits, it must be treated as an error and must be corrected as indicated in paragraph 7 below. A wide limit of allowable error has been fixed in order to allow of petty discrepancies being corrected without reference to the ground and to allow of missing stones being replaced in accordance with actual enjoyment as far as possible. Such a limit is not to be used in judging the accuracy of recent work. When checkmeasuring recent work, such as the measurement of new subdivisions and survey fields, inspecting officers should reckon as errors any discrepancy exceeding one link for a chain subject to a maximum of ten links.

G.O. 3571, d. 7-12-14.
B.P. 379, Sett., d. 23-12-14.

6. *Procedure to be followed in cases not requiring investigation on the ground.*—Defects that do not require investigation on the ground are (*a*) discrepancies between the measurements of the same line in the maps of adjoining fields, where the discrepancy is within the limit of measurement error allowed, (*b*) slight differences in shape due to inexact plotting or to the taking of intermediate points in one field, while a straight line was taken in the adjoining field and (*c*) omissions which can be supplied by calculation from other recorded measurements or which it is admissible (as in many cases in Malabar and South Kanara districts) to fill in by scale. In these cases the necessary corrections may be made in pencil by the karnam in the first instance and the inspector, after checking as many as practicable and after being satisfied of the general correctness of the karnam's work, should ink in all the corrections under his initials. The land records tahsildar should overcheck a few such cases at random in each atlas to see that the work has been properly and neatly done. Defects of this kind noticed in the printed atlases should be corrected under the inspector's initials, both in the village and taluk office sets. The correction of the defects dealt with in this paragraph does not involve any alteration of the village maps or registers.

7. *Procedure to be followed in cases requiring investigation on the ground.*—Defects that require investigation on the ground are (*a*) discrepancies in corresponding measurements beyond the allowable limit of measurement

error, (*b*) marked differences in shape, (*c*) omissions of field measurements and (in block map and G sketch areas) of subdivision measurements that cannot be supplied by calculation and may not be supplied by scale and (*d*) absence of a plottable record of measurement for registered subdivisions. In cases (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*) the karnam shall, in the first instance, determine with reference to those adjoining recorded survey measurements which are not discrepant the survey marks or points (hereinafter referred to as terminal points) between which the discrepancy or omission occurs. If the terminal points so determined are not inconsistent with plainly marked boundaries on the ground, the karnam will proceed to supply the omission or to correct the discrepancy in accordance with the boundaries on the ground and enter his corrections in a copy or tracing of the field map concerned. If, in the result, the corrected field map or maps do not differ perceptibly * from their shapes as shown in the village map nor have been altered so as materially to affect the registered area of the field, the inspector, after checking the percentage of the karnam's work prescribed by local orders, will enter the corrections in ink in the atlas under his initials. No correction in the village map or in the village permanent register is called for in such cases. Where, however, the correction (though the terminal points, as determined, coincide with plainly marked boundaries) involves perceptible difference in shape or material variations in area, the case must be checked by the inspector and submitted to the land records tahsildar who, after scrutinizing the records, and, if possible, checking them on the ground, should carry out, under the Collector's orders, the necessary alterations in the village permanent registers A and B and the necessary corrections in the field atlases and (in case of shape differences) in the set of village maps maintained in accordance with the rules in Appendix IV † to Standing Order No. 34-A. A list of such cases should also be sent periodically to the assistant director of land records; and the assistant director on his tours should scrutinize the records to see whether the terminal points were correctly determined and should further check some of the cases on the ground. Should he find anything wrong, he will submit a special report to the Collector explaining the nature of the further action, if any, necessary.

Where the karnam is unable to determine the terminal points consistently with plainly marked boundaries, the case should be reserved for investigation by the inspector, who should proceed as laid down in paragraph 8 below.

Where subdivisions have to be redetermined and remeasured, i.e., in case (*d*) above, the karnam must in the first instance identify the field with reference to the recorded survey measurements. This is done if the recorded measurements agree, within the allowable limits, with the demarcation and the demarcation does not fall at points inconsistent with plainly marked boundaries on the ground. Where this agreement is obtained, the subdivisions should be measured in accordance with actual limits on the ground and plotted into a copy or tracing of the field map. The areas of the various subdivisions should then be taken by area square and adjusted so that

---

* A difference in shape calculated to show in the scale of 8 inches = one mile is to be deemed perceptible for the purpose of these rules. A difference of 5 per cent between the registered area of a field and that taken by area square from the corrected field map is similarly to be deemed material.

† Vol. II, page 225.

their total agrees with the registered area of the field. If the area of any subdivision so arrived at differs by more than 5 per cent from its registered area or any other change in the registration particulars is disclosed, the registers should be corrected after notice to those concerned by the taluk tahsildar in cases where holdings only are concerned, and by the divisional officer where waste or poramboke is in question. The work of the karnam must, before it is acted upon, be checked by the inspector who must check every case where a change in registration is disclosed and 25 per cent of the cases where the result of the remeasurement agrees with the registration already made. The land records tahsildar must also check as many of the cases as he can without unduly delaying the records. After check and issue of orders (in cases involving changes in the registration), the subdivisions must be plotted into the field atlases by the land records inspector and the necessary changes carried out in the village permanent registers A and B.

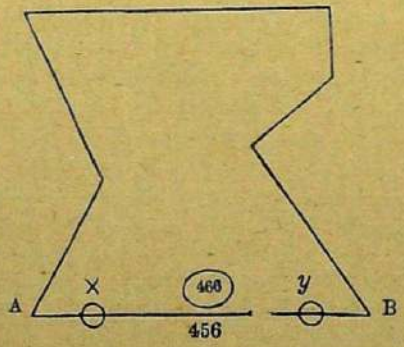
Where it is not possible to make the recorded measurements agree within the allowable limits with plainly marked boundaries on the ground, the cases should be reserved for investigation by the inspector in accordance with the rules in the next paragraph.

8. *Procedure to be followed where the terminal points cannot be fixed so as to agree with plainly marked boundaries on the ground.*—Where the points determined by recorded survey measurements that are not either defective or inconsistent cannot be located on the ground so as not to conflict with plainly marked boundaries, the following rules should be observed :—

(i) The limits of occupation, i.e., the boundaries on the ground, of the field or subdivision in question must be checked with the recorded measurement in the field map. Usually it will suffice to check the perimeter (or F) lines. But in areas surveyed on the 'triangles' system or on the 'field diagonal and offset' system, it may be necessary to verify the diagonal (or G) measurements.

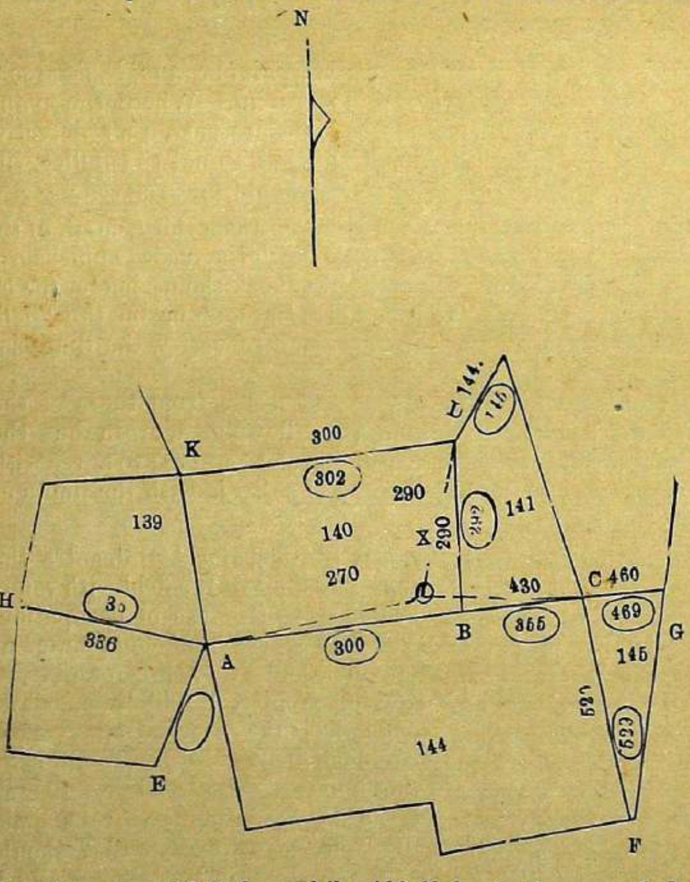
(ii) If the recorded measurements do not differ from those of the actual boundaries on the ground beyond the allowable margin but the demarcation is not in accord, the demarcation must be altered to agree with the recorded measurements, and, therefore *ex-hypothesi*, with the limits of occupation.

Illustration.—In the diagram given in the margin, A B denotes the southern limit of the field with reference to plain marks of occupation. The field stones are found planted at points X and Y. A B is found to be 466 links and X Y 440 links, while 456 links is the recorded survey measurement. As 466 and 456 differ by the allowable limit, while 440 and 456 differ by more than that limit, the stones at points X and Y should be removed and planted at A and B provided this will not make any other lines ending at A or B differ from their recorded distances by more than the allowable limit.



(iii) If the measurements of the actual boundaries cannot be brought to agree with the recorded measurements but such agreement is obtained within the limits of the next adjoining fields (or, in the case of a subdivision, within the limits of the field), revised maps must be prepared for all the fields affected (or in the case of a subdivision, the field affected) unless it appears from the ground or from local inquiries, or both, that a boundary or boundaries has been moved subsequently to the survey, as where one ryot has obtained possession of the whole or portion of an adjoining survey number and removed the old boundary. In the latter case, no revision of the maps is required, but the demarcation should be fixed in accordance with the recorded measurements.

Illustration.—The south side of survey No. 140 (see diagram below) is recorded as 250 links in the map of that number, while the same line in the map of survey No 144 is recorded as 285 links. There is thus an error in the survey that has to be rectified after investigation on the ground.



The capital letters in the sketch denote the limits of the fields according to occupation. To determine point A, H A and E A are measured and are found to be 336 links and 284 links respectively, their recorded measurements in all maps being 336 links and 280 links respectively. Thus A agrees with the survey record. To determine B, C B is measured and is found to be 355 links while 430 links is the recorded measurement in the maps of both survey No. 141 and survey No. 144. To verify point C, G C is measured and is found to be 469 links, while 460 links is the recorded measurement; C therefore agrees with the record. D is also verified and found to be fixed in accordance with the record. If a point is located at 430 links from C and at 290 links (the distance in the survey record from B to D) from D, it will not agree with B but fall at X within the field No. 140 as defined by

plainly marked boundaries. X A is 270 links and A B is 300 links. If survey numbers 140, 141 and 144 are all patta lands, the maps of the three fields must be revised taking their correct trijunction to be at B and not at X. It may, however, be the case that the original trijunction was at X, but that the three survey numbers having subsequently passed into the possession of one ryot he moved the boundaries for some reason, such as convenience of irrigation. Whether any change of boundary due to such cause has taken place can be ascertained from an inspection of the ground or from local inquiry or both. Should it appear that there was such change, no revision of the maps should be made but a stone should be planted at the point X, being shifted from point B if now at that point.

(iv) if one of the fields (or subdivisions) is poramboke, it should be considered whether the difference between the ground and the points determined by the recorded measurements is due to encroachment on poramboke; and this should be presumed to be the case unless the nature of the ground rebuts the presumption.

Note.—Observe that the presumption in rule (iv) is the converse of that in rule (iii).

(v) Where the presumption is rebutted (that is, where there is good reason to think that the difference is not due to encroachment on poramboke) revised maps should be prepared as in the case where all the fields are occupied (rule iii).

(vi) Where the presumption is not rebutted, no revision of the maps is justified. The demarcation should be brought into accord with the recorded measurements, where it is not already so, and the karnam instructed to send up a 'B' memorandum in the ordinary course.

Illustration.—If in the sketch given above, survey number 141 is a poramboke pond, the holder of survey number 140 should ordinarily be presumed to have encroached on the poramboke and no revision of the maps of the survey numbers is necessary. The trijunction stone should be planted at X and the karnam instructed to send up a 'B' memorandum for the encroachment. But, if from a row of palmyra or other well-grown old trees planted along B D or other permanent marks on the ground it appears that the boundary B D was in existence at the time of the survey and therefore that there has been no encroachment on the poramboke, revised maps should be prepared for the survey numbers 140, 141 and 144 as in the case where all the fields are occupied.

(vii) If the measurements of the actual boundaries cannot be brought to agree with the recorded measurements and such agreement cannot be obtained even within the limits of the next adjoining fields, it will not be practicable to determine any point according to the recorded measurements as there will be no fixed points to start from. In such cases, therefore, in block map and G sketch areas, the ferro-prussiate map for the block in which the field lies should be reserved for further investigation (see clause ix) and the land records inspector need take up no further cases in a block thus found to be incorrect but should proceed to the next block. Such cases will rarely occur in areas surveyed on the 'triangles' or on the 'field diagonal and offset' systems, but where they do, the khandam in which they occur should be reported as requiring further investigation.

Illustration.—Suppose in the sketch above (rule iii) the length of lines converging to points A and C measured with reference to actual boundaries differ from the recorded measurements by more than 2 links per chain; then A and C being indeterminate, X cannot be arrived at and the block must be reported incorrect.

Note.—In these illustrations the allowable limit of measurement error is assumed to be two links for a chain.

G.O. No. 3571, d. 7-12-14.
B.P. 379, Sett., d. 23-12-14.

(viii) In all cases where a revised map is prepared or where the block or khandam is reported to be incorrect, the land records inspector should write a report fully explaining the circumstances of the case. This should be submitted with the map or maps to the land records tahsildar who, after scrutinizing the records and inspecting and checking on the ground as many cases as he can without unduly delaying the papers, will forward them to the assistant director of land records. The assistant director will examine the records and satisfy himself that the principles of the above rules have been understood and followed by the land records inspector and that the reasons adduced by him are sufficient for the proposed revision. He will also see that the land records tahsildar has checked on the ground a sufficient number of cases and should reserve some selected cases for check by himself. He should finally return the records with his orders to the land records tahsildar and the necessary corrections in the records specified in paragraph 2 of this Standing Order should be carried out under the land records tahsildar's supervision except in cases coming under clause (vii). Where, however, the assistant director's orders involve the alteration of the registered area of any field or subdivision, his orders shall first be submitted to the Collector of the district for confirmation.

(ix) The land records tahsildar will keep in a register a list of the cases coming under clause (vii) above where the incorrectness of the block or khandam has been admitted by the assistant director of land records so that in due course proposals may be made for the thorough investigation and correction of the blocks and khandams concerned.

9. *Cases where there is no defect in the survey records but the boundaries on the ground disagree with the record.*—The rules in paragraph 8 provide for the correction of the survey maps only in cases where there is an omission or discrepancy in the record itself requiring investigation on the ground. Where there is no such defect in the record, boundaries must be relaid (within the limits of measurement error allowed) in accordance with the recorded measurements.

Where, however, in the course of ordinary maintenance work as in the measurement of new subdivisions, demarcation of subdivisions, or the replacement of survey marks, agreement cannot be obtained between the boundaries on the ground and the recorded measurements in the adjoining fields as well as in the field taken up, the block or khandam must be dealt with as provided in clauses (vii), (viii) and (ix) of paragraph 8.

10. *Boundaries not plainly marked and disputes.*—Where boundaries are not plainly marked on the ground, the recorded measurements must be strictly followed. If, however, in such cases the relevant recorded measurements are omitted or discrepant, the boundary must be settled after local inquiry and the necessary corrections made in the records specified in

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 135, *Standing Order No.* 34-*C.*, *paragraph* 1.—*Delete* the note printed under this paragraph.

G.O. No. 4062, Rev., d. 15-12-17. B.P. No. 29, Sett., d. 12-2-21.

[XXXII, 10-3-21]

paragraph 2 of this Standing Order under the supervision of the land records tahsildar and assistant director of land records. If disputes arise, they must be dealt with under Chapter IV of Madras Act IV of 1897.

11. *Alterations to be reported to the Director of Survey.*—Besides the traverse observations referred to in paragraph 3 above, all alterations made under this Standing Order in village boundaries of such magnitude as to be perceptible on the scale of one inch = one mile should be reported by the land records tahsildar through the assistant director of land records for the information of the Director of Survey. The Director of Survey should also be furnished, when field measurement books are forwarded to him for ferro-printing, with a list of cases in which the areas of whole fields or sub-divisions have been altered by the land records staff.

12. *Corrections in settlement diglot registers.*—All corrections in the settlement diglot registers made under this Standing Order should be printed as they are finally approved and communicated to all officers to whom copies of the registers are supplied. A printed copy of each memorandum of alterations should be sent to the Board of Revenue in the Settlement Department.

G.O. 3196, d. 27-10-11.   B.P. 460, Sett., d. 22-11-11.

34-C. Maintenance of survey marks and field maps in proprietary estates.

1. *Maintenance of survey marks in proprietary estates.*—The duties of Government officers and tenants in regard to the maintenance, renewal and repair of survey marks are laid down in section 21 of Madras Act IV of 1897 and in the rules printed as Appendix VII.*

B.P. 287, Sett., d. 2-10-14.

Note.—These rules do not apply to the Vizianagram estate, for which special rules have been prescribed in G.O. No. 2137, Revenue, dated 25th July 1914.

B.P. 324, Sett., d. 9-11-14.

2. *Maintenance of field maps in proprietary estates.*—(i) For all proprietary villages, a field measurement book should be maintained in duplicate for all lands which—

(*a*) have been acquired by Government and are in the possession of Government departments or local bodies (not Railway Companies);

(*b*) are vested in local bodies;

(*c*) pay revenue direct to Government, e.g., enfranchised and resumed inam; and

(*d*) have been specially surveyed in order to facilitate the collection of water-rate.

(ii) These field measurement books should be prepared by taking manuscript copies of the existing acquisition and survey plans of the several fields. Where these plans are not forthcoming, the fields must be located and surveyed again. The work should be done by the karnam of the village and checked by the land records inspector. Lands belonging to, or vested in, local bodies should not be surveyed, however, except at the request and at the cost of the local body concerned. In surveyed estates the plans will be copies of the cadastral field maps.

(iii) One copy of the field measurement book should be kept in the taluk office and one with the karnam, and both copies should be maintained up to date on the lines laid down for ryotwari villages in Board's Standing

---

* Vol. II, page 238.

Order No. 34-A, section (iv). It will rarely be necessary to make fresh subdivisions in these fields; maintenance will usually take the form of filing with the field measurement book the maps of fresh fields acquired or surveyed.

(iv) In surveyed estates the fields will bear the cadastral survey field and subdivision numbers, and the rules laid down in Board's Standing Order No. 34-A, paragraph 12, should be followed in numbering fresh subdivisions or survey fields. In unsurveyed estates, the fields should be given one series of numbers in the order in which they are filed in the field measurement book.

G.O. 2124, Rev., d. 18-9-16.
B.P. 269, Sett., d. 4-10-16.

Page 137, *Standing Order No.* 35, *paragraph* 1.—*For* the existing paragraph, *substitute* " 35. *Payment of Revenue—Mode of payment—Coins and Currency notes.*—For the rules regarding the acceptance of coins and currency notes, see Article 16 (*a*) of the Madras Financial and Account Code, Volume I."

G.O. Mis. 2104, Rev., d. 10-9-28. B.P. 106, d. 27-9 28.

[Correction Slip No. 338, dated 26-11-28]

Page 137, *Standing Order No.* 35, *paragraph* 1.—*Substitute* the following *for* the last sentence :—

" Government Currency Notes of all denominations up to Rs. 100 inclusive, which are designated " Universal Currency Notes " under section 2 of the Indian Paper Currency Act, 1910, may be accepted in payment of Government dues irrespective of the circle from which the notes may have issued : notes of higher denominations should not be accepted unless they have been issued from the Madras Circle."

B.P. 69, d. 1-7-19.

[I, -4-20]

Chapter III.

COLLECTION OF REVENUE.

35. Payment of revenue.—*Mode of payment—Coins and currency notes.*—Gold coins, whether coined at His Majesty's Royal Mint in England or at any Mint established in pursuance of a proclamation of His Majesty as a branch of His Majesty's Royal Mint, have been declared* to be legal tender, and as such they may be received at all treasuries in payment of sums due to Government, provided they are of the description and weights mentioned in Article 567 of the Civil Account Code, Vol. I. Copper and small silver coins may also be received to any amount, though they are legal tender only for fractions of a rupee. There is no prohibition against the acceptance of Government currency notes to whatever Circle or Presidency they may belong.

Arts. 567, 568 and 606 of the Civil Account Code, Vol. I.

2. *Date of payment—Kistbandi.*—A table is given in Appendix I† showing the periods of the year at which the land revenue becomes payable in the several districts. The kistbandi or scheme of payment dates is applicable to inam quit-rents, but not to the fixed peshkash payable by zamindars, which should be paid according to the terms of their sanads.

B.P. 1196, d. 6-5-76.

Note.—(1) [a] Any sum remaining unpaid after the 10th of each of the months specified is regarded as an arrear.[a]

(2) In the case of pattas for amounts less than one rupee, however, the whole amount should be collected at once in the most convenient kist month, which will be fixed by the Collector.

(3) [b] If the patta amount is such that each kist will include pies, the pies occurring in all except the last should be omitted and the amount so omitted collected along with the last kist.[b]

B.P. 2106, d. 24-7-79.
B.P. 450, Sett., d. 16-11-87.
B.P. 205, d. 5-5-92.

[a] G.O. 1033, d. 24-11-86.
[b] B.P. 450, Sett., d. 16-11-87.
[b] B.P. 6, Sett., d. 7-1-84.

3. *Place of payment.*—[a] The revenue due on ryotwari and minor inam lands should as a rule be paid in the village in which the lands are situated[a]; [b] the voluntary payment of the revenue in a taluk or district other than that to which the village is attached should not under any circumstances be accepted.[b] [c] The revenue due from the proprietors of permanently-settled estates and whole inam villages should ordinarily be paid in the taluk or other office in which the demand, collection and balance accounts of the estates concerned are maintained; where, however, the demand, collection and balance accounts of any estate are kept in the Collector's office, payment may be made in the alternative in the taluk where the estate is situated. In those rare cases in which the Accountant-General considers that for purposes of resource it is desirable that a zamindar should be permitted to pay his peshkash into the Bank of Madras or in a district different from that where his estate is situated no objection

* Vide Act III of 1906.

† Vol. II, page 240.

need be made to such payment, provided that intimation thereof is sent by the zamindar to the Collector by post the same day.[c]

[a] B.P. Mis. 3478, d. 23-6-94. [c] B.P. 308, d. 22-8-95.
[b] B.P. 127, d. 2-5-95 (paragraph 6).

36. The Collecting agency.—It is no part of the duty of the karnam to make collections of revenue ; this should always be done by the monigar. When, however, the monigar has already signed a receipt, the payer can demand that the karnam shall also sign it in token of his having made due entry of the sum in the accounts.

B.P. 122, d. 16-1-78. B.P. 621, d. 9-3-78.
B.P. 2178, d. 6-10-81.

37. Current collections.—It is of importance that the current revenue should be collected within the fasli year, and Collectors should make every exertion to secure this object. When arrears are allowed to accumulate, their realization cripples the resources of the ryots, renders the collection of the current year's revenue difficult and gives the inferior officials an opportunity for oppression.

B.P. d. 13-7-20 ; (M., Vol. I, p. 8). B.P., d. 22-6-37 ; (M., Vol. I, p. 235).
B.P. 13-8-35 ; (M., Vol. I, pp. 191-92). B.P. 16, d. 10-1-88.

37-A. [a] Overpayments [a].—*Adjustment of overpayments.*—[a] Overpayments[a] made on account of any patta and not refunded before the preparation of Village Account No. 14-C should be treated as [a] advance payments [a] of the succeeding fasli and adjusted towards the succeeding year's assessment under the same patta wherever that patta continues to exist.

2. *Unadjustable items to be refunded on demand.*—Jamabandi officers should notify that [a]overpayments [a] which cannot be adjusted towards any patta will be paid on demand at the jamabandi, and they should comply with all demands for repayment of such amounts shown to be due in Account No. 14-C.

3. *List of overpayments to be published in the village.*—As soon as the accounts of the fasli are closed and the exact amounts of [a] overpayments [a] can be ascertained from columns 1 to 6 of Account No. 14-C, a notice signed by the tahsildar should be published in the village giving a list of [a] overpayments[a] and stating that the amounts which can be adjusted as [a] advance payments [a] towards pattas will be adjusted towards the revenue due under those pattas in the current year, and that persons who have [a] made overpayments[a] which cannot be so adjusted should apply to the tahsildar for the refund of those amounts. The notice and list should be prepared in duplicate and the village headman should be required to return one copy with the signature or mark of parties to whom refunds are due as far as practicable and with a certificate to the effect that it was duly published not only in writing, but by beat of drum in the village. The procedure for the refund of [a] overpayments [a] is laid down in Standing Order No. 189, paragraphs 10 to 12.

G.O. 678, d. 9-3-08 ; and B.P. 118, d. 12-6-08.
[a] G.O. 2245, d. 24-7-11.

37-B. *Collection of disputed items of revenue.*—When a suit is filed against the Government in respect of an item of revenue, the collection of such revenue will ordinarily continue to be made until the decision of the court of first instance is given, unless the party obtains an injunction from the court restraining the Government from collecting such revenue. If

Page 139, *Standing Order No.* 39, *paragraph* 1.—(*a*) *Insert* the words "and Divisional officers" (i) after the words "Powers of Collectors" in the heading and (ii) between the words "Collectors" and "under" in the last sentence of the sub-paragraph.

(*b*) *Insert* the following as the second sentence of the sub-paragraph :—

"Divisional officers can exercise similar powers in respect of all the heads except 5 referred to above."

[XLVIII, 4-10-21]

the court of first instance declares the collection of the item of revenue in question to be illegal, no further collection thereof will ordinarily be made pending the result of appeal, unless such suspension of collection might (as in the case of demands under the Irrigation Cess Act, 1865) result in subsequent collection being barred by limitation. In that case, collection shall not be suspended. The procedure for the refund of disputed items of revenue is laid down in S.O. No. 189, paragraph 13.

B.P. 19, d. 24-1-18.

38. Postponement of kists.—(i) Collectors should apply to the Board for orders when the postponement of kists in permanently-settled estates is considered necessary on account of unfavourable season.

B.P. d. 10-6-24 ; (M., Vol. I, p. 23).

(ii) Suspension of land revenue will not ordinarily carry with it suspension of cesses—vide paragraph 7 (ii) of Standing Order No. 14.

B.P. 112, d. 17-4-07.

39. Writing off of irrecoverable arrears.—*Powers of Collectors.*—Collectors can, on their own authority, write off irrecoverable arrears of (*a*) land revenue including water-rate, (*b*) Local fund cess, (*c*) Local fund revenues other than cess such as fishery and ferry rents, (*d*) Proprietary Estates' Village Service Cess [a]and (*e*) Irrigation Cess levied in the districts of Chingleput, South Arcot, Tanjore, Trichinopoly, Madura and Coimbatore,[a] provided that they fall under one of the following heads :—

(1) amounts erroneously included in the demand;
(2) amounts wrongly charged on lands taken up for Public Works;
(3) amounts remitted after jamabandi;
(4) prohibitory assessments and water-rates that have been remitted;
(5) demands remaining undischarged after sale of the defaulter's property;
(6) [a]irrigation cess charged in respect of lands not liable to the payment of such cess.[a]

[b]This power is subject to a limit of Rs. 100 in regard to each item under the *fifth head* above.[b] Interest and any cess due in respect of any items so written off should also be written off on the authority of the same order. The total of the amounts written off by Collectors under the authority of this order will be exhibited under each head in the monthly demand, collection and balance statements submitted to the Board.

2. *Powers of the Board of Revenue.*—The Board can, on its own authority, write off irrecoverable arrears, whether of land revenue, Local fund cess [b]or [b]other revenues, [b]or [b]Proprietary Estates' Village Service Cess. Interest and any cess due in respect of items so written off should also be written off on the authority of the same order.

3. *Quarterly statements of irrecoverable arrears.*—Collectors should submit quarterly statements to the Board in the prescribed form showing such items as require the sanction of the Board. The returns should reach the Board's office not later than 20th of the month after the close of each quarter.

4. *Proclamation of the amounts written off.*—[c] In order to prevent exaction by the inferior revenue servants, special care should be taken, whenever arrears are written off the accounts, to make known to the

defaulters concerned that there is no further demand against them.[c] [d]The remission of the arrears should be published both at the huzur and taluk cutcherries.[d]

[a] G.O. 2657, d. 1-9-11.
[b] G.O. 2770, d. 22-8-10.
[b] B.P. 242, d. 2-9-10.
[c] B.P., d. 17-6-41; (M., Vol. I, p. 303).
[d] B.P., d. 15-10-46; (M., Vol. I, p. 415).
[d] B.P. 1393, d. 24-9-80.
[d] B.P. 173, d. 20-1-82.
[d] B.P. 1641, d. 15-5-84.
[d] B.P. 621, d. 13-7-88.
G.O. 1981, d. 21-7-09.
B.P. 171, d. 6-8-09.

40. Gross collections to be credited.—Collectors should be careful that the gross revenue collected in their districts is duly brought to account. The practice of liquidating stipendiary allowance or making other payments by deductions from the State revenue is strictly prohibited except where the special sanction of Government or the Board has been obtained, or where such a procedure is specially permitted by the Standing Orders,* or the Special Funds Code.

B.P., d. 1-6-43; (M., Vol. I, p. 338). B.P., d. 15-11-52; (M., Vol. II, p. 107 of 1852).

41. General Procedure under Madras Act II of 1864, as amended by Madras Acts III of 1884 and I of 1897, [c]and under Act IV of 1911.[c]—*Definition of 'landholder,' 'revenue,' and 'rent.'*—The term '*Landholder*' in section I of Madras Act II of 1864 embraces every description of person holding land subject to the payment of revenue to Government. These persons are all subject to one law for the recovery of arrears due by them, whether they are of the class termed 'Proprietors' in the Regulations of 1802, [c]or transferees as defined in section 9 (1) of Act IV of 1911, [c]or whether they are ryotwari holders of land. The payment made or due by landholders to Government is termed 'Revenue.' The payment due to landholders by their tenants is, for the sake of distinction, designated 'Rent' [a]under the Madras Estates Land Act I of 1908.[a] [b]Under section 9 of Act III of 1905, the amount of assessment and penalty imposed on unauthorized occupation of lands which are the property of Government, as defined in section 2 of the Act, is deemed to be 'Land Revenue' and may be recovered from the occupant as 'Arrears of Land Revenue' under the provisions of Act II of 1864 or Act VI of 1867, as the case may be.[b]

B.P. 5613, d. 30-8-64.
[a] G.O. 2737, d. 18-8-10.
[a] B.P. 240, d. 1-9-10.
[b] B.P. 279, d. 9-10-06.
[c] B.P. 155, d. 14-6-12.

2. *Definition of land.*—The term 'Land' in section 2 signifies *all* lands included in a ryot's holding and not *merely* the portion of land in respect of which arrears may accrue.

I.L.R., 13 Mad., p. 479.

3. *Property amenable to coercive processes.*—Sections 5 and 6 enable a Collector or other officer empowered by the Collector, generally the tahsildar of the taluk, to realize an arrear with all costs by the sale of either the movable or the immovable property of the defaulter, or of both at his discretion. It does not matter whether the defaulter is a zamindari or a ryotwari landholder. But it is provided that if the defaulter holds under a permanent sanad, the mode of recovering the arrear shall be in

* Vide S.O. No. 90, paragraph 23; S.O. No. 55, paragraph 2.

Page 140, *Standing Order No.* 40.—At the end of the Standing Order, *add* "(Vide also Article 20 of the Madras Financial and Account Code)."

G.O. Mis. 2104, Rev., d. 10-9-28. B.P. 106, d. 27-9-28.

[Correction Slip No. 338, dated 26-11-28]

accordance with the terms of the sanad. [d]In the case of estates held under a Sanad-i-Milkiyat Istimrar, the personal property of the zamindar or transferee as defined in section 9 (1) of Act IV of 1911 should first be sold, and then the land, if the arrear is still unliquidated.[d]

B.P. 5613, d. 30-8-64. [d] G.O. 260, d. 5-3-73. [d] B.P. 155, d. 14-6-12.

4. *Exemption of certain property belonging to agriculturists.*—Government have, by a departmental order, directed that the implements of husbandry and one pair of ploughing cattle for each cultivator should be considered as exempted from attachment and sale for arrears of revenue.

B.P. 59, d. 21-2-07. B.P. 656, d. 11-11-92. B.P. 146, d. 25-3-92.

Note.—(1) The exemption referred to above should be allowed in cases of unauthorized cultivation by ryots who hold no pattas.

(2) If a ryot holds several pattas, he will be entitled to exemption as regards only one pair of cattle on each occasion of distraint.

(3) Where a patta stands in the name of several persons, each is entitled to the exemption for himself.

B.P. 656, d. 11-11-92.

5. *Interest on arrears.*—Under section 7, arrears bear interest at the rate of six per cent per annum, but except under the orders of the Collector or the divisional officer, [e]and except in regard to zamindari kists and kists of inam villages, interest shall not be charged on arrears of land revenue until the end of the fasli year[e].

B.P. 5613, d. 30-8-64. [e] B.P. 4105, d. 28-11-84.

6. *Procedure in distraint.*—Sections 8 to 21 set forth the rules to be observed in respect of the distraint of movable property. The order to distrain (Notice of Demand No. 1) will generally be issued by the tahsildar, [b] and in his absence, by the taluk sarishtadar or head accountant, but the tahsildar must be empowered in this behalf by the Collector, and this as a rule should be done by a general order from the Collector empowering all tahsildars to take action. In every case the distrainer should be furnished with a demand in writing which he must produce, and which, if the arrear, etc., be not at once paid, will be his authority, without further notice, for making the distress.

Note.—[b] Revenue inspectors have also been empowered to issue notices of demand for arrears, in the case of villages situated within their range or firka.[b]

B.P. 5313, d. 30-8-64. [b] G.O. 680, d. 14-11-98.

7. *Sale of distrained property.*—Sections 22 to 24 prescribe the rules to be observed in the sale of distrained property. Fifteen days must elapse after the notice of sale has been duly published before the sale can take place, and under section 10 the defaulter's property must be released if payment of the arrear with costs, etc., is made [c] before sunset [c] on the day previous to the day of sale.

B.P. 5613, d. 30-8-64. B.P. 414, d. 14-7-93.

8. *Attachment of land.*—The sections of the Act already mentioned refer to the distraint of movable property. The Act next proceeds, in sections 25 to 35, to prescribe rules for the attachment and sale of land. Before land is attached a written demand must be served on, and a copy given to, the defaulter, and after attachment is made a notice containing certain particulars must be affixed on some conspicuous part of the land,

Pages 141 *and* 142, *Standing Order No.* 41, *paragraph* 8.—*Insert* the following as a note under this paragraph :—

Note.—If the land belongs to a sepoy who is still in service and was granted to him for war service, the revenue authorities, before bringing the land to sale for non-payment of assessment, should inform the defaulter through his Commanding Officer that the assessment on the land is overdue and that, if it is not paid within two months, the land will be brought to sale.

G.O. Mis. 1492, Rev., d. 16-8-22. B.P. Mis. 1625, d. 30-8-22.

[LXXXIII, 30-8-22]

Page 142, *Standing Order No.* 41-8.—*Insert* the following as note (1) under this paragraph numbering the paragraph inserted by correction slip No. 83 as note (2) :—

Note.—(1) The notice of attachment shall, whenever possible, be served on defaulters personally ; where this is impossible it should be published by beat of tom tom in the village and a list should be posted prominently in the village chavadi or the temple of the village deity or some other place of public assembly in the village.

G.O. Mis. 889, Rev., d. 6-6-23.

B.P. Mis. 1309, d. 13-6-23.

Page 142, *Standing Order No.* 41-10.—*Insert* the following as a note under this paragraph :—

Note.—Absentee ryots and encumbrancers are permitted to register their addresses and the survey number in which they are interested on payment of an annual fee of one rupee. If any of these survey numbers are notified for sale for arrears, the fact should be intimated in time to the registered addresses. If the notice is sent by hand an acknowledgment should be obtained ; if by post it should be registered "for acknowledgment." As a registration fee is levied no postage or other charge should be made for sending the notice.

G.O. Mis. 889, Rev., d. 6-6-23.

B.P. Mis. 1309, d. 13-6-23.

4

Page 142, *Standing Order No.* 41, *paragraph* 11.—*Insert* the following as the last sentence but one of the paragraph :—

"Before the land is sold it should be inspected by an officer not lower in rank than a revenue inspector."

B.P. Rout. 1874, d. 9-7-19.

[I, -4-20]

and the attachment must be notified by public proclamation on the land as well as by publication in the district gazette. These preliminaries should invariably be observed before land is brought to sale.

B.P. 5613, d. 30-8-64.

9. *Management of attached land.*—Provision is made under sections 28 to 33 for managing landed property at any time during attachment. [d] Collectors are authorized to entertain temporary establishments for managing attached estates at a cost not exceeding Rs. 100 per mensem, but such management should not be undertaken except so far as may be absolutely necessary during [d] the interval between attachment and sale, or in very exceptional cases, in which the sanction of the Board should be applied for and the reasons for adopting this course fully stated. The practice of managing estates on which arrears have been allowed to accumulate, with a view to their restoration when clear, is very objectionable, and will not be allowed except for special reasons. The measures authorized by the law must be adopted for the prompt realization of all arrears by the sale of the property, movable or immovable, of the defaulting landholder, and it should be clearly intimated to defaulting zamindars and mittadars that the Collector will not undertake the management of their estates when they are in arrear, but will proceed at once to realize it in the manner prescribed by the Act.

B.P. 5613, d. 30-8-64. [d] B.P. 23, d. 24-2-03.
[d] G.O. 1121, Finl., d. 20-12-02.

10. *Payment of arrears by persons interested.*—Under sections 35 and 37, as amended by Madras Act I of 1897, tenants and bona fide mortgagees of land attached for arrears or about to be sold, as well as all persons not being in possession thereof but bona fide claiming an interest therein adverse to the defaulter, are given the option of releasing it by payment of the arrear; such persons should be allowed every reasonable facility to save their interest in the land.

B.P. 5613, d. 30-8-64.

11. *Procedure in selling land.*—Sections 36 to 45 and Act III of 1884 apply to the sale of land and the consequences of such sale. [a] The sanction of the Board previous to the sale of land is not necessary except in the case of zamindaris held under Sanads-i-Milkiyat Istimrar. Portions of such zamindaris which have been separately registered as subdivisions may also be sold without the Board's previous sanction.[a] In addition to the notice required to be issued when the land of a defaulter is attached, another notice of sale must be issued. This notice must contain the particulars mentioned in clause 2, section 36. It must be issued in English as well as in the vernacular of the district and fixed up, at least one month before the sale, in the Collector's office and in the other places specified. [b] It must also be read out in full at the time of sale, and initialled publicly as so read. [i] When an estate or portion of an estate registered in the name of a transferee under Act IV of 1911 is to be proceeded against for the recovery of arrears of revenue, a copy of the notice should also be served on the owner of the estate not less than one month before the sale.[i] The officer conducting the sale should himself read the notice and certify the fact in his report of the sale.[b]

B.P. 5613, d. 30-8-64. [b] B.P. 202, d. 24-1-78.
[a] B.P. 46, d. 24-3-03. [b] B.P. 579, d. 4-3-78.
[b] G.O. 333, d. 30-11-77. [i] B.P. 155, d. 14-6-12.

Note.—(1) [c] Collectors should abstain, except in cases of absolute necessity, from proposing the sale of ancient zamindaris.[c]

(2) [d] When large permanently-settled estates are sold, the sale should be conducted in the presence of a covenanted officer or deputy collector. Petty sales for small balances may take place at the taluk cutcherry in the presence of the tahsildar or some other servant deputed by the Collector for the purpose.[d]

[c] B.P. d. 26-10-37; (M., Vol. I, p. 238). [d] B.P., d. 29-5-43; (M., Vol. I, p. 337, note 3).
[d] B.P. d. 5-10-55; (M., Vol. II, p. 90 of 1855).
[d] B.P. 45, d. 11-2-95. [d] B.P. 481, d. 22-8-93.

12. *Confirmation of sales.*—[e] Covenanted officers have the power to confirm sales and issue certificates under section 38, Act II of 1864, as amended by Act III of 1884, and deputy collectors in charge of divisions may be authorized by the Collector to exercise similar powers[e]; [f] but the orders of divisional officers confirming or setting aside sales are subject to the general powers of revision and control exercisable by the Collector under Regulation VII of 1828: such powers may be exercised by the Collector *suo motu* or on appeal from one or other of the parties concerned; [g] the law imposes no limitation as to the period within which such powers may be exercised, but when the Collector proposes to exercise them after the expiration of three months from the date of the divisional officer's order, he shall submit the matter for the orders of the Board before taking action.[g] The sale, however, becomes complete for the purposes of section 59 of Act II of 1864, the moment it is confirmed by the divisional officer.[f]

Note.—[h] A single certificate may be given for lands purchased at a single sale and the certificate may be in English or in the vernacular.[h]

[e] B.P. 2516, d. 3-9-79. [g] B.P. 254, d. 13-9-06.
[f] B.P. 109, d. 17-2-91. [h] B.P. 613, d. 3-5-80.

13. *Collection of arrears on minor inams in zamindaris.*—[a] The relation of landlord and tenant does not exist between zamindars and holders of inams situated within their estates and settled by the Inam Commission. The quit-rent on such inams can therefore be collected only under Act II of 1864. In cases in which the collection of quit-rent or land-cess on such inams has been made over to zamindars, the latter should apply to the Collector to put Act II of 1864 into force against defaulting inamdars.[a] [b] Such applications must, however, be limited to the recovery of arrears of the three faslis immediately preceding the year in which application is made to the Collector, that being the period within which arrears can be recovered by suit in the civil courts.[b]

[a] B.P. 1512, d. 14-10-80. [b] B.P. 468, d. 25-8-92.

14. *Extent of land to be sold.*—[c] Section 44 authorizes the Collector to sell the whole or any portion of the land of the defaulter for arrears of revenue due by him, i.e., the whole or any portion of the *holding* of the defaulter and not merely the whole or any portion of the *fraction* of the holding on which the arrears have actually accrued.[c] [d] The latter clause of the section, however, provides that no larger "section" of the land shall be sold than may be sufficient to discharge the arrear with costs, etc.: with reference to this it should be a rule that no section less than a registered revenue field bearing a distinct number shall be sold when the field is in the sole possession of the defaulter.[d]

[c] I.L.R., XIII, Madras, p. 479. [d] B.P. 5613, d. 30-8-64.

15. *Security for payment of arrears.*—Under section 47, Collectors are competent to accept security for the payment of an arrear, and to postpone the sale of the defaulter's property.

B.P. 5613, d. 30-8-64.

Page 144, *Standing Order No.* 41.– *Insert* the following as paragraph 21 and *re-number* the existing paragraphs 21, 22 and 23 under this Standing Order as 22, 23 and 24 :—

21. Under section 63 of the Act and Regulation X of 1831, no land which is the property of a minor and descended to him by the regular course of inheritance, shall, during his minority, be sold for arrears of revenue accruing subsequently to his accession to the same.

G.O. Mis. 889, Rev., d. 6-6-23.

B.P. Mis. 1309, d. 13-6-23.

[CXXV, d. 20-6-23]

16. *Imprisonment of the defaulter.*—With reference to sections 48 and 49, arrest for arrears of revenue may be resorted to when the Collector has reason to believe that the defaulter or his surety is wilfully withholding payment of the arrears, or has been guilty of fraudulent conduct to evade payment. [e] Subsistence allowance should be granted to defaulters imprisoned for arrears due to Government at the rates fixed for judgment-debtors under the Civil Procedure Code. In case the defaulter is imprisoned for arrears due to local funds, the subsistence allowance should be charged to such funds.[e] [f] These provisions do not apply to Indian officers or soldiers or other persons in the Indian Army who are exempt from arrest. [Article 181 of the Indian Articles of War (Act V of 1869).] When these persons fall into arrears, Collectors should follow the procedure prescribed in section 9 of Regulation VIII of 1817.[f]

B.P. 5613, d. 30-8-64. [f] B.P. 291, d. 1-6-93.
[e] B.P. 2589, d. 12-9-79.

17. *Crops on the ground not to be interfered with—Exception.*—Except under the special provisions of section 51, no interference with the landholder is allowed by the Act in regard to the removal of his crops on the ground, unless they have been attached in due course of the law. When the revenue is payable *in kind*, which is now very seldom the case, authority is given by this section to prevent the removal of the crop until a division has been made, or security furnished for the Government share.

B.P. 5613, d. 30-8-64.

18. *Collection of arrears of revenue other than land-revenue.*—Under section 52, arrears of revenue other than land-revenue, and advances of public money for revenue purposes, as well as fees, etc., payable to village servants employed on revenue and police duties, and other lawful cesses may be recovered in the same manner as arrears of land-revenue. Applications for the recovery of fees due to village officers must, however, be limited to the recovery of arrears of the three faslis immediately preceding the year of their submission to the Collector. [a] Ferry toll rentals under Madras Act II of 1890 are also leviable under this section.[a]

B.P. 5613, d. 30-8-64. [a] G.O. 785, d. 7-9-86.

19. *Receipts by whom to be signed.*—Under section 56, the receipts to be given to all persons paying revenue are to be signed by the Collector or other officer empowered by him in that behalf.

B.P. 5613, d. 30-8-64.

20. *Processes to be served in other districts or taluks.*—[a] Under section 57 as amended by Act VIII of 1914, Collectors may delegate all or any of their powers and duties under this section to any subordinate revenue officer not below the rank of a deputy tahsildar.[a] Requisitions to other districts for the collection of arrears under section 57 should be sent as sparingly as possible: in cases in which the arrear cannot be realized by the distraint and sale of the defaulter's movable property in the village in which the default occurs, the land on which the arrear is due should be proceeded against before processes are issued to other districts. The same rule should be followed in cases where the defaulter resides in a taluk within the same district other than that in which the land concerned is situated.

B.P. 127, d. 2-5-95. [a] B.P. 108, d. 23-3-15.

21. *Limitation of time for execution of process.*—Act II of 1864 does not prescribe any limit of time for the service or execution of processes issued under its provision. It is necessary, however, both for the prompt recovery of the Government revenue and for the protection of revenue defaulters against the exactions of unscrupulous process-servers, that some limit of time should be provided. The Board has fixed twenty days as the limit. Any process not served or executed within twenty days after issue must be returned by the process-server with an explanation of his failure to serve or execute it.

B.P. 247, d. 3-6-92.

22. *Publication of Revenue Recovery Act.*—Collectors should make the provisions of the Revenue Recovery Act generally known and should enjoin on subordinate officers as well as on taluk and village servants employed in the collection of revenue the necessity of making themselves thoroughly acquainted with the Act.

B.P. 5613, d. 30-8-64.

23. *Forms under the Act.*—Forms under the Act will be found in Appendix II.*

42. Conduct of sales—(i) *General rules.*—The sale of property attached for arrears of any kind, whether due to Government or to an intermediate party, should be peremptory and without reserve. It is the duty of the Collector to see that the sale is conducted under such supervision as shall prevent collusion. It should also be made known before the sale that adjournments and delays will not be granted, but that the sale will take place punctually, according to the terms of the notice.

(ii) *Adjournment of sales.*—The adjournment deprecated here is that of a lot once put up. Where the lots to be sold are very numerous, so that they cannot be all sold on one day, the sale may properly be stopped after business hours and adjourned to the next business day, due notice of the day and hour being given. Lots should invariably be put up in the order in which they stand in the list.

B.P., d. 30-4-55; (M., Vol. II, p. 55 of 1855).

(iii) *Who may bid.*—Any person, including the defaulter, may bid at a sale of land: but public servants can do so only in conformity with the rules for their personal conduct prescribed by Government.

B.P. 5613, d. 30-8-64.

42-A. Sale of land in or adjoining reserved forests.—When private land in or adjoining reserved forests is about to be sold for arrears of revenue, notice should be given to the district forest officer. The district forest officer should, if it appears to him desirable that Government should purchase the lands for forest purposes, inform the Collector and the Collector, in consultation with the Conservator, should obtain the orders of the Board as to the advisability or otherwise of bidding or negotiating for the land on behalf of Government.

G.O. 3352, d. 16-11-12.

43. Sale of land already alienated by the defaulter in favour of other parties.—It is undesirable that land transferred by a registered holder, however informally, to another party, and on which no arrears are due, should be sold for arrears of revenue due by the registered holder on

---

* Vol. II, page 242.

other land which is not brought to sale. Collectors should not sell land in the possession of alienees until all other land and property in the possession of the registered holder have been sold, or unless the arrear due is caused by the default of the alienee. Whether the land to be sold is in the possession of the registered holder or not, and whether the arrear is due by the registered holder or by the alienee on the portion alienated, should be ascertained by local inquiry.

B.P. 2296, d. 18-8-74. G.O. 1150, d. 8-9-74. B.P. 2971, d. 13-10-74.

44. Procedure in case of doubtful ownership of land.—Collectors can, at their option, proceed against the defaulter's personal or real property. The right course, therefore, when the ownership of land is disputed or doubtful, is to attach and, if necessary, sell the land on which the arrear is due, regarding the liability of which, whoever the owner may be, there can be no question. The same course should be followed in realizing the quit-rent upon enfranchised inams when the ownership of the property is doubtful.

B.P. 6405, d. 20-11-61.

45. Buying in for Government—*General Procedure.*—[a] If no bid is made for land sold for arrears of revenue, it should be purchased on behalf of Government at a nominal price,[a] [b] the amount of the purchase-money being written off the accounts as an irrecoverable arrear, with the sanction of[b] [e] the Collector[e]. [c] When there is good reason to suspect combination to prevent the realization of the full value of the land, the officer conducting the sale is authorized to bid on behalf of Government, whether there are bidders or not, up to an amount not exceeding the annual assessment of the land.[c] [d] When land is bought in by Government, the certificate should be issued in the name of the Secretary of State for India in Council.[d]

[a] B.P. 3851, d. 16-6-62.
[a] B.P. 7906, d. 4-12-62.
[b] B.P. 644, d. 11-11-93.
[c] B.P. 1606, d. 21-6-76.
[e] B.P. 171, d. 6-8-09.
[c] G.O. 936, d. 13-7-76.
[d] B.P. 2690, d. 6-11-82.
[e] G.O. 3406, d. 17-12-08.
[e] G.O. 1981, d. 21-7-09.

2. *Treatment of bought-in-land.*—Government have an absolute right to lands purchased by them at sales for arrears of revenue; consequently such lands should not be treated in the first instance necessarily as village waste available for occupation by ryots with or without darkhast, but entered in a separate [f] taluk [f] register; and the village officers must clearly understand, and must also inform the ryots, that so long as the land is included in this register it will not be dealt with under the darkhast rules and that any unauthorized entry upon it will [g] render the trespasser liable to the provisions of Act III of 1905, which should be applied in accordance with the instructions contained in Standing Order No. 26.[g]

[f] B.P. 25, d. 7-2-01. [g] B.P. 279, d. 9-10-06.

3. *Trespass on bought-in-land how dealt with.*—If during the time that the land is retained on the register, it is occupied without permission, whether by the former owner or by any one else, the [a] divisional officer [a] has full discretion to deal with the unauthorized occupation by [b] applying, in accordance with the instructions contained in Standing Order No. 26, such of the provisions of Act III of 1905 [b] as may be expedient in the circumstances. If the land be really not of much value, and the omission to obtain permission to occupy it is shown to have been due to ignorance, it would probably be sufficient to [b] impose a nominal penalty under Act III of 1905

as a punishment, in addition to the taram assessment on the area occupied,[b] the land being left in the possession of the occupier. But when the land is valuable,[b] recourse should be had to the provisions of Act III of 1905 to oust the trespasser and when this object has been attained, the lands should be sold by auction.[b] Each case must be dealt with on its merits.

4. *Re-sale of bought-in-land and its removal from the special register.*—If the absence of competition at the revenue sale which necessitated the purchase of the land on behalf of Government was due to temporary causes, such as bad seasons or combination among the villagers, the land should be put up to sale again with the greatest publicity, at the earliest opportunity at which a successful sale can be anticipated. [c]Tahsildars have been empowered to order the re-sale of land in such cases subject to confirmation [c] by the [d] divisional officer.[d] [e]The [d]divisional officer[d] can, however, if he is satisfied that the land cannot fetch more than Rs. 10 per acre at a fresh sale, order its assignment to the poorer classes or direct that it be struck off the separate register and classed as ordinary village waste. In the former case, special care must be taken in the selection of the assignees, and the land must be assigned in small plots subject to the terms and conditions specified in the form of agreement printed as Appendix III.* In the latter case, the assignment will be subject to the darkhast rules.[e] The register should be carefully scrutinized by divisional officers at the jamabandi in view to determine what land should be re-sold and what should be struck off the register as valueless, and care should be taken not to retain land on the register for unnecessarily long periods. [d] Divisional officers [d f] are, however, at liberty to restore such land to the register if they think fit.[f]

G.O. 1062, d. 12-7-78.
G.O. 244, d. 20-2-83.
B.P. 1140, d. 23-4-83.
[a] B.P. 66, d. 24-3-02.
[b] B.P. 279, d. 9-10-06.
[c] G.O. 680, d. 14-11-98.
[d] B.P. 66, d. 24-3-02.
[e] B.P. 116, d. 29-5-01.
[f] B.P. 224, d. 10-4-91.
[f] B.P. 326, d. 29-5-91.

Note.—No land shall be sold, under this paragraph, to any person other than a British subject or a subject of a Native State, except by the Collector or the Board and with the previous permission of Government. Every sale under this paragraph shall be subject to the condition that, if the land is alienated without the sanction of Government in favour of any person other than a British subject or a subject of a Native State, the sale shall thereupon become null and void.

G.O. No. 1867, Rev., d. 13-5-18.

5. *Forms.*—The forms of notice for the re-sale of land under paragraph 4 and of the title-deed to be granted to purchasers are given in Appendices IV and V.† The title-deed should be stamped under the Stamp Act.

B.P. 2248, d. 15-10-86.

46. Service of process for recovery of arrears of revenue.—*Serving Agency.*—Where practicable, processes under Madras Act II of 1864 should be served and distraints and attachments for arrears under the same Act made by village headmen both in Government villages and in proprietary estates; these are among their legitimate duties and must be performed gratuitously.

B.P. 62, d. 8-1-69.
B.P. 585, d. 29-2-76.
B.P. 203, d. 5-9-02.

2. *Employment of batta peons.*—With the Collector's sanction, however, batta peons may be employed, when really necessary; but the entertainment, as peons, of needy cutcherry retainers should be carefully guarded against,

* Vol. II, page 251.
† Vol. II, pages 253 and 254.

Page 146, *S.O. No.* 45, *paragraph* 3, *line* 3.—After the wo
"Divisional Officer" *add* "Tahsildar or Deputy Tahsildar."

G.O. 504, Rev., d. 18-3-27.

B.P. Mis., 814, d. 25-3-27.

[Correction Slip No. 238, 30th March 1927]

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 148, *Board's Standing Order No.* 46, *paragraph* 2.—(i) *Rewrite* the third sentence as follows :—

They should be told off for duty by turns, in the order in which their names appear on the register. Collectors are empowered to pay them at the market rate.

(ii) *Add* to the authorities at the end of the paragraph :—

G.O. Mis. 1559, Rev., d. 29-6-20. B.P. 62, d. 17-7-20.

[XII, 17-7-20]

Page 148, *Standing Order No.* 46 (5).—*Change* the heading to "Process fees" and *omit* the first sentence of the paragraph. *Substitute* the words "of process fees collected and paid to persons deputed under the Act" *for* the words "thus collected and paid" occurring in the second sentence of the paragraph.

G.O. Mis. 1645, Rev., d. 22-10-25. B.P. Mis. 2189, d. 6-10-25.

[Correction Slip No. 189]

and it should be made a rule that [g] no processes shall be executed [g] by batta peons except in the presence of the headmen of the village. [h] The number of batta peons required for each taluk should be determined by divisional officers and a register should be kept of them. They should be told off for duty by turns, in the order in which their names appear on the register, and their remuneration should not be allowed to exceed Rs. 7 a month. The number for each taluk should be so fixed that the cost may be covered by the amount collected during the year, and the scale altered from time to time under the orders of the divisional officer according to requirements. The process-servers may be transferred from one taluk to another as experience may dictate.[h]

B.P. 971, d. 24-4-74.
B.P. 232, d. 26-6-96.
[g] B.P. 203, d. 5-9-02.
[h] B.P. 971, d. 24-4-74.

3. *Appointment and removal of special process-servers.*—Tahsildars and deputy tahsildars in independent charge have been empowered to appoint, grant leave to, and remove special process-servers. All orders passed by tahsildars and deputy tahsildars under this paragraph are subject to the general powers of revision and control exercisable by the divisional officers.

G.O. 680, d. 14-11-98.
G.O. 3406, d. 17-12-08.
G.O. 1981, d. 21-7-09.
B.P. 171, d. 6-8-09.

4. *Rate of batta.*—[a] The maximum rate of batta for serving processes will be four annas, and for making distress or selling property, eight annas.[a] [b] Batta is leviable only in cases where the process is served by the paid agency specially entertained under the Act, and when so levied, should be collected in cash and credited to the head of "Receipts under Madras Act II of 1864—Process Service Fees, Land Revenue, Miscellaneous."[b] [c]Batta should not be levied when the arrears are paid before processes are actually served on defaulters.[c] [b]Standing Order No. 200 prescribes the scale of fees to be levied in court-fee stamps for the service of processes issued by revenue courts.[b]

[a] G.O. 942, d. 1-5-79.
[a] B.P. 1904, d. 30-6-79.
[a] B.P. 214, d. 3-4-91.
[b] B.P. 585, d. 29-2-76.
[b] B.P. 668, d. 25-11-91.
[c] B.P. 302, d. 3-6-93.

Note.—(1) The fees prescribed in this paragraph are *maximum* rates, and should be regulated as nearly as possible so as to cover the salaries of batta amins and no more.

B.P. 971, d. 24-4-74.
B.P. 308, d. 20-7-94.

(2) When the service of process and distraint take place at one and the same time, only the higher fee of eight annas should be levied.

B.P. 308, d. 20-7-94.

5. *Maintenance of a register of process fees in the Collector's office.*—A register of fees collected and paid to persons deputed under the Act should be maintained in the Collector's office. In the settlement reports submitted by Collectors, the amount thus collected and paid during the year should be specially mentioned when noticing the coercive measures adopted for the collection of revenue.

B.P. 1904, d. 30-6-79.
G.O. 1767, d. 28-8-79.

6. *Maintenance of process registers in taluk offices.*—Three registers of processes issued should be maintained in the taluk in the forms given in Appendix VI.* [d]Either the tahsildar or the taluk head accountant

* Vol. II, page 255.

should scrutinize these registers every day and insist on the punctual execution of processes. This duty should receive particular attention during the kist months.[d]

B.P. 243, d. 17-7-97. [d] B.P. 125, d. 29-5-01.

47. Recovery of arrears of revenue on land attached by civil courts—(i) *Effect of attachment by civil courts.*—Attachment of land by civil courts, whether before or after judgment, is no bar to its attachment for arrears of revenue. Collectors have the same authority to attach and sell land and the crops standing thereon for arrears of revenue after attachment by a civil court as before it; what the courts attach and sell being only the right, title, and interest of the judgment-debtor in the land and crops, while the revenue authorities sell the land itself and the crops standing on it.

(ii) *Notice to civil courts.*—If, in the course of distraining land and the crops standing thereon for arrears of revenue, it be found that the right, title, and interest therein of the defaulter have been previously attached by order of a civil court, notice of the distraint for arrears and of the intention of the revenue authorities to bring the land and crops to sale in default of the arrears being liquidated, shall be given to the civil court under whose orders such attachment has been made.

B.P. 1765, d. 19-6-79. G.O. 1711, d. 16-8-79.

48. Recovery of arrears of revenue on land sold by civil courts.—No steps should be taken to recover arrears of revenue from the proceeds of land sold under the decree of a civil court. Process can issue under the revenue law for the recovery of Government dues, current and arrears, against the land itself and without reference to changes of ownership. The purchaser at a court sale takes the land with its encumbrances, and as proclaimed in the notification on the subject issued in all districts, he can ascertain by application to the tahsildar what these encumbrances are so far as Government arrears are concerned.

G.O. 2578, d. 21-10-65. G.O. 2973, d. 28-11-65.
B.P. 8282, d. 22-12-65.

49. Rewards for information of land revenue frauds.—If any information is given at or before the time of the annual settlement, or [a] within a reasonable period after it,[a] as to frauds committed by karnams in regard to concealed cultivation or any item of land revenue included in the annual settlement, and if such information proves to be well founded, the Collector may recommend to the Board the grant to the informant of a reward not exceeding 50 per cent of the year's assessment of the land or other due concerned. [b] Applications by Collectors for the payment of such rewards must be made in the prescribed form,[b] which will be found in Appendix VII.*

B.P., d. 27-5-50; (M., Vol. I, pp. 523-24). B.P. 3748, d. 23-6-63.
[b] B.P. 634, d. 24-10-91.

---

* Vol. II, page 259.

Chapter IV.

AGRICULTURAL ADVANCES.

50. Agricultural advances—*General.*—The rules framed under the Land Improvement Loans Act XIX of 1883, and under the Agriculturists' Loans Act XII of 1884, are given in the Appendix.* Collectors will be careful to observe the rules and see that they are thoroughly understood by the ryots.

2. *Loans for the reclamation of waste lands.*—In granting loans for the reclamation of waste lands or for the irrigation of land assessed as "unirrigated" Collectors will be careful to see that the terms on which the land is to be held in the former case and on which water is to be allowed in the latter case have been settled and duly recorded before the loan is granted, so as to obviate claims to exemption from charge under section 11, Act XIX of 1883.

B.P. 231, Sett., d. 23-3-92.

51. *Cancelled.*

---

* Vol. II, page 260.

PRICE, 6 *pies.*]

Correction Slip No. 65.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Page 150.—*Delete* Chapter IV.

G.O. Mis. 657, Rev., d. 6-4-22.
B.P. 33, d. 11-4-22.

[LXV, 11-4-22]

Chapter V.

INAMS.

PART I.—THE INAM SETTLEMENT.

52. Rules of the Inam Settlement and their application to fresh cases—*General.*—The rules under which inams have been settled by the Inam Commissioner are given in Appendix I,* and Collectors should be guided by them in the disposal of any cases still remaining to be settled.

Note.—(1) Uninterrupted possession of land as inam for a period of fifty years is declared in these rules to be sufficient to create a valid title to hold it permanently as inam, but the period of fifty years should be reckoned up to the date of the creation of the Inam Commission; it is not intended that an inam should be created merely by untaxed possession for fifty years up to the date when such possession is brought to notice.

B.P. 711, d. 22-12-93.

(2) In title-deeds which may hereafter be issued in respect of enfranchised inams the right of redeeming the quit-rent, which was formerly conceded under the Inam rules, should not be allowed.

Paragraphs 5 and 12 of G.O. 459, d. 11-9-96.

2. *Cases where title-deeds have been issued by the Inam Commissioner but not delivered to the parties.*—[a]When inamdars refuse the title-deeds accorded to them under the inam settlement, the lands may be incorporated with those of Government, and the full assessment levied from the holders, the title-deeds being returned to the Inam Commissioner's office for cancelment. When the delivery of the title-deed is rendered impracticable by reason of the absence of the inamdars, the inam should be attached, and, if the default continues for a year after the attachment, finally resumed.[a] [b]In case of the death of the holder of an enfranchised inam before the actual delivery to him of the title-deed, the deed should, in the first place, be entrusted to the revenue authorities for safe custody.[b] [c]The Collector should make inquiry as to who is prima facie the party entitled, as heir of the deceased, to receive the deed, and should then notify in the district gazette that the deed will be given over to such party within six months, unless the Collector is restrained by the injunction of a competent court. The Collector should make no change whatever in the title-deed, but hand it over exactly as received to the heirs of the deceased and obtain the receipt.[c]

[a] B.P. 201, d. 14-1-63. [b] B.P. 6291, d. 26-9-64.
[c] G.O. 1912, d. 16-8-67.

53. Effect of enfranchisement—*Position of enfranchised inams.*—[d] In the case of inams enfranchised by the Inam Commissioner, whatever be their previous tenure, there should be no interference on the part of the Collector. These inams stand in the same position as ryotwari lands in respect of succession, transfer, subdivision, and sale for arrears of quit-rent.[d] They may also be accepted as security for any purpose in the same manner as ryotwari lands.[e]

[d] Madras Acts IV of 1862 and IV of 1866.
[e] B.P. 118, d. 9-1-61.

---

* Vol. II, page 294.

2. *Collection of quit-rent on enfranchised inams.*—The procedure for the recovery of quit-rent on enfranchised inams is the same as that prescribed for the collection of assessment on ryotwari lands. When the holder of an enfranchised inam falls into arrears, the inam should be put up to sale subject to the quit-rent charged thereon. If it does not sell for the amount of arrears due, it should be bought in by Government and thereafter treated as Government land, the title-deed being cancelled. It is not necessary that the entire inam on which the arrear has accrued should be sold under the provisions of section 45, Act II of 1864, when the sale of a portion only will suffice to discharge the arrear. So far as is practicable, no larger section than is necessary to discharge the arrear with interest and expenses should be sold.

B.P. 1275, d. 24-3-71. B.P. 1973, d. 15-7-75.

PART II.—UNENFRANCHISED SERVICE INAMS.

54. Religious and charitable inams—*General.*—It is the duty of the Collector, divisional officer and tahsildar to see that inams confirmed by the Inam Commissioner for the benefit of, or for service to be rendered to, any religious or charitable institution or for the maintenance of irrigation works, or other works of public utility, are not enjoyed without the terms of the grant being fulfilled.

2. *Religious and charitable inams when resumable.*—Religious and charitable inams may be resumed on the ground that the land in respect of which the title-deed was issued has been alienated or otherwise lost to the institution or service to which it once belonged or that the terms of the grant are not observed. The alienation of the land specified in the title-deed by sale, lease, mortgage or otherwise will not however be treated as an alienation of the inam if such alienation is subject to the payment to the institution or in support of the service of a sum not less than the net assessment on the land. If an inam is alienated and the service is performed by the alienee, the alienee will be recognized as the inamdar and the inam will not be resumed.

3. *Procedure prior to resumption.*—In cases of abandonment or discontinuance of service, all reasonable endeavours should be made to secure a continuance or revival of religious and charitable institutions and services before proceeding to the resumption of inams attached to them. To this end temporary intermissions should be condoned and due notice given to all concerned so as to admit of arrangements being made, within a period to be fixed by the Collector, for the proper working of the institution or securing a working incumbent.

4. *Report on alienation of religious and charitable inams and breach of the terms of the grant.*—Proposals for the resumption of religious and charitable inams for any of the reasons specified in paragraph 2 supra should be submitted to the Board of Revenue except in cases of inams or money allowances attached to temples, mosques, etc., which have been abandoned or in ruins for twelve years or more. In these cases the Collector may resume the inams or money allowances on his own authority, subject to the rule laid down in paragraph 5 infra. The Collector should report in his annual settlement report each case in which he has thus ordered resumption. When submitting proposals for resumption to the

Page 152, *Standing Order No.* 54, *paragraph* 2.—*For* the word "land" occurring in line 2 of this paragraph *substitute* the words "the whole or a portion of the land."

G.O. Mis. 256, Rev., d. 9-2-23. B.P. Mis. 436, d. 22-2-23.

[CVI, 22-2-23]

Pages 152 *to* 154, *Standing Order No.* 54.—(i) *Substitute* the following *for* existing paragraph 4:—

4. *Report on alienation of religious and charitable inams and breach of the terms of the grant.*—Proposals for the resumption of religious and charitable inams for any of the reasons specified in paragraph 2 above should be submitted to the Collector. Subject to the rule in paragraph 5 below, the Collector may resume and re-assign on his own authority

(*a*) inams or money allowances attached to temples, mosques, etc., which have been abandoned or have been in ruins for twelve years or more;

(*b*) any religious or charitable inam the value of which does not exceed Rs. 100 per annum.

If the value of such religious or charitable inam exceeds Rs. 100 per annum, the Collector should submit the proposal to the Board of Revenue, which will be the final authority for the resumption and re-assignment, except in cases in which, under paragraph 5 below, it is proposed to take proceedings in respect of land also. The proposal should be accompanied by (i) the title-deed, (ii) an extract from the inam register, (iii) the name of the actual occupant of the land. The Collector should require the same procedure from his subordinates in respect of the inams dealt with by him. All cases in which the Collector has ordered resumption or re-assignment on his own authority should be mentioned in the annual settlement report. In resuming or re-assigning inams, the Collector and the Board will be guided by the principles and instructions laid down in the succeeding paragraphs."

(ii) *Add* the following as the second sentence of paragraph 6:—

"A copy of the proceedings ordering the resumption should be forwarded to the Inam Commissioner."

(iii) *Substitute* the word "Collector" *for* the words "Board of Revenue" occurring in note to paragraph 7.

(iv) *Substitute* the word "Collector" *for* the words "Board of Revenue" occurring in paragraph 8 (i).

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 335.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 153, *Standing Order No.* 54 (6)-*A.*—*Delete* the third sentence added to Board's Standing Order No. 54 (6)-A by correction slip No. 286, dated 21st March 1928, and *insert* the following as a note thereunder :—

Note.—If an order of resumption is not accompanied by an order reassigning the assessment for the benefit of the same or some other specified object the assessment automatically forms part of the general revenues. A regrant of such assessment will constitute a new alienation of land revenue which cannot be made by the local Government without the previous sanction of the Government of India.

[Correction Slip No. 335, dated 10-11-28]

Page 153, *Standing Order No.* 54 (7) (i).—*Insert* the following as a note under Board's Standing Order No. 54 (7) (i) :—

Note.—In cases in which the payment of assessment is temporarily held in abeyance, it should be entered as a beriz deduction in the Village Account No. 4 and the Taluk Account No. 10 with a remark that the payment has been withheld.

G.O. Mis. 2570, Rev., d. 1-11-28. B.P. Mis. 3798, d. 10-11-28.

[Correction Slip No. 335, dated 10-11-28]

PRICE, 3 *pies.*]

Correction Slip No. 286.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 153, *Standing Order* 54, *paragraph* 6-*A*.—*Delete* the note added to this paragraph by Correction Slip No. 260, dated the 24th November 1927, and *add* the following as the third sentence of this paragraph :—

The assignment, however, of the assessment on resumed religious and charitable inams for any religious or charitable object after an order has been passed that such assessment should be credited to the general revenues will constitute a new alienation of land revenue requiring the sanction of the Government of India under paragraph 14 of Board's Standing Order No. 24.

[Correction Slip No. 286, dated 21-3-28]

Page 153, *Standing Order No.* 54, *paragraph* 6.—*Delete* the second sentence inserted by correction slip No. 48, dated 4th October 1921.

G.O. No. 750, Rev., d. 11-5-26. B.P. Mis. No. 1107 (L.R.), d. 19-5-26.

[Correction Slip No. 209, 29-5-26]

Page 153, *Standing Order No.* 54, *paragraph* 6-*A*.—*For* the existing paragraph *substitute* :—

6-A. *Regrant of resumed religious or charitable inams.*—Resumed religious or charitable inams, instead of being brought under assessment for the advantage of general revenues, should, as a rule, be assigned for some other specified religious or charitable object. The assignment may be made to a local board, village panchayat or other body, or to a private person.

G.O. Misc., 1591, Rev., d. 22-8-26.
B.P. 5, Press, d. 25-1-27.

[Correction Slip No. 231, 9th March 1927]

Board, the Collector should submit the title-deed and an extract from the inam register relating to the inam. He should also report who is the actual occupant of the land.

5. *Principle on which the right which is to be resumed should be determined.*—(1) Except in the cases referred to in sub-paragraph (2) infra, the inam, subject to resumption, will be regarded simply as a grant of the net assessment on the land specified in the title-deed and no attempt will be made to resume the land or to enquire into or contest the occupancy right.

(2) If, however, proposals for resumption are made in respect of any religious or charitable inam which was granted within sixty years of such proposals and if there be primâ facie evidence that the grant included both the land and the assessment, as for example, when the land was unoccupied waste when the inam was conferred, the case should be submitted to Government for orders with an expression of the Board's opinion as to whether proceedings should be taken with reference to the land also.

6. *Notice of resumption to inamdars.*—In all cases of resumption, the inamdar should be notified of the determination of the inam.

6-A. *Regrant of resumed religious or charitable inams.*—Resumed religious or charitable inams, instead of being brought under assessment for the advantage of general revenues, should, as a rule, be assigned for some other specified religious or charitable object in accordance with the equitable doctrine of *Cypres.* The assignment may be made to a local board or other body or to a private person.

B.P. 94, d. 25-6-17.

7. *Reassignment of religious inams.*—(1) When the land has been alienated but the institution or service is still maintained, the inam will be resumed, converted into a beriz deduction and reassigned to the working incumbent or trustee. Where the individual to whom under this rule the net assessment would be paid was himself responsible for the alienation, payment should temporarily be held in abeyance so long as he performs the service. When he vacates the office, the net assessment will be paid to his successor in office provided that if the former is alive, the latter is not an undivided member of his family.

(2) In cases in which a religious inam originally granted for the benefit of an institution or for service to be rendered therein has been resumed, the institution still continuing, but the mode of its application having become incapable of effectuation or undesirable (e.g., in a case in which an inam was granted to a particular temple for the support of a nandavanam, which it is no longer possible to maintain, or for a dancing girl), the inam should be reassigned in some other suitable manner for the benefit of the same institution. If the institution in respect of which the inam was granted has entirely disappeared, the inam should ordinarily be resumed and the assessment credited to general revenues.

B.P. 94, d. 25-6-17. B.P. 154, d. 9-8-18.

Note.—When the value of a resumed religious service inam does not exceed Rs. 3 per annum, the Board of Revenue may direct that the sum be credited to general revenues.

B.P. 154, d. 9-8-18.

8. *Reassignment of charitable inams.*—(i) Resumed charitable inams the value of which is less than Rs. 12 per annum will not ordinarily be

reassigned, and the assessment will be credited to general revenues, but the Board of Revenue has discretion to reassign if in any particular case it considers reassignment desirable.

(ii) Resumed charitable inams the value of which is Rs. 12 per annum or more will be reassigned to a local board or other body or to a private individual, provided that some specific charitable object to which the net assessment can suitably be devoted exists or can be instituted in accordance with the equitable doctrine of *Cypres*. If no such charity can be found or instituted, the assessment will be credited to general revenues.

B.P. 94, d. 25-6-17.

9. *Powers of the Board of Revenue.*—Subject to the instructions contained in the above paragraphs, the Board of Revenue has been empowered to resume and reassign all religious and charitable inams the value of which is not more than Rs. 50 each per annum. All cases of resumption and reassignment of religious and charitable inams the value of which exceeds Rs. 50 each per annum, as well as cases in which under paragraph 5 supra it is proposed to take proceedings as regards the land also, should be submitted for the orders of Government.

10. *Report of cases of reassignment of charitable inams to local bodies.*—The Board should submit every quarter a list of cases in which it has reassigned resumed charitable inams to local bodies for the formal approval of Government.

11. *Amount payable to local boards or other assignees.*—When an assignment of assessment is made under paragraphs 7 and 8 supra, the sum to be paid to the local board or other assignee is the net actual assessment collected subject to resettlements, remissions, and relinquishments, minus any jodi to which the inam was subject. The full assessment should be included in the ryotwari demand and the actual collections, minus any jodi, should be treated as beriz deductions or remissions in favour of the assignee in the village and taluk accounts. The amounts so payable to the local boards shall be shown under a separate head in the village remittance lists and classed in the taluk treasury accounts as receipts of the local boards.

12. *Collection of quit-rent on religious and charitable inams.*—In the case of quit-rent on unenfranchised inams, whether held for subsistence or for religious, charitable or other service, the ordinary process of recovery by revenue sale is inapplicable. When arrears of quit-rent accrue on religious or charitable inams, Collectors must place them under attachment and apply for the Board's sanction for the imposition of the full assessment, having first ascertained in the case of religious service inams that the trustees or the managing committee under Act XX of 1863 are unwilling to take up the inams and settle the arrears due on them.

G.O. 2634, Rev., d. 2-9-13. B.P. 286, d. 7-10-13.

55. Village artizan inams.—*Interference when called for.*—Village artizans in enjoyment of inams granted by the State may be classed under the following three heads :—

(1) Those whose services will be readily recognized as still necessary to the villagers, namely, the barber, the carpenter, the blacksmith, the washerman and the potter.

(2) Those whose services, though apparently unnecessary, are regarded by the ryots as of much importance and represent conveniences of

Page 154, *Standing Order No.* 54, *paragraph* 8 (*ii*):—*For* the existing paragraph *substitute* :—

(ii) Resumed charitable inams the value of which is Rs. 12 per annum or more will be reassigned to a local board, village panchayat or other body or to a private individual, provided that some specific charitable object to which the net assessment can suitably be devoted exists or can be instituted. If no such charity can be found or instituted, the assessment will be credited to general revenues.

G.O. Misc., 1591, Rev., d. 22-9-26.
B.P. 5, Press, d. 25-1-27.

[Correction Slip No. 231, 9th March 1927]

Page 154, *Standing Order No.* 54—8 (ii) *as amended by correction slip No.* 231, *dated 9th March* 1927.—*Add* the following as the third sentence of this paragraph :—

"All proposals for the reassignment of the assessment after it has been credited to general revenues should be submitted for the orders of the Government."

G.O. Mis. 2270, Rev., d. 12-11-27. G.O. Mis. 2342, Rev., d. 21-11-27.
B.P. Mis. 3550, d. 25-11-27.

[Correction Slip No. 260, 24th Nov. 1927]

Page 154, *Standing Order No.* 54, *paragraph* 10.—*Delete* this paragraph and *renumber* paragraphs 11 and 12 as 10 and 11, respectively.

G.O. 613, Rev., d. 30-3-22. G.O. Mis. 256, Rev., d. 9-2-23.
B.P. Mis. 436, d. 22-2-23.

[CVI, 22-2-23]

(1) *Page* 154, *Standing Order No.* 54.—*Delete* paragraph 11 as renumbered by Correction Slip No. 106, dated 22nd February 1923.

Page 154, *Standing Order* 54, *paragraph* 8 (*ii*).—*Substitute* the following *for* the third sentence of this paragraph added by Correction Slip No. 260, dated the 24th November 1927:—

"The assignment of the assessment after an order has been passed that it should be credited to the general revenues will constitute a new alienation of land revenue requiring the sanction of the Government of India under paragraph 14 of Board's Standing Order No. 24".

G.O. Mis. 548, Rev., d. 13-3-28. B.P. Mis. 943, d. 16-3-28.

[Correction Slip No. 286, dated 21-3-28]

Page 155, *Standing Order No.* 55, *paragraph* 2.—*Insert* the following as sub-paragraph (5):—

(5) The wishes of the village community as represented by the village panchayat, where one exists in the village, as to whether the assessment on the inam after resumption is to be paid to the working incumbent or credited to general revenues.

G.O. 1895, Rev., d. 30-10-26.

B.P. 5, Press, d. 25-1-27.

[Correction Slip No. 231, 9th March 1927]

Page 155, *Standing Order No.* 55, *paragraph* 2.—*Insert* the words "or a portion of it" between the words "land" and "or" in line 2 of this paragraph.

G.O. Mis. 256, Rev., d. 9-2-23. B.P. Mis. 436, d. 22-2-23.

[C VI, 22-2-23]

which they would feel the loss, for example, purohits (priests), panchangis (astrologers), chucklers and temple servants.

(3) Those whose services are not required or are not such as the State need endow at the present time.

The Government will not intefere with the inams appertaining to the artizans coming under classes (1) and (2) above, if the inamdar renders the prescribed service and the villagers desire its continuance; but if the inam lands have been alienated, the case should be dealt with as laid down in paragraph 2. Inams held by persons falling under class (3) above may be resumed at the discretion of the Collector even though the service is performed.

2. *Resumption.*—When the holder of an artizan inam, falling under classes (1) and (2) above, has alienated the inam land or has persistently made default in respect of the prescribed service, the Collector may order the resumption of the inam and direct that the assessment should be credited to general revenues. If, however, the service is continued it will be open to the Collector to direct that the assessment on the inam land be assigned to the working incumbent instead of being credited to Government. In either case, i.e., whether the inam is resumed or the assessment is made over to the person doing duty, the Collector should, before passing orders, obtain a report in the form given in Appendix II* with special reference to the following points:—

(1) The period during which service has been discontinued by the inamdar or the interval after which the service is revived, as the case may be.

(2) The action taken by the village community on the cessation of service and their wishes as to the continuance or the revival of the service.

N.B.—In case the service has long been discontinued without remonstrance or action on the part of villagers, this fact should be accepted as proof that the service is not necessary and in such cases the service inam will be resumed, notwithstanding the fact that some person may profess his readiness to revive the service on the condition that the inam is assigned to him. In case the service has recently been discontinued, the Collector should, before ordering the resumption of the inam, see that notice is given to the inamdar to resume the service within a specified period.

(3) The relationship of the working incumbent to the inamdar.

(4) The remuneration or emoluments actually enjoyed by the working incumbent, i.e., whether he is paid in cash or in kind by the villagers for his services and where the working incumbent is not the inamdar, whether such remuneration will be sufficient without the addition of the assessment on the inam land.

3. *The nature of the right resumed.*—For purposes of resumption, Government regard the inam as comprising the net assessment on the land except where there is prima facie evidence that the land and the assessment on it constitute the inam. When it is proposed to take proceedings against the land also, the case should be submitted for the orders of the Board.

4. *Report on cases of resumption.*—The Collector should specify in his annual settlement report the total number of artizan inams resumed, the assessment on them, the amount reassigned to working incumbents and the amount credited to general revenues.

---

* Vol. II, page 303.

5. *Inams in zamindaris.*—In zamindaris care should be taken that inams which were not in existence at the time of the permanent settlement are not recommended for resumption.

G.O. No. 87, Rev., d. 19-4-1916. B.P. 184, d. 19-7-1916.

56. Dasabandham inams—*Resumption in default of service.*—[a] Dasabandham inams may be fully assessed by the Collector without reference to the Board, if the inamdars, after due notice, fail to carry out the necessary repairs* to the works for the upkeep of which the inam was granted.[a] [b] Dasabandham inamdars should be allowed to participate in the enhanced revenue derived from the work they maintain. Shamilat Dasabandhamdars should be allowed a share in the profit of dry land irrigated in excess of the registered area, proportionate to the Shamilat inams they enjoy and the Khandam Dasabandhamdars 25 per cent of the water-rate leviable on the extension of cultivation.[b] [c] The inamdars should similarly be allowed their due share of the fasaljasti revenue levied on lands under the Dasabandham tanks and channels maintained by them.[c]

[a] B.P. 1823, d. 18-6-85. [c] B.P. 475, Sett., d. 21-12-04.
[b] B.P. 2453, d. 25-8-79.

Note.—A dasabandham inam is a grant of land or of revenue as a compensation for the construction of a tank, well, or channel; the grant generally, though not invariably, carries with it the condition of keeping the work in repair. If the inam consists of land, it is called khandam dasabhandam; if it is an assignment of revenue, it is called shamilat dasabandham

2. *In permanently-settled estates and whole inam villages*—(i) *Permanently-settled estates.*—[d] Dasabandham inams in a permanently-settled estate, large or small, are resumable by the proprietor for any distinct lack of service. The Government claim no reversionary interest in such inams, even though they were in existence at the period when the Permanent Settlement was made. Under the Permanent Settlement, the responsibility for maintaining in order tanks irrigating lands bearing wet assessment was transferred from the Government to the zamindar. Dasabandham inams are alienations from the revenue to which the zamindar is entitled, and a condition is added that the inamdar shall maintain the tank concerned in repair. If the inamdar fails to perform his part of the contract and the liability again devolves on the zamindar, the reversion of the inam must be conceded to him.[d]

(ii) *Whole inam villages.*—[e] These instructions are also applicable to dasabandham inams in whole inam villages.[e]

[d] B.P. 3386, d. 8-5-68. [e] B.P. 442, d. 17-10-94.

PART III.—UNENFRANCHISED PERSONAL INAMS.

57. Unenfranchised personal inams—*How generally dealt with.*—In the case of unenfranchised inams held for subsistence, or personal inams as they are generally called, the Collector should be guided by the terms of the title-deed granted by the Inam Commissioner. [a]If the inam has been confirmed for the life of the holder, or for two lives, the Collector may fully assess the inam on the death of the individual or individuals for whose life or lives the inam was confirmed.[a] [b] Where inams have been confirmed on hereditary tenure, it must be remembered that they are not transferable

* For the rules for the repair and maintenance of dasabandham tanks, see Appendix III (Vol. II, page 304).

Page 156, *Standing Order No.* 55.—*Insert* the following as paragraph 6 :—

6. *Amount payable to the assignee when the assessment on an artisan inam is reassigned.*—The sum to be paid to the assignees of assessment on artisan inam lands is the net actual assessment subject to resettlements, suspensions, remissions and relinquishments *minus* any jodi, quit-rent and excess charge to which the inam was subject.

G.O. Mis. 1936, Rev., d. 3-11-22. B.P. Mis. 2171, d. 8-11-22.

[XCIV, 8-11-22]

(2) *Page* 156.—At the end of Part II *insert* the following as S.O. No. 56A :—

" *Collection of quit rent on unenfranchised inams.*—In the case of quit rent on unenfranchised inams, whether held for religious, charitable or other service, the ordinary process of recovery by revenue sale is inapplicable. When arrears of quit rent accrue on such inams, Collectors should impose full assessment except in the case of religious or charitable inams exceeding Rs. 100 *per annum* in value which under paragraph 4 of B.S.O. No. 54 require the orders of the Board of Revenue. In these cases Collectors must place the inams under attachment and apply for the Board's sanction for the imposition of full assessment. In the case of religious service inams the Collector should, before sanctioning or applying for the imposition of full assessment, ascertain that the trustees or the managing committee under Act XX of 1863 are unwilling to take up the inams and settle the arrears due on them."

Page 157, *Standing Order No.* 57, *paragraph 1.*—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing note (1):—

NOTE.—A daughter's son, a son's daughter and a daughter's daughter are direct "lineal heirs", within the meaning of the first clause of rule V-I of the inam rules.

[B.P. 137, d. 7-6-1898 and B.P. 408, Mis., d. 8-4-1921.]

[XLI, 28-6-1921]

by alienation, and that succession in such cases is limited to the undivided brothers and to the direct lineal heirs of the last incumbent, and failing them to the direct lineal heirs of the original grantee;[b] where such heirs do not exist, or where the inams have been alienated,[c] the Collector may fully assess the inams without report. [d] If any person is dissatisfied with this order and wishes to appeal against it, the Collector should give him an endorsement, briefly explaining the grounds of his decision.[d]

[a] Paragraph 2 of B.P. 1829, d. 2-7-75. [b] Rule V of the inam rules; B.P. 1067, d. 20-6-73.
[c] B.P. 272, d. 22-7-96. [d] B.P., d. 16-1-58; (M., Vol. III, p. 4 of 1858).

Note.—(1) A daughter's son is a direct lineal heir within the meaning of clause (1) of rule V of the inam rules.

B.P. 137, d. 7-6-98.

(2) The term alienation includes 'mortgage,' but a mortgaged inam should not, as a rule, be resumed without giving the mortgagor a reasonable opportunity of redeeming the mortgage.

B.P. 137, d. 7-6-98.

(3) A divisional officer may exercise the powers of a Collector under this paragraph, except the power to levy full assessment on an unenfranchised personal inam on account of alienation, but should submit a copy of his orders for the information of the Collector.

G.O. 1578, d. 13-5-10. B.P. 141, d. 30-5-10.

2. *Life grants.*—In the case of inams granted for two or three lives, the generation succeeding the first life will be considered the second life, and the following generation will be considered to be the third life. For instance, A is the original grantee of an inam for three lives: the survivor of his sons C, D, E, who are an undivided family, will be the second life; and the longest surviving son of either C, D, or E will be considered the third life. It is provided, of course, in these cases that the family continues undivided in each generation. If a subdivision of the property should take place in the second generation, the share of any member of the family in that generation who dies without issue will lapse.

Note (3) under C.O., d. 12-1-52; (M., Vol. II, p. 43 of 1852).

3. *Procedure when arrears are due.*—When arrears are due on unenfranchised inams held for subsistence, they may be fully assessed and incorporated with the ayan lands after due notice and then sold for the arrears due, special cases being reported for the orders of the Board of Revenue.

B.P., d. 28-10-39, and Note (1) thereunder; (M., Vol. I, p 277).

Note.—A divisional officer may pass orders under this paragraph, submitting a copy of his orders for the information of the Collector.

G.O. 1578, d. 13-5-10. B.P. 141, d. 30-5-10.

PART IV.—SUBSEQUENT ALTERATIONS IN THE EXTENT AND CHARACTER OF INAMS.

58. Subdivision of joint interest into separate interests.—*Publication of notification authorizing subdivision.*—The following notification, authorizing to a certain extent, and under certain conditions, the subdivision of the joint liability of shareholders in enfranchised inams held under joint tenure to the payment of the Government quit-rent should be published from time to time in the district gazettes:—

"(1) It is hereby notified for the information of all those whom it may concern, that in any case in which all the shareholders in an enfranchised joint tenure inam may agree among themselves to subdivide the benefits

derivable from the grant, and the quit-rent payable to Government (provided, however, that the share of quit-rent thus apportioned and payable by any individual shall in no case be required to be recognized by the Collector unless it amounts to two annas or upwards); and shall produce before the Collector an agreement signed by all of them, and duly stamped and registered, containing a full statement of the details of the subdivision of the land or produce or rent receivable from occupying tenants (as the case may actually be), and declaring the unconditional acceptance by all the shareholders without exception of the above-mentioned agreement; the Collector is prepared to give public notice of the proposal, and should no objection be raised and established, to accept it, so far that each recognized and recorded individual share of the inam shall be held first liable to sale for the recovery of the Government dues on account of it, should the sale of the defaulter's other property have proved insufficient; but that in the event of the Government demand being still unsatisfied, the Collector shall be at liberty to recover the balance outstanding from the rest of the shareholders by the sale of their shares in the inam concerned, or other property belonging to them, or both. (2) Should objections be raised by competent parties to any proposals that may be made, the Collector will inquire into and dispose of them on their merits."

G.O. 2451, d. 18-10-67.
B.P. 2482, d. 3-4-68.
G.O. 1950, d. 6-12-70.
B.P. 647, d. 10-2-71.
B.P. 98, d. 2-3-93.

Note.—The above does not apply to minor inams which will be subdivided and each subdivision registered in the name of its holder as in the case of ryotwari land, on the application of [a] any one of [a] the shareholders provided that subdivision shall not be permitted, if the amount of quit-rent to be assessed on each subdivision does not bear the same proportion to the revenue assessment on the subdivision as the total quit-rent bears to the total revenue assessment on the entire inam. [b]Divisional officers, special settlement and special assistant settlement officers, and special deputy collectors employed on the revision of adangals may sanction the subdivision and apportion the quit-rent in such cases[b].

G.O. Mis. 134, d. 12-1-10.
G.O. 666, d. 1-3-10.
B.P. 85, d. 21-3-10.
B.P. 209, d. 29-11-17.
[b]G.O. Mis. 678, Rev., d. 16-2-18.
[b]B.P. Mis. 835, d. 4-3-18.

2. *Notification of receipt of proposals.*—The receipt of proposals made in due form must be notified by proclamation and placard in the village itself and by placard in the taluk and huzur cutcherries. The placard and proclamation must declare that the proposal is unanimous; they must also state that the proposal will be disposed of on such and such a date, unless objections are presented to the Collector within three months.

Paragraph 5 of G.O. 2451, d. 18-10-67.

3. *Acceptance of proposal by Collector.*—When the Collector has decided to accept the proposal, an order will be issued by him to the taluk authorities detailing and accepting the proposed subdivision of the inam in the terms of the notification referred to in paragraph 1 supra.

Paragraph 7 of G.O. 2451, d. 18-10-67.

4. *Publication of notice of acceptance.*—As each proposal is accepted, notice to that effect must be made in the district gazette.

Paragraph 9 of G.O. 2451, d. 18-10-67.

5. *Subdivision at the instance of a single shareholder.*—If a shareholder in an enfranchised inam village applies for the subdivision of his share on the strength of a civil court decree, the Collector will comply with the

application irrespective of the wishes of the other co-sharers. The subdivision will, however, be subject to the same conditions as to liability for payment of Government dues as obtain in the case of inam villages subdivided by common consent, namely, each separate share of an inam village which has been subdivided and separately registered will be first liable to sale for the recovery of the Government dues apportioned on it, and only in the event of the Government demand being still unsatisfied will it be open to the Collector to recover the balance from the holders of the other shares by the sale of their portion of the inam village or other property belonging to them or both.

B.P. 128, d. 11-6-02.

6. *Annual report on the working of the rules.*—Collectors will notice in their annual settlement reports the extent to which advantage is taken of the permission here accorded.

Paragraph 9 of G.O. 2451, d. 18-10-67.

59. Subdivision of single interest into separate interests by alienation, etc.—*Principles of apportionment of jodi or quit-rent.*—The apportionment of jodi or quit-rent on the subdivisions of enfranchised inams should be made at rates proportionate to the values of such subdivisions in comparison with the value of the whole inam. [a]The principles on which the subdivision and apportionment of quit-rent may be sanctioned in the case of enfranchised minor inams are laid down in the note to paragraph 1 of Board's Standing Order No. 58.[a]

Paragraph 2 of G.O. 1820, d. 1-10-64.
[a]G.O. 1578, d. 13-5-10. [a]B.P. 141, d. 30-5-10.

2. *Title-deeds not to be issued for alienated portions of inams.*—No separate deed need be given for an alienated portion of an inam. The deeds executed by the seller must constitute the purchaser's title, as in the case of any other property. When persons appear before the revenue authorities for apportionment of the quit-rent, the portion sold will be deducted from the original title-deed given by the Inam Commissioner for the entire inam, by an endorsement on the back of it under the signature of the Collector, or one of his assistants or deputies. The purchaser may take an extract from the Collector's register in which the transfer is recorded, as in the case of ordinary ryotwari land. The Indian Registration Act XVI of 1908 will afford an additional means of securing title.

Paragraph 3 of G.O. 1820, d. 1-10-64.

60. Commutation of money allowances into grants of land revenue.—When religious service yeomiahs or ready money allowances have been commuted into grants of land revenue, and title-deeds for the inams thus created have been issued by the Inam Commissioner, they should be removed from the yeomiah register; and reports in cases of lapse need no longer be furnished.

B.P. 1443, d. 30-7-72.

61. Excess discovered on survey.—Excesses beyond the area entered in the Commissioner's title-deeds, which may in the course of the revenue survey be discovered in minor inams, should be dealt with in the manner described in the following paragraphs:—

(i) *Area in title-deeds how computed.*—The area now entered in the title-deeds in acres has been computed according to local usage as the equivalent of the area as registered in the native local measure.

PRICE, 6 pies.]

Correction Slip No. 8.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Page 158, *Standing Order No.* 58, *note to paragraph* 1.—*For* the last sentence *substitute* the following :—

Divisional officers, special settlement, and special assistant settlement officers, special deputy collectors employed on the revision of adangals and tahsildars may sanction the subdivision and apportion the quit-rent in such cases.

B.P. 51, d. 17-6-20.

[VIII, 19-6-20]

(ii) *Allowance for low rate of conversion and inaccuracies of measurement.*—Should it appear on survey that the customary local rate for converting the native measure into acres is inadequate, then the inamdar should be allowed free of all additional charge such area in acres as, on the average of the village in which the land is situated, may appear fairly to represent the registered extent of the inam in the local native measure plus an allowance of ten per cent to cover original inaccuracies of measurement.

(iii) *Charge for survey excess.*—Any excess in the inam discovered by survey beyond the area thus calculated should be charged with the full assessment leviable on land of similar quality in the same village.

Illustration.—The following example will illustrate the rule given above: an inam has been registered as containing 100 puttis of land. This has been converted by the Commissioner into 800 acres at the customary equivalent of eight acres to the putti and so entered in the title-deed, but if, on the survey of the village, it should appear that on the average the local putti represents nine acres, then the inamdar will be entitled to retain, free of any additional charge, 900 acres, plus ten per cent, or altogether 990 acres of land surveyed. Should the extent of land in his possession be found on survey to be in excess of 990 acres, then he will become liable to pay full assessment on the excess area so discovered.

(iv) *Issue of patta for the excess area.*—As it will not be possible to distinguish the actual land which forms the encroachment, no patta should *ordinarily* be issued for the excess area; but the assessment leviable on account of it should be charged as additional quit-rent on the whole inam. The calculation of the area, and the addition made to the quit-rent, will be entered in the inam register, signed by the Collector and endorsed on the title-deed, if one is forthcoming. [a] But in cases where the tenure of the inam makes the service a burden rather than a source of emolument, the excess portion may be subdivided and a separate patta granted, if the inamdar so wishes. In such cases the selection of land to be registered as ryotwari should not be left to the inamdar as he might in that event select as inam the unprofitable portion of the holding and resign the service after having realized the full value of the better portion and thus deprive the office of the benefit of the emolument; the Collector should himself select the best part of the holding in one block to the extent of the original grant and issue a ryotwari patta for the remainder.[a] [b]A register should be maintained in the form given in Appendix IV* for all cases where excess quit-rent is charged.[b] The formation of such subdivisions as may be made under the instructions given above should be noted in this register as well as in the inam register. [c]In the case of inams for which excess accounts have been furnished by the Settlement Department, the Revenue Department need not maintain the register prescribed in Appendix IV*.[c]

(v) *Rules not to apply to inam villages.*—The foregoing instructions apply only to minor inams, the owners of inam villages being entitled to hold the entire area within their village boundary on the terms of the settlement made by the Inam Commissioner without reference to its extent.

B P. 5666, d. 13-9-65.
[a] B.P. 99, d. 6-3-93.
[b] B.P. 136, Sett., d. 29-3-00.
[c] B.P. 156, Sett., d. 9-6-99.

(vi) *Excess or deficiency discovered on resurvey.*—The additional quit-rent charged on the excess area discovered in a minor inam at the original

* Vol. II, page 305.

survey cannot be subsequently altered with reference to any excess or deficiency found on resurvey. Where, however, the resurvey excess is due to encroachments made by the inamdar beyond the recognized boundaries of the inam, a ryotwari patta should be issued for the excess area with the remark that the assessment levied thereon will be liable to periodical revision.

Note.—This rule is not applicable to the districts of Gōdāvari and Kistna where the inam excess accounts have been prepared in accordance with certain special instructions conveyed by the Board in its Proceedings No. 49 (Revenue Settlement), dated 27th March 1902.

B.P. 2052, d. 30-6-99. G.O. 62, d. 26-1-05.
B.P. 3482, d. 26-10-99. B.P. 50, Sett., d. 20-2-05.
B.P. 463, Sett., d. 2-12-04.

62. Relinquishment of inams.—(i) *Relinquishment of enfranchised, charitable or religious service inams.*—[b] Tahsildars and deputy tahsildars [b] are at liberty to accept the relinquishment of an [b]entire enfranchised inam —personal or village service,[b] after the title-deed for it has been issued, on the same terms as relinquishments of patta lands are accepted, provided, however, that all the parties named in the deed or their successors or assigns agree to the surrender of the inam. [b] Subject to the same conditions, Collectors and divisional officers may accept the relinquishment of charitable and religious service inams which have been confirmed by the Inam Commissioner.[b]

(ii) *Partial relinquishment of enfranchised, charitable or religious service inams.*—On the same conditions, Collectors [a] and divisional officers [a] may also permit the partial relinquishment by an inamdar of an enfranchised or a charitable or religious service inam confirmed under a single title-deed, provided that the inam has been formally subdivided and that the quit-rent has been duly apportioned by the Collector [a] or divisional officer. [a] When the portion thus relinquished is less than a revenue field, it must be further provided that the fraction given up is not less than one acre, and also that the part relinquished is in one block and not surrounded by the inam land retained. When entire revenue fields are given up, the relinquishments may be accepted without reference to the one acre restriction, but should still be rejected if the lands given up are surrounded by the inam lands retained and cannot conveniently be taken up for cultivation by others.

(iii) *Quit-rent on portion * relinquished.*—The quit-rent on the portion relinquished should bear the same proportion to its assessment as the entire quit-rent does to the assessment of the entire inam, but an exception will be made when a charge has been levied on the inam on account of excess subsequent to the inam settlement. In this case the portion relinquished, or so much of it as bears an assessment equal to the charge made on account of excess, will be treated as the excess relinquished, and the quit-rent apportioned on the remainder, if any, as indicated above. For instance, if in an inam assessed at Rs. 20 and bearing a quit-rent of Rs. 12, consisting of Rs. 8 of quit-rent proper and Rs. 4 charged on account of excess, land assessed at Rs. 6 is given up, the quit-rent on the inam retained will be reduced to Rs. 7 as shown in Appendix V.†

(iv) *Apportionment of quit-rent under the revised method.*—This method is applicable only to cases in which under the old rules (recited

* The same rules apply when a portion of an inam is acquired for public purposes.
† Vol. II, page 306. B.P. 296, d. 9-12-01.

in paragraph 3 of Board's Proceedings, No. 92, Settlement, dated 27th March 1890), the charge for the excess area was calculated with reference to the total excess under dry and wet in the entire inam and not with reference to the variations in the individual fields. Under the revised method prescribed the same Proceedings, in supersession of the old rules, the excess or deficiency in each field is separately calculated and recorded, and the charge for excess areas is determined with reference to the net result on the several component fields. In these cases, no deduction on account of the charge for excess areas should be made unless the particular fields relinquished comprise some excess. In other words, when a field in which there was a deficiency is relinquished, no deduction should be made on account of the excess charge, but when a component field in which there was some excess is relinquished, a portion of the net charge for excess, calculated in the ratio of the assessment of the field relinquished to the gross assessment on the fields in which there is excess, should alone be deducted, and not the whole of the excess charge. Examples are given in Appendix V.*

B.P. 296, d. 9-12-01. [a] B.P. 157, d. 22-8-00. [b] G.O. 1578, d. 13-5-10. [b] B.P. 141, d. 30-5-10.

(v) *Procedure where right of inamdar to relinquish is doubtful.*—In cases where the right of the inamdar to relinquish is doubtful or disputed, or in which the inamdar may not be in actual possession, the offer of relinquishment should not be received; but if for default in paying the quit-rent it be necessary to proceed against the defaulting inamdar, the inam, if enfranchised, should be attached and sold under the ordinary rules for the recovery of land revenue, and, if unenfranchised, the procedure prescribed in paragraph 12 of Standing Order No. 54 and paragraph 3 of Standing Order No. 57 should be adopted.

(vi) *Deed of relinquishment.*—The deed of relinquishment, which should be prepared and filed in accordance with the rules prescribed for the acceptance of relinquishments of Government lands, must in all cases be presented in person to the tahsildar by the party or parties concerned who should at the same time produce their title-deeds. In cases where only portions of the inams are relinquished, the portion should be deducted by an endorsement on the back of the title-deed under the signature of the Collector or one of his assistants or deputies and the title-deed returned to the inamdar. In all other cases the title-deeds should be deposited in the Collector's office.

B.P. 20, Sett., d. 14-1-93. B.P. 55, d. 9-2-93.

(vii) *Relinquishment of inam tenure and acceptance of a ryotwari patta.*—

(*a*) *In cases of inams enfranchised at the inam settlement.*—In all cases of enfranchised inams, the inamdar has the option of relinquishing the inam tenure and accepting instead a ryotwari patta, [c] which may be issued by the tahsildar or deputy tahsildar. [c] It is immaterial whether the quit-rent payable on the inam is less than, equal to, or greater than, the assessment according to the ryotwari settlement.

G.O. 154, d. 6-2-04. [c] G.O. 1578, d. 13-5-10. B.P. 14, d. 4-5-04. [c] B.P. 141, d. 30-5-10.

(*b*) *In cases of service inams.*—When the jodi payable on a service inam is equal to or exceeds the assessment according to the current

* Vol. II, page. 306.

ryotwari settlement, the option of surrendering the inam tenure and accepting a ryotwari patta instead should not be conceded to the inamdar if the service required of him is necessary in the public interests and the continuance of the inam tenure is on this account deemed desirable. In cases where the service is not necessary, the inam should be resumed.

B.P. 287, d. 12-12-02. B.P. 24, d. 25-2-03.

63. Compensation for loss or diminution of inam—(i) *Grounds for compensation.*—The grounds on which claims for exchange of lands or for compensation are advanced by inamdars may be divided into two classes, viz.—

(1) Where the alleged loss has arisen from causes beyond the inamdar's control, and (2) where the loss has been occasioned by some act of the Government.

(ii) *Loss from causes beyond the inamdar's control.*—In the case of claims arising out of loss from causes beyond the inamdar's control, the nature of the inam will be the guiding consideration. If the inam is held as an equivalent for some service rendered directly to the State, as for instance, the inams of village servants as distinguished from those of village artisans, or the inam of a choultry as distinguished from that of a temple, the claim for compensation will be held valid, provided it can be proved that the loss did really occur from some cause beyond the inamdar's control and is such as to render the future profits of the inam an inadequate remuneration for the service performed. The compensation will, in such cases, be in the permanent form of a further grant of land or of a reduction of quit-rent, if any be payable on the rest of the inam. In the former case the subdivision of fields should be avoided as far as practicable, either by selecting a field of a value equivalent to the loss sustained, or by transferring one of somewhat greater value, subject to a quit-rent equal to the difference. Where waste land is granted, one acre will be the minimum, subject to a quit-rent if necessary. If the inam is not for some service directly rendered to the State, no claim for compensation is admissible. The grant of such an inam involves no obligation on the part of the State to protect the grantee from losses not occasioned by any act of the Government, who are no more interested in an inam of this nature than in any other piece of private property.

(iii) *Loss from some act of Government.*—Claims arising out of loss from some act of Government will be dealt with in accordance with the rules contained in Standing Order No. 90 infra, the funds for money compensation being provided by the department which occasions the loss.

(iv) *Loss due to reduction of rent.*—[a]Where inamdars have been granted land for the express purpose of enabling them to derive a specific annual rental therefrom and where the legal demand from the ryots holding under the inamdars is, under the provisions of the Madras Estates Land Act, reduced below the annual rental which it was originally intended that they should pay, it is open to the Collector to represent the case with a view to compensation being given.[a]

B.P. 4441, d. 29-6-66. a B.P. d. 28-12-44; (M., Vol. I, p. 369).

PART V.—WATER-RATE ON INAMS.

64. Water-rate on inams—(i) *When leviable.*—No inamdar is liable to be charged for irrigation to a single crop on the extent of wet land

(3) *Page* 162, *Standing Order No.* 62, *clause* (*v*) as amended by Correction Slip No. 106, dated 22nd February 1923.

For the words "paragraph 11 of Standing Order No. 54" *read* "Standing Order No. 56-A".

G.O. No. 809, Rev., d. 29-5-24.
B.P. Mis. 1291, d. 7-6-24.

[CLV, 7-6-24]

Page 162, *Standing Order No.* 62, *clause* (*v*).—*Substitute* the figure "11" *for* the figure "12" occurring in line 8 of this paragraph.

G.O. Mis. 256, Rev., d. 9-2-23. B.P. Mis. 436, d. 22-2-23.

[CVI, 22-2-23]

Page 162, *Standing Order No.* 62.—*Insert* the following as a note under clause (vii) (*a*) :—

NOTE.—In the course of a settlement or resettlement, Special Settlement Officers and Special Assistant Settlement Officers may accept relinquishments of the inam tenure in the case of enfranchised inams and issue ryotwari pattas instead.

G.O. Mis. 2704, Rev., d. 26-11-19.
B.P. 197, Sett., d. 28-11-19.

[I, -4-20]

Page 163.—*Insert* the following as Standing Order No. 63-A :—

63-A. Transfer of Inams—

Transfers of minor inams from wet to dry and vice versa are prohibited except in cases where the transfer is necessitated by the action of Government. Proposals in respect of the excepted cases should be submitted for the orders of Government, through the Board of Revenue. These orders will apply also to village service inams enfranchised under Madras Act II of 1894.

G.O. Mis. 1823, Rev., d. 4-8-19.
B.P. Mis. 1078, d. 15-8-19.

[I, -4-20]

specified in his title-deed. Where the wet land is recorded as double crop land, the irrigation for two crops is also free of charge. But where registered dry land is converted into wet by water from Government sources, it is liable to pay the usual water-rate irrespective of the extent of cultivated wet land in the inam holdings.

Paragraph 1 of G.O. 1871, d. 11-8-65. B.P. 107, d. 22-1-74.

(ii) *When irrigation works are improved.*—Where the repair of works restores to the irrigated land, in whole or in part, the original supply on which its classification as irrigated was based, it is just to allow the inamdar to receive his fair share of the water free of charge. But Government do not undertake to improve irrigation works for the benefit of inamdars without additional charge.

Paragraph 2 of G.O. 1871, d. 11-8-65.

PART VI.—DISPOSAL OF RESUMED AND RELINQUISHED INAMS IN PERMANENTLY-SETTLED ESTATES, ETC.

65. Disposal of resumed and relinquished inams in permanently-settled estates, etc.—(i) Resumed and relinquished inams in zamindaris, palaiyams and whole inam villages should ordinarily be brought under ryotwari holding and pattas should be issued for them in the names of the inamdars or actual occupants of the land. In those estates to which Chapters I, II and V of Madras Act II of 1894 have been extended, there should be no difficulty in arranging for the collection of the assessment on such holdings through the agency of the village officers.

B.P. 350, d. 19-10-97. G.O. 123, d. 1-2-02. B.P. 46, d. 4-3-02.

(ii) [a] Where, however, arrangements cannot be made for the collection of the ryotwari assessment on a resumed or relinquished inam through the agency of the village officers, it will be necessary to continue the former practice of transferring it to the proprietor concerned. If he accepts the inam, the rule then is to make an addition to the peshkash or quit-rent of the estate equivalent to two-thirds of the assessment on the inam.[a]

[a] G.O. 1634, Rev., d. 4-6-13. B.P. 156, d. 2-7-13.

(iii) Where a proprietor signifies his desire to relinquish an inam made over to him with an addition to the peshkash or quit-rent of two-thirds of the assessment, the Collector should accept the surrender if it is feasible to issue a ryotwari patta for the land.

G.O. 123, d. 1-2-02. B.P. 46, d. 4-3-02.

Chapter VI.

YEOMIAHS, STATE PENSIONS, ETC.

66. Payment and inspection of pensioners and yeomiahdars— *Descriptive roll.*—An accurate descriptive roll of all pensioners and yeomiahdars * should be kept under lock and key by the paying officer.

B.P. 2401, d. 26-5-77.

2. *Certificates.*—The incumbents themselves should be supplied with certificates only, without descriptive rolls; these certificates will refer to the incumbent's number on the register and specify the amount of his allowance as well as his name. In cases in which a permanent pay order is issued by the Accountant-General, the counterpart of the order will be delivered to the incumbent in lieu of a certificate. Such counterpart or certificate, as the case may be, must be produced and examined every time before payment is actually made.

B.P. 2401, d. 26-5-77.

3. *Personal attendance and exemption therefrom.*—Unless specially exempted, pensioners of all classes are required to attend personally to receive their allowances and must also appear before an officer of Government once in every twelve months for examination. Exemption from personal attendance is allowed only to persons of exceptionally high rank, to gosha women who are prohibited by their caste or religion from appearing in public and can prove satisfactorily that they never do so appear in any circumstances whatever, and in special cases to old and infirm persons. Divisional officers may exempt gosha women and old and infirm persons from personal attendance at the treasury to receive their allowances. Collectors may grant this exemption to persons of rank. Collectors may also exempt gosha women from the annual appearance for examination, but the exemption of other pensioners from this examination requires the Board's sanction.

B.P. 2401, d. 26-5-77. G.O. 2838, d. 12-10-08.
B.P. 132, d. 25-7-17.

4. *Documents to be produced by agents.*—Pensioners and yeomiahdars exempted from personal attendance to receive allowances may be paid through their agents on production of (1) the pension certificate referred to in paragraph 2, (2) [a] either a duly stamped power-of-attorney or[a] receipt for the allowance signed by the pensioner or yeomiahdar [b] and attested by some respectable person approved by the Collector,[b] and (3) a life certificate signed by a Government servant or pensioner, or other well-known and trustworthy person. Life certificates signed by private individuals must be countersigned by some Government official; in villages, by the village

---

* This term is applied to persons in receipt of pensions called 'Yeomiahs' which were originally calculated at so much per diem. [a] "They are of two kinds, viz., those granted for service and those for subsistence. The former have been granted for services, such as performing worship in a mosque, lighting tombs, imparting instruction in the Koran or the Persian language, etc., and the latter for the maintenance of the grantees and their families either as an act of charity or on account of faithful services rendered by them."[a]

a Letter from the Madras Government to the Government of India, No. 689, d. 12-8-89.

Chapter VI.

YEOMIAHS, STATE PENSIONS, ETC.

66. Payment and inspection of pensioners and yeomiahdars— *Descriptive roll.*—An accurate descriptive roll of all pensioners and yeomiahdars * should be kept under lock and key by the paying officer.

B.P. 2401, d. 26-5-77.

2. *Certificates.*—The incumbents themselves should be supplied with certificates only, without descriptive rolls; these certificates will refer to the incumbent's number on the register and specify the amount of his allowance as well as his name. In cases in which a permanent pay order is issued by the Accountant-General, the counterpart of the order will be delivered to the incumbent in lieu of a certificate. Such counterpart or certificate, as the case may be, must be produced and examined every time before payment is actually made.

B.P. 2401, d. 26-5-77.

3. *Personal attendance and exemption therefrom.*—Unless specially exempted, pensioners of all classes are required to attend personally to receive their allowances and must also appear before an officer of Government once in every twelve months for examination. Exemption from personal attendance is allowed only to persons of exceptionally high rank, to gosha women who are prohibited by their caste or religion from appearing in public and can prove satisfactorily that they never do so appear in any circumstances whatever, and in special cases to old and infirm persons. Divisional officers may exempt gosha women and old and infirm persons from personal attendance at the treasury to receive their allowances. Collectors may grant this exemption to persons of rank. Collectors may also exempt gosha women from the annual appearance for examination, but the exemption of other pensioners from this examination requires the Board's sanction.

B.P. 2401, d. 26-5-77. G.O. 2838, d. 12-10-08.
B.P. 132, d. 25-7-17.

4. *Documents to be produced by agents.*—Pensioners and yeomiahdars exempted from personal attendance to receive allowances may be paid through their agents on production of (1) the pension certificate referred to in paragraph 2, (2) [a] either a duly stamped power-of-attorney or[a] receipt for the allowance signed by the pensioner or yeomiahdar [b] and attested by some respectable person approved by the Collector,[b] and (3) a life certificate signed by a Government servant or pensioner, or other well-known and trustworthy person. Life certificates signed by private individuals must be countersigned by some Government official; in villages, by the village

---

* This term is applied to persons in receipt of pensions called 'Yeomiahs' which were originally calculated at so much per diem. [a] "They are of two kinds, viz., those granted for service and those for subsistence. The former have been granted for services, such as performing worship in a mosque, lighting tombs, imparting instruction in the Koran or the Persian language, etc., and the latter for the maintenance of the grantees and their families either as an act of charity or on account of faithful services rendered by them."[a]

[a] Letter from the Madras Government to the Government of India, No. 689, d. 12-8-89.

munsif or karnam; in military cantonments, by the station staff officer; in regimental lines, by some Indian commissioned officer; and in large towns, by some official to be previously named by the Collector who is likely to be acquainted with the circumstances of the case. In cases of suspected fraud, the Collector is authorized, where the agent or the person signing the life certificate is also a pensioner, to withhold payment of the pensions due to both pending investigation of the matter.

B.P. 3748, d. 3-11-84. [a] B.P. 886, d. 9-4-86.
B.P. Mis. 1587, d. 16-3-89. [b] B.P. 121, d. 24-2-91.
B.P. 121, d. 24-2-91.

5. *Periodical examination.*—[a] In the case of a pensioner who has been exempted from personal attendance to receive his allowance, the disbursing officer should, every time the allowance is paid on a life certificate, enter the letters L.C. (meaning paid on the production of a life certificate) in the cages which appear on the reverse of the Collector's half of the pension payment order, and should send a requisition for the personal appearance of the pensioner, or require proof, independent of that furnished by the life certificate, of the continued existence of the pensioner, when the period of continuous non-appearance approaches a year.[a] Unless entitled to exemption under paragraph 3 supra, every pensioner or yeomiahdar shall appear in person when summoned [a] for the examination by the Collector or other officer empowered in this behalf.[a] Exempted persons shall be visited once a year (*a*) if gosha ladies, by some trustworthy women deputed by the Collector, (*b*) if exempted on account of their rank, [c] or of old age or infirmity, [c] by the Collector or the revenue officer in charge of the division in which they may be resident or any other officer not below the rank of deputy collector who may be deputed for the purpose by the Collector. The object of such examinations and visits is to ascertain the existence and identity of the parties. The examination of persons other than those who enjoy special privileges under paragraph 3 may be entrusted to tahsildars and deputy tahsildars.

B.P. 2401, d. 26-5-77. B.P. 2402, d. 28-9-82.
B.P. 47, d. 14-1-87. [c] G.O. 2838, d. 12-10-08.
[a] B.P. 132, d. 25-7-17.

6. *List of pensioners exempt from personal attendance.*—With a view to check fraud, a list of pensioners and yeomiahdars exempt from personal attendance to draw allowances, or from personal appearance for the purposes of examination, should be published annually in the district gazette in English and in the vernacular of the district. The list should be in the form of a table showing the name and residence of each pensioner, his present age and age when the pension was granted, the amount of pension, the name and residence of the person granting the life certificate, and of the agent last appointed to draw the pension.

B.P. 2401, d. 26-5-77.

7. *Finger-prints of pensioners.*—(i) Every pensioner who appears in person before the paying officer either for the receipt of his pension or at the time of the periodical examination should, on the first of such occasions, be called upon to furnish a set of the impressions of his finger tips. Pensioners who, on account of their rank, have been exempted from personal appearance before the paying officer [a] and are visited instead by the Collector or other officer deputed by him under paragraph 5 supra, should be required to furnish their finger-prints at the first of such visits so as to enable any officer not personally acquainted with them who makes a subse-

quent visit of inspection to satisfy himself as to their identity.[a] In the case of these pensioners, the finger-prints of the agents who ordinarily draw their pensions for them should invariably be recorded. In the case of gosha female pensioners, the impressions should be taken in the presence of a respectable female pensioner, a lady medical officer or some other trustworthy woman who can be produced as a witness, if necessary.

(ii) The taluk officer entrusted with the duty of taking and verifying the finger-prints should on no account be below the grade of deputy tahsildar. The operation should ordinarily be supervised by the tahsildar, who should also certify to its having been correctly performed. [b] Rules for the record and use of finger prints will be found in Appendix I.*[b]

B.P. 61, d. 2-3-99. [b] B.P. 154, d. 19-7-05.
[a] B.P. Mis. 2048, d. 30-6-99. [b] B.P. 271, d. 28-9-06.

67. Payment of arrears of pensions—*Rules for payment.*—The following rules should be observed in the payment of arrears of pensions. They are applicable to all pensions and cash allowances remaining unpaid owing to failure to apply for payment or other neglect on the part of the recipients, [c] as well as to beriz deductions [c], but not to service pensions, which are governed by the rules † in Chapter XLVIII of the Civil Service Regulations :—

(1) Pensions and other cash allowances are payable monthly, quarterly, half-yearly, or annually, according to the terms of the respective permanent pay orders.

(2) Pensions and other cash allowances should as a rule be drawn immediately after the close of the periods for which they are respectively due.

(3) When an application is made for the payment of arrears of pensions or other cash allowances, the disbursing officer will examine the applicant personally and satisfy himself that he is the person entitled to the pension or allowance. He will then pay the arrears due to the applicant, subject to the conditions laid down in Notes 2 and 3 to this Order. In the case of persons exempted from personal attendance, special precautions for the prevention of fraud should be taken by the disbursing officers.

(4) The date on which application for payment was made should be distinctly noted by the disbursing officer on all vouchers on which payment of arrears may be made. A certificate to the effect that the applicant has been personally examined by the disbursing officer, or, in the case of a person exempted from personal attendance, that he has otherwise satisfied himself of the identity of the applicant (vide rule 3) should also be appended.

(5) The number of the permanent pay order upon which each pension or allowance is paid should be clearly noted on the voucher.

(6) Disbursing officers will also endeavour, as far as possible, to ascertain why pensions or other cash allowances have been left undrawn; the nature and date of casualties should be noted in the registers maintained for the purpose and communicated without delay to the Accountant-General, care being taken to return at the same time the permanent pay order upon which the pension or other allowance was paid. In the case of casualties among Carnatic stipendiaries, a report should also be sent to the Paymaster of Carnatic Stipends, Madras.

* Vol. II, page 308. † See Arts. 956-958.

(7) Any pension or other cash allowance, the payment of which has not been sought for more than six years, should be struck off the registers; all arrears will be forfeited. [e] Provided that the Board may re-admit claims to lapsed pensions or allowances held under hereditary or permanent title the payment of which has not been sought for more than six years and may sanction the payment of arrears, subject to the following conditions :—

(i) Claims to lapsed pensions or allowances should be re-admitted only if the failure to apply for payment, when they were due, arose not from neglect but from disability.

(ii) Arrears of pensions or allowances granted for the support of any institution or service should be paid only if the institution was in good order or the service properly rendered during the period for which they were left undrawn.[e]

G.O. 298, Finl., d. 21-2-81.
G.O. 221, Finl., d. 14-2-82.
B.P. 1217, d. 3-5-82.
B.P. 1661, d. 28-6-82.
[c] B.P. 111, d. 2-5-99.
G.O. 2450, Rev., d. 14-8-13.
[e] G.O. 2891, Rev., d. 1-10-13.
B.P. 305, d. 23-10-13.

2. *Applications from representatives of deceased pensioners.*—When a person applies, as the legal representative of a deceased pensioner, for payment of arrears of pension or money allowance, the disbursing officer should require proof by affidavit or declaration in writing that the applicant is entitled to receive the payment asked for. Such affidavits and declarations are exempt from stamp duty under Schedule I, Act II of 1899.

G.O. 436, Finl., d. 8-3-79.

Note.—(1) All pensions and other cash allowances payable for fixed periods are due on the expiry of those periods, from which time, up to one year, they will be considered as current payments. After that, they will be considered as arrears.

Illustration.—An allowance for December 1899 is due on 1st January 1900, and, if claimed before 1st January 1901, will be paid as a current allowance. From and after that date it will be paid as an arrear.

B.P. 298, d. 21-2-81. B.P. 1217, d. 3-5-82.

(2) Arrears of pensions and other cash allowances will be paid in full for two years in addition to the current payment.

Illustration.—An allowance due on 1st January 1900, but not claimed until 1st January 1902, will be paid in full, as well as the allowance due in any month, quarter, half-year or year subsequent to January 1900 and preceding January 1903, if applied for before the end of December 1902.

B.P. 298, d. 21-2-81. B.P. 1217, d. 3-5-82.

(3) Pensions and other cash allowances, parts of which are in arrears for more than two years, will be paid as follows :—

Current year	In full.
First year's allowance ..	In full.
Second year's allowance...	In full.
Third year's allowance ...	10 per cent deduction.
Fourth year's allowance...	15 do. do.
Fifth year's allowance ...	20 do. do.

Illustration.—An allowance due from the year 1895, if applied for in 1900, will be paid as follows :—

Current	1900, in full.
Arrears	1899, in full.
	1898, in full.
	1897, 10 per cent deduction.
	1896, 15 do. do.
	1895, 20 do. do.

B.P. 298, d. 21-2-81. B.P. 1217, d. 3-5-82.

(4) Rules (1) to (6) in paragraph 1 do not apply to Ivu dittam allowances in the Tinnevelly and Rāmnād districts for which a special procedure has been prescribed. Rule 7 does not apply to Ivu dittam *personal* allowances which have been enfranchised.

G.O. Mis. 4706, d. 30-11-94. B.P. 288, d. 17-12-04.
B.P. 222, d. 6-7-95.

68. Payment of pensioners absent on leave.—[a] Yeomiahdars may be permitted to proceed on pilgrimage to Mecca or other places, and may draw their pensions during absence for a period of seven years.[a] [b]Applications to proceed to Mecca, however, should be submitted for the sanction of Government.[b] [c] With a view to prevent fraud during absence, an accurate descriptive roll in the prescribed form must be prepared of every Carnatic stipendiary or other pensioner proceeding on pilgrimage before departure, giving a description of the appearance, age, etc., of the pensioner at the period of his departure. Copies of these descriptive rolls should be forwarded to the British Political Agents in the different countries before whom the pensioners may be required to appear.[c] [d] In the case of service yeomiahs the latter rule need not be followed, as the amount of the yeomiah will be paid to the deputy who performs the service during the yeomiahdar's absence.[d] [e] In ordinary cases of leave of absence to pensioners, [g]Collectors[g] may grant the leave without reference to Government, prescribing such rules for the payment of the pensioners as they consider necessary in each case.[e] [f] Pensioners against whom a maintenance order has been issued by a magistrate under section 488 of the Criminal Procedure Code should not be granted leave to proceed beyond the magistrate's jurisdiction unless a guarantee is given that the order will be duly complied with.[f]

[a] B.P., d. 7-1-22; (M., Vol. I, pp. 12-13).
[b] B.P., d. 7-5-49; (M., Vol. I, p. 490).
[c] B.P., d. 10-5-47; (M., Vol. I, pp. 419-20).
[d] B.P., d. 25-4-50; (M., Vol. I, p. 522).
[e] B.P. 1357, d. 4-3-64.
[f] B.P. 1473, d. 10-3-64.
[g] B.P. 583, d. 11-9-90.

69. Transfers of payments.—Payment of yeomiah and other allowances may be transferred by the Accountant-General from one district to another, if the Collectors of both the districts agree. The officer transferring the allowance will furnish the pensioner with the requisite certificate and forward a duplicate to the paying officer with a descriptive roll of the pensioner in the prescribed form.

G.O. 2838, d. 12-10-08.

70. Report of casualties—*Officers who should report.*—The officers mentioned in paragraph 4 of Standing Order No. 66 as having the duty of countersigning life certificates will also be required to report casualties and will be held responsible for correct reports.

B.P. 2401, d. 26-5-77.

2. *Rewards for information.*—[h] A reward of from Rs. 5 to Rs. 50 will be given according to circumstances for the earliest communication, to the officer of Government through whom the pension has been paid, of any casualty among civil pensioners which has not been reported within three months from the date of its occurrence.[h] [i] The same rule will apply to the communication of information regarding marriages, entertainment in the public service, or provision in life in any other manner, in the case of persons whose stipends would be affected by such events.[i]

[h] B.P., d. 15-11-41; (M., Vol. I, p. 317). [h] B.P., d. 17-6-47; (M., Vol. I, p. 423).
[i] Notification at p. 474 of the *Fort St. George Gazette*, dated 28th May 1847.

3. *Publication in the district gazette of lists of pensioners.*—To prevent the recurrence of mistakes as to casualties and lapses, lists of recipients of all pensions, yeomiahs and money allowances should be published in the district gazettes. Any changes that may occur should be duly noted and revised lists published every year in the prescribed form.

G.O. 408, d. 30-1-77.

71. Commutation of grants.—The attention of Collectors is directed to the annexed rules for the commutation of pensions. [a]The rules apply to pensions of all descriptions other than those governed by the provisions of the Civil Service Regulations, whether perpetual or for life only; [a] [h] they do not apply to (i) religious endowments for temples, mosques, etc., (ii) charitable endowments for chattrams, langarkhanas, etc., and (iii) service yeomiahs. [h] [b]No pension, however, in excess of Rs. 180 per annum is to be commuted,[b] [c] except in the case of secluded females, whose pensions may be treated in this manner provided they do not exceed Rs. 240 per annum.[c] [d]It is highly desirable to encourage a disposition on the part of all stipendiaries to obtain by the commutation of their pensions the means of engaging in profitable employments, and commutation should, therefore, be encouraged whenever it has been ascertained that the character of the applicant is respectable, that the purpose is not to squander the money but to employ it profitably, and that there is a fair prospect of this being done.[d] [e] Applications for the commutation of Carnatic stipends should be forwarded through the Paymaster of Carnatic Stipends, Madras.[e]

a B.P., d. 28-7-57; (M., Vol. III, p. 58 of 1857).
a B.P., d. 23-6-59; (M., Vol. III, p. 138 of 1859).
b B.P. 31, d. 28-1-16.
c B.P., d. 5-4-59; (M., Vol. III, pp. 89-90 of 1859).
e B.P. 1967, d. 28-3-60.
d B.P., d. 6-11-56; (M., Vol. II, p. 107 of 1856).
e B.P. 5427, d. 18-8-62.
h B.P. 154, d. 1-6-07.

Rules for the commutation of pensions.

(1) [f] The [g] Government will [g] sanction, on the report of the local authorities, and with the consent of the recipients, the commutation of all hereditary pensions and malikhanas of the value of Rs. 20 and less per annum to dispossessed poligars or pensioned Rajas, at the rate of 20 years' purchase or Rs. 200 for every 10 rupees of annual pension.

(2) [g] The Government [g] will also authorize in the same manner, and at the same rate, the commutation of all personal pensions of Rs. 20 per annum and less, which may have been declared by Government to be hereditary on distinct reference made to them.

(3) With regard to grants for the support of *dargâhs*, tombs, *takias*, or *makans*, which are not considered hereditary but are liable to resumption or reduction on a lapse, [g] Collectors may [g] recommend to Government commutation at a rate depending on the ages of the incumbents, and the prospect of the continuance of the allowances beyond their lives, but not exceeding in any case the maximum of 15 years' purchase.

(4) [g] The Government will [g] also commute, on the report of the local officers, and with the consent of the recipients, all life pensions of Rs. 20 per annum and less, at the rates entered in the schedule shown in Appendix II*; provided that the applicant for commutation is certified to be in good health at the time of application.

(5) [j] With effect from 1st April 1905, the Government have ordered that all permanent subsistence grants of the value of Rs. 15 and less per mensem and permanent compensation allowances of similar value granted in lieu of resumed offices and privileges shall be compulsorily commuted at

* Vol. II, page 816.

25 years' purchase on the death of the person then in receipt of the pension, and that Collectors should issue a notice to all such persons offering immediate commutation, and informing them that they may at once commute such pensions, and that if this offer of commutation is not now accepted the pension will be compulsorily commuted on their death, unless Government should see fit, with regard to the circumstances of the family at the time, to defer commutation for a further period. Proposals to give effect to commutations resulting from this order should be submitted for the orders of Government. The malikhana allowances of Madura and Malabar, the ivu and dittam allowances of Tinnevelly and Rāmnād and the forest compensation allowances of Gōdāvari are excluded from the scope of this order.[j]

(6) [k] (i) When a pension is capitalized and paid off on the application of the pensioner, the pensioner will be paid his or her pension up to the end of the month preceding that in which the capitalized value thereof is disbursed.

(ii) When a pension is capitalized and paid off compulsorily, the pension will similarly be disbursed up to the end of the month preceding that in which the capitalized value is disbursed; provided that if the pensioner does not receive payment of the capitalized value within six months from the date of the Government Order directing the commutation, the disbursement of the pension will be stopped. Collectors will give notice to this effect to the pensioner concerned when communicating the Government Order sanctioning the commutation of the pension.

(iii) If, in the cases coming under rules (3) and (4) above, more than six months elapse between the date of the Government Order sanctioning the commutation and the receipt of the commuted value by the pensioner, the amount of the commuted value must be revised.

(iv) If the commuted value of a pension cannot be disbursed within the first half of a month, payment of it should ordinarily be deferred until the beginning of the following month.[k]

(7) With a view to prevent the fraudulent or erroneous re-issue of pensions commuted in whole or in part under the foregoing rules, Collectors are required to keep a separate register in their offices of all pensions so commuted. This register should be kept in the prescribed form, and must be referred to on every application for a commutation; and in every case submitted for the orders of [g] Government [g] it should be distinctly stated that the register has been examined.

(8) By the term 'recipient' or 'recipients' of a pension is to be understood the person or persons whose names are registered in the district lists, without reference to other members of the same family who may participate therein. The consent of the head of the family, or of the registered recipients, will alone be deemed sufficient for the purpose of the commutation authorized by these rules; but the Collector may, if he sees cause, order the distribution of the purchase-money among the members of a family in the proportion in which they may have been accustomed to participate in the pension.

(9) These orders are to be made known to all pensioners, and Collectors are instructed to endeavour to buy up all pensions of trifling amount. These petty payments, and the correspondence, accounts and references connected with them, occupy much of the time of Collectors, the Accountant-General and the Government, which might be much more profitably employed. Moreover many of the pensions, or the shares into which they

are divided, are so small as to be wholly insufficient for the subsistence of the recipients, and will probably be gladly commuted in many cases on the favourable terms here authorized.

f B.P., d. 21-7-55; (M., Vol. II, pp. 77–79 of 1855). g B.P. 583, d. 11-9-90.
f B.P. 583, d. 11-9-90. j B.P. 154, d. 1-6-07.
f B.P. 654, d. 29-10-90. k B.P. 10, d. 23-1-08.

72. Subdivision and alienation of pensions.—*Subdivision generally prohibited.*—The subdivision of service yeomiahs is altogether prohibited; for if it were allowed, the object for which the yeomiah was originally granted would in a short time become unattainable. Yeomiahs not granted for service but intended for the maintenance of a family or individual, should, as a general principle, also not be subdivided, as in this case also subdivision frustrates the object for which the yeomiah was given. If the members of the family of a yeomiahdar complain that they are not given the share in the pension or the maintenance from the pension to which they are entitled, the Collector should endeavour by warnings to induce the head of the family to fulfil his obligations. If he continues in spite of these warnings to neglect his obligations, any aggrieved member of the family should be granted a certificate to enable him to sue under the Pensions Act, 1871. No subdivision of a yeomiah may be sanctioned except by special orders of Government which should only be applied for on exceptional grounds. The alienation of any portion of a hereditary pension by assignment is contrary to the spirit of the Pensions* Act, 1871, and Collectors are not bound to recognize or give effect to such assignments.

B.P. 11, d. 6-1-16.

2. *Rules under Act XXIII of* 1871.—The following rules have been issued by the Board of Revenue with the sanction of Government under the Pensions Act (XXIII of 1871):—

(1) In cases where a Collector proposes to decide a claim relating to a pension or grant under section 5 of the Act by passing an order which is in excess of his powers as defined in paragraph 4 of Board's Standing Order No. 73, he shall obtain the previous sanction of the authority therein declared to be competent to sanction the continuance or resumption of such pension or grant as the case may be.

(2) Similarly, when granting certificates under section 6 for the trial of such claims by a civil court, the Collector shall obtain the previous sanction of the same higher authority in cases where he is not himself competent to sanction the continuance of the pension or grant.

(3) Such certificates will ordinarily be granted when a person bona fide claims a right of succession to, or participation in, a pension or grant of money or of land revenue, under the terms and within the intention of the endowment; but when the claim is for the recovery of the pension or grant or any part of it, alienated to third parties by the life-tenant or trustee for the time being, contrary to the intention and object of Government in creating or continuing the grant, the certificate shall not be issued without the previous sanction of the authority competent to resume the pension or grant.

* *Note.*—The Pensions Act XXIII of 1871 has been held to apply to unenfranchised inams.

12 I.L.R., Mad., p. 98. B.P. 472, d. 8-8-91.

(4) Whenever the decision in cases enquired into under rule (3) recognizes the justice of the claim or any part thereof, it shall be carried out if (*a*) the pension be a cash payment or a beriz deduction, by an order to the treasury or village officers concerned to pay the amount then in the treasury or thereafter accruing to be payable, to the party declared to be rightfully entitled; and if (*b*) it be a grant of land revenue, by proclamation in the village and a written notice to the ryots in occupation of the land that the claim has been decided in favour of *A.B.* as the inamdar; and by the issue of a certificate authorizing the party recognized to sue those who under colour of title may already have wrongfully received any such pension or inam.

B.P. 146 d. 17-5-15.

73. Continuance and renewal of pensions—*General procedure.*—[a] In cases where grants acknowledged to be perpetual lapse to Government on the death of the holders, and the new claimant is the legal heir * according to the law or usage of the parties concerned, registry may at once be made in the new claimant's name and the payment continued, the circumstance being reported for the confirmation of Government[c] or the Board of Revenue in cases in which the order of either of these authorities is necessary under the rules contained in paragraph 4 infra.[c] Reports of lapses requiring the orders of the Board of Revenue or of Government should be made in the prescribed forms[b] and any original sanad which may be forthcoming, together with translations, should be submitted.[b] [d]Yeomiahs for offering up prayers for the State cannot be viewed as hereditary, and impoverished circumstances will not be accepted as a just ground for the renewal of an allowance.[d] [e]When any delay has taken place in applying for the renewal of an allowance, it should be fully explained, as well as any difference between the sum applied for and that originally granted.[e] [f]The age of all widows who may be claimants should be given.[f] When an allowance is renewed for one life only, the fact should be distinctly explained to the grantee.

a B.P., d. 3-7-51; (M., Vol. II, p. 26 of 1851).
b B.P., d. 29-9-45; (M., Vol. I, p. 383).
b B.P., d. 29-3-47; (M., Vol. I, p. 418-19).
b B.P., d. 12-3-57; (M., Vol. III, p. 14 of 1857).
c B.P., 146, d. 17-5-15.
d B.P., d. 27-2-51; (M., Vol. II, pp. 3-4 of 1851).
e B.P., d. 8-3-52; (M., Vol. II, p. 53 of 1852).
f B.P., 3551, d. 27-6-65.

2. *Regulation of provision for the heirs, etc., of a deceased political stipendiary.*—On the decease of a political stipendiary or members of a stipendiary family, the case will be taken into consideration by the Local Government and rules will, if necessary, be framed in the spirit of those prepared for the Mysore family, for the future regulation of the provision, if any, to be made for the heirs or dependants of the deceased stipendiary, or of the family to which he belonged. The Mysore rules are given in Appendix III.†

B.P., d. 13-6-57; (M., Vol. III, p. 43 of 1857).

---

* *Note.*—Inquiries in regard to the heirs of deceased pensioners and yeomiahdars will generally be conducted by the tahsildar. During the absence of the tahsildar from head-quarters, the taluk sarishtadar or head accountant may conduct such enquiries, provided that no final orders are passed in any case without the tahsildar's approval.

† Vol. II, page 317.

G.O. 680, d. 14-11-98.

3. *Continuance of lapsed political pension to the pensioner's widow.*—On application from Collectors, the Government will consider the desirability of continuing lapsed political pensions for the support of a pensioner's widow to the amount of one-half the lapsed pension.

B.P., d 3-3-59 ; (M., Vol. III, p. 38 of 1859).

4. [a] *Powers of the Local Government and the authorities subordinate to them.*—The following rules regarding the grant, continuance or resumption of yeomiahs, pensions and other money allowances have been approved by the Government of India :—

[c] (1) The Local Government may sanction—

(*a*) Reduced political pensions to heirs or other representatives of existing pensioners in cases in which it is already authorized to do so, and in accordance with principles which have been prescribed by the Government of India.

(*b*) New political life pensions up to a limit of Rs. 200 a year in each case.

(*c*) Increases in existing political life pensions, provided that in no case is the total pension thereby raised beyond Rs. 200 a year.

(*d*) Political gratuities not exceeding Rs. 1,000 in any one case.

(*e*) Non-recurring expenditure on behalf of political pensioners—such as grants towards the funeral expenses of deceased pensioners, the provision of dowries for daughters, allowances to meet the expense of proceeding under the orders of competent authority from one locality to another, and expenditure on other than ordinary repairs (as, for example, the installation of electric lights and fans) in connexion with residences with which pensioners are provided in certain cases at the cost of the State—if the amount does not exceed, in any case, Rs. 1,000.

Definition.—Political pensions and gratuities are pensions and gratuities granted to non-officials whose services, descent or connexions are such that it is on general grounds of policy very desirable that the Government should extend to them some measure of assistance or recognition.

Note.—(1) It is not permissible to grant a pension and a gratuity to the same individual under clauses (*a*), (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*) of this rule.

(2) The Local Government may sanction expenditure on the ordinary maintenance of residences provided for pensioners at the cost of the State subject to the rules in the Public Works Department Code.

(*f*) A pension not exceeding Rs. 1,000 a year, or a gratuity not exceeding Rs. 3,000 in any one case, to a non-official who is injured (or to the family of a non-official who is killed) during or in consequence of service rendered to Government or who, though not injured, has rendered some exceptional service to Government[c].

(2) Service yeomiahs will generally be continued on lapse, by Collectors, so long as the prescribed service is rendered. If, however, the Collector is of opinion that the service is no longer required, he should submit the case for the orders of Government, who will use their discretion in continuing or resuming the grant.

(3) Subsistence yeomiahs granted for one or more lives lapse as a rule on the death of the persons to whom the allowances were granted. The Local Government may however continue them for very special reasons, such as the poverty of the applicants. In such cases the grants will generally be reduced in amount and intimation given to the grantees that the bounty

PRICE, 3 pies]

Correction Slip No. 311.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Pages 174–175, *Standing Order No.* 73 (4).—*For* the existing clauses (*a*) to (*e*) under Standing Order No. 73 (4) (1) *substitute* the following :—

73. (4) (1) *Definition of political pensions and gratuities.*—Political pensions and gratuities granted to non-officials whose services, descent or connections are such that it is on general grounds of policy very desirable that Government should extend to them some measure of assistance or recognition.

(2) Powers of the Local Government to grant increase or decrease of yeomiah pensions and other money allowances and to incur non-recurring expenditure on behalf of political pensioners are contained in Part III of the Madras Book of Financial Powers.

(3) The Local Government may sanction expenditure on the repairs and improvements to residences provided for political pensioners at the cost of the State according to the rules in paragraph 16 of Appendix I to Madras P.W.D. Code.

[Correction Slip No. 311, d. 15-8-28]

II. *For* clause (*f*) to Board's Standing Order No. 73 (4) (1) *substitute* the following as sub-paragraph (4) of Standing Order 73 (4) :—

The Local Government may sanction a pension or gratuity to a non-official who is injured (or to the family of a non-official who is killed), during or in consequence of service rendered to Government, or who, though not injured, has rendered some exceptional service to Government.

[Correction Slip No. 311, d. 15-8-28]

III. *Renumber* the existing sub-paragraphs (2) to (8) as (5) to (11).

G.O. Mis. 1712, Rev. d. 1-8-28. B.P. Mis. 2710, d. 15-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 311 d. 15-8-28.]

Page 175, *Standing Order No.* 73, *paragraph* 4 (4).—*Delete* the portion of the second sentence beginning with " in which the allowance does not, etc."

[XLVIII, 4-10-21]

Page 175, *Standing Order No.* 73, *paragraph* 4.—*Insert* the following as rule (8) under this paragraph :—

(8) All assignments of land revenue, civil or military, religious, charitable or personal which are payable from the revenues derived from particular lands or villages are subject to any remissions and suspensions that may be granted by Government. That is, if assigned revenue is remitted or suspended, the grantees must bear the loss.

G.O. Mis. 1936, Rev., d. 3-11-22. B.P. Mis. 2171, d. 8-11-22.

[XCIV, 8-11-22]

of Government will not be extended beyond their lives. Pensions not expressly granted for a number of lives will generally be reduced, by the Local Government, on the occurrence of lapses with a view to their final discontinuance.

(4) Allowances granted in favour of charitable institutions will be continued by Collectors, so long as the charities are maintained. If the charities are not maintained, the fact will be reported for orders as to resumption to the Board of Revenue, which will deal finally with all cases in which the allowance does not exceed Rs. 50 per annum referring those in which the allowance exceeds that amount to the Local Government for orders.

(5) [b] Allowances granted as compensation for the resumption of lands, offices or privileges will be continued by Collectors or resumed by the Board of Revenue according to the terms of the grant in each case and in accordance with the principles enunciated in the endorsement of the Government of India, Finance Department, No. 3418, dated 11th September 1871. That is to say, where the pension is of the nature of private property or is an allowance in perpetuity in lieu of property given up to Government, it will be continued by Collectors to legal heirs, including, in the case of Hindus, adopted heirs, but cases of disputed succession should be reported to the Board of Revenue for decision. Where this is not the case, but the Government have declared their intention to continue the pension hereditarily, adopted heirs have no claim to succeed as of right, but the local Government may continue it to them if they see special reasons to do so, and their orders must be obtained [b].

(6) When an assignment of land revenue which is resumable on the expiry of a life or lives, or of any other period specified in the order making the grant, falls in, the Local Government may renew it for a single life, the sanction of the Government of India being required only when the amount of the grant to be continued—

(*a*) exceeds one-half of the sum enjoyed by the last grantee and is more than Rs. 50 per annum; or

(*b*) does not exceed one-half of the sum enjoyed by the last grantee, but is more than Rs. 1,000 per annum.[a]

[c] (7) The Local Government may grant—

(*a*) to non-officials, on political considerations, assignments of land revenue, provided that the land revenue does not exceed Rs. 1,000 a year; and

(*b*) to a civil officer who is in Government employ or in receipt of a service pension, an assignment of land revenue, provided that the total amount does not exceed Rs. 600 a year, and the assignment is limited to three lives and is reduced by one-half on each succession.

Note.—All grants of assignments of land revenue made by the Local Government to civil officers should be confined to cases in which the services are of a very distinguished and exceptional character, i.e., to cases in which a special pension would be admissible with reference to the orders of the Secretary of State embodied in Appendix 9 of the Civil Service Regulations.[c]

[a] B.P. 146, d. 17-5-15.
[b] B.P. 264, d. 10-9-15.
[c] G.O. 4014, Rev., d. 11-12-17.
[c] G.O. Mis. 2563, d. 8-7-18.
[c] B.P. 8, d. 7-1-18.
[c] B.P. 146, d. 1-8-18.

5. *Conditions to be attached to civil or military grants of land for services rendered.*—All civil and military grants of land, jaghirs, assignments of land revenue, special pensions and analogous continuing rewards for services rendered shall be subject to the condition of loyal behaviour and active support of Government in any time of trouble or disorder. The terms of the grant should be so drawn as to ensure that Local Government will in all cases be the final authority to decide whether this condition has been violated and that a breach of the condition will involve resumption, either temporary or permanent, of the grant or such portion thereof as the Local Government may determine.

G.O. 2141, Rev., d. 4-6-18.

Chapter VII.

PUBLIC ENDOWMENTS.

74. Choultries for Indian travellers—*Duty of Collectors.*—It is the duty of the Collector to ascertain, from time to time, that the choultries for which grants of land have been made are kept in good repair, and that proper establishments are maintained therein for the benefit of travellers. When the object for which a choultry was built is abandoned, steps should be taken to resume any grant of land made in furtherance of that object.

B.P., d. 20-8-29; (M., Vol. I, pp. 99-100).

2. *Occupation of choultries.*—Collectors should not permit choultries to be occupied wholly or partially to the exclusion of the persons for whose benefit they were originally provided. They should not ordinarily be used in connexion with the public service.

B.P. 1150, d. 6-3-60.

3. *Grant of waste land as an endowment for private choultries.*—The grant of waste land as an endowment in aid of choultries erected by private individuals is now prohibited by Government, although such grants were freely made in former times, when it was considered expedient to stimulate the construction of such buildings. Collectors should decline to consider applications for aid for this purpose, unless the circumstances are so exceptional as to warrant the grant of a special concession, in which case the sanction required by Standing Order No. 24 should be obtained.

B.P. 496, d. 29-8-93.

75. Schools for religious instruction.—It is the duty of Collectors to prevent the appropriation of the proceeds of an endowment to purposes contrary to the intentions of the donors. Care should, however, be taken that interference with schools for Hindu or Muhammadan religious instruction supported by charitable grants of former Governments is exercised no further than is absolutely necessary to secure this result.

B.P., d. 18-3-41; (M., Vol. I, p. 298).

76. Use of Indian public buildings.—The attention of Collectors is drawn to the annexed remarks of the late Court of Directors on the subject of the appropriation of Indian edifices:—

"In our despatch of the 30th March 1842, No. 4, paragraph 5, we have expressed our hope that, in the use to which the tomb at Secundra has been applied, offence has not been given to the religious feelings of the Muhammadan population. We think it further necessary to draw your attention to the sentiments conveyed to you in our despatches of the 23rd of February 1813, paragraph 26, and 26th April 1820, paragraphs 131 to 133, viz., that the credit of our administration is connected with the preservation of such a memorial of the former splendour of the Indian Empire, and that it is essential to the character of our Government that the religious prejudices and rights of the natives, whether of the Muhammadan or Hindu persuasion, should, on all occasions, be respected and maintained. We find it difficult to reconcile with these sentiments the idea of Akbar's tomb

at Secundra being employed as a receptacle for prisoners, and unless you shall be of opinion that there is ample ground for our being satisfied on that point, we desire that such an appropriation of the building may be immediately discontinued."

Court's Despatch to the Government of India, No. 5, dated 4th May 1842, in Board's Circular Order, dated 13th October 1842 (M., Vol. I, pp. 329–30).

77. Rules for the election of temple committee members—*Rules for the supply of vacancies in managing committees appointed under section* 7, *Act* XX of 1863 :—

I. On the occurrence of a vacancy, the remaining members of the committee shall forthwith give public intimation of such vacancy by advertisement in the district gazette, and by causing a written or printed notice thereof to be affixed to some conspicuous place in each religious institution under their management.

II. The advertisement and notice shall set forth the name of the member in whose stead a new member is to be elected; the date on which the vacancy occurred; and the place, day, and hour fixed for the election by the remaining members of the committee.

III. The place of the election shall be the principal religious institution under the management of the committee, or the kasba town of the district, or of the taluk, in which the institution where the vacancy occurs is situated.

IV. The day to be fixed for the election shall not be earlier than one month, nor later than three months, from the date on which the vacancy occurred, and within those limits shall, as far as practicable, be so fixed as to enable persons living within the jurisdiction of the committee, and entitled to a vote at the election under clause XIII infra to attend and vote for a new member.

V. The voting shall commence at 6 a.m. and close at 5 p.m. of the day fixed for the election.

VI. The remaining members of the committee shall appoint a sufficient number of respectable and trustworthy persons as tellers to receive and register the votes of the electors. No person shall be appointed a teller who is himself a candidate for the vacant office, or the agent of such candidate.

VII. The remaining members of the committee shall make such arrangements for taking the votes of the electors, as will admit of all voters having reasonable time and opportunities to register their votes within the hours fixed, and shall appoint not less than two tellers to each office where the votes may be given. Each elector shall declare to the tellers, in writing, the name, residence, occupation, or other description of the person for whose appointment he votes, as well as his own.

VIII. The tellers shall immediately enter the names, etc., of the elector and his nominee in a book which shall be provided for the purpose by the committee, and shall require the voter to attest the registry by signature or mark. The voting papers shall also be duly filed by the tellers.

IX. The books of registry shall be in the prescribed form, and at the close of the voting shall be signed by the tellers who took the votes therein registered.

X. The result of the election shall be declared by the remaining members of the committee within twenty-four hours after the closing of the voting.

XI. A notice containing the result of the election and signed by the remaining members of the committee and the tellers shall, without delay, be published in three successive issues of the district gazette and affixed to some conspicuous place in each religious institution under the management of the committee.

XII. After the result of the election has been declared, the registry book of votes and files of voting papers shall be kept open for the inspection of the electors for a fortnight, in a convenient place at the town where the election took place, and shall be carefully preserved by the committee among their records.

XIII. The following persons will be entitled to vote at elections of members of committee:—

(1) Owners of lands, situated within the jurisdiction of the committee, and paying an annual revenue to Government of not less than Rs. 20.

(2) Owners of landed property, situated as aforesaid, wholly or partially exempted from the payment of revenue to Government; but which, if not so exempt, would be liable to an annual payment of Rs. 20.

(3) Owners of house property, situated as aforesaid, of the estimated value of Rs. 250 and upwards.

(4) Occupiers of houses, situated as aforesaid, of the annual rental of Rs. 50 * and upwards.

(5) Persons in the employment of Government on salaries of Rs. 150 per annum and upwards, or in receipt of pensions from Government of the like amount.

(6) Possessors of private income to the amount of Rs. 150 and upwards.

(7) Persons supporting any religious endowment under the management of the committee by annual payments of not less than Rs. 50, or a donation of Rs. 500.

(8) Graduates of any University who have resided for six months prior to the election within the jurisdiction of the committee.

(9) Any person not qualified as aforesaid and claiming to vote must establish his right to the satisfaction of the committee.

Provided always that no person shall be entitled to vote at any election unless he professes the religion for the purposes of which the religious institution under the management of the committee was founded or is maintained, and is interested in its maintenance and is not a minor:

Provided also that no person shall be entitled or allowed to vote unless he has been registered as a voter at least seven days before the occurrence of the vacancy at which he desires to vote.

XIV. Every committee shall keep a register of voters, in which shall be entered the name, occupation, or other description and qualification of every person entitled to vote at their elections; and every person satisfying the committee that he possesses the qualifications hereinbefore mentioned

* B.P. 874, d. 10-12-89.

shall be entitled to be registered as a voter, and be furnished with a copy of the entry of his name, etc., in the register.

XV. No person shall be entitled to more than one vote for each vacancy.

XVI. Voting by proxy shall be allowed only in the case of absentees supporting institutions under the management of the committee by annual payments of Rs. 500 or upwards, or donation of Rs. 5,000. The authority produced by the proxy must have been executed before a public officer not below the grade of sub-magistrate, and attested by him.

XVII. Voters proved to have wilfully registered more than one vote for each vacancy shall thereby be disqualified for again voting, and their name shall be removed from the register.

XVIII. The person who receives the largest number of votes shall be declared duly elected as a member of the committee, and in the event of two or more persons having an equal number of votes, the selection shall be determined by lot.

XIX. Any person proved to have given, directly or indirectly, any valuable consideration whatever in return for a vote shall be thereby disqualified from being elected.

XX. The election of any person, except in conformity with these rules, shall be null and void.

B.P. 3055, d. 7-6-65.

78. Payment of temple service allowances—(i) *Where the temple is under the control of a committee.*—[a] Allowances payable for temple services should be disbursed to those who are recognized as trustees by the temple committee in cases in which the institutions concerned are under the control of a committee. To ensure this being done, the several committees should be required to notify to the tahsildar of the taluk in which payments are to be made all appointments and dismissals of trustees under their orders. The tahsildar will then issue the necessary instructions to the village authorities.[a] [b] Government can only recognize those persons as servants or trustees of a temple who are recognized as such by the committee.[b]

(ii) *Where the temple is not under the control of a committee.*—[a] Should a dispute arise as to the person to whom payment is to be made in respect of a temple not subject to the control of the committee, the rival claimants must be referred to the civil court, payment being continued as before until otherwise ordered by a competent court.[a]

[a] B.P. 2645, d. 19-9-79. [b] B.P. 4235, d. 21-6-66.

2. *Transfers of beriz deductions.*—Divisional officers may transfer beriz deductions in favour of religious institutions from one village to another on the application of the trustees to whom they are granted.

G.O. 1031, d. 14-4-09.

PRICE, 3 pies]

Correction Slip No. 299.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 180.—*Insert* the following as Standing Order No. 77-A after Standing Order No. 77 :—

77-A. *Temple Committees under Act II of* 1927.—Act XX of 1863, so far as it relates to Hindu Public Religious Endowments to which Act II of 1927 applies, was repealed by section 8 of the latter Act. This Act extends to the whole of the Presidency of Madras except the Presidency town and the agency tracts of Ganjām, Vizagapatam and East Gōdāvari and applies to all Hindu temples the average annual gross income of which including income from endowments for a period of five years immediately preceding the commencement of the Act was two hundred and fifty rupees and above and to other Hindu temples to which the Act may be made applicable by the Local Government under section 4. Every member of a committee constituted under the Act is entitled to hold office for a term of five years from the date when his election is published in the *Fort St. George Gazette* under rule 45 of the rules for the conduct of the election of members of temple committees contained in G.O. No. 296, L.&M., dated 23rd January 1928. No act of a committee constituted under the Act or of any person acting as president, vice-president, or member of such committee is invalid by reason only of a defect in the establishment or constitution of such committee or on the ground that any member of such committee was disqualified for, or had ceased to hold, such office or by reason of such act having been done during the period of any vacancy in the office of president, vice-president or member of such committee.

G.O. Mis. 1082, Rev., d. 18-5-28. B.P. Mis. 1687, d. 25-5-28.

[Correction Slip No. 299, dated 12-6-1928]

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 329.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 181, *Standing Order No.* 79, *paragraph* 1.—*For* rule 3 of the rules as amended by correction slip No. 197, dated 4th January 1926, *substitute* the following :—

(iii) The Collector should have the right to propose the construction of new works and the repairs of existing ones, and his proposal should be disregarded only for reasons to be recorded and communicated to him by the Superintending Engineer. In particular, Superintending Engineers when they receive intimation of their allotments for minor works and repairs from the Chief Engineer, should consult Collectors with regard to their distribution among the divisions so far as works relating to the Land Revenue Department are concerned. The Collector may also make recommendations in regard to other Public Works matters which concern his district, and such recommendations shall be duly considered and promptly replied to. A copy of the progress reports regarding each work relating to the Land Revenue Department should be sent by the Executive Engineer to the Collector.

(G.O. 1893 W., d. 3-8-28.)

(B.P. Mis. 3156, L.R. and Sett., d. 25-9-28.)

[Correction slip No. 329, dated 26-10-28]

Page 181, *Board's Standing Order No.* 79, *paragraph* 1.—*For* the second sentence *substitute* the following :—

The rules laid down by the local Government for the guidance of officers of the Public Works Department in their relation to civil officers are :—

(i) In framing the District Public Works Budget, Superintending Engineers should invariably consult the Collectors concerned in sufficient time for thorough discussion of the proposed programme and with full explanation of the scope and object of the works included therein. If, in any case, Superintending Engineers are unable to adopt Collectors' suggestions they should record their reasons for differing from the Collectors and submit the record to Government along with the budget. At the same time a copy of these reasons and a copy of the budget, as finally submitted by the Superintending Engineer to Government, should also be communicated to the Collector.

(ii) The Collector is the administrative head of the district and the assistance and professional advice of the Public Works Department are wholly at his disposal, if required. Any information he may call for should be promptly supplied. The Collector may, for any special reason, issue any definite instruction to the Executive Engineer. If the Executive Engineer considers that such instruction is not in the public interests, and if time allows, he should send the Collector a statement of his opinion and reasons and ask him to refer the matter to the Superintending Engineer and the Collector should at once do so enclosing a copy of the Executive Engineer's opinion and reasons. If the Superintending Engineer disagrees with the Collector he should forward the case to Government for orders informing the Collector that he has done so. Otherwise the Collector's instructions shall be complied with.

(iii) The Collector should have the right to propose the construction of new works and the repairs of existing ones, and his proposal should be disregarded only for reasons to be recorded and communicated to him by the Superintending Engineer. The Collector may also make recommendations in regard to other Public Works matters which concern his district, and such recommendations shall be duly considered and promptly replied to.

(iv) It is desirable that Superintending and Executive Engineers should, as much as possible, consult Collectors and Divisional Officers personally in regard to the Public Works interests and needs of the district, and all officers of the Public Works and Revenue Departments should co-operate cordially and readily. All proposals for important changes in the distribution of water, or in any other branch of the Public Works administration, should be forwarded to the Collector for remarks before submission for sanction to the Superintending Engineer or to Government, and the Collector should be furnished with information as to any such changes decided upon before they are carried out.

(v) Superintending Engineers should themselves submit complete budget estimates of the requirements of all departments within the limits of their circles, Executive Engineers of divisions obtaining from departments concerned the necessary information in regard to new works to be undertaken and the order of their urgency. Officers of the Public Works Department will also assist the local heads of such departments with advice and information without delay when asked for, and in cases in which differences of opinion may exist, will discuss the matter fully with them.

G.O. 870 W., 25-6-25 and Govt. Endt. 3563 C/25, Rev., 31-7-25.

B.P. Mis. 1883, L.R. and Sett., 25-8-25.

[Correction Slip No. 197, dated 4th January 1926]

ʼage 180, *Standing Order No.* 78, *insert* the following as paragraph 3 :—

Amount payable.—Temple service allowances which have not been rted into a definite assignment of the Land Revenue of certain lands ot subject to any remissions or suspensions that may be granted by rnment as laid down in B.S.O.s Nos. 54–10, 55–6 and 73–4 (8), but d be paid in full as they fall due.

G.O. Press, 1160, Rev., d. 15-7-26. B.P. Mis., 1806, d. 11-8-26.

[Correction Slip No. 215, 16-8-1926]

ʼage 181, *Board's Standing Order No.* 79 3.—*For* the existing paragraph *itute* the following :—

. *Communications to be addressed to the Subdivisional Officer.*—Remarks ie revenue authorities regarding works in progress under the super- n of taluk overseers as well as applications for reports or information ıld be addressed to the Subdivisional Officer.

G.O. Mis. 1838, Rev., d. 12-8-21.
B.P. 52, Press, d. 19-8-21.

[XLV, 24-8-1921]

Chapter VIII.

IRRIGATION AND OTHER PUBLIC WORKS.

79. Relations with the Public Works Department—*General procedure.*—The procedure to be adopted by Collectors in dealing with the Public Works Department is detailed in the Public Works Code, and Collectors should make themselves thoroughly acquainted with it. [a] The rules laid down by the Local Government for the guidance of officers of the Public Works Department in their relation to civil officers will be found in Appendix I.*[a]

[a] B.P. 43, d. 1-3-02.

2. *Consultation with the Executive Engineer.*—Before submitting proposals for the construction of new buildings or execution of improvements to existing ones, Collectors should consult the Executive Engineer of the division, fully explaining the necessity for the work. The Executive Engineer may then be requested to arrange for the preparation of the necessary plans and estimates. Representations adverse to the Public Works Department should never be made unless the matters referred to have been previously discussed with the local head of the department.

3. *Communications to be addressed to the Executive Engineer.*—Remarks by the revenue authorities regarding works under the supervision of taluk overseers as well as applications for reports or information should be addressed to the Executive Engineer and not to any subordinate.

4. *Supplies and labour.*—The officers of the Revenue Department should render all reasonable assistance to the Public Works Department in obtaining supplies, procuring labour, etc., and any taluk servants who may, directly or indirectly, throw obstacles in the way of the Public Works Department should be severely punished.

E.M.C. 817, P.W.D., d. 29-4-57.

5. *Custody of Public Works cash-chests, etc.*—On requisition being made to that effect, Collectors will permit the cash-chests of executive officers of the Public Works Department to be placed in the taluk treasury. Collectors will also give such aid to the Public Works Department in regard to the remittance of money to subordinates as they are able to afford without impairing the efficiency of their own department.

E.M.C. 2793, P.W.D., d. 23-12-58.
See also paragraph 5 of S.O. 185 infra.

6. *Forms of address.*—The forms of address between officers of the Revenue and Public Works Departments will be found in Appendix V † to the "Office Routine chapter" (Chapter XVI).

80. Powers to sanction works and repairs chargeable to the Public Works Grant—(i) *Emergent work for the protection of irrigation works.*—During the rainy season or in the event of a flood, and in the absence of a competent member of the Public Works Department, the

---

* Vol. II, page 319. † Vol. II, page 553.

Collector or any of his duly authorized subordinates may sanction the execution by the Revenue Department of any emergent work for the protection or immediate repair of irrigation works, roads, bridges, or river bunds, without limit as to cost. It is the duty of the Executive Engineer to supply funds for any emergent work, the execution of which has been ordered by a revenue officer, provided the work is one which the Public Works Department is required to maintain. It is to be noted, however, that when the services of a Public Works officer of any grade are available, revenue officers must leave the execution of the works to him, restricting their own action to giving all the aid in their power in procuring labour and materials; revenue officers have no authority to act in such cases unless no competent member of the Public Works Department is on the spot.

B.P. 6527, d. 7-11-70.

(ii) *Ordinary repairs to irrigation works.*—The powers of Collectors in regard to the sanction of ordinary repairs to irrigation works or revenue buildings falling under the Public Works budget will be found described in the Public Works Code.

81. Execution of works chargeable to the Public Works Grant— *Preliminaries to be completed before execution of works and execution by other departments.*—The following preliminaries must be completed before any work of this class can be begun by the Public Works Department:—

(*a*) The proposal to construct the work should have been approved either by Government in the department concerned or by the civil officer to whom the power of approval has been delegated. Approval should be indicated by countersignature on the plans and estimates. [d] There is no objection to the provision of small out-buildings to public offices provided that the proposal in each case has received administrative approval by competent authority. The fact that a proposal relates to a new construction or to additions or improvements to an existing structure makes no difference as regards the power to accord administrative approval, the sole consideration being the amount of the estimated cost of the proposal in each case. Government have, however, ruled that they are not prepared to allow any ryots' shed to be constructed without their sanction except in the West Coast districts. The sanction of Government should accordingly be obtained to the construction of such sheds.[d]

[b] Collectors are empowered to accord administrative approval up to Rs. 2,500 and the Board of Revenue up to Rs. 5,000 for each Revenue Department work executed by the agency of the Public Works Department. The delegation in both the cases is subject to the following restrictions:—

[b] (1) that outlay on Government residential buildings chargeable to the capital account thereof requires the sanction of Government under paragraphs 320 and 431 of the Public Works Department Code;

[c] (2) that proposals for the construction of rest-houses or inspection bungalows, the reconstruction of old ones or improvements to existing ones will, as hitherto, be submitted for the approval of Government; and

[d] (3) that proposals for electric installations to buildings should be submitted to Government for sanction.[d]

[e] Whenever the administrative approval of Government is required, the Collector will address the Board of Revenue in the matter. [e]

PRICE, 6 pies.]

CORRECTION SLIP No. 2.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 182, *Board's Standing Order No.* 81, *paragraph* 1, *clause* (*a*).—*Insert* the following at the end of restriction (3) :—

"The Board of Revenue and Collectors are however empowered to accord administrative approval to electrical works up to a limit of Rs. 1,000 for each project; but this delegation will not apply to proposals for first installations to buildings or for electrical works (original works) relating to residential buildings which should continue to be submitted to Government for orders."

G.O. No. 40 W., d. 8th January 1920.
Govt. Memo. No. 1571 C., d. 26th February 1920.
B.P. No. 32, d. 9th April 1920.

[II, 10-4-1920]

Page 182, *Standing Order No.* 81, *paragraph* 1 (*a*), *restriction* (1)
Substitute the following *for* this restriction :—

"(1) that outlay on Government residential buildings charge to the capital account thereof requires the sanction of Government u paragraphs 320 and 431 of the Public Works Department Code. Colle and the Board of Revenue are, however, empowered to accord administr approval to proposals for improvements to existing residential buil upto a limit of Rs. 500 in each case, provided that the standard rent not exceed ten per cent of the average pay of the class of tenant for w they are intended.

Restriction (3).—*For* the existing restriction as supplemented correction slip No. 2, dated the 10th April 1920, *substitute* the followin

"(3) The Board of Revenue and Collectors are empowered to ac administrative approval to electrical works for non-residential build upto a limit of Rs. 1,000 for each project but this delegation will apply to first installations. In respect of residential buildings they accord administrative approval to proposals for electrical works upto a of Rs. 500 in each case subject to the condition that electric rent at and a half per cent on the capital outlay together with current consum charges is recovered from the tenant. In all other cases the sanctio Government is necessary."

G.O. 1574-W., d. 5-10-25. B.P. Mis. 2594, L.R. and Sett., d. 23-11-25

[Correction Slip No. 195, dated 4th January 19

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Page 182.—*Board's Standing Order No.* 81, *paragraph* 1, *clause* (*a*) :—
For the figures "Rs. 2,500" and "Rs. 5,000", occurring in the second sub-clause, *substitute* "Rs. 5,000" and "Rs. 10,000", respectively.

G.O. 1638 W., d. 22-10-20.
B.P. 93, d. 25-11-20.

[25-11-20]

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 330.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 183, *Standing Order No.* 81, *paragraph* 2.—*For* the fifth and sixth sentences of this paragraph as amended by correction slips Nos. 196, dated 4th January 1926 and 266, dated the 9th December 1926, *substitute* the following :—

The Site Committee shall consist of the Collector, the District Health Officer, or if there is no District Health Officer, the District Medical Officer or the Civil Surgeon in independent medical charge of a civil station, the Executive Engineer and the officer representing the department concerned. *In the case, however, of sites within municipalities, the Municipal Health Officer—if there is such an officer—will be a member of the Site Committee in place of the District Health Officer, the District Medical Officer or the Civil Surgeon.* In the case of buildings constructed by the Forest Engineer, he will be a member of the Committee in the place of the Executive Engineer.

[Correction slip No. 330, dated 26-10-28]

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 266.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 183, *Standing Order No.* 81, *paragraph* 2.—*For* the fifth sentence of this paragraph as amended by Correction Slip No. 196, dated 4th January 1926, *substitute* the following:—

The site committee shall consist of the Collector, the District Health Officer, or, if there is no District Health Officer, the District Medical and Sanitary Officer or the Civil Surgeon in independent medical charge of a civil station, the Executive Engineer and the officer representing the department concerned. In the case of buildings constructed by the Forest Engineer, however, he will be a member of the committee in the place of the Executive Engineer.

G.O. 1823 W., d. 23-11-25.
G.O. Mis. 2257, Rev., d. 10-11-27.
B.P. Mis. 2792, L.R. & Sett., d. 18-12-25.
B.P. Mis. 3744, L.R. & Sett., d. 9-12-27.

[C.S. No. 266, 9th December 1927]

(i) *Page* 183, *Standing Order No.* 81, *paragraph* 2.—*For* the fifth sentence in this paragraph, *substitute* the following :—

"The site Committee shall consist of the Collector, the District Health Officer or, if there is no District Health Officer, the District Medical and Sanitary Officer or the Civil Surgeon in independent Medical charge of a Civil station, the Executive Engineer and the officer representing the department concerned."

G.O. 1823-W., d. 23-11-25. B.P. Mis. 2792, L.R. and Sett., d. 18-12-25.

[Correction Slip No. 196, dated 4th January 1926]

(b) The approved plans and estimates should have been sanctioned either by Government in the Public Works Department or by the officer of the Public Works Department to whom the power of sanctioning the estimate has been delegated. The final scrutiny of the plans and estimates will usually be made and sanction accorded, after administrative approval has been given, so as to avoid the unnecessary labour of scrutinizing plans and estimates of works which may not be approved.

(c) Funds should have been allotted by competent authority. It should be clearly understood that allotment of funds does not imply administrative approval.

[a] The officers of the Public Works Department have been instructed on no account to pay for works the execution of which appertains to them, if such works have been undertaken by others without their authority. Any violation of these orders will subject the officer concerned to a mark of the severe displeasure of Government and he will be held personally responsible for any unauthorized expenditure that may be incurred.[a]

G.O. 901 W., d. 14-3-04.
B.P. 121, d. 17-6-04.
B.P. 295, d. 16-10-13.
B.P. 194, d. 13-7-12.
B.P. 232, d. 20-8-13.

[a] B.P. 2827, d. 30-5-65.
[b] B.P. 64, d. 13-3-13.
[c] B.P. 245, d. 5-9-13.
[d] B.P. 374, d. 19-12-13.
[e] B.P. 210, d. 15-7-15.

2. *Selection of sites for public buildings.*—[a] When it is proposed to construct any imperial building costing over Rs. 5,000 or any provincial building costing over Rs. 10,000, the officers of the department for which the building is required should take the initiative and make a preliminary selection of one or more sites. The matter should then be communicated to the Executive Engineer with a sketch showing the site or sites proposed, and the Executive Engineer will take steps to have the necessary surveys and levels taken, trial pits dug and the sub-soil examined. If the Executive Engineer considers the site or sites unsuitable from an engineering point of view, other sites will have to be selected and examined in consultation with the departmental officers concerned. When the result of the preliminary examination of the sites is satisfactory, the Executive Engineer will send a site plan and a report to the Collector with a request that he will obtain the approval of the other members of the site committee constituted as prescribed hereunder or, should he deem it necessary, call a meeting of the committee. The site committee shall consist of the Collector, the district medical and sanitary officer, [c] or the civil surgeon in independent medical charge of a civil station[c], the Executive Engineer and the officer representing the department concerned. [d] In municipal towns, the chairman of the municipality will also be a member of the committee.[d] If the site is located at an outlying station, any of the above officers may depute a subordinate to inspect the site and report to him on its suitability. The site plan should show clearly the boundaries of the land to be acquired, the position of the work and such levels or other particulars as are necessary to show that the land is suited to the purpose for which it is to be acquired. It should furnish information as to the survey numbers and such other particulars as may be necessary for the identification of the site proposed. [b] It should also show the proposed site not only of the main building but also of out-houses, latrines and any other adjacent buildings, care being taken to see that out-houses and latrines are not planned in such a position as to interfere with the architectural aspect of a public building.[b] A copy of the site plan, as finally approved by the committee, should be sent

along with the preliminary plan and estimate when application is made for obtaining administrative approval of the proposal. After the final selection of the site, the value of the land to be taken up will be ascertained from the Collector or the divisional officer and included in the preliminary estimate for the work.

[b] G.O. 2443, Rev., d. 14-8-13. [c] B.P. 147, d. 12-6-16.
[b] B.P. 251, d. 9-9-13. [d] B.P. 278, d. 13-10-16.

3. *Procedure to be followed when applying for administrative approval of works.*—[c] Proposals for new works, extensions to existing buildings or additional out-houses submitted for the administrative approval of Government or of the officer competent to accord such approval should be accompanied not only by a site plan, which in the case of new works must, as stated in paragraph 2 above, be approved by a site committee, where necessary, but also by plans in sufficient detail to enable the administrative authority not merely to accord administrative approval in general terms, but also to judge of and decide upon the accommodation and arrangement proposed. Additions to existing buildings and out-houses, latrines, etc., should be so placed as not to mar the architectural aspect of the main building.[c]

[a] GO. 2443, Rev., d. 14-8-13. B.P. 251, d. 9-9-13.

4. *Site for a building to be acquired immediately after the work has received administrative approval.*—When a work has received administrative approval, proposals for the acquisition of the approved site should not be deferred until the detailed estimate for the work is sanctioned and funds are allotted for the whole work, but a draft notification for the acquisition of the approved site should be submitted at once together with an estimate of the cost of acquisition and a copy of the site plan finally approved by the site committee. The notification will be published directly this estimate is sanctioned and funds have been allotted to meet the cost of acquisition.[a]

[a] G.O. 2492, d. 19-8-12.

5. *Supply of funds to revenue officers.*—When a public work belonging to the Public Works budget is carried out under the superintendence of a revenue officer, the funds will be supplied by the Executive Engineer of the division to the Collector of the district, who will receive advances on general account and not on account of specific works. Subordinate revenue officers entrusted with the execution of works will obtain the requisite funds from the Collector.

B.P. 6648, d. 10-10-64.

6. *Accounts and returns.*—Collectors and their revenue subordinates who may be entrusted with funds for the execution of public works will keep accounts and render returns in such forms and at such times as may be prescribed, and the Deputy Accountant-General, Public Works Branch, will, when inspecting the accounts of range officers, take the opportunity of assisting civil officers with his advice on any points in connexion with Public Works Accounts on which they may require it. Subordinate revenue officers will be in account with the Collector of the district, and he alone will be in account with the Deputy Accountant-General, Public Works Branch, who will supply all forms to be used in accounting for Public Works expenditure.

7. *Completion certificate.*—On the completion of each work a completion certificate will be prepared by the revenue officer and submitted through

(ii) *Page* 184, *Standing Order No.* 81, *paragraph* 2.—*Add* the following to the List of authorities quoted below this paragraph :—

G.O. 1823-W., d. 23-11-25. B.P. Mis. 2792, L.R. and Sett., d. 18-12-25.

[Correction Slip No. 196, dated 4th January 1926]

Page 184, *Standing Order No.* 81, *paragraph* 3.—*Add* the following to the list of authorities quoted below this paragraph :—

G.O. Mis. 1143, W., d. 27-4-1928.

B.P. Mis. 2102, L. R. and Sett., d. 30-6-28.

[Correction slip No. 330,dat pə 26-10-28]

Pages 185–186, *Standing Order No.* 83, *paragraph* 1.—*Substitute* the following *for* this paragraph :—

(1) The construction of petty buildings and the execution of ordinary repairs to all civil buildings up to a limit of Rs. 5,000 shall ordinarily be undertaken by the departments using or requiring them, out of the funds placed at their disposal in the civil budget.

Note 1.—The above rule applies also to repairs to rain-gauge pillars which should be carried out by the Revenue Department, but the Collector may, at his discretion, call upon the Public Works Department to execute the repairs if, for special reasons, he thinks it necessary.

2.—When a building is occupied by more than one department, the 'department' for the purpose of the above rule will be the Revenue Department if it be one of the occupants, and if not, the Government department occupying the major portion of the building, to be decided in each case by the Superintending Engineer concerned. Petty internal repairs may, however, be carried out by, and at the cost of, the occupying departments.

(2) The execution of the works described in rule (1) above should involve

(*a*) no structural alterations to buildings in charge of the Public Works Department and

(*b*) the repairs to roofs should be confined to only trifling items.

In other words, Civil officers may carry out only ordinary repairs which do not affect the capital value of buildings in charge of the Public Works Department, all structural alterations and additions, irrespective of the amounts of their costs, being executed by or with the approval of the Public Works Department officers in charge.

(3) Civil officers should seek the assistance of officers of the Public Works Department whenever they consider that the works undertaken by them under these rules require professional supervision.

(4) In the case of a building occupied partly by a district or taluk board office along with one or more Government offices, the cost of the annual repairs should not exceed 1½ per cent or any other rate that may have been sanctioned on the capital cost of the building.

(5) Rules (1) to (4) above do not apply to the following buildings the maintenance and repairs of which, irrespective of the cost, devolve on the Public Works Department :—

(i) All buildings in the Presidency town (excluding the Penitentiary, Madras, and the Government Press, Madras, to which rules (1) to (4) apply, subject in the case of the latter to a limit of Rs. 100).

(ii) All official residences.

Note.—Quarters of sub-inspectors of Police, sergeants and European head constables not situated in the Presidency town, or falling under exception (iv) below, may, however, be maintained by the Police Department.

(iii) Buildings in which Posts and Telegraphs offices or official residences are located along with one or more other Government offices.

(iv) Buildings which have been specially placed in charge of the Public Works Department for maintenance and repairs.

G.O. 1470-W., d. 16-9-25. B.P. Mis. 2598, L.R. and Sett., d. 23-11-25.

[Correction Slip No. 194, dated 4th January 1926]

Page 185, *Standing Order No.* 82, *paragraph* 2.—*Delete* the words buckets to all buildings in its charge and" occurring in line 6.

For the words "Renewals and repairs of buckets and tanks" occur-ing in lines 7 and 8 *substitute* "supplies, renewals and repairs of uckets and renewals and repairs of tanks."

Add the following to the authorities quoted below the paragraph:—

G.O. No. 1729 W., d. 25-11-1912. B.P. 35, L.R., d. 4-2-1913.

[B.P. Mis. No. 2890, L.R. & Sett., d. 1-12-24.]

[No. 170, d. 5-12-24.]

PRICE, 6 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 50.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Page 185 *paragraph* 1 (1).—*For* "Rs. 2,500" in line 3, *substitute* "Rs. 5,000."

[B.P., L.R., 72, d. 22-10-21.]

[L, 21-10-21]

the Collector of the district to the Deputy Accountant-General, Public Works Branch, for final audit.

G.O. 1050, d. 9-6-76.

82. Public buildings—*Cleanliness of public buildings.*—Heads of offices are responsible for seeing that the buildings in their charge are kept clean and tidy.

G.O. 2855 W., d. 7-10-03. B.P. 228, d. 20-11-03.

2. *Protection of public buildings from fire.*—Rules relating to precautions to be taken against the occurrence of fire and the measures to be adopted on its outbreak are printed in Appendix II.* The rules should be strictly followed. They should be printed in English and the vernacular and hung up in conspicuous places in every public building. The Public Works Department will supply buckets to all buildings in its charge and tanks to such buildings as require them. Renewals and repairs of buckets and tanks will be attended to by the heads of offices occupying the buildings, the charges being debited in the same way as repairs to the building. The supply of buckets and tanks to buildings rented as offices will be arranged for by the heads of offices occupying the buildings, the buckets being obtained on payment from the Public Works Stores, Madras. Buckets will not be supplied to residences.

G.O. 2494, d. 19-8-12. B.P. 244, d. 16-9-12.

3. *Vacated buildings how dealt with.*—(i) All public buildings which are not borne on the registers of the Public Works Department [b] and which do not belong to the Forest Department [b] shall, when vacated by the department in occupation, be handed over to the custody of the Revenue Department. If there are special circumstances which, in the opinion of the local head of the department concerned, render it advisable to hand the buildings over to the Public Works Department, the case should be reported to Government for orders.

(ii) [a] Public buildings which are borne on the registers of the Public Works Department will continue to be taken charge of by the Public Works Department when vacated.[a]

G.O. 1747 W., d. 28-6-00. [a] G.O. 157 W., d. 29-5-77.
B.P. 138, d. 31-7-00. [a] G.O. 493 W., d. 22-2-84.
[b] B.P. 22, d. 20-1-16.

Note.—For the authorities competent to sanction the transfer of vacated Government buildings from one department to another see paragraph 7 of Standing Order No. 22.

B.P. 192, d. 9-11-17.

4. *Sale of old fort-walls or other old buildings.*—Old fort-walls or other old buildings should not be offered for sale to private parties until a reference has been made to the officers of the Public Works Department as to whether the materials are likely to be required for public buildings or for municipal improvements.

B.P. 927, d. 20-4-74.
See also Standing Order No. 22.

83. Petty construction and repairs to buildings.—(1) The construction of petty buildings and the execution of ordinary repairs to all civil buildings up to a limit of Rs. 2,500 shall be undertaken by the departments concerned, provided that

(*a*) such works involve no structural alterations to buildings in the charge of the Public Works Department, and

(*b*) the repairs of roofs are confined to trifling items.

* Vol. II, page 321.

When a building is occupied by more than one department, the "department concerned" for the above purpose will be the Revenue Department if it be one of the occupants, or, where this is not the case, the Government department occupying the larger portion of the building, to be decided in each case by the Superintending Engineer concerned. Petty internal repairs may, however, be carried out by and at the cost of the occupant departments.

Under these rules, civil officers, in the case of buildings in the charge of the Public Works Department, may, without the intervention of that department, carry out only ordinary repairs which will not affect the capital value of the buildings, all structural alterations and additions, irrespective of the amount of their cost, being executed by or with the approval of the Public Works officers in charge.

(2) The above rules apply also to buildings occupied by district board or taluk board offices along with one or more Government departments. In such cases, as rent is recovered and capital and revenue accounts are maintained for the portions occupied by the local bodies in question, care should be taken that the annual repairs do not exceed 1½ per cent, or any other rate that may have been specially sanctioned, of the capital cost.

(3) Civil officers may seek the assistance of the Public Works Department whenever they consider that the works undertaken by them require professional supervision.

(4) The above rules do not apply to the following buildings, the maintenance and repairs of which, irrespective of cost, devolve on the Public Works Department :—

(1) Buildings in the Presidency town.
(2) Do. on the Nilgiris.
(3) Post and Telegraph offices.
(4) Official residences.
(5) Any buildings which have been specially placed in the charge of the Public Works Department for maintenance and repairs.

Where Post and Telegraph offices or official residences are located in the same building with another Government office, etc., repairs to the whole building will ordinarily be carried out by the Public Works Department except when otherwise ordered by Government in any case.

B.P. 135, d. 26-6-18.

2. *List of works.*—A list of works proposed to be executed in the ensuing year in each district and costing [a] Rs. 2,500 or less [a] each, should be forwarded by the Collector on or before the 31st December to the Executive Engineer who will decide which of them require professional supervision and which may be executed by the Revenue Department. In cases of disagreement between the Collector and the Executive Engineer on this point, the decision of the Superintending Engineer will be final. In selecting the works for execution, preference should first be given to those which are considered emergent, and the completion of which within the next official year is absolutely necessary, and next to such as have been already commenced and remain unfinished. The several works should be distinguished under the two distinct heads of "Original Works" and "Repairs" arranged under the several major heads of Land Revenue, Miscellaneous, etc.

B.P. 28, d. 15-2-08.

[a] G.O. 721, d. 15-3-09.

Page 186, *paragraph* 2.—*For* "Rs. 2,500" in line 2, *substitute* "Rs. 5,000."

[B.P., L.R., 72, d. 22-10-21.]

[L, 21-10-21]

Page 187, *paragraph* 4.—*For* "Rs. 2,500" in lines 1 and 4, *substitute* "Rs. 5,000."

[B.P., L.R., 72, d. 22-10-21.]

[L, 21-10-21]

Page 187, *paragraph* 5 (*c*).—*For* "Rs. 2,500" in line 2, *substitute* "Rs. 5,000."

[B.P , L.R., 72, d. 22-10-21]

[L, 21-10-21]

3. *Provision in the Land Revenue budget.*—As the list of works referred to in the preceding paragraph will not be ready before the Land Revenue budget is submitted to the Board, the Collector should provide for them in the budget in a lump sum as is now done by the Public Works Department in the case of repairs.

B.P. 19, d. 21-1-05.

Note.—Petty repairs to office buildings of Collectors and their subordinates, taluk cutcherries, Sub-magistrates' offices, etc., should be entered under the head of Land Revenue. Charges for erecting pandals should be provided for under Petty Construction and Repairs. The construction and repair of Sea Custom buildings and Land Custom chowkis should find place under the head of Customs.

G.O. 1460, d. 26-5-68.

4. *Provision for works costing more than Rs.* [a] 2,500 [a] *each.*—The Executive Engineer should be requested to embody in the budget submitted by him to Government in the Public Works Department, all large works, the cost of which may exceed Rs. [a] 2,500 [a] [b] or [b] which cannot be executed without the agency of the professional department. Collectors should take care that the necessary requisitions in this behalf are made in time to the Executive Engineer.

B.P. 6910, d. 29-9-68.

[a] G.O. 721, d. 15-3-09. [b] B.P. 28, d. 15-2-08.

5. *Powers to sanction estimates*—

(*a*) A Divisional officer may—

(i) sanction estimates for the works entered in the list referred to in paragraph 2 up to a limit of Rs. 250 in each case ;

(ii) sanction deviations from the original estimate up to 10 per cent of the estimate or Rs. 25, whichever is less ; and

(iii) meet unforeseen outlay under his control, and pay for petty repairs which are within the sanctioning powers of tahsildars and deputy tahsildars in independent charge, from a lump allotment which will be provided for the purpose for each division.

(*b*) Tahsildars and deputy tahsildars in independent charge may sanction repairs up to a limit of Rs. 25.

(*c*) Collectors may sanction new works and repairs, whether entered in the list or not, whose cost will not exceed Rs. 2,500 in each case, in consultation with the Public Works Department.

(*d*) Applications for constructing new buildings or for making additions to existing ones should explain clearly the necessity for the works proposed.

B.P. 232, d. 26-6-96. B.P. 28, d. 15-2-08.
G.O. 1292, d. 11-5-09. B.P. 196, d. 26-8-09.

6. *Execution of works and transfer of allotments.*—After the necessary sanction is obtained for estimates, the execution of the works may be proceeded with ; but in no case may the allotment in the budget for the year be exceeded. Collectors are authorized to sanction transfers of allotments from one work to another, but such transfers should not exceed Rs. 1,000 a year.

B.P. 232, d. 26-6-96.

7. *Payment of charges.*—The execution of works under Petty Construction and Repairs will be carried on and payments made, as far as possible, under the rules contained in Standing Order No. 87 infra. Money can be drawn within the budget provision, under the authority of the Collector, either from the huzur or taluk treasury. All actual charges

paid from a treasury on account of such works should at once be entered under and debited to the head "Petty Construction and Repairs" as it is not intended that the system under which "special advances" to meet expenditure on account of Minor Irrigation Works are allowed, should be adopted in connexion with Petty Construction and Repairs.

B.P. 6458, d. 8-10-67. B.P. 6910, d. 29-9-68.

Note.—Care should be taken not to include in contingent bills items of charges which are properly debitable to Petty Construction and Repairs.

8. *Utilization of sanctioned allotment.*—The utilization within the official year of the full amount of the provision under Petty Construction and Repairs is a matter of importance, as unexpended balances lapse. Whenever it becomes certain that any portion of an allotment will not be spent within the year, the Collector of the district should immediately advise the Board of the fact.

B.P. 3557, d. 21-5-69. B.P. 28, d. 15-2-08.

84. Control of water-supply.—*In whom vested.*—The officers of the Public Works Department exercise complete control over the distribution of water in the larger works of irrigation; but the management of the water-supply of smaller works continues to vest in the Revenue Department.

B.P. 3593, d. 23-9-58.

2. *Right of Government to regulate the distribution of water.*—(i) The right of Government to regulate the distribution of water from new irrigation works is liable to be seriously compromised if muchilikas are taken from landholders binding them and the Government to certain conditions in the event of an anicut or other work being constructed. Care should be taken to avoid this course, and to prevent misapprehension it should occasionally be notified in the district gazette and in the Collector's and tahsildars' offices that the privilege of benefiting by a new work is permissive on the part of Government, and that the Government reserve to themselves the full control and disposition of the supply.

B.P. 319, d. 17-2-72.

(ii) [c] When private persons or local boards or municipal councils contribute towards the cost of construction of irrigation works or any subsidiary works such as bathing ghats, ramps or bridges connected with them, they must be distinctly informed that the works on completion will become the property of Government, who will exercise full control over the supply of water from the irrigation works.[c]

B.P. 544, d. 13-12-94. G.O. 275, d. 1-2-12.
G.O. 408 I., d. 15-7-13. G.O. 2808, Rev., d. 20-9-13.
[c] B.P. 296, Sett., d. 17-10-13.

3. *Restriction of irrigation in seasons of short water-supply.*—[a] Collectors are responsible for seeing that the Government water is not wasted, and where necessary, they should adopt proper measures for securing systematic economy in its use.[a] [b] In seasons of short water-supply, they have a right to restrict the area of wet cultivation; but this right should be rarely extended in practice to *field* distribution. The revenue officer's control should cease generally at the distribution to *villages*, the distribution to particular *fields* being left to be settled, as in all ordinary seasons it is, by the villagers themselves. Except in very exceptional cases, all that is necessary for revenue officers to do is to decide what *proportion of the ayacut* should be brought under cultivation and to warn the ryots that if

PRICE, 6 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 293.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Pages 189–190.—*Substitute* the following *for* existing paragraph 3 of S.O. No. 85:—

Revised Board's Standing Order No 85 (3).

3. *Irrigation works affecting railways.*—The attention of Collectors is drawn to Madras Act IV of 1886 which provides for the prevention of injury to railways from the escape or overflow of water from irrigation works situated upon the lands of zamindars or other landholders. The following general instructions regarding the manner in which Collectors should discharge the duties imposed on them by this Act are issued for the guidance of Collectors:—

(1) The Collector must, in the first instance, be satisfied that the irrigation work is actually in an unsafe condition and that the possibility of its giving way is such that in the interests of the safety of the railway action should be taken as soon as possible in respect of it. Ordinarily it will be the duty of the Executive Engineer to report to the Collector cases in which he is of opinion that action under the Act is necessary.

In cases in which the Executive Engineer has not taken the initiative, but it appears to the Collector that the condition of an irrigation work is a source of danger to the railway, the Collector should, before taking any steps under the Act, consult the Executive Engineer (or the Superintending Engineer, if necessary) and decide after such enquiry as may seem desirable whether he should order the preparation of plans and estimates under section 4 of the Act. All that is required in connexion with the proceedings instituted under the Railway Protection Act for the protection of the railway is to maintain the tank in such a condition as will satisfy the standard prescribed for it in the approved printed list of railway-affecting tanks for the district. This is actually the standard required for the maintenance of the tank as an efficient work of irrigation and the cost of the measures undertaken with this end in view can and should be recovered from the landholder concerned under the provisions of the Act, unless he satisfies the Collector in the course of the enquiry prescribed by the Act that he is not liable to pay for any or all of them. In cases where the Collector holds that the landholder is not liable to pay the full cost of the work, his reasons should be clearly explained and the case should be reported for the orders of the Government with a full explanation showing why the Collector is of opinion that the works for which the landholder is not liable to pay are necessary for the protection of the railway.

(2) After plans and estimates are ready the Collector should without delay observe strictly the formalities prescribed in the Act, and every proposal for taking action under section 9 of the Act submitted to the Government should be accompanied by a certificate from the Executive Engineer to the effect—

(i) that the irrigation work concerned is railway affecting.

(ii) that it is in an unsafe condition.

(iii) that the measures which it is proposed to carry out are necessary to protect the railway from danger from the tank, and

(iv) that all those measures conform to the standards prescribed in the approved printed list of railway-affecting tanks.

All the original records of the enquiry and proceedings conducted by the Collector under the Act should be forwarded to the Government with the Collector's proposal.

(3) In cases in which the removal of prickly-pear is essential to enable estimates to be prepared, the landholder should be required to do the work and should be warned that, unless he removes it to the extent necessary to enable the officers of the Public Works Department to take levels, etc., the work will be done at his cost. If he fails to do the work, the Collector may have the necessary clearance done at the cost of the Government in the first instance and recover the amount later by including it in the estimate to be served on the landholder with a remark that the work has already been done by the Government and that the amount should therefore be paid to them. If the landholder objects to paying, a suit will have to be filed for the recovery of the expenditure.

(4) In the case of repairs to a tank which extends over the lands of more than one landholder, there are three possible ways of fixing the amount payable for the execution of a work directed under the Railway Protection Act, 1886—

(i) The irrigation work may in part be on a definite area of land of one landholder and in part on a definite area of land of another landholder, the areas being separable and the work to be executed on each landholder's "Irrigation work" as defined in the Act being capable of separate execution and estimate. In such a case, each landholder should be required to execute the work on *his* land and pay for its cost. It is not a case exactly of contribution to the expense of a common work.

(ii) If the area possessed in the bed of the tank by each of the common landholders cannot be ascertained, and all that can be said is that the tank is a common tank in which each landholder is entitled to a definite share in water, then that share should be taken as the basis for determining the proportions of their contribution.

(iii) If the common landholders are not entitled to any definite shares of water, their interest can be measured only in terms of the ayacut irrigated by the tank in the village of each of the landholders, and the contribution should accordingly be fixed in that proportion. In each case it will have to be judged whether the irrigation work falls under the first head or the second, and if it does not fall under either of them the third course should be adopted.

(5) Collectors should be extremely careful in proceedings taken under the Act, that the prescribed formalities as to notices, etc., are precisely observed in their appointed order. The omission of any of the formalities prescribed in the Act or any irregularity in procedure may vitiate the whole proceedings and will involve a risk of financial loss to the Government as the recovery of the cost of repairs executed by the Collector is possible only through the agency of the Civil Court if the landholder omits or refuses to pay it. If the formalities have been duly complied with, they need not be repeated merely because, the estimate a copy of which has been sent to the landholder under section 5 of the Act requires

revision owing to an increase in the rates for works specified in the estimate. But in cases in which it is proposed to make any alteration either in the quantity or in the description of the work provided for in the original estimate, copies of the revised estimate, plan and report should invariably be sent to the landholder, the rest of the formalities prescribed by the Act should be carried out *de novo* and in the meantime any work that may be in progress should be stopped. If, however, the alteration proposed comprises merely additional work, this may be provided for in a supplemental estimate, which may then be treated in every way as a separate and independent estimate. In such circumstances work may continue under the original estimate to the extent for which there is provision in that estimate. The following are omissions and irregularities in procedure which are noticed frequently. The Collectors should carefully avoid them:—

(i) Want of a proper certificate that the measures proposed are necessary for the safety of the railway, i.e., a certificate which the issuing officer would be prepared to swear to in a Civil Court.

(ii) Omission to mention in the statement recorded under section 4 of the Act all the particulars required by that section, viz., the description of the irrigation work, name of the landholder and the proportion of the expenditure to be borne by him.

(iii) Omission to cause copies of the vernacular translation of the statement under section 4 to be fixed in a conspicuous place in the village.

(iv) Omission to serve plans along with the estimates on the landholder.

(v) Omission to publish in the District Gazette the order of the Government under section 9 of the Act.

(vi) Delay in the formalities after the execution of emergent work under section 11.

(vii) Failure to take fresh proceedings each time the estimate is revised in respect of the same work, or upon the estate changing hands.

(viii) Improper methods of serving notices under the Act [Proper reasons for inability to serve the notices personally on the landholder should be on record (section 19)].

G.O. 1002, Rev., d. 8-5-28.

B.P. 836, d. 10-5-28.

[Correction Slip No. 293, dated 22-5-28]

revision owing to an increase in the rates for works specified in the estimate. But in cases in which it is proposed to make any alteration either in the quantity or in the description of the work provided for in the original estimate, copies of the revised estimate, plan and reports should invariably be sent to the landholder, the rest of the formalities prescribed by the Act should be carried out afresh and in the meantime any work that may be in progress should be stopped. If, however, the alteration proposed comprises merely additional work, this may be provided for in a supplemental estimate which may then be treated in every way as a separate and independent estimate. In such circumstances work may continue under the original estimate to the extent for which there is provision in that estimate. The following are instances of irregularities in procedure which are most frequent. The Collectors should carefully avoid them:—

(i) Want of a proper certificate that the measures proposed are necessary for the safety of the railway, i.e., a certificate which the certifying officer would be prepared to swear to in a Civil Court.

(ii) Omission to mention in the statement prescribed under section 3 of the Act all the particulars required by that section, viz., the description of the irrigation work, name of the landholder and the proportion of the expenditure to be borne by him.

(iii) Omission to cause copies of the vernacular translation of the statement under section 3 to be affixed in a conspicuous place in the village.

(iv) Omission to serve plans along with the estimates on the landholder.

(v) Omission to publish in the District Gazette the order of the Government under section 5 of the Act.

(vi) Delay in the formalities for the execution of emergent work under section 7.

(vii) Failure to take fresh proceedings each time the estimate is revised in respect of the same work, or when the estate changes hands.

(viii) Irregular methods of serving notices under the Act (reasons for inability to serve the notices personally on the landholder should be on record (section 13)).

G.O. 1082, Rev., 1-8-1913.

B.R. 236, 4-12-13.

[illegible]

such proportion is exceeded, and the crops wither in consequence, remission will not be granted. It is not desirable to specify what particular area or what particular lands should be irrigated. When the supply is not enough for the wet lands, Collectors should refuse water to dry lands.[b]

[a] B.P. 3593, d. 23-9-58. [b] B.P. 217, d. 23-3-89.

85. Conservancy of private works of irrigation—*Repair of private tanks affecting public works.*—When, by reason of the neglect of proprietors of private tanks to keep them in repair, there is reason to apprehend risk of damage either to public works in charge of the Public Works Department, or to public roads, or to other public property of any kind, the officers of the Public Works Department, or other officers concerned should bring the matter promptly to the notice of the Collector of the district, who should try to induce the proprietors to take early and effective measures to place the tanks in a proper state of repair. If the Collector finds it impracticable to effect a satisfactory settlement, it will be his duty to institute such legal proceedings, to obtain such orders from the Board of Revenue or to take such other action as the nature and circumstances of the case may require.

G.O. 2370, d. 25-8-09.

2. *Remedy in urgent cases.*—Where the necessity for repairs in either of the cases referred to in paragraph 1 supra is urgent, the Collector may, on his own authority, institute proceedings against the proprietor of the tank under section 144 of the Criminal Procedure Code.

B.P. 172, d. 23-7-01.

3. *Irrigation works affecting railways.*—The attention of Collectors is drawn to Madras Act IV of 1886 which provides for the prevention of injury to railways from the escape or overflow of water from irrigation works situated upon the lands of zamindars or other landholders. [a] The following instructions should be observed by Collectors in the discharge of the duties imposed on them by this enactment:—[a]

[b] (1) Under the Act, the Collector should, in the first instance, be satisfied that the tank is in such a condition as to be unsafe and that in the event of its giving way the safety of the railway requires that action should be taken in respect of any particular irrigation work. Ordinarily, it will be the duty of the Public Works Department to report to the Collector cases where action under the Act is thought necessary. Such reports should indicate the nature of the repairs or other measures advised. The Collector should invariably satisfy himself that the repairs or other works to be undertaken are restricted to the end in view, viz., ensuring the safety of the tank and with it the safety of the railway. If the estimates show that the Engineer has in view the execution of work which is beyond what is necessary for ensuring the safety of the tank and that such work is proposed in the interests of the railway, the railway authorities must invariably be consulted before such work is undertaken and their consent obtained to meeting the cost thereof. If, on the other hand, any part of the work proposed has in view merely the interests of the owner of the tank, as for instance, the improvement of the sluices for the better regulation of the irrigation, his consent to defray the cost of that part should be obtained before such work is begun.[b]

[c] (2) In cases where the Public Works Department has not taken the initiative, but it appears to the Collector that the condition of an irrigation work is a source of danger to the railway, the Collector should, before taking any steps under the Act, consult the Executive Engineer or the

Superintending Engineer, if necessary, and ascertain whether the irrigation work should be deemed to be a railway-affecting one and whether it is in an unsafe condition and, if so, what works are necessary to protect the railway from danger from it. Every proposal for taking action under section 9 of the Act submitted to Government should be accompanied by a certificate from a Public Works Department officer not below the rank of an Executive Engineer to the effect that the irrigation work concerned is a railway-affecting one, that it is in an unsafe condition, and that the works which it is proposed to carry out are necessary to protect the railway from danger from the tank.[c]

[a] (3) As regards the apportionment of the costs, the full extent of the landholder's liability should be enforced. This liability is limited to the extent to which the landholder as such is bound, under the common law, to maintain the tank or other work efficiently as a work of irrigation. What the limit is must be determined with reference to the circumstances of each case. Ordinarily, this liability will be found to cover the execution of such repairs as are necessary to the safety of a railway in the neighbourhood. In the exceptional cases where some special work may be required, the Collector's reasons for thinking the whole cost not chargeable to the landholder should be clearly explained and the cost over and above that for which the landholder is liable should be met from public revenues. It must be remembered that the railway must adapt itself to the state of things existing at the time it was made and cannot expect alterations or improvements therein for its advantage to be made at the expense of general revenues or of the landholder. In the cases (which will be rare) in which a portion of the expenditure has to be met from public revenues, it will ordinarily be debited to 43. Irrigation—Minor Works and Navigation—Public Works Department (Provincial).

(4) Collectors should be extremely careful, in proceedings taken under the Act, that the prescribed formalities as to notices and so forth are precisely observed in their appointed order.[a]

B.P. 172, d. 23-7-01.
[a] B.P. 127, Sett., d. 7-7-02.
[a] B.P. 159, Sett., d. 6-8-02.
[c] B.P. 446, Sett., d. 16-9-12.
[a] B.P. 201, d. 1-9-03.
[b] B.P. 423, Sett., d. 16-11-03.
[c] B.P. 381, Sett., d. 16-7-12.

86. Conservancy of Government works of irrigation—*Rules for the guidance of village officers* *.—The special attention of village officers should be drawn to the following rules on the subject of the protection of works of irrigation :—

(i) The bunds of tanks should be carefully inspected, and holes or other trifling damages repaired according to established custom (see paragraph 5 infra).

(ii) When heavy rain falls, the vetti must be ordered to watch the bunds and immediately report any appearance of danger.

(iii) The headmen or other village officers must inspect the tanks as often as possible.

---

* These orders apply to river channels, anicuts, sluices, etc., as far as circumstances allow. They are not necessarily applicable to works under the direct supervision of the Public Works Department.

E.M.O., d. 21-9-59.

PRICE, 6 pies.]

Correction Slip No. 9.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Page 190, *Standing Order No.* 85, *paragraph* 3 (4).—*Add* the following at the end of the paragraph :—

If the formalities have been duly complied with, they need not be repeated merely because the estimate, a copy of which has been sent to the landholder under section 5 of the Act, requires revision owing to an increase in the rates for works specified in the estimate. But in cases in which it is proposed to make any alteration either in the quantity or in the description of the work provided for in the original estimate, copies of the revised estimate, plan and report should invariably be sent to the landholder, the rest of the formalities prescribed by the Act should be carried out *de novo*, and in the meantime, any work that may be in progress should be stopped. If, however, the alteration proposed comprises merely *additional* work, this may be provided for in a supplemental estimate, which may then be treated in every way as a separate and independent estimate. In such circumstances, work may continue under the original estimate to the extent for which there is provision in that estimate.

G.O. Mis. 1092, Rev., d. 12-5-1920 : B.P. 65 R.S., d. 27-5-1920.]

[IX, 20.]

(iv) When a breach appears likely to happen, the village coolies must be summoned and employed in adopting the usual means for preventing it.

(v) In the case of tanks in the charge of officers of the Public Works Department notice of danger must be sent in good time to the nearest officer or subordinate of that department.

(vi) When a breach has actually occurred, the village coolies should be at once employed in forming a ring bund to save the cultivation.

(vii) In the case of tanks in charge of the Public Works Department the Executive Engineer will see that full payment is made for all work excepting those repairs which the people are bound to perform and the revenue officers are empowered and required to enforce.

E.M.C., d. 21-9-59.

(viii) When earth is taken from valuable land for the repair of breaches in river and channel embankments, compensation should be given, the amount being determined by the revenue authorities. Earth so taken should be considered as coming under the head of "materials" in section 5 of Act I of 1858.

B.P. 664, d. 3-2-63. B.P. 61, Sett., d. 21-3-17.

2. *Duties of tahsildars and their subordinates.*—Tahsildars and their subordinates will visit as many tanks as possible before and during the monsoon to see that these orders are carried into effect by the village officers. They should without fail report to the [a] divisional officer [a] any cases of neglect of ordinary measures for the safety of tanks, and will warn the ryots that no claims for the remission of revenue will, under such circumstances, meet with attention.

E.M.C., d. 21-9-59. [a] G.O. 2370, d. 25-8-09.

3. *Temporary dams on calingulas of Government tanks.*—(i) The placing of bunds on, or in front of, surplus weirs the crests of which are at full tank level is distinctly prohibited, but ryots may raise temporary dams on the calingulas of Government tanks, when the crest of the calingulas is below the full tank level, provided the following conditions are complied with: (1) The materials used for stuffing the space between the dam stones of calingulas must be such as may be readily removed or washed away by the rush of water in case of danger to the tank and must not be higher than 6 inches above the full tank level; (2) the tanks must be carefully watched by the nirgantis or other village menials day and night during the setting in of the periodical rains as also in rainy or stormy weather; (3) the temporary dam must be wholly or partially removed as circumstances require when the water rises to such a level as to indicate danger to the tank; (4) all calingulas must be cleared at least once a year to prevent the stuffing between the dam stones becoming hardened to such an extent as not to admit of being readily removed or washed away by a rush of water; (5) the village officers and the nirgantis are held responsible for seeing that all necessary precautions are taken to ensure the safety of the tank.

(ii) In the case of works such as chains of tanks, and tanks adjoining public roads and lines of railway, the clearance of the calingulas at least a fortnight before the usual date of the setting in of the periodical rains must be insisted on, unless close watching can be ensured. Collectors must decide, in communication with the district engineer and with reference to the circumstances of each tank of this class, whether the bunding of the

calingulas may be permitted, and may impose such restrictions as they think proper.

B.P. 3182, d. 9-7-77.

4. *Encroachments on tank-bunds.*—Collectors should be careful not to permit any encroachments on tank-bunds by the holders of lands lying under them. Where such cultivation has been carried on for a series of years, and where the safety of an important irrigation work is at stake, it will be advisable to purchase the land rather than run the risk of having the tank injured.

B.P. 7103, d. 27-10-62.

5. *Customary labour.*—It is the duty of the Collectors to see that the customary labour on irrigation works is performed in each village of their districts as authorized by section 6 of Act I of 1858. This customary labour is invariably to be performed by the ryots themselves, or at their expense, except in cases where the villagers have agreed to the payment of a cess in lieu of it. Only such labour as is customary can be exacted, and no precise money limit can be laid down. In most districts it will include the following: (1) To fill up gullies or other inequalities caused by rain or the treading of cattle, etc., upon the bunds of tanks and channels. (2) To check the growth on bunds of prickly-pear or other similar rank and pernicious weed. (3) To clear away such underwood from the bunds of tanks as may be considered by the Executive Engineer to be injurious. (4) To clear out the deposits from tank sluices and from river and spring channels so as to afford a sufficient opening for the supply of water to flow to the fields. (5) To clear and repair the earthwork of petty and branch channels, and clear away the accumulations in all channels issuing from tanks which obstruct the flow of water to the fields. (6) To keep in order the supply channels of tanks to such extent as is sanctioned by local custom. (7) To watch the bunds of all tanks during rainy weather; to turf the parts, acted on by the waves, which appear leaky; to open and close the calingulas; and generally to perform minor duties of this nature in order to prevent breaches and other accidents. (8) To construct ring dams at breaches, and where necessary to temporarily strengthen the bunds of tanks during the season of culivation; and in general, by that constant care and attention which residents on the spot can alone exercise, to preserve the works of irrigation, in which they and the Government have a common interest, from those small injuries which, if unchecked, may lead to serious loss and expense. (9) To uncover the sluices in tank bunds, so as to enable the officers of the Public Works Department to inspect them in case they should require repair.

B.P. 1778, d. 6-4-61. B.P. 5024, d. 2-8-62.

6. *Removal of prickly-pear on tank or channel bunds.*—(*a*)[a] Where clearance of prickly-pear from irrigation works is necessary, the Public Works authorities in the case of works in their charge and the revenue authorities in the case of works in their charge, should decide in the first instance whether the whole cost should fall upon the ryots, or whether, in view of the amount of clearance to be done, the whole or a portion of the work should be done at the cost of Government. If clearance or partial clearance is to be done by the ryots, the tahsildar or other superior revenue officer should call on them to do the work and, if they fail to do it, the work should be done at the cost of Government, which cost, together with any additional penalty not exceeding the amount thereof, should be

Page 192, *Standing Order No.* 86, *paragraph* 5.—*Insert* the following between the second and the third sentence :—

In the case of an absentee ryot it is desirable that he or his local agent should be advised of a requisition for customary labour in some unmistakable way, especially where the holding is a large one. Notice of such requisitions should always be posted at the village chavadi in addition to publishing by tom-tom.

G.O. Mis. 1614, Rev., d. 2-9-22. B.P. Mis. 1827, d. 22-9-22.

[XCII, 23-10-22]

PRICE, 3pies]

Correction Slip No. 270.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 192, *Standing Order No.* 86, *paragraph* 5.—*Add* the following as sub-paragraph :—

" Detailed instructions are laid down in Appendix II-A to ensure that kudimaramat is regularly done by the ryots year by year. It is the duty of the Collectors and Revenue Divisional Officers to see that these instructions are followed."

G.O. 2534, Rev., d. 6-12-27. B.P. 10), Press, d. 20-12-27.

[Correction Slip No. 270, dated 9th Jahuaey 1928]

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 295.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 192, *Standing Order No.* 86, *paragraph* 5, *as amended by B.P. No.* 100, *Press, dated* 20*th December* 1927.—*Add* the following ass econd sub-paragraph :—

"When a co-operative society has been formed for the execution of kudimaramat works under any source or in any locality, it will be its duty to see that the work is regularly and systematically done. The fact that a co-operative society has been formed for the execution of kudimaramat works does not however absolve the Revenue officers from their responsiiblity for seeing that the kudimaramat works are done systematically. When it is found that any item of kudimaramat work has not been executed, the Tahsildar should give intimation of the fact to the co-operative society concerned and at the same time the ryots who are not members of the society but who are by custom obliged to contribute to such work should, before the work commences, be given under the orders of the Tahsildar or other superior Revenue officer the option by a notice under section 6 of Act I of 1858 of contributing their aid in conjunction with the other ryots who are members of the society, and if they neglect to do so, their contribution should be levied from them under the same section and the sum so recovered should be paid to the co-operative society if it has attended to the execution of the work in accordance with the Tahsildar's intimation. Recovery of the amount due from the members of the co-operative society should, if necessary, be made under rule XIV of the rules under the Co-operative Societies Act. If within a reasonable time to be allowed by the Tahsildar, the co-operative society fails or neglects to undertake the execution of the work, it is the duty of the Tahsildar to cause those ryots also who are members of the society and who are by custom obliged to contribute to the work to be given under his orders or the orders of other superior Revenue officer the option by a notice under section 6 of Act I of 1858 of contributing their aid in conjunction with those ryots who are not members of the society and to whom a similar option has already been given. If they neglect to do so, their contribution should be levied from them under the same section and the sum so recovered together with the sum recovered from the ryots who are not members of the society should be credited in the ordinary way towards the expenses incurred in the execution of the kudimaramat work through Government agency."

G.Os. Mis. 657, Rev., d. 26-3-28 and Mis. 1023, Rev., d. 9-5-28.

B.P. 42, Press, d. 22-5-28.

[Correction Slip No. 295, dated 7-6-28]

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 326.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Page 192, *Standing Order No.* 86, *paragraph* 5 *as amended by B.Ps. Nos.* 100, *dated* 20*th December* 1927, 42, *dated* 22*nd May* 1928, *and Mis.* 1685, *dated* 25*th May* 1928.—*Insert* the following as second sub-paragraph :—

"In cases where there has been long continued neglect and the revenue officers have omitted to enforce the execution of repairs by customary labour with the result that the repairs essential for an irrigation work involve considerable labour and expense, a contribution may be made from the Public Works Department or Minor Irrigation funds ; but such cases should be submitted for the orders of the Board and the Government."

G.O. Mis. 2204, Rev., d. 24-9-28. B.P. Mis. 3257, d. 1-10-28.

[Correction Slip No. 326, dated 8-10-28]

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 297.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 192, *Standing Order No.* 86, *paragraph* 5 *as amended by B.Ps. Nos.* 100, *Press, dated the* 20*th December* 1927 *and* 42, *dated the* 22*nd May* 1928.—*Insert* the following as the third sub-paragraph :—

"All penalties imposed under section 6 of Act I of 1858 should under the last paragraph of the section, be applied to the expenses of any works for the purpose of irrigation or drainage executed for the benefit of the village communities to which the defaulters belong. It is not however necessary, under that provision, to maintain an account of the penalties in respect of each work. A register in the form in Appendix II-B should be maintained and should contain entries of all sums paid or recovered under section 6. The entries should be by villages and not by works. These amounts can be spent on any work of irrigation or drainage which benefits the village to which the defaulters belong."

G.O. Mis. 1046, Rev., d. 12-5-28 B.P. Mis. 1685, d. 25-5-28.

[Correction Slip No. 297, dated 8-6-1928]

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 276.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Pages 193 *and* 194, *Standing Order No.* 87, *Part I.—Substitute* the following *for* the existing clauses (i) and (ii) :—

(i) Subject to the provision of Act I of 1858 it is the duty of the Revenue Department to keep all irrigation works in their charge reasonably efficient so as to forestall deterioration. All works necessary for the purpose, which are not executed by the ryots as kudimaramat works, should be executed by the minor irrigation establishment except in those rare cases in which the Collector considers that the work requires such special technical skill and supervision as cannot be provided adequately by the Revenue Department. The maintenance of minor irrigation works by the Revenue Department will consist chiefly of the repair of masonry and earth work and the reconstruction of damaged works. In cases where it would be useless to carry out repairs without providing new sluices it is competent to the Revenue Department to construct such sluices in accordance with the standard plans furnished by the Public Works Department. Other improvements may similarly be executed to minor irrigation works. In all such instances full explanations of the new works showing their need and the revenue involved should be given in the reports accompanying the estimates. The Revenue Department may also carry out the restoration of works which have deteriorated by continued neglect provided that the cost is reasonable considering the revenue from the works.

The prohibition against the repair of tanks irrigating 10 acres and less is withdrawn.

The Executive Engineers will assist the revenue officers with their professional advice and help whenever necessary.

(ii) The detailed investigation of schemes for the restoration of abandoned works and the construction of new works will ordinarily be done by Tank Restoration Scheme parties or by the ordinary Public Works Department division, but Collectors should freely use the minor irrigation establishment for any preliminary investigation work. They should keep a list of schemes for new irrigation works and improvements to existing irrigation works, which may have come to their notice and after making, through the agency of the minor irrigation staff, any preliminary investigation which seems necessary, apply for the investigation of promising schemes by the Executive Engineer. Schemes which the minor irrigation staff is competent to execute can be carried out as part of the minor irrigation programme after investigation by the Public Works Department.

G.O. Mis. 2314, Rev., d. 16-11-27. B.P. 97, d. 19-12-27.

[Correction Slip No. 276, 27-1-1928]

recovered by the Revenue Department from the ryots concerned. Clearance to be done at the cost of Government or (in view of the failure of ryots to do it on requisition) initially at the cost of Government should be done by the Public Works Department or by the Revenue Department as may be found most convenient and in the case of works in the charge of the Public Works Department, that department should provide the Revenue Department with funds in the event of the clearance being effected by revenue officers. In cases where it is considered convenient to carry out clearance by departmental agency, there is no objection to the ryots being given the option of contributing money in lieu of personal labour.[a] When once the initial removal has been effected at the cost of Government, all subsequent clearance must be carried out by the ryots themselves at their own cost; and ordinarily they may reasonably be required to clear tank bunds and distribution channels overgrown with prickly-pear before any expenditure is incurred by Government in repairing or deepening them.

B.P. 172, d. 11-4-93. B.P. 259, d. 18-5-93.

[a] B.P. 188, Sett., d. 7-7-13.

7. *Planting on the margin of the water-spread.*—Trees such as the Acacia Arabica, and grasses used for thatching, as well as the grass used as food for buffaloes and milch cows, which is known by the native name of "Tandan kuttai," may be planted along the outer edge of the water-spreads of tanks either by the inhabitants of the village, on permission previously obtained, or by the Forest Department. No pattas should in this case be issued for the land, and no revenue should be raised from it or from the trees, except in the case of trees which have been planted by Government, the proceeds of which should be credited to "Forests."

8. *Communal rights in tank-beds.*—It is of the utmost importance that the communal rights of the villagers in all grazing ground, including, of course, the beds of tanks when dry, should be carefully maintained, and any step calculated to lead to a supposition that individual rights can be created in the land forming the water-spread of a tank should be carefully avoided.

B.P. 6104, d. 17-8-69.

87. Maintenance of minor irrigation works.—Collectors are in charge of the maintenance of all works irrigating less than 200 acres excepting such of them as have, for special reasons, been classed as Imperial by the Public Works Department. The following rules should be observed in obtaining and accounting for funds for the upkeep of such works :—

G.O. 284 I., d. 5-5-80.

RULES REGARDING THE PROCEDURE TO BE OBSERVED BY REVENUE OFFICERS IN OBTAINING AND ACCOUNTING FOR FUNDS FOR THE UPKEEP OF MINOR IRRIGATION WORKS.

I.—ESTIMATES AND ALLOTMENTS.

(i) The maintenance of minor irrigation works by the Revenue Department is, as a rule, limited to the repair of masonry and earth-work, and to the re-construction of injured works. No other work should be undertaken, except in consultation with the Executive Engineers who are required to assist the revenue officers in such matters with their professional advice and by the preparation of the necessary plans and specifications, should the work proposed be approved.

G.O. 965, d. 6-11-86. B.P. 318, Sett., d. 3-9-87.

(ii) No new works should ordinarily be executed from the maintenance grant, but in cases where it would be useless to carry out repairs without providing new sluices, it is competent to the Revenue Department to construct such sluices in accordance with the standard plans furnished by the Public Works Department. In all such instances, however, full explanation of the necessity of the new works should be given in the lists forwarded to the [a] Superintending Engineer concerned.[a] Revenue officers may also carry out the restoration of works which have deteriorated by continued neglect, provided the cost is less than one-fifth of the aggregate revenue during the preceding five years.

B.P. 403, d. 2-5-88. B.P. 458, d. 19-5-88. B.P. 135, Sett., d. 17-5-05. B.P. 328, d. 13-10-05. B.P. 166, d. 14-5-06. [a] B.P. 409, Sett., d. 1-11-06.

(iii) [b] Collectors are authorized to sanction the execution of repairs to Minor Irrigation Works other than the clearance of silt in spring channels, provided the cost does not exceed Rs. 2,500. Estimates exceeding Rs. 500 should, however, be approved by the Superintending Engineer, unless they relate to works dealt with by the Tank Restoration Scheme and do not involve any alteration in the standard laid down in the Tank Restoration Scheme Memoirs, in which case the Superintending Engineer's approval is necessary only if the estimate exceeds Rs. 1,000. In urgent cases, the Collector may, if he thinks it desirable, act upon the advice of the Executive Engineer in regard to estimates between Rs. 500 and Rs. 2,500. [b]

[c] Estimates for works which may cost over Rs. 2,500 each or for the clearance of silt in spring channels, irrespective of cost, should be submitted to the Board of Revenue (Settlement Branch) for sanction, before the enc of January in each year, through the Superintending Engineer concerned Each estimate should be accompanied by a statement showing the ayacı and revenue particulars of the work in the form given in Appendix III.* The Collector is authorized to sanction within his lump allotment exces up to 10 per cent on estimates sanctioned by the Board and to deal sir larly with estimates passed by himself when the actual expenditure l exceeded his limit of sanction.

[d] A list of the estimates forwarded by Collectors to the Superintendi Engineers should be submitted to the Board by the 31st January of eve year, with information as to the dates on which they were actually d patched from the Collector's office.[d]

B.P. 562, Sett., d. 21-12-00. B.P. 328, d. 13-10-05. [b] G.O. 864, Rev., d. 25-3-13. B.P. 166, d. 14-5-06. B.P. 388, d. 19-10-06. [c] G.O. 2370, d. 25-8-09. [d] B.P. 409, Sett., d. 1-11-06.

(iv) Estimates, when sanctioned, will be returned to the tahsilc concerned, a duplicate copy being retained for use in the Collector's offi

(v) Collectors will assign funds for the works included in the sancti lists. They may transfer any grant sanctioned by them from any included in a sanctioned list to any other such work; and in c emergency, they may appropriate or transfer funds to any work included, provided that immediate report thereof is made to the through the [a] Superintending Engineer concerned,[a] information as t acreage and assessment of the work being given in the case of works cos

* Vol. II, page 323.

Page 194, *Standing Order No.* 87, *Part I, clause* (*iii*), *paragraph* 1, *as amended by B.P. No.* 44, *dated 8th June* 1923.—*Add* the following as the fourth sentence :—

"When, however, the estimate relates to works dealt with by the Tank Restoration Scheme and does not involve any alteration in the standard laid down in the Tank Restoration Scheme memoirs, the approval of the Executive Engineer or the Superintending Engineer is necessary only if the estimate exceeds Rs. 1,000."

B.P. 69, d. 21-9-23.

[CXXXVI, 21-9-23]

Page 194, *Standing Order No.* 87, *part I, clause* (*iii*).—*Delete* the last sub-paragraph.

B.P. 154, Sett., d. 20-9-19.

[I, -4-20]

Page 194, *Standing Order No.* 87, *part I, clause* (*iii*), *paragraph* 1.—*Substitute* the following *for* the second and third sentences :—

"Estimates exceeding Rs. 500 should, however, be approved by the Executive or Superintending Engineer, the Collector having discretion to decide which of these two officers to consult in each case. In cases where the estimate is of great technical importance, the Superintending Engineer should ordinarily be consulted."

B.P. 44, d. 8-6-23.

[CXXII, 8-6-23]

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 194, *Standing Order No.* 87, *Part I, clause* (*iii*), *paragraph* 2.—*For* the last sentence *substitute* "The Collector is authorized to sanction within his lump allotment excesses up to 10 per cent on estimates sanctioned by him and up to 5 per cent on estimates for works to be executed by him as a Public Works disburser."

B.P. No. 160, Sett., dated 12th October 1920.

[8-12-20]

Page 194, *Standing Order No.* 87, *part I, clause* (*iii*), *paragraph* 2.—*For* the last sentence as amended by B.P. No. 160, Settlement, dated 12th October 1920, *substitute* "the Collector is authorized to sanction within his lump allotment excesses up to 10 per cent on estimates sanctioned by him, even if the revised expenditure happens to exceed his limit of sanction, and up to 5 per cent on estimates for works to be executed by him as a Public Works disburser."

B.P. No. 18, Sett., d. 27-1-21.

[XXXV, 17-5-21]

PRICE, 3 *pies*.]

Correction Slip No. 281.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 194, *Standing Order No.* 87, *Part I.*—*Insert* the following new clause between the existing clauses (ii) and (iii) :—

(ii) (*a*) Collectors and Revenue Divisional Officers will see that estimates are prepared in time for all works that need repairs or restoration. The essential preliminary is to know how many such works there are for which estimates ought to be but are not ready and to see that for each of these an estimate is prepared without delay. This work rests mainly on the Revenue Divisional Officer and the Tahsildar. Every jamabandi officer should avail himself of the opportunity afforded by jamabandi of enquiring rapidly and effectively into the state of minor irrigation works. The Revenue Officers should see that the results of these enquiries are not buried in the jamabandi check memorandum and that the information given in Revenue Inspectors' diaries is made use of. Such enquiries and information should be followed up by a thorough and systematic examination by the technical staff. The periods when owing to presence of water in tanks the execution of works is held up should particularly be utilized for this detailed examination. The Minor Irrigation staff should prepare an estimate as soon as the fact that repairs are necessary is fully revealed by a proper inspection. To enable Collectors to control this work effectively a register in the form prescribed in Appendix IV-A should be maintained in the taluk office. An annual report should also be submitted to the Board showing the action taken on the results of the enquiries at jamabandi. Detailed instructions for the maintenance of this register and for the submission of the annual return by Collectors are given in Appendix IV-A.

G.O. 2066, Rev., d. 18-10-27. B.P. 77, d. 31-10-27.

[Correction Slip No. 281, 13-2-28.]

Page 197, *Standing Order No.* 87, *Part IV.*—In clause (xxxi) *insert* the following as item (*a*) and *reletter* the items (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*) as (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*) :—

(*a*) Register of works reported to require repairs--(Appendix IV-A).

[Correction Slip No. 281, 13-2-28]

In clause (xxxii) *insert* the following as the first sentence :—

As regards the register of works reported to require repairs, see clause (ii) (*a*) above.

G.O. 2066, Rev., d. 18-10-27. B.P. 77, d. 31-10-27.

[Correction Slip No. 281, 13-2-28]

Page 194, *Standing Order No.* 87, *Part I, clause* (*iii*), *paragraph* 2 :—

In the last sentence as amended by B.P. No. 13, Settlement, dated 27th January 1921, *for* "to be executed by him as a Public Works Disburser" *substitute* "costing over Rs. 2,500 sanctioned by the Board."

G.O. Mis. 1560, Rev., d. 17-10-23. B.P. Mis. 2771, d. 17-12-23.

[CXLII, 22-12-23]

6345 18.5.29

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 255.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 194, *Standing Order No.* 87, *Part I, clause* (*iii*), *paragraph* 1.—*Substitute* the following *for* the second and third sentences as amended by B.P. No. 44, dated 8th June 1923:—

"Estimates which exceed Rs. 500 and which involve any alteration in any standard laid down in a Tank Restoration Scheme Memoir should be approved by the Executive or Superintending Engineer. Other estimates which exceed Rs. 500 and which do not exceed Rs. 2,500 may be passed by the Minor Irrigation Supervisor in districts in which one has been appointed. In districts in which there are no Supervisors these estimates also should be approved by the Executive Engineer or Superintending Engineer. The Collector will have discretion to decide which of the two officers, the Executive Engineer and the Superintending Engineer, should be consulted but in cases where the estimate is of great technical importance the Superintending Engineer should ordinarily be consulted. The Collector will also have discretion to refer to the Executive Engineer or Superintending Engineer any work involving high technical skill or not investigated by a Tank Restoration Scheme Party if he thinks such reference desirable even though there is a Minor Irrigation Supervisor for the district."

(G.O. Mis. 1651, Rev., d. 24-8-27; B.P. Mis. 2428, d. 1-9-27.)

[Correction Slip No. 255, 5-9-27]

PRICE, 6 *pies*.]

Correction Slip No. 72.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Pages 194, 195, *Standing Order No.* 87, *clause* I (*v*).—*For* "Rs. 500" *read* "Rs. 2,500" in the penultimate sentence.

B.P. 78, Press, d. 27-6-22.

[LXXII, 21-7-22]

more than Rs. 500. The object of this rule is to leave the detailed appropriation of funds to Collectors, subject only to the condition that the proposed expenditure has been included in a sanctioned list of works.

B.P. 738, d. 21-10-89. B.P. 166, d. 14-5-06.
B.P. 328, d. 13-10-05. [a] B.P. 409, Sett., d. 1-11-06.

(vi) Collectors should carefully scrutinize the progress report submitted to them, and take such measures as may be necessary to secure the utilization of the full amount of the allotment before the close of the year.

(vii) Where, from any cause, a portion of the sanctioned allotment cannot be utilized, the Collectors concerned should give early intimation of the fact, so that the amount may be made available for expenditure in other districts. Such intimation should in any case reach the Board's office before the [b] 1st February.[b]

[b] B.P. 130, Sett., d. 7-7-02. B.P. 174, d. 24-7-02.

(viii) For the record of sanctioned estimates and allotments, a register in the form shown in Appendix IV* should be maintained by each tahsildar. Column 8 of this register will show the amounts originally and subsequently allotted for each work. In the maintenance of this register the instructions entered at the foot of the form should be carefully attended to.

(ix) A similar register should also be maintained by each Collector, who should furnish each divisional officer with an extract relating to his division.

II.—Execution of Works.

(x) Works may be executed either by contract or by departmental agency.

(xi) In the case of works which it is proposed to give out on contract, tahsildars should adopt the necessary measures to guard against any loss. Written agreements and securities, if need be, should be taken from contractors. [a] Agreements should be drawn up in Special Fund Form No. 5 (contract agreement form for works), copies of which can be obtained by the Collector by indent on the Superintendent of Stationery.[a] As far as possible persons should be selected as contractors who hold lands irrigated by the works, and are therefore personally interested in their maintenance in a state of efficiency.

[a] B.P. 154, Sett., d. 20-6-17.

(xii) Payments for work done should be made, as a rule, monthly, on a certificate (vide form in Appendix V †) showing the quantities and value of the work executed, the quantities being duly attested by the subordinate in charge. The certificate should be filled up strictly in accordance with the instructions given on the form itself.

(xiii) Every payment to a contractor should be on account of some particular work. The practice of making payments to a contractor on general account is forbidden.

(xiv) Pending checkmeasurement by tahsildars or other superior officers, a deduction of not less than 10 per cent should be made from all claims. Payment for unmeasured work is prohibited.

(xv) In the case of small works, the execution of which occupies only a few weeks, it will be more convenient to measure up and pay for the work on its completion.

---

* Vol. II, page 324. † Vol. II, page 325.

(xvi) When payment is made to a contractor, the whole quantity executed up to date of the work on account of which the payment is made should always be recorded in the contract certificate, as required by the instructions on the form.

(xvii) [a] The sole record of work done will be the measurement book (form No. 4). It will be the duty of the tahsildar to see that the record is complete.

(xviii) The overseer or sub-overseer, as the case may be, should submit his measurement book (which should be in the form given in Appendix VI*) with each bill to the tahsildar, who will, after each payment, make therein the entries required in paragraph 8 of the instructions printed at the opening page of the book.[a]

[a] B.P. 493, Sett., d. 26-10-00.

(xix) The foregoing rules must not be understood to prevent the frequent measuring up of work and corresponding payments for labour. On the contrary, every effort should be made by prompt settlement with contractors to obviate the necessity of making advances beyond the value of work done.

(xx) When work is done by daily labour, the basis of the account will be the Nominal Muster Roll (vide form in Appendix VII†). The period for which each of these rolls should be maintained will vary according to local custom, etc. They will be prepared in duplicate, one copy to be retained by the tahsildar for office record and the other to be forwarded to the Collector with his accounts.

(xxi) Nominal rolls should be prepared in accordance with the instructions given on the reverse of the form. The amount due to the labourer, as well as that actually disbursed should be shown. All persons, except those regularly-sanctioned employees whose salaries are chargeable to the head " Establishments, " will be considered to be " Daily labourers, " and their pay will be charged to the works on which they may be employed. A certificate should be furnished at the foot of the Nominal roll in support of the total amount shown to have been disbursed.

(xxii) Tahsildars and other superior officers inspecting works which are being carried out by daily labour should always muster the work-people to see that all who are entered in the Muster roll are actually present; and, in order to prevent subsequent fraudulent additions, should enter in ink, under their initials, the totals of all the " Days " columns up to the dates of their visits inclusive.

(xxiii) All measurements of work done by means of daily labour should, as in the case of work executed by contract, be recorded in the measurement book, which is the basis of all accounts of quantities. From the measurement book all quantities should be clearly traceable into the accounts. [a] Pencil entries in measurement books should not be inked over but left untouched; and no erasures should be made. The *contents or area* should however be invariably inked in.[a] Alterations should be made by scoring out the erroneous entry and substituting the correct one in red ink under the initials of the officer concerned.

[a] B.P. 44, Sett., d. 21-3-01.

---

* Vol. II, page 333. † Vol. II, page 335.

Page 196, *Standing Order No.* 87, *Part II, clause* (*xvii*)—*Substitute* "(common form No. 266)" *for* "(form No. 4)".

Clause (*xviii*).—*For* "paragraph 8 of the instructions" *read* "paragraph 2 of the instructions special to the Minor Irrigation Department".

Add as authority :—

G.O. Mis. 81, Finl., d. 28-1-21.
B.P. 145, Sett., d. 11-10-21.

[XLIX, 15-11-21]

Page 196, *Standing Order No.* 87, *Part II, Clause XVIII*.—*Delete* the words "or Sub-Overseer as the case may be" occurring in the first line of the clause.

G.O. Mis. 48, Rev., d. 10-1-24. B.P. Mis. 2400, d. 30-10-25.

[Correction Slip No. 188, dated 9-11-25]

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 269.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Pages 197 *and* 198, *Standing Order No.* 87, *clause* (*xxxiii*).—*Delete* the second and succeeding sentences.

G.O. Mis. 2510, Rev., d. 5-12-27.

B.P. Mis. 3841, d. 16-12-27.

[C.S. No. 269, 21st December 1927]

III.—Cash and Stores.

(xxiv) With a view to obviate the unnecessary withdrawal of large sums from the treasury, as well as to ensure the more prompt submission of detailed bills for expenditure actually incurred, the system of allowing special advances to meet expenditure should be introduced.

(xxv) Under this system, a tahsildar will be allowed an advance of such amount only as may be necessary for the actual requirements of his taluk, but not in excess of Rs. 500 in any case. The Collector, in sanctioning works for execution at the commencement of the year, will fix the amount of special advance to be allowed in each case, and communicate the fact to the treasury officer.

(xxvi) It must be clearly understood, however, that the full amount of the special advance thus allowed is not necessarily to be drawn from the treasury at once, but only by instalments as required. And further, when, for any reason, the special advance in hand is not needed (as, for instance, when work ceases at the commencement of the rainy season), it must at once be refunded into the treasury. Whenever a change of officers takes place, a receipt for the special advance outstanding must be obtained from the relieving officer.

(xxvii) These advances should be debited in the treasury accounts to "Advances payable—Special advances," while the further payments made upon countersigned bills (clause xxxiv) will be debited to the Civil Department.

B.P. 487, Sett., d. 28-11-93.

(xxviii) The holders of these special advances will, as a rule, be tahsildars and not officers of lower rank; and they will be responsible for distributing the advances allowed them as may seem necessary among the several overseers or maistris in charge of separate works within their taluks.

(xxix) A simple memorandum will be maintained by the tahsildar showing all transactions connected with his special advance.

IV.—Accounts.

(xxx) The accounts of minor irrigation works will be of two kinds, viz., those required to be maintained and rendered—

(1) By tahsildars. (2) By Collectors.

(xxxi) The registers and accounts to be maintained by tahsildars will be the following:—

(*a*) Register of sanctioned estimates and allotments (Appendix IV*).
(*b*) Measurement books (Appendix VI†).
(*c*) Register of works (Appendix X ‡).

(xxxii) As regards the register of sanctioned estimates and allotments, see clause (viii) above. Measurement books have been dealt with in clauses (xviii) and (xxiii).

(xxxiii) When funds are required by the tahsildar in payment for work, he will prepare a detailed bill, duly dated and numbered, and send it together with the vouchers (nominal rolls, contract certificates, and other vouchers which support the expenditure) to the divisional officer. [a] Establishment pay, travelling allowance and contingent bills will be drawn and

---

* Vol. II, page 324. † Vol. II, page 333. ‡ Vol. II, page 341.

paid at the sub-treasuries and will be submitted to the Accountant-General's office for audit with the vouchers of the first and second list of payments for each month. In the case of establishment pay and travelling allowance bills pre-audit by the huzur treasury and countersignature by the divisional officer must precede payment. [b] But the divisional officer's countersignature is not required on pay bills of establishments working exclusively in a single taluk.[b] Contingent bills do not require pre-audit by the huzur treasury, but they should, where possible, be countersigned by the Collector before payment.[a]

B.P. 272, Sett., d. 1-8-04. [a] B.P. 433, Sett., d. 3-11-04. [b] B.P. 46, Sett., d. 18-2-14.

(xxxiv) The divisional officer, after scrutinizing the bill, will countersign and forward it, together with the vouchers relating thereto, to the treasury officer, issuing at the same time a payment order to the tahsildar concerned, who will, on the authority of that order, draw the amount from his treasury and pay the bill. The payment order of the divisional officer should invariably refer to the number and date of the bill in payment of which it is issued, and the fact of the issue of the payment order should be entered at the foot of the detailed bill, before it is passed on to the treasury officer.

(xxxv) As soon as possible after the completion of a sanctioned work, a completion report in the form given in Appendix VIII * will be drawn up by the tahsildar or, where it may not be possible for him to inspect the work in person, by the deputy tahsildar, and sent to the Collector through the divisional officer. In the case of works costing less than [b] Rs. 1,000 [b] each, a consolidated report (Appendix IX†) may be submitted for all the works concerned.

B.P. 591, d. 3-7-88. [b] G.O. 2370, d. 25-8-09.

(xxxvi) It will be necessary for the tahsildar also to maintain a register of works (vide Appendix X‡) for showing the progress of expenditure from month to month on each particular work. It is not necessary that expenditure under sub-heads should be shown in this register; it will suffice to enter the total expenditure on each work for the month distributed according to the two classes of charge, viz. (1) work done by contract and (2) work done by daily labour.

(xxxvii) From this register, the prescribed progress report (in the form given in Appendix XI§) will be prepared by the tahsildar at the end of every [c] quarter [c], showing the total expenditure up to and in the month on each work, and forwarded to the divisional officer, who will submit to the Collector at the end of every quarter, a consolidated return relating to the works in the several taluks comprised in his division. [c] For the last three months of the year, however, a monthly report in the same form should be submitted, a copy of it being sent at the same time direct to the Collector.[c]

[c] G.O. 2370, d. 25-8-09.

(xxxviii) The registers and accounts to be maintained by Collectors are—

(1) Register of sanctioned estimates and allotments (Appendix IV‖).
(2) Register of works (Appendix X‡).

Of these, the first has already been referred to (clause viii).

---

* Vol. II, page 339. † Vol. II, page 340. ‡ Vol. II, page 341. § Vol. II, page 342. ‖ Vol. II, page 324.

Page 198, *Standing Order No.* 87, *rule* (*XXXIV*).—*For* the first sentence *substitute* the following:—

The Divisional Officer, after scrutinizing the bill, will, if he considers it correct, countersign and forward it together with the vouchers relating thereto to the Treasury Officer, issuing at the same time, through the Tahsildar, a payment order in favour of the contractor concerned, with the words "not payable after 31st March 19 " (the year in question) clearly written on it. The Tahsildar will, on production of that order by the contractor, draw the amount from the treasury and pay it to him after obtaining his signature. The Tahsildar will, on or after the 1st April, submit to the Divisional Officer for cancellation any payment order upon which payment has not been effected. The word "cancelled" should be clearly written or stamped across any such payment order by the Divisional Officer and the Divisional Officer's signature in it should be scored out. The fact and date of cancellation should be noted in the counterfoil or office copy. The Divisional Officer will then issue a fresh payment order to be paid from the allotment for the new year and will inform the Treasury Officer of the cancellation of the first payment order and of the issue of the new payment order.

G.O. Mis. 2065, Rev., d. 20-11-22. B.P. Mis. 2396, d. 2-12-22.

[XCVIII, 2-12-22]

Pages 199 *and* 200, *S.O. No.* 87, *Part V*, *clauses XLV to XLVIII.*—*Delete*.

G.O. Mis. 1560, Rev., d. 17-10-23. B.P. Mis. 2771, d. 17-12-23.

[CXLII, 22-12-23]

(xxxix) The register of works will be written up * on receipt of the progress report to be rendered by divisional officers and tahsildars under clause (xxxvii) supra. The latter should first be checked by comparison with the detailed bills paid during the month (clause xxxiv).

(xl) From the detailed bills received under clause (xxxiv) supra, a consolidated bill (in the form given in Appendix XII†) for the whole of the works of each district will be prepared every month and sent to the Accountant-General in support of the debits in the treasury account. The bill will show separately, as provided in the form, the expenditure incurred on daily labour and on contract.

(xli) Expenditure under the head "Contract" will be vouched for by contract certificates. No vouchers for expenditure on daily labour need be submitted to the Accountant-General; it will be sufficient if in this case a certificate at the foot of the consolidated bill be signed by the Collector to the effect that vouchers for the amount specified have been duly received and filed in his office.

(xlii) Besides contract certificates, completion reports should also be sent to the Accountant-General when received from tahsildars (clause xxxv).

B.P. 272, Sett., d. 1-8-04.

(xliii) The detailed bills received from tahsildars will be filed in the Collector's office separately, taluk by taluk, for facility of reference. The nominal rolls received in support of expenditure on daily labour (which, as already stated, need not be sent to the Accountant-General) should be filed with the detailed bills.

(xliv) A progress report (in the form given in Appendix XIII ‡) should be submitted quarterly by Collectors to the Board of Revenue (Revenue Settlement). This form is similar to that prescribed for tahsildars (clause xxxvii), but omits details in the column for expenditure of the current month. The report need not be prepared in detail for each work in progress, but should show lump sums only.

B.P. 318, Sett., d. 3-9-87. B.P. 417, Sett., d. 10-12-96. G.O. 2370, d. 25-8-09.

V.—Works costing more than Rs. [a] 2,500 each.

[a] B.P. 346, Sett., d. 16-9-06.

(xlv) All expenditure on these works will be accounted for as against the grant for "Public Works in charge of Public Works officers," and will be audited by and brought on to the books of the Deputy Accountant-General, Public Works Branch. Revenue officers, who incur the expenditure, will act as disbursers of the Public Works Department.

(xlvi) Collectors will be placed in funds by the Deputy Accountant-General, Public Works Branch, by means of letters of credit, for which applications should be made to him in the form given in Appendix XIV § by the 10th of each month for the requirements of the succeeding month.

(xlvii) A monthly abstract of receipts and disbursements showing the total cash received and the total expenditure incurred on each work in progress should be forwarded to the Deputy Accountant-General, Public Works Branch, in the form given in Appendix XV ‖ by the 8th of the

---

* Quarterly during the first nine months in the year and monthly during the remaining three months.

† Vol. II, page 343. ‡ Vol. II, page 344. § Vol. II, page 345. ‖ Vol. II, page 347.

following month. Vouchers shall be sent for all payments in excess of Rs. 10 each, except for service labels, telegrams and establishment charges.

B.P. 286, Sett., d. 5-11-01. B.P. 293, Sett., d. 21-8-03.

(xlviii) (*a*) On completion of each original work or repair, a completion report in the form given in Appendix XVI * should be submitted to the Deputy Accountant-General, Public Works Branch, for final audit and record in his office.

B.P. 286, Sett., d. 5-11-01. B.P. 109, Sett., d. 30-3-03. B.P. 293, Sett., d. 21-8-03.

(*b*) The forms to be adopted in connexion with these works are printed as † Appendices XIV to XXIII.

B.P. 181, Sett., d. 27-5-03. B.P. 293, Sett., d. 2-18-03.

88. Reports on irrigation projects—*Points to be noted.*—Revenue officers are required to furnish full information on the revenue and financial aspects of all irrigation projects investigated by the officers of the Public Works Department, and officers of the Public Works Department are required to communicate, at an early stage of the investigation, with the Collector of the district and to obtain his views on the revenue aspects of the project. In addition to such interchange of views in the preliminary stages of investigation, every final report must be accompanied by a report by a revenue officer on the financial prospects of the scheme. In the case of small projects, this note should be furnished, on the requisition of the Public Works Department, by the divisional officer or Collector. Where the project is large or of special importance, a special revenue officer will usually be appointed for the purpose.

2. *Notes which are intended to accompany final scheme reports*—(i) *Points to be dealt with.*—The following points should be dealt with :—

1*st*. Whether the extent of land intended to be irrigated is available and suitable for irrigation : the nature of the land, and the crops to be irrigated, as judged from an agricultural point of view, should be dealt with in some detail ;

2*nd*. Whether the introduction of irrigation in unirrigated tracts or the extension of irrigation in partially irrigated tracts is desired or is likely to be appreciated by the people generally ;

3*rd*. Whether the population of the tract to be irrigated is sufficient to allow of a reasonably rapid spread of irrigated cultivation;

4*th*. What are the respective extents, within the limits of the intended field of irrigation, of—

(1) Occupied land held direct from Government ;
(2) Government waste ;
(3) Zamindari land ;
(4) Inam land ;

5*th*. What extent (if any) of land, included in the area to be irrigated, will be entitled to water without payment of water-rate ;

6*th*. What water-rates are intended, or recommended, to be levied. When the tract is already partially irrigated, the actual water-rates obtained from such irrigation should be stated or deduced from the consolidated assessment, if no separate water-rate is levied. Otherwise, the proposals should be compared with the irrigation revenue derived from some neighbouring and similarly circumstanced tract of country ;

---

* Vol. II, page 351. † Vol. II, pages 345 to 383.

7th. Whether irrigation is likely to spread concurrently with the progress of the works, i.e., whether it is probable that the water will be taken as it becomes available and what will be the probable rate of growth until the full or ultimate area provided for is attained;

Note.—There is a special form for exhibiting the estimated growth of area and revenue with the consequent financial results, and in the case of all projects requiring the sanction of the Government of India, the form must be prepared and signed by the revenue officer as well as by the public works officers.

Government of India's Circular XVII of 1880. Form 3 (G.O. No. 314 I., dated 17th May 1880).

8th. Whether the land compensation provision is adequate, with reference to the selling price of land as shown by the registration returns;

9th. Whether the bridges or other means of communication which it is proposed to construct are adequate.

(ii) *Estimated area of irrigation.*—In the case of large projects, the estimated area of irrigation is usually a certain proportion of the area commanded by each canal, or in each section of the tract of country to be dealt with. What the proportion is in each case has to be stated in the report, and it will be for the revenue officer to express an opinion as to whether having regard to the population, their habits and circumstances, the proportion adopted is reasonable. It is not necessary that the revenue officer should be informed, or that he should attempt to ascertain exactly what lands in individual villages will, or may be, irrigated. For every canal there will be a water distribution statement, showing not only the area intended to be irrigated thereby, but giving the names of all the primary distribution channels and the area to be supplied by each. The revenue officer has then to satisfy himself approximately and generally that these areas of suitable land are available and that the people are willing to irrigate them.

(iii) *Areas to be shown on the survey plans.*—The areas commanded will be shown on the survey plans, and their general correctness may be accepted on the responsibility of the public works officers. The names of villages and their boundaries will also be indicated. Then, from the area commanded in each village, the revenue officer will be able to deduct the portion unsuitable for irrigation, or entitled to free irrigation, showing both the area of the latter and the grounds of its exemption. When, as in the case of the Gōdāvari and Kistna deltas, a large part of the assumed proportion of area commanded is already irrigated, it will be comparatively easy to decide whether the rest, intended to be provided for, is likely to be irrigated, or whether any reduction of the total would be desirable.

(iv) *Extension of irrigated area.*—It is of course open to the revenue officer to express the opinion that it would be desirable to provide for the irrigation of a larger area than may have been contemplated in the project arrangements, though such arrangements are generally based upon the available water-supply. It is immaterial if the area available for irrigation be found to be greater than that which the public works officers have proposed to irrigate.

3. *Notes which are to accompany preliminary reports* should, as far as possible, deal with the points referred to in paragraph 2, but detailed statistics need not be given.

G.O. 454, d. 19- -06. B.P. 220, Sett., d. 15-6-06.

88-A. Provision of communal lands in areas commanded by a new irrigation project.—Whenever a new irrigation project is sanctioned, the Collector of the district in which the areas commanded by the project lie, should immediately select and set apart lands within those areas which will be required for communal purposes such as village-sites, burial grounds, threshing-floors, grazing-grounds, etc., and for roads, cart-tracks and other public purposes. If any patta or inam lands are required for these purposes, he should immediately take steps to acquire them under the Land Acquisition Act, before the execution of the project is begun and the value of the lands thereby enhanced.

G.O. 263?, d. 10-8-10. B.P. 229, d. 24-8-10.

89. Quarrying by the Public Works Department—*When permitted free of charge.*—For the construction and repair of Government works, the Public Works Department will be permitted to quarry *free of charge* materials, such as earth, stone, gravel, etc., on lands at the disposal of Government (i.e., reserved forests, reserved lands and unreserved lands).

B.P. 1596, d. 15-8-72. B.P. 442, For., d. 11-10-97. B.P. 283, d. 7-11-12.

2. *In unreserved land at the disposal of Government.*—In the case of unreserved lands which will, as a general rule, be available for the excavation of materials for making and repairing roads, embankments, tank bunds and similar works, the following rules should be observed:—

(1) The overseer of the division should satisfy himself, after making due inquiries from village officers and the villagers, that the land to be operated upon is really unreserved State land, and should take measures to mark out the limits within which quarrying or digging is to take place, special care being taken that existing roads are not injured and that all pits are sunk at a reasonable distance from the road side.

(2) In cases where a large quantity of material exists which is likely to be required as a permanent source of supply, the tahsildar should be directed to hand over the land to the Public Works Department as a Government quarry.

(3) In all cases other than those where the occupation is of a strictly temporary nature, intimation should be given to the tahsildar, in order that darkhasts may not be accepted for the land without previous communication with the Public Works Department.

(4) Karnams and monigars should furnish the officers of the Public Works Department with such particulars as they may require in regard to the position of unreserved State lands in their respective villages, and submit a report to the tahsildar whenever a quarry or excavation is opened. If the tahsildar sees any objection to the quarrying operations being carried on, he should at once address the Public Works Department officer in charge of the subdivision, and also make a report to the divisional officer.

(5) When new lines of road or embankments are laid out through Government waste land, a margin should be marked out to a width of 22 yards on each side of the centre of the road.

B.P. 1596, d. 15-8-72. B.P. 442, For., d. 11-10-97.

3. *In reserved forests and reserved lands.*—As regards reserved forests and reserved lands, the Forest Department retains its full powers of control, and subject to the orders of superior authorities will fix and limit the localities where quarrying operations may be carried on by the Public Works Department and impose such conditions as it may consider necessary for the safety of its forest and the convenience of its works.

Paragraph 4 of the Government of India's letter printed in B.P. 442, Forest, d. 11-10-97.

4. *In private land.*—Officers of the Public Works Department and their contractors are forbidden to enter on private land without the permission of the owner. When they are unable to come to terms, revenue officers will aid them, and if necessary the land should be taken up under the Land Acquisition Act. Any Government servant encroaching on private land for materials without the consent of the owner will be held personally responsible for his acts if sued in the courts, except in cases of proved emergency. When excavations are made in private land, officers of the Public Works Department must make it a point to measure the work with the least possible delay. Tahsildars should render all possible assistance in making amicable arrangements for permission to dig, and every opportunity should be taken to secure a space of ground adjoining tank bunds and other embankments from which materials can be dug when required for repairs. Whenever practicable, excavations for the repairs of tanks should be made in the beds of the tanks themselves.

B.P. 1596, d. 15-8-72. B.P. 330, d. 25-2-81.

(ii) *Insert* the following as new Standing Order No. 88-B :—

88-B. *Irrigation works—Scrutiny of revenue estimates by Collectors.*—When any estimate is received from the Public Works Department for improvements to existing irrigation works, the Collector should examine the revenue aspects carefully to see whether the work satisfies the criterion of productivity, viz., a return of 6 per cent on the sum at charge 10 years after completion. He should determine the amount of additional revenue that may be expected either by the extension of irrigation or the raising of the class of the irrigation source or as a result of remissions saved. If the revenue so estimated is not sufficient to make the scheme remunerative, he should consider whether it can be justified on the ground that the proposed works will prevent deterioration of the system or ensure the locality against famine or the like. If the criterion of productivity is to be relaxed, the reasons should be clearly examined and stated. No scheme should be put forward on the sole ground that the proposed expenditure, if added to the capital cost of the system, will not make it unproductive. The Collector should when countersigning estimates invariably attach a memorandum containing his detailed examination of the scheme in its financial and administrative aspects and his estimation of the public (as differentiated from private) benefit which it is intended to secure apart from these aspects.

G.O. Mis. 1916, Rev., d. 17-8-28. B.P. Mis., 2904, d. 31-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 318, dated 5-9-1928]

Chapter IX.

ACQUISITION OF LAND FOR PUBLIC PURPOSES.

90. Acquisition of land for public purposes.

SECTION (i).—GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

Land to be acquired invariably under the Act.—[a] Whenever land which does not already vest in Government is permanently required for Government purposes [b] and whenever local boards or municipal councils apply to the Collector to acquire land for them [b], it should invariably be taken up under Act I of 1894, as acquisition under the Act confers an indefeasible title.[a] [c] When procuring the temporary occupation and use of land, the provisions of Part VI of the Act shall be applied.[c]

[a] G.O. 2137, d. 28-6-77.	[a] G.O. 408, d. 6-5-91.
[b] B.P. 437, d. 16-8-92.	[b] G.O. 1792, d. 6-7-09.
[c] G.O. 2106, Rev., d. 15-9-16.	[c] B.P. 277, d. 13-10-16.

Note.—Land acquired at the cost of a local body vests absolutely in that body.

G.O. Mis. 1110 L., d. 8-9-03. B.P. 219, d. 4-11-03.

2. *Act not to be applied when Government dispute title to land.*—When Government dispute the title to any land, recourse cannot be had to the provisions of the Act for the purpose of securing a decision regarding title, as the Act cannot be applied unless there is a person entitled to receive compensation for the land acquired.

B.P. Mis, 5803, d. 19-11-95. I.L.R., Vol. VII, All., page 817.

3. *Act not to be applied to land already occupied by another department of Government.*—Proceedings under the Act should not be resorted to when one department of Government desires to obtain land in the possession and use of another department. In such a case reference should be made to the head of the latter department.

B.P. 302, d. 9-9-97.

4. *Districts where village-site may be provided by the State.*— [a] In districts other than those noted in the margin, land required for the formation or extension of village-sites in ryotwari areas may be acquired under the provisions of the Act, Government having declared under section 3, clause (*f*), of the Act that in such districts it is customary for the State to provide village-sites.[a] [b] The Government do not ordinarily recognize any obligation to provide village-sites in permanently settled villages.[b]

Madras.	South Kanara.
The Nilgiris.	Malabar.

[a] B.P. 196, d. 17-6-95. [b] G.O. No. 2497, Rev., d. 28-8-14.

5. *Proceedings under Act not to be retrospective.*—Land must not ordinarily be entered upon or taken possession of otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of the Act and it should be remembered that no subsequent proceedings under the Act will have retrospective effect or validate action previously taken. If, in order to save life or property or for the purposes named in section 4 (2) of the Act, it is necessary to enter on or take possession of land before the provisions of the Act have been complied with, the officer taking action should previously obtain the consent in writing of the owner of the land to the action proposed to be taken.

(v) In all cases in which land is required for public purposes by a department of Government or by parties other than local boards and municipal councils, the negotiations will be conducted by the Collector; but in cases in which land is required by a department of Government other than the Revenue Department, the Collector will not undertake private negotiations unless he is informed that the scheme in connexion with which the purchase of land has to be made has received administrative approval and that funds have been allotted for the scheme. In regard to land required by the Revenue Department, the Collector will be competent to complete the transaction provided he has authority to sanction the scheme in connexion with which the purchase is required and also has funds at his disposal. Otherwise he should apply for administrative approval or for funds, or for both, as the case may be.

(vi) Whenever land is acquired by private negotiations as stated above, a document should invariably be executed with the party or parties, just as if the transactions were between private parties. The document need not be on stamped paper as deeds executed in favour of Government are exempt from stamp duty [proviso (1) to section 3 and section 29 (*c*) of the Indian Stamp Act of 1899], but it should be registered in all cases whether the value of the property is less than Rs. 100 or not, the registration fees being borne by Government. The debit of the charges on account of the registration fees and on account of fees paid for encumbrance certificates under sub-paragraph (i) supra will be regulated by the rules governing the incidence of charges incidental to the acquisition of land (see paragraph 6 infra).

G.O. 1975, Rev., d. 21-8-19.
G.O. 357, Rev., d. 10-2-20.
G.O. 999, Rev., d. 1-5-20.
G.O. 1808, Rev., d. 7-6-20.
G.O. 43, Rev., d. 6-1-21.
B.P. 6, d. 8-2-21.

[XXX, 24-2-21]

PRICE, 6 pies.]

Correction Slip No. 30.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I (1920 EDITION).

Page 204, *Standing Order No.* 90, *paragraph* 1.—*For* the existing paragraph *substitute* the following :—

90. *General principles—When land to be acquired under the Act and when by private negotiation.*—

(i) Whenever land which does not already vest in Government is permanently required for Government purposes the following general principles should be observed. Acquisition under Act I of 1894 gives Government an indefeasible title ; but cases may frequently occur where there is no danger as to title and where economy of purchase and speediness of acquisition render private negotiation more desirable. The use of the Act should therefore as a rule be restricted to cases in which it is necessary to take up particular sites to the acquisition of which the parties object, or for which exorbitant compensation is demanded, or in respect of which the title is doubtful, or in respect of which the owner is not competent to alienate. When land is required for a public purpose for which no specific site is particularly desired, a suitable site, to the acquisition of which there is no objection, should be selected and endeavour made in the first instance to arrive at an arrangement with the owner for its purchase at a fair market value. In all such cases of purchase by private agreement, an encumbrance certificate in respect of the property should be obtained from the Registration office, and examined, in the light of any documents of title which the owner may produce, by the Government Pleader whose opinion that the title is good should ordinarily be accepted as sufficient. The encumbrance certificate should cover a period of twelve years prior to the date of acquisition. The fees payable for such certificate to the Registration Department will be paid by Government at the ordinary rates. The same principles should be followed, whenever practicable, in procuring the temporary occupation and use of land, before it is decided to apply the provisions of Part VI of the Act.

(ii) Whenever it is proposed to acquire a site for a building, attention should be paid among other things to architectural considerations. Thus, if there is a choice of site between a prominent corner lot which is not occupied by any suitable building and a more ordinary site in which the Government building in contemplation would be hidden away by other buildings of no consequence, there is no objection to the payment of enhanced compensation to secure the site, the construction of a building on which will improve the amenities of the locality.

(iii) The provisions in paragraph 5 and following of this Standing Order apply to acquisitions effected under the Act but, so far as they may be applicable, they should be followed also when lands are taken up by private purchase.

(iv) When land is required by local boards or municipal councils the question whether the Land Acquisition Act should be applied or not is a matter for their discretion. Application should be made to the Revenue Divisional Officer only when acquisition under the Act is found necessary.

Page 205, *Standing Order No.* 90, *paragraph* 6.—*For* the words "the local Assistant Director of Land Records" occurring in the last sentence, *substitute* "the Collector of the district."

G.O. 1923, Rev., 9-12-25. B.P. 72, Press, 19-12-25.

[Correction Slip No. 202, dated 2nd February 1926]

PRICE, 6 pies.]

Correction Slip No. 10.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Page 205, *Standing Order No.* 90, *paragraph* 8 (*i*).—*Substitute* the following *for* the second sentence of sub-paragraph (1) of paragraph 8:—

This plan should wherever possible be based on and connected with the revenue cadastral survey, all measurements in the plan being given in links except in the case of plans furnished by the Public Works Department in which the measurements may be entered in terms of feet.

G.O. 1079, Rev., d. 11-5-20; B.P. 82 (Sett.), d. 14-6-20.

[X, 3-7-20]

Page 204, *Standing Order No.* 90.—*Insert* the following as a note under the heading of this Standing Order:—

Note.—The terms "local boards", "local body", "local board", "local authority" and "local fund" wherever they occur in this Standing Order, include the village panchayats constituted under the Madras Village Panchayat Act, XV of 1920.

G.O. Mis. 1451, Rev., d. 5-7-28. B.P. 66, Press, d. 10-7-28.

[Correction Slip No. 308, dated 3-8-28]

6. *Special officer for acquisition of land.*—[a] Whenever land is required for an extensive public work, the cost of a special officer to settle the compensation should be provided for as part of the cost of the acquisition. The additional charge involved will generally be more than counter-balanced by greater economy in the payment of compensation and the saving of interest and other charges consequent on a prompter settlement of claims.[a] [b]An officer specially appointed for the acquisition of land for public works will obtain funds and make disbursements and account for them in the same manner as an officer of the Public Works Department. In other respects, he will be under the control of the Collector of the district in which he is working. To avoid delay, however, he may be permitted to correspond direct with the railway authorities regarding land plans, etc., and to send necessary draft notifications to Government direct.[b] [c] Except when a special officer is appointed as above, the incidental charges connected with the acquisition of land will be treated as land revenue contingencies,[c] [d] and the cost of any special establishment temporarily employed under revenue officers will be debited to Land Revenue.[d] [e] Every special officer so appointed should be given a staff sufficient to carry out the survey operations described in paragraph 13 below. The special officer will be held responsible for the accuracy of the survey work done by his staff and it is therefore essential that he himself should have been trained in survey. The special officer should invariably consult the local assistant director of land records as to the lines on which the survey operations should be carried out, as these must necessarily vary with the nature of the existing cadastral survey of the tract.[e]

[a] G.O. 1007, d. 24-8-80.
[b] B.P. 391, d. 25-10-95.
[c] B.P. 335, d. 20-5-89.
[d] B.P. 249, d. 15-3-88.
[d] B.P. 1025, d. 18-12-88.
[e] G.O. 2124, Rev., d. 18-9-16.
[e] B.P. 269, Sett., d. 4-10-16.

SECTION (ii).—PRELIMINARY PROCEEDINGS.

7. *Submission to Government of a draft notification under section 4 of the Act.*—Whenever land is likely to be needed for any public purpose and entry thereupon for surveying the land or ascertaining the adaptability of the land for such purpose or for doing any other act mentioned in sub-section (2) of section 4 of the Act is objected to by the owner or occupier of the land, the divisional officer concerned shall submit to Government through the Collector a draft notification under section 4 in the form prescribed in Appendix I.* After the publication of the notification in the official gazette, the Collector shall cause public notice of the substance of the notification to be given at convenient places in the locality. The officer authorized in the notification may thereupon enter upon the land and perform all the necessary acts after paying or tendering payment for all damages to be done by such acts. In the case of large projects a notification under section 4 is generally published by Government at the instance of the department requiring the land.

8. (i) *Applications for land to be made to the revenue divisional officer —Joint inspection—Plan and joint statement.*—In all cases in which land is required by a department of Government [f]other than the Revenue Department[f] or has to be acquired for local fund or municipal purposes, the department or local body concerned should apply for the same direct to the revenue divisional officer, a copy being forwarded to the Collector, and should forward at the same time a detailed plan of the land required. [b]This plan should, wherever possible, be based on, and connected with, the

* Vol. II, page 384.

revenue cadastral survey, all measurements being given in links.[b] The District Collector or divisional officer will thereupon, either personally or through a tahsildar or revenue inspector, inspect the locality and will be accompanied, when necessary, by an officer of the department or local body requiring the land. While joint inspection will as a rule be found necessary, cases will frequently occur when the presence of the departmental officer would serve no useful purpose, as, for example, when a whole survey field or a plot about which there is no doubt or dispute as to the boundary is required, or when the application is accompanied by a plan correctly prepared from the survey record in which case there is no possibility of inaccuracy. It will be for the revenue officer who will generally be the tahsildar to decide in what cases the departmental officer should attend and in what cases his presence is not necessary. In cases where he considers joint inspection necessary, he should fix a date and give notice to the department concerned, which will then depute to attend on that date an officer who can identify the land required and who has authority to decide himself, or subject to confirmation by a superior officer, any doubtful points that are likely to arise. It may, for example, be necessary, when there are objections to the acquisition or the price appears prohibitive, to decide whether some alterations in the boundaries would not serve the purpose equally well. It would often lessen delay in arranging the joint inspection if the name or designation of the officer authorized to conduct preliminaries is mentioned in the application for acquisition by the department concerned. [b]At the time of inspection the land should be identified and staked out.[b] A statement in the form given in Appendix II* showing the position and area of the land and the probable cost of acquisition should be prepared at the same time and should be signed by the officer, or when the inspection is made jointly, by both the officers making the inspection. [c] When buildings with substantial structures which are considered by the revenue officers to be likely to cost more than Rs. 2,500 have to be acquired, they should be valued by the officers of the Public Works Department unless through distance or other cause this course would cause undue delay.[c] The object of the statement is to enable the department or the local body requiring land to obtain the necessary departmental and Government sanction for the cost of the acquisition. When the inspecting officer is a revenue inspector, the tahsildar should check the statement and submit it with the least practicable delay to the divisional officer who should check the valuation and scrutinize delays on the part of his subordinates and then forward it through the District Collector to the department [a]or local body[a] concerned. The entries in columns 5 to 17 of the statement will, as a rule, be based on information obtained from the village authorities. Those in columns 13 to 17 should contain the most accurate possible estimate of the value of the land and other property to be acquired. When only part of a registered revenue field is required, the fact should be noted in column 7. The tahsildar will be held responsible for the correctness of the entries in this statement when it is prepared by himself or his subordinates. The draft declaration referred to in paragraph 11 infra should also be prepared at the same time as the statement above referred to. [b]If the plan already prepared is not sufficiently detailed to allow of the preparation of the statement in the form given in Appendix II* such further measurements should be taken during the joint inspection as are found necessary to enable the statement to be prepared. A detailed survey of the land need not be effected at this stage as this would delay the

* Vol. II, page 385.

Page 207, *Standing Order No*. 90, *paragraph* 8 (ii).—*Insert* the following as a note to this paragraph :—

Note.—In the case of railways the above data should represent only the value of the land, inclusive of tenants' rights but exclusive of the value of houses, trees, standing crops, etc., on the land the approximate cost of which should be separately furnished by the Revenue Department. That department should in addition also give a rough estimate of the amount of such further items (if any) as are likely to be included in an award based on section 23 (i) of the Land Acquisition Act and also where necessary an estimate of the capitalized value of the abatement of land revenue or of payments to be made direct to the proprietors of the area acquired in lieu of abatement of land revenue and charges for establishment and contingencies. Special care should be taken by the Revenue Department to furnish as accurate data as possible, so as to prevent inaccurate estimating.

G.O. 1959, Rev., d. 14-8-20.
B.P. 5, d. 8-2-21.

[XXXI, 8-3-21]

Page 207, *Standing Order No*. 90, *paragraph* 8 (iii).—(i) *Delete* the sub-paragraph beginning with "In cases in which private negotiations" and ending with "will ordinarily do so" and

(ii) The authority for the same, viz., "B.P. No. 265, dated 10th October 1907."

G.O. 1975, Rev., d. 21-8-19.
G.O. 357, Rev., d. 10-2-20.
B.P. 6, d. 8-2-21.

[XXX, 24-2-21]

issue of the declaration. All that is necessary is to take sufficient measurements to enable the land to be properly identified in the cadastral village and field maps and to obtain the approximate areas of portions of fields to be acquired.[b]

Note.—When land is required by the Revenue Department, there will be no formal application to the revenue divisional officer, no question of joint inspection will arise and the statement of valuation will be signed only by the officer preparing it. In other respects, the procedure indicated above should be followed and the plan, valuation statement and draft declaration on receipt by the Collector will be scrutinized by him and, if he decides to proceed with the acquisition, he will make proposals for the provision of the necessary funds and submit the draft declaration to Government for approval and publication in the *Fort St. George Gazette.*

G.O. 3540, Rev., d. 29-10-18.
B.P. Mis. 1519, d. 8-11-18.

(ii) [d] In the case of large projects, such as railways, canals, etc., Collectors may, in lieu of the statement prescribed above, furnish data in the following specimen form showing the estimated average value for acre as near as may be for the different classes of land in the localities affected by the project :—

Miles.	Rupees per acre			Remarks.
	Cultivated.		Uncultivated.	
	Irrigated.	Unirrigated.		
3-15	* 80	30	10	Town lands of Rampur. Land within municipal limits will cost about Rs. 900 an acre ; and in the town itself, say, Rs. 3 a square yard.
15-17	300	120	30	
17-27	50	25	5	*Land under tea will average about Rs. 800 per acre.

(iii) To enable the Collector and his subordinates to furnish the valuation in the case of large projects, the department concerned should furnish a separate sketch map for each district affected by the project showing the exact course of the centre line of the land to be taken up and containing references to villages and towns. This map should be drawn to a scale of one inch to the mile and should show village boundaries wherever they have been surveyed. The distances should also be marked upon it, and the average width of the strip to be taken up should be stated. For land near towns, or which, for other reasons, is likely to have a specially high value, a map on a sufficiently large scale should be prepared, showing the approximate boundaries of the land likely to be required with a note of any valuable trees, buildings, or other property for which compensation will have to be paid in addition to the price of the land itself.[d]

[e] In cases in which private negotiations with owners of land as a preliminary measure would result in economy, departmental and local officers may be permitted to negotiate, either directly or by deputy, with owners, with the object of coming to an amicable settlement with them, as to the price to be paid *previous* to the initiation of proceedings under the Act, and with a view to guard against subsequent exorbitant demands or awards. The statement of the settlement thus arrived at should take the form of an

agreement that the owner is willing to sell for a specified sum *plus* 15 per cent for compensation, the sum of the two being the actual price agreed on.[e] This agreement should be communicated to the acquiring officer who, though not bound to accept in his award the price agreed on, will ordinarily do so.

G.O. 418, d. 24-2-85.
B.P. Mis. 859, d. 24-3-98.
G.O. 825, d. 25-3-09.
[a] B.P. 368, d. 14-12-15.
[b] G.O. 2124, Rev., d. 18-9-16.
[b] B.P. 269, Sett., d. 4-10-16.
[c] G.O. 210, Rev., d. 24-1-17.
[c] B.P. 36, d. 6-3-17.
G.O. 408, d. 6-5-91.
B.P. 156, d. 20-5-95.
G.O. 1792, d. 6-7-09.
[d] B.P. 43, d. 1-2-96.
[e] B.P. 265, d. 10-10-07.
[f] G.O. 3540, Rev., d. 29-10-18.
[f] B.P. Mis. 1519, d. 8-11-18.

9. *Preliminaries to be observed by the department requiring the land before submitting a draft declaration or an application for temporary occupation.*—When a work has received administrative approval, proposals for the acquisition of the site need not be deferred until the detailed estimate for the work has been sanctioned. As soon as the site has been approved by the appropriate authority, the Executive Engineer should submit the requisite land plans to the revenue officer concerned, who should prepare the necessary notification and send it to the Executive Engineer, who will forward it to the Superintending Engineer, after sanctioning, if within his competence, an estimate to cover the cost of acquisition, in which case the fact of sanction to the estimate should be intimated to the Superintending Engineer. Otherwise both the draft notification and the estimate should be submitted to the Superintending Engineer. The Superintending Engineer will sanction the estimate if within his powers and submit the notification to Government intimating the sanction accorded and the source from which the funds may be provided or applying for an allotment of funds if necessary. If the estimate is beyond the Superintending Engineer's powers of sanction, he will submit it to Government for sanction with draft notification furnishing the above information in regard to funds. Orders as to provision of funds will be passed by Government when publishing the notification. A similar procedure should be adopted with regard to land required for temporary occupation.

10. *Objections to acquisition*—(i) *General.*—If the owner or occupier of land to be acquired objects to the acquisition, a statement should be taken from him and submitted to Government with the Collector's remarks and the draft notification to be published under section 6 of the Act. In the case of large projects the submission of the draft notification should not be unreasonably delayed in order to procure a statement of all the owners' objections; but such a statement should be taken whenever feasible, and any omission to do so should always be explained.

(ii) *Religious buildings or tombs.*—Every endeavour should be made to avoid acquisition of land containing religious buildings or tombs if this can be done by a slight alteration of the alignment or site chosen. The fact that the land contains religious buildings or tombs should be specifically noted in the application. The draft notification under section 4 or section 6 should be accompanied by a statement giving full particulars of any religious buildings, tombs and graveyards on the land together with a confidential note dealing with the nature of and weight to be attached to, objections which have already been raised or are likely to be raised by persons directly or indirectly interested or by any section of the public. If no objections have been raised or are anticipated, the fact should be stated

Page 208, *Standing Order No.* 90, *paragraph* 10 (i).—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing paragraph :—

(i) The Revenue Officer preparing the draft notification should send by registered post notices to all reputed owners or occupiers of the land to be acquired. These notices should require all claimants to appear within a given time (which should not exceed one month) and state their interest in the land and any objections they may have to its acquisition. A copy of the notice should also be affixed in the village chavadi or other public place. The statements of claimants should be submitted to Government with the Collector's remarks along with the draft notification to be published under section 6 of the Act. In no case should the submission of the draft notification be unduly delayed owing to the non-receipt of objection petitions.

G.O. Mis. 1033, Rev., d. 3-7-23. B.P. Mis. 1643, d. 23-7-23.

[129, 3-7-23]

Pages 209–210, *Standing Order No.* 90, *paragraph* 12.—*Add* the following at the end of this paragraph :—

" If during the proceedings under section 11 of the Act for the acquisition of lands for a Railway Company it becomes apparent that the cost of the land will exceed the amount of the sanctioned estimate the land acquisition officer should report the excess to the Railway administration concerned and furnish fresh data for the revision of the estimate."

G.O. 1959, Rev., d. 14-8-20.

B.P. 5, d. 8-2-21.

[XXXI, 8-3-21]

and it should at the same time be explained whether in the event o acquisition, the demolition of the buildings or obliteration of the tombs will be necessary.

Note.—(1) The procedure enjoined in sub-paragraph (ii) may be dispensed with under the orders of Government in any case in which owing to the large area involved or any other cause, the preparation of the necessary statements would cause excessive delay.

(2) If religious objections are raised after acquisition proceedings have been initiated, the Collector may himself dispose of them if they can be settled amicably. If, however, they cannot be settled amicably, or if for any reason the Collector apprehends that the local settlement of such objections may not be accepted by the public, he should refer the matter to the Board of Revenue, who will, if necessary, submit the case to the Government for orders. This procedure should be observed with special care when land is acquired for street improvements or for opening up congested areas.

11. *Preparation and submission to Government of the draft declaration or application for temporary occupation.*—(i) The draft declaration under section 6 or the application for temporary occupation under section 35 should be prepared simultaneously with the statement, joint or otherwise, referred to in paragraph 8 (i) supra and forwarded to the department requiring the land, which should, after seeing that the preliminaries mentioned in paragraph 9 supra are satisfactorily arranged, seek the sanction of Government by submitting the draft declaration or the application for temporary occupation, as the case may require, to the department of the Government Secretariat which budgets for and sanctions the work. The forms for this purpose will be found in Appendices III and IV.*

B.P. 172, d. 22-7-02. B.P. 186, d. 18-9-00.
G.O. 403, d. 6-5-91. B.P. 97, d. 10-3-94.
G.O. 542, d. 21-6-02.

(ii) A local body receiving under paragraph 8 a draft declaration under section 6 or an application for temporary occupation under section 35 of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894, should submit the same through the revenue divisional officer and the District Collector to the Local and Municipal Department of the Government Secretariat together with copies of the resolution or resolutions approving the proposal and full information as to the manner in which it is proposed to find the necessary funds.

B.P. 368, d. 14-12-15.

(iii) *Compensation for lands procured for temporary occupation.*—Under section 35 of the Act, the Collector should pay the persons interested such compensation as shall be agreed upon. An agreement should be obtained in writing from each ryot whose lands it is proposed to occupy temporarily for any period from one to three years. The additional allowance of 15 per cent awardable under section 23 (2) of the Act cannot be claimed in respect of lands temporarily occupied under section 35.

G.O. 2106, Rev., d. 15-9-16. B.P. 277, d. 13-10-16.

SECTION (iii).—PROCEDURE AFTER THE PUBLICATION OF THE DECLARATION UNDER SECTION 6.

12. *After publication of declaration.*—After the publication of the declaration above referred to, the Collector or other officer specially appointed to perform the functions of a Collector will proceed to acquire the land in the manner directed by the Act. Notices must be issued quickly and the award passed as promptly as possible. The award should not be delayed merely because the ownership of the land is in dispute. [e] It has been held that the Collector is in no sense of the term a judicial officer, and

* Vol. II, pages 386 and 387.

that the proceeding before him is not a judicial proceeding. He acts as the agent of the Government or of the company for which the Government take up the land. If the owner of the land desires a judicial decision as to its value or rival claimants as to their title, they can obtain it by requiring the matter to be referred by the Collector to the court under section 18. [e] The Collector can also of his own motion refer disputes of title to the civil court under section 30, and should do so in all difficult cases.

[e] B.P. 288, d. 15-10-06.

Note.—Where the acquisition is made on behalf of a local body or company, it should, soon as possible after the publication of the draft declaration and before the award is passed, provide the land acquisition officer with the necessary funds.

G.O. 623, Rev., d. 28-2-17. B.P. 37, d. 8-3-17.

13. *Basis of award.*—(i) The officer who makes an award under section 11 of the Act must record the fullest possible information of the market value of the land and all other matters to be considered in determining the compensation. The statement of each witness should be separately recorded and all documents should be proved and properly exhibited. Section 11 of the Act allows a Collector to base his award on the reports of subordinate officers. In cases in which the Collector adopts this course, the report should be regularly filed in the course of enquiry. If the report requiries elucidation, the officer who sent the report should be examined as a witness. In cases in which the Collector arrives at his conclusion independently of any report, he should see that the award is full and detailed enough to dispense with the necessity for filing any report in court.

G.O. 2014, Rev., d. 4-9-16.

No award should be made unless the acquiring officer has before him a plotted plan of the land to be acquired to which fact he should certify when passing the award. The plan should be prepared in accordance with the instructions given below :—

(ii) (*a*) If the land to be acquired consists of a whole survey field or subdivision the plan will be merely a tracing from the field measurement book.

(*b*) If the land to be acquired is a part only of a survey field or subdivision then the plan will be prepared in the manner laid down in Board's Standing Order No. 34-A, section (iv) after surveying the new subdivisions or new survey fields. When the acquisition involves the complete obliteration of existing field boundaries, the lands should be surveyed in the manner laid down in Board's Standing Order No. 34-A-13(*b*). This applies particularly to the case of lands acquired for new railways, for which detailed instructions will be found in Appendix XIII * to Board's Standing Order No. 91.

(*c*) In cases where, owing to the existence of intervening buildings, walls or similar obstructions, it is not possible to survey the lands acquired as separate fields or as extensions of an adjacent survey field prior to the passing of the award, temporary subdivisions should be created in the first instance and sanctioned provisionally by the land acquisition officer.

B.P. 170, Sett., d. 18-7-17.

(iii) Care should be taken that in all cases the new fields and subdivisions are demarcated before they are surveyed. The use of special stones for demarcation will be restricted to cases of acquisition on behalf of the Public Works Department. Ordinary survey stones will be used in other cases.

* Vol. II, page 403.

Page 211, *Standing Order No.* 90, *paragraph* 13 (iv) (*a*).—*For* the existing paragraph *substitute* the following :—

(iv) (*a*) When a Special Officer has been appointed under paragraph 6, the work of demarcation, survey and mapping will be carried out by a special staff under his supervision. He will be held responsible for the accuracy of the work and should therefore check a percentage of the work of his subordinates both in the field and in office. The special revenue inspectors employed under him should issue the notification under section 6 of the Survey and Boundaries Act at the same time as the survey of the lands to be acquired is taken up. Similarly, the notices under section 9 (2) of the Survey and Boundaries Act should be issued at the same time as the notices under section 9 of the Land Acquisition Act. In those notices the acquiring officer (i.e., the Special Deputy Collector) should be entered as the officer to whom appeals should be preferred except in respect of those villages for which the notices have to be issued within the last three months of the special duty; in the case of the excepted villages the Tahsildar of the taluk should be entered as the officer to whom appeals should be preferred. In respect of the villages for which appeals have been heard by the Special Officer the latter should himself issue the final notification under section 13 of the Survey and Boundaries Act and get it published in the village and in the District Gazette on the expiry of the appeal time and after all the appeals have been disposed of. In the case of the excepted villages the acknowledgments of the notices under section 9 (2) should be forwarded to the Tahsildar of the taluk with a draft notification under section 13 of the Survey and Boundaries Act for final publication in the village and in the District Gazette. The special staff should also prepare on double royal paper two copies of the revised field maps for insertion in the village and taluk copies of the field measurement books.

G.O. Mis. 861, Rev., d. 7-5-27. B.P. 32, Press, d. 31-5-27.

[Correction Slip No. 249, 6th July 1927]

Page 210. *Standing Order No.* 90, *paragraph* 13 (*iii*).—*Substitute* the following *for* sub-paragraph (iii) of paragraph 13 :—

Care should be taken that in all cases the new fields and subdivisions are demarcated with durable stones of prescribed dimensions before they are surveyed. All lands acquired for the Public Works Department will, however, be demarcated in the manner laid down in Appendix IV-A.* The demarcation charges to be borne by Government in connexion with the survey of land acquired for Government will be debited to the head "3. Land Revenue—Survey and Land Acquisition charges" except in the following cases :—

(*a*) when the charges are incurred by special officers acting as public works disbursers; and

(*b*) when the land is acquired in connexion with commercial or quasi-commercial undertakings or for departments for which capital and revenue accounts are separately kept, whether a special officer has been employed on the acquisition or not.

In the two excepted cases, the incidental charges also should be debited to the works concerned.

G.O. 1079, Rev., d. 11-5-20; B.P. 82 (Sett.), d. 14-6-20.

---

* Volume II, page 387 (Correction Slip).

[X, 3-7-20]

Page 211, *Standing Order No.* 90, *paragraph* 13 (iv) (*b*).—*For* the words "Land Records Tahsildar" occurring in this paragraph and also in paragraph 13 (v) *substitute* the words "Inspecting Tahsildar."

G.O. Mis. 861, Rev., d. 7-5-27. B.P. 32, Press, d. 31-5-27.

[Correction Slip No. 249, 6th July 1927]

Page 211, *Standing Order No.* 90, *paragraph* 14, *clause* (*i*) (1):—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing clause:—

"(1) Its value, subject to full assessment, including the value of any buildings, trees and crops standing on it when the notification under section 4 (1) was published, *i.e.*, in the normal condition in which it would then have come into the market."

(ii) *Insert* the following as note (1) under clause (*i*) (1) of paragraph 14 of Standing Order No. 90 and *number* the existing note as note (2):—

Note 1.—Except in cases of emergency the owner of standing crops should be allowed to harvest them before the land is taken possession of and their value should not be taken into account.

(iii) *Page* 212, *Standing Order No.* 90, *paragraph* 14, *clause* (*iii*).—*Delete* this clause and *renumber* the succeeding clauses.

G.O. 1540, Press, d. 7-10-25. B.P. Mis. 2659, d. 3-12-25.

[Correction Slip No. 199]

Page 211, *Standing Order No.* 90, *paragraph* 14 (i) (2).—*Add* the following as note (2) to this paragraph, *renumbering* the existing note (2) as note (3) :—

(2) In the case of zamindari or other proprietary land, the land should be valued in the first instance including all interests in it and the amount so ascertained should then be apportioned among the parties interested according to the value of their several interests. The difference between the market value of the land and the value of the tenant's interest represents the landlord's interest.

G.O. Mis. 256, Rev., d. 9-2-23. B.P. Mis. 436, d. 22-2-23.

[CVI, 22-2-23]

Page 211, *Standing Order No*. 90, *paragraph* 14 (i) (1).—(*a*) *Omit* the word " and " occurring at the end of this paragraph and *insert* the following as a note:—

Note.—The award of a nominal compensation in cases where the owner is willing to make a free gift of the land is illegal and does not give Government an absolute title to the land, as other persons interested in the land can question the validity of the transaction on the ground of want of adequate consideration. The proper procedure in such cases is to obtain a registered deed of gift. Where this is not possible owing to the absence of some of the parties or other causes such as incapacity to make a disposal, the full value of the land should be awarded.

(*b*) *Insert* the word " and " before clause (2) of sub-paragraph (i).

B.P. Mis. No. 89, L.R., d. 23-1-22.
G.O. Mis. No. 121, Rev., d. 19-1-22.

[LVIII, 24-1-22

(iv) (*a*) When a special officer has been appointed under paragraph 6 the work of demarcation, survey and mapping will be carried out by a special staff under his supervision. He will be held responsible for the accuracy of the work and should therefore check a percentage of the work of his subordinates both in the field and in office.

(*b*) If no special officer is employed the work will be done by the revenue inspector who will be responsible for the accuracy of the measurement, plotting and area computation. In the urban areas of surveyed towns the duties of the revenue inspector will be performed by the town surveyor. The plans prepared by these officers should be submitted to the land acquisition officer through the land records tahsildar whose duty it will be to ensure technical accuracy. Care must be taken that no delay occurs on the part of the land records tahsildar.

The land records tahsildar will, in the course of his tours, check on the ground cases of such subdivisions along with other revenue subdivisions and should take notice of any bad work which comes under his observation. In specially difficult cases as where the survey records differ materially from the actual state of things on the ground, the land records tahsildar should, if satisfied that such a course is necessary or if so ordered by the Collector, either himself perform the duties assigned to the revenue inspector or scrutinize and check the revenue inspector's work on the ground.

(v) In the case of lands acquired in unsurveyed proprietary estates, a regular survey of the lands to be acquired should be made and field maps should be prepared with all measurements necessary to show the relative position of the fields concerned. In surveyed proprietary estates, the maps should be based on the cadastral survey as in ryotwari areas. The maps should be checked by the special officer or land records tahsildar in the manner laid down above. Copies of these maps should be taken and filed with the village and taluk field measurement books of the proprietary villages in the manner laid down in Board's Standing Order No. 34-C, paragraph 2.

(vi) If in the course of his proceedings the land acquisition officer finds it necessary that any alteration should be made in the plan, the award must be deferred until a revised plan has been prepared. The revised plan should be prepared and checked in the same manner as the original plan.

G.O. 2124, Rev., d. 18-9-16.

14. *Directions regarding the award.*—(i) The compensation to be awarded for the land under section 11 (ii) of the Act will include—

(1) [a] Its value, subject to full assessment, including the value of any trees and buildings standing on it when the declaration under section 6 was published, i.e., in the normal condition in which it would then have come into the market, and [a]

(2) in cases in which less than the full assessment is charged on the land and the claimant is entitled to compensation in cash for the loss of this privilege (i.e., if he is the holder of an inam other than unenfranchised service inam), [b] twenty times [b] the amount of the assignment of Government revenue to which he is entitled.

N.B.—(1) 15 per cent of each of these amounts should be awarded in addition thereto in accordance with section 23 (2) of the Act.

(2) The assignment of Government revenue to which an inamdar is entitled will appear from his title-deed where one has been issued; if no title-deed has been issued, the assignment should be valued with due regard to the reversionary rights of Government. When

the assessment specified in the inam register has been revised by a subsequent revenue settlement, the assignment of Government revenue to which the inamdar is entitled should be determined with reference to the revised assessment.

(ii) When less than the full assessment is charged on the land in consideration of services to be rendered by its holder either to the State or to the community, the value of the assessment so foregone should not be entered in the award but should be adjusted by the Collector in the manner prescribed in paragraph 23 below.

(iii) Except in cases of emergency, the owner of standing crops should be allowed to harvest them before the land is taken possession of, and their value should not be entered in the award. Should it be necessary, however, to take possession of the land with crops [a] standing thereon, the amount of damage sustained by the person interested by reason of the taking of such crops [a] should be awarded in accordance with section 23 (1) "secondly." This amount will not be subject to enhancement under section 23 (2) on account of compulsory acquisition.

(iv) Clause (iii) of section 11, which requires the Collector to record a finding as regards the apportionment, among the persons interested, of the total compensation awarded by him, must be read with sections 30 and 31 (2) of the Act in cases where there is a dispute as to the title to receive compensation or as to the apportionment of it. In such cases the Collector should either make a summary enquiry and record a finding or should refer the dispute to the civil court under the provisions of section 30. If his finding is not accepted by all the parties interested, or if he makes a reference under section 30, he must deposit the full amount of compensation in dispute in court under section 31 (2) of the Act.

[a] B.P. 350, d. 3-12-06.
[b] Paragraph 1 (2) of the Government of India Resolution in B.P. 308, d. 16-11-98.
[b] B.P. 65, d. 24-3-02. [c] G.O. 3170, d. 19-11-09.
[b] B.P. 22, d. 8-2-00. [c] B.P. 295, d. 15-12-09.

(v) If under section 31 (3) or (4) of the Act arrangements have been made to grant compensation otherwise than in cash, the nature of such compensation should be clearly specified in the column of remarks in the award statement prescribed at page 315, Volume I, of the Civil Account Code.

B.P. 206, d. 23-7-07.

(vi) Act I of 1894 (India) does not contemplate the award of compensation in instalments for the interests in lands acquired. Under clauses (ii) and (iii) of section 11, the land acquisition officer should determine once for all the amount of compensation due for all the interests in the land and apportion it among those entitled to receive it.

G.O. 2664, d. 13-8-10. B.P. 230, d. 25-8-10.

15. *Discretion allowed to valuing officer.*—Subject to the foregoing remarks, the value of land as well as of the various interests therein should be determined by the officer appointed for its acquisition according to his good sense and discretion and with due regard to the provisions of sections 23 and 24 of the Act. In special cases, as for instance, when land under tea or any specially valuable product has to be taken up, the valuation should be made in accordance with special instructions to be issued by the District Collector. These observations apply also to the valuation of land for the purpose of paragraph 8 supra.

B.P. 43, d. 1-2-96. G.O. 432, d. 4-7-99.
G.O. Mis. 3659, d. 16-10-99. B.P. 65, d. 2-3-02.

Page 212, *Standing Order No.* 90, *paragraph* 14 (*ii*).—*For* the existing paragraph *substitute* the following :—

(ii) When less than the full assessment is charged on the land in consideration of services to be rendered by its holder either to the State or to the community, the Land Acquisition Officer should record a finding in the award as to the amount of net assessment guaranteed to the inamdar at the time of the inam settlement on the extent acquired. If it is proposed to make any of the arrangements contemplated in section 31 (3) of the Land Acquisition Act, the Land Acquisition Officer should submit proposals to this end through the District Collector.

G.O. Mis., 715, Rev., d. 29-3-21.
B.P. 24, d. 29-4-21.

[XXXVI, 17-5-21]

Page 213, *Standing Order No.* 90, *paragraph* 16.—(*a*) In line 10, *for* "25 per cent" *read* "20 per cent."

(*b*) *Add* the following to note 1 to this paragraph :—

"Further in order to protect the interests of Government in cases where land is granted free of cost to a railway, it is incumbent on the Land Acquisition Officer to refer through the Collector of the district to the Government Inspector of Railways or to the Agent of the Railway administration or his representative all cases in which the awards are likely to exceed the original estimates by more than 10 per cent or by more than Rs. 10,000. If within one month of the date of receipt of the reference the Government Inspector of Railways or the Agent of the Railway does not intimate to the Collector that he desires to be present at the inquiry it should be assumed that there is no objection to the award being made."

G.O. 1959, Rev., d. 14-8-20.

B.P. 5, d. 8-2-21.

[XXXI, 8-3-21]

16. *Safeguards to be adopted against excessive awards.*—It is to be noted that while the civil court is competent to increase the amount of the Collector's award, it cannot award less than that amount. Also whereas section 18 of the Act gives the owner of land the right of appealing against the award of a Collector, Government are denied such a right in view of the executive control which they can bring to bear on the acts of a Collector. It is therefore most important that such control should be efficiently exercised. When in the course of the acquisition of land for a large project, it is found that awards are likely to exceed the aggregate estimate for a district by 25 per cent or more, the announcement of further awards should be suspended and a special report submitted to the Board through the District Collector. Moreover all awards should be reported to the District Collector with particulars as to the area, soil, rate per acre and total amount in each case and with adequate explanation whenever the award exceeds the preliminary valuation. If the officer making the award is not the Collector of the district, he should, before making the award, refer to the Collector any case in which he proposes to award more than 10 per cent in excess of the original estimate, or more than Rs. 10,000 or in which he considers that the evidence is conflicting or of such a nature that a civil court may possibly award a sum exceeding the estimate by 10 per cent on appeal. The Collector may require all cases to be referred to him before the award is pronounced; and the acquiring officer in making his final award should be guided by the instructions received from the Collector. Such instructions should be confined to any information which the Collector may have as to the proper valuation of the land or which the land acquisition officer should take into account in framing his award. But it is not competent for the Collector to direct the land acquisition officer to award any particular amount as compensation. When the land acquisition officer after considering all the information placed at his disposal has finally decided the amount of the award to be made, the only alternatives open to Government are either to withdraw from acquisition proceedings or to allow them to proceed on the basis of the land acquisition officer's award. The District Collector should call for explanation from the officers responsible for the original valuation whenever their estimate is found to be materially lower than the value finally awarded. If the land is to be paid for by another department of Government, the District Collector should inquire of that department whether the acquisition should in the circumstances be completed.

B.P. 43, d. 1-2-96. B.P. 288, d. 15-10-06.
G.O. 649, d. 9-3-09.

Note.—(1) The officer making the award should give sufficient notice of the date of the inquiry to be held under section 11 of Act I of 1894 to the departmental officer or the officer of the local body or company concerned, so that he may, if so advised, appear in person or by agent, watch the proceedings, and produce evidence as to the value of the land, and should take into consideration any representation which such officer may make, whether it is made orally or by letter.

B.P. 288, d. 15-10-06.

(2) When the Collector receives notice from a civil court under section 20 (*c*) of the Land Acquisition Act, he should forthwith communicate a copy of such notice to the local authority or company, if any, at whose cost land is being acquired. He should also inform the local authority or company that if it does not exercise the right it possesses under section 50 (2) of the Act, the Law officers of Government will be instructed to appear at its cost.

B.P. 119, d. 12-4-15.

(3) Even when a company does not directly pay for land, but is merely debited with the amount of compensation against its capital account, it should receive the notice referred to in notes (1) and (2) supra.

B.P. 59, d. 17-4-03.

(4) When a case has been referred to the civil court, the Collector should arrange for the defence of his award as if it were a suit against Government except in cases where the acquisition is for a local authority or company, and such authority or company exercises the option allowed in sub-section (2) of section 50 of the Land Acquisition Act. If the local authority or company does not decide to exercise the option, the defence of the Collector's award before a court of reference or an appellate court is properly the duty of the Government. In Madras City, it will be the duty of the Government Solicitor to appear in the court of reference and of the Government Pleader to appear on appeal to the High Court. The Government Solicitor shall instruct the Government Pleader in the High Court only in cases in which he has appeared before the court of reference and in such cases the fees payable should be shared in the proportion of two-thirds to the Government Pleader and one-third to the Government Solicitor. In the mufassal, the Government Pleader of the district will appear before the court of reference. When the officer who passed the award or his successor is called on for instructions to be given to the Government Pleader in the mufassal or the Government Solicitor in the City of Madras, it is his duty to see that the evidence on record is sufficient for a successful defence of the award and to remedy any defects by recording fresh evidence. When an appeal is preferred to the High Court, the memorandum of objections should be drafted by the District Government Pleader or the Government Solicitor as the case may be and scrutinized carefully by the Collector. The Law officers are entitled to the regulation fee in accordance with the scale laid down in the Civil Rules of Practice on the value of the claim as taken by the court for the purpose of taxation of costs or allowance of pleader's fee. Under section 50 (1) of the Act, such fees should be paid to them through the Collector by the local authority or company concerned.

B.P. 119, d. 12-4-15. B.P. 222, d. 23-7-15.
G.O. 2014, Rev., d. 4-9-16.
G.O. 634, Rev., d. 1-3-17. B.P. 42, d. 20-3-17.

17. *Revision of award duly announced not permitted.*—(i) An award made by a Collector under section 11 and duly announced under section 12 of the Act should not be revised or amended either by himself or by the District Collector even though the persons interested may consent to the revision or amendment.

B.P. 44, d. 1-2-96.

(ii) *Supplemental awards prohibited.*—The issue of supplemental awards is prohibited. Whenever it is found that any equitable claim has been overlooked in an award or that any mistake has been committed, the Collector should report the matter to the Board submitting the explanation of the officers responsible for the omission or other irregularity.

G.O. 2664, d. 13-8-10. B.P. 230, d. 25-8-10.

18. *Taking possession.*—When an award has been made, possession of the land (if not already taken under section 17 of the Act) can be taken at once and need not be deferred till the compensation is paid. The acquisition is completed by taking possession and the land then vests absolutely in Government. Up to the moment of taking possession under the Act Government are at liberty to withdraw from the acquisition, but not afterwards.

19. *Record of transactions and correction of karnams' field-measurement books and revenue survey maps.*—(i) In order to ensure the maintenance of a permanent record of the land acquired, it is essential that the changes which have been effected should be entered in the land registers and maps maintained by the Revenue Department, as well as in the registers maintained by the Registration Department. The following procedure should therefore be followed.

Page 215, *Standing Order No.* 90, *paragraph* 19 (ii).—*For* the existing paragraph *substitute* the following :—

(ii) After the award has been passed the Land Acquisition Officer, if not himself the Divisional Officer, should see that the new field maps are inserted in the village copy of the field measurement books and invariably forward the papers to the Divisional Officer together with a statement in the form printed in Appendix V—*vide* sub-paragraph (v) below. The Divisional Officer will in all cases forward the statement to the Registration Department and will then forward to the Tahsildar with a view to the necessary changes being made in the taluk and village accounts, the plans mentioned in paragraph 13 (ii) of Standing Order No. 90, the duplicate copies of revised field maps, the subdivision statements prescribed in Appendix V to Standing Order No. 34-A and adjustment statements in the form embodied in paragraph 7 of Appendix XIII of Standing Order No. 91 with the number and date of the award noted on all of them. The duplicate field maps should be inserted by the revenue draftsman in the proper place in the taluk copies of the field measurement books. The new numbers and subdivisions should be entered in Taluk Register No. 8-A and the subdivision and adjustment statements sent to the revenue inspector for incorporation of the changes in the village accounts. The latter will carry out the corrections in village account No. 3 and the village A register, revise the stone registers and return the statement to the Taluk Office where the taluk copy of the A register will be corrected and a certificate added to this effect. The Tahsildar will then return the papers to the Divisional Officer. When no special staff is employed, the plans mentioned in paragraph 13 (ii) above, the subdivision statements prescribed in Appendix V to Board's Standing Order No. 34-A and the adjustment statements, if any, with the number and date of the award noted on all of them will be forwarded to the Tahsildar. On receipt of these papers the Tahsildar will make the necessary entries in the concerned taluk registers and then carry out the procedure laid down in Board's Standing Order No. 34-A, in regard to the incorporation of the changes in the maps and accounts. The revenue inspector need not checkmeasure the subdivision, having already measured it. He will, however, issue the prescribed notices under the Survey and Boundaries Act. In the case of acquisitions made in surveyed municipalities, the plans and statements mentioned above will be sent by the Divisional Officer to the Municipal Chairman, who will direct his town surveyor to perform the functions assigned to the revenue inspector and will return the papers to the Divisional Officer through the Inspecting Tahsildar, who will, if everything is in order, have the changes embodied in the taluk maintenance sets of town survey records and certify that this has been done before submitting them to the Divisional Officer. A disposal number should not be given to the acquisition papers until the above procedure has been carried out in its entirety.

G.O. Mis. 861, Rev., d. 7-5-27. B.P. 32, Press, d. 31-5-27.

[Correction Slip No. 149, 6th July 1927]

(ii) After the award has been passed the land acquisition officer, if not himself the divisional officer, should invariably forward the papers to that officer together with a statement in the form printed as Appendix V* vide sub-paragraph (v) below. The divisional officer will in all cases forward this statement to the Registration Department and[a] will then forward to the tahsildar, with a view to his effecting the necessary changes in the taluk and village accounts, the plans mentioned in paragraph 13 (ii) above, the subdivision statements prescribed in Appendix V† to Standing Order No. 34-A, and adjustment statements in the form embodied in paragraph 7 of Appendix XIII‡ to Standing Order No 91, with the number and date of the award noted on all of them[a]. On receipt of these papers, the tahsildar will enter the changes in taluk account No. 7 and also in the taluk subdivision register No. 8-A if part fields have been acquired. The tahsildar will then carry out the procedure laid down in Board's Standing Order No. 34-A, paragraph 11, with the modifications indicated below. The tahsildar should forward the papers to the revenue inspector, who will incorporate the changes in village account No. 3, the village settlement register and the village field measurement book in the manner laid down in Board's Standing Order No. 34-A-11 (*b*). The inspector need not check-measure the work as this will have already been done. He will, however, issue the prescribed notices under the Survey Act and dispose of any disputes as laid down in Board's Standing Order No. 34-A-11 (*e*). [a]The revenue inspector will then return the papers with the prescribed certificate to the taluk office except in cases involving new survey fields or subdivisions, when he will submit them through the land records tahsildar, who will, if everything is in order, have the changes embodied in the taluk field measurement book, certify to this effect and send the papers to the tahsildar. The tahsildar will then have the changes embodied in the taluk copy of the permanent A register, certify to this effect and return the papers to the divisional officer. In the case of acquisitions made in surveyed municipalities, the plans and statements mentioned above will be sent by the divisional officer to the municipal chairman, who will direct his town surveyor to perform the functions assigned to the revenue inspector and will return the papers to the divisional officer through the land records tahsildar, who will, if everything is in order, have the changes embodied in the taluk maintenance sets of town survey records and certify to the fact of his having done so before submitting them to the divisional officer[a]. A disposal number should not be given to the acquisition papers until the whole of the above procedure has been carried out.

(iii)[b] In cases where temporary subdivisions have been created in the first instance—vide paragraph 13 (ii) (*c*) supra—the divisional officer will, before communicating the statement to the Registration Department, have the temporary subdivisions demarcated and surveyed as separate fields or as extensions of an adjacent survey field by the firka revenue inspector or the town surveyor, as the case may be, under the supervision of the land records tahsildar, as soon as this becomes possible by the demolition of the buildings acquired. As soon as the survey is completed, the land records tahsildar will attest and forward the plans of the new fields to the divisional officer, who will then carry out the procedure indicated in clause (ii) of this paragraph[b].

(iv) In the course of his tours, the land records tahsildar should take note of all acquisition cases and see that all changes involving the formation

---

* Vol. II, page 388. † Vol. II, page 283. ‡ Vol. II, page 403.

of new fields or implying new topographical details are duly entered in his maintenance set of village maps in the manner laid down in Appendix IV* to Board's Standing Order No. 34-A.

(v) In order to ensure the maintenance of a permanent record of land acquired, information in the form printed as Appendix V† should invariably be furnished to the Registration Department in respect of land taken possession of under sections 16 and 17 of the Act. When fields have been resurveyed, both the new and the old survey numbers and subdivision numbers should be given in column 3 (c) of the statement. Every modification in a "Collector's" award made by a "Court" under parts III and IV of Act I of 1894 and every alteration in the form of compensation made by a "Collector" under section 31, clauses 3 and 4 of the Act subsequent to the award should be duly intimated to the registering officer concerned. Awards need not be separately registered under the Indian Registration Act.

G.O. 2124, Rev., d. 18-9-16.
[a] G.O. No. 3809, Rev., d. 2-12-18.
[a] B.P. Mis. No. 1692, d. 16-12-18.
[b] B.P. 170, Sett., d. 18-7-17.

SECTION (iv).—PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION IN CASH.

20. *Government of India's instructions regarding payment.*—The instructions framed by the Government of India for regulating the payment of compensation for land acquired for public purposes as well as the audit of such payments are given in Appendix C to the Civil Account Code, Volume I. The following paragraphs contain the principal instructions, as applied to this Presidency.

21. *Rules to be observed in making payment in cash.*—(i) [a] The payment of compensation should be made as soon after the declaration of the award as possible, as under section 34 of the Act, interest at 6 per cent per annum is payable on the amount of compensation for the interval between the date of occupation and the date of payment. Accordingly the Collector or other officer duly empowered should, immediately after making an award under section 11, tender payment of compensation to such of the persons entitled thereto as are then present either personally or by their representatives.

(ii) To those who are not so present, a notice should at once be sent through the tahsildar or the deputy tahsildar of the taluk or division in which they reside intimating the fact that an award has been made and stating that, unless the amount awarded is claimed by the party either personally or through a duly authorized agent within a time to be specified, the money will be placed in deposit and will bear no interest. The notice should be served in the manner prescribed in section 45 of the Act.

(iii) If the Collector's tender is accepted by the parties present, or if the parties afterwards appear before him in person or by duly authorized agents to take payment, whether in pursuance of the notice served or otherwise, the Collector should take a receipt in the form C or CC appended to the Government of India's rules and make the payment at once, if possible in cash, if not, by an order on the treasury.

(iv) Where the offer of payment is accepted, but the parties are unable to appear before the land acquisition officer to receive the payment, the counterfoil receipt in form C should be filled up from the award

* Vol. II, page 25. † Vol. II, page 388.

statements, the space for the signature of the payee being left blank and the words "Paid in my presence to" being altered into "Pay to". The original should then be forwarded to the sub-treasury officer within whose jurisdiction the parties entitled to payment reside for disbursement of the amount to them. The sub-treasury officer will furnish the officer who issued the pay orders a periodical return of the payments made thereon.

(v) [b] In the case of petty payments, if the parties do not appear on the day fixed for payment or apply for a reference to the civil courts under section 18, arrangements should be made to adjust the claims against Government dues, if any, or notices should be issued to them informing them that if they do not attend by a certain date the compensation amounts awarded to them will be remitted to them by money order, the amount of the money order fee being deducted. Such remittances should be confined to inland money orders only.

The following rules must be observed in making such payments by money order :—

(1) No sum exceeding Rs. 50 in each separate case may be paid by money order.

(2) No compensation awarded jointly to two or more persons on account of "land" which is owned jointly by them may be paid by money order.

(3) In each money order so issued, the purpose of the remittance should be briefly stated in the acknowledgment portion thereof in continuation of the printed entry "Received the sum specified above on ", sufficient space being left below the manuscript entry thus made for the signature or thumb impression of the payee. On receipt of the money order acknowledgment duly signed by the payee, it should be attached to the usual receipt in form C in which the full amount of the compensation and the deduction made therefrom on account of the money order fee should be clearly shown; the receipt will then be disposed of in the usual way. The Account Department will accept such voucher with the money order acknowledgment as a valid receipt for the full amount entered therein.

(4) For the words "paid in my presence $\frac{\text{in cash}}{\text{by cheque}}$" in form C, the words "paid by money order" should be substituted.

The Accountant-General will accept in the case of compensation paid by money order, a receipt for the amount entered in the award statement less the amount of the money order fee as a valid receipt for the full amount entered in the award statement.[b]

(vi) [c] If the parties do not take payment within the time specified and do not apply for a reference to the court under section 18 of the Act, the compensation money should be placed in revenue deposit and dealt with in the manner prescribed in rule 6 of the Government of India rules.[c]

(vii) The date of payment or the date of transfer to revenue deposits should be noted in the AA statement prescribed at page 316 of the Civil Account Code.

(viii) [d] In all cases of dispute as to title to compensation or apportionment of it, or other cases falling under section 31 (2) of the Act, the Collector must deposit in court the whole of the compensation awarded, though some of the parties may have accepted his award.[d]

[a] B.P. 370, d. 1-9-94.
[b] G.O. 977, Rev., d. 1-4-14.
[b] G.O. 3423, Rev., d. 25-11-14.
B.P. 366, d. 29-9-96.
[c] B.P. 17, d. 14-1-97.
[d] G.O. 3170, Rev., d. 19-11-09.
[d] B.P. 295, d. 15-12-09.
B.P. 119, d. 12-4-15.

22. *Payment into court.*—[a] Rule 8 of the Government of India rules provides that all payments into "Court" on deposit should be made by means of cheques in favour of the presiding officer of the court. The limit of Rs. 10 laid down in article 451, Civil Account Code, does not apply to these cheques. Officers specially employed for land acquisition are regarded as Public Works disbursers and are supplied with cheque books by the Examiner of Public Works Accounts.[a] [b] Civil officers who are not so supplied will fill in form C with their own name, official designation, and signature and endorse it across as follows :—

Pay to the Judge of the Court at
or order the sum of Rupees * annas * pies * only.
Rs. †
To
The Treasury officer at
Dated 191 . Official designation.

The voucher will then be forwarded with form D, in triplicate, to the court concerned.[b]

[a] B.P. 91, d. 7-3-96. [b] B.P. 164, d. 11-5-96.

SECTION (v).—SETTLEMENT OF COMPENSATION OTHERWISE THAN IN CASH.

23. *General rules.*—(i) Under the 3rd and 4th clauses of section 31 of the Act, it is open to the Collector to arrange with the persons entitled to compensation for a commutation of the money payment awarded under section 11 into **a grant of other land in exchange** [clauses (iii) and (v) below and paragraph 25 generally] or of a **beriz deduction** [paragraph 25, clause (ii) (*b*)] or **an assignment of assessment** [paragraph 26] or, if such person be a zamindar or inamdar, into a **reduction of peshkash or quit-rent** [note to paragraph 30] as the case may be. Compensation for unenfranchised service inams of all kinds should, as a rule, be settled in one of these ways, as the grant of a single payment in cash might cause the extinction of the service.

(ii) [c] Under clause 3 of the section referred to, if the party has a limited interest in the land acquired and is incompetent or only partially competent to contract in respect of the land,—if, for example, he is the trustee of a temple,—the sanction of the Local Government must be obtained for making any of the above arrangements in lieu of payment in cash. Applications for such sanction must be submitted in the form given in Appendix V-A.‡

(iii) [c] In cases falling under clause 4 of section 31, i.e., where the person interested in the land is competent to contract in respect thereof, the sanction of Government is unnecessary and the cases may be dealt with by the Collector on his own authority [c]. [d] The case of a village artizan as well as that of a person holding a village officer's inam has been held to fall under section 31 (4) on the ground that though the inamdar is not competent to contract with private individuals in respect of the land, still he may enter into a valid contract in respect of the same with Government [d].

[c] B.P. 530, d. 30-11-94.
[c] G.O. Mis. 5715, d. 6-11-97.
[c] B.P. 402, d. 16-11-97.
B.P. 65, d. 24-3-02.
[d] B.P. 10, d. 15-1-95.
[d] G.O. 8, d. 7-1-95.
[d] B.P. 176, d. 1-6-95.

* In words. † In figures. ‡ Vol. II, page 389.

(iv) Land granted in exchange under clauses (3) and (4) of section 31 of Act I of 1894 should ordinarily be selected from the extent at the disposal of Government, and preferential claims advanced in respect of such land under the darkhast rules may be set aside, provided that by so doing the bona fide and reasonable requirements of resident ryots will not be prejudiced.

(v) It is entirely optional on the part of the Collector to grant land in exchange for [e] enfranchised inams,[e] [f] unenfranchised personal inams[f], [g] zamindari land [g] [h] or ryotwari land [h] taken up under the Act. In all such cases the fresh grant of land should be made on ryotwari tenure, the grant of inam tenure, of beriz deductions, of fixed remissions or of any other permanent alienation of Government revenue by way of compensation being prohibited except in accordance with paragraph 25.

B.P. 176, d. 1-6-95. [g] B.P. 325, d. 6-9-95.
[f] B.P. Mis. 3482, d. 30-7-96. [h] B.P. 127, d. 10-6-02.
B.P. 65, d. 24-3-02.

Note.—Private land should not be acquired in order to be granted in exchange for land of any of the above descriptions. In the case of land held on ryotwari tenure by religious or charitable institutions and acquired under the Act for public purposes, if there be no land at the disposal of Government which can conveniently be assigned in exchange, the compensation payable in cash should be deposited in court under section 31 (2) of the Act.

G.O. 415, d. 12-5-02. B.P. 127, d. 10-6-02.

(vi) In arranging for exchanges of land, the Collector should ordinarily deal only with the party in whose favour the money compensation has been awarded, and not with those to whom such party may, for a consideration, have transferred his right to receive compensation in kind.

(vii) Proposals for the settlement of compensation otherwise than in cash may be made by officers exercising the powers of Collectors under the Act, but the terms of such settlement will be subject to approval and revision by the Collector of the district.

(viii) To minimise delay in the completion of the arrangement for the grant of fresh land in exchange, the revenue officer will, while making inquiries as to the extent and value of the land to be acquired for the preparation of the draft declaration under section 6 of the Act, also ascertain in the case of unenfranchised service inams whether there is any land in the same or adjoining village which could be given to the inamdar in exchange. He will embody the information in his report about the inam land to be acquired or in a separate report immediately thereafter.

24. *Payment of interest where compensation is awarded otherwise than in cash.*—In cases in which no money compensation is paid but it is proposed to compensate the owner by the grant of other lands or in some other way as is contemplated in section 31 (3) of the Act, the owner will be entitled to interest only if the arrangement made by the Collector under this section provides for its payment; but a stipulation should usually be made in any agreement under section 31 (3) of the Act that interest shall not be claimed under section 34 unless there has been undue delay, for which the Government are to blame, in the grant of the compensation agreed upon under section 31 (3).

25. *Special rules for compensation for unenfranchised service inams.*—(i) The essential part of religious and charitable inams is the assignment of revenue due to Government; and this assignment or an equivalent thereof should be secured to the inamdar in the settlement of compensation,

Except therefore in the special cases described in clause (ii) of this paragraph, it is only necessary to secure the continuance to the inamdar, without diminution or enhancement, of the assignment of Government revenue guaranteed to him at the inam settlement or (if his inam is unsettled) at the date of the creation of the inam: and this can most conveniently be done by the grant of a beriz deduction or fixed remission equal in amount to the Government revenue to which the inamdar is entitled, compensation for the kudivaram interest being paid in cash to the person entitled to it, whether he be the inamdar or not;

(ii) (*a*) but in the case of unenfranchised religious and charitable inams granted within 60 years of their acquisition and in the case of all unenfranchised village service and village artizan inams, if there are reasonable grounds for holding that the original grant included both the land and the assessment (as for example, where the land was unoccupied waste at the time of the grant), it is necessary to secure to the inamdar not only the continuance of the assignment of revenue to which he is entitled but also the continuance in a permanent form, for the benefit of the service, of the income from the land, and the most convenient method of doing this is to select a piece of land at the disposal of Government of the value of the sum awarded as compensation in accordance with paragraph 14 supra and to grant the selected land on inam tenure in accordance with the following instructions:—

(1) If the assessment of the selected land and that foregone on the land taken up under the Act is the same, the fresh grant should be on inam tenure, the whole of the assessment being foregone.

(2) If the selected land bears a less assessment than that foregone on the land taken up, the difference of assessment should be made good as a beriz deduction in favour of the inamdar and the selected land should also be given him as an inam free of all assessment.

(3) If the selected land bears an assessment higher than that foregone on the land taken up, the difference should be imposed as a jodi on the land granted in exchange which will otherwise be free of assessment.

(*b*) If there is no land at the disposal of Government available for the purpose of being granted in exchange, the annual payment of a beriz deduction or the grant of a fixed remission equal in amount to the assessment foregone on the land taken up together, if need be, with a single payment in cash on account of the sum awarded under paragraph 14 supra, will often meet the requirements of the case: but if the value of the land taken up is considerable, private land may be acquired under the Act and granted in exchange on inam tenure in one of the three ways indicated.

B.P. 124, d. 18-6-1918.

26. *Consent of occupant necessary to assignment of assessment.*—Compensation in the shape of an assignment of the assessment due to Government on occupied land should not ordinarily be given without the previous consent of the occupant of the land, or in any case other than that of unenfranchised service inam land taken up under the Act.

B.P. 137, d. 28-1-87. B.P. 65, d. 24-3-02.

27. *Record of transactions under this section.*—(i) When a portion of land forming an inam other than an unenfranchised service inam is taken up under the Act, the fact should be recorded by endorsement on the title

deed: when the whole of such land is taken up, the title-deed should either be cancelled or, if it is not forthcoming, withdrawn by notification in the district gazette.

(ii) When unenfranchised service inam land (including religious and charitable inams) is acquired under the Act, the inamdar should be called upon to produce his title-deed and, if produced, it should be endorsed by the Collector with a certificate in the following form, with necessary modifications: "Certified that of the lands included in this title-deed...... acres have been acquired by Government under Act I of 1894 and that compensation has been given to the inamdar by the grant of

......acres of land in survey No. ...... of ......village assessed at .... to be held free of assessment / on a quit-rent of
an assignment of revenue of the value of .... payable annually on Survey No. ...... of ...... village

subject to the conditions specified in this deed.

If the title-deed is not produced, a separate certificate should be issued to the inamdar in a similar form specifying explicitly the conditions of the tenure of the land granted, or of the enjoyment of the revenue assigned.

(iii) Whenever land is granted in exchange, the Collector should also forward a report in the form given in Appendix VI * to the Registration department for incorporation in the records of that department.

(iv) [a] Village officers should be instructed to enter all orders relating to fresh grants of land in village account No. 3 and to note the necessary changes in permanent registers A and B. When lands in a different village from that in which lands have been taken up are assigned in exchange, the fact should also be noted in the accounts of the former village, the particulars of the fields granted being shown if necessary in register B. Officers conducting jamabandi should see that the above instructions are duly carried out.[a]

[a] B.P. 519, d. 28-11-94. B.P. 65, d. 24-3-02.

28. *Procedure when undue delay occurs in settling compensation otherwise than in cash.*—If in any case in which it is proposed to arrange for the grant of compensation otherwise than in cash, such arrangement has not been completed within a reasonable period, which shall not ordinarily exceed six months from the date of the award, the Collector shall, if the case falls under clause (v) of paragraph 23 above, pay the compensation in cash, or if the case falls under paragraph 25 above, deposit in court under section 31 (2) of the Act the amount awarded under paragraph 14 (i) (1) above and seek the orders of the Board as regards the assignment of assessment [a] unless he is himself competent to sanction the assignment under paragraph 23 (iii) supra[a]. Once the amount is deposited in court the Collector has no further statutory responsibility other than the liabilities imposed by section 32 (2) of the Act. But executive instructions have been issued by the Government of India and the High Court to the effect that purchases of fresh land should be effected under the court's orders through the Collector of the district. In every case in which the court directs the purchase of land with the money deposited the Collector should on receipt of the court's reference cause departmental inquiries to be made in regard to the title and value of the land which it is proposed to purchase and take the necessary steps to complete the transaction. As required by section 32 (1) (*a*) of the Act the land so purchased should be

* Vol. II, page 390.

granted on inam tenure agreeably to the instructions contained in paragraph 25 supra.

G.O. 3170, d. 19-11-09. B.P. 295, d. 15-12-09.
[a] B.P. 362, d. 5-12-15.

Note.—(1) The provisions of part II of the Act should not be applied to effect a purchase of land ordered by the court under section 32 of the Act.

B.P. 97, d. 5-4-07.

(2) As soon as the amount awarded for the occupancy right is deposited in court the Collector should at once submit to the Board proposals for the grant of compensation for the *melwaram* right by way of beriz deduction as a temporary measure, i.e., until other land is purchased under the orders of the court [a] unless he is himself competent to sanction the arrangement under paragraph 23 (iii) supra [a]. In doing so, he should also take into account the proportionate share of the annual assessment to which the inamdar may be entitled for the period during which he had been deprived of the assignment of revenue, i.e., the unexpired portion of the fasli in which the inam land was taken possession of.

[a] B.P. 362, d. 5-12-15.

29. *Cases not provided for.*—Cases which do not fall within the scope of the foregoing rules or in which the Collector may consider it desirable to invest the amount awarded as compensation in the form of Government promissory notes should be reported for the orders of the Board.

B.P. 65, d. 24-3-02.

SECTION (vi).—MISCELLANEOUS.

30. *Proportionate reduction of peshkash or quit-rent how worked out.*—Whenever zamindari or inam land is taken up for public purposes, the zamindar or inamdar will, in addition to compensation for his interest in the land taken up, be entitled to a proportionate reduction of his total peshkash or quit-rent, the amount to be deducted bearing the same proportion to the rental of the land taken up as the whole amount of peshkash or quit-rent bears to the total revenue of the estate.

Note.—The proportionate reduction of peshkash or quit-rent above referred to should be distinguished from the grant of a further reduction of peshkash or quit-rent by way of compensation which is a form of fixed remission and is permissible only in case the holder of unenfranchised service inam land taken up under the Act happens to be a zamindar or to hold some other inam for which he pays quit-rent—vide paragraph 23, clause (v), and paragraph 25, clause (ii) (*b*) supra.

B.P. 267, d. 27-1-85. B.P. 497, d. 29-8-93.
B.P. 1115, d. 9-4-85. B.P. 70, d. 9-2-94.
B.P. 65, d. 24-3-02.

31. *Acquisition of land for local bodies.*—When land is acquired for a body financially independent of Government (e.g., a local board or a municipality) the compensation awarded or the value of the land given in exchange should be charged to the local body, unless the purpose for which the land is acquired is such that it might be alienated free of charge under the provisions of Standing Order No. 24 (13). In such cases the cost of acquisition may be borne by Government and the land acquired transferred to the local body on the conditions specified in Standing Order No. 24 (12). Except in such cases, the revenue, whether assessment, peshkash or quit-rent, due to Government on the land taken up for a local body should be recovered from the local body concerned by annual payment.

32. *Disposal of land which is no longer required for the public purpose for which it was acquired.*

Note.—No land shall be disposed of, under this paragraph, to any person other than a British subject or a subject of a Native State, except by the Collector or the Board and with the previous permission of Government. Every grant made under this paragraph shall be subject to the condition that, if the land is alienated without the sanction of Government in favour of any person other than a British subject or a subject of a Native State, the grant shall thereupon become null and void.

G.O. No. 1867, Rev., d. 13-5-18.

Page 223, *Standing Order No.* 90, *paragraph* 32 (*ii*).—*Substitute* "paragraph 35, clause (viii)" *for* "paragraph 23, clause (iv)."

[LXXVI, 24-7-22]

Page 222, *Standing Order No.* 90, *paragraph* 31.—*Add* the following at the end of the paragraph :—

"Unless it has been alienated under section (ii) of Standing Order No. 24".

G.O. Mis. 1942, d. 18-8-19.
B.P. 88, d. 28-8-19.

[I, -4-20]

[a] When land acquired for a public purpose, whether by private purchase or by compulsory acquisition, is subsequently relinquished, it should be disposed of as follows :—

(i) If the land relinquished is likely to be again required for public purposes, it should be merely leased out for such term as may be considered desirable in each case.

(ii) If the land is situated within half a mile of the boundary of a railway station, it should be dealt with under the special rules applicable to such land, which are given in Standing Order No. 15, paragraph 23, clause (iv). [c]If under those rules it can be assigned permanently, it should be disposed of under clause (iv) below.[c]

(iii) If the land does not fall under either of the above descriptions and was originally building-site or town land, it should be disposed of under the rules governing the disposal of Government land of this kind—vide Standing Order No. 21.

(iv) [c]If the land is not declared unfit for permanent occupation under clause (i) or (ii) above[c] and was agricultural or pastoral land at the time of the acquisition, it should first be offered at cost price to the parties to whom the proprietary right and the right of occupancy, if any, in the land originally belonged or to their heirs, on the terms and subject to the exceptions indicated in the Government of India Resolution printed as Appendix VII*.[a] [d] Forms of title-deeds to be issued in these cases are given in Appendix VIII[d] †. [a] If the original owners decline the offer, or if, under the Resolution just referred to, they are not entitled to the first offer, and the land is not sold at its current market value to the owner of adjoining land, it should be sold by public auction without an upset price but subject to the annual assessment. [a] [e]The sale-proceeds of such land will be credited to Land Revenue unless the land was originally taken up for a railway, or for irrigation projects or provincial irrigation works for which Capital and Revenue accounts are kept. In these cases the sale-proceeds should be credited to the railway, irrigation project or work or head of account to which the cost of acquisition was originally debited.[e]

(v) [f] Divisional officers are competent to re-assign land acquired for public purposes when no longer required to the original owners or their heirs, on their paying the original compensation *minus* the 15 per cent allowed for compulsory acquisition. If any reduction is to be made from this amount on the ground that the fitness of the land for agriculture has deteriorated while Government were in occupation of it, or if the land is to be sold either to neighbouring landholders or by public auction, the previous sanction of the Collector must be obtained by an application in the form given in Appendix IX‡. It should be understood that all assignments and sales under these rules are made as matters of grace and that the authorities have full discretion to grant or refuse these concessions [f].

(vi) [g] When lands are sold under clause (iv) subject to ryotwari assessment, it should be stipulated in the sale notice that the assessment on the land will be liable to alteration at any general revision of the land revenue settlement of the district.

[a] B.P. 207, d. 19-6-97.
[c] G.O. 2940, d.5-9-10.
[c] B.P. 266, d. 23-9-10.
[d] B.P. 162, d. 17-5-97.
[d] B.P. 290, d. 4-1-98.
[e] B.P. 392, d. 12-11-97.
[e] B.P. 195, d. 30-8-05.
[f] B.P. 9, d. 16-1-09.
[g] G.O. 557, d. 14-6-05.
[g] B.P. 147, d. 12-7-05.

* Vol. II, p. 391. † Vol. II, p. 392. ‡ Vol. II, p. 394.

Page 224, *Standing Order No.* 90, *paragraph* 33.—In sub-paragraph (ii), after the word "include" and before the words "the transactions of special land acquisition officers" *insert* "cases of acquisition effected by private negotiation and"

G.O. 1975, Rev., d. 21-8-19.
G.O. 357, Rev., d. 10-2-20.
B.P. **6**, d. 8-2-21.

[XXX, 24-2-21]

States requiring land in British territory, application should be made direct to the Local Government or Administration in whose territory the land is required, provided that the work for which the land is required has been duly sanctioned by the Government of India in cases in which such sanction is necessary. The Revenue authorities will take the same steps for the acquisition of the land as are laid down with respect to land for Government State Railways or Companies' lines in British India.

(ii) *Payment of compensation.*—The following principles and procedure should be observed in the payment of compensation for land required in British India for railways constructed at the expense of a Native State:—

(*a*) When land in British territory is required for the purpose of a railway constructed or to be constructed at the expense of a Native State, such lands as are in private ownership will be acquired by the British Revenue authorities as for a public purpose under the provisions of the Land Acquisition Act. The Darbar will be required to pay, as compensation for the land made over to them, the actual amount of the awards paid in the case of private lands, and in the case of Government land the full market value plus such incidental items of expenditure as the cost of establishment, demarcation and stationery. The Darbar will also be required to pay compensation for the value of extinguished land revenue, the amount to be settled by negotiation in individual cases, due regard being had to the indirect advantages accruing to the British Government from the Railway. Where a difference of opinion between the Darbar and the British Revenue authorities occurs as to the compensation payable on account of extinguished land revenue, an arbitrator shall be appointed by the Local Government concerned, or in the case of Darbars in direct political relations with the Government of India by the Government of India, and his decision shall be final.

(*b*) Before making an award in the case of private land to be acquired for a Darbar, the responsible officer will give sufficient notice to the officer of the Darbar concerned and will take into consideration any representation which such officer may make whether orally or by letter. Before making the award he will allow such officer an opportunity of appearing in person or by agent and of producing evidence as to the value of the land.

G.O. 1959, Rev., d. 14-8-20.
B.P. 5, d. 8-2-21.

[XXXI, 8-3-21.]

is contemplated. The disposal of lands held in excess of requirements will be governed by the following rules:—

(1) *Land which is likely to be required for the railway in the near future* should remain in the custody of the railway authorities; and they should not be called upon to relinquish it. The term 'near future' is to be liberally interpreted with reference to the probable requirements of the railway; and when there is any uncertainty, the benefit should be given to the Railway Administration in favour of retention.

(2) *Land which will probably be required in the distant future* should not be relinquished but be made over to the Revenue authorities for safe custody. Land so transferred is not to be let or sold except on such terms of temporary occupation as will not interfere with its being made available on short notice for railway purposes. These conditions may best be attained if the concurrence of the railway authorities is first obtained in any proposals that may be made for utilizing the land from time to time.

(3) *Land for which the railway is unlikely to have any further use* should be relinquished outright to the Revenue authorities for disposal.

When a reasonable price is not likely to be obtained by the immediate sale of the land outright, there is no objection to the Revenue authorities retaining the land until an offer more commensurate with its value is obtained provided that the sale is not delayed for a period disproportionate to the anticipated increase in the price. In such cases all that is necessary is to ensure that, until sold, the land continues to be shown as belonging to the railway in the land registers of the Revenue authorities.

Note.—No land shall be disposed of under this Standing Order to any person other than a British subject or a subject of a Native State, except by the Collector or the Board and with the previous permission of Government. Every grant made under this paragraph shall be subject to the condition that if the land is alienated without sanction of Government in favour of any person other than a British subject or a subject of a Native State, the grant shall thereupon become null and void.

G.O. 1867, Rev., d. 13-5-18.

(4) *Account adjustments consequent on the transfer of land to, and the relinquishment of land by, Railways.*—The instructions given in Appendix XI should be followed.

5. *Maintenance of registers for each class of land.*—Collectors should maintain, in Form A given in appendix XII, a register for each class of land, and should prepare and keep up to date an abstract in Form B given in the appendix. The title-deeds for the lands acquired should be filed and kept under proper custody in the offices of Collectors.

6. *Removal of sand by Railway Companies from river beds.*—Railway companies are permitted to take sand for ballast from the beds of rivers on the understanding that care should be taken that no injury is done to the water course, bridges or sluices, or the banks of the rivers. When large quantities are taken, the Public Works Department must be referred to in the first instance.

G.O. 363, d. 11-5-61.
B.P. 398, d. 15-11-97.
B.P. 202, d. 22-5-14.
See S.O. No. 25, paragraph 5-B, Clause (iv).

7. *Acquisition of land in British Territory for Native State Railways*—(i) *Procedure for acquisition of land in British Territory for Native State Railways.*—In the case of railways constructed at the cost of Native

Page 224, Board's Standing Order No. 91.—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing standing order :—

91. Rules relating to transactions with Railways.—Rules for the guidance of the Revenue officials in the acquisition and demarcation of land for railway purposes are laid down in Railway Board's Circular No. 889 P-16, dated 30th August 1918. All correspondence should in future be addressed to the Secretary to Government, Revenue Deparment, and all preliminary arrangements referred to in paragraphs 9 and 13 of the Railway Board Circular will be settled by the Agents of Railways in direct communication with the Collector of the district.

2. Classification of land required for railways :—

(*a*) In the case of railways constructed by Gvernment or by companies not entitled to receive land free of cost, under their contracts, land is divided into two classes :—

I. Permanent land, i.e., land which will be required permanently after the work of construction is complete and the railway is open to traffic.

II. Temporary land, i.e., land which is required for temporary purposes only and which should be relinquished after the work of construction is complete.

(*b*) In the case of railways constructed by companies which receive land free of cost land is divided into four classes:—

I. Class A land, i.e., land which the company receives for permanent occupation free of charge under its contract or other arrangement with Government.

II. Class B land, i.e., land which the Railway Company receives for temporary occupation, free of charge, under its contract or other arrangement with Government.

III. Class C land, i.e., land which the Railway Company has to provide at its own cost.

IV. Class D land, i.e., land which, though required in consequence of the construction of a railway, does not come directly into the occupation of the Railway Company and which is provided by Government free of cost.

3. *Inclusion of capitalized value of abatement of land revenue in the estimate of the cost of the land.*—Whenever land is taken up for a railway, the capitalized value of the abatement of land revenue should be included in the estimates of the cost in addition to the expenditure likely to be incurred on acquisition or the full market value of the land as the case may be. Fuller instructions are given in Appendix XI.

4. *Relinquishment of land held by a railway in excess of requirements.*—When land which has been occupied for the purposes of a railway is no longer required, it should be made over to the Local Revenue authorities who will arrange for its disposal; when the intention in relinquishing an area is to transfer it to any particular department of Government or public body this intention should be communicated to the Local Revenue authorities, who will arrange for the disposal of the land accordingly. The sanction of the Railway Board is ordinarily not necessary to the relinquishment of railway land, except when a deviation from the rules laid down

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 259.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 224, *paragraph* 1 *of Standing Order No.* 91 *as revised by correction slip No. XXXI, dated 8th March* 1921.—*Add* the following at the end of the first sentence of the paragraph :—

"As amended in the Railway Board's Circulars Nos. 889-P., dated 25th January 1921, 4th October 1921, 17th December 1923, 16th June 1924 and 7th August 1924, respectively, 877-W/23, dated 2nd July 1924 and 889-Tech., dated 15th May 1926, 24th February 1927 and 4th March 1927, respectively."

G.O. Mis. 2016, Rev., d. 13-10-27. B.P. 73, Press, d. 20-10-27.

[C.S. No. 259, 15-11-27]

Standing Order No. 91, *paragraph* 4 (*as revised by correction slip No. XXXI, dated 8th March* 1921)—(i) *Insert* the following at the beginning of the second sub-paragraph under rule 3:—

"The Collector should take charge of the relinquished lands from the Railway Administration and should ordinarily dispose of them by sale through the agency of the Revenue Divisional Officers as if they were valuable lands dealt with under Board's Standing Order No. 15 and credit the sale-proceeds to the Railway Administration. The orders of Government should however, be obtained through the Board of Revenue in

(*a*) cases in which the Collector considers that the land may be required for any department of Government,

(*b*) cases in which there is any doubt whether the land relinquished is land for which the Railway Administration should be paid, and

(*c*) cases in which any special difficulty or question of importance arises for consideration.

(ii) *Substitute* the word "Collector" *for* the words "Local Revenue authorities" or "Revenue authorities" wherever they occur in this paragraph.

(iii) *Substitute* the words "revenue accounts" *for* the words "land registers of the revenue authorities" occurring at the end of the existing second sub-paragraph, under rule 3.

(iv) *Insert* the following as rule 5 in this paragraph:—

(5) *Lease of railway lands by the Revenue authorities.*—Rents accruing from the leasing of railway lands which have been made over to the Revenue authorities for safe custody or which, though relinquished outright, are retained unsold temporarily by the Revenue authorities should be credited to the Local Government.

G.O. 2032, Rev., d. 25-11-26.

[Correction Slip No. 302, dated 6-7-28]

Standing Order No. 91, *paragraph* 7 (ii) (*a*) (*as revised by correction slip No.* 277, *dated 3rd December* 1926)—(i) *Delete* the word "full" occurring before the words "market value" in this paragraph.

(ii) *Insert* the words "as defined in paragraph 2 of Standing Order No. 23" between the words "market value" and "plus such incidental items of expenditure" occurring in the second sentence of this paragraph.

G.O. Mis. 936, Rev., d. 28-4-28. B.P. Press 46, d. 5-6-28.

[Correction Slip No. 302, dated 6-7-28]

33. *Annual compensation statement.*—(i) [h] Collectors should submit a statement for each calendar year showing the progress made in the taking up of land required for public purposes and the payment of compensation therefor[j] in respect of cases pending for one year or more.[j] The statement should be prepared in the forms given in Appendix X* and should reach the Board's office not later than 31st January of each year. It will always be open to Collectors to call for half-yearly, quarterly, or monthly statements from their subordinates, in special cases, as for instance, where the progress made appears either from the annual statements or from inspection to be slow, or where work of an emergent nature (e.g., the acquisition of land for a railway) requires to be specially watched. [h]

(ii) [i] The statement submitted to the Board should include the transactions of special land acquisition officers, and when the jurisdiction of such officers extends over more than one district, each Collector should include in the statement for his district the transactions within the limits thereof [j]. [j] The statement should exclude cases of land acquisition dealt with by forest settlement officers [j].

[h] B.P. 211, d. 9–9–99.
[h] B.P. 5, d. 5–1–98.
[i] B.P. 391, d. 25–10–95.
G.O. No. 1693, d. 6-6-11.
B.P. 119, d. 12–4–15.
[j] B.P. 92, d. 8–5–18.

91. Rules relating to the acquisition of lands for railways— *Railways to which the rules apply.*—The following is an abstract of the latest rules issued by the Government of India for the acquisition of lands for railways, so far as they relate to the Revenue Department. These rules should be observed in future in regard to all railways, whether constructed by the State or by Companies (guaranteed, assisted or private), for which land is required under the orders of Government. The text of the rules laid down for the acquisition of lands by the old Guaranteed Companies is given in Appendix XI†.

2. *Railways constructed by Government.*—Land required for railways constructed by Government may be divided into two classes, viz. :—

I. *Permanent land.*
II. *Temporary land.*

3. *Permanent land* is land which will be required permanently after the railway is open for traffic and the work of construction is complete. Under this head will be included all land to be occupied by the formation of the permanent line of railway, with side slopes of banks and cuttings, and the berms connected therewith ; the entrances to tunnels and shafts belonging to the same ; the sites of bridges and protection or training works ; station yards ; landing places for railway ferries ; ground to be occupied by works belonging to the railway, such as gas-works, arrangements for water-supply, etc. ; ground for the storage, manufacture, or acquisition of materials ; land for cemeteries, plantations, gardens, and recreation grounds ; sites for permanent stations, offices, workshops, dwelling-houses and other buildings required for the purposes of the railway, or the accommodation of the staff, with the grounds, yards, roads, etc., appertaining thereto. Under this head will also be classed land which will be permanently occupied by the diversion of roads or rivers, or for other works undertaken for public purposes incidental to the construction of the

* Vol. II, page 395.
† Vol. II, page 396.

PRICE, 3 pies]

Correction Slip No. 302.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Standing Order No. 91, paragraph 3 (as revised by correction slip No. XXXI, dated 8th March 1921).—Substitute the following *for* the existing paragraph :—

"3. (i) *Transfer of Government land to Railway Administration.*—Whenever Government land registered as assessed waste or poramboke is required for a railway, the Collector of the district should transfer it to the Railway Administration and debit the market value thereof to the capital accounts of the railway or to the Government of India according as the railway falls under paragraph 2 (*a*) or 2 (*b*) above except—

(*a*) when the land required is poramboke vested in a local body, or

(*b*) when it is considered desirable to retain some right over the land or to impose any conditions or restrictions, in which cases the sanction of the Government should be obtained."

(ii) *Transfer of lands set apart for the common use of villagers in estates to Railway Administrations.*—When land which has been set apart for the common use of villagers in estates as defined in the Madras Estates Land Act, I of 1908, is required for the purposes of a railway, an application should be made to the Collector of the district under section 20 of the Madras Estates Land Act, 1908. The Collector should thereupon pass an order under that section. The order so passed should specify that the land is transferred to the Railway Administration concerned subject

(*a*) if it is a road or path to the continuance of any rights of way or to the provision at the cost of the Railway Administration of other land for the diversion of the road or path, and

(*b*) in other cases subject to the provision at the cost of the Railway Administration of other land for the public purpose for which the land was originally set apart.

In no case should any debit to the accounts of the Railway Administration be made in respect of land so transferred other than the cost of providing the land required to divert the road or path or to provide a substitute for the land transferred."

G.O. 2355, Rev., d. 22-11-27. G.O. 2174, Rev., d. 1-11-27.

G.O. 2699, Rev., d. 30-12-27.

[Correction Slip No. 302, dated 6-7-28]

PRICE, 8 pies]

Correction Slip No. 316.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 224, *Standing Order No.* 91 (*as revised by correction slip No. XXXI, dated 8th March* 1921), *paragraph* 1 (*as amended by correction slip No.* 259, *dated 15th November* 1927 :—

(i) *Delete* the word "respectively" wherever it occurs.

(ii) *Delete* the word "and" occurring before the words "4th March 1927," *insert* a comma in its place and *add* the words "and 8th June 1928" at the end of the sentence.

G.O. Mis. 1791, Rev., d. 7-8-28.

B.P. Press, 82, d. 11-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 316, dated 4-9-1928]

PRICE, 3 pies]

Correction Slip No. 317.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 225, *Standing Order No.* 91 (*as revised by correction slip No. XXXI, dated 8th March* 1921), *paragraph* 6.—*Insert* the following as a note under the paragraph :—

NOTE.—Quarrying may, however, be prohibited absolutely or regulated by the Conservator of Rivers in the case of lands in river beds to which the Madras Rivers Conservancy Act VI of 1884 has been extended and no quarrying or removal should be sanctioned by the Collector in such cases without consulting the Conservator of Rivers.

B.P. Mis. 2154, d. 5-7-28.

B.P. Press, 81, d. 11-8-28.

G.O. Mis. 1701, Rev., d. 1-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 317, dated 4-7-1928]

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 309.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 224, *Standing Order No.* 91, *paragraph* 5 (*as revised by correction slip No. XXXI, dated 8th March* 1921).—*Delete* this paragraph and *renumber* the subsequent paragraphs.

G.O. Mis. 686, Rev., d. 28-3-28. G.O. 1511, Rev., d. 11-7-28.

B.P. Press, 60, d. 16-7-28.

[Correction Slip No. 309, dated 7-8-28]

Paragraph 7, *Standing Order No.* 91 (*as revised by correction slip No. XXXI, dated* 8*th March* 1921). (1) *Substitute* the words "Indian State" *for* "Native State" in the heading and wherever they occur in sub-paragraph (i).

(2) *Substitute* the following *for* the existing sub-paragraph (ii) :—

"(ii) *Payment of compensation.*—The following principles and procedure should be observed in the payment of compensation for land required in British India for railways constructed at the expense of an Indian State :—

(*a*) When land in British territory is required for the purposes of a railway constructed or to be constructed by or at the expense of an Indian State, such land as is in private ownership will be acquired by the British revenue authorities as for a public purpose, under the provisions of the Land Acquisition Act. The State will be required to pay, as compensation for the land made over to it, the actual amount of the awards paid in the case of private land, and, in the case of Government land, the full market value *plus* such incidental items of expenditure as the cost of establishment, demarcation, stationery. The State will also be required to pay compensation for the value of extinguished land revenue, the amount to be settled by negotiation in individual cases, due regard being had to the indirect advantages accruing to the British Government from the railway. Where differences of opinion occur between the State concerned and the local revenue authorities as to the compensation payable a Board of Arbitration will be appointed consisting of one member appointed by the State, another by the Government of India (or by the Local Government in the case of a State which is in direct relations with a Local Government), and a third member appointed by mutual consent and their decision shall be final.

(*b*) Before making an award in the case of private land in British territory to be acquired for a State, or fixing the amount of compensation in the case of Government land, the responsible officer will be required to send all necessary details, together with the estimates of the amounts payable, to the State and to give every facility for checking them to the officer or the officers concerned for the purpose, and to take into consideration any representation which such officer or any other duly accredited representative of the Darbar may make, whether orally or by letter. Such officers or representatives should be afforded an opportunity of appearing in person or by agent and of producing evidence as to the value of the land before any award relating to it is made or the amount of compensation is fixed.

B.P. 55, Press, d. 30-9-26. G.O. 2001, Mis., Rev., d. 18-11-26.

[Correction Slip No. 277, d. 3-12-26]

Standing Order No. 91 *as revised by correction slip No. XXXI, dated* 8*th March* 1921.—*Insert* the following as paragraph 8 :—

"The lands acquired will be surveyed and marked in the cadastral village and field maps in the manner laid down in Appendix XIII."

G.O. 1923, Rev., 9-12-25. B.P. 72, Press, 19-12-25.

[Correction Slip No. 202, dated 2nd February 1926]

railway, although such land will cease to be held by the railway authorities on the completion of the works.

4. *Temporary land* is land which is required for temporary purposes only and which is relinquished after the work of construction is complete.

5. *Railways constructed by companies.**—Land required for railways constructed by Companies may be divided into four classes, viz. :—

I. *'Class A' land.*
II. *'Class B' land*
III. *'Class C' land.*
IV. *'Class D' land.*

6. *'Class A' land* is land which the Company receives *or permanent occupation* free of charge under its contract or other arrangement with Government. Under this head is included all land required for the permanent works of the railway, including the formation of the line with its side-slopes, berms, ridges, etc., and for all stations, workshops, permanent store-houses, and the like, necessary for the line when opened, and which, under the contract or other arrangement, is to be provided by Government free of cost to the Railway Company. The occupation of this land by the Company will be so far permanent that it will cease only when the contract is terminated or surrendered and the whole lapses to Government.

7. *'Class B' land* is land which the Railway Company receives *for temporary occupation* free of charge under its contract or other arrangement with Government. Under this head is included all land essential for the execution of the permanent works of the railway, but not required after the completion of the line in part or whole. Such is land required for spoil-banks, for extra excavations to make banks, or for the storage of materials held in stock by the Railway Company pending the construction of the line or their despatch to the works.

8. *'Class C' land* is land which the Railway Company has to provide at its own cost. Under this head is included land which is required for the provision or preparation of materials, for purposes contingent on the actual execution of the works on the line, or for other miscellaneous objects which the Government recognizes as falling legitimately within the scope of the Railway Company's operations, though not giving the Company a claim to the provision of land free of charge.

B.P. 265, d. 10-10-07.

9. *'Class D' land* is land which, being required in consequence of the works of a railway, still does not come directly into the occupation of the Railway Company at all. Under this head is classed land required *outside* the Company's boundary, for the diversion of roads or rivers and for the construction of roads which are made for public purposes but will not afterwards be maintained by the Company. 'Class D' land will be provided by Government free of charge.

* The classification given here would apply *fully* only in the case of a railway for which land was taken up on terms similar to those adopted for the old Guaranteed Companies. The conditions under which land is occupied by other Railway Companies in India vary according to the terms of their respective contracts (or other arrangements) and are in some cases practically the same as specified above for railways constructed by Government.

10. *Civil officers responsible for acquisition of land.*—After the construction of any railway is sanctioned, the Local Government will publish, in the local official gazette, the necessary notification under section 6 of Act I of 1894, together with such statements as may be considered advisable under section 3, clause (1) of the Land Acquisition (Mines) Act of 1885, and will instruct the local civil officers to arrange for the acquisition of the land required and for its transfer to the railway authorities. All arrangements for the acquisition of the lands will then be made by such civil officers in accordance with the rules given in Standing Order No. 90. Government hold the [a] Railway Agents [a] and the local revenue officers responsible that, in taking up land, the fullest consideration is given both to the convenience of the proprietors and to the interests of Government. [b] The railway authorities will be responsible for specially drawing attention to cases in which it is proposed to acquire religious buildings or tombs—vide Government of India, Public Works Code, Chapter II, paragraph 268,* and Chapter III, paragraph 310. † [b] [c]In no case should land in a Native State be entered upon or damage done to trees or property on such land in advance of formal sanction, before the consent of the Darbar concerned has been secured through the local Political officer. [c]

[a] G.O. 1919, d. 16-7-09.
[b] B.P. 194, d. 15-3-99.
[c] G.O. 3228, d. 25-11-09.
[c] B.P. 289, d. 6-12-09.

11. *Arrangements to be made by the Railway Agents.*—All arrangements with the civil authorities for the acquisition of land required for a railway to be constructed by a Company will be made by the Agents through the Secretary to Government, Public Works Department, Railway. No steps should be taken by the revenue authorities for the acquisition of land required by a Railway Company which is entitled to receive it free of charge under the terms of its contract, until the land-plans and schedules have been countersigned by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary to the Railway Board. The Collector or the land acquisition officer will forward the award statements relating to the acquisition of land for a railway to the Chief Auditor of the railway, who is the Account officer contemplated in paragraph 18 of the rules printed in Appendix C to Volume I of the Civil Account Code.

G.O. 1919, d. 16-7-09.

12. *Land in cantonments or in charge of the military authorities.*—Where land required for railway purposes lies within cantonment limits, forms part of camping grounds or is in the vicinity of forts, the consent of the military authorities is necessary before it can be entered upon or occupied, or before any work can be commenced thereon. If the land is in the occupation of the military authorities themselves, no reference to any other department is necessary. But land which is in the occupation of a civil department or which belongs to a private owner must, after the consent of the military authorities has been obtained, be secured or acquired

* *Paragraph* 268, *Chapter II.*—No religious edifice should be destroyed or injured in the execution of works without the full and free consent of the persons interested in it, nor without the concurrence of the principal civil or political authority on the spot, unless under the orders of the Local Government within whose jurisdiction the edifice stands.

† *Paragraph* 310, *Chapter III.*—On no account is any church, chapel, mosque, temple, tomb or other building devoted to religious use, to be occupied as a dwelling house, or for any other purpose without the consent of the persons interested and the sanction of the principal civil or political authority on the spot.

in the usual manner through the civil authorities. The rules laid down on this subject will be found in Appendix XII. *

B.P 194, d. 15-8-99. B.P. 344, d. 30-11-06.
B.P. 265, d. 10-10-07.

13. *Land not to be occupied without approval of civil authority.*—Except so far as may be necessary for the proper survey or marking out of the land required, work must not be commenced or damage done, materials deposited, or any excavation or demolition put in hand until the land has been formally made over, or unless approval in writing has been obtained from the local civil authorities.

14. *Plans and schedules to be supplied to civil authorities.*—To enable the civil authorities to acquire lands, they will be supplied with a complete set of land-plans and schedules for each district. [a] The Agent of the railway concerned is responsible for their correctness.[a] [b] Land already public property will be separately applied for and not included in the plans and notifications as to be acquired under the Land Acquisition Act. The plans will show all existing roads and buildings and, when the latter are known to be used for public purposes or by special departments, their purpose and ownership will be stated.[b] [c] The scale for these land-plans should, in ordinary circumstances, be 400 feet to one inch; but where this would not admit of sufficient detail being shown with clearness, the scale should be 100 feet to one inch. A scale of 50 feet to an inch may, however, be used in special cases for congested areas in large towns. This rule may be waived when the land to be acquired forms an addition to that already previously acquired, the original land plans for which were plotted to a scale of 150 feet to one inch. In such cases, the plans showing additions may be drawn to the same scale as the original plans, viz., 150 feet to one inch.[c] In the case of a railway to be constructed by Government or by a Company under the terms of whose contract land is divided into only two classes, permanent and temporary, the lands required will be coloured pink in the plans. In the case of a railway constructed by a Company taking up lands under classes A, B, C and D, the plans will show clearly the boundaries of the land to be taken up under each of these classes which will be coloured pink, yellow, purple and green respectively. Detached portions of land should be referred to some fixed point on one of the main sheets with distances and compass or other bearings, or such reference to the published maps of the neighbourhood as will ensure a ready identification of the land. A corresponding entry should in each case be made on the nearest main sheet to draw attention to the detached plot. On all land-plans the position of the boundary of each class of land should be determined by dimensions written on the plans; these dimensions should be sufficiently complete to enable such boundaries to be at any time readily ascertained or verified. The names of villages to which the land belongs must in each case be written on the plan alongside of the line indicating the village boundary. If the boundary line crosses the railway line, the names should be repeated on the other side of the railway line and the chainage of the crossing point noted. When boundary marks have been erected for the demarcation of the land occupied by the railway, the position and corresponding number of each detached boundary mark should be shown

* Vol. II, page 399.

on the land-plans. The land-plans should be made up in sets for continuous portions of land, each set being complete for a district or charge of a Collector. [d]The lands acquired will be surveyed and marked in the cadastral village and field maps in the manner laid down in Appendix XIII * to this order.[d]

[a] G.O. 1919, d. 16-7-09. [c] B.P. 91, d. 23-2-03.
[b] B.P. 194, d. 15-8-99. [c] B.P. 265, d. 10-10-07.
[d] G.O. 2124, Rev., d. 18-9-16.

15. *All land to be acquired as for permanent occupation.*—All land for railway purposes, whether required temporarily or permanently, will be taken up in the first instance as for permanent occupation and valued accordingly. It is to be understood that the distinction between 'Permanent' and 'Temporary' land, or 'Class A' and 'Class B' land, is merely of the nature of a forecast showing what the disposition of the land will probably be on completion of the work.

16. *Value of land how debited and credited to railway.*—In the case of a railway constructed by Governmnt or by a Company under the terms of whose contract land is divided into two classes 'Permanent' and 'Temporary,' the railway will, in the first instance, be debited with the full cost of all land which may be acquired and will afterwards be credited with the amount realized by the sale of such land as may be relinquished.

17. *Disposal of 'Class C' land.*—In the case of a railway constructed by a Company, by the terms of whose contract (or other arrangement with Government) land has to be taken up under special classes A, B, C and D, as defined in paragraphs 5 to 9 of this Standing Order or under other conditions of a like nature, "Class C" land will be acquired by Government at the cost of the Company. Houses, trees, tanks, or other property, on land which is not provided free of charge, and for which special payment of compensation is necessary, will be paid for at once by the Railway Company. In the case of land provided free of charge, the Railway Company concerned, in the absence of any express stipulation to the contrary, will be entitled to dispose of or use for the purposes of the railway only, any materials, trees, buildings, etc., that may be on the land when it is handed over to them, but the Government will be entitled to dispose, or stipulate for the disposal, before handing over the land, of any buildings, crops, trees, etc., which they may have been obliged to acquire with the land, and to apply the proceeds in reduction of the cost of acquisition. Further, it is the business of the Railway Company to clear the land of all obstacles or obstructions and prepare it for the construction of the railway, and Government undertake to secure them empty possession only, free of legal encumbrances.

B.P. 179, d. 31-7-99. B.P. 265, d. 10-10-07.

18. *Disposal of land not required by a Railway Company.*—[a]All arrangements for the relinquishment of land which is no longer required by a railway should be made by the Agent through the Secretary to Government, Public Works Department, Railway.[a] Such land will fall under three heads, namely,—

(i) Land which is likely to be required by the railway in the near future;

(ii) Land which may probably be so required in the distant future; and

* Vol. II, page 403.

(iii) Land for which the railway is not likely to have any further use, either in the present or the future.

(1) [a] Land falling under class (i) will remain in the custody of the Railway Administration who may, with the approval of the Railway Board, either lease the land or grant a licence for its use alone. The Local Government should be consulted by the Railway Administration before the proposed lease or licence is submitted to the Railway Board.[a]

[a] G.O. 599, Rev., d. 28-2-13. B.P. 71, d. 20-3-13.

(2) Land falling under class (ii) will not be relinquished but will be made over to the revenue authorities for *safe custody*. Land so made over to the revenue authorities should be reserved for the use of the railway and must not be let or sold except on terms of temporary occupation which will not interfere with their being made available for railway purposes on *short notice*. The concurrence of the railway authorities should be obtained to any proposals that may be made for utilizing the land from time to time. Any receipts from land so transferred should be credited to "Land Revenue."

(3) *Land falling under class (iii)*.—Where there is no reasonable doubt that a piece of land will never be required by the railway, it will be relinquished outright to the revenue authorities, who will dispose of it under the rules contained in clauses (ii), (iii) and (iv) of paragraph 32 of Standing Order No. 90. If the price likely to be realized by immediate sale is not commensurate with its proper value, there is no objection to the revenue authorities retaining the land till a more favourable price can be secured and treating as "Land Revenue" any rent which may be realized by the temporary lease of such land. In such cases care should be taken that, until sold, the land continues to be shown as belonging to the railway in the revenue land registers and that its sale is not delayed for a period which is incommensurate with the enhanced price which it is likely to fetch.

Note.—No land shall be disposed of, under this standing order, to any person other than a British subject or a subject of a Native State, except by the Collector or the Board and with the previous permission of Government. Every grant made under this paragraph shall be subject to the condition that, if the land is alienated without the sanction of Government in favour of any person other than a British subject or a subject of a Native State, the grant shall thereupon become null and void."

G.O. 1867, Rev., d. 13-5-18.

(4) The sale-proceeds of such land should be credited to the railway or head of account to which its cost was originally debited. In cases in which such lands are not sold but are resumed by Government for disposal under Standing Order No. 15 or 21, the amount to be so credited is the estimated present value of the land.

B.P. 49, d. 28-2-05. [a] G.O. 1919, d. 16-7-09.

19. *Demarcation of land.*—The following rules for the demarcation of land have been laid down by the Government of India under section 13 (*a*) of the Indian Railways Act of 1890 *:—

(*a*) All land permanently occupied for the purposes of a railway shall have its boundaries defined on the ground in such a manner as to enable such boundaries to be readily ascertained and identified.

* See Government of India, Public Works Department, Circular No. XIV-R., dated 6th August 1890.

(*b*) For this purpose the boundary of the railway land may be defined by a continuous wall, fence or ditch, or by detached marks, posts or pillars.

(*c*) Where the boundary mark is continuous, the boundary of the railway land is to be on the outer edge of the wall, fence or ditch, that is to say, the wall, fence or ditch situated wholly on railway land.

(*d*) Where detached marks, such as isolated posts or pillars, are used, the boundary of the railway land will pass through the centres of such marks. Between the marks the boundary will in each case be taken in a straight line from the centre of one mark to the centre of the next mark.

(*e*) Detached marks are in no case to be at a greater distance apart (centre to centre) than one-eighth of a mile (660 feet). They are to be of a substantial character, not easily destroyed or moved by accident or mischief, and are to be of such size and form as to be readily found and recognized.

(*f*) Each detached boundary mark is to bear a number, and the position and corresponding number of each detached boundary mark is to be shown on the land-plan.

(*g*) Where a fence, wall or ditch is, for convenience, situated at some distance within the boundary and does not mark the actual limit of the railway land, it will be necessary that, in addition to such fence, wall or ditch, the actual boundary of the railway land shall be properly marked and defined in accordance with these rules.

In the case of a railway constructed by a Company, the expression 'Land permanently occupied' is intended to include not only 'Class A' land but also such 'Class B' and 'Class C' land as may be required for a considerable period. In the event of any 'Class B' or 'Class C' land enclosed by the boundary being afterwards relinquished, the boundary must be shifted to mark the new limit.

20. *Registers for each class of land.*—[b] Each Railway Administration is responsible for the maintenance of proper records of the demarcation of all land in its possession.[b] A carefully prepared register for each class of land must be maintained by Collectors, in Form A given in * Appendix XIV †, with an abstract prepared therefrom in Form B, and kept up to date. The title-deeds for the lands acquired should be filed and kept under proper custody in the offices of Collectors. These will hereafter be either awards or orders made under the provisions of the Land Acquisition Act.

Note.—[b] The sanction of the Railway Board is necessary to any transfer of land from one class to another which involves a charge against State funds.[b]

[b]G.O. 1919, d. 16-7-09.

21. *Removal of sand by Railway Companies from river-beds.*—[c] Railway Companies are permitted to take sand for ballast from the beds of rivers on the understanding that care should be taken that no injury is done thereby to the watercourse, bridges or sluices, or the banks of the rivers. When large quantities are taken, the Public Works Department must be referred to in the first instance.

[c] G.O. 363, d. 11-5-61. B.P. 202, d. 22-5-14. B.P. 398, d. 15-11-97.

* A slightly different form is adopted in Malabar.
† Vol. II, page 408.

PRICE, 6 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 5.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 231, *Board's Standing Order No.* 92, *paragraph* 1—*Add* the following as clause (iv) :—

(iv) *Notice of suits relating to forest matters.*—The Collector should receive notice of such suits and take action thereon in the manner prescribed in the Forest Code.

B.P. No. 29, d. 31st March 1920.

[V, 2-6-1920]

Chapter X.

GOVERNMENT LAW SUITS.

92. Preliminary notice of suits—*How dealt with.*—The Government have laid down the following rules for the guidance of Collectors when they receive notices of suits under section 80 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908:—

"(*i*) *Notice of suits solely concerning departments not under the Collector's control.*—The Collector should transfer the notice to the head of the department concerned and need take no further action.

"(*ii*) *Notice of suits primarily concerning a department not under the Collector's control, but which affects or is likely to affect the interests of any department under his control.*—The Collector should send a copy of the notice to the chief local officer of the deparment primarily concerned. The Collector must see that all points necessary for the defence of the suit as far as the departments under his control are concerned are carefully investigated. If necessary, he should address the Board regarding any such notice.

"(*iii*) *Notice of suit which primarily concerns some department under the Collector's control, but in which the interests of another department not under his control are also involved.*—The Collector should communicate a copy of the suit notice to the department immediately concerned.

"2. *Notice of suits to receive careful attention.*—(*a*) In the case of notice of suits solely concerning a department under the Collector's control and in cases (ii) and (iii) above, tho Collector should give immediate and careful attention to the complaint, the complainant being desired, if his statements are vague or unintelligible, either to explain his grievances orally or to set them forth succinctly and clearly in writing as the most effectual means towards obtaining such relief as may properly be given. If the proceedings complained of are found to have been wholly indefensible, the Collector should immediately grant redress, if it is in his power to do so, or refer the matter for the orders of the Board. If the complaint is plainly groundless, no action is necessary beyond collecting the information required to defend the threatened action. [a] Legal advice need not be taken merely because notice of suit is received, though in important or doubtful cases it may be desirable for the Collector to obtain such advice.[a]

"(*b*) These instructions should be most carefully attended to, for neglect to follow them frequently leads to delay in the reporting of suits after their institution, for the orders of the Board, which is thus left without sufficient time for their proper consideration before the dates fixed for the filing of answers."

G.O. 3832, d. 3-12-10. B.P. 343, d. 23-12-10.

[a]B.P. 120, d. 11-6-18.

93. Defence of suits—*When to be arranged for by the Collector.*—In cases falling under Standing Order No. 92 (ii), i.e., where a suit primarily concerns some department not under the Collector's control, but also affects or is likely to affect the interests of some department under his control,

the Collector should arrange with the chief local officer of the department primarily concerned for the defence of the suit and should see that all such pleas as are necessary are raised in the written statement and evidence in support of them collected and adduced. If necessary, he should address the Board regarding any such suit. In cases falling under Standing Order No. 92 (iii), i.e., where a suit primarily concerns some department under the Collector's control, but also affects or is likely to affect the interests of some department not under his control, the Collector should arrange for the defence of the suit himself but should communicate a copy of the plaint when filed and of the written statement which he proposes to file to the department concerned, which can then take such steps as it may consider advisable.

G.O. 3832, d. 3-12-10. B.P. 243, d. 23-12-10.

2. *Sanction for the defence of suits*—(i) *Cases in which Collector can sanction defence.*—Collectors are empowered to defend the following suits without reference to the Board, unless the cases present some unusual complication upon which either orders or special legal advice may be considered necessary; but in the case of suits defended under the Waste lands Act a report of the institution thereof by private claimants should be submitted for the information of Government :—

(1) Suits for the transfer of pattas.
(2) Suits for the separate registry of alienated portions of zamindaris under Madras Act I of 1876.
(3) References made under section 18 of the Land Acquisition Act I of 1894.
(4) Suits instituted in special courts for the adjudication of claims to waste lands under Act XXIII of 1863.

[a] Before sanctioning the defence of suits or reporting a case for the orders of the Board, Collectors shall obtain the opinion of local Government Pleaders as to whether the suits are legally maintainable. They are, of course, not bound to follow the legal advice they receive, but if they decide to reject it, they must place the reasons for their decision clearly on record.[a]

G.O. 1742, d. 26-7-65.
G.O. 885, d, 16-7-74.
B.P. 4987, d. 18-8-65.
B.P. 250, d. 15-5-93.
B.P. 17, d. 18-1-98.
B.P. 30, d. 4-2-99.
[a] G.O. 3416, d. 12-11-12.

(ii) *Cases where report to Board is necessary.*—When a suit of any description, other than those dealt with in the preceding paragraph, is instituted in a civil court against a Collector or his subordinates for acts done in their official capacity as *Revenue officers*, the fact should be immediately reported to the Board of Revenue with a copy of the plaint, [b] and the opinion of the local Government Pleader or the substance of it [b] and if the suit is deemed defensible, a draft of the answer or statement to be filed should also be submitted, with a note of the date within which it should be put in, and a statement of the amount at issue. [b] Before sanctioning the defence, the Board shall, except in the case hereinafter mentioned, obtain the opinion of the Government Pleader, Madras, in regard to mufassal litigation and the Government Solicitor in regard to litigation in Madras City as to whether the suit is legally maintainable and be guided by it. If in any case the Board decides to reject the opinion, it must place the reasons for its decision clearly on record. If the Collector has already obtained legal opinion

Page 232, *Standing Order No.* 93, *paragraph* 1.—*Insert* the following after the second sentence in the paragraph :—

"The responsibility for defending suits relating to the repiping of channels or other similar matters connected with irrigation rests with the Collector though they fall within the purview of Board's Standing Order No. 92 (i) (ii)."

B.P. 21, Sett., d. 30-1-20.

[I, -4-20]

S.O. No. 93, *paragraph* 2 (i).—*Add* at the end :—

In all suits brought for the mutation of revenue registry the Collector of the district has to be made a necessary party to the suit. The Collector is however so impleaded merely as a formal party to the suit. Considering that he has no specific interest in the result of the suit and in view of the fact that he is prepared to change the registry to the name of whomsoever the Court adjudges to be entitled to the same, it would not be necessary for Government as a rule to put in any written statement in such suits. There may however be exceptions necessitated by the allegations made in the plaint which may render the filing of such statements advisable. But generally when the Collector is added in a suit as a mere formal party, no written reply is called for. When Government do not contest plaintiff's suit and do not put in any written statement, there would be no justification for the Court to award any costs as against Government. Should the Court however do so at any time, then the portion of the decree awarding any such costs may be contested by taking the matter up for adjudication before the appellate court

G.O. Mis. 1495, Rev., d. 16-8-22. B.P. 104, d. 24-8-22.

[No. 81, 16-9-22]

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 232, *Standing Order No.* 93, *paragraph* 2 (*ii*).—*Add* the following at the end of the first sentence :—

"The written statement should be prepared in the Collector's office and not in any subordinate office."

B.P. 81, d. 23-10-20.

[XX, 6-11-20]

Page 233, *Standing Order No.* 93-3.—(*a*) *For* the last two sentences *substitute* the following :—

"The last paragraph of these communications should invariably give information on the following points :—

(1) Date of the plaint.
(2) Date of service of the summons on the Collector.
(3) Date of hearing.
(4) Explanation for delay where a clear fortnight is not allowed to the Board for the consideration of the case."

(*b*) *Delete* the reference "Volume II, page 410" at foot of the page.

B.P. 51, Press, d. 30-5-22.

[LXX, 14-6-22]

and that opinion or its substance is before the Board, it may either accept the opinion or seek further legal advice. The Board may also consult the Advocate-General in cases of great importance.[b]

B.P. d. 19-4-27; (M., Vol. I. p. 71). B.P., d. 10-11-56; (M., Vol. II. pp, 108-09 of 1856).
B.P., d. 27-4-29; (M., Vol. I, p. 87.). B.P., 408, d. 5-8-87.
B.P., d. 22-6-40; (M., Vol. I, pp. 287-88). [b]G.O. 3416, d. 12-11-12.

Note.—If acts performed by a revenue officer in his *magisterial* capacity should lead to the institution of a suit against him, the subject does not fall within the province of the Board of Revenue, and application to defend the suit should be made direct to Government.

B.P., d. 19-4-27; (M., Vol. I, p. 71). B.P. 1642, d. 12-8-50.

(iii) When application is made to sanction the defence at the public expense of a civil suit brought against a Government servant for acts done in his official capacity, such sanction, if granted, will ordinarily be provisional only, and the decision whether the costs incurred shall be borne by the State or recovered from the officer concerned, will be postponed until the conclusion of the litigation.

(iv) The question of defending, at the public expense, a Government servant sued in respect of acts done in his official capacity need not ordinarily be taken up until the suit has been actually filed.

B.P. No. 192, d. 30-6-15.

3. *Necessity for prompt disposal.*—[a]The courts have been directed to allow three months to officers conducting the defence of suits against Government servants for the purpose of filing documents, producing witnesses, and taking other steps necessary for the defence. Any further extension of time is left to the discretion of the Judge.[a] [b]It should be made a general rule that all work connected with suits in Collectors' offices should be expeditiously dealt with, and that the necessary inquiries and report should be made without delay, so as to allow the Board sufficient time to consider questions of intricacy and to obtain the sanction of Government in cases involving any very important question of principle. The necessity for applying to the civil court for extensions of time can thus be avoided, as well as the issue of instructions by telegraph, which is expensive and not unlikely to cause misunderstanding.[b] [c]Ordinarily all communications relating to the defence of suits should reach the Board at least 15 days before the date fixed for the hearing. They should be accompanied by statements in the form prescribed in Appendix I.* In the last column of this form space is provided for explaining in any case the cause of failure to comply with these instructions, but such cases should be of rare occurrence if prompt action is taken as soon as the summons is received from the civil court.[c]

[a]B.P., d. 21-2-56; (M., Vol. II, p. 9 of 1856). [b]G.O. in B.P. 17, d. 18-1-98.
[a]B.P. 2703, d. 29-4-62. [c]B.P. 78, d. 7-3-95.
[b]B.P., d 6-4-37; (M., Vol. I, p. 228). [c]B.P. 247, d. 16-7-95.
[b]B.P. 2876, d. 15-10-75. [c]B.P. 234, d. 26-6-96.

4. *Preparation and filing of written statements*—(i) *Instructions to be observed by Collector.*—[a]It is deemed a matter of great importance that, previously to submitting a *draft written statement,* the Collector should ascertain whether the evidence in his possession is fully sufficient to disprove the allegations of the plaintiff, and to substantiate those of the defendant; he should bear in mind that, although the act complained of may admit of satisfactory official explanation, it will be judged of by the court according

* Vol. II, page 410.

to strict rules of law, and that, unless it can be legally as well as morally justified, the defence of it should not be attempted.[a] [b]He should be careful that the written statement is drawn up with attention, so that it may be clear therefrom that the act can be fully justified under the law for the time being in force.[b] [c]He should also pay due attention to the instructions of the Government Pleader on this subject as contained in the subjoined extract from a letter from that officer, dated 17th August 1864, No. 184 :—" In preparing instructions for a written statement it should be borne in mind that it is on the plaint and such written statement, and on them alone, that the Court has the means of forming an opinion of the facts of the case, of ascertaining the various points on which the parties are at issue, and of adjudicating upon those issues ; it should also be borne in mind that (contrary to the rules of the English Courts of Equity) every allegation made in the plaint, which is not traversed by the defendant, is treated as admitted by him (the defendant). If Collectors would bear these few rules in mind, and act upon them, much labour and doubt, and I may safely say anxiety, would be saved to myself when preparing written statements. It appears to be the aim of many Native pleaders to intersperse their averments with some truth and a large proportion of fiction or to twist their sentences in such a manner as to distort the facts, and thus to render it impossible for a defendant to give a simple denial or a simple admission. In such cases Collectors should give the real facts as they occurred showing how much of the plaintiff's statement they admit, or with what qualification they admit it, and what portion is not true, or not strictly correct. A Collector should, in the first instance, go carefully through the plaint, and divide off each allegation into a separate paragraph, and then opposite to each paragraph, state the circumstances. If the allegation be strictly correct, say 'Admitted' or 'Correct'; but should the allegation not be in accordance with the facts, or not entirely so, then the Collector should state fully the real circumstances, showing how much of the averment is correct, and how much of it is fiction, referring in all cases, where the Collector's statement is supported by documentary evidence, to the particular document: a copy, or if in a vernacular, a translation of which should accompany. With such instructions as those I have suggested, the Board and the Government Pleader would, as a general rule, be able satisfactorily to deal with cases ; few references to the Collector for further information would be required ; and I am satisfied that, in the long run, the Collector would find it a great saving of time, trouble and vexation ; for having once, and in the first instance, fully mastered the case, he would be able with facility to superintend the conduct of the suit to its conclusion."[c]

[a]G.O. 358, d. 8-5-27.
[a]G.O. 361, d. 11-5-27.
[a]B.P. d. 17-5-27 ; (M., Vol I, pp. 71-72).
[b]B.P., d. 17-5-27 ; (M., Vol. I, pp. 71-72).
[c]Govt. Pleader's letter, 184, d. 17-8-64, in B.P. 5630, d. 31-8-64.

(ii) *Pleadings prepared by the Government Pleader at Madras.*—In preparing pleadings in which admissions are made, great care and nicety of language is generally required to prevent undue advantage being taken of the admission, and when a pleading is prepared by the Government Pleader at Madras, the local pleaders should not be permitted to recast such pleading. If, in settling a pleading, any error be made by the Government Pleader at Madras, consequent on a misunderstanding of the facts, an alteration may be permitted to render the pleading in strict accordance with the facts ; but even that should be carried out with great care, and

PRICE, 3 pies]

Correction Slip No. 267.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 235, *Standing Order No.* 93, *paragraph* 6.—*Insert* the following words between the words "Paragraph 2 (1) above" and "need not be reported" occurring in the first sentence of paragraph:—

"Except references under section 18 of the Land Acquisition Act I of 1894 to which note 4 under paragraph 16 of Standing Order No. 90 applies."

G.O. Mis. 2586, d. 12-12-27.

B.P. Press, 99, d. 19-12-27.

[C. S No. 267, 20th December 1927]

particularly so as to avoid any difference in expressions relating to the same act in different portions of the pleading. A pleading must be put in in the language of the pleader signing it; but, if the pleading be in a vernacular, there is no objection to its being accompanied by an English translation. In all cases, therefore, where a pleading is prepared by the Government Pleader at Madras for filing in mufassal courts, the Government pleaders in the mufassal should be instructed first to satisfy themselves that the facts are correctly stated, and to attend to any note which may require attention; when that is completed, then to translate the written statement into the vernacular, if necessary, and to make a fair copy of the English written statement; the vernacular (if any) and such fair copy to be annexed and filed in the court.

B.P. 1279, d. 6-3-65.

(iii) *When sanction for defence of suit has not been received in time.*—When sanction for the defence of a suit has been requested and no reply has been received before the date fixed by the court for filing the draft answer, application should be made to the court for an extension of time. Should such application be refused, the answer, with such fresh arguments or other modifications as may have suggested themselves subsequent to the preparation of the draft reply, should be filed, and intimation should be given to the court that the orders of the superior authority addressed on the subject have not been received, and that consequently it may be necessary to file a supplementary answer.

B.P., d. 10-11-56; (M., Vol. II, pp. 108-09 of 1856).

5. *Application for engagement of special counsel.*—When there is an important suit in which Government are interested and the Collector considers it desirable that a Barrister or other legal practitioner of higher professional standing than the local Government Pleader should appear on behalf of Government, he should obtain the previous sanction of Government through the Board. [a] He should report at the same time what fee he recommends should be paid to the special counsel.[a]

B.P. 1534, d. 4-4-77. [a] G.O. 2896, d. 1-9-10.

6. *Result of suits when to be reported.*—[b] The *result of suits* defended by Collectors under paragraph 2 (i) above need not be reported to the Board when the interest of Government is not involved. In cases in which the decree is adverse to Government in respect of costs, or is otherwise open to objection, a special report should be submitted to the Board with copies of decree and judgment.[b] [c] In the cases of suits defended under paragraph 2 (ii), Collectors should report the result and submit to the Board copies of the judgment and decree unless the decision is favourable to Government, and full costs are allowed and the judgment contains no ruling or other matter of importance.[c]

[b] B.P. 1639, d. 16-6-75. [b] B.P. 250, d. 15-5-93.
[c] B.P. 233, d. 10-5-93.

7. *Liability of Collectors and their subordinates to pay costs or damages*—(i) *Responsibility of public officers.*—The Government have announced that they will not scruple to hold personally responsible any public functionary who shall recommend or undertake the defence of any act, which, whatever may have been the circumstances which justified its performance at the time, may be clearly and indisputably shown at the period of the institution of the suit, to be such as should not be defended.

G.O. 546, d. 4-8-29. B.P., d. 28-7-36; (M., Vol. I, p. 217).

(ii) *Responsibility of subordinates.*—Subordinates will be held personally responsible for any sum which may be adjudged against Collectors on account of acts founded on their official reports, if there is reason to believe that the writers had, at the time of making them, the means of knowing that their statements were incorrect.

B.P., d. 27-12-30; (M., Vol. I, p. 112).

(iii) *Responsibility of Collector.*—The Collector is personally responsible for remissness in the conduct of the defence of suits, and he will be left to bear the consequences himself in cases in which the interests of Government are compromised on this account. The decision as to the manner in which the charges of defence shall be ultimately borne, will be reserved until the decree is passed. The Collector will not be relieved of liability should the decision be adverse to Government, unless it is clear that he has shown proper care and attention throughout the defence of the suit.

G O. 398, d. 9-6-29.
G.O. 546, d. 4-8-29.
B.P., d. 28-7-36; (M., Vol. I, p. 217).

94. Institution of suits—*Submission of draft plaint.*—In all cases where the sanction of the Board for the institution of a suit is required, a draft plaint should be submitted with a covering letter fully explaining all the facts. [a]The instructions in paragraph 2 (ii) of Standing Order No. 93, regarding legal advice should also be followed.[a]

B.P. 923, d. 31-10-88. [a] G.O. 3416, d. 12-11-12.

2. *Suits by one department against another.*—One department of Government may not institute legal proceedings against another without the special sanction of Government. If an officer considers himself aggrieved by the action of another in a different department his proper course is to lay the matter before Government and await their orders.

B.P. 393, d. 12-11-97.

3. *Vindication of public servants' acts or character against defamatory attacks.*—Revenue officers will understand that they must obtain the authority of Government before having recourse to the courts for the vindication of their public acts, or of their character as public functionaries, against defamatory attacks. This order will not affect an officer's right to defend his private dealings or conduct in any way that he may think fit; but his official reputation is in the charge of the Government, and it is for the Government, who will bear the cost of such proceedings, if taken under proper sanction, to decide in advance in each case whether the proceedings are necessary or expedient.

G.O. 134, Pub., d. 6-2-74. Government Servants' Conduct Rules, Rule 22.

4. *Suits on behalf of Government.*—The rules laid down in paragraphs 4 (i) and (ii), 5, 6 and 7, of Standing Order No. 93, in regard to the preparation of written statements and the defence of suits apply *mutatis mutandis* to the framing of draft plaints and the conduct of suits instituted on behalf of Government.

95. Appeals to which Government are a party—*Filing of appeals on behalf of Government*—(i) *Duty of Government Pleader.*—In every case in which the decision in a suit to which Government are a party is adverse to Government, the Government Pleader should at once apply to the court for a copy of the judgment and decree without reference to the Collector,

Page 236, *Standing Order No.* 93-7 (*iii*).—*Insert* the following as a
sub-paragraph :—

In framing the defence in all suits he should personally conside
whether the evidence offered in the preliminary enquiry meets all th
allegations in the plaints and is the only or the best evidence available f
the purpose. He must realize that he is personally responsible in
cases—including references under the Land Acquisition Act—for t
provision of adequate evidence for the Government Pleader to work up
and for seeing that the Government Pleader is properly instructed
time—by deputing a special officer if necessary. The Collector sho
also personally watch the progress of all suits and if it is found that
suit is not conducted properly by the Government Pleader his atten
should be drawn to the neglect. Instances of badly conducted cases sho
be reported to the Government.

G.O. Mis. 2033, Rev., d. 26-11-26.

B.P. 17, Press, d. 26-3-27.

(Correction Slip No. 236, 16th March 192

Page 237, *Standing Order No.* 95-1 (ii).—(*a*) *For* the last two sentences *substitute* the following :—

" The last paragraph of these communications should invariably give information on the following points :—

(1) Date of judgment and decree.
(2) Date of application for copies.
(3) Date on which copies were ready for delivery to the vakil.
(4) Date of receipt of the same by the Collector.
(5) Date on which the time allowed for the appeal expires.
(6) Explanation for delay where a clear fortnight is not allowed to the Board for the consideration of the case."

(*b*) *Delete* the reference " Volume II, page 411 " at foot of the page.

B.P. 51, Press, d. 30-5-22.

[LXXI, 14-6-22]

but should at the same time intimate to him the result of the suit and the fact that copies have been applied for. [b]He should at the same time inform the Collector of the date before which further action, if any, must be taken.[b] When the copies are ready for delivery by the court, the Government Pleader should, without delay, obtain and forward the same to the Collector with his opinion as to the advisability of appealing against the decision and with a draft memorandum of appeal, if necessary. The Collector should submit the papers on receipt to the Board, in view to obtain its orders as to whether an appeal should be preferred or not. The extreme importance of allowing no delay to occur in getting copies of the necessary papers and in addressing the Collector as to the advisability of appealing against decisions which are adverse to Government, should be impressed on all Government pleaders. Collectors should, however, bear in mind that the responsibility for taking the necessary steps to contest adverse decisions rests mainly upon them, and that it is their duty to control the action of Government pleaders. [a] The instructions in paragraph 2 (ii) of Standing Order No. 93, regarding legal advice should also be followed.[a]

B.P. 594, d. 30-9-91. B.P. 662, d. 21-11-91.
B.P. 293, d. 31-7-96. [a] G.O. 3416, d. 12-11-12.
[b] B.P. 294/W-2, d. 31-10-16.

(ii) *Communications to Board.*—All communications relating to the filing of appeals should ordinarily reach the Board at least 15 days before the date on which the appeal time will expire. They should be accompanied by statements in the form prescribed in Appendix II.* In the last column of this form space is provided for explaining in any case the cause of failure to comply with these instructions, but such cases should be of rare occurrence if prompt action is taken as soon as judgment is delivered.

B.P. 78 d. 7-3-95. B.P. 247, d. 16-7-95. B.P. 234, d. 26-6-96.

(iii) *Duty of Collector.*—[b] In submitting for orders the question of appealing against a decision adverse to Government, the Collector should recapitulate as tersely and clearly as possible the arguments for and against an appeal so as to enable the Board to dispose of the matter without delay. [b] [c]Where an appeal has to be preferred to the High Court, the Collector should be specially careful to forward duly authenticated copies of the decrees and judgments in the original and appellate courts, so that no time may be lost should the appeal be decided on.[c]

[b] B.P. 109, d. 1-4-97. [c] B.P. 233, d. 10-5-93.

2. *Power to oppose appeals filed against Government.*—Collectors are authorized to oppose first and second appeals preferred to civil courts against decisions passed in favour of Government and to correspond direct with the Government Pleader, Madras, in regard to second appeals of this description. [d] Before deciding to oppose an appeal, they should obtain the opinion of local Government pleaders in regard to first appeals and of the Government Pleader, Madras, in regard to second appeals as to whether the appeal is legally maintainable and be guided by it. If, in any case, they decide to reject it, they must place the reasons for their decision clearly on record.[d] [e] When a Collector receives a notice from the High Court of an appeal to that Court in which Government are concerned, he shall obtain from the local Government Pleader a list of material documents

---

* Vol. II, page 411.

or portions of documents on which the Government rely and shall forward it to the Government Pleader, Madras, with the letter asking him to oppose the appeal.[e]

[f]The date of service of notice of appeal on the Collector should be reported to the Government Pleader, Madras, so that he may file the necessary memorandum of appearance and list of documents within the 25 days allowed by the rules.[f]

B.P. 232, d. 26-6-96. [d] G.O. 2416, d. 12-11-12. [e] B.P. 86, d. 3-5-05.
[f] G.O. 2684, Home (Judicial), d. 19-12-17.
[f] B.P. 54, d. 4-3-18.

3. *Records to be kept ready where advice of Government Pleader at Madras might be required.*—In cases in which the advice of the Government Pleader at Madras is likely to be sought in the matter of filing or defending appeals on behalf of Government, the promiscuous translation of the depositions and other documentary evidence would involve great labour and delay without, in most cases, any corresponding advantage. [f]In cases where the appeal is to be preferred to the High Court, a list of the material documents or passages which should be translated and printed must accompany the letter.[f] The following rules should therefore be observed :—(1) copies of the decree and judgment passed in the suit should be obtained and forwarded to the Board. (2) The local Pleader engaged in the case should inform the Collector from time to time as the suit advances, what documents he considers it advisable to have translated for the consideration of the Government Pleader at Madras in the event of an appeal. Such translations will, at the Collector's discretion, be prepared without loss of time in his office and kept ready for despatch with the decree and judgment. The strict observance of these two rules will be sufficient in ordinary cases. In special cases the Collector will exercise his own discretion and provide what he may consider necessary.

[a] In cases of appeal before the High Court the following documents should accompany the Collector's letter :—

(1) *Draft memorandum of appeal.*—One copy.

(2) *Judgments*—

(*a*) *Where Government are the appellants.*—(i) If the appeal to the High Court is a first appeal or revision petition—one certified and one printed or typed copy of the judgment.

(ii) If the appeal to the High Court is a second appeal—five printed copies of the judgments of the original and appellate courts, one of each set being a certified copy.

(*b*) *Where Government are the respondents.*—One copy of the judgment of each of the courts below.

(3) *Decrees or orders*—

(*a*) *Where Government are the appellants.*—(i) If the appeal to the High Court is a first appeal or revision petition—one certified copy and one typed copy.

(ii) If the appeal to the High Court is a second appeal—one certified and two printed or typed copies.

(*b*) *Where Government are the respondents.*—One copy of the decree or order of each of the courts below.

(4) *List of documents to be translated or printed.*—One copy.

The list should furnish the following particulars :—

(i) Mark in the lower court;

(ii) date and description of document; and

(iii) whether the whole or part of the document is to be translated or printed.

If only a portion of the document is to be translated or printed, a sufficient part of the commencement and conclusion of such portion should be specified in order to identify it.

(5) *Documents on the construction of which the appeal is based.*—If in English, one certified and two printed or typed copies. If in the vernacular, one certified copy of the original and three typed copies of a translation certified by the local Government Pleader to be a true translation.

(6) *Other documents.*—One copy of the original and, if in the vernacular, one copy of a translation. In the case of long documents under this head, whether in English or vernacular, it will suffice to furnish copies of the relevant passages only with the heading and ending (including date, signature, etc.), of each document in such a form as to present an intelligible whole, but if such documents are in the vernacular, translations of the said passages should accompany.[a]

B.P. 5877, d. 14-12-60. [f] B.P. 4, d. 3-1-06.

[a] B.P. 54, d. 4-3-18.

4. *Précis of the case to be submitted with proposals for filing or defending appeals in the High Court.*—When an appeal suit is to be preferred or defended in the High Court at Madras by the Government Pleader, that officer should be provided with a précis of the case as described in the annexed extract from his letter to the Board, dated 6th December 1861, No. 207 :—"In cases where a private client is either seeking the advice of counsel, or the preparation by him of pleadings in a suit, the Barrister ought always to have, and usually has, a statement or case laid before him, in which is shown a précis of the claim or defence with reference to the particular parts of documents, or a summary of the oral evidence that can be adduced, which the client thinks supports or cuts against his case. It is evident that a client knows the facts and circumstances attending his case better than any professional man can do, and although it is the peculiar province of the solicitor to glean all such information as is obtainable, and from his experience suggest the seeking for further information, or explanation, and evidence, and then to put the whole in such form as will best draw the facts most forcibly to the attention of the Barrister, yet the original preparation or collection of the matter must necessarily rest with the client himself, and this is evident from the circumstance to which I have before alluded, that the client must best know the facts and circumstances attending the transaction. The success of a case very much depends on the client's careful preparation of those facts. In public cases, the department in which a case arises has always been looked upon as standing in a similar position to that which a client in private cases occupies, and it is highly desirable, that on seeking the advice of the Law officers, a clear précis of each ease should be submitted pointing shortly to the several documents which support or cut against each part of the case, and the particular portion of each document that is relied upon, and also, where practicable, stating shortly the

nature of the evidence which could be adduced in support of the case; of course, copies of the documents should accompany, because, as a general rule, the Law officers could not safely advise without seeing the whole of each document." The leading facts of the case should be noted as far as practicable in chronological order, and reference should be made to the documents which bear upon each point, or the evidence that can be adduced in favour of or against it. When the particulars wanted are contained in any document, the words of the latter should be quoted as closely as possible. In submitting applications for appeals or special appeals, the précis should be continued to the latest date, by the insertion of all important facts which may have transpired since the preparation of the original précis.

B.P. 6982, d. 14-12-61.

5. *Appeals to the Privy Council to which Government are a party.*—In every case in which an appeal to the Privy Council to which Government are a party has been admitted, the fact should be intimated to Government as soon as notice of admission of the appeal is received, so as to allow Government sufficient time to prepare and forward to the Secretary of State for India the necessary instructions as to the course to be adopted in regard to the conduct of the suit.

G.O. 250, Judl., d. 7-2-96.
B.P. 144-W. 1, d. 14-5-15.

96. Appeals against important decisions in suits between private parties.—When questions of general importance involved in a suit to which Government are not a party, are decided by a District Court, and, in the opinion of the Collector, there is reason to dispute the decision, the matter should at once be reported to the Board. If necessary, the party aggrieved by such decision can then be urged to prefer an appeal against it to the superior Court and the assistance of the Government Pleader secured for him, in order that if it is erroneous the error may be corrected immediately, and that the law on the point may be determined by the proper authority once for all.

B.P., d. 29-12-34; (M., Vol. I, p. 178.)

97. Government Pleaders, their duties and fees and other law costs—*Government Pleader, Madras.*—The Government Pleader, Madras, is regarded as the Assistant to the Advocate-General, especially for mufassal business and in cases of difficulty may apply to that officer for advice. His duties are (1) to conduct and defend all civil suits on the Appellate Side of the High Court, in which Government are concerned; (2) to advise Government, the Board of Revenue and Heads of Departments and District Officers, in cases of difficulty, in regard to the institution, defence and conduct of public suits instituted before the subordinate courts, and in suits of more than ordinary importance, to revise and settle the pleadings; and (3) when especially deputed by Government, to proceed to the mufassal and conduct such suits personally.

He is entitled to the full regulation fee for the conduct of suits in the Presidency town, whether the case is decided in favour of Government or otherwise, and it can be paid, if necessary, previous to pleading, without being delayed pending the result of the suit. The minimum fee payable to him for each civil case is Rs. 30. When appearing on behalf of Government in the mufassal, he is entitled to receive a fee of Rs. 175 per diem for

Page 241, *Standing Order No.* 97, *paragraph* 2, *sixth sub-paragraph*.—*Substitute* the following *for* the second sentence :—

"In exceptional cases higher or lower rates may be sanctioned by Collectors, subject to the limits of Rs. 25 per diem and of Rs. 75 in each case. Fees in excess of these limits may be sanctioned by the Board on the Collector's recommendation. The maximum fees will not ordinarily be given for each of a number of connected cases when the result is virtually determined by the issue of a single case.

G.O. 2394, Home (Judl.), d. 21-10-19.
B.P. 117, d. 18-11-19.

[I, -4-20]

Pages 240, 241, *Standing Order No.* 97, *sub-paragraph* (2) *of paragraph* 1.—*Substitute* the following *for* the above sub-paragraph :—

" In civil suits or proceedings he is entitled to the regulation fee or to a minimum fee of Rs. 30 for each case if the regulation fee falls below that sum. This rule will not however apply to each of a number of connected cases when the result is virtually determined by the issue of a single case. In regard to such connected cases he will be paid

(i) the regulation fee due for the case for which the highest regulation fee is payable or a fee of Rs. 30 for the same if the regulation fee falls below that sum and

(ii) a fee of Rs. 30 for each of the remaining cases, irrespective of the regulation fee. In exceptional cases, whether single or connected, the Government may pay a higher rate than a minimum fee of Rs. 30 per case having due regard to the difficulty and labour involved in the preparation and conduct thereof. When appearing on behalf of Government in mufassal courts he is paid a fee of Rs. 175 *per diem* for the period of his necessary absence from Madras. He has been declared eligible for travelling allowance at the rates laid down for officers in Grade I in Annexure I to the Travelling Allowance Rules for journeys performed under the orders of Government. No fee is claimable as a rule for Sundays and holidays and no daily allowance will be given."

G.O. 290, Mis., Rev., d. 20-2-25. B.P. 8, Press, d. 6-3-25.

[Correction Slip No. 175, 12th March 1925]

Page 242, *Standing Order No.* 97, *sub-paragraph* (8) *of paragraph* 2.—*Substitute* the following *for* the second and third sentences :—

"Mufassal Government Pleaders and Pleaders specially engaged by Government will draw travelling allowance at the rates laid down for officers in Grade IV in Annexure I to the Travelling Allowance Rules. They are not entitled to any daily allowance."

G.O. 290, Mis., Rev., d. 20-2-25. B.P. 8, Press, d. 6-3-25.

[Correction Slip No. 175, 12th March 1925]

Page 241, Standing Order No. 97, paragraph 2, sub-paragraph (6).—*Insert* the following after the fourth sentence of the paragraph as amended in B.P. No. 117, dated 18th November 1919 :—

When the Government Pleader, Madras, appears in a suit before a mufassal court, the local Government Pleader's responsibility is reduced and the Collector should not therefore sanction the full regulation fee to the local Government Pleader except for special reasons. In no case should the local Government Pleader draw a higher fee than the Government Pleader, Madras, for the same work.

G.O. 637, Rev., d. 19-4-26. B.P. 26, Press, d. 26-4-26.

[Correction Slip No. 205, d. 6th May 1926]

Page 241, Standing Order No. 97, paragraph 2.—*Insert* the following at the end of the second sub-paragraph :—

Local Government Pleaders should also apply for copies of judgments and decrees or orders as soon as judgments are pronounced and also simultaneously intimate the result of the judgment to the Collector. Copies of such judgments and decrees or orders should be forwarded to the Collector as soon as they are ready and at the same time the attention of the Collector should be invited to the fact that the decrees or orders in so far as they have been passed in favour of Government should be executed without delay.

B.P. 2, d. 5-1-23.

[C, 8-1-23]

Page 241, Standing Order No. 97, paragraph 1.—*Insert* the following as a sub-paragraph at the end of this paragraph :—

In the case of original suits or appeals in the High Court, the Government Solicitor, the Government Pleader, Madras, or the Advocate-General, as the case may be, should intimate the result of the suit or appeal to the Collector, the Board or the Government, according as the suit or appeal was filed or was opposed at the instance of the Collector, the Board or the Government. He should also at the same time apply for copies of the judgment and the decree or order and forward them to the authority concerned without loss of time, intimating that in so far as decrees or orders have been passed in favour of Government prompt execution is essential.

B.P. 2, d. 5-1-23.

[CII, 8-1-23]

Page 240, Standing Order No. 95.—*Insert* the following as paragraph 6 :—

6. In the case of suits or of appeals decided in favour of, or against, Government, Collectors should, as soon as they receive copies of the judgment and decree or order, whether direct from the Government Pleader or from the Board or Government, enter the particulars regarding each suit or appeal in a register to be maintained for that purpose and watch the proceedings until the decrees or orders are executed and until the costs are paid, recovered or written off. The head of the section concerned in the Collector's office should scrutinize the above register from time to time and should be held responsible for seeing that all the required steps are taken in due time.

B.P. 2, d. 5-1-23.

[CI, 8-1-23]

the period he is necessarily absent from Madras, together with travelling allowance at the rate of 8 annas a mile, subject to the usual deduction in the case of journeys by rail; no fee is claimable as a rule for Sundays and holidays and no daily allowance will be given.

2. *Local Government Pleaders.*—[a]A Government Pleader is usually appointed for each Sessions division. The Government Pleader is also usually appointed Public Prosecutor under section 492 of the Criminal Procedure Code. Appointments are made by Government on the nomination of the District Magistrate in consultation with the Sessions Judge and are for a term of three years, but the Government are not precluded from reconsidering an appointment, if they think fit, before the close of that period.[a]

The duties of local Government Pleaders are to advise Government and their officers whenever required; to conduct all the miscellaneous legal business of the State; to receive process as agent of the Government in civil suits against the Secretary of State; to appear for Government (unless instructed to the contrary) in all civil cases in which they are interested, whether in the District Court or lower courts, including cases in which the Collector appears as Agent to the Court of Wards; to defend suits against public officers when so instructed; to protect the interests of Government in applications by parties to sue *in formâ pauperis;* to apply for inquiry into lunacy of persons possessed of property in the mufassal.

Government Pleaders shall not appear in any suit or appeal against the Government or the Court of Wards or the Collector, until they have ascertained from the Collector that their services as pleader on behalf of Government or the Court of Wards or the Collector are not required. When a Government Pleader has thus appeared against the Government or the Court of Wards or the Collector in an original suit, he may similarly appear in any connected appeal until the suit is finally decided.

Government Pleaders should not accept engagements from private parties in cases in which they have been instructed to appear on behalf of Government without the previous permission of the Collector. If such permission is obtained, there is no objection to their making their own arrangements with the parties as to fees.

[a] District Government Pleaders are not entitled to communicate with the Advocate-General on public litigation.[a]

[b] In civil cases, the Government Pleader is allowed the full regulation fees, irrespective of the result. In exceptional cases, higher or lower rates may be sanctioned by the Board on the Collector's recommendation; and the maximum fees will not ordinarily be given for each of a number of connected cases, when the result is virtually determined by the issue of a single case.[b] The fees should not be paid to them until after the decree is passed. No special fee should be paid to Government Pleaders for conducting petty miscellaneous legal business of Government in civil suits, as they are allowed a monthly retaining * fee for the joint office of Government Pleader and Public Prosecutor in each

	Per mensem. RS.
* Tinnevelly	50
Madura	
Malabar (North ...	
Do. (South) ...	
Tanjore	
Bellary and Anantapur ...	
Gōdāvari	
[g] Trichinopoly [g] ...	
North Arcot ...	
[d] Coimbatore and the Nilgiris [d] ...	
[e] Kistna [e]	
Guntûr [a]	

District	Per mensem. RS.
South Kanara	30
Ganjām	30
Cuddapah	30
South Arcot	30
Vizagapatam	30
Nellore	30
Kurnool	30
Chingleput	30

district in addition to the fee paid for the conduct of civil or criminal cases. Such, for instance, are cases where money is merely deposited in court to save the costs of execution of decrees passed against Government. Where, however, decrees passed in favour of Government have to be executed on their behalf, local Government Pleaders may be allowed [c] a fee of Rs. 2 for the first application and a fee of half a rupee for every subsequent one.[c] No allowance should be granted to them on account of the stationery or postage stamps used by them, but they may be permitted to purchase service postage stamps, at their own cost, for use in connexion with Government work.

Note.—The Government Pleader, Rāmnād, is granted a fee of Rs. 35 per mensem and the Public Prosecutor of that district a fee of Rs. 15 per mensem. In Salem the Government Pleader is allowed Rs. 30 per mensem and the Public Prosecutor Rs. 20 per mensem.

B.P. 305, d. 11-10-15. G.O. 2405, Home (Judl.), d. 9-10-16.
B.P. 320, d. 27-11-16.

[e] Government Pleaders will be paid the rates of fees specified below when required to proceed on duty outside the limits of the sessions divisions for which they are appointed. The fee will be paid for each day spent in court or occupied in travelling. In special cases where the payment of enhanced fees is called for, the sanction of Government should be obtained therefor through the Board :—

District	Fee	District	Fee
Bellary	Rs. 30 day.	Ganjām	Rs. 50 a day.[e]
Kurnool	Rs. 30 day.	Gōdāvari	Rs. 50 a day.[e]
Cuddapah	Rs. 30 day.	Kistna	Rs. 50 a day.[e]
Vizagapatam	Rs. 30 day.	South Arcot	Rs. 50 a day.[e]
Guntūr	Rs. 30 day.	Tanjore	Rs. 50 a day.[e]
Nellore	Rs. 30 day.	Madura	Rs. 50 a day.[e]
Chingleput	Rs. 30 day.	Tinnevelly	Rs. 50 a day.[e]
North Arcot	Rs. 30 day.	Coimbatore	Rs. 50 a day.[e]
Salem	Rs. 30 day.	South Kanara	Rs. 50 a day.[e]
Trichinopoly	Rs. 30 day.		
Malabar (North)	Rs. 30 day.		
Do. (South)	Rs. 30 day.		

Government Pleaders are allowed a permanent advance of Rs. 20 each. They receive for journeys by rail, by sea or river and by road, the allowances admissible for officers of the second class under Chapter LII of the Civil Service Regulations. They are not entitled to any daily allowance under the Civil Service Regulations.

The appointment of Government Pleaders should be notified in the district gazette for the information of the local officers before whom they may have to conduct cases on behalf of Government. They need not file any written authority from Government for appearance in such cases.

[a] The general position and duties of Public Prosecutors and Government Pleaders are set forth with sufficient clearness in the orders that have issued from time to time and no useful object would be served by defining the precise degree of control that should be exercised over officers who, while they occupy a quasi-official position owing to the nature of their appointment, are not in the ordinary sense of the term subordinates to

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 336.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Pages 243–244, *Standing Order No.* 97, *paragraph* 4.—(i) *For* the following words occurring in the first sentence of sub-paragraph (iv) to paragraph 4 introduced by correction slip No. 233, dated 15th March 1927: "actual travelling expenses, not exceeding third-class railway fare and two annas per mile for road journeys and batta at such rates as may be considered reasonable for any day on which they claim no travelling expenses" *substitute* "a single third-class fare and batta at such rates as the Board considers reasonable subject to a maximum of eight annas a day for journeys by rail and actual expenses not exceeding two annas per mile and batta not exceeding eight annas per day for journeys by road."

(ii) *Add* the following to the authority quoted at the end of the sub-paragraph:—

B.P. 3780, Mis., d. 9-11-28.

[Correction Slip No. 336, dated 15-11-28]

Pages 241 *and* 242, *Standing Order No.* 97, *paragraph* 2, *sub-paragraph* (6).—

(i) *For* the figures "25" and "75" in line 2 of the correction slip sanctioned in B.P. No. 117, dated 18th November 1919, *substitute* "35" and "100."

(ii) In the fourth sentence after the words "retaining fee" *insert* the words "of Rs. 100"; *delete* the asterisk on the word "retaining" and all the entries in the margin and the note to the sub-paragraph.

(iii) *Insert* the following as note to the sub-paragraph :—

NOTE.—In districts where the offices of Government Pleader and Public Prosecutor are separate, the retaining fee will be Rs. 50 for a Government Pleader and Rs. 50 for a Public Prosecutor.

(iv) *Pages* 243 *and* 244, *Standing Order No.* 97, *paragraph* 4.—*For* "Rs. 25" and "Rs. 75" in the third sentence *substitute* "Rs. 35" and "Rs. 100" respectively.

In the last sentence *substitute* "Rs. 35" *for* "Rs. 25" and "Rs. 350" and "Rs. 100" *for* "Rs. 300" and "Rs. 75" respectively.

B.P. 20, L.R., d. 15-4-21.

[XXXVII, 17-5-21]

PRICE, 3 *pies*.]

Correction Slip No. 233.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Pages 243–244, *Standing Order No.* 97, *paragraph* 4.—*Add* the following as sub-paragraph (iv) under the paragraph :—

(iv) The Board has been authorized to sanction the payment to Village Officers of actual travelling expenses, not exceeding third-class railway fare and two annas per mile for road journeys and batta at such rates as may be considered reasonable for any day on which they claim no travelling expenses in all cases in which they are required by any competent authority to undertake journeys either to give instructions to the legal advisers or other officers of Government in connection with Government suits or to attend execution proceedings in Government cases. The sums so disbursed will be debited to "Law charges."

B.P. Mis. 658, d. 12-3-27.

[Correction Slip No. 233, d. 15-3-27.]

Collectors or District Magistrates. The letter form should be used in correspondence with these officers.[a]

B.P. 218, d. 3-11-03.
B.P. 42, d. 1-3-04.
B.P. 203, d. 1-9-05.
G.O. 3570, d. 28-11-12.
G.O. 545, Judl., d. 11-3-15.
[a] B.P. 192, d. 30-6-15.
[b] B.P. 191, d. 26-7-16.
[c] B.P. 6, d. 21-1-19.
B.P. 320, d. 27-11-16.
[d] B.P. 181, d. 15-7-13.
[e] B.P. 299, d. 20-10-13.
[f] B.P. 89, d. 15-6-17.
B.P. 147, d. 3-8-18.
[g] G.O. 1482, Judl., d. 19-9-11.

3. *Pleaders of District Munsifs' courts.*—[a] In the case of local pleaders other than Government Pleaders the fee should be settled beforehand by special agreement whenever possible. If the fee demanded exceeds the amount which the Collector is empowered to sanction under paragraph 4 he should address the Board for sanction.[a] No retaining fee being allowed to such pleaders, Rs. 2 will be taken to be the minimum fee payable to them for appearing on behalf of Government in all miscellaneous cases.[a] [b] In execution proceedings a fee of Rs. 2 will be allowed for the first application and a fee of half a rupee for every subsequent one.[b] [c] When money is merely to be deposited in court to save the costs of execution of decrees obtained by private parties against Government, the pleaders may be paid a remuneration of half a rupee in each case.[c] [d] They should not be permitted to purchase service postage stamps but may be reimbursed the value of the postage stamps used by them in connexion with Government work.[d]

G.O. 3094, Judl., d. 5-12-79.
B.P. 539, d. 18-3-87.
G.O. 2896, d. 1-9-10.
[a] B.P. 147, d. 3-8-18.
[b] B.P. 6, d. 21-1-19.
[c] B.P. 134, d. 23-4-97.
[d] B.P. 181, d. 28-3-90.
[d] B.P. 697, d. 18-11-90.
[d] B.P. 98, d. 13-2-91.

4. *Sanctioning powers of Collectors and Board.*—(i) [a] Collectors are authorized to sanction without reference to the Board, the payment of all ordinary costs incurred in all suits in the Revenue Department, including pauper suits.[a] [b] This authority extends to the payment of regulation fees in second appeals decided favourably to Government.[b] [c] They may also sanction payment of fees [g] to private pleaders [g] at a rate not exceeding Rs. 25 per diem subject to a maximum of Rs. 75 in each case when the regulation fee is less than that amount and is in their opinion an inadequate remuneration for the service rendered.[c] [d] They may further adjust the difference between the amount awarded to Government and the costs incurred on their behalf in suits defended under paragraph 2 (i) of Standing Order No. 93, except in regard to pleaders' fees.[d] Otherwise the sanction of the Board is required [e] [a] for the payment of any fees to pleaders in excess of the regulation or other authorized fees, and for incurring any unusual law costs in suits other than those defended under paragraph 2 (i) of Standing Order No. 93. Applications for sanction in such cases should be submitted in the form given in Appendix III.*[a] [f] In the case of suits of which the institution or defence has been sanctioned by Government in the Judicial or Public Works Departments [other than those in which the Government are addressed by the Collectors direct under the note to paragraph 2 (ii) of Standing Order No. 93], the sanction of the same authority for the costs incurred should be obtained through the Board of Revenue.[f] [c] In cases in which pleaders are engaged to conduct the prosecution of offences under special and local laws, the Board of Revenue

* Vol. II, page 412.

and Collectors can sanction payment of fees at a rate not exceeding Rs. 25 per diem subject to the following limits:—

(1) Board of Revenue—up to Rs. 300 in each case.

(2) Collectors—up to Rs. 75 in each case. [g]

[a] B.P. 482, d. 1-9-92.
[b] B.P. 232, d. 26-6-96.
[c] G.O. 348, d. 9-2-12.
[d] B.P. 1639, d. 16-6-75.
[d] B.P. 1802, d. 14-7-76.
[e] B.P. 204, d. 20-7-07.
[f] Paragraphs 2 and 3 of G.O. 827, d. 26-11-83.
[f] B.P. 482, d. 1-9-92.
[g] B.P. 191, d. 26-7-16.

(ii) Collectors are also authorized to sanction the payment of costs or other amounts decreed against Government.

G.O. 78, d. 24-1-87.
B.P. 232, d. 26-6-96.
B.P. 459, d. 16-12-95.

(iii) The Board is authorized to sanction the payment of amounts due under the terms of a compromise in civil proceedings subject to a limit of Rs. 500 in each case.

G.O. 1455, d. 3-5-10.

5. *Debit of law costs.*—Pleaders' fees should be debited to "Law and Justice" and not to the department employing the pleader. Charges other than pleaders' fees should be debited to the departments concerned. In the case of pauper suits, however, they should be debited to "Law and Justice," the recoveries being credited to "Court fees realized in cash."

B.P. 172, d. 16-8-91.

6. *Stationery and writing charges.*—Collectors are authorized to pay charges incurred by pleaders on stationery and scriptory work where the amount involved is 25 per cent or more of the pleader's fee.

B.P. 76, d. 26-4-00.

98. Conduct of defence or prosecution on behalf of public officers in criminal courts.—[a] (i) When a public officer is prosecuted criminally for an offence alleged to have been committed in his official capacity he may, if he is willing to bear the cost of his defence, make his own arrangements for legal assistance. If, however, he desires that the whole or any part of the cost of his defence shall be borne by the State, he shall observe the following procedure, namely:—

A. *Presidency town.*—If the officer against whom the prosecution is instituted is serving in the Presidency town, he shall, before taking any steps which may commit the Government to expenditure, report the facts (if necessary through the head of his office) to the head of his department and request the head of his department to move Government either to undertake the defence of the case on his behalf or to authorize him to engage legal assistance.

B. *Mufassal.*—If the officer against whom the prosecution is instituted is serving in the mufassal, he shall similarly, before taking any steps which may commit Government to expenditure, report the facts (if necessary through the head of his office) to the District Magistrate and request the District Magistrate either to appoint a lawyer to undertake the defence of the case on his behalf or to authorize him to engage legal assistance.

(ii) Upon the receipt of an application under rule (i), unless the matter is obviously a personal one or so simple that legal assistance is not necessary, the head of the department in the Presidency town shall report the matter to Government and in the mufassal the District Magistrate shall engage or authorize the engagement of legal assistance, [b] the fee being settled in

advance.[b] If the District Magistrate authorizes the employment of counsel, he should lay down any conditions or restrictions he may think necessary as to the cost to be incurred in the defence, [b] the rate of Rs. 25 per diem being regarded as a maximum save in exceptional cases.[b] If in any case the accused officer is unable to pay the counsel's fees without hardship, the District Magistrate may advance the necessary amount, subject to future decision and adjustment under rule (iv).

(iii) Any accused officer who engages legal assistance without having first applied to the head of his department (in the Presidency town) or to the District Magistrate (in the mufassal) as provided in rule (i) will be held to have waived any claim he might otherwise have possessed to have the costs of his defence borne by the State.

(iv) When legal assistance is engaged with the permission of Government or with the permission of the District Magistrate, the question whether the whole or any part of the cost incurred should be borne by the state, will be determined by the Government after the termination of the case.

(v) Where a public servant either in the Presidency town or in the mufassal desires legal assistance to conduct a prosecution either on his own behalf or on behalf of Government, he shall, before taking any step which will commit the Government to expense, apply through the head of his department, for the sanction of Government if he is stationed in the Presidency town or for the assistance of the District Magistrate if he is stationed in the mufassal. The provisions of rules (ii), (iii) and (iv) shall apply to the case.

(vi) Nothing in rules (ii) or (v) shall authorize an officer to sanction the defence or prosecution at the cost of the State of a case in which he is personally concerned. Should such circumstances occur, they must be reported to Government for orders.[a]

(vii) [c]Application for refund of pleader's fees or other cost incurred under competent sanction by a public servant in criminal proceedings instituted against or by him in his official capacity in the mufassal shall be submitted through the District Magistrate concerned.[c]

[a] G.O. 1291, Judl., d. 27-9-09
[a] B.P. 272, d. 22-11-09.
[b] G.O. 348, d. 9-2-12.
[c] B.P. 192, d. 30-6-15.

2. *Heads of Departments to be supplied gratis with copies of judgments.*—Heads of Departments are entitled to be supplied free of charge, on their application, with copies of judgments convicting Government officers of criminal offences and of judgments of acquittal and orders of discharge in like cases as well as with translations of such judgments when passed in the vernacular.

Government of India Resolution 405-21, d. 16-3-00, in B.P. 79, d. 30-4-00.

Chapter XI.

SANITARY AND MEDICAL.

99. Sanitation and the grant of building sites—(i) *Sanitary requirements—General.*—Where new towns are formed as, for instance, in the course of the exploitation of a tract of country by a railway, irrigation or other similar project or by a mining or other industry, the main points to be kept in view are ample roadway, good ventilation, facilities for drainage and conservancy of the water-supply. These matters will ordinarily engage the attention of the local or municipal bodies concerned, but Collectors should use their influence with the local authorities towards the attainment of the same objects. Tahsildars should also be held responsible for preventing unauthorized and disorderly squatting on building sites.

(ii) *Sanitary requirements where house-sites have been provided by Government.*—The sanitary requirements referred to above should invariably be insisted upon when sites for the erection of houses have been provided by Government. The rules regulating the grant of Government land for building sites are given in Standing Order No. 21 supra.

(iii) *Notice of festivals.*—Collectors should notify to the Sanitary Commissioner and to the sanitary officers of the districts concerned, 14 days before the probable date of occurrence, all festivals at which on any one day it may reasonably be expected that 10,000 or more persons will assemble.

B.P. 283, d. 28-6-94.

100. Cattle diseases—*Scope of State aid.*—[a] In dealing with cattle disease, the policy of Government is declared to be that, until the spread of education has effected a change in the attitude of the ryots, there should be no direct attempt to cope with outbreaks of disease except to the extent provided in paragraph 5 below.[a] [b] The officers of the Civil Veterinary Department are now employed in treating sick cattle and endeavouring to check the spread of epizootics by preventive inoculation, in cases in which their co-operation is voluntarily invited by the people themselves, either at veterinary dispensaries or in the course of their tours. The officers of the Civil Veterinary and Revenue Departments are required, in the course of their tours, to take every opportunity of advising cattle-owners as to the prevention, by inoculation and otherwise, and the treatment of epizootic and other diseases of common occurrence.[b] [d] Every outbreak of such disease in a village whether included in the limits of a municipality or lying outside those limits shall be reported at once by the village headman to the tahsildar in the form given in Appendix I.* [d] [c] The reports shall be written by the karnam if the village munsif cannot do so. The tahsildar shall forward the reports at once to the veterinary assistant who shall inform the Collector of the receipt of the reports and state what action he proposes to take in the matter. [e] Taluk and village officers shall render assistance to the veterinary assistant in the discharge of his duties and pay particular attention to his suggestions which should be carried out as far as possible.[e] During the course of an epidemic weekly reports of its progress in the form

* Vol. II, page 413.

Page 246, *Standing Order No.* 100, *paragraph* 1.—*Add* the following after the fourth sentence in this paragraph :—

"The village headman should at the same time notify the fact of the outbreak of cattle diseases by printed post-cards, in the form given in Appendix I-A, supplied for the purpose to the Veterinary Assistant Surgeon concerned and should continue to do so at weekly intervals until the latter officer arrives at the village or the disease subsides."

B.P. 1332, Mis., d. 11-6-24.

[CLVI, 18-6-24]

Page 247, *Standing Order No.* 100, *paragraph* 6.—*For* clause (*a*) *substitute* the following :—

Report should be sent to the Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services, 9th (Secunderabad) Division,

(*a*) by the Superintendent, Civil Veterinary Department, in the case of all outbreaks of glanders, surra and epizootic lymphangitis amongst horses wherever they occur in the Presidency and

(*b*) by the Deputy Superintendent of the Civil Veterinary Department concerned, in the case of all outbreaks of rinderpest and serious outbreaks of other infections or contagious diseases which occur amongst cattle in the vicinity of a military station or a line of military communication..

Page 248.—*Mark* sub-clauses (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*) as (2), (3) and (4).

Page 248.—*Delete* paragraph 7.

B.P. 64, d. 9-8-20.

[XVII, 20-10-20]

given in Appendix I * should also be sent by the village munsif to the tahsildar, who will send them on to the Collector [e] [f] and forward copies thereof to the veterinary assistant at the same time.[f]

a G.O. 515, d. 4-7-90.
a G.O. 756, d. 24-8-93.
b B.P. 50, Sett., d. 9-2-99.
b Paragraph 8 of B.P. Mis. 4634, d. 3-8-06.
b G.O. 1096, d. 2-11-06.
b B.P. 427, Sett., d. 13-11-06.
c B.P. 463, Sett., d. 7-10-12.
d B.P. 228, Sett., d. 20-9-17.
e B.P. 249, Sett., d. 19-8-14.
f B.P. 133, Sett., d. 13-5-13.

2. *Distribution of pamphlet regarding treatment of cattle diseases.*—In order to afford information to district officers and ryots as to the sanitary measures which should be taken to prevent outbreaks of disease among cattle and the mortality consequent on them, copies of a book containing plain hints on cattle diseases have been distributed to all divisional and taluk offices, and vernacular translations of it have been published in the district gazettes and are separately available for sale to the public. Ryots should be encouraged to follow the directions which are contained in this publication.

B.P. 2535, d. 9-10-76.

3. *Segregation of diseased animals and disinfection of cattle-sheds.*—[a] Cattle-owners should be advised to separate animals suffering from contagious or infectious diseases from the rest of their stock [a] and to scrape and whitewash the walls of buildings which have been used for diseased animals before admitting other animals into them. All woodwork should be carefully scoured with hot water mixed with some disinfectant, such as carbolic acid. [b] The skins of animals which have died of disease should invariably be destroyed.[b]

a B.P. 1845, d. 16-3-66. b B.P. 1099 d. 18-7-70.

4. *Anthrax.*—Revenue officers should warn ryots of the danger incurred in dealing with hides or carcases of animals which have died of anthrax. It has been held that the skinning of an animal which died of anthrax is an act likely to spread the infection of a disease dangerous to life and as such punishable under the Indian Penal Code.

B.P. 137, Sett., d. 14-5-90.

5. *Provisions of the Cattle Disease Act to be put into force at large cattle fairs.*—The provisions of the Cattle Disease Act II of 1866 will ordinarily be put into force only on the occasion of large cattle fairs, which are specially dangerous as *foci* of disease. When the Collector considers it advisable to introduce the provisions of the Act at any fair or market, he will submit his proposals and a draft notification to the Board, in sufficient time to allow of [d] the publication of the latter in the *Fort St. George Gazette* and [d] arrangements being made, if possible, for the deputation of a [c] veterinary assistant [c] to assist in carrying out the provisions of the Act.

G.O. 415, d. 4-7-90.
B.P. 29, Sett., d. 9-2-95.
c G.O. 589, d. 22-2-10.
B.P. Mis. 4163, Sett., d. 9-6-97.
B.P. 50, Sett., d. 9-2-99.
d B.P. 106, Sett., d. 23-4-15.

6. *Procedure to be observed by District officers on the occurrence of contagious disease among cattle.*—The following procedure prescribed by the Government of India should be observed by District officers when contagious disease makes its appearance among animals :—

(*a*) When any contagious or infectious disease appears among animals at a horse or cattle fair in the neighbourhood of a cantonment or a line of

* Vol. II, page 413.

military communication, the District or Subdivisional officer shall immediately report the fact and the nature of the disease to the nearest military authority, who will be responsible for communicating the information to such other military authorities as it may concern.

(*b*) When such disease appears in a camp or cantonment or among animals under military authority on a line of communication, the fact shall be immediately reported by the military authorities to the District or subdivisional officer within whose charge the disease has appeared.

(*c*) The principal local authority, whether civil or military, within whose jurisdiction the disease has appeared, should keep the local military or civil authority (as the case may be) informed of the preventive or repressive measures which have been adopted, so that the action taken in the first instance may, as far as possible, be continued subsequently. Any suggestions that either authority may have to make for action on the part of the other, with a view to checking the spread of the disease, should be made direct. The officer receiving such suggestions should give them his best attention and should inform the authority making them how far he is in a position to accept and act upon them.

(*d*) The direct communication between local authorities enjoined in these rules in no way supersedes the necessity of reporting the fact of an outbreak for the information and orders of superior authorities under any rules or practice in force.

B.P. 56, Sett., d. 5-3-95.

7. *Report of outbreak of disease among horses.*—Collectors should also furnish the Inspecting Veterinary Officer (*Army Department*), Southern Circle, Ootacamund, with early reports of outbreaks of disease among horses, with a view to preventing the spread of the disease; duplicates of such reports should be submitted at the same time to the Board for information.

B.P. 78, Sett., d. 20-2-88.

8. *Cattle mortality register and returns*—(i) *Maintenance.*—[a] The village munsif shall be responsible for maintaining the register of cattle mortality in the form prescribed in the manual of village accounts and shall prepare a monthly abstract from it and submit it through the tahsildar to the Collector, a *nil* return being submitted when there is no mortality of cattle from disease.[a] [b] Deaths caused by diseases, snakebite, wild animals and criminal poisoning should alone be registered.[b] [c] But should any serious loss of stock result from accidental causes, such as floods, it should be made a subject of special report.[c] [d] Care should be taken to see that diseases are properly recorded; to aid the village officers in preparing these statistics copies of a memorandum giving a short description of the symptoms of the more important contagious diseases have been distributed to tahsildars for communication to village officers.[d]

[a] B.P. 463, Sett., d. 7-10-12.
[b] B.P. 25, Sett., d. 23-1-88.
[b] B.P. 346, Sett., d. 31-10-95.
[b] B.P. 650, Sett., d. 5-10-97.
[b] B.P. 7, Sett., d. 7-1-99.
[c] B.P. 377, Sett., d. 3-7-91.
[d] B.P. 650, Sett., d. 5-10-97.

(ii) *Examination.*—[e] Veterinary assistants[e] are required to examine [f] and initial[f] the register in every village they visit, checking it, as far as possible, by a house-to-house enquiry and seeing that it is kept in the prescribed form with accuracy and neatness. They should also instruct village officers as to the proper method of recording mortality from disease

and explain to them how one disease may be distinguished from another. [f] Tahsildars, deputy tahsildars and revenue inspectors should carefully check and initial the register whenever they visit the villages and deputy tahsildars and revenue inspectors should inform the tahsildar of any instance coming to their knowledge of omission on the part of a village munsif to send a report in writing of any outbreak of cattle disease. Tahsildars should, if necessary, send information of such cases to the veterinary assistant and report the matter to the Collector.[f]

B.P. 50, Sett., d. 9-2-99. [e] G.O. 589, d. 22-2-10.
[f] B.P. 463, Sett., d. 7-10-12.

(iii) *Monthly return to the Superintendent, Civil Veterinary Department.*—From the abstracts received from the villages a consolidated monthly return shall be prepared in the Collector's office and forwarded to the Superintendent, Civil Veterinary Department, before the 20th of the following month. The abstracts should be scrutinized in the Collector's office and heavy cattle mortality should be specially brought to the notice of the Superintendent so that he may give necessary directions to the veterinary assistant.

B.P. 25, Sett., d. 23-1-88. B.P. 114, Sett., d. 7-3-88.
B.P. 144, Sett., d. 14-6-87. B.Ps. 193 and 194, Sett., d. 4-3-85.
B.P. 252, Sett., d. 17-5-10. B.P. 463, Sett., d. 7-10-12.

101. Registration of births and deaths—*Accuracy to be secured in the returns of vital statistics.*—[a] The system of registering vital statistics inaugurated in 1865 has been so long in force that village officials have no excuse for sending in incomplete or inaccurate returns. Collectors and divisional officers should endeavour, by personal attention to the matter and communication with village officers, to secure accuracy in the returns. At the same time the danger of inducing the falsification of returns by injudicious pressure on the village officers must not be overlooked.[a] [b] To secure more accurate registration of births and deaths in rural tracts, registration has been made compulsory under Act III of 1899, but the scope of the Act has, for the present, been restricted to certain selected areas, mostly major unions. The rules and forms framed under section 20 of the Act will be found in Appendix II.*[b]

[a] B.P. 221, d. 5-2-74. [b] B.P. 184, Sett., d. 27-4-00. [b] G.O. 589, d. 22-2-10.

2. *Birth and death registers and returns.*—[c] For rural tracts registers of births and deaths should be maintained in each village in the forms prescribed in the Manual of Village Accounts, monthly abstracts being submitted on the first of the succeeding month, through the taluk cutcherry to the Collector's office, where a consolidated return for the district will be compiled and forwarded to the Sanitary Commissioner.[c] [d] This return should furnish particulars for the different divisions of the district arranged in geographical order.[d] [e] In districts where there are sanitary assistants to District Medical and Sanitary officers, a copy of this return should be communicated to such officers also for information and return.[e]

[c] B.P. 447, Sett., d. 8-12-98. [e] Rule 6 of the rules printed as Appendix to G.O. 886 L., d. 19-8-05.
[d] B.P. 3294, d. 17-6-65.
[d] B.P. 447, Sett., d. 8-12-98. [e] B.P. 309, Sett., d. 17-8-06.

3. *Registering officer.*—The duty of registration may, at the discretion of the Collector, be entrusted to the headman of the village or to the village

* Vol. II, page 414.

Page 248, *Standing Order No.* 100, *paragraph* 8 :—*Add* the followin after the first sentence in this paragraph :—

"He should at the same time send to the preside of the villag panchayat, if any, in his village copies of the monthly returns of catti mortality submitted by him to the Tahsildar."

G.O. 1804, Mis., Dev., d. 15-12-25. **B.P. Mis. 190, d. 25-1-26.**

[Correction Slip No. 200]

accountant, but it should be borne in mind that eventually the work will have to be transferred altogether to the headman of the village. In the case of large villages where there is a monigar or assistant karnam or both, the work may be distributed among the several officers, the village being split into as many wards as there are officers.

G.O. 476, d. 21-9-96.

4. *Scrutiny of registers by revenue officers on tour.*—It is the duty of tahsildars, deputy tahsildars and revenue inspectors to scrutinize the registers during their tours and to verify a certain number of the entries by local enquiry and to punish or bring to notice any instances of neglect on the part of the village officers. They should initial and date the entries in the registers which they verify. Collectors and divisional officers will see that the registers are carefully examined during their tours and at the time of the jamabandi, when the accuracy of the entries may be checked by questioning the assembled ryots. Another excellent check consists in deputing a trustworthy official to take a census of all children in the village under one year in age and comparing the result with the register of births.

B.P. 2973, d. 13-10-74.
B.P. 60, Sett., d. 31-1-94.
B.P. 74, Sett., d. 18-3-95.
G.O. 476, d. 21-9-96.

5. *Scrutiny by deputy inspectors of vaccination.*—Village headmen and karnams should be instructed to afford facilities to the deputy inspectors of vaccination in regard to the inspection of birth and death registers. These officers are allowed to make vernacular notes in the village inspection book of the defects which they discover in the registers and the oral explanation furnished by the village officers, sending a copy of such notes at once to the tahsildar or deputy tahsildar so far as the villages in his charge are concerned. In such cases the village officers should also submit without delay to the tahsildar or deputy tahsildar, as the case may be, a copy of the remarks with their own explanation, and the tahsildar or deputy tahsildar will then take the necessary action.

B.P. 206, d. 30-1-72.
B.P. 296, Sett., d. 4-8-08.

6. *Vital statistics for zamindari tracts.*—Collectors should impress on zamindars the importance of furnishing through their karnams correct and punctual information on vital statistics. In proprietary estates to which chapters I, II and V of Madras Act II of 1894 have been extended, karnams may be punished by the Collector or divisional officer for failure to keep these accounts in a proper manner [section 16 (2) of Madras Act II of 1894].

102. Measures to be taken on the outbreak of cholera and other epidemics.—(i) *Report to tahsildar and deputy tahsildar.*—On the occurrence of a case of cholera, small-pox or other epidemic in a village, the headman or, in his absence, the karnam should report the fact at once to the tahsildar or deputy tahsildar. [a] In the case of villages lying within five miles of a municipal town, a copy of the report should be simultaneously forwarded to the chairman of the municipal council.[a] The report should be despatched by the quickest method available, i.e., by telegraph, post or special messenger.

(ii) *Communication of information to Collector and medical officers.*—Information of the outbreak should be promptly communicated by the tahsildar or deputy tahsildar to the medical subordinate in charge of the nearest dispensary, to the Collector of the district, [a] to the chairman of any

Page 251, *Standing Order No.* 102 (iii).—*For* the first sentence *substitute* "In the case of cholera the Tahsildar or the Deputy Tahsildar should also send immediate intimation to the District Medical and Sanitary Officers of adjoining districts direct. The fact that they have done so should be noted in their reports to Collectors."

[XLVIII, 4-10-21]

municipality within his jurisdiction,[a] to the district medical and sanitary officer, to the president of the taluk board,[b] to the divisional officer, if he is not the president of the taluk board, to the Sanitary Commissioner, Madras,[b] and [c] to the sanitary assistant to the district medical and sanitary officer, if such officer has been appointed in the district.[c] In the case of smallpox, notice of the outbreak should also be despatched to the deputy inspector of vaccination and to the vaccinator of the circle and in the case of cholera, to the president, district board.

(iii) [d] In the case of cholera, the Collector should, on receipt of information from the tahsildar or deputy tahsildar, send immediate intimation to the district medical and sanitary officers of adjoining districts.[d] [e] The Government have declared that it is the duty of the president, district board, in consultation with the district medical and sanitary officer, to decide if the services of a cholera party are needed or not, to apply to the Sanitary Commissioner for the party when required, and, in the meanwhile, to take such immediate measures as may be necessary, employing a cholera staff if he can obtain it. The Collector will see that the officers of the Revenue Department help the cholera party or staff by every means in their power in the discharge of its duties.[e]

[a] G.O. 377 M., d. 14-3-03.
[a] B.P. 70, d. 5-5-03.
[b] B P. 457, Sett., d. 8-10-00.
[b] B.P. 406, Sett., d. 14-10-04.
[c] Rule 7 of the rules printed as Appendix to G.O. 886, L., d. 19-8-05.
[c] B.P. 309, Sett., d. 17-8-06.
[d] B.P. 233, Sett., d. 27-10-02
[d] B.P. 107, Sett., d. 2-4-07.
[e] B.P. 180, Sett., d. 21-10-18.

(iv) *Duty of tahsildar and deputy tahsildar.*—On receipt of the information, the tahsildar or deputy tahsildar should proceed immediately to the affected locality, or if he cannot do so, should send a revenue inspector thither. The tahsildar, the deputy tahsildar, or the officer deputed should in consultation with the medical subordinate or, in the absence of that officer, on his own responsibility, adopt such measures to prevent the further spread of the disease as he may consider necessary. In the case of cholera, he should cause attention to be paid to the directions in Volume II of the Village Officers' Manual.

(v) *Daily reports.*—[a] The reports referred to in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) should, so long as epidemic lasts, be continued as daily returns in the forms given in * Appendices III, IV and V. No daily report need, however, be furnished to the nearest medical subordinate in charge of a dispensary in the case of cholera and small-pox or to the local vaccinator in regard to small-pox. Advantage can often be taken of the assistance of the police whose information will serve as a check on the returns furnished by village officers.[a]

[a] B.P. 365, Sett., d. 6-11-05. [a] B.P. 107, Sett., d. 2-4-07.

(vi) *Tahsildar or deputy tahsildar to remain in affected locality.*—The tahsildar or deputy tahsildar, or the officer deputed under clause (iv), should ordinarily remain in the affected locality until the arrival of the medical subordinate or certificated sanitary inspector deputed by the local board, and should, before leaving the village, make arrangements to ensure all possible assistance being rendered to the medical or sanitary officers in carrying out the necessary remedial measures.

(vii) *Expenses incurred by village officers.*—All reasonable expenses incurred by village officers in the despatch of messages or special messengers,

* Vol. II, pages 425—427.

and by the officers of the Revenue Department in endeavouring to prevent the spread of the disease, will be a legitimate charge on the funds of the taluk board within whose jurisdiction the affected village is situated; and the Collector can, if necessary, exercise the powers conferred on him by section 38 of Madras Act V of 1884 in order to enforce payment.

(viii) *Medical aid.*—When there is a serious outbreak of small-pox, fever, etc., in any tract, and the ordinary medical staff at the disposal of the district board is found inadequate, the Collector and President of the district board should apply to the Surgeon-General for the services of as many extra sub-assistant surgeons as may be necessary. In the case of cholera, the procedure prescribed in clause (iii) will be followed. Headmen of villages will be supplied with the necessary medicines and disinfectants by the tahsildar, who will obtain his supply from the taluk board.

(ix) [b] When cholera or other epidemic disease is prevalent, the services of the apothecaries and sub-assistant surgeons attached to the offices of Collectors and their subordinates should be made available for the relief of all classes within their reach. On such occasions and especially when the medical officer is on circuit, advice should be freely given, and medicine should, if necessary, be gratuitously dispensed.[b]

[b] Bd.'s Cons., 742, d. 7-4-53.

(x) *Purchase of medicines.*—[c] Collectors and divisional officers may purchase medicines during the prevalence of cholera or other serious epidemic disease. Ordinary drugs may be purchased in the bazaar, important medicines being obtained by indent on the Medical Store Department. The Collector or divisional officer should, whenever possible, consult a medical officer before making the purchase.[c]

[c] G.O. 3436, d. 19-12-08. [c] B.P. 2, Sett., d. 6-1-09.

(xi) *Charges incurred in distribution.*—[d] Charges incurred by Collectors and divisional officers in the purchase and supply of medicines will be borne by the local boards concerned. Should any local board decline to pay for any medicines so purchased, the question should be referred to Government.[d]

[d] G.O. 3436, d. 19-12-08. [d] B.P. 2, Sett., d. 6-1-09.

103. Vaccination.—(i) *Duty of Revenue officers.*—Collectors should use their utmost endeavours to induce the people to avail themselves of the benefits offered to them gratuitously by the Vaccination Department. Revenue officers also may give much assistance by directing the medical subordinate who accompanies them on circuit to vaccinate all who are willing.

E.M.C. 742, Pub., d. 31-8-48. G.O. 742, d. 7-4-53.

(ii) *Duty of village headmen.*—Whenever a vaccinator visits a village, the village headman should [a] arrange for the production of unprotected children for vaccination[a] and should, after each visit, send to the deputy inspector of vaccination, through the tahsildar of the taluk, a statement in the form prescribed in Appendix VI.* [b]A copy of this statement should also be furnished to the vaccinator before he leaves the village.[b]

[c]These rules are not applicable to the Malabar and South Kanara districts.[c]

B.P. 49, d. 2-3-98. [b] B.P. 157, d. 6-7-01.
[a] B.P. 27, Sett., d. 4-2-08. [c] B.P. 392, Sett., d. 12-12-07.
[c] B.P. 119, Sett., d. 10-4-08.

* Vol. II, page 428.

(vi) *Tahsildar or Deputy Tahsildar to remain in affected locality.*—The Tahsildar or Deputy Tahsildar or the officer deputed under clause (iv), should ordinarily remain in the affected locality until the arrival of the Health Inspector, the District Health Officer, or the medical subordinate and should, before leaving the village, make arrangements to ensure all possible assistance being rendered to the health staff in carrying out the necessary remedial measures.

(vii) *Expenses incurred by village officers.*—All reasonable expenses incurred by village officers in the despatch of messages or special messengers and by the officers of the Revenue Department in endeavouring to prevent the spread of the disease will be a legitimate charge on the funds of the taluk board within whose jurisdiction the affected village is situated; and the Collector can, if necessary, exercise the powers conferred upon him by section 39 (1) of the Madras Act XIV of 1920, in order to enforce payment.

(viii) *Medical aid.*—When there is a serious outbreak of smallpox, fever, etc., in any tract and the ordinary medical or public health staff at the disposal of the District Board is found inadequate, the President of the District Board, in consultation with the District Medical Officer or District Health Officer, should apply to the Surgeon-General or the Director of Public Health respectively for the services of such additional staff as may be necessary. Headmen of the villages will be supplied with the necessary medicines and disinfectants by the Tahsildar, who will obtain his supply from the taluk board through the District Health Officer or in the case of the Nilgiri district through the District Medical and Sanitary Officer.

(ix) When cholera or other epidemic disease is prevalent, the services of the sub-assistant surgeons attached to local dispensaries in all districts and to the offices of the Collector and of his subordinates in the case of Cuddapah district should be made available for the relief of all classes within their reach. On such occasions and especially when the District Medical Officer is on circuit, advice should be freely given when asked for and medicines should, if necessary, be gratuitously dispensed.

(x) *Purchase of medicines.*—Presidents of District Boards, Presidents of Taluk Boards and Revenue Divisional Officers may purchase medicines during the prevalence of cholera and other serious epidemic disease. Ordinary drugs may be purchased in the bazzar, important medicines being obtained by indent on the Medical Stores Depot. The President, District Board, President, Taluk Board, or Revenue Divisional Officer should invariably consult the District Health Officer or in the case of the Nilgiri district the District Medical and Sanitary Officer before making the purchase.

(xi) *Charges incurred in distribution.*—Charges incurred by Presidents, District Boards, Presidents, Taluk Boards and Revenue Divisional Officers in the purchase and supply of medicines will be borne by the local boards concerned. Should any local board decline to pay for any medicines so purchased, the question should be referred to Government.

(B P. No. 20, Press, dated 30th April 1925.)
(G.O. Mis. No. 560, Rev., d. 16-4-25.)

[Correction Slip No. 180, 25-5-25.]

PRICE, 6 pies]

Correction Slip No. 180.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Pages 250—252, *Board's Standing Order No.* 102.—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing Standing Order:—

Measures to be taken on the outbreak of cholera and other epidemics.

(i) *Report to Tahsildar or Deputy Tahsildar, Health Inspector and vaccinator.*—On the occurrence of a case of cholera, smallpox or other epidemic disease in a village, the village headman or, in his absence, the karnam should report the fact at once to the Tahsildar or Deputy Tahsildar and to the Health Inspector in charge of the range. In the case of villages lying within five miles of a municipal town, a copy of the report should be forwarded simultaneously to the Chairman of the Municipal Council. The report should be despatched by the quickest method available, i.e., by telegram, post or special messenger. In the case of smallpox, notice of the outbreak should be sent also to the vaccinator of the circle.

(ii) *Communication of information to Collector, Health and Medical Officers and railway authorities.*—Information of the outbreak should be promptly communicated by the Tahsildar or Deputy Tahsildar to the Collector of the district, to the Chairman of any municipality within his jurisdiction, to the District Health Officer, to the District Medical Officer, to the medical subordinate in charge of the nearest dispensary, to the President of the Taluk Board, to the Revenue Divisional Officer and to the Director of Public Health. In the case of cholera, notice of the outbreak should also be sent to the President, District Board, and to the Chief Medical Officers and the local Medical Officers of the railways concerned, and in the case of smallpox, to the vaccinator of the circle.

(iii) In the case of cholera, the President, District Board, should, on receipt of information from the Tahsildar or Deputy Tahsildar, send immediate information to the Presidents, District Boards of the adjoining districts. The Collector will see that the officers of the Revenue Department help the district health staff by every means in their power in the discharge of its duties.

(iv) *Duty of Tahsildar and Deputy Tahsildar.*—On receipt of the information, the Tahsildar or Deputy Tahsildar should proceed immediately to the affected locality, or if he cannot do so, send a Revenue Inspector thither. The Tahsildar or Deputy Tahsildar, or other officer deputed should, in consultation with the Health Inspector, the District Health Officer or the medical subordinate, or in the absence of these officers on his own responsibility, adopt such measures to prevent the further spread of the disease as he may consider necessary. In the case of cholera, he should cause attention to be paid to the directions in Part II of the Village Officers' Manual.

(v) *Daily reports.*—The reports referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) should, so long as the epidemic lasts, be continued as daily returns and those in clause (iii) as weekly returns in the forms given in appendices III and IV. No daily report need, however, be sent to the Health Inspector or to the local vaccinator in the case of smallpox. Advantage can often be taken of the assistance of the police, whose information will serve as a check on the returns furnished by village officers.

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 320.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Pages 253 *and* 254, *Standing Order No.* 105.—*For* the existing Standing Order *substitute* the following:—

105. *Medical attendance and supply of medicines.*—The rules prescribed on the subject are given in Appendix VII at page 429 of Volume II of Board's Standing Orders.

G.O. Mis. 1808, Rev., d. 8-8-28. B.P. Mis. 2838, d. 25-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 320, dated 21-9-28]

PRICE, 6 *pies.*]

CORRECTION SLIP No. 4.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 252, *Board's Standing Order No.* 103.—*For* the existing clause (ii) *substitute* the following:—

(ii) *Duty of village headmen.*—It is the duty of the village headman to use all his influence to induce parents or guardians to produce their children before the vaccinator or deputy inspector, as the case may be [a]. This rule is not applicable to Malabar and South Kanara districts [b].

[a] G.O. No. 760 L., d. 18th June 1919; B.P. No. 40, Sett., d. 17th March 1920.

[b] B.Ps. Nos. 135, Sett., dated 30th April 1907 and 119, Sett., d. 10th April 1903; G.O. Mis. No. 28, Revenue, d. 6th January 1920.

[IV, -5-1920]

104. Medical subordinates attached to revenue offices.—When revenue officers return to headquarters from tour, they should direct the medical subodinates attached to their offices for professional aid to place themselves under the orders of the chief medical officer of the station until their services are again required for circuit duty. In such cases the medical subordinates will still retain charge of the stores and medicines entrusted to them for departmental purposes, but the superior medical officer will be at liberty to examine the stock and compare it with the Stock Account.

G.O. 2656, d. 30-10-65.

105. Medical attendance and supply of medicines—*Medical attendance.*—The following rules have been prescribed for medical attendance on Government servants in the Madras Presidency :—

I. *In districts beyond the town of Madras.*—All Government servants in receipt of salaries amounting to Rs. 100 and upwards, are entitled to the attendance of the medical officer of the station or district at their own houses when their illness is such as to prevent their consulting the medical officer at his house.

II. There will no doubt be cases of not unfrequent occurrence in which it will be proper for the medical officer to visit at their own houses Government servants in receipt of salaries under Rs. 100. Government trust to the good sense and good feeling of the medical profession in preference to laying down any hard and fast rules for such cases.

III. It is to be distinctly understood that save as provided in rules IV, V, VII and VIII infra, medical officers will not be expected to attend a Government servant in his own house, unless the patient is unable to wait upon the medical officer either at his house or at such place and time as, having due consideration for the patient's position and the circumstances of the case, may be appointed for the purpose.

IV. In any station where there may be an assistant surgeon, apothecary or sub-assistant surgeon and where there may not be proper hospital accommodation, it will be the duty of such officers to attend, at their own residences, the upper subordinate grades of Government servants, including clerks, whose appointments are not gazetted ; these officers should pay conveyance hire if they reside more than two miles from the official residence of the medical subordinate. In all serious cases, the civil surgeon will visit the patient.

V. *On the Nilgiris.*—All Government servants below the rank of Registrar of a Government Secretariat, while on duty on the Nilgiris with Government headquarters, are entitled to the gratuitous medical attendance of the medical officer at their own quarters for themselves and for their families.

VI. *In the town of Madras.*—At the Presidency Town, where the duty of attending upon this class of public servants would bear very heavily on medical officers, and where suitable accommodation and medical treatment are available on payment of very moderate charges in the General Hospital, of which for their own sake it is desirable that Government servants should avail themselves, such Government servants as decline to avail themselves of these advantages will, as heretofore, make their own arrangements for medical attendance.

[a] VII. *In the Godavari Agency.*—The sub-assistant surgeons in the Agency Tracts of Gōdāvari are required to attend gratuitously on the

families of Government servants employed there as well as on others who may be considered entitled to gratuitous attendance.

a G.O. 1028, Pub., d. 17-12-95.

VIII. *General, for the Presidency town and the mufassal.*—Civil officers of Government holding gazetted appointments or drawing salaries of Rs. 250 and upwards are in all circumstances entitled to gratuitous medical attendance for themselves at their own residences from the surgeon of the district or the civil surgeon, as the case may be. Gazetted officers or officers drawing Rs. 250 a month or more, if sent by their regular official medical attendants for electrical treatment in the Government General Hospital, are entitled to free treatment at that institution.

See Madras Civil Medical Code, section VII, paragraph 408.

IX. A gazetted officer in foreign service is entitled to the services of the civil surgeon of the district in or near which he is employed, if no medical officer of gazetted rank is provided by his employer.

G.O. 79, L. & M. (Medical), d. 25-2-18.
B.P. 1175, R. (Press), d. 8-4-18.

2. *Supply of medicines.*—The rules for the supply of medicines to Government servants in civil employ and their families are given in Appendix VII.*

106. Medical certificate.—The rules governing the grant of medical certificates to Government servants are embodied in articles 828–838 of the Civil Service Regulations.

B.P. 41, d. 17-2-98.

---

* Vol. II, page 429.

PRICE, 9 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 310.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Pages 255–256.—*Add* the following as paragraph 2 to the Standing Order as corrected by slip No. 153, dated 10th May 1924, and *renumber* the succeeding paragraphs:—

2. *Applications for additional transport in case of emergency.*—No demand for coolies, carts, or cattle should be made at any intermediate village except in the event of unforeseen accidents on the road, either by the death or desertion of coolies or casualties amongst the cattle, when a representation should be made to the Commanding Officer, who, if satisfied of the propriety of the application, will address the necessary requisitions for fresh supplies to the headman of the village in communication with the officer of the Revenue Department ordered to accompany the troops on the march. It will be the duty of the Commanding Officer on such occasions to pay a proper consideration to the means and resources of the village, as well as to enforce in the strictest manner the payment of an adequate remuneration to the people employed on their requisition.

G.O. 1361, Rev., d. 25–6–28. B.P. 65, d. 9–7–28.

[Correction Slip No. 310, dated 15th August 1928]

PRICE, 6 pies]

Correction Slip No. 153.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Pages 255–256, *Standing Order No.* 107.—*Substitute* the following *for* the present Standing Order :—

Chapter XII.

TROOPS AND TRAVELLERS.

107. Transport of troops—*Indents.*—Indents on civil authorities for hired vehicles required for the movement of troops or stores will be prepared by the Army Department with full details of requirements and sent so as to reach the Collector concerned, if possible, not less than 15 days before the carriage is required. Vehicles which ordinarily ply for hire will first be called upon and the balance will be made up by impressment. The Collector may entrust this duty to his Assistant. During the absence of the Collector and if his Assistant cannot attend, a Tahsildar assisted by a clerk from the Collector's office will superintend the supply of carts to the troops.

2. Except in cases of absolute necessity, when an extra rete should be allowed, carts should never be taken beyond the first village of the adjoining district or territory without the full and willing consent of the owner. They will be paid for at the authorized local hire rates from the date on which they are engaged by the civil officer for the march to the date of their discharge, both inclusive. If double marches are undertaken, double rates will be paid for each march. Half-hire will be paid for the return journey from the exchanging station to the place where the vehicle was engaged. If the vehicle is taken beyond the exchanging station, full hire will be paid for the return journey from the place where it is released to the place where it was engaged without any allowance for the halts. If the vehicles have to be collected before the date on which they are required, the civil authorities will notify the indenting officer the time required for collection prior to the start and the probable extra expense that will be incurred. Transport indented for in excess of requirements and discharged will be paid for at the full hire rate for each day or a part of a day for which it is retained. If any vehicle is declared unserviceable through deliberate or culpable negligence of the cartmen by a committee of officers (which will include a civil officer) it will not be paid for. Every endeavour should be made to render this compulsory service by cartmen as little irksome and as fairly distributed as possible. Government have ruled that the Commanding Officer is responsible for seeing that the owners or drivers of carts employed by marching troops are in no way ill-treated either by officers or men and that the carts and bullocks are not overloaded. The cart-load should never exceed 800 lbs. including the weight of persons habitually carried on the carts; the maximum bullock load is 123 lbs. Animals will always be unloaded when crossing rivers in boats. The terms of engagement with the cartmen as to the point at which they are to be released from the service and the period for which they are to be exempted from re-engagement after returning to their villages should be strictly maintained. Transport already engaged by other departments should only be impressed for

military service after every endeavour has been made to obtain transport elsewhere.

Note (1).—The authorized local hire rates referred to are those published in the District Gazettes under paragraph 2 of Board's Standing Order No. 111. Collectors should communicate to the Government of India, Army Department, a copy of every notification fixing such rates.

(2).—The full hire rate means the daily detention rate *plus* any mileage due. Collectors should for this purpose fix a detention rate for their districts or for any lesser area and communicate a copy of the schedule of rates to the Government of India as in Note 1.

3. *Advances—Handing over of transport.*—On engagement of the vehicles the Collector is authorized to pay from his treasury to each cartman an advance not exceeding half the estimated hire for the full journey. The transport will be sent to the place required in charge of a revenue official who will hand to the indenting officer a detail of its composition, authorized loads, hire rates, owner's name, amount advanced and receipt for the same and intimation as to the station at which the transport should be exchanged. The amount advanced will be at once repaid to the civil officer by the Army officer. When carts are obtained by contract the Commanding Officer should be furnished with a register of the carts in the form prescribed in Appendix I.

4. *Exchanging station.*—The civil officer supplying the carriage will at the same time warn the civil officer at the first exchanging station of the transport requiring exchange, and the date and place at which it will be required. The latter will then proceed as in paragraph 3 and warn the next exchanging station. Similar action will be taken at each exchanging station on the route.

5. *Change in original transport requirements.*—Should any change be required *en route* in the original quantity and description of transport supplied, the Officer Commanding the troops will give the civil officer at the exchanging station concerned as much notice as possible.

6. *Unserviceable carriage.*—Carriage breaking down between exchanging stations should be replaced on the spot in communication with the local civil officials, and paid off. If the advance received has not been liquidated, the owner must refund the amount then due.

7. *Discharge of carriage.*—On arrival at an exchanging station, or at destination the carriage will be at once released and paid off by the Indian Army Service Corps officer, if there is one, otherwise by a British officer of the marching unit in the presence of the civil official attached to the troops, the acquittance roll being signed by both and countersigned by the Officer Commanding. Any disputes will be referred to, and settled by, the District civil officer at the place at which the transport is released.

8. *Detention of transport.*—If carts are brought from a distance and detained at a camp of exercise, etc., the full rate of hire will be paid for each day for such detention. Carriage will not, however, be detained at a camp which lasts for five days or over, except in very special circumstances.

9. *Protective certificate.*—When carriage is discharged, a certificate in English and vernacular should be given by the civil officer at the exchanging station, or by the civil officer accompanying the troops, to each person in charge thereof, to protect the carriage from being taken for the use of troops, while, on its return journey, unless such troops are marching in the direction of the owners' home. If so employed, the full hire rate will be paid.

[B.P. No. 738, dated 28th May 1880, and Army Regulations in India, Volume II (1923 Edition), paragraph 561, and Appendix XVI].

G.O. 364, Rev., d. 5-3-24. B.P. Press 24, d. 20-3-24.

Chapter XII.

TROOPS AND TRAVELLERS.

107. Transport for troops.—*Who should procure.*—[a] It is ordinarily the duty of the Regimental authorities and the Commissariat Department to procure the necessary transport for troops about to march; but where these authorities are unable to obtain the requisite means of conveyance, the duty of procuring them will devolve on the Collector.[a] [b] On such occasions due notice will be given to the Collector, and he will take action only on the requisition of the Commanding Officer.* Endeavour should be made whenever practicable to obtain transport by contract, and resort should be had to impressment only in cases of absolute necessity.[b]

2. *Impressment of carts.*—In cases of impressment the following rules should be attended to :—

(1) [b] Private carts which are ordinarily let out on hire or kept for profit will be held available, if occasion requires it, for the use of the troops marching. Every endeavour should be made to render this compulsory service as little irksome and as fairly distributed as possible. Cartmen from the same village should, whenever practicable, be permitted to march and camp together, and liberal demurrage should be allowed when carts are collected from a distance or detained at a station. The terms of the engagement with the cartmen as to the point at which they are to be released from the service, and the period for which they are to be exempted from re-engagement after returning to their villages, should be strictly maintained.[b] [c] Except in cases of absolute necessity, when an extra rate should be allowed, carts should never be taken beyond the first village of the adjoining district or territory without the full and willing consent of the owners. [c]

[a] G.O. 2156, d. 16-11-60.
[b] G.O. 724, d. 27-3-67.
[b] B.P. 2816, d. 8-5-67.
[c] G.O. 538, d. 4-3-79.
[c] B.P. 738, d. 28-5-80.
G.O. 1035, d. 27-8-80.

(2) The carriage already engaged by other departments should only be impressed for military service after every endeavour has been made to obtain transport elsewhere.

(3) The Collector is authorized to pay from his treasury to each cartman an advance at the rate of 8 annas for every 10 miles, if the distance is under 100 miles; and at 12 annas, if above that distance. He may also draw from the treasury the maistri's full hire, at the rate of 1 anna for every 10 miles per cart, and disburse so much of it in advance as he thinks proper, keeping the rest to be paid on the maistri producing a certificate from the Commanding Officer that the carts have arrived at their destination, and that the cartmen have fulfilled the terms of the contract.

(4) The Collector is also authorized to disburse from the treasury batta to carts brought from a distance of 15 miles or more, at the rate of 4 annas for every 15 miles so travelled, and for every day they are kept at the cutcherry before being made over to the regiment. He should be careful not to retain the carts longer than is absolutely necessary.

---

* Requisitions which do not proceed from the Commanding Officer will not be attended to.

(5) The duties above prescribed may, at the Collector's pleasure, be entrusted to his assistant. During the absence of the Collector, and if his assistant cannot attend, the tahsildar, assisted by a clerk from the Collector's office, will superintend the supply of carts to the troops.

3. *Transport by contract.*—When carts are obtained by contract, the Commanding Officer should be furnished with a register of the carts in the form prescribed in Appendix I.* Government have ruled that the Commanding Officer is responsible for seeing that the owners or drivers of carts, etc., employed by the corps are in no way ill-treated by either officers or men, and that the carts and bullocks are not overloaded; the cart-load should never exceed 800 lb. including persons habitually carried on the cart; the maximum bullock load is 123 lb. The Commanding Officer is required to enforce the regular payment of batta to the cart-owners and others, according to the daily rates to be previously determined, for any period of detention exceeding two days after the day originally specified for the commencement of the march; and also for all halts of more than two clear days at a time. Batta should be disbursed at least once in every two days of detentions and halts. On the termination of the march, the Commanding Officer is required to adopt measures for the immediate payment of the balance of hire.

Supplement to the *Fort St. George Gazette*, dated 27th May 1856.

108. Supplies and provisions for troops on the march—*Intimation of march of troops to be given by military authorities.*—Intimation of the line of march will be given to the civil and other authorities in the case of all parties commanded by a European or Indian commissioned officer, and of all detachments of European troops of whatever strength, but no intimation is required for any body of Indian troops (mounted corps and treasure escorts excepted) under twelve men.

Note.—All bodies of troops consisting of twelve men and upwards are allowed a halt every fourth day; the dates of proposed progress will be calculated accordingly when intimation of march is given. Parties of less than twelve men (treasure escorts excepted) will march at the rate of ten miles a day, with a halt every seventh day.

2. *Collectors to give notice of march to tahsildars.*—On the receipt of intimation from the Quartermaster-General's department or from the Officer Commanding the troops of the route of troops about to march through a district, the Collector and Magistrate should immediately give notice to the tahsildars of the taluks through which they will pass, informing them of the expected number of troops, European officers, and camp followers, the stages at which they will halt in each taluk, and the probable date of arrival.

3. *Tahsildars to accompany regiments.*—When a regiment or large body of troops is passing through a district, the tahsildars should be directed if possible to accompany them through their respective taluks, or if in any instance unavoidably prevented, the deputy tahsildar or the taluk sarishtadar should be deputed to this duty. They should be ready to obtain more supplies if what has already been collected proves insufficient, and to afford any other assistance that may be required. An assistant collector, if available, or the divisional officer and a police officer should, when possible, accompany the troops.

---

* Vol. II, page 430.

Pages 256–259.—*For* the existing Standing Orders Nos. 108 and 109 *substitute* the following :—

108. 1. *Supplies and provisions for troops on the march—Intimation of march of troops to be given by Military authorities.*—Intimation of the line of march will be given to the Civil and other authorities in the case of all parties commanded by a European or Indian Commissioned Officer and of all detachments of European troops of whatever strength, but no intimation is required for any body of Indian troops (mounted corps and treasure escorts excepted) under twelve men.

NOTE.—All bodies of troops consisting of twelve men and upwards are allowed a halt every fourth day ; the dates of proposed progress will be calculated accordingly when intimation of march is given. Parties of less than twelve men (treasure escorts excepted) will march at the rate of 10 miles a day, with a halt every seventh day.

2. *Collector to make necessary arrangements.*—On receipt of information that troops are to march through the district, the Collector concerned will detail a police officer or other official to accompany the troops and take steps to prevent the irregular sale of liquor or fruits to them or near the route, and exclude from the camp or its vicinity all women of loose character. He should also immediately give notice to the Tahsildars of the taluks through which they will pass, informing them of the expected number of troops, European officers and camp followers, the stages at which they will halt in each taluk and the probable date of arrival.

3. *Duty of the official detailed for service.*—The official detailed for duty will report himself to the officer commanding the troops the day before the troops enter the limits of his jurisdiction and remain with them until they leave it. He will be the medium of communication in his district between the officer commanding the troops and the subordinate civil officials and inhabitants generally and will give all the assistance in his power to the officer commanding the troops.

He will settle, in communication with the officer commanding, all disputes with the inhabitants, or with any transport establishments engaged by the Civil authorities, within his powers, and be responsible for reporting cases beyond his powers to his superiors.

He will be provided with written instructions by the Collector defining his duties and powers, which he will show to the officer commanding the troops.

4. *Irregularities of troops.*—If irregularities committed by the troops are not discovered until they have proceeded outside the limits of the jurisdiction of the Collector, the official detailed for duty will send a full report of the occurrence to the General Officer Commanding the Brigade area in which it occurred, who will investigate the matter and take all necessary action for its disposal.

5. *Rationing arrangements.*—Rationing arrangements for all troops and animals are made by the Indian Army Service Corps under the orders of the General Officer Commanding concerned. A suitable detachment of supply personnel will be in supply charge of units whilst on the march.

The Civil authorities may be called upon to provide supplies of the kind mentioned in Indian Army Form S. 1526 printed as Appendix II and no others.

6. *Scale of supplies ordinarily required.*—The list given in Appendix III will give an idea of the amount of supplies ordinarily required by an

infantry regiment. When a detachment smaller than a regiment is on the march, proportionately smaller quantities will be required. As mounted corps march without grass cutters accompanying, grass should also be supplied for artillery and cavalry horses at the prescribed rates given in Appendix III.

7. *Pre-arranged marches.*—When the assistance of the Civil authorities is necessary, and in the case of pre-arranged marches, i.e., when such marches are not due to a sudden emergency, the General Officer Commanding concerned will detail an advance party consisting of personnel of the supply service or of the unit marching, to go ahead of the troops and associate themselves with the civil official in the purchase of supplies. The Collector should be informed that an advance party is being sent to assist in the necessary purchases.

8. *Indents to be made a fortnight in advance.*—All indents on the Civil authorities for the class of articles which they are required to supply should be preferred a fortnight before they are actually required. Any changes in dates, routes or quantities of supplies must be communicated at once to all concerned. Losses due to these circumstances will only be borne by the State when the competent financial authority is satisfied that they were unavoidably due to circumstances beyond the control of the responsible authority or unit. Losses due to excessive estimates will be borne by the unit responsible.

9. *Indent for country cots in case of sickness.*—In cases of extraordinary sickness, officers commanding corps and detachments are authorized to indent upon Collectors or the Commissariat Department for such number of country cots as may be absolutely necessary.

10. *Payments in advance.*—To enable the civil officials to purchase supplies the Military authorities, when submitting their indents for supplies, will arrange to pay *in advance* to the responsible Civil authorities a sum to cover the cost of the supplies requisitioned. This advance will be obtained from the Controller of Military Accounts concerned. If time does not permit of an advance being obtained from the Controller of Military Accounts, it should be obtained from the civil treasury on the authority of a station order as provided for in paragraph 42, Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

The amounts paid in advance to the Civil authorities should be kept under *amanath* and should not be included in the general treasury balance or the Government accounts. The Civil authorities should also report to the Military officers how they have spent the money and refund at the same time the balance if any.

11. *Payments for supplies to be made immediately and receipts taken.*—In every instance, whether the supplies are bought at the weekly markets or from the villages, payment must be immediately made and a receipt taken; such receipts should be forwarded as vouchers to the Collector's office along with the detailed account of purchases and sales.

NOTE.—(1) Tahsildars should be distinctly informed that neither coolies, pots, fire sticks, tent pegs nor any other articles whatever are to be supplied without payment.

(2) Tahsildars should be directed to comply with any requisition for coolies, receiving however, in the first instance, the hire of the men at such rates as shall, in the opinion of the Tahsildar, be proper.

(3) Payments for supplies should on no account be made to the headman or the karnam of the village for distribution to the individuals furnishing them, but should always be made direct to the owners.

12. *Supplies to be conveyed and delivered to an officer of the corps.*—Supplies should be purchased and conveyed to the halting places at Government expense, the owners receiving payment when the purchase is made, and not being required to quit their residences. The supplies should, on the arrival of the troops or their advanced guard, be made over at once to some officer of the corps whose duty it is to arrange for their distribution and payment, the Collector's subordinates having simply to provide the articles previously indented for.

Articles not bought by the regiment should be made over to the civil official for resale by auction, the loss if any arising from the resale being borne by Government and debited to the Military Department.

13. *Acceptance of articles supplied.*– The advance party is responsible for the actual acceptance of supplies the passing in of which should be done in the presence of the civil official. Rejections should only be made when the articles tendered are unfit for consumption due to their being below the standard usually consumed by the persons or animals for whom they are intended. Supplies which have been accepted by the advance party will not be subject to further passing in, the decision of the officer commading the advance party being final. If the supplies become unfit for consumption owing to the late arrival of the unit or to causes outside the control of the supplier, a receipt for the supplies must be granted by the officer commanding the troops to the civil official concerned.

14. *Receipts for supplies.*—The Military officer who takes over supplies from the civil official will furnish the latter with a receipt for the supplies actually received and will send a duplicate of this receipt to the Military authority responsible for the submission of the original indent with a view to the sum advanced to the Civil authorities being adjusted by the Controller of Military Accounts concerned. The receipt furnished by the Military officer should be forwarded to the Collector of the district together with those taken from the owners.

15. *Report regarding inferior supplies.*—When supplies of a quality inferior to that which might reasonably have been expected are provided, a report to this effect will be made by the Officer Commanding the troops to the Collector of the district.

16. *Arrangements for retail issue.*—If shops are or can be established on or near the camping ground, articles such as sheep, fowls, eggs, milk, etc., will be retailed by the shopkeepers; if shops neither exist nor can be arranged for, these articles will be supplied in the usual way and arrangements made for their retail issue and the subsequent disposal of any surplus.

17. *Commanding Officers to pay for supplies on presentation of bills.*—All officers commanding corps or detachments, who may be provided by any servant of Government with boats, coolies, bearers, etc., must pay all charges for the supplies on the presentation of bills to them at the time irrespective of the settlement of any disputes that may arise in respect of such charges; and in the case of carts or bullocks, they must pay in advance such proportion of the hire as may be fixed by the Civil authorities, the balance being paid on arrival at destination or termination of the trip for which such carts and bullocks were hired.

18. *Charges to be subsequently adjusted.*—All such charges as well as others incidental to the march of troops should subsequently be adjusted

through the Military Accounts Department on contingent bills supported by the requisite vouchers.

19. *Supplies in cases of sudden emergency.*—In the case of marches due to *sudden emergencies* when sufficient notice of arrival of a unit in a district cannot be given or an advance party sent ahead of the troops and the supplies have consequently to be arranged by the Civil authorities in a hurry, the Indian Army Service Corps Officer or, in his absence, the Officer Commanding the troops should bear in mind the following factors before rejecting the supplies arranged for by the Civil authorities :—

(*a*) the notice given and the circumstances in which the supplies were purchased ;

(*b*) the quality which might reasonably be expected in the district traversed ;

(*c*) whether the supplies are fit for consumption though below the usual standard.

In the event of it being necessary to reject supplies on account of unfitness for consumption, the Officer Commanding the troops will furnish the civil official concerned with a statement showing the nature and quantity of supplies so rejected and will furnish a duplicate copy of this statement to the Military authority originally responsible for making the demand who will arrange with the Controller of Military Accounts concerned to obtain a refund from the Civil authorities in respect of such supplies.

20. *Prevention of irregularities.*—The Officer Commanding will be responsible that whenever any article is taken without payment or when commission is exacted, the responsible person is severely dealt with. He will cause the officer of the day to visit the bazaar frequently to see that the guard or military police, which should be posted thereon, are doing their duty and that no irregularities are permitted. The Officer Commanding will ensure that he is readily accessible to any civil official or inhabitant who may be desirous of lodging a complaint.

21. *Disposal of claims for compensation.*—When claims for compensation for injury to crops or other charges arise out of the encampment, etc., of troops, the extent or particulars of which may not be within the knowledge of Commanding Officers, the Collector should after due investigation satisfy such claims and pay such charges, forwarding the bills therefor which will be passed on his signature for adjustment in the transfer account of the Accountant-General's office.

22. *Unsettled claims.*—The civil supply official should report to the Officer Commanding each evening whether any claims remain unsettled, and if so, the latter will personally see to their immediate settlement. The civil official should endorse all receipts given for payments made and the Officer Commanding should not accept receipts unless so endorsed.

23. *Supplies to individuals or small parties.*—Individuals or small parties will ordinarily purchase their own supplies from bazaars. If any assistance is required, they will apply to the local police officer.

24. *Complaints against public servants.*—Should any cause of complaint arise against any public servant whether for overcharge or neglect of duty or on any other grounds, such complaint should be preferred as soon as possible to the Collector of the district, who will investigate it

without delay. If after his decision further reference should be necessary, a representation of the case should be submitted for the information of Government through the usual and regular channel.

25. *Supplies to officers not on duty with troops.*—Officers not on duty with troops will pay all charges for boats, coolies, carts, etc., furnished by any servant of Government on bills being presented to them.

109. *Camping grounds.*—1. When the land which is indicated in the Military Route Book as available for camping is at the disposal of the Government it should be kept free from prickly pear, jungle growth, etc., by the village menials as far as this is within their powers and the headman should see that any wells on the site are kept clean and free from pollution. Before a march commences the civil officers should ascertain the camps to be used and obtain the cost of making them fit for immediate use and cleansing all wells on and adjoining them from the Military authorities and see that this work is done without any delay. The grounds should be thoroughly cleaned at the expense of the Military authorities after they have been vacated by a regiment.

2. *Cholera camps.*—Village officers should be made responsible for the proper care of sites of the cholera camps to be selected in the vicinity of military stations. The sites of cholera camps must be ploughed up immediately after the troops quit them. There is no objection to such sites being cultivated, but they must always be available when required and the approaches must not be obstructed.

G.O. 1361, Rev., d. 25-6-28. B.P. 65, d. 9-7-28.

[Correction Slip No. 310, dated 15th August 1928]

Insert the following as Standing Order No. 109-A :—

109-A. *Miscellaneous*—1. *Supply of ferries.*—When any special arrangements for troops are required at ferries, the Brigade Commander concerned has orders to give the Civil authorities concerned ample notice.

2. *Troops to be received by Collectors.*—Unless prevented by urgent business in another part of the district, the Collector should make a point of being present at his headquarters to receive the troops with due honour.

3. *Higher officers to be informed of the arrival of troops.*—The higher officers of the several departments serving in district or present on tour in it should be informed of the coming of the troops so that they may have an opportunity of participating in its reception.

4. *Municipal councils to be invited to meet.*—The Presidents and Councillors of the local municipality should be invited to meet the troops at the entrance to the town.

5. *Schools to be turned out on the line of march.*—The Educational authorities should be directed to parade the pupils of schools on the line of march to enable them to watch the troops march past.

6. The instructions in the previous four paragraphs apply only in the case of those routes which are infrequently used by troops and to occasions when the special object of the march is to impress people with the strength and importance of the military arm of Government.

B.P. 2314, d. 31-5-69. G.O. 621, Pub., d. 29-8-24.
B.P. 50, d. 6-2-96. B.P. Mis. 2363, d. 4-10-1924.

G.O. 1361, Rev., d. 25-6-28. B.P. 65, d. 4-7-28.

[Correction Slip No. 310, dated 15th August 1928.]

Page 257, *Standing Order No.* 108, *paragraph* 4.—*Add* the following as sub-paragraph to paragraph 4:—

"Demands for commodities such as sheep, fowls and eggs or for perishable articles will be submitted to the Collectors, who will issue instructions to their subordinate officers to purchase the same and hand them over in bulk to the unit with a bill made out at the local rates *plus* charges for conveyance hire, if any. The bill will be settled at once. In case of disputes, the opinion of the Indian Army Service Corps representative will be taken and his decision will be final.

G.O. 364, Rev., d. 5-3-24. B.P. Press 24, d. 20-3-24."

[CLIII, 10-5-24]

4. *Applications for supplies to whom to be made.*—Applications for supplies or assistance found necessary during the march of troops should be made to the Collectors of the districts through which the troops pass, who will issue instructions to their subordinates to comply with such requisitions. The Commanding Officer of a corps or detatchment is the only person entitled to correspond or communicate with the civil authorities in such matters.

5. *Scale of supplies ordinarily required.*—The list given in Appendix II * will give an idea of the amount of supplies ordinarily required by an infantry regiment. When a detachment smaller than a regiment is on the march, proportionately smaller quantities will be required. As mounted corps march without grass-cutters accompanying, grass should also be supplied for artillery and cavalry horses at the prescribed rates given in Appendix II.*

6. *Applications for additional transport in case of emergency.*—No demand for coolies, carts, or cattle should be made at any intermediate village except in the event of unforeseen accidents on the road, either by the death or desertion of coolies or casualties amongst the cattle, when a representation should be made to the Commanding Officer, who, if satisfied of the propriety of the application, will address the necessary requisitions for fresh supplies to the headman of the village in communication with the officer of the Revenue Department ordered to accompany the troops on the march. It will be the duty of the Commanding Officer on such occasions to pay a proper consideration to the means and resources of the village, as well as to enforce in the strictest manner the payment of an adequate remuneration to the people employed on their requisition.

7. *Indent for country cots in case of sickness.*—In cases of extraordinary sickness, Officers Commanding corps and detachments are authorized to indent upon Collectors or the Commissariat Department for such number of country cots as may be absolutely necessary.

8. *Tahsildars to apply to the district treasury for funds.*—Tahsildars should be directed to apply immediately to the district treasury for money for the purpose of purchasing such specific quantity of supplies as may be required.

9. *Supplies to be purchased at the neighbouring weekly markets.*—The supplies should be purchased as far as possible at the neighbouring weekly markets to which produce of every description is generally brought for sale, but when it is not possible to procure in this manner the full supply required, the balance due should be purchased from the people voluntarily and should on no account be collected by contribution.

10. *Payments for supplies to be made immediately and receipts taken.*—In every instance, whether the supplies are bought at the weekly markets or from the villages, payment must be immediately made and a receipt taken : such receipts should be forwarded as vouchers to the Collector's office along with the detailed account of purchases and sales.

Note.—(1) Tahsildars should be distinctly informed that neither coolies, pots, fire-sticks, tent-pegs, nor any other articles whatever are to be supplied without payment.

(2) Tahsildars should be directed to comply with any requisition for coolies, receiving however, in the first instance, the hire of the men, at such rates as shall in the opinion of the tahsildar, be proper.

---

* Vol. II, page 431.

(3) Payment for supplies should on no account be made to the headman or the karnam of the village for distribution to the individuals furnishing them, but should always be made direct to the owners.

11. *Supplies to be conveyed and delivered to an officer of the corps.*—Supplies should be purchased and conveyed to the halting places at Government expense, the owners receiving payment when the purchase is made, and not being required to quit their residences. The supplies should, on the arrival of the troops or their advanced guard, be made over at once to some officer of the corps, whose duty it is to arrange for their distribution and payment, the Collector's subordinates having simply to provide the articles previously indented for.

Articles not bought by the regiment should be made over to the tahsildar for re-sale by auction, the loss, if any, arising from the re-sale being borne by Government and debited to the Military Department.

E.M.C., d. 23-4-58; (M., Vol. III, p. 63 of 1858).

12. *Complaints in regard to supplies.*—The following extract from paragraph 779 of the Army Regulations, India, Volume X, deals with complaints in regard to supplies :—"In the event of an unfavourable report being made of the supplies furnished, it will be the duty of Commanding Officers not to be solely guided by the report of the *chowdry* or *russud* guard, but to order a thorough investigation by a committee of officers in British corps, or of Indian officers superintended by an experienced British officer in Indian corps, a copy of whose report should be forwarded for the information of the civil officer of the district. The examination of the supplies should not be confined to a sample, but extended to the whole quantity furnished."

B.P. 131, d. 18-7-00. B.P. 199, d. 21-8-01.

13. *Commanding Officers to pay for supplies immediately on presentation of bills.*—All Officers Commanding corps or detachments, who may be provided by any servant of Government with boats, coolies, carts, bullocks, bearers, etc., must pay all charges for the supplies on the presentation of bills to them at the time, irrespective of the settlement of any disputes that may arise in respect of such charges; and in the case of carts or bullocks, they must pay in advance such proportion of the hire as may be fixed by the civil authorities, the balance being paid on arrival at destination or termination of the trip for which such carts and bullocks were hired.

14. *Charges to be subsequently adjusted.*—All such charges as well as others incidental to the march of troops should subsequently be adjusted through the Military Accounts Department on contingent bills supported by the requisite vouchers.

15. *Disposal of claims for compensation.*—When claims for compensation for injury to crops or other charges arise out of the encampment, etc., of troops, the extent or particulars of which may not be within the knowledge of Commanding Officers, the Collector should after due investigation satisfy such claims and pay such charges, forwarding the bills therefor which will be passed on his signature for adjustment in the transfer account of the Accountant-General's office.

16. *Complaints against public servants.*—Should any cause of complaint arise against any public servant whether for overcharge or neglect of duty or on any other grounds, such complaint should be preferred as soon as

Page 258, *Standing Order No.* 108, *paragraph* 12.—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing paragraph :—

62. *Complaints in regard to supplies.*—When supplies are being inspected a civil official should be present. Supplies can only be rejected by the Indian Army Service Corps and on the ground that they are unfit for consumption. If supplies are unfit owing to the fault of the unit, payment will be made by the unit. A copy of the report of any complaint regarding supplies will be sent to the Collector of the district.

G.O. 364, Rev., d. 5-3-24. B.P. Press 24, d. 20-3-24.

[CLIII, 10-5-24]

Page 259.—*Add* the following as paragraph (iii) under Standing Order No. 110 :—

(iii) *Information to military authorities of large movements of people near military cantonments.*—With a view to enable the military authorities to take all necessary precautions to keep cantonment areas immune from infection during outbreaks of contagious diseases, Collectors of the districts in which there are military cantonments should give information of any large movements of people to the military authorities concerned in the following manner :—

(*a*) A communication should be made to the military authorities at the beginning of each calendar year, giving the dates of all known festivals in the year in the cantonment or within 25 miles of it which involve large movements of people through the cantonment or its immediate neighbourhood.

(*b*) A notice should be sent to the military authorities every time such a festival occurs at least ten days in advance of the first day of the festival.

(*c*) An entry about the periodical communication referred to in (*a*) above should be made in the calendar of returns of the districts concerned.

B.P. Mis. 1408, d. 19-12-21.
G.O. Mis. 60, Rev., d. 6-1-22.

[LVII, 24-1-22]

possible to the Collector or Chief Civil Officer of the district who will investigate it without delay. If after his decision further reference should be necessary, a representation of the case should be submitted for the information of Government through the usual and regular channel.

17. *Supplies to officers not on duty with troops.*—Officers not on duty with troops will pay all charges for boats, coolies, carts, etc., furnished by any servant of Government on bills being presented to them and act as detailed in paragraphs 13, 14 and 16 above in respect of the hire of carts and bullocks, adjustment of charges debitable against Government, and submission of complaints against any public servant.

Supplement to the *Fort St. George Gazette*, d. 27-5-56.
B.P. 2614, d. 31-5-60. B.P. 50, d. 6-2-96.

109. Halting places and cholera camps—*Halting places.*—[a] Collectors should from time to time inspect the halting places for troops on the lines of road passing through their districts, and should be careful that, if possible, at least 800 yards square are reserved for the purpose at each encamping ground. The ground should be thoroughly cleaned immediately after it has been vacated by a regiment, the cost of cleansing being charged to Government.[a] [b] Wells at established camping grounds should be periodically cleaned out and steps taken for causing the sources of drinking water-supply in the immediate vicinity of the line of march to be cleared from impurities.[b]

[a] G.O. 4167, Milty., d. 10-11-65. [b] B.P. 3140, d. 8-12-81.

2. *Cholera camps.*—Village officers should be made responsible for the proper care of camping grounds as well as of sites of the cholera camps to be selected in the vicinity of military stations. [c] The sites of cholera camps must be ploughed up immediately after the troops quit them.[c] There is no objection to such sites being cultivated, but they must always be available when required, and the approaches must not be obstructed.

B.P. 4001, d. 14-7-65. [c] G.O. 2243, d. 25-9-67.

110. Precautions against cholera—(i) *Information to Military Department.*—The particular attention of Collectors is drawn to the necessity of communicating to the Military Department information as to the existence of cholera on lines of road usually traversed by troops.

(ii) *Periodical report.*—Immediately on receipt of intimation from the military authorities that troops are about to march through a district, the Collector should institute special inquiries regarding the existence of cholera on the route indicated, and should cause the tahsildars to report periodically on the subject until the troops have passed through. If any case of cholera is reported from any place along the line of march, it must be promptly reported to the Officer Commanding the troops as well as to the Division headquarters.

G.O. 1791, d. 3-8-65. B.P. 5465, d. 5-9-65.

111. Supply of conveyances to travellers—*Collectors and divisional officers to assist travellers in procuring carriage.*—Collectors or divisional officers should assist travellers to procure means of transport in reasonable amounts when they are unable to make their own arrangements and a traveller in difficulties should always receive assistance.

2. *Publication of rates of hire in the district gazette.*—The Collector shall fix, and may from time to time revise, for the district or any lesser

area, the rates of hire to be paid for bullock coaches, carts or other means of conveyance supplied to travellers, and these rates shall be published in the district gazette once a year. The rates so fixed shall be liberal enough to ensure willing and efficient service and shall be fixed with reference to the circumstances and prevailing scale of charges in the district or other area to which the rates are to apply. Detention hire shall be allowed where detention exceeds 12 hours, and rates for such detention hire should similarly be fixed by the Collector.

3. *Scale of accommodation in a bullock coach.*—Three adults should be the maximum number of passengers to be carried in a bullock coach ; for every extra adult an additional charge equal to one-fourth of the full hire should be made. Every child above three and under twelve years of age shall be considered as equal to half an adult, children of three or less not being counted and persons of twelve and upwards (and servants) being treated as adults.

4. *Travellers to be furnished with copy of the rates of hire.*—Collectors arranging conveyance for travellers should furnish them with copy of the rates framed under paragraph 2 and may require payment in advance in whole or in part.

5. *Payment of carriage hire.*—Every traveller for whom conveyance is provided shall, unless he has paid in advance, pay the full hire according to the prescribed rates at the end of each stage. Travellers must be supplied with way-bills, showing clearly what they have to pay at each stage and should be warned that failure to pay will result in Government aid being stopped. Any complaint of overcharge or misconduct may be made subsequently, but the amount of the hire must not be withheld pending settlement of such complaint.

G.O. 2487, d. 15-8-11. B.P. 242, d. 19-9-11.

112. Supply of carts or other conveyance to Government officers—*Duty of village headmen.*—It is the duty of every village headman, when applied to, to render all reasonable assistance to Government officers in the matter of procuring carts and other necessary means of conveyance.

2. *Payment of carriage hire.*—It shall be the duty of every Government officer to whom carts or other means of conveyance are supplied to see personally that the rates of hire and detention, in accordance with the scale laid down by the Collector under Standing Order No. 111-2, are paid promptly and in full.

3. *Cartmen to be paid and discharged soon.*—Cartmen engaged by the day or for the march shall be discharged and paid as soon as possible after the completion of the march and shall not be kept waiting, or if kept waiting, shall be paid detention hire.

4. *Cartmen to be ordinarily engaged for one march.*—No cartman shall ordinarily be taken more than one march from his village if it is possible to procure fresh carts at the end of that march.

5. *Requisition of carts to be sent in advance.*—Officers requiring carts or other means of transport shall give reasonable notice of their requirements in advance.

G.O. 2487, d. 15-8-11. B.P. 242, d. 19-9-11.

Pages 259–260, *Standing Order No.* 111.—*Insert* the following as a
under paragraph 2 of the Board's Standing Order No. 111 :—

Note.—The Collector should consult the officers of the Public Works and Forest De
ments and the Local Fund authorities before ordering a revision of the rates of cart hire

G.O. Mis. 1102, Rev., d. 10-6-27. B.P. Mis. 1704, d. 25-6-27.

[Correction Slip No. 247, 25th June 19.

113. Supply of provisions to Government officers on tour and other travellers—*Duty of village headmen.*—It is the duty of every village headman, when applied to, to render all reasonable assistance to Government officers on tour and to other travellers in the matter of procuring supplies of provisions and other necessaries.

2. *Rules to be observed by officers when ordering for supplies.*—Every Government officer who applies to a village headman for assistance in procuring supplies shall observe the following rules :—

(1) All indents for supplies shall, as far as possible, be in writing.

(2) Reasonable notice of what supplies will be needed shall be given. If time permits, the officer should instruct the tahsildar to send a takid in advance to the village headman notifying the date of the visit and the articles likely to be needed.

(3) The assistance of village officers should not be applied for when supplies can be obtained without it and all unnecessary demands on village officers shall be avoided. Thus, in large towns, where there is a regular bazaar and provisions can be easily procured, it should generally be unnecessary to trouble the village headman.

(4) Every Government officer or other traveller obtaining the assistance of the village headman shall personally see that the village headman's bill has been paid in full before he leaves the village. If the officer or traveller considers the village headman's charges to be exaggerated in any respect, he may refer the matter to the Collector of the district or to the divisional officer, but he should pay the amount of the bill, pending the result of this reference.

(5) [a]Every touring officer must obtain receipted bills for supplies obtained through village officers and retain them for reference, if necessary, for a period of twelve months. He should take care to prevent his servants or peons from obtaining supplies, whether in his name or in their own, without payment. Before leaving a camp, he should give the village headman an opportunity of stating whether his claims for payment in respect of supplies made to servants, peons or other subordinates have been settled and should deal promptly with any complaints. Collectors, divisional officers and tahsildars should make enquiries in the course of their tours to see whether village headmen experience any difficulty either in making supplies or in obtaining payment.[a] Village headmen should be instructed not to make supplies except on written requisitions (which should be produced as vouchers in support of the bill) and to complain promptly to the officer concerned or to higher authority, if they were not paid in full for what they supply. The village headman shall invariably enter in the bill which he tenders for supplies made, the name of the shopkeeper or other vendor from whom each supply was obtained and to whom each payment should go.

(6) No supplies except of articles made or sold locally shall be procured under these rules.

(7) Officers on tour are absolutely forbidden to receive and subordinate officers are absolutely forbidden to offer any supplies of any kind without payment.

(8) Police officers are prohibited from having anything to do with the furnishing of supplies.

(9) No Government officer should, except for special reasons and in exceptional cases, require the village headman to procure supplies for him at his headquarters.

G.O. 2487, d. 15-8-11. B.P. 242, d. 19-9-11. [a]B.P. 271, d. 22-10-12.

Chapter XIII.

PUBLIC SERVANTS.

114. Introductory—*Scope of the chapter.*—This chapter deals with revenue officials in the Land Revenue Department under two classes, viz., gazetted and non-gazetted officers. Village officers are dealt with separately in Chapter XIV.

2. *Government servants' conduct rules.*—The general rules laid down by Government for regulating the personal conduct of Government servants apply to public servants of all grades in the Revenue Department.

G.O. 2578, Rev., d. 27-8-13. B.P. 273, d. 30-9-13.

3. *Powers of officer in charge.*—When an officer is put in charge of an office under circumstances which entitle him to deputation or charge allowance, he is in the same position as one who has been gazetted to that office, and should have the same privileges as regards making appointments.

B.P. 916, d. 14-4-75; but see Standing Orders 137 and 138.

PART I.—GAZETTED OFFICERS.

115. Collectors—*Examination of accounts.*—It is an important part of a Collector's duties to make an efficient periodical examination of the public accounts of his district. When taking charge of an office, he will not fail to make a careful examination, in accordance with the rules, of the cash and valuable stock, and also of the security bonds executed by parties having public property in their hands.

B.P., d. 12-5-54; (M., Vol. II, p. 12).

2. *Supervision of* [a] *Collector's office and divisional offices* [a].—It is also the duty of a Collector to make himself acquainted with all the rules for the administration of the office committed to his charge, and to satisfy himself from time to time that they are observed in practice; and if not, to introduce or propose the necessary reforms. Although assured of the correctness of the returns and statements prepared by his chief subordinates, he should not invariably take their reports upon trust. He should understand that he makes himself personally responsible for such reports by adopting them. He cannot be expected always to test the accuracy of ordinary returns in person; but returns or reports made upon special requisitions and for particular purposes cannot be admitted into this category, and it will be his duty to test these in such a manner as to satisfy himself of their correctness. [a] He should also inspect from time to time all branches of work in the divisional offices in his district. [a]

B.P., d. 24-6-52; (M., Vol. II, pp. 71-72).
[a] B.P. 451, d. 14-11-14.

3. *Postings and transfers of Indian Civil Service and other officers.*—[a] Collectors of districts can transfer an Indian Civil Service officer from one civilian division to another civilian division within the district and post

Page 262, *Standing Order No.* 115, *paragraph* 2.—*Delete* the last sentence and *insert* the following as a sub-paragraph :—

A Collector should annually inspect all branches of revenue work, including suits work, in each of the divisional offices in his district and should submit a copy of his inspection notes to the Board of Revenue.

G.O. Mis. 1431, Rev., d. 22-9-23. B.P. Mis. 2199, d. 2-10-23.

[CXXXVII, 2-10-23]

to such a division an assistant collector who is attached to the district at the time and who is qualified under the rules to hold divisional charge. All such transfers and postings must be immediately reported to the Chief Secretary [a] and [e] should also be notified in the respective district gazettes.[e]

a G.O. 1173, Pub., d. 9-8-15. e B.P. 315, d. 25-10-15.

[b] Subject to the control of the Governor in Council, a deputy collector appointed under the Madras Uncovenanted Officers' Act, 1857, may be placed by the District Collector in charge of a particular division of the district to which the deputy collector has been appointed.[b] [c] Collectors are also competent to transfer deputy collectors on general duty from one charge to another within their districts but neither the headquarters residence nor the range of jurisdiction of a deputy collector on general duty may be altered without special sanction from Government. A Collector transferring a deputy collector from one charge to another within the district should report the fact to the Accountant-General for entry in the Civil List. [d] Except where temporary arrangements for the charge of the treasury are emergently required,[d] a deputy collector on general duty should not be put in charge of the treasury or vice versa without the previous sanction of Government.[c]

b G.O. 261, Rev., d. 28-1-15, and B.P. 50, d. 13-2-15.
B.P. 164, d. 14-3-91.
B.P. 50, d. 13-2-15.
G.O. 2490, Rev., d. 10-11-15.

c G.O. 921, d. 17-11-90.
G.O. 261, Rev., d. 28-1-15.
d B.P. 276, d. 10-11-01.
B.P. 370, d. 18-12-15.

4. *Powers of an officer in charge.*— [a] An officer [a] who assumes charge of a district without being gazetted to act as Collector, should not take up appeals from the decisions of an officer in independent charge of a Revenue division, [b] or appeals from, or petitions for revision of, decisions passed under the various Regulations and Acts by an officer having the local powers of a Collector.[b]

R.P. 4016, d. 12-6-66. a B.P. 227, d. 28-9-08.
b B.P. 273, d. 30-9-13.

5. *Publication of official criticism.*—Administrative officers of whatever rank should abstain from publishing officially reflections upon the decisions and judicial acts of magistrates and courts of law, and from making reflections likely to be so published. It is not, however, the legitimate and bona fide criticism of judicial proceedings in necessary reports to higher authorities that is objected to, but the publication of such criticisms and the record of them in official papers that are likely to be published.

B.P. 531, d. 12-9-93.

6. *Employment of revenue subordinates on local fund work.*—Collectors will note that a revenue officer should not ordinarly be made to do local fund work, for which local boards have servants of their own. This rule may be departed from on certain special occasions, for instance, where there is a suspicion of fraud, when tahsildars and revenue Inspectors may, with advantage, be called upon to check measurements of local fund works.

B.P. 404, d. 24-9-94.

116. Divisional officers—*To be regarded as the immediate local authority.*—Subject to general control on the Collector's part, the full exercise of the authority vested in the Collector by the Regulations, and delegable by him to his subordinate officers, is left entirely to the divisional

officer in his own division. The ryots, although allowed to appeal to the Collector, are to be taught to look to the divisional officer as the authority who is to enquire into their complaints and grant them redress.

B.P., d. 7-2-25; (M., Vol. I, p. 29).

2. *Powers and duties.*—It is unnecessary to describe *in extenso* the powers and duties of a divisional officer, which have been minutely laid down in the Acts of the Legislature, as well as in other parts of the Standing Orders. The annual settlement of the villages within his range, the adjustment of disputes among the ryots within his division in respect to the occupation of land, to the boundaries of fields or to the distribution of water, the issue of pattas, the investigation of claims to remission for crops destroyed by drought, inundation or blight, and the repair of tanks and water-courses, are matters which should ordinarily claim the attention of a divisional officer.

B.P., d. 7-2-25; (M., Vol. I, pp. 28-29).

3. *Reference by Collector to officers subordinate to a divisional officer.*—Orders addressed by the Collector to officers immediately subordinate to a divisional officer should, as a rule, be issued to the subordinate through the divisional officer except in regard to matters which fall immediately under the control of the Collector, as for instance, those relating to the treasury and the preparation of the periodical reports and returns. Cases of emergency will also be excepted, copy of the communication being then at once despatched to the divisional officer for information.

B.P. 1296, d. 7-3-65.

4. (i) *Powers of divisional officers of less than six years' service.*—Divisional officers of less than six years' Government service are entitled to fill up all minor appointments the salary of which does not exceed Rs. 35 per mensem, but not to appoint revenue inspectors. Every such appointment made by a divisional officer will take effect from such date as is mentioned in the order of appointment and may be communicated at once to the district gazette for publication, copy being submitted to the Collector for information.

Note.—(1) The powers of appointment possessed by a divisional officer under this order may be withdrawn by the Collector, if, and so long as, the officer is, in his opinion, unfit to exercise them.

(2) Divisional officers (to whom this sub-paragraph refers) may appoint substitutes for clerks in their own offices (other than head clerks) drawing more than Rs. 35 to whom they have granted privilege leave.

(ii) *Powers of divisional officers of not less than six years' service.*—Divisional officers who have not less than six years' Government service have larger powers. They can appoint, punish and dismiss any revenue subordinate in their divisions except those of the grade of tahsildar, deputy tahsildar, taluk sarishtadar, head accountant or revenue inspector.

G.O. 1948, Rev., d. 26-8-15. B.P. 352, d. 30-11-15.

Note.—The six years' Government service referred to above includes service in lower appointments whether in the Revenue or any other department of Government.

G.O. 471, Rev., d. 29-2-16. B.P. 65, d. 17-3-16.

(iii) *Powers subject to Collector's control in certain cases.*—(1) All appointments made by divisional officers of less than six years' Government service and all first appointments to the public service, whether acting or permanent, made by other divisional officers are subject to the

Page 264, *Standing Order No.* 116 (4) (1).—*For* the words "Rs. 35 per mensem" occurring in the first sentence *substitute* the words "Rs. 60 per mensem (the maximum pay of the lower division)"

and in note (2) to the Standing Order, *for* the figure "Rs. 35" *substitute* the figure "Rs. 60."

B.P. 16, d. 10-3-22.

[LXIII, 10-4-22]

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Pages 264–265.—*For* B.S.O. No. 116–4 (iii), *read* :—

(iii) *Collector's powers of control.*—The Collector in the exercise of his general powers of control, can *suo motu* cancel or modify any departmental order of appointment or punishment passed by an officer subordinate to him, if he considers, for reasons to be recorded, that the order is obviously unjust or improper. When an appointment is so cancelled, he should call on the subordinate officer to make a fresh appointment.

NOTE.—Powers of appointment delegated to officers subordinate to the Collector must in any case give way when the Collector finds it necessary or desirable, in the interests of the administration of the district, to make any appointment himself.

G.O. Mis. No. 2796, Rev., d. 22-11-20. B.P. No. 94, d. 2-12-20.

[XXV, 3-12-20]

Page 264, *Standing Order No.* 116, *paragraph* 2.—*Insert* the following as a sub-paragraph :—

Every revenue divisional officer should submit two diaries in the month so as to reach the Collector on or before the 8th and the 23rd of the month. The diary should refer to the inspection work done by the revenue divisional officer and to matters of general interest in the division. It should be in the form of a manuscript narrative (preferably typed) with a printed docket in the form given below :—

FORTNIGHTLY REPORT

of the Revenue Divisional Officer, district,
for the fortnight ending 192 . .

Dated

Despatched.	
By the Collector.	**Received.** **Returned.**
Received back.	

Notes and references as to disposal of points raised, action taken on Collector's remarks, etc.

Recorded.

The object of the diary is to keep the Collector informed of all matters of interest in the revenue division including the movements of the divisional officer and anything of interest bearing on the revenue administration discovered during local inspections. In dealing with their inspection work revenue divisional officers should briefly refer to the villages visited, any special inspections made with reference to papers pending in their divisions, irrigation sources or loan works inspected or checkmeasured and should give a rough estimate of any azmoish or miscellaneous inspection done. They should also give a general impression of agricultural conditions in the area toured.

The diary should be returned in original with the Collector's remarks to the revenue divisional officer and filed by him.

G.O. 95, Rev., d. 18-1-27.

B.P. 12, d. 3-3-27.

[Correction Slip No. 239, 6th April 1927]

Collector's veto. The Collector will be at liberty to cancel such appointments for reasons recorded, if he finds, either on appeal or *suo motu*, that the divisional officer has made an obviously unjust or improper use of his power in this respect. When an appointment is so cancelled, the divisional officer should be called upon to submit a fresh nomination.

(2) The divisional officer's power of appointment must also give way when the Collector finds it necessary or desirable to transfer an officer to a taluk office from his own office or from any other part of the district.

G.O. 832, Rev., d. 27-2-18. B.P. 72, d. 22-3-18.
G.O. Mis. 1787, Rev., d. 8-5-18. B.P. 99, d. 20-5-18.

5. *General powers of divisional officers.*—(i) Divisional officers are competent to fill up privilege leave vacancies in the grade of the inspectors by the appointment of persons employed in their divisions who have passed in survey and are otherwise duly qualified for the post.

(ii) The posting of revenue inspectors within the divisions rests entirely with the divisional officer.

(iii) The powers of divisional officers as regards the punishment of subordinate officials in their divisions will be found in the table under Standing Order No. 126 infra.

(iv) It is open to all officers in independent charge to bring to the Collector's notice the claims of their immediate subordinates to posts not in their gift and their recommendations should be duly considered.

B.P. 273, d. 30-9-13.

6. *Leaving jurisdiction.*—Divisional officers are prohibited from leaving their charges at any time without sanction from the Collector.

Note.—There is no objection to a divisional officer, under permission from the Collector, occasionally visiting the district head-quarters for the purpose of conferring with the Collector on questions of administration, but such visits should not occupy on the whole more than a month or two during the year.

B.P, d. 6-7-54; (M., Vol. II, p. 15). B.P. 2982, d. 27-11-76.
B.P. 7860, d. 8-12-64. B.P. 53, d. 21-1-88.

117. *Cancelled.*

118. Assistant Collectors—*Examination and training.*—The rules for the examination of assistants, together with general directions for their training, are contained in the Civil Service Manual. [a] Collectors should so regulate the work of their assistants that it will facilitate their studies.[a] [b] As an aid to assistants in their actual studies, Collectors should, in communication with the Secretary to the Board of Examiners, keep up a file of two sets of the questions which have been given in past years for each standard of examination.[b]

[a] Paragraph 2 of G.O. in B.P. 1444, d. 8-3-64. [b] Paragraph 4 of B.P. 1444, d. 8-3-64.

2. *Object of training.*—[c] Collectors will not fail to observe the great importance of paying attention to the training of the young men who are entrusted to their guidance, and whose success in life and influence for good depend so greatly on the assistance they receive at the outset of their career.[c] [d] The object to be kept in view in training an assistant is to fit him for useful service hereafter, rather than to obtain immediate assistance from him. But an assistant may indirectly be of material help to the Collector in many ways, for instance, in the inspection of localities regarding which disputes have arisen. [d]

[c] Paragraph 6f o G.O. in B.P. 1444, d. 8-3-64. [d] Paragraph 10 of B.P. 1444, d. 8-3-64.

Page 265.—*Insert* the following as Standing Order No. 117 :—

117. With a view to encouraging officers to undertake courses of legal study while on leave in the United Kingdom, Government offer certain concessions. The rules on the subject are contained in Appendix I."

B.P. 2, d. 21-1-25.

[No. 174, 7-2 25]

3. *When placed in independent charge.*—As a rule, an assistant collector will not be entrusted with the charge of a taluk until he has passed the first or lower standard of examination, nor at any period with the charge of more than two taluks. The degree of power to be delegated to an assistant rests entirely with the Collector.

B.P. d. 5-1-24; (M., Vol. I, p. 18).

4. *Dealings with subordinates and the public.*—[e] The Board would impress most strongly on all young officers the necessity of placing reasonable confidence in their subordinates.[e] [f] They should also remember, with reference to their own conduct, that, with the great bulk of the people, loyalty to Government must originate in respect for those servants of Government who are placed in immediate authority over them.[f]

[e] Paragraph 13 of B.P. 1444, d. 8-3-64. [f] Paragraph 17 of B.P. 1444, d. 8-3-64.

5. *Half-yearly progress report.*—[a] A half-yearly report on the work, conduct, character and progress of each unpassed assistant should be forwarded by Collectors to the Board.[a] [b] It should be drafted and signed by the Collector himself[b] and [c]should embody a distinct personal opinion as to what progress is being made by the assistant,[c] [d] and as to his conduct, character and fitness for public responsibilities.[d] [e] These reports, at any rate those portions which relate to the character, conduct and fitness for public responsibilities of the officer reported on, should be in the handwriting of the Collector concerned and should give full expression to the Collector's opinion on these points. [f] Where more than one unpassed assistant is serving in the same district, the report on each officer should be written on separate sheets of paper.[f] The reports should be treated as strictly confidential, the office copies being lodged in the Collector's confidential safe.[e]

[a] Paragraph 4 of G.O. in B.P. 1444, d. 8-3-64.
[b] B.P. Mis. 3990, d. 29-8-96.
[b] B.P. 84, d. 16-3-97.
[c] B.P. 317, d. 20-8-96.
[d] B.P. 84, d. 16-3-97.
[e] G.O. 861, Pub., d. 1-9-02.
[e] B.P. 222, d. 24-9-02.
[f] B.P. 8, d. 19-1-04.

6. *Annual report on junior officers of the Indian Civil Service other than unpassed assistant collectors.*—Similar confidential reports which should cover the calendar year should be submitted by Collectors in January of each year to the Board on all Indian Civil Service officers other than unpassed assistant collectors, of less than 8 years' service, who have served under them in the district during the year. These reports should lay special stress on the practical linguistic proficiency of the officers concerned and their relations with the people among whom they served. In other respects, their scope will be similar to that required in the case of unpassed assistant collectors.

G.O. 557, Pub., d. 2-7-10. B.P. 273, d. 30-9-13.

119. Deputy collectors.—*Recruitment and half-yearly report during probation.*—(i) The rules for admission to the Provincial Civil Service and the examinations which (1) officers in the subordinate service have to pass before appointment as deputy collectors and (2) persons appointed by direct recruitment have to pass before confirmation, are detailed in Appendix II.*

(ii) [c] Every person appointed to the rank of deputy collector will be on probation ordinarily for two years, at the end of which period he will be confirmed if his conduct and progress have been satisfactory. If, at the end

* Vol. II, page 433.

Page 267, *Standing Order No.* 119, *paragraph* 1.—*Add* the following as clause (iv) :—

(iv) The following instructions have been laid down for regulating the reversion or discharge of officers officiating as Deputy Collector :—

(1) Where an officer officiating in a post is discharged or reverted to a lower post not on account of unfitness but only for want of a vacancy or on account of any other exigency of the service, no question of punishment (and consequently no question of an appeal) arises; the authority which orders the discharge or reversion in such cases has full discretion to make the most convenient arrangements from the point of view of the public service and there should be no question necessarily of discharging or reverting the officer who has acted for the shortest period.

(2) An officer officiating in a post should be regarded as on probation until he has officiated either continuously for a period of two years or for a total period of three years out of a continuous period of four years in the post or in other posts in the same grade or in higher grades and his discharge or reversion on the ground of unfitness before the expiry of this period should not be regarded as a punishment but only as a cessation of probation.

(3) Where an officer officiating in a post is discharged or reverted to a lower post on the ground of unfitness after he has officiated either continuously for over two years or for a total period of over three years out of a continuous period of four years in the first post or in other posts in the same grade or in higher grades, such discharge or reversion should be regarded as removal or reduction within the meaning of the Classification Rules and be treated as a punishment.

Note.—The authority which passes an order under clause (2) or (3) should place on record the grounds for directing the cessation of probation under clause (2) or for the discharge or reversion if the order is passed under clause (3).

B. P., 42 Press, d. 13-7-27.

[Correction Slip No. 252, d. 6-8-27]

Pages 266 *and* 267, *Standing Order No.* 119, *paragraph* 1 (*ii*).—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing paragraph :—

(ii) [c] Every person appointed to act as Deputy Collector will be on probation for a period of two years if he acts continuously or for a total period of three years out of a continuous period of four years if there are interruptions in his acting service. At the end of that period he will be confirmed if his conduct and progress have been satisfactory and if there is a vacancy.[c] [a]Collectors should submit to the Board every half-year, before the 15th January and 15th July, confidential reports, in the form prescribed, on all probationary Deputy Collectors attached to their districts and on all officers of the subordinate service who have acted as Deputy Collectors in their districts during the whole or any portion of the half-year and have not been confirmed.[a] All the reports about an acting Deputy Collector during the period of probation should be specially full and critical and should be based on a detailed examination by the Collector of the acting Deputy Collector's work. Those portions of the report which relate to the character, conduct and fitness for public responsibilities of the officer reported on should be in the handwriting of the Collector concerned and should give full expression to the Collector's opinion on these points. In the half-yearly confidential reports certain headings are prescribed but it is not intended that the report should be confined to brief negatives or affirmatives under these headings. The object of the report is to enable the Government to obtain a definite and fair appreciation of the officer's progress, abilities, characteristics and temperament and of his suitability generally for employment as a Deputy Collector. [b]The reports will not be communicated to the officer reported upon, but when definite shortcomings are mentioned to which it may be useful to draw the officer's attention this should generally be done, and ordinarily an officer should receive warning and be given an opportunity for amendment before his probation is terminated.[b]

Para. 4 of G.O. 782, Confdl., d. 12-3-12
[a] G.C. 3309, Confdl., d. 5-12-08.
[a] G.O. 1444, d. 25-5-09.
[b] B.P. 379, d. 23-12-15.
[c] G.O 3356, Rev., d. 1-10-18.
B.P. 198, d. 4-8-16.
[c] B.P. 179, d. 17-10-18.
[c] G.O. 149, Pub., d. 17-2-27.

B.P. 42, Press, d. 13-7-27.

[Correction Slip No. 252, d. 6-8-27]

of two years, his fitness for confirmation is doubtful, the probation period may be extended up to three years, but it will not ordinarily be allowed to continue beyond three years.[c] [a] Collectors should submit to the Board every half-year, before the 15th January and the 15th July, confidential reports, in the form prescribed, on all probationary deputy collectors attached to their districts and on all officers of the subordinate service who have acted as deputy collectors in their districts during the whole or any portion of the half-year and have not been confirmed.[a] The reports should be full and critical, especially in the case of persons whose confirmation may be in doubt. [b] They will not be communicated to the officer reported upon, but when definite shortcomings are mentioned to which it may be useful to draw the officer's attention, this should generally be done, and ordinarily an officer should receive warning and be given an opportunity for amendment before his probation is terminated.[b]

Para. 4 of G.O. 782, Confdl., d. 12-3-12.
[a] G.O. 3309, Confdl., d. 5-12-08. [c] G.O. 3356, Rev., d. 1-10-18.
[a] G.O. 1444, d. 25-5-09. B.P. 198, d. 4-8-16.
[b] B.P. 379, d. 23-12-15. [c] B.P. 179, d. 17-10-18.

(iii) The following instructions have been laid down for regulating the communication to deputy collectors of such unfavourable remarks as may be made about them by their superiors in the periodical reports upon their progress :—

(*a*) As a general rule, in no case should an officer be kept in total ignorance for any length of time that his superiors after sufficient experience of his work are dissatisfied with him ; in cases where a warning might eradicate or help to eradicate a particular fault, the advantages of prompt communication are obvious ;

(*b*) Only those defects need be pointed out, which it is in the power of the officer to remedy ; it would serve no useful purpose to communicate such criticisms as deficiency in intelligence or physique ;

(*c*) Great attention should be paid to the manner and method of communication in order to ensure that the advice given, and the warning or censure administered whether orally or in writing, shall, having regard to the temperament of the officer concerned, be most beneficial to him.

(*d*) It is for the Government to decide whether and in what form comments should be communicated in each case.

B.P. No. 198, d. 4-8-16.

2. *Survey training.*—(i) All probationary deputy collectors appointed by direct recruitment are required to undergo the course of training prescribed for junior civilians in Survey and Settlement and to pass in the subjects included in Division D of the Higher Standard Examination. Officers will be given two chances to pass the examination, and those who pass in one of the two subjects will not be examined again in that subject. Officers who fail after two chances are liable to be removed from the appointment of deputy collector.

(ii) [a] The question whether a deputy collector recruited from a department other than the Land Revenue Department should be required to undergo the training and examination referred to in sub-paragraph (i) should be considered in each case, as it arises. If required, such an officer should be given a preliminary training in chain survey by the land records tahsildar of the district for a few hours a day for a period of three weeks before he is deputed to undergo the course of training in survey.[a]

(iii) Training schools are held between September and December. Collectors should forward to the Board not later than the 1st July the names of such deputy collectors as have to be trained. Probationary deputy collectors appointed by direct recruitment need not however undergo this training.

G.O. 1107, Rev., d. 18-4-17. aB.P. 213, Sett., d. 3-12-18.

Note.—Acting and sub. *pro tem.* Deputy Collectors who have undergone the training in Survey which was applicable to revenue inspectors at the time of their training, will be considered to have undergone the training prescribed for revenue and land records inspectors in G.O. No. 382, Revenue, dated the 27th April 1906, and G.O. No. 642, Revenue, dated 10th July 1906, as modified by G.O. No. 1984, Revenue, dated the 4th July 1912.

G.O. 2802, d. 14-9-11. G.O. 1984, d. 4-7-12.

3. *Training in treasury work.*—Deputy collectors should be trained in treasury work, as inconvenience frequently results from their not being qualified for treasury duty.

G.O. 51, d. 1-2-96.

Note.—A probationary deputy collector appointed by direct recruitment should have at least six months' service before he can be employed on treasury work.

B.P. 123, d. 30-3-96.

4. *Training for independent charge in the case of probationary deputy collectors appointed by direct recruitment.*—Until probationary deputy collectors are found qualified for an independent charge, they should be employed under the Collector's guidance or under that of an experienced covenanted subordinate. While thus learning their duties, they may be employed in examining complaints brought forward by petitioners, in taking evidence and preparing decisions in summary suits or in questions about lapsed inams, or in charges preferred against subordinate servants. A portion of their time may also be employed, when necessary, in examining and classifying records.

Paragraph 13 of Circular 1689, d. 10-5-59.

Note.—(1) Whether a probationary deputy collector has the necessary qualifications for the separate charge of a taluk is a question which will be left to the Collector's decision.

Paragraph 12 of Circular 1889, d. 10-5-59.

(2) A specimen of instructions to probationary deputy collectors when placed in charge of a village is given in Appendix III.*

B.P. 835, d. 26-9-88.

5. *Vernacular tests.*—Any deputy collector whose mother tongue is not Malayalam, but who has passed in that language as one of his two obligatory vernaculars, will, unless specially excused by Government, be required on being posted to a district in the vernacular of which he has not passed, to pass the third-class test in the vernacular of such district and will be ineligible for grade promotion until he has done so.

G.O. 3357, Rev., d. 19-11-14. B.P. 470, d. 30-11-14.

6. *Exercise of powers under Acts and Regulations.*—A deputy collector in charge of a division will ex-officio have authority to exercise within the division under his charge all the powers granted to Collectors by any Act or Regulation in force unless such power is expressly reserved to the deputy collector. Under the second clause of section 3 of the Madras Regulation, VII of 1828, however, it will be necessary for a Collector expressly to delegate to a deputy collector, not in charge of a division,

* Vol. II, page 439.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 268, *Standing Order No.* 119, *paragraph* 2 (*iii*) :—

First sentence.—*For* the words " September and December " *substitute* the words " July and October ".

Second sentence.—*For* the words " 1st July " *substitute* the words " 15th May."

Third sentence.—*Delete* the existing sentence and *insert* the following in its place :—

" The Board will notify for the information of Collectors in the beginning of July the dates of the opening and closing of the schools and the places at which they are to be held."

B.P. 98, Sett., d. 12-7-20.

[XIX, 4-11-20]

Page 269, *Standing Order No.* 119, *paragraph* 7.—*Omit* the fourth sentence and *substitute* "Chief Secretary to Government" *for* "Accountant-General" in the third sentence.

Memo. 2069-I, Pub., d. 29-6-26.
G.O. Mis. 1288, d. 9-8-26.
B.P. Mis. 1986, d. 3-9-26.

[Correction Slip No. 218, 14-9-26]

Page 269, *Board's Standing Order No.* 119, *paragraph* 8.—*For* the words "Appendix I" in the last sentence *read* "Appendix I-A."

B.P. 2, d. 21-1-25.

[No. 174, 7-2-25]

the powers of a Collector, under any Regulation for the administration of which the deputy collector is employed.

G.O. 261, Rev., d. 28-1-15. B.P. 50, d. 13-2-15.

7. *Postings and transfers.*—[d] Subject to the control of the Governor in Council, a deputy collector appointed under the Madras Uncovenanted Officers Act, 1857, may be placed by the District Collector in charge of a particular division of the district to which the deputy collector has been appointed.[d] [a] Collectors are also competent to transfer deputy collectors on general duty from one division to another within their districts but neither the headquarters residence nor the range of jurisdiction of a deputy collector on general duty may be altered without special sanction from Government. A Collector transferring a deputy collector from one division to another within the district should report the fact to the Accountant-General for entry in the Civil list. [f] He should also send a copy of the report to Government, Revenue Department, without any covering letter, information being added in it as to the probable date on which the deputy collector transferred will join his new appointment.[f] [b]Except where temporary arrangements for the charge of the treasury are emergently required[b], a deputy collector in charge of a division should not be put in charge of the treasury or *vice versa* without the previous sanction of Government.[a] [e] Requests from deputy collectors for change of work or station should rarely be preferred and, if made, should invariably be submitted through the Collector of the district or with his consent.[e]

[a] G.O. 921, d. 17-11-90. [d] B.P. 50, d. 13-2-15.
[a] B.P. 164, d. 14-3-91. [e] B.P. 190, d. 25-6-15.
G.O. No. 261, Rev., d. 28-1-15.
[b] B.P. 276, d. 10-11-01. [f] G.O. 1573, Rev., d. 25-4-18.
[c] Government Circular Memo. 86, d. 11-6-89. [f] B.P. 94, d. 13-5-18.

8. *Styles of address.*—It is essential that deputy collectors should be treated in official matters with the same consideration and respect as is held to be due to covenanted assistants [a] and no distinction should be made in the form of official communications to the two classes of officers.[a] Those of European extraction will be addressed in the superscription of English correspondence with the affix of "Esquire". The corresponding styles to be employed in addressing Indian officials are given in the notification reprinted as Appendix I.*

Paragraph 11 of Circular 1689, d. 10-5-59. B.P. 1665, d. 17-3-64.
B.P. 892, d. 17-12-89. [a] G.O. 1276, Public, d. 31-8-15.
B.P. 283, d. 21-9-15.

9. *Order of promotion.*—Probationary deputy collectors appointed by direct recruitment as well as those selected from the subordinate service will take rank for promotion in the order of the dates of their confirmation.

B.P. 96, d. 10-3-96. B.P. 263, d. 20-7-96.

10. *Officiating appointment in a higher grade.*—As the salaries of deputy collectors are governed by article 140 of the Civil Service Regulations, no deputy collector may be appointed to officiate in a higher grade of his own class.

B.P. 140, d. 14-4-96. B.P. 297, d. 4-8-96.

* Vol. II, page 432.

11. *Employment of relatives.*—When deputy collectors have relatives in the service of Government, they are prohibited from employing them in their office establishments.

B.P. 5090, d. 19-9-61. G.O. 2578, Rev., d. 27-8-13.
B.P. 273, d. 30-9-13.

120. *Cancelled.*

121. Treasury deputy collectors.—[a] The treasury deputy collector will have charge of the treasury, the account department, stamps, postage labels, yeomiahs and pensions, the press and other miscellaneous details. It will be the duty of this officer to prepare the ordinary monthly and periodical statements and returns[b] except the Demand, Collection and Balance Statement, which will be prepared in the Sarishtadar's department of the Collector's office.[b] He will also conduct the routine correspondence connected with the accounts, both when the Collector is at headquarters and in his absence. It will be optional with the Collector, when present at the huzur, to countersign all these statements, and the treasury officer is always held to be subject to the Collector's control in the discharge of his duties. It is also to be clearly understood that the authority entrusted to him of forwarding statements and returns in his own name and conducting the correspondence of the account department, extends only to ordinary and routine matters, on which point the Collector will furnish him with detailed general instructions. The treasury officer should be authorized to send orders to tahsildars about the correction or the punctual transmission of their accounts, and should bring to the Collector's notice instances of carelessness, inattention to instructions, or undue delay on their part.[a] [c] The treasury deputy collector has in regard to the establishments directly under his control the same powers of appointment, punishment and grant of leave as are exercised by divisional officers [d] of less than six years' Government Service.[d] [e] All superior appointments made by him should, however, receive the approval of the Collector.[e]

[a] Paragraph 4 of circular 1689, d. 10-5-59.
[b] B.P. 540, d. 19-9-93.
[c] Para. 4 (viii) of G.O. 2554, Rev., d. 24-8-12.
[c] B.P. 273 d. 30-9-13.
[d] G.O. 1948, Rev., d. 26-8-15.
[d] B.P. 352, d. 30-11-15.
[e] G.O. 832, Rev., d. 27-2-18.
[e] B.P. 72, L.R., d. 22-3-18.
[e] G.O. Mis. 1787, Rev., d. 8-5-18.
[e] B.P. 99, d. 20-5-18.

See also paragraph 2 of S.O. 181 infra.

122. Special deputy collectors.—Deputy collectors specially appointed to acquire lands for railways under construction are, by virtue of their appointment, Public Works disbursers as regards the obtaining of funds and the making of, and accounting for, disbursements. In other respects they should be considered to be under the general orders of the Collector. To avoid delay, however, they may be permitted to correspond direct with the railway authorities regarding land plans, etc., and to send the necessary draft notifications to Government direct. The Collectors' annual statements of progress in the settlement and payment of land compensation should include the transactions connected with the railway within the limits of his district; and he should see that the subordinate revenue officers render every assistance to the special officers in effecting speedy acquisition of lands.

B.P. 391, d. 25-10-95. See also paragraph 6 of S.O. 90.

2. Deputy collectors appointed for special purposes should also be considered to be under the general orders of the Collector.

B.P. 273, d. 30-9-13.

Page 270, *Standing Order No.* 121.—*Delete* the words "the press" in the first sentence.

G.O. 911, Rev., d. 27-3-17.
B.P. 80, d. 1-6-17.
G.O. 2110, Rev., d. 11-9-19.
B.P. 104, d. 21-10-19.

[I, -4-20]

123. Leave taken by gazetted officers—*Sanctioning authority.*—Applications from deputy collectors and covenanted civilians for leave (other than privilege leave for one month which does not involve the appointment of a substitute) should be forwarded by the Collector to [a] Government through the Accountant-General. [a] Applications from these officers for privilege leave for one month should be submitted for the Board's sanction [b] through the Accountant-General [b] when no substitute is required.

B.P. 904, d. 3-4-76. [a] G.O. 282, d. 18-5-98.
[b] B.P. 273, d. 30-9-13.

2. *Address while on leave.*—Collectors and other gazetted officers subordinate to the Board, who are about to proceed on leave of any description exceeding one month, shall, immediately before they quit their stations, report to the Board, by post card or otherwise, their addresses while on leave. [b] When a deputy collector, whether permanent or sub. *pro tem.*, proceeds on leave, or while on leave, changes his place of residence, his address should invariably be communicated to the Secretary to Government, Revenue Department.[b]

B.P. 450, d. 18-5-88. [b] G.O. 665, d. 8-11-98.

3. *Casual leave.*—Collectors taking casual leave should report the fact to the Board; but they may grant such leave to their gazetted subordinates without reporting it to higher authorities.

B.P. 1091, d. 21-4-82. B.P. 232, d. 26-6-96.

Note.—(1) A Collector should not leave his headquarters unless he has made suitable arrangements for the despatch of business and the maintenance of order during his absence and should ordinarily leave there an officer possessing first-class magisterial powers.

G.O. 437, d. 8-2-10. B.P. 55, d. 28-2-10.

(2) For the period of casual leave allowable in the year, see paragraph 5 of Standing Order No. 131 infra.

(3) Officers on casual leave may draw fixed monthly travelling allowance or conveyance allowance, but under no circumstances whatever should travelling allowance of any other kind be admitted during casual leave.

B.P. 30, d. 30-1-96.

124. Touring of Collectors and divisional officers—*Minimum periods.*—The minimum time required to be spent on tour by Collectors and other gazetted officers in each half of the calendar year, i.e., from 1st January to 30th June, and from 1st July to 31st December, is as follows:—

By the Collector ... ... 2 months
By other gazetted officers except the treasury deputy collector ... ... 2½ „

B.P. 150, d. 29-3-93.

Note.—(1) Time spent on leave or in joining an appointment will be allowed for in calculating the number of days to be spent in camp.

B.P. 150, d. 29-3-93.

(2) The Board will be prepared in special cases to take into consideration, as a set-off against any deficiency in the second half of the year, time spent in camp in excess of the minimum during the first half, but this cannot be claimed as a matter of right.

B.P. 150, d. 29-3-93.

2. *Tour returns.*—[a] On the 15th January, and the 15th July, of every year Collectors will despatch to the Board, in the form given in Appendix IV*, a return showing the details of the tours made by themselves during the half-years ending with the 31st December and 30th June preceding. This return should be accompanied by (1) the Collector's review of the

---

* Vol. II, page 440.

detailed tour statements submitted to him in the same form by divisional officers and assistants not in charge of divisions and (2) by an abstract of these statements.[a] The following instructions have been laid down in regard to the preparation of these returns:—

(i) The period during which each officer held charge of his office should invariably be given in the return, whether the officer was in charge for a portion of the half-year only or during the whole period.

(ii) The amount of travelling done by each of several officers who may successively have held a particular appointment during the half-year, whether such officers are in the district or not at the time of submission of the return, should be shown in order, with a total for each officer and a grand total for all of them. The previous touring of officers in other districts for any portion of the half-year should not be exhibited as it will be shown in the returns for those districts.

(iii) Halts at sanitaria or other *favourite localities* and, in the case of assistant and deputy collectors located at out-stations, halts at the *headquarter station*, should be shown in a footnote, and the time so spent should not be taken credit for as having been spent on tour, except where an officer, for any special reason urged by him, is allowed by the Board to reckon such a halt as part of his tour.

(iv) Time occupied in travelling, under the Collector's order or otherwise on duty, to and from the headquarter station may be included in the total number of days spent in touring.

[b] (v) Journeys within a radius of five miles from headquarters for which no travelling allowance is drawn, should not be taken into account in calculating the number of days spent in touring.[b]

[a] G.O. 2651, d. 27-9-09. [a] B.P. 227, d. 4-10-09.
[b] B.P. 40, d. 1-3-01.

3. *Touring of assistants.*—Assistant collectors, not in charge of divisions, have to tour as much as other officers, and the only case (which should be a rare one) in which they can be exempt from the operation of the rules is when they are certified to have been detained at headquarters by Collectors on public grounds. Collectors will be held responsible for assigning to these officers duties outside headquarters sufficient to ensure bona fide touring.

B.P. 150, d. 29-3-93. B.P. 401, d. 24-9-94.

125. Maintenance of tents and horses—*Scale of tents.*—The scale of tents to be maintained by officers of various grades in the Land Revenue Department, is shown in the appendix to G.O. No. 388, dated 23rd June 1896, an extract from which is reprinted for convenience of reference as Appendix V.* Officers in receipt of tentage are expected to provide tent accommodation for their establishments when on circuit, and it is the duty of Collectors to report to the Board cases of failure to procure or keep up the prescribed equipment of tents.

G.O. 338, d. 16-2-65. B.P. 814, d. 20-9-88.

Note.—(1) Officers of all grades in South Kanara, Malabar and the Nilgiris and the officers in charge of the hill tracts in Ganjām, Vizagapatam and Gōdāvari, may provide themselves with the same equipment of tents as assistant collectors, except that a hill tent may be substituted for a tent 12 or 14 feet square.

G.O. 388, Finl., d. 23-6-96.

(2) The maintenance of tents by deputy collectors in Malabar and South Kanara s optional, but tentage should be allowed only to those officers who maintain the prescribed equipment of tents.

B.P. 451, d. 4-8-93. G.O. 1329, Rev., d. 9-5-17.
B.P. 88, d. 15-6-17.

---

* Vol. II, page 441.

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 315.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 272, *Standing Order No* 124, *paragraph* 2 :—

(i) *Omit* the words "or other favourite localities" in line 1 of clause (*iii*) of paragraph 2, and *substitute* the words "recognized Hill stations" for "Sanatoria".

(ii) *Add* the following at the end of clause (*iii*) of paragraph 2 :— "Officers should be careful not to spend an unreasonable time in any particular place".

(iii) *Insert* the following as clause (*vi*) of paragraph 2 :—

"(*vi*) An abstract of halts by places should be given at the end of the tour returns submitted to the Board by Collectors and to Collectors by Revenue Divisional Officers".

(iv) *Add* the following to the authorities quoted at the end of paragraph 2 :—

G.O. Mis. 1845, Rev., d. 10-8-28. B.P. Mis. 2821, d. 24-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 315, dated 1-9-1928]

Pages 272 *and* 273, *Standing Order No.* 125.—*Omit* notes (2) and (3) and *renumber* note (4) as note (2).

B.P. 1822, Mis., L.R. & Sett., d. 15-8-23.

[CXXXIV, 28-8-23]

Page 273, *Standing Order No.* 125 (3).—(*a*) *Substitute* the following :—

3. Every gazetted officer of the Land Revenue Department, who is required to spend a portion of the year in touring, is expected to maintain a serviceable horse or a motor-car or a motor-bicycle and every Tahsildar, a pony or a bicycle.

(*b*) *Delete* note (1) and *renumber* note (2) as note (1).

G.O. Mis. 651, Rev., d. 5-4-22.
B.P. Mis. 788, d. 15-5-22.

[LXVIII, 16-5-22]

(3) A treasury deputy collector posted to general duty with the prospect of reverting at an early date, is not required to keep tents : but Collectors should see that this exemption is not taken undue advantage of.

B.P. 1161, d. 28-3-84.

(4) For rules regarding *tentage of members of the Indian Civil Service*, see Civil Service Manual, paragraphs 79—83.

2. [a]*Claims under article* 1000, *Civil Service Regulations*.—The Board has been authorized to sanction claims under this article in the case of all revenue officers under its orders. For detailed rules on the subject, see the orders embodied under article 1000, Civil Service Regulations, in the Madras Supplement to the Civil Service Regulations.[a]

Note.—For form of application under article 1000 of the Civil Service Regulations, see Appendix VI.*

G.O. 495, Finl., d. 29-9-11. G.O. 584, Finl., d. 20-9-11.
[a] B.P. 273, d. 30-9-13.

3. *Officers required to keep horses*.—Every officer of the Land Revenue Department, of and above the rank of tahsildar, who is required to spend a portion of the year in touring, is expected to keep and maintain one or more serviceable riding horses or ponies.

B.P. 254, d. 17-10-99.

Note.—(1) The divisional officers in Malabar and South Kanara districts need not maintain a horse provided they keep a motor vehicle.

G.O. 2099, Rev., d. 14-9-16. B.P. 275, d. 10-10-16.

(2) Rules regarding the purchase of horses by members of the Indian Civil Service are given in the Civil Service Manual, paragraph 4.

PART II.—NON-GAZETTED OFFICERS.

SECTION (i).—GENERAL.

126. Authorities exercising control over revenue subordinates.—The authority competent to appoint, punish and dismiss each class of subordinate revenue officials is shown in the following tabular statement[a] which is to be read subject to the general provisions of Standing Orders os. 116 and 121.[a]

[a] G.O. 832, Rev., d. 27-2-18. [a] B.P. 72, d. 22-3-18.
[a] G.O. Mis. 1787, Rev., d. 8-5-18. [a] B.P. 99, d. 20-5-18.

---

* Vol. II, page 448.

Tabular statement showing the authority competent to appoint,

Officers.	By whom appointed.	By whom dismissed.	By whom reduced.
(a) Huzur Sarishtadar.	Collector	Board ...	Board ... ...
(b) Tahsildar ...	Appointment from the list sanctioned by the Board (vide paragraph 1 of Standing Order No. 138) to the office of tahsildar, whether acting or permanent, is made by the Collector. In other cases the previous approval of the Board should be obtained for each appointment. The Collector can transfer a tahsildar from one taluk to another, whether the transfer involves increase or loss of pay.	Do. ...	[g] Collector, in cases of (1) reduction from a higher to a lower grade involving loss of pay but not degradation of rank or (2) reduction or reversion of an acting incumbent to his permanent appointment; Board, in other cases. Definite charges should be framed and an explanation taken thereon before an officer is reduced from a higher to a lower grade or before an acting incumbent is reduced or reverted to a lower rank as a punitive measure or on the ground of unfitness.[g]
(c) Deputy tahsildar and sub-magistrate.	Appointment from the list sanctioned by the Board (vide paragraph 1 of Standing Order No. 138), to the office of deputy tahsildar, whether permanent or acting, is made by the Collector. In other cases the previous approval of the Board should be obtained for each appointment. The Collector can transfer a deputy tahsildar from one charge to another, whether on equal, on greater, or on less pay.	Do. ...	Do.
(d) Taluk sarishtadar.	Collector; applications for second-class magisterial powers should be submitted direct to Government. (Vide Note (3) to paragraph 2 of Standing Order No. 140.)	Collector. [b] If the officer has magisterial powers, Board.	Collector. [b] If the officer has magisterial powers, Board.[b]
Note.—Before giving effect to any order of dismissal, removal, suspension, or reduction to a ministerial appointment of a tahsildar, deputy tahsildar or taluk sarishtadar, the Board of Revenue should communicate a copy of its order to the Government with a request that the magisterial powers of the officer concerned may be withdrawn.	... ...		
(e) Taluk head accountant.	Collector	Collector.	Collector ...

B.P. 39, d. 10-2-99.
[b] G.O. 1626, d. 19-6-09.
[g] G.O. 993, d. 2-4-12.
G.O. 3976, Rev., d. 16-12-18.
G.O. 175, Rev., d. 24-1-19.

B.P. 129, d. 17-5-99.
B.P. 227, d. 28-9-08.
G.O. 77, d. 9-1-09.
B.P. 27, d. 2-2-09.
B.P. 26, d. 7-3-19.

punish and dismiss each class of subordinate revenue officials.

By whom suspended.	By whom fined.	By whom leave may be granted.
Collector	Collector	Collector.
Collector, up to six months[a] unless the officer has magisterial powers. If the officer has magisterial powers, Board. In cases of urgency in which immediate suspension appears to be necessary, the District Magistrate should apply by telegraph to the Board for an order of suspension, pending the issue of final orders.[a]	Collector and divisional officers other than assistant collectors, or " deputy collectors in charge of headquarters divisions, if of less than two years' service and first appointed to the Revenue Department as a deputy collector."	Do.
Do.	Do. do.	Do.
Collector. [a] If the officer has magisterial powers, Board; in cases of urgency in which immediate suspension appears to be necessary, the District Magistrate should apply by telegraph to the Board for an order of suspension, pending the issue of final orders.[a]	Do. do. B.P. 399, d. 13-2-83.	Do.
Collector	Do do. B.P. 399, d 13-2-83.	Do.

[a] B.P. 36, d. 23-1-07.

Page 274, *Tabular statement to Standing Order No.* 126—" *Item* (*b*) Tahsildar."—*For* the word " grade " occurring in column 4, *read* " stage in time-scale."

B.P. 16, d. 10-3-22.

[LXIII, 10-4-22]

Pa 274, *Standing Order No.* 126.—*Add* to the last sentence in column 4 of th tabular statement against " b. Tahsildar " the words " except during the officer's period of probation ".

Tabular statement showing the authority competent to appoint,

Officers.	By whom appointed.	By whom dismissed.	By whom reduced.
(*f*) Revenue inspectors.	Collector. [The divisional officer can fill up privilege leave vacancies in the grade of revenue inspectors by the appointment of suitable persons in the division who have passed in Survey.]	Collector ...	Collector. (G.O. No. 454, d. 14-7-99.)
(*g*) Clerks— (i) Under the direct control of the Collector. (ii) Under the direct control of the treasury deputy collector. (B.P. No. 273, dated 30th September 1913.)	Collector	Do. ...	Collector ...
(*a*) Clerks drawing over Rs. 35.	Collector. (The treasury deputy collector may appoint substitutes for clerks to whom he has granted privilege leave—paragraph 4 of G.O. No. 2554, dated 24th August 1912.)	Do. ...	Do. ...
(*b*) Clerks drawing Rs. 35 and under.	Treasury deputy collector (paragraph 4 of G.O. No. 2554, dated 24th August 1912.)	Treasury deputy collector (paragraph 4 of G.O. No. 2554, dated 24th Aug. 1912).	Treasury deputy collector (paragraph 4 of G.O. No. 2554, dated 24th August 1912).
(iii) In a Division— (*a*) Clerks drawing over Rs. 35	Divisional officer if he has not less than six years' Government service; otherwise the Collector (Divisional officers of less than six years' Government service may appoint substitutes for clerks to whom they have granted privilege leave—B.P. No. 312, dated 23rd December 1899). G.O. No. 1948, dated 26th August 1915.	Divisional officer if he has not less than six years' Government service; otherwise the Collector. G.O. No. 1948, dated 26th August 1915.	Divisional officer if he has not less than six years' Government service; otherwise the Collector. G.Os. No. 454, dated 14th July 1899, and No. 1948, dated 26th August 1915.

Page 276, *items* (*g*) (*ii*) (*a*) *and* (*iii*) (*a*).—*For* the words "clerks drawing over Rs. 35" *read* "clerks drawing Rs. 60 (upper division) and over."

B.P. 16, d. 10-3-22.

[LXIII, 10-4-22]

Pages 276 *and* 278, *items* (*g*) (*ii*) (*b*) *and* (*iii*) (*b*).—*For* "clerks drawing Rs. 35 and under" *read* "clerks drawing Rs. 60 (maximum pay of lower division) and under."

B.P. 16, d. 10-3-22.

[LXIII, 10-4-22]

punish and dismiss each class of subordinate revenue officials—*cont.*

By whom suspended.	By whom fined.	By whom leave may be granted.
Collector. (G.O. No. 454, 14-7-99.)	Divisional officers other than assistant collectors or "deputy collectors in charge of head-quarters divisions, if of less than two years' service and first appointed to the Revenue Department as a deputy collector."	Collector. (Privilege leave may be granted by divisional officers.)
Collector	Collector	Collector.
Treasury deputy collector (paragraph 4 of G.O. No. 2554, dated 24th August 1912).	Treasury deputy collector (paragraph 4 of G.O. No. 2554, dated 24th August 1912).	Collector. (The treasury deputy collector may grant privilege leave to clerks other than the head accountant and the cashkeeper. He may grant privilege leave to these two latter officers also for periods not exceeding one month—paragraph 4 of G.O. No. 2554, dated 24th August 1912.)
Do.	Do. do.	Treasury deputy collector (paragraph 4 of G.O. No. 2554, dated 24th August 1912).
Divisional officers, other than assistant collectors or deputy collectors in charge of head-quarters divisions if of less than two years' service and first appointed to the Revenue Department as a deputy collector.	Divisional officers, other than assistant collectors or deputy collectors in charge of head-quarters divisions if of less than two years' service and first appointed to the Revenue Department as deputy collector. B.P. No. 588, dated 12th October 1893. G.O. No. 454, dated 14th July 1899.	Divisional officer if he has not less than six years' Government service; otherwise the Collector (Divisional officers of less than six years' Government service may grant privilege leave to clerks in their own offices other than their head clerks. Divisional officers other than assistant collectors and probationary deputy collectors may grant privilege leave to their head clerks for periods not exceeding one month). B.P. 312, d. 23-12-99. G.O. 2651, d. 27-9-09. B.P. 227, d. 4-10-09. G.O. 1948, d. 26-8-15.

Tabular statement showing the authority competent to appoint, punish

Officers.	By whom appointed.	By whom dismissed.	By whom reduced.
(*b*) Clerks drawing Rs. 35 and under. *Note.*—The six years' Government service referred to in the statement above includes service in lower appointments whether in the Revenue or any other department of Government. G.O. No. 471, Rev., dated 29th February 1916. B.P. No. 65, dated 17th March 1916	Divisional officers. (Tahsildars may make the necessary promotions consequent on the grant of privilege leave to their clerks other than the head clerk and appoint the acting substitute required in the lowest post affected, provided the substitute is qualified under examination rules. The Collector and the divisional officer may cancel any appointment made by a tahsildar under this rule). G.O. No. 2651, dated 27th September 1909. B.P. No. 227, dated 4th October 1909. B.P. No. 312, dated 23rd December 1899. G.O. No. 1948, dated 26th August 1915.	Divisional officers.	Divisional officers.
(*h*) Inferior servants.	Heads of offices not being dependent deputy tahsildars or stationary sub-magistrates. These two latter officers may appoint masalchis and sweepers including scavengers in their offices. Other inferior servants in their offices will be appointed by the divisional officer. Deputy tahsildars not in independent charge and stationary sub-magistrates may appoint substitutes, where necessary, for attenders and peons to whom they have granted leave. A quarterly statement of the appointments so made should be submitted to the divisional officer for information. B.P. No. 253, dated 17th October 1899. B.P. No. 312, dated 23rd December 1899. G.O. No. 2143, dated 22nd September 1915.	Heads of offices; in the case of attenders and peons in dependent deputy tahsildars' and stationary sub-magistrates' offices, the divisional officer. G.O. No. 2143, dated 22nd September 1915.	Heads of offices; in the case of attenders and peons in dependent deputy tahsildars' and stationary sub-magistrates' offices, the divisional officer. G.O. No. 2143, dated 22nd September 1915.
(*i*) Minor irrigation supervisors, overseers and sub-overseers.	Collector	Collector ...	Collector ...

B.P. 352,
G.O. 832, Rev.,
B.P. 72, d.
G.O. Mis. 1787,
B.P. 99, d.

Pages 278 *and* 279, *Standing Order No.* 126, *item* (i).—*For* " Minor Irrigation Supervisors, Overseers and Sub-Overseers " occurring in columns 1 and 6 *read* " Minor Irrigation Supervisors and Overseers."

G.O. Mis. 48, Rev., d. 10–1–24. B.P. Mis. 2400, d. 30–10–25.

[Correction Slip No. 188, dated 9–11–25]

and dismiss each class of subordinate revenue officials—*cont.*

By whom suspended.	By whom fined.	By whom leave may be granted.
Divisional officers ...	Divisional officers. (Tahsildars and deputy tahsildars may fine within the limit of Re. 1 any of their subordinates below the rank of revenue inspector. No subordinate shall be fined whose duties are exclusively clerical otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of section 37 of Regulation II of 1803, section 3 of Regulation VII of 1828 or section 3 of Act VII of 1857.) B.P. No. 264, dated 1st November 1901. G.O. No. 2125, dated 3rd August 1909. B.P. No. 198, dated 27th August 1909.	Divisional officers. (Tahsildars may, however, grant privilege leave to their own clerks with the exception of the head clerk for periods not exceeding one month at a time. A quarterly statement of the leave so granted should be sent to the divisional officer for information.) B.P. No. 351, dated 20th December 1898. G.O. No. 2651, dated 27th September 1909. B.P. No. 227, dated 4th October 1909.
Heads of offices. Deputy tahsildars not in independent charge and stationary sub-magistrates may suspend their attenders and peons for not more than one month, pending report to the divisional officer. B.P. No. 351, dated 20th December 1898. G.O. No. 2143, dated 22nd September 1915.	Heads of offices. Deputy tahsildars not in independent charge and stationary sub-magistrates may fine their inferior servants within the limit of Re. 1. G.O. No. 2125, dated 3rd August 1909. B.P. No. 198, dated 27th August 1909. G.O. No. 2143, dated 22nd September 1915.	Heads of offices. Deputy tahsildars not in independent charge and stationary sub-magistrates may grant leave to their attenders and peons for periods not exceeding three months at a time. A quarterly statement of the leave so granted should be sent to the divisional officer for information. B.P. No. 351, dated 20th December 1898. B.P. No. 253, dated 17th October 1899. G.O. No. 2143, dated 22nd September 1915.
Collector	Divisional officers other than assistant collectors and probationary deputy collectors may punish minor irrigation supervisors, overseers and sub-overseers otherwise than with suspension, reduction or dismissal. B.P. No. 471, Sett., dated 14th October 1912.	Collector.

d. 30-11-15.
d. 27-2-18.
22-3-18.
Rev., d. 8-5-18.
20-5-18.

127. Recruitment to the subordinate service—*Upper and lower divisions.*—The subordinate grade of the Revenue Department is divided into two divisions—the upper and the lower. Appointments on Rs. 40 per mensem including the first grade in the revenue inspectorate form the lowest rank in the upper division and all appointments carrying a salary of less than Rs. 40 per mensem constitute the lower division.

2. *Recruitment to the lower division.*—Candidates for the lower division are recruited in accordance with the rules contained in the Public Service Notification published annually in the Fort St. George and district gazettes. Applications to the Board or Government for the exemption of unpassed candidates should be made in the form printed in Appendix VII.* Collectors should submit half-yearly statements to the Board in the form given in Appendix VIII † showing the unpassed men employed in their districts under their authority in acting and sub. *pro tem.* vacancies or in temporary posts or in acting or sub. *pro tem.* arrangements in permanent vacancies. When making or proposing the appointment of an unpassed man, the Collector should always state what steps he has taken to obtain passed men.

3. *Direct recruitment to the upper division.*—Direct recruitment to the upper division is also subject to the rules contained in the annual Public Service Notification, but candidates must be certified by a competent medical authority to be physically fit for the out-door work involved in the duties of a revenue inspector.

Note.—Men already in service are eligible for appointment to the upper division—G.O. No. 1941, dated 26th June 1911.

4. *Appointment of Probationary Revenue Inspectors.*—Two additional posts of revenue inspector on Rs. 40 per mensem have been created in each district to provide for the training of those who enter the higher division by direct recruitment. The appointments will be made by the Collector who should be careful to see that the men selected for training are not recruited from any particular caste or family and that adequate representation is secured of the various classes in their districts.

The men selected will be on probation and under training for two years.

5. *Course of training.*—The course of training will be as follows:—

(i) The survey training prescribed for revenue inspectors;

(ii) training in karnam's work for a period sufficient to ensure a grasp of the system of village accounts and some acquaintance with village life and agricultural practice;

(iii) six months' training in a tahsildar's or deputy tahsildar's office, preferably the former;

(iv) three months' training in a Collector's office including check of village accounts by the Collector's establishment at jamabandi.

[a] The order in which the course of training prescribed above should be given is left to the Collector's discretion. The course numbered (iii) should, however, come last.[a]

The following special tests must also be passed during the period of training:—

(1) Revenue test, and

(2) Criminal Judicial test.

[b] Probationary revenue inspectors will be allowed three chances of passing these tests. If in any case an officer's first appointment is made less than six months before the special test examinations, that examination shall not be counted as one of his three chances.[b]

* Vol. II, page 449. † Vol. II, page 450.

Page 280, *Standing Order No.* 127 (1).—*For* the second sentence *substitute* the following:—

"Appointments on Rs. 60 per mensem (in the scale Rs. 60—4—80) including the corresponding scale in the revenue inspectorate form the lowest rank in the upper division and all other appointments carrying a pay of Rs. 60 or less per mensem constitute the lower division."

B.P. 16, d. 10-3-22.

[LXIII, 10-4-22]

Page 280, *Standing Order No.* 127, *paragraph* 2.—*Delete* the penultimate sentence of this paragraph.

G.O. 722, Law (Edn.), d. 13-6-22. B.P. 109, L.R. and Sett., d. 4-9-22.

[XCIII, 2-12-22]

Page 280, *Standing Order No.* 127, *paragraph* 4.—*For* the words "in each district" occurring in the first sentence *substitute* "in each of the districts except Madras and the Nilgiris."

B.P. Mis. No. 85, L.R. and Sett., d. 12-1-24.

[CXLIII, 12-1-24]

PRICE, 3 pies]

Correction Slip No. 262.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 280, *Standing Order No.* 127, *paragraph* 5.—*Delete* the following two sentences at the bottom of the page:—

"b. Probationary Revenue Inspectors . . . these tests. If in any case . . . as one of his three chances. b"

G.O. 2253, Rev., d. 10-11-27. B.P. 3523, Mis., d. 23-11-27

[Correction Slip No. 262, 22nd Nov. 1927]

Page 281, *Standing Order No.* 127, *paragraph* 8.—*For* this paragraph *substitute* the following :—

8. A person whose age exceeds 25 years may not be admitted into the service of Government, superior pensionable service, without the sanction of the head of the department, viz., the Board of Revenue.

[B.P. Mis. 791, d. 10-4-23.]

[CXII, 10-4-23]

Page 281, *Standing Order No.* 127, *paragraph* 1.—*For* the penultimate sentence of sub-paragraph 5 of the Standing Order *substitute* the following :—

"Service for at least one year as revenue inspector will be obligatory on all who enter direct into the upper division. The whole or any part of this service may be performed during the period of probation."

B.P. 81, d. 30-7-19.

[I, -4-20]

If the revenue inspector does not finish his training to the satisfaction of the Collector and pass the prescribed tests within the prescribed time, he will not be confirmed in the upper division. No extension of the period of training will ordinarily be granted, [b] but probationers whose probation is terminated without confirmation may be provided with any appointment in the lower division for which they are suited[b]. [c] A probationer who has undergone a year's probation and passed the Revenue test may, at the Collector's discretion, be placed in charge of a firka while still on probation[c]. Besides the prescribed training, service for at least one year as revenue inspector will be obligatory on all who enter direct into the upper division. The officer's promotion to higher posts thereafter will depend entirely upon his own merits.

6. *Confirmation of probationers.*—[d] In order to ensure the confirmation of probationers as they become qualified, two vacancies in the lowest grades of the upper division must always be reserved, though they may be filled sub. *pro tem.* by promotion from the lower division until required for qualified probationers. As each vacancy is thus filled, another probationer shall be recruited and a vacancy similarly reserved and filled only sub. *pro tem.* Should surplus vacancies occur, they may be filled permanently by the promotion of selected and qualified members of the lower division.[d]

G.O. 682, d. 11-3-11. [b] G.O. 1050, d. 9-5-16.
[a] B.P. 211, d. 24-8-11. [c] G.O. 3060, d. 30-9-17.
[d] Paragraph 5 of Government Memorandum 319-C/13-1, d. 15-10-13.
G.O. 1021, Home (Education), d. 6-8-17.
G.O. 266, Rev., d. 4-2-19. B.P. 25, d. 6-3-19.

7. *Lepers.*—Lepers should not be entertained, or retained in the public service, in a post which is likely to bring them in daily contact with the public.

G.O. 715, Pen., d. 23-9-72. G.O. 993, Judl., d. 19-5-81.

8. *Twenty-five years' rule.*—A candidate when first entertained in permanent "Superior" service should not be more than 25 years of age. [a] Collectors can themselves grant exemption from the twenty-five years' rule in special cases. They should bear in mind that men of advanced age ought never to be admitted to the Government service except upon public grounds of a special character.

B.P. 70, d. 3-2-91. B.P. 243, d. 8-10-08.
G.O. 391, Finl., d. 10-9-10. [a] B.P. 273, d. 30-9-13.

9. *Entry of age in the service register.*—The age to be entered in the service register of a public servant is always that which the head of the office has ascertained on the best evidence available. As the estimate of age given by a medical officer may occasionally clash with the evidence furnished by the candidate himself, it is well to remember that medical officer estimates the age according to appearances and physical conformation only. Consequently, his opinion is not a final authority, unless other means of ascertaining age are not forthcoming. Should there be material difference between the estimate of age furnished by a medical officer and the age ascertained on other evidence, the orders of the Board should be sought.

B.P. Mis. 987, d. 26-29-6.

Note.—In the case of an officer whose year of birth is known but not the exact date, the 1st July should be treated as the date of birth.

B.P. 439, d. 23-11-96.

10. *Certificate of vaccination.*—All candidates for employment in the service of Government are required to produce certificates of re-vaccination

after the completion of their tenth year, or, in case they have not been vaccinated in early childhood, of vaccination after reaching the age of ten years. In the event of their having had small-pox, before or during the tenth year, they must produce a certificate showing that they have been vaccinated or re-vaccinated as the case may be, after completing the age of ten years. This certificate will not be required from persons who bear marks of small-pox and who produce a declaration signed by two respectable householders that to their personal knowledge the individual was attacked with small-pox after he had completed his tenth year.

B.P. 395, d. 15-9-94.

Note.—(1) Certificates of vaccination should be obtained from candidates on *first appointment*, whether *permanent* or *temporary*, and whether in *superior* or *inferior service*, except in the case of sweepers and similar menial servants, and military pensioners, European and Indian.

B.P. 395, d. 15-9-94. B.P. 521, d. 29-11-94.

(2) Vaccination certificates required by candidates for the public service should be granted only on the requisition of the head of the office or department in which they seek employment.

B.P. 395, d. 15-9-94.

(3) Certificate of vaccination granted by assistant surgeons, apothecaries, sub-assistant surgeons and deputy inspectors of vaccination may be accepted.

B.P. 395, d. 15-9-94.

128. Principles to be observed in making appointments—*All classes eligible.*—Government do not regard any caste or creed as a ground of civil disability. All classes and castes are, therefore, alike eligible to hold offices under Government, provided they have the necessary educational and other qualifications.

B.P., d. 23-4-46; (M., Vol. I, p. 401).

2. *Distribution of appointments among the several castes.*—Collectors should be careful to see that the subordinate appointments in their districts are not monopolized by the members of a few influential families. Endeavour should always be made to divide the principal appointments in each district among the several castes. A proportion of the tahsildars in each district should belong to castes other than the Brahman, and it should be a standing rule that the two chief revenue servants in the Collector's office should be of different castes.

B.P., d. 9-3-54; (M., Vol. II, p. 5 of 1854), B.P.d. 5-3-55; (M., Vol. II, pp. 19-21 of 1855).

Note.—The last rule should be applied to the persons *actually* doing duty as huzur sarishtadar and head clerk and not to the persons who on paper hold those appointments.

B.P. 253, d. 28-9-11. B.P. 273, d. 30-9-13.

3. *Maintenance of establishment list.*—An establishment list should be maintained in every district in the form prescribed in Appendix IX.* The list should contain the names of all subordinates in the district arranged, first, according to the different grades of pay and, secondly, in the order of confirmation of each in his grade. It should be revised and reprinted not less frequently than once a year, the changes that take place in the *interim* being noted in manuscript. A printed copy of the list as well as of any printed correction slips thereto should be submitted to the Board as soon as they are ready, and not later than the 1st March of evey year. [a]Also six copies of the list should be submitted to Government (Revenue Department).[a]

B.P. 171, d. 16-8-04. [a] G.O., 615, Rev., d. 18-2-18.

[a]B.P. 48, d. 25-2-18.

* Vol. II, page 451.

Page 282, *Standing Order No* 128, *paragraph* 3.—*For* the word "six" occurring in the last sentence, *read* "five."

B P. Mis. 607, d. 13-3-23.

[CIX, 20-3-23]

Page 283, *Standing Order No.* 128, *paragraph* 8 (ii).—*Add* the following at the end of clause (ii):—

The instructions contained in clause (iv) to paragraph 1 of Board's Standing Order No. 119 apply to the discharge or reversion of an officer holding an acting appointment.

B.P. 576, d. 5-10-93.

G.O 454, d. 14-7-99.

B.P. 42, Press, d. 13-7-27.

[Correction Slip No. 252, d. 6-8-27]

Page 283, *Board's Standing Order No.* 128, *paragraphs* 5 (i) *and* 5 (ii).—*Delete* paragraph 5 (i) with the note thereunder and *renumber* paragraph "5 (ii)" as "5".

G.O. 46, Finl., d. 17-1-21.
B.P. 14, d. 18-3-21.

[XXXIV, 19-3-21]

4. *Recruitment from outside the district.*—If the general standard of education is low in any district, an early opportunity should be taken to secure the services of more highly trained men from outside. But in so doing, Collectors must be careful to respect the claims to promotion of men who have served for a long time in the district, and who, by steady work, have qualified themselves for higher appointments. Officers of established experience and character should, on no account, be surperseded for promotion in the ordinary course by juniors, merely on the score of greater ability or higher literary attainments. In this connexion the principles laid down in paragraph 9, clause (i) below should be borne in mind.

B.P. 576, d. 5-10-93.

5. *Appointment of Europeans.*—(i) The sanction of the Government of India should be obtained for the appointment of Europeans who are not Statutory Natives of India to offices carrying a salary of Rs. 200 a month and upwards.

G.O. 476, Edl., 7-7-93.

Note.—The rule does not apply to appointments on a progressive salary which may rise to a maximum of Rs. 200 a month.

B.P. 239, d. 13-7-95.

(ii) In considering applications by European or Anglo-Indian candidates for first appointment in the Revenue Department, due weight should be given to the fact of the candidate being a volunteer or the son of a volunteer.

G.O. 2674, d. 29-9-09. B.P. 276, d. 29-11-09.

6. *Entertainment of military pensioners.*—Whenever a vacancy occurs in *menial* establishments, the question whether a military pensioner cannot be employed should invariably receive consideration before the post is otherwise filled up.

B.P. 258, d. 13-7-96.

7. *Employment of volunteers.*—The employment of volunteers, i.e., unpaid probationers, in any office in the Presidency is strictly forbidden.

B.P. 3135, d. 8-9-84. B.P. 276, d. 22-7-96.

8. *Substitutes for retiring public servants*—(i) *Permanent arrangements.*—Permanent arrangement should be made in an office to replace an officer retiring on pension. In the rare event of a retired officer being restored instead of being granted pension, the arrangements made to replace him may be cancelled, and the sanction of Government obtained to the excess charge on the State.

B.P. 855, d. 15-2-89. B.P. Mis. 1266, d. 25-2-90.

(ii) *Acting appointments.*—An acting appointment should be made with as much care as a permanent one, because an acting man in possession will deem himself to have the first claim when a permanent vacancy occurs.

B.P. 576, d. 5-10-93. G.O. 454, d. 14-7-99.

9. *Promotion of Government servants.*—(i) *Service to be taken into consideration.*—[a] Subject to considerations of honesty and efficiency, men who have devoted their past lives to the public service have a moral claim to advancement to higher appointments. Such claims should always receive full consideration[a]; [b] but no official should, simply on the ground of seniority in service, be promoted to a post, the duties of which he is not competent to discharge. Likewise, [c] under none but the most exceptional circumstances [c]

should an arrangement be made under which the higher paid officials do the less important work of an office, while the more important duties devolve on officials in receipt of lower pay.[b]

[a] G.O. 1672, d. 18-10-73. [b] B.P. 860, d. 14-3-85. [c] B.P. 252, d. 27-9-12.

(ii) *Vacancies in huzur and divisional offices.*—In filling vacancies in headquarters and divisional offices, full consideration should be given to the claims of taluk clerks of approved conduct and efficiency.

G.O. 266, Rev., d. 4-2-19. B.P. 25, d. 6-3-19.

10. *Transfers from one department to another*—(i) *Consent of departmental superior necessary.*—In the absence of an express contract to the contrary, there is nothing to prevent an officer on one establishment seeking employment on another. But it is incumbent upon every officer employed under Government, whether on leave or not, before accepting employment in another department, either to *resign* his previous appointment or to obtain the *consent* of his departmental superior to his accepting such employment. If such consent is not obtained either previously or, when this is not practicable, at the earliest opportunity, the officer renders himself liable to be discharged from his previous appointment, and thus to lose the benefit of his previous service for pension.

B.P. 228, d. 12-3-88.

(ii) *When appointment to be conditional.*—No head of an office should employ, either temporarily or permanently, an officer belonging to another establishment without the previous consent of the head of the latter establishment. In cases in which, for reasons which may appear satisfactory to the new employer, such consent cannot be obtained before the officer joins his new appointment, his employment must be made conditional on consent being obtained as soon as possible.

B.P. 228, d. 12-3-88.

11. *Notification of appointments in the district gazette.*—Appointments made by Collectors and divisional officers should always appear in the first issue of the district gazette after they are made.

B.P. 3964, d. 30-8-60.

12. *List of public servants thrown out of employment*—(i) *Preference to be given to such officers in filling up vacancies.*—A list of public servants thrown out of employment through no fault of their own should be published from time to time in the gazette. Preference should be given to such men in filling up vacancies, provided that such a course is compatible with the due claims of other persons.

B.P. 106, d. 22-1-74. G.O. 828, d. 1-6-80.

(ii) *Particulars to be recorded regarding such officers.*—When the services of revenue subordinates are dispensed with in consequence of the abolition of their appointments, the head of the office should record at the time the following particulars and communicate them *forthwith* to the treasury deputy collector in cases where the individuals concerned are candidates for re-employment :—

1. Name of person.
2. Age.
3. Service.
4. Last employment.
5. Examinations passed.
6. Address.

B.P. 105, d. 22-4-99. G.O. 411, d. 28-6-99.

Page 284, *Standing Order No.* 128, *paragraph* 11.—*Omit* the words "and divisional officers" and *insert* "of officers of the grade of deputy tahsildar and above" between the words "Appointments" and "made".

B.P. 13, d. 17-1-18.
G.O. 2110, Rev., d. 11-9-19.
B.P. 104, d. 21-10-19.

[I, -4-20]

PRICE, 3 *pies*.]

Correction Slip No. 340.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Page 285, *Standing Order No.* 130, *paragraph* 1 (*ii*) *as amended by G.O. Mis. No.* 2104, *Rev., dated* 10*th September* 1928.—*Insert* the following at the end of the existing sub-paragraph :—

" The amount of security to be furnished by the Huzur Treasurer of the Malabar district is Rs. 2,000."

G.O. Mis. 2738, Rev., d. 22-11-28. B.P. Mis. 3988, d. 26-11-28.

[Correction Slip No. 340, dated 28-11-28]

(*c*) *For* " Gōdāvari " and " Kistna " occurring in the list of districts specified in this paragraph, *substitute* " East Gōdāvari," " West Gōdāvari " and " Kistna."

G.O. Mis. 2104, Rev., d. 10-9-28. B.P. 106, d. 27-9-28.

[Correction Slip No. 338, dated 26-11-28]

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 257.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Page 285, *Standing Order No.* 130, *paragraph* 1 (*ii*).—*Substitute* " Rs. 1,000 " *for* " Rs. 3,000 " shown against South Kanara.

G.O. Mis. 1609, Rev., d. 30-8-27. B.P. Mis. 2643, d. 16-9-27.

[C.S. No. 257, 19-3-27]

Page 285, *Standing Order No.* 130, *paragraph* 1 (*i*).—*For* the words "first-class huzur shroffs" and "huzur shroffs of the first class" ***read*** "huzur head shroffs".

For "Rs. 50" *read* "Rs. 65".

[LIII. 16-12-21]

Page 285, *Chapter XIII, Standing Order No.* 130, *paragraph* 1 (*ii*) ***as amended by G.O. Mis. No.*** 1064, ***Revenue, dated*** 14*th July* 1923.

Add the following districts below North Arcot :—

Cuddapah (c)
Nellore (d)
Tinnevelly (e)

(c) G.O. Mis. 1113, Rev., d. 23-7-23.
(d) G.O. Mis. 1112, Rev., d. 23-7-23.
(e) G.O. Mis. 1279, Rev., d. 20-8-23.
B.P. 1916, Mis., L.R. & Sett., d. 30-8-23.

[CXXXV, 30-8-23]

(*b*) *For* the words "as follows" in the third line of the paragraph, *substitute* "Rs. 1,000" and *delete* the figures shown against the several districts.

G.O. Mis. 2104, Rev., d. 10-9-28. B.P. 106 d. 27-9-28.

[Correction Slip No. 338, dated 26-11-28]

Page 285, *Chapter XIII, Standing Order No.* 130, *paragraph* 1 (ii).—*Add* the following districts below "Gōdāvāri":—

Madura.
Rāmnād.
South Arcot.
Salem.
Bellary.
Trichinopoly.
Vizagapatam.
North Arcot.

G.O. 1305, Rev., d. 2-6-15.
Do. 1020, do. d. 5-5-16.
Do. 1110, do. d. 16-5-16.
Do. 1292, do. d. 7-6-16.
G.O. Mis. 1964, Rev., d. 14-7-23.

Board's Refce. B. 1786-23-2, d. 23-7-23.

[130, 26-7-23]

6

Page 285, *Standing Order No* 130, *paragraph* 1, *clause* (*iii*).—To the list of stations shown against Vizagapatam, *add* after "Nowrangapur" the following stations:—

Malkanagiri.
Pottangi.
Padwa.

(ii) To the list of authorities quoted at the foot of the clause, *add*—

G.O. Mis. 2895, Rev., d. 13-12-19.
B.P. 2, d. 6-1-20.

[I, -4-20]

Page -85, *Standing Order No.* 130, *paragraph* (*i*).—After the heading of the standing order *add* "The instructions regarding security deposits contained in section M of Chapter I of the Madras Financial and Account Code, Volume I, should be observed."

G.O. Mis. 2104, Rev., d. 10-9-28. B.P. 106, d. 27 9-28.

[Correction Slip No. 338, dated 26-11-28]

Standing Order No. 130, *paragraph* 1 (*ii*).—(*a*) *For* the words "Bank of Madras", *substitute* "Imperial Bank of India."

G.O. Mis. 2104, Rev., d. 10-9-28. B.P. 106 d. 27 9-28.

[Correction Slip No. 338, dated 26-11-28]

Standing Order No. 130, *paragraph* 1 (*iii*).—*For* the word "Gōdāvari" wherever it occurs in this paragraph *substitute* "East Gōdāvari."

G.O. Mis. 2104, Rev., d. 10-9-28. B.P. 106, d. 27-9-28.

[Correction Slip No. 338, dated 26-11-28]

Page 285, *Standing Order No.* 130, *paragraph* 1 (iii).—*Insert* the word "Kudala" below "Balliguda" against "Ganjām District."

G.O. Mis. 1068, Rev., d. 6-6-27.

B.P. 1615, Mis., d. 16-6-27.

[Correction Slip No. 245, 16-6-27]

Page 285, *Standing Order No.* 130, *paragraph* 1 (iii).—*Insert* the word "Rayaghada" below "Nourangapur" against "Vizagapatam district."

B.P. Mis. No. 1434, L.R. and Sett., dated 29th June 1926.

[Correction Slip No. 212, dated 28-6-1926].

129. Special tests.—A list of the special tests prescribed for the various appointments in the public service is published annually in the Fort St. George and [a]district gazettes.[a] In another list, which is published simultaneously in the Fort St. George and [a] district gazettes [a], the various appointments in the public service are grouped according to the special tests applicable to each.

B.P. 576, d. 5-10-93.
[a] G.O. 148, d. 15-1-10. [a] B.P. 44, d. 16-2-10.
G.O. Mis. 152, d. 23-1-19. B.P. 9, d. 31-1-19.

130. Security to be given by public servants—*Amount of security*—(i) *Huzur treasurers and first-class huzur shroffs.*—Security to the value of Rs. 5,000 and Rs. 2,000, respectively, is required in the case of huzur treasurers and huzur shroffs of the first class (i.e., those drawing Rs. 50 per mensem).

B.P. 234, d. 23-9-05.

(ii) *Huzur treasurers in certain districts.*—In the districts specified below where there are branches of the Bank of Madras, the amount of security to be furnished by huzur treasurers is as follows :—

	RS.
South Kanara	3,000
[a]The Nilgiris, [b]Coimbatore, Guntūr, Kistna, [b]Gōdāvari	1,000

B.P. 2849, d. 21-11-82. G.O. Mis. 3589, d. 7-9-96.
[a] B.P. 1345-R., d. 11-6-01. G.O. 1472, d. 25-5-08.
[b] B.P. 145, d. 8-7-08.

(iii) *Head gumastas of certain taluk and deputy tahsildars' offices in the districts of Ganjām, Vizagapatam and Gōdāvari.*—In the taluk and deputy tahsildars' stations specified below where a balance for current expenses has been ordered to be left in the hands of the head gumastas when the tahsildar or the deputy tahsildar (as the case may be) is on tour, the head gumastas are required to furnish security, the amount of which is as follows :—

Districts.	Stations.	Amount of security. RS.
[a] Ganjām ...	Udayagiri, Ramagiri, Balliguda	1,000 each.
Vizagapatam ...	Gunupur, Koraput, Jeypore, Nowrangapur	1,000 „
Do. ...	Vizagapatam town	500 „[a]
[b]Gōdāvari ...	Venkatapuram (the head-quarters of the Nugur taluk).	1,000 „[b]

[a] G.O. 669, Finl., d. 4-10-05. [c] B.P. 273, d. 30-9-13.
G.O. 2346, Rev., d. 15-7-10. [d] B.P. 171, d. 6-7-16.

(iv) *Shroffs on Rs. 25 and less.*—Shroffs in receipt of a salary of Rs. 25 *per mensem* or less are required to furnish security as follows :—

	Amount of security.
	Rs.
Shroffs drawing Rs. 25 *per mensem*	1,000
Do. „ 20 „	700
Do. less than Rs. 20 *per mensem*...	[a] 500 [a]

Note.—(1) Deputy tahsildars, (2) stationary sub-magistrates and (3) taluk head accountants need not furnish security.

B.P. 42, d. 4-2-93. G.O. 476, d. 19-6-97.
B.P. 92, d. 1-3-93. B.P. 180, d. 1-8-99.
[a]B.P. 204, d. 2-9-01. B.P. 273, d. 30-9-13.

(v) *Temporary shroffs.*—Temporary shroffs entertained in taluk treasuries during the kist season are required to furnish security to the extent of Rs. 250.

G.O. 648, Finl., d. 7-10-03. B.P. 222, d. 14-11-03.

2. *Form of security*—(i) *Treasurers and first-class huzur shroffs.*—Except with the special sanction of [a] the Board of Revenue [a] the only form of security to be taken from treasurers and first-class huzur shroffs shall consist of—

(*a*) Cash, or
(*b*) Government Paper, or
(*c*) Postal Savings Bank deposits.

B.P. 295, d. 3-8-96. B.P. 401, d. 16-11-97.
[a] B.P. 28, d. 15-2-08.

(ii) [c]*Head gumastas of certain taluk and deputy tahsildars' offices in the districts of Ganjām, Vizagapatam and Gōdāvari.*—[a] The head gumastas of the deputy tahsildars' stations mentioned in clause (iii) of paragraph 1 may, according to their convenience, furnish personal security or cash or immovable property as security. If cash is offered as security, the pay of the head gumasta may be increased by Rs. 5 for every Rs. 500 deposited.[a] [b] The head gumasta of the Venkatapuram taluk office is required to furnish security in the form of immovable property or personal security.

a G.O. 669, Finl., d. 4-10-05. b G.O. 2346, Rev., d. 15-7-10.
c B.P. 273, d. 30-9-13.

(iii) *Shroffs on Rs. 25 and less.*—Shroffs drawing Rs. 25 per mensem or less may furnish security in any form that may be convenient to them (subject to note 5 infra). But in filling up vacancies in these classes, preference should be given, other qualifications being equal, to applicants who are able and willing to furnish security in one of the three forms mentioned in clause (i).

B.P. 2722, d. 23-4-70. B.P. 63, d. 13-2-95.
B.P. 416, d. 7-2-84. B.P. 133, d. 25-5-99.

Note.—(1) Security bonds are exempt from stamp duty.

B.P. 3218, d. 22-11-79.

(2) The security bond of the treasurer should be placed in the strong room of the treasury in a box, the key of which should be held by the treasury deputy collector who will be responsible for its safe custody.

B.P. 22, d. 12-1-14.

(3) When Postal Savings Bank deposit books are taken as security, the deposit will be in the name of the depositor, but the Savings Bank will hold a letter of agreement, in the prescribed form, signed by the depositor. [a] The pass-books should be placed in the treasury in a box, the key of which should be held by the officer in charge of the treasury, i.e., by the treasury deputy collector in the district treasury, and by the tahsildars in the taluk treasury. These officers will be held responsible for the safe custody of the books.[a]

[a] G.O. 602, d. 17-7-01. [a] B.P. 190, d. 10-8-01.

Page 286, *Standing Order No.* 130, *paragraph* 1 (*iv*).—*For* the existing paragraph *substitute* the following :—

(iv) *Shroffs other than huzur head shroffs.*—The following are the amounts of security which shroffs other than huzur head shroffs are required to furnish :—

	Amount of security. RS.
Shroffs on Rs. 20—1—35 (Mufassal) or ,, Rs. 23—23—23—1—35 (Madras)	700
,, Rs. 35—35—1½—50—1—60	1,000

[LIII, 16-12-21]

Page 286, *Standing Order No.* 130, *paragraph* 2 (*i*).—*Add* the following as item (*d*) :—

(*d*) Deposit receipts of the Central Co-operative Banks approved by the Registrar of Co-operative Societies (subject to the conditions in note 9 *infra*).

G.O. Mis. 284, Rev., d. 14-2-23. B.P. Mis. 479, d. 26-2-23.

[CVII, 2-3-23]

Page 286, *Standing Order No.* 130, *paragraph* 2 (i) *as amended by Correction Slip No.* 338, *dated* 26*th November* 1928.—*Insert* the word "or" after item (*e*) and *add* the following as item (*f*) :—

(*f*) A fidelity bond of an insurance company approved by Government.

G.O. 267 Fin. d. 30-3-29. B.P. Mis. 1384, d. 17-5-29.

[Correction Slip No. 348, dated 25th May 1929]

Page 286, *Standing Order No.* 130, *paragraph* 2 (*iii*).—*For* "*Shroffs on Rs.* 25 *and less.*—Shroffs drawing Rs. 25 per mensem or less," *substitute* "*Shroffs other than huzur head shroffs.*—Shroffs other than huzur head shroffs".

G.O. Mis. 2605, Rev., d. [illegible]-11-21
B.P. 80, d. 2-12-21

[LIII, 16-12-21]

Page 286, *Standing Order No.* 130, *paragraph* 2 (i).—*For* the words "first-class huzur shroffs" wherever they occur *substitute* the words "huzur head shroffs".

[LIII, 16-12-21]

Note 8.—After the first sentence *insert* "Such security should be accepted at 5 per cent below the market price or at its face value, whichever is less (vide note 2 to Article 76, Madras Financial and Account Code.)"

G.O. Mis. 2104, Rev., d. 10-9-28. B.P. 106, d. 27-9-28.

[Correction Slip No. 338, dated 26-11-28]

Standing Order No. 130, *paragraph* 2 (*iii*).—*Omit* the word "three" in the fifth line.

G.O. Mis. 2104, Rev., d. 10-9-28 B.P. 106. d. 27-9-28.

[Correction Slip No. 338, dated 26-11-28]

Pages 286–87, *Standing Order No.* 130, *paragraph* 2.—(*a*) *For* th existing item (*d*) in sub-paragraph (*i*) *substitute* "(*d*) Deposit receipts of recognized banks approved by the Government (subject to the condition in note 9 infra) or", and *insert* the word "or" after item (*c*).

(*b*) *Add* as item (*e*) the following :—

"Post Office Five-Year Cash Certificates."

G O. Mis. 2104, Rev., d. 10-9-28. B.P. 106, d. 27-9-28.

[Correction Slip No. 338, dated 26-11-28]

Standing Order No. 130, *paragraph* 2 (*ii*).—*For* the word "Gōdāvari" in the heading, *substitute* "East Gōdāvari."

G.O. Mis. 2104, Rev., d. 10-9-28. B.P. 106, d. 27-9-28.

[Correction Slip No. 338, dated 26-11-28]

Note 2 to*Standing Order No.* 130, *paragraph* 2.—*For* the existing note, *substitute*, "The security bonds of Treasury Officials should be placed in the strong room of the treasury in a box the key of which should be with the treasury officer who will be responsible for their safe custody."

G.O. Mis. 2104, Rev., d. 10-9-28. B.P. 106, d. 27-9-28.

[Correction Slip No 338, dated 26-11-28]

ge 287, *Standing Order No.* 130, *paragraph* 5.—*For* "clause (ii)" ing in the second line *read* "clause (iii)."

B.P. Mis. 932, d. 23-4-24.

[CLI, 25-4-24]

Page 287, *Standing Order No.* 130, *paragraph* 2 (iii), *note* (8) *as amended by Correction Slip No.* 73, *dated* 11*th July* 1922.—*For* the first sentence *substitute* the following :—

"Where security is given in the form of Government paper such security should ordinarily be Government paper of the 5 per cent or the 5½ per cent war loan or the 6 per cent loan. Where, however, Government paper of the 3 per cent or 3½ per cent loan is tendered after the issue of G.O. Mis. No. 1064, Revenue, dated 14th July 1923, it may be accepted as security at half its face value."

G.O. Mis. 1064, Rev., d. 14-7-23. G.O. Mis. 1209, Rev., d. 9-8-23.
B.P. Mis. 1819, d. 14-8-23.

[CXXXII, 15-8-23]

Page 287, *Standing Order No.* 130, *paragraph* 2 (*iii*).—*Insert* the following as note (9) under this paragraph :—

9. Deposit receipts of the Central Co-operative Banks approved by the Registrar of Co-operative Societies can be accepted as security, provided that—

(i) the deposit is made in the name of the Collector of the district,

(ii) the shroff agrees in writing that he undertakes the risks, if any, involved in the investment, and

(iii) the banks certify on the deposit receipt granted that the deposit is withdrawable on the Collector's demand.

G.O. Mis. 1716, Rev., d. 22-9-22. B.P. Mis. 1946, d. 11-10-22.

[LXXXVIII, 12-10-22]

Page 287, *Board's Standing Order No.* 130, *paragraph* 4.—*For* the word "three" occurring in the last line of the paragraph, *substitute* "four."

G.O. Mis. 1797, Rev., d. 8-8-21.
B.P. 48, d. 12-8-21.

[XLVI, 24-8-1921.]

PRICE, 6 *pies*.]

Correction Slip No. 73.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Page 287, *B.S.O. No.* 130, *paragraph* 2 (*iii*), *note* (8).—*Add* at the end of the first sentence "or the 6 per cent. loan."

G.O. Mis. No. 1239, Rev., dated 4th July 1922.

[LXXIII, 11-7-22]

Note 9.—*Recast* the note as follows :—

"Deposit receipts of the Imperial Bank of India and of Central Co-operative Banks approved by the Registrar of Co-operative Societies may be accepted provided—

(i) that the deposit is made in the name of the Collector of the district, or that the Banks certify on the deposit receipt, if it is in the name of the pledger, that the deposit can be withdrawn only on the demand or with the sanction of the Collector and

(ii) that the treasurers and the shroffs agree in writing to undertake any risks, involved in the investment."

G.O. Mis. 2104, Rev., d. 10-9-28. B.P. 106 d. 27-9-28.

[Correction Slip No. 338, dated 26-11-28]

Page 287, *Standing Order No.* 130, *paragraph* 4.—(*a*) After the word "who" in the first line *insert* the word "has."

(*b*) *For* the words "privilege leave" in line 2, *substitute* "leave on average pay not exceeding four months."

G.O. Mis. 2104, Rev., d. 10-9-28. B.P. 106 d. 27-9-28.

[Correction Slip No. 338, dated 26-11-28]

(4) A Savings Bank deposit made by a third party on behalf of an officer required to furnish security may be accepted, provided that the depositor sends the letter prescribed in rule 45 (*f*) of the Savings Bank rules and that the pass book itself is lodged with the Collector. The persons without whose sanction the principal cannot be claimed will be the Collector or other officer to whom the security is pledged and not the officer on whose account the security is deposited.

G.O. 186, Rev., d. 19-1-10. B.P. 273, d. 30-9-13.

(5) Life policies and Policies of the Indian Guarantee and Suretyship Association should not be received as security from any public servants, shroffs included.

B.P. 426, d. 6-10-94. B.P. 302, d. 19-8-95.

(6) Promissory notes tendered as security should invariably stand in the name of the tenderer. When they bear endorsements they should be returned for renewal in the name of tenderer.

G.O. 1421, Finl., d. 6-7-75. G.O. 315, Finl., d. 10-4-05.
B.P. 234, d. 23-9-05.

(7) An officer accepting Government Paper as security may exercise his discretion as to whether it is necessary to require that they should be enfaced for payment of interest at the treasuries in which they are to be deposited. In petty cases of temporary deposit, or where the depositor is thoroughly trustworthy and substantial, he need not insist on enfacement unless he has reason to suspect the authenticity of the Paper or the depositor's title to it.

B.P. 299, d. 12-12-07.

(8) Where security is given in the form of Government Paper, such security should ıe Government Paper of the 5 per cent or the 5½ per cent war loan. This rule, however, will ot affect securities given prior to the issue of B.P. No. 37, d. 24th March 1919.

G.O. Mis. 652, d. 19-8-19.

(iv) *Temporary shroffs.*—Temporary shroffs referred to in clause (v) ıf paragraph 1 supra need furnish only personal security.

G.O. 648, Finl., d. 7-10-03. B.P. 222, d. 14-11-03.

3. *Time within which security must be furnished.*—The security must be rnished within one month after the date of appointment. No salary is ʲ be passed to a public servant until the prescribed security, if any, has been furnished by him.

B.P. 6348, d. 28-9-64.

4. *Security from acting incumbents.*—When an officer who furnished rity takes privilege leave [a] or is deputed to other duty [a] for a short ·d, he should be required to stand surety for the officer appointed to act · him to the extent of his own security or for the difference between the rity offered by the acting incumbent and that prescribed for the ointment. Security to the full amount should always be taken when the ng appointment is made for more than three months.

B.P. 640, d. 18-7-88. B.P. 365, d. 29-5-89.
B.P. 343, d. 20-9-95. B.P. 192, d. 13-7-07.
[a] B.P. 365, d. 8-12-15.

5. *Bond when immovable property is security.*—Security in the shape of immovable property, except in cases where it is allowed under clause (ii) of paragraph 2 supra, cannot be accepted without the special sanction of [a] the Board of Revenue.[a] The bond in this case should be attested by two witnesses, and registered under section 59 of the Transfer of Property Act (IV of 1882). In accepting the title-deeds of immovable property tendered as security, care should be taken to make such deeds available for the realization of the property if and when required, which can best be effected by entering in the bond, as well as in the endorsement referred to in section 58 of the Indian Registration Act (XVI of 1908) the names of all persons interested in the title-deed as parties to the transaction.

B.P. 1833, d. 4-4-65. G.O. 2966, d. 4-12-07.
[a] B.P. 273, d. 30-9-13.

Note.—(1) Enfranchised inam land may be accepted as security under this rule.

(2) No fee need be paid by Government servants for registering the security bonds executed by them, or for obtaining non-encumbrance certificates. For the rule requiring securities to be registered, see Chapter XX infra, Standing Order No. 199.

G.O. 2044, d. 20-12-78. B.P. 311, d. 20-6-92.

6. [a] *Amount* [a] *in case of personal security.*—When personal security is given, the security should be for double the amount prescribed in paragraph 1.

B.P. 1495, d. 1-5-84. [a] B.P. 152, d. 5-7-01.

7. *Release of securities.*—When an officer who has given security vacates his appointment, the security should be retained for at least six months longer. Where the security consists of the title-deeds of immovable property and the bond has been registered, a re-conveyance of the property, in the form given in Appendix X,* may be executed at the end of six months and registered in due course. The form is drawn up so as not to release the officer from liability on the original bond, on account of any misconduct or fraud during his tenure of office, which may be subsequently discovered.

B.P. 1841, d. 19-6-85.

131. Grant of leave to non-gazetted officers—*Collector's powers.*—Under article 841 of the Civil Service Regulations, the Collector can grant leave of every description to officers of the grade of huzur sarishtadar, tahsildar and deputy tahsildar.

G.O. 282, d. 18-5-98.

2. *Divisional officer's powers.*—See column 7 of the statement appended to Standing Order No. 126 supra.

3. *Powers of tahsildars, independent and dependent deputy tahsildars and stationary sub-magistrates.*—See column 7 of the statement appended to Standing Order No. 126 supra.

B.P. 352, d. 30-11-15.

4. *Rejoining before expiry of leave.*—(i) No Government servant of any grade, having once been granted leave for a particular period, can rejoin before it has expired, without the special permission of the officer granting it.

B.P. 686, d. 8-11-90.

(ii) Collectors have no authority, without the previous sanction of Government, to recall deputy collectors from the leave granted them by Government.

G.O. 766, d. 9-12-98.

5. *Casual leave.*—Casual leave affects only the internal discipline of an office and is not specially provided for in the Civil Service Regulations. Such leave, though not reported to the audit office, should be entered in a book, and when privilege leave is applied for, the amount of casual leave previously granted to the applicant should be taken into consideration. [a] Casual leave may be combined in any manner with Sundays and other authorized holidays, provided that not more than seven days' casual leave exclusive of Sundays or holidays shall be taken during one period of absence and provided that no period of absence from duty shall exceed ten days. The aggregate amount of casual leave which any officer of Government may have during the course of one calendar year, must not, without the special sanction of Government, exceed fifteen days, exclusive of Sundays and

* Vol. II, page 452.

holidays which may be combined therewith.[a] [c]Casual leave is not intended ordinarily for rest or change, as for these purposes privilege leave or furlough should be taken, but is meant to meet emergencies. Instances of such emergencies are temporary indisposition, the illness or death of near relatives, the performance of religious rites, the obtaining of medical advice or assistance, the meeting, escorting or seeing off of wife or children at a port or distant railway station, the adjustment of urgent family or business affairs and the like. Casual leave may also be taken to cover such short absences for recreation as can be permitted without detriment to the public service.[c] [b]The fact that a maximum has been fixed for the amount of casual leave which may be taken within a year does not mean that an officer is entitled to take the full amount of casual leave as a matter of course.[b]

B.P. 477, d. 5-11-94. B.P. 97, d. 29-5-03.
B.P. 385, d. 23-10-95. [a] G.O. 424, Pub., d. 2-5-03.
B.P. 73, d. 25-2-96. [b] B.P. 182, d. 21-6-15.
[c] B.P. 317, d. 28-10-15.
See also Standing Order No. 123.

Note.—(1) [b]Divisional officers may grant casual leave to tahsildars, deputy tahsildars, taluk sarishtadars and taluk head accountants.[b]

(2) Tahsildars have been empowered to grant to [b] taluk sarishtadars, taluk head accountants, minor irrigation overseers and [b] revenue inspectors the maximum amount of casual leave that could be granted under this order. [c] Independent deputy tahsildars are also empowered to grant casual leave to the revenue inspectors employed in their divisions.[c]

(3) The taluk sarishtadar or head accountant can grant, where necessary, a day's casual leave to taluk gumastas and peons, but a copy of every such order should be submitted to the tahsildar for confirmation.

(4) The period of absence of a subordinate directed by the head of his office to absent himself from his duties in consequence of the prevalence of infectious disease in his house should be reckoned as casual leave, but should not be counted against casual leave that may be due.

B.P. 229, d. 1-9-98. [b] G.O. 2651, d. 27-9-09.
B.P. 351, d. 20-12-98. [b] B.P. 227, d. 4-10-09.
B.P. 97, d. 29-5-03. [c] B.P. 54, d. 12-4-17.

6. *Volunteers attending camps-of-exercise.*—Volunteers of the Indian Army who are Government servants may attend camps-of-exercise with the permission of the heads of their departments or offices, and they will be considered to be on casual leave during the period of their absence from duty, but such leave shall not count against the casual leave for which a Government servant is ordinarily eligible, [c] nor should any penalties be attached to the grant of it.[c] [d]Heads of departments or offices should, when possible, afford reasonable facilities to volunteers in the way of leave for the purpose of attending drill, etc., so far as this can be done without unfairness to other employees.[d]

B.P. 43, d. 9-2-95. [c] B.P. 181, d. 1-8-99.
[d] B.P. 273, d. 30-9-13.
Government of India's Resolution 3424-B., Military, d. 20-10-92, printed in B.P. 703, d. 9-12-92.

7. *Examination leave.*—All reasonable applications on the part of subordinates who are anxious to appear for a departmental examination must be complied with, unless such compliance is distinctly inconsistent with the public interests. The question of permitting Government servants to appear for University examinations is left entirely to the discretion of heads of offices.

B.P. 53, d. 8-2-96.

8. *Leave without pay.*—The system of allowing officers long terms of so-called 'Leave without pay,' to enable them in fact to do duty in other

departments and to see how they like the work, or to find out whether their new employers are satisfied with them, is contrary to good discipline. Leave is not to be given or sought on such pretences. Officers may be allowed to 'act' in posts carrying higher pay, retaining a lien on their substantive appointments. They may also be allowed to take up permanent appointments in other departments *on probation for not more than two years.* If at the end of this period they are not confirmed in their new posts, they will revert to their substantive appointments.

B.P. 4420, d. 18-10-71. G.O. 609, Finl., d. 3-8-97.

Note.—[a] All heads of departments, Collectors and District Magistrates and District and Sessions Judges may grant to a subordinate who is appointed [c] in an acting or sub. *pro tem.* vacancy or [c] on probation to a permanent post in another department a lien on his permanent appointment for a period not exceeding two years. [b] In the case of a person appointed as an inspector or a sub-inspector of police on probation who is allowed a second chance to pass the final examination of the Vellore school, [d] or the examination in practice held in the district every half-year [d] this period may be extended until the results of that examination are announced. If the probationer is not confirmed within this period, he should at its expiry either be provided with some other appointment in the Police department or should revert to his permanent post.[b]

[a] G.O. 539, Finl., d. 24-8-15.
[b] G.O. 2274, Judl., d. 11-11-12.
B.P. 14, d. 7-1-14.
[c] G.O. 436, Finl., d. 7-8-16.
[c] B.P. 259, d. 23-9-16.
B.P. 313, d. 21-10-15.
[d] G.O. 2714, Home (Judl.), d. 22-12-17.
[d] B.P. 51, d. 5-2-18.

132. Black marks and fines—*Default book.*—The tendency to impose petty fines, which discourage public servants without effecting the required improvement in their conduct, has often been condemned by the Board. The advantages of a fine without any of its undesirable consequences can be best secured by maintaining a 'black mark' or 'default' book. A book of this description should be kept in every office and should contain at least three columns showing (1) the nature of the delinquency with reference to official records bearing on it, (2) the date of the order, and (3) the punishment inflicted and the authority inflicting it. An index of names should be prefixed to the book and a page or two should be set apart for each official therein mentioned. Every time a subordinate misconducts himself so as to deserve punishment or severe censure, an entry to that effect should be made in the default book until owing to the frequency of the entries or the increasing gravity of the misconduct, an offender is proved to be deserving of more substantial punishment. The system is applicable to the establishments in taluk, divisional and huzur offices.

Note.—The black-mark system which is in force in the Jail, Police and Separate Revenue Departments has been considered to be too inelastic for the Land Revenue Department, but the attention of Collectors is drawn to the rules prescribed by Sir F. A. Nicholson for the Anantapur district which are printed as Appendix XI.*

B.P. 247, d. 9-11-04. B.P. 273, d. 30-9-13.

2. *Limitation of fines.*—(i) A [a] revenue servant should seldom be fined more than two or three rupees, and never more than ten, unless the Collector has obtained special sanction from the Board of Revenue.[a] For obvious reasons, it is undesirable that officers in the position of tahsildars or deputy tahsildars should be fined like their subordinates, and such punishment can only be justified by special reasons. [b] In regard to such officers, frequent personal inspection of the mode of doing business is more efficacious than petty punishments such as fines.[b]

B.P. 856, d. 23-5-73. [b] B.P., d. 23-12-56; (M., Vol. II, p. 113 of 1856).

* Vol. II, page 454.

Page 290, *Standing Order No.* 131, *note to paragraph* 8.—*Substitute* the following *for* the second sentence in the note :—

"In the case of a person appointed as a Sub-Inspector of Police on probation this period may be extended up to four years ; and in the case of an Inspector who is allowed a second chance to pass the final examination of the Vellore school or the examination in practice held in the district every half-year, it may be extended until the results of that examination are announced."

G.O. 2106, Home (Judl.), d. 14-9-18.
B.P. 113, d. 14-11-19.

[I, -4-20]

Pages 290–291, *Standing Order No.* 132, *paragraph* 1.—*Delete* paragraph 1 of this Standing Order and *substitute* the following :—

132. Blackmarks and fines—*Conduct sheets.*—(i) The imposition of petty fines discourages public servants without effecting the required improvement of their conduct. It has often been condemned by the Board. Fines except as a substantive punishment (see paragraph 3 infra) should in future be inflicted only on acting men.

Warnings, verbal or written, are usually ineffective unless their application is systematised. The deterrent effect of a fine, without any of its undesirable consequences, can be best secured by systematic use of the blackmark system, the object of which is to regularize and facilitate supervision and to supply a check to the numerous forms of carelessness and delay which are so common in revenue offices and which result in much additional and unnecessary work for officers of all grades. At the same time it is desirable to provide for a systematic record of good services.

It is of vital importance that the infliction of blackmarks as well as the grant of good service entries should not be delegated to subordinate officers. The system depends for its efficacy upon the knowledge that action emanates from a source which conduces to the greatest confidence in justice combined with the greatest certainty of *real* reward or penalty, as the case may be. This will not be the case if there is delegation.

(ii) The conduct register, in which these entries will be made should be maintained in a "Pilot" or other form of loose-sheet file, one page being set apart for each officer—the pages being arranged in alphabetical order. Each sheet should contain columns showing

(1) the nature of the good service or fault, with reference to official records bearing on it,

(2) the date and number of the order, and

(3) in case of a fault, the punishment inflicted and the authority inflicting it.

If an official misconducts himself so as to deserve punishment or severe censure which should be considered equivalent to a blackmark an entry to that effect should be made in his conduct sheet. Before such an entry is made his explanation should be taken in writing, and written orders passed thereon. If a blackmark is awarded it should be entered in his conduct sheet at once.

Blackmarks should be awarded only by the Collector, Revenue Divisional Officer, Treasury Deputy Collector, Tahsildar, Deputy Tahsildar (whether in independent charge or not) and Stationary Sub-Magistrate. Conduct registers should be kept in the custody of the officer, or, if he is frequently on tour, in the custody of the ministerial head of the office. The conduct registers should be frequently perused by inspecting officers who should see that the powers are being exercised properly.

When a Tahsildar, a Deputy Tahsildar or a Stationary Sub-Magistrate imposes a blackmark on or awards a good service entry to any of his staff, other than menials and village officers, he should at once send a copy of the order to the Divisional Officer and to the Collector. The Divisional Officer should send copies of all the entries he orders himself (except in the case of menials and village officers) to the Collector.

When an official is transferred, his conduct sheet should be sent by the head of the office which he is leaving to the head of the office to which he is transferred.

(iii) *Consequences of entries and cancellation of blackmarks.—Entries for good services.*—Entries in *red* ink relating to special good service may be made in the conduct sheet. Such an entry will cancel one existing blackmark but will not operate prospectively.

One blackmark should be awarded at a time and three months' satisfactory work will be held to cancel the entry. If a second blackmark is awarded while the first remains in force, each will stand for six months from the date of its imposition.

Three uncancelled blackmarks against any officer will render him liable to substantive punishment, which will supersede the blackmarks.

A blackmark should not be awarded in addition to a substantive punishment.

(iv) *Officers to whom the system applies.*—The system will apply to all non-gazetted officers and is intended to replace *written* warnings : a blackmark is in itself a warning.

Correspondence relating to the award of default entries to Tahsildars and Magistrates should be treated as confidential.

(v) *Application of the system to village officers.*—Collectors may apply this system to village officers and direct Tahsildars to maintain a conduct register for that purpose.

G.O. Mis. 1585, Rev., d. 24-10-23. B.P. Mis. 2500, d. 10-11-23.

[CXL, 10-11-23]

Price, 3 pies]

Correction Slip No. 226.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Pages 291—295, *Standing Order No.* 133.—*For* the existing order *substitute* the following :—

133. Inquiries in cases of misconduct—*Necessity for careful inquiry*—The Board impresses upon all officers under its control the necessity careful and close examination of charges brought against public servants. If these servants are to be held strictly responsible for the due exercise of the powers entrusted to them, and if any abuse of these powers is to entail severe punishment, it is necessary that they should not be convicted on light or insufficient grounds. Care should be taken that they are not sacrificed to mere clamour and that they are not caught by plots concocted to entrap them. It is indispensable that the investigation into alleged offences should be conducted without haste, and that every opportunity should be afforded to the accused of proving their innocence.

B.P., d. 28-8-56 ; (M. Vol. II, p. 78 of 1856.)

2. In cases where action is taken under the Public Servants Inquiries Act, 1850, the provisions of that Act should be followed. Where this course is not taken, in cases in which the dismissal, removal or reduction of any officer is ordered, the order shall, except where it is based on facts or conclusions established at a judicial trial or where the officer concerned has absconded with the accusation hanging over him, be preceded by a properly recorded departmental enquiry. At such an enquiry a definite charge in writing shall be framed in respect of each offence and explained to the accused, the evidence in support of it and any evidence which he may adduce in his defence shall be recorded in his presence and his defence shall be taken down in writing. Each of the charges framed shall be discussed and a finding shall be recorded on each charge.

G.O. 236, Pub., d. 22-4-21. B.P. 704, Mis., d. 23-6-21.

Note.—(1) Care must be taken to see that charges are definite and clear. A single charge of a general nature such as "corruption" cannot be regarded as sufficiently definite. In connection with an enquiry into alleged corruption, a separate charge should be framed in respect of each instance of alleged corruption. A series of charges on particular instances may, however, be combined with a general charge of corruption or incompetence of which the instances form the evidence. For example the results of a series of charges of delays may be noted after due enquiry as they occur in a conduct register and a general charge of incompetence or persistent dilatoriness may be based on them.

(2) The rule in paragraph 2 does not prevent an officer from holding an enquiry before charges are framed. When an *ex-parte* preliminary enquiry has been held in the course of which witnesses have been examined and the statements given by them have been recorded in the absence of the accused, these witnesses must in the course of the formal departmental enquiry be again examined in chief in the presence of the accused. If, however, witnesses have been examined in the presence of the accused before the charge is framed that evidence may form part of the record of the proceedings (as in the trial of a warrant case in a magistrate's court) and the evidence so recorded need not be recorded again but the accused should be given an opportunity, after the charge is framed, of cross-examining the witnesses even if he has already cross-examined them before the charge is framed.

G.O. 731, Pub., d. 4-8-26.

3. (i) The instruction in paragraph 2 above embodies a statutory rule issued by the Secretary of State in Council in exercise of the powers

conferred by section 96 B (2) of the Government of India Act and must be strictly complied with. Errors in the initial stages may invalidate the proceedings. [a] It is particularly important that the formalities prescribed in the statutory rule should be followed if the investigating officer is in the position of a prosecutor. The conduct of these quasi-judicial proceedings should not suggest to the accused that the inquiry was conducted in anything but an impartial and detached frame of mind.[a]

(ii) The evidence in whatever form received should be noted and explained to the persons charged. All evidence which, in the opinion of the enquiring officer, conduces to moral conviction is admissible, but the decision should be based solely on the evidence admitted. [a] Documentary evidence should be properly proved as in a Magistrate's Court.[a]

[a] G.O. 731, Pub., d. 4-8-26.

(iii) The accused should be asked if he wishes to cross-examine any of the witnesses on whose evidence the charges against him rest or to examine any witnesses in his own behalf and his answer should be recorded and signed by him before the enquiring officer. He should also be given access to the records in his case and to all documents which he may wish to consult, provided that no original papers are removed from the precincts of the office on any pretext.

(iv) The accused should be allowed reasonable time to place on record a full written statement to meet the charges framed.

B.P. 1039, d. 20-12-88.

Note.—(1) For the procedure prescribed in regard to appeals, see chapter XVI, Standing Order No. 172, paragraph 3.

(2) For punishments which may be passed and the officers competent to pass then and the authority to which appeals lie, see Standing Order No. 126.

4. *Previous good character.*—In passing orders, consideration should be given to the previous character of the subordinate concerned and specially to any specific instances of good service that may have been officially noted in his favour. Apart from the question of evidence, it will be good for the public service if subordinates are able to feel that a good character and acts of good service stand them in real stead when their conduct is exposed to question.

B.P. 1039, d. 20-12-88.

5. *Previous bad character.*—The admission of evidence of previous bad character requires great caution, for if one fault is taken as evidence of another, there is the danger of the first punishment of a small fine expanding by a sort of natural growth into dismissal.

B.P. 1039, d. 20-12-88.

6. (i) In some cases a compromising suspicion, if well founded, may in itself be a sufficient reason for removing a subordinate from the service of Government, but no order of punishment should be passed without an enquiry as prescribed in paragraph 2 above, though to support such an order the finding need not necessarily be one of "guilty" on any specific charge of corruption. The subordinate should in such an event not be dismissed with disgrace but should be allowed to resign or should simply be relieved of his office and in such a case it is essential that the exact case against him should be carefully recorded in order that he may, if possible, satisfy any other employer.

(ii) If a man has earned, or nearly earned his pension, his would not be a proper case for removal on suspicion. He would necessarily be an old servant of Government who has reached a time of life when it would be most improbable that he could turn to any other occupation for a livelihood. The sudden beggary of a man whose working days are drawing to a close is as serious an exercise of power as the penal sentence of a Court of Justice, and should not be inflicted on haphazard principles.

B.P. 1039, d. 20-12-88.

7. *Removal in consequence of judicial censure.*—The case of public servants who are dismissed in consequence of facts or inferences elicited at a judicial trial requires to be specially mentioned. It may happen that the conduct of some public servant is so mixed up with the matter under adjudication in a trial that any after-inquiry into it by the head of his department would be superfluous. But what oftener happens is that some censure is passed on a public servant in a side remark from the Bench, which he has no opportunity of answering, or which the presiding officer may not have thought to be of sufficient importance to require verification. It would be extremely hazardous and unfair to accept such a remark as a deliberate judgment, and it is a safe general rule that a public servant, unless himself convicted at a judicial trial, has a right to defend himself departmentally against any imputation that he may have therein incurred.

B.P. 1039, d. 20-12-88.

8. *Invaliding.*—Revenue officers cannot dismiss their subordinates, or remove them from the service, on the ground of ill-health, or of physical incompetence to perform their duties, unless they have undergone medical examination, and unless a certificate as to their unfitness for further performance of their duties has been obtained. Whenever a public servant, who is entitled to any allowance upon retirement, is so certified to be unfit and removed from the service, application on his behalf must at once be submitted through the proper channel. [a]Incapacity for further service in consequence of *syphilis* should be treated as incapacity from any other disease or legitimate cause except when the circumstances of the case indicate proved and continued immorality or vice.[a]

G.O. 1696, Pub., d. 10-12-69. [a]G.O. 730, Pen., d. 6-11-00.
[a]B.P., 259, d. 7-12-00.

9. *Dismissal of menial servants.*—The case of persons in menial service differs in some respects from that of Government servants of a superior class. Though their service is pensionable, they belong to the class of cultivators or the lower rank of domestic servants. Their parents have put themselves to no sacrifices to educate them for the public service, and they require to be kept very strictly in hand. Nevertheless, they should not be punished without a proper enquiry in the manner prescribed in paragraph 2 above and the responsible officers of Government are expected to exercise a fair and impartial consideration of the case of even the humblest servants of Government. Loose decisions and inconsiderate dismissals of any class of public servants are stains upon the administration.

B.P. 1039, d. 20-12-88.

10. *Distinction between removal and dismissal.*—(i) The distinction between the removal or discharge and the dismissal of a public servant

requires to be borne in mind. Removal from an office, for such a cause as unfitness for the duties attached to it, need not usually entail any further consequences. It ought not to bar reappointment to another office for the duties of which the person may be suited, and it should not be accompanied by any subsidiary orders which would operate as such a bar or otherwise prejudice the person in question. Simple removal from the service should be the penalty in all cases where it is not thought necessary to bar future re-employment under Government.

B.P. No. 273, d. 3-8-95.

(ii) In cases of dismissal on the other hand, the effect of the orders should be to preclude the dismissed officer from being re-employed. Ordinary cases of the dismissal of non-gazetted officers need not be notified in the Government Gazette. As a precaution against the inadvertent re-employment of men who may have been dismissed, every head of an office should, before entertaining an applicant in a post, ascertain whether he has been in Government service before, and should refer to his previous employer, if the circumstances connected with his discharge are not clear. The applicant should be required to produce a copy of his service book or other record and a person who succeeds in obtaining employment by the concealment of his antecedents would obviously merit dismissal on the true facts being discovered. The sanction of the local Government or Administration should always be required to the re-employment of persons dismissed.

B.P. 273, d. 3-8-95.

11. *Noti cation of dismissal in the Gazette*—(i) *In what cases required.*—The dismissal of public servants should be notified in the gazette only in the following cases, viz., (1) when it is necessary to inform the public of the removal of an officer from service, whether because his appointment was previously gazetted or from any other cause, and (2) when it is specially desired to exclude from re-employment in the service of Government a public servant who has been dismissed for a heinous offence such as fraud or falsification of accounts. [a]In such cases, the notification should be submitted through the Board to Government for publication.[a]

B.P. 273, d. 3-8-95. [a]B.P. 162, d. 19-6-06.

(ii) *Reasons not to be stated.*—The reasons for the dismissal of a public servant should not be stated in the notification regarding his dismissal even in cases in which a conviction has been obtained in a criminal court. It will be sufficient to announce in the case of any person whose dismissal is notified in accordance with the principle laid down above, that his services have been dispensed with, except in those cases in which the cause of dismissal constitutes a disqualification under the terms of the law regulating the tenure of a particular appointment; and it is for this reason necessary to couple with the announcement of the dismissal a statement of the grounds upon which it has been ordered.

B.P. 273, d. 3-8-95.

12. *Duties of appellate authority.*—Controlling officers to whom orders of dismissal or other punishment are submitted for confirmation, or on appeal, have an individual responsibility of their own. They must of course

on certain points, like all appellate authorities place confidence in the judgment of the officer who has personally conducted the inquiry, but they should withhold this confidence, unless it is clear from the proceedings that the inquiring officer has acted with care and fairness. If there are [a]material defects[a] in the record of inquiry, the case should be remanded for further inquiry, and the controlling officer should commit himself to no opinion of his own till the case is as complete as it can be made.

B.P 1039, d. 20-12-88. [a]G.O. 1696, d. 28-6-09.

[a]B.P. 195, d. 25-8-09.

13. (1) *Re-instatement of officer judicially acquitted.*—When an officer is acquitted of an offence by a court of competent jurisdiction, he is entitled to re-instatement, provided the acquittal is *bona fide* on the merits of the case, and not in consequence of a mere technicality, a legal flaw in the evidence, collusion with the witnesses, or some similar circumstances. In cases in which, notwithstanding a full acquittal, the re-instatement of the officer is inexpedient, or the infliction of some punishment such as a fine or suspension is necessary in consequence of some neglect or minor dereliction of duty brought to light during the enquiry, the matter should form the subject of a departmental enquiry.

NOTE.—The power of re-instatement without blame, after a full acquittal, rests with the officer who possessed the original power of appointment but if this power of appointment is restricted by being dependent on the sanction or veto of any higher authority, then the confirmation of the re-instatement by the latter authority is necessary.

G.O. 395, Finl., d. 29-10-66.

(2) When the question arises of a departmental enquiry into the conduct of an officer who has already been tried and acquitted in a criminal court on the facts which form the basis of the charge against him, the following rules should be observed :—

(i) If, on a full consideration of the same facts, a criminal court has arrived at a definite decision which is neither reversed nor modified, it is not expedient that the department should proceed on the basis that the proceedings in the criminal court were misconceived or that the judgment was erroneous, but

(ii) if certain facts affecting the charge were not placed before the criminal court, or a definite aspect of the case was not considered by it, there is no objection to a departmental enquiry into matters which did not form the basis of the judicial proceedings.

NOTE.—It is not to be understood that the departmental authorities are not entitled on grounds of legitimate suspicion to order a departmental enquiry in all such cases. It should, however, be emphasized that in inquiries of this kind the departmental authorities should not dissent from the conclusions arrived at by the Court of Law, unless fresh circumstances have brought to light lacunae or defects in the evidence before, or in the procedure of, such court.

G.O. 488, Mis. Pub., d. 21-5-26.

14. *Suspension.*—(1) Suspension of a clerk for an unduly long period is likely to deprive him of all means of subsistence and to plunge him into debt; his family consequently suffers and he becomes demoralized by idleness and disgrace. This form of punishment is objectionable and should as far as possible be avoided. Some other penalty such as reduction

in grade should be imposed instead, and in no case should suspension be imposed as a substantive punishment on any ministerial officer for more than six months.

B.P. 3488, Rev., d. 21-10-18. B.P. 190, d. 14-11-18.

(2) When a Government servant is suspended, he is free to go where he likes, but he must leave his address with the head of his office, or if he is himself the head of an office, with his immediate superior. He must also leave his address with the officer, if any, holding an enquiry into his conduct.

(3) He must obey all orders to attend any inquiry into his conduct and if he fails to do so, the inquiry may be held in his absence.

G.O. 792, Pub., d. 21-7-11. G.O. 1868, Rev., d. 27-10-26.
B.P. 69, Press, d. 12-11-26.

[Correction Slip No. 226]

(ii) [d]Tahsildars and deputy tahsildars are empowered to fine, within the limit of one rupee, any of their subordinates below the rank of revenue inspector, subject to the general rule that no subordinate employed on clerical duties exclusively shall be fined.[d] [e]Collectors and divisional officers should, at the time of inspection, check carefully the list of fines levied under this order, and see that they are not too numerous or excessive.[e]

[d] G.O. 958, d. 12-10-01. [d] B.P. 123, d. 4-6-02.
[d] G.O. 425, d. 14-5-02. [e] G.O. 449, d. 10-6-97.

(iii) Every head of an office shall submit to his immediate superior a [a] half-yearly [a] statement of fines inflicted by him.

G.O. 2731, d. 18-8-10. G.O. 270, d. 29-9-10.
[a]B.P. 233, d. 10-6-14.

3. *Appeal.*—No appeal shall be allowed against an order awarding a blackmark to an officer below the rank of deputy tahsildar or inflicting a single fine of As. 8 or less.

G.O. 2731, d. 18-8-10. B.P. 270, d. 29-9-10.

133. Inquiries in cases of misconduct—*Necessity for careful inquiry.*—The Board impresses upon all officers under its control the necessity of careful and close examination of charges brought against public servants. If these servants are to be held strictly responsible for the due exercise of the powers entrusted to them, and if any abuse of these powers is to entail severe punishment, it is necessary that they should not be convicted on light or insufficient grounds. Care should be taken that they are not sacrificed to mere clamour, and that they are not caught by plots concocted to entrap them. It is indispensable that the investigation into alleged offences should be conducted without haste, and that every opportunity should be afforded to the accused of proving their innocence.

B.P., d. 28-8-56; (M., Vol. II, p. 78 of 1856).

2. *Rules for the conduct of inquiries.*—(i) An inquiry in judicial form should precede an order or recommendation for dismissal, or other serious punishment. The charge against a public servant, whether it be inefficiency or misconduct or any other ground of dissatisfaction, should be *reduced to writing* and communicated to the accused for such explanation as he may have to offer.

(ii) The accused should be brought before the inquiring officer in person, and should be *told of the charge* he has to meet, and of the evidence and arguments in support of the charge, before he is required to defend himself.

(iii) The *evidence*, in whatever form received, should be noted and explained to the person charged. All evidence which, in the opinion of the inquiring officer, conduces to moral conviction is admissible, but the decision should be based solely on the evidence admitted. The accused should be allowed reasonable time to place on record a full written statement for the defence. He should likewise have access to the records in his case, and to all documents which he may wish to consult, provided that no original papers are removed from the precincts of the office on any pretext.

(iv) When passing *orders*, the authority holding the inquiry should always record in English, in his own handwriting, a statement showing briefly, but clearly, the charges brought against the accused official, the

evidence supporting those charges, the defence put in by the accused in respect of each charge, and the opinion of the inquiring authority on each charge.

B.P. 1039, d. 20-12-88.

N.B.—For the procedure prescribed in regard to appeals, see Chapter XVI, Standing Order No. 172, paragraph 3.

3. *Previous good character.*—In passing orders, consideration should be given to the previous character of the subordinate concerned, and specially to any specific instances of good service that may have been officially noted in his favour. Apart from the question of evidence, it will be good for the public service if subordinates are able to feel that a good character and acts of good service stand them in real stead when their conduct is exposed to question.

B.P. 1039, d. 20-12-88.

4. *Previous bad character.*—The admission of evidence of previous bad character requires great caution, for if one fault is taken as evidence of another, there is the danger of the first punishment of a small fine expanding by a sort of natural growth into dismissal.

B.P. 1039, d. 20-12-88.

5. *Removal on suspicion.*—(i) In some cases a compromising suspicion may in itself be sufficient reason for removing a subordinate from the service of Government. If so, it should be stated, and there should be no pretence of proof when there is only suspicion. The subordinate should not be dismissed with disgrace, but allowed to resign, or simply relieved of his office. And in such cases, it is more necessary than ever that the exact case against him should be carefully recorded, in order that he may, if possible, satisfy any other employer.

B.P. 1039, d. 20-12-88.

(ii) If a man has earned, or nearly earned his pension, his would not be a proper case for removal on suspicion. He would necessarily be an old servant of Government who has reached a time of life when it would be most improbable that he could turn to any other occupation for a livelihood. The sudden beggary of a man whose working days are drawing to a close is as serious an exercise of power as the penal sentence of a Court of Justice, and should not be inflicted on haphazard principles.

B.P. 1039, d. 20-12-88.

6. *Removal in consequence of judicial censure.*—The case of public servants who are dismissed in consequence of facts or inferences elicited at a judicial trial requires to be specially mentioned. It may happen that the conduct of some public servant is so mixed up with the matter under adjudication in a trial that any after-inquiry into it by the head of his department would be superfluous. But what oftener happens is that some censure is passed on a public servant in a side remark from the Bench, which he has no opportunity of answering, or which the presiding officer may not have thought to be of sufficient importance to require verification. It would be extremely hazardous and unfair to accept such a remark as a deliberate judgment, and it is a safe general rule that a public servant, unless himself convicted at a judicial trial, has a right to defend himself departmentally against any imputation that he may have therein incurred.

B.P. 1039, d. 20-12-88.

7. *Invaliding.*—Revenue officers cannot dismiss their subordinates, or remove them from the service, on the ground of ill-health or of physical incompetence to perform their duties, unless they have undergone medical examination, and unless a certificate as to their unfitness for further performance of their duties has been obtained. Whenever a public servant, who is entitled to any allowance upon retirement, is so certified to be unfit and removed from the service, application on his behalf must at once be submitted through the proper channel. [a]Incapacity for further service in consequence of *syphilis* should be treated as incapacity from any other disease or legitimate cause except when the circumstances of the case indicate proved and continued immorality or vice.[a]

G.O. 1696, Pub., d. 10-12-69. [a]G.O. 730, Pen., d. 6-11-00.
[a] B.P. 259, d. 7-12-00.

8. *Dismissal of menial servants.*—The case of persons in menial service differs in some respects from that of Government servants of a superior class. Though their service is pensionable, they belong to the class of cultivators or the lower rank of domestic servants. Their parents have put themselves to no sacrifices to educate them for the public service, and they require to be kept very strictly in hand. But however unwilling the Board may be in such cases to interfere with the discretion of district authorities, the responsible officers of Government are expected to exercise a fair and impartial consideration of the case of even the humblest servants of Government. Loose decisions and inconsiderate dismissals of any class of public servants are stains upon the administration.

B.P. 1039, d. 20-12-88.

9. *Distinction between removal and dismissal.*—(i) The distinction between the removal or discharge and the dismissal of a public servant requires to be borne in mind. Removal from an office, for such a cause as unfitness for the duties attached to it, need not usually entail any further consequences. It ought not to bar re-appointment to another office for the duties of which the person may be suited, and it should not be accompanied by any subsidiary orders which would operate as such a bar or otherwise prejudice the person in question. Simple removal from the service should be the penalty in all cases where it is not thought necessary to bar future re-employment under Government.

B.P. 273, d. 3-8-95.

(ii) In cases of dismissal on the other hand, the effect of the orders should be to preclude the dismissed officer from being re-employed. Ordinary cases of the dismissal of non-gazetted officers need not be notified in the Government gazette. As a precaution against the inadvertent re-employment of men who may have been dismissed, every head of an office should, before entertaining an applicant in a post, ascertain whether he has been in Government service before, and should refer to his previous employer, if the circumstances connected with his discharge are not clear. The applicant should be required to produce a copy of his service book or other record, and a person who succeeds in obtaining employment by the concealment of his antecedents would obviously merit dismissal on the true facts being discovered. The sanction of the Local Government or Administration should always be required to the re-employment of persons dismissed.

B.P. 273, d. 3-8-95.

10. *Notification of dismissal in the gazette*—(i) *In what cases required.*—The dismissal of public servants should be notified in the gazette only in the following cases, viz., (1) when it is necessary to inform the public of the removal of an officer from service, whether because his appointment was previously gazetted or from any other cause, and (2) when it is specially desired to exclude from re-employment in the service of Government a public servant who has been dismissed for a heinous offence, such as fraud or falsification of accounts. [a] In such cases, the notification should be submitted through the Board to Government for publication. [a]

B.P. 273, d. 3-8-95. [a] B.P. 162, d. 19-6-06.

(ii) *Reasons not to be stated.*—The reasons for the dismissal of a public servant should not be stated in the notification regarding his dismissal even in cases in which a conviction has been obtained in a criminal court. It will be sufficient to announce in the case of any person whose dismissal is notified in accordance with the principle laid down above, that his services have been dispensed with, except in those cases in which the cause of dismissal constitutes a disqualification under the terms of the law regulating the tenure of a particular appointment; and it is for this reason necessary to couple with the announcement of the dismissal a statement of the grounds upon which it has been ordered.

B.P. 273, d. 3-8-95.

11. *Duties of appellate authority.*—Controlling officers to whom orders of dismissal or other punishment are submitted for confirmation, or on appeal, have an individual responsibility of their own. They must of course, on certain points, like all appellate authorities, place confidence in the judgment of the officer who has personally conducted the inquiry, but they should withhold this confidence, unless it is clear from the proceedings that the inquiring officer has acted with care and fairness. If there are [a] material defects [a] in the record of inquiry, the case should be remanded for further inquiry, and the controlling officer should commit himself to no opinion of his own till the case is as complete as it can be made.

B.P. 1039, d. 20-12-88. [a] G.O. 1696, d. 28-6-09.
[a] B.P.195, d. 25-8-09.

12. *Re-instatement of officer judicially acquitted.*—When an officer is acquitted of an offence by a court of competent jurisdiction, he is entitled to re-instatement, provided the acquittal is bona fide on the merits of the case, and not in consequence of a mere technicality, a legal flaw in the evidence, collusion with the witnesses, or some similar circumstance. In cases in which, notwithstanding a full acquittal, the re-instatement of the officer is inexpedient, or the infliction of some punishment, such as a fine or suspension, is necessary in consequence of some neglect or minor dereliction of duty brought to light during the inquiry, the matter should be referred for the special orders of the Board.

Note.—The power of re-instatement without blame, after a full acquittal, rests with the officer who possessed the original power of appointment; but if this power of appointment is restricted by being dependent on the sanction or veto of any higher authority, then the confirmation of the re-instatement by the latter authority is necessary.

G.O. 395, Finl., 29-10-66.

13. *Suspension.*—(1) Suspension of a clerk for an unduly long period is likely to deprive him of all means of subsistence and to plunge him into debt; his family consequently suffers and he becomes demoralized by idleness and disgrace. This form of punishment is objectionable and

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 296.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 295, *Standing Order No.* 134.—*For* the existing Standing Order *substitute* the following :—

134. *Criminal prosecution—Prosecution of Tahsildars, Deputy Tahsildars, Sub-Magistrates, etc.*—The previous sanction of Government is required for the prosecution of Sub-Magistrates for offences alleged to have been committed by them while acting or purporting to act in the discharge of their official duties. Such sanction is also necessary for the prosecution of Tahsildars, Deputy Tahsildars and taluk Sarishtadars as well as other revenue subordinates who are authorized to exercise magisterial powers, for offences alleged to have been committed by them while acting or purporting to act in the discharge of their official duties as Magistrates.

G.O. Mis. 1169, Rev., d. 31-5-28. B.P. Mis. 1818, d. 7-6-28.

[Correction Slip No. 296, dated 7-6-1928]

should as far as possible be avoided. Some other penalty such as reduction in grade should be imposed instead, and in no case should suspension be imposed as a substantive punishment on any ministerial officer for more than six months.

B.P. 3488, Rev., d. 21-10-18. B.P. 190, d. 14-11-18.

(2) When a Government servant is suspended, he is free to go where he likes, but he must leave his address with the head of his office, or if he is himself the head of an office, with his immediate superior. He must also leave his address with the officer, if any, holding an inquiry into his conduct.

(3) He must obey all orders to attend any inquiry into his conduct, and if he fails to do so, the inquiry may be held in his absence.

G.O. 792, Pub., d. 21-7-11.

134. Criminal prosecution—*Prosecution of tahsildars and deputy tahsildars.*—The criminal prosecution of tahsildars or deputy tahsildars for acts done by them either in their revenue or magisterial capacity, and of taluk sarishtadars in their magisterial capacity, must be previously sanctioned by the Board. The prosecution should be instituted in the court which has jurisdiction in the ordinary course, but when the Board considers the case to be an important one, it will ask Government, under section 197 of the Criminal Procedure Code, to specify the court before which such case should be tried. The charge on which the accused should be tried will in every case be specified by the Board.

B.P. 2542, d. 9-9-74. B.P. 515, d. 27-8-91.
B.P. 571, d. 10-10-92. B.P. 80, d. 21-1-93.
B.P. Mis. 3612, d. 17-6-93.

135. Service books—*For whom required.*—[a] Service books are required to be maintained only for such officers as hold substantive appointments on permanent establishments.[a] [b] Entries of personal certificates of character should not be made in such books.[b]

[a] B.P. 280, d. 23-7-96. [b] B.P. 572, d. 25-6-88.

2. *Rules for the maintenance and verification of service books.*—The service books of all non-gazetted officers should be kept in the custody of the head of the office in which they are serving. In the case of tahsildars, deputy tahsildars and stationary sub-magistrates, the Collector of the district will be recognized as the head of the office for the purpose of article 818 of the Civil Service Regulations, and the treasury deputy collector will, as the Collector's personal assistant, be the custodian of the service registers. To ensure the proper maintenance of service books, the *chief subordinate* in every office must report to the head of the office, at the close of each year, whether the books of the several servants are correctly written up to date or not. The following rules should be observed in this connexion :—

B.P. 589, d. 4-3-78. G.O. 1141, d. 16-11-03.
B.P. 251, d. 12-12-03.

(i) Every non-gazetted officer holding a substantive appointment on a permanent establishment should keep a service book in form 23 in the Appendices to the Civil Service Regulations, in which every step in an officer's official career, as well as all changes affecting his position, should be recorded concurrently with their occurrence and be at once attested by the head of his office.

(ii) The impressions of the thumb and all the fingers of the left hand of every non-gazetted officer should be recorded [a] in the following form in the space available on the first page of his service book.[a] The impressions should be taken in the presence and under the personal superintendence of the head of the office :—

Thumb.	First Finger.	Second Finger.	Third Finger.	Fourth Finger.

(LEFT HAND.)

Certified that the above finger prints have been taken in my presence and under my personal superintendence, from the left hand of

whose services are entered in this book.

Name of office, } Date, Signature and designation of Head
Station, } of office or the attesting officer.

B.P. 39, d. 14-2-98. [a] B.P. 14, d. 26-1-00.

Note.—For the rules regarding the record and use of finger-prints—See Appendix I * to paragraph 7 (ii) of Board's Standing Order No. 66.

B.P. 271, d. 28-9-06.

(iii) A clerk in each office should be entrusted with the preparation and maintenance of service books and should be held personally responsible for their correctness and completeness. He should note in each service book every change in the order of its occurrence, and after the entry has been duly verified by reference to Departmental orders, pay bills, leave statements or other official documents, should have it attested by the head of the office.

(iv) The verification of entries made by a clerk in service book may be entrusted to his immediate departmental superior if the head of the office sees fit, but the responsibility as to their accuracy will rest with the latter officer who has to attest them.

(v) The clerk entrusted with the duty of maintaining service books should see that—

(*a*) the dates of commencement and termination of service in an appointment with the rate of pay are correctly noted;

(*b*) leave of all kinds (except casual) is duly recorded in detail;

(*c*) suspensions, degradations, dismissal or removal from service on account of misconduct or inefficiency, are duly noted with a brief note † of explanation;

* Vol. II, page 308.

† *Entry of punitive orders in service books.*—It is unnecessary to file with the service book a copy of the correspondence relating to the suspension or dismissal of a Government servant, nor is it necessary to submit a copy of such correspondence with a pension application. In cases where the actual order directing suspension or dismissal is not sufficiently full, a brief statement of the reasons on which the order was based is all that is required. Where the order itself is not forthcoming, a short summary of any available evidence as to its nature and the circumstances in which it was passed should be attached to the service book or pension application.

B.P. 303, d. 11-8-96.

(*d*) cause of termination of service, whether by promotion, transfer, degradation, etc., is duly given;

(*e*) the deputation of an officer to temporary appointment, if any, under article 376 of the Civil Service Regulations, is duly noted in the proper column;

(*f*) all erasures or interpolations are duly initialled by the head of the office;

(*g*) the necessary signatures of the several officers are obtained in the proper columns;

(*h*) no certificates of character are entered in column 13;

(*i*) the surname or house name of the officer is correctly given.

(vi) When an officer is transferred, whether permanently or temporarily, from one office to another, the necessary entry of the nature and reason of the transfer should be made in his service book in the office from which the officer is transferred, and the book, after being duly verified to date and attested (vide rule viii) by the head of that office, should be transmitted to the head of the office to which the officer has been transferred, who will thenceforward have the book maintained in his office. If he should find any error or omission in the book on receipt, he should return it to the forwarding officer for the purpose of having the error rectified or omission supplied, before the book is taken over by him.

(vii) The date of commencement of service in any appointment will be the date from which an officer draws the pay of an appointment, and the date of termination the date up to which he drew such pay. Periods occupied in transit from one appointment to another will be reckoned as service in the appointment, the pay of which the officer is allowed during transit.

(viii) The service books in each office should be taken up for verification in January of every year and also as prescribed in rule (vi), by the head of the office who, after satisfying himself that the services of the officer concerned are correctly recorded in his service book in conformity with the above instructions, should record therein a certificate to that effect under his signature.

(ix) In regard to periods of service which cannot be verified from office records such as pay bills, acquittance rolls, etc., an affidavit of the officer concerned and evidence of his contemporary employees should be taken as occasion arises and attached to the service book, with the opinion of the then head of office as to whether the period in question should be admitted or not.

(x) The head of the office, in recording the annual certificate of verification agreeably to rule (viii), should, in the case of any portion of service that cannot be verified from office records, distinctly state that for the excepted periods (naming them) a statement in writing by the officer as well as his contemporary evidence is attached to the book.

(xi) In the Land Revenue Department, the duty of performing the annual verification of service books, except those of inferior servants, is entrusted to the treasury deputy collectors. Divisional officers should in such cases make it convenient, either during the jamabandi, or when on tour in their taluks, to inspect the service books kept in the tahsildars' or deputy tahsildars' cutcherries in their divisions and to see that they are properly maintained in accordance with these instructions, and take due notice of any instance of neglect or omission. As regards the service books

of inferior servants, a report should be submitted annually to the Collector by each officer concerned that they have been kept posted up to date.

B.P. 43, d. 13-3-00.

(xii) Whenever an officer is transferred to foreign service, the head of his office should forward his service book to the Accountant-General for the purpose of the transfer being duly noted in it, agreeably to article 822 of the Civil Service Regulations. The same procedure should be followed when the officer reverts to Government service or proceeds on leave while in foreign service.

Note.—For rules regarding the procedure to be observed before retiring an officer from service, and the submission of pension applications thereafter, see Chapter XLVII of the Madras Supplement to the Civil Service Regulations.

3. *Service books of persons no longer in service*—(i) *When sent to central office.*—When three months have elapsed from the date of termination of an officer's service by dismissal, discharge or resignation, his service book shall be sent to the central office for safe custody or shall be disposed of as hereinafter provided :—

Proviso (*a*).—If the officer has resigned or has been discharged for no fault, the service book may, on his application, be handed over to him, an entry being first made therein to that effect.

Proviso (*b*).—If the service book be required for the disposal of any current papers, it should not be sent to the central office until the need for it is at an end.

B.P. 652, d. 28-10-90.

Note.—By the central office is meant, in the Revenue Department, the head office immediately subordinate to the Board of Revenue.

B.P. 95, d. 13-2-91.

(ii) *How long to be retained.*—A service book forwarded to the central office will be retained there for a period of five years, or until the officer's decease, whichever occurs first, after which it will be destroyed.

B.P. 652, d. 28-10-90. B.P. 95, d. 13-2-91.

(iii) *Of officers who have died.*—When an officer dies in service, his service book may, on application, be handed over to his relatives. Should no such applications be made within six months of the officer's decease, the service book may be destroyed.

B.P. 652, d. 28-10-90.

4. *Service book of officer re-employed.*—The service book of an officer who has been dismissed and who is afterwards re-instated, should, on requisition, be returned to the head of the office in which he is re-employed. A similar course should be adopted when the officer has been discharged without fault or resigns, and is subsequently re-employed.

B.P. 652, d. 28-10-90.

136. Certificates of character.—An officer giving a certificate is naturally disposed to dwell on merits and pass over demerits as lightly as he conscientiously can, but if the result is to give a wrong idea of character, or to induce the reader of the certificate to believe that the bearer is fitted for employment for which the writer has good reason to believe he was unfit, serious injury may accrue to the public service. Attention is also drawn to the following explicit rules on the subject :—

B.P. 244, d. 18-1-71.

(i) Certificates should not be given by any officer to subordinates who are not at the time actually serving under him or who have not recently been under his orders.

G.O. 1619, Pub., d. 17-8-83.

(ii) Certificates of character should in no case be given to persons who have been removed from the public service.

G.O. 1619, Pub., d. 17-8-83.

(iii) The granting of a certificate of character to a subordinate by his immediate superior, while the conduct of such subordinate is under investigation by the head of the office or department, is improper, and will be regarded as a grave breach of discipline.

B.P. 423, d. 6-10-94.

SECTION (ii).—SPECIAL CLASSES OF NON-GAZETTED OFFICERS.

137. Huzur Sarishtadars.—Appointments to the post of huzur sarishtadar may be made by the Collector himself, when the nominee is a person of good character who has put in not less than two years' service as tahsildar. [a] In the case of land records tahsildars this period must include at least one year's service in actual charge of a taluk.[a] Otherwise the nomination should be submitted for the Board's confirmation. The Collector should then give information as to the education, conduct, service and character of the nominee. The date on which the nominee passed the required tests and the page of the Supplement to the *Fort St. George Gazette* in which his name is to be found should also be stated. Selections to the office of huzur sarishtadar made by officers holding charge in privilege leave arragements are, however, subject to revision by the permanent Collector or by the officer who acts as Collector in a long acting arrangement. [b]The term of office of huzur sarishtadar will be limited to three years except in cases where the Collector for special reasons to be placed on record permits an extension to a total period not exceeding five years[b]. [c] This rule does not apply to Madras[c].

B.P. 7583, d. 12-10-69. G.O. 282, d. 18-5-98. [a] G.O. 825, d. 17-3-10.
[b] G.O. 2836, Rev., d. 30-9-14. [b] B.P. 414, d. 12-10-14. [c] G.O. 1421, Rev., d. 15-6-15.
[c] B.P. 202, d. 7-7-15.

138. Tahsildars and deputy tahsildars—*Appointment*—(i) *Collector's sanction when sufficient.*—The Collector should submit for the Board's approval, [a] before the 15th March in each year, a list in the form given in Appendix XII* [a] of all persons in his district who [b] are considered fit [b] for appointment in the course of the year as tahsildars or as deputy tahsildars and stationary sub-magistrates. [d] Before entering a name in the list, the Collector should obtain by periodical reports or otherwise the opinion of the divisional officer under whom the person concerned is serving as to his suitability for promotion to the grade in question.[d] When the list has been approved by the Board, the Collector may proceed to fill up vacancies from it: he need not submit a separate nomination roll on each occasion. Appointments to the office of tahsildar, [c] deputy tahsildar or stationary sub-magistrate [c]made by officers holding charge

* Vol. II, page 457.

Page 300, *Standing Order No.* 138, *note under paragraph* 1, *clause* (*i*).—*Add* the following as the fourth sentence :—

The Board may extend the period of probation by not more than a year in special cases where, for any reason such as frequent changes of Collectors, it is not possible to form a definite opinion of a Tahsildar's or Deputy Tahsildar's executive ability within the first year of probation.

G.O. Mis. 1642, Rev., d. 20-7-21.
B.P. 43, Press, d. 1-8-21.

[XLIV, 1-8-1921.]

Page 300, *Standing Order No.* 138, *paragraph* 1, *clause* (*i*).—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing note :—

Note.—Every officer appointed as Tahsildar or Deputy Tahsildar or Stationary Sub-Magistrate, whether acting or permanent, shall be on probation during the first year of his service as such. When an officer is appointed on, or transferred to, special duty, the period of such duty may, if necessary, be excluded in calculating the period of probation. In the case of a Tahsildar or a Deputy Tahsildar, the Board may extend the period of probation by not more than a year in special cases where for any particular reason it is not possible to form a definite opinion of the officer's executive ability within the first year of probation. In the case of a Sub-Magistrate, the District Magistrate should under similar circumstances address Government direct for extension of the period of probation.

The Collector has power to terminate the period of probation at any time during the first year or during the extended period, without formulating specific charges. When once the probationary period is over, an officer should not be reduced (or, if acting, be ordered to revert to his permanent post) except after formal charges have been framed and duly inquired into—see entry in column 4 of the tabular statement against "*b*" Tahsildar and "*c*" Deputy Tahsildar and Sub-Magistrate under Board's Standing Order No. 126.

B.P. 121, d. 4-10-22.

[LXXXVII, 5-10-22]

in privilege leave arrangements are, however, subject to revision by the permanent Collector or by the officer who acts as Collector in a long acting arrangement.

G.O. 282, d. 18-5-98.	[d] G.O. 832, Rev., d. 27-2-18.
[a] B.P. 191, d. 21-7-98.	[d] B.P. 72, d. 22-3-18.
[b] B.P. 100, d. 3-5-02.	[d] G.O. Mis. 1787, Rev., d. 8-5-18.
[c] G.O. 454, d. 14-7-99.	[d] B.P. 99, d. 20-5-18.

(ii) *Board's sanction when necessary.*—The previous sanction of the Board should invariably be obtained when the nominee is not included in the above list.

Note.—The Collector may select an officer from the approved list of another district without reference to the Board when his own list is exhausted.

G.O. 3481, d. 18-12-09.	G.O. Mis. 152, d. 23-1-19.
B.P. 11, d. 11-1-10.	B.P. 9, d. 31-1-19.

(iii) *Prohibition against appointment of officer holding land in taluk.*—Ordinarily no person should be appointed as tahsildar or as deputy tahsildar in a taluk in which he holds lands.

B.P. 709, d. 21-12-93. B.P. 28, d. 15-2-08.

N.B.—A junior member of a Marumakkatayam family is not debarred from holding a tahsildar's post in a taluk in which his family holds lands.

B.P. 709, d. 21-12-93.

2. *Qualifications.*—The following conditions, besides the possession of the necessary educational and special test qualifications, should be fulfilled in the case of every person proposed for appointment, whether temporary or permanent, as tahsildar :—

(i) Ability to ride.

B.P. 244, d. 9-6-94.

Note.—(1) In West Coast districts, tahsildars may maintain and use bicycles instead of horses.

(2) In making selections for the post of tahsildar, the character and qualifications of two candidates being more or less equal, a candidate who habitually rides should be preferred to another who does not, even though the latter may be the senior in service.

B.P. 293, d. 30-6-14.

(ii) Service in one of the following qualifying *posts* for the period noted against the posts :—

Office.	Period of service required.
(*a*) Deputy tahsildar. (*b*) Taluk sarishtadar, taluk head accountant and treasurer. (*c*) Revenue inspector. (*d*) Uncovenanted assistant to a special settlement officer. (*e*) Supervisor of Revenue Settlement. (*f*) Sub-assistant in the Survey Department.	One year for a Bachelor of Arts of any of the Indian Universities ; two years for a person who has passed the First Examination in Arts ; and three years for others.

B.P. 273, d. 30-9-13.

(iii) Exercise of magisterial powers for a period of at least six months to the satisfaction of the District Magistrate.

B.P. 37, d. 24-2-04.

Page 300, *Standing Order No.* 138, *note under paragraph* 1, *clause* (*i*).—*Add* the following as the fourth sentence :—

The Board may extend the period of probation by not more than a year in special cases where, for any reason such as frequent changes of Collectors, it is not possible to form a definite opinion of a Tahsildar's or Deputy Tahsildar's executive ability within the first year of probation.

G.O. Mis. 1642, Rev., d. 20-7-21.
B.P. 43, Press, d. 1-8-21.

[XLIV, 1-8-1921.]

Page 3 0, *Standing Order No.* 138, *paragraph* 1, *clause* (*i*).—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing note :—

Note.—Every officer appointed as Tahsildar or Deputy Tahsildar or Stationary Sub-Magistrate, whether acting or permanent, shall be on probation during the first year of his service as such. When an officer is appointed on, or transferred to, special duty, the period of such duty may, if necessary, be excluded in calculating the period of probation. In the case of a Tahsildar or a Deputy Tahsildar, the Board may extend the period of probation by not more than a year in special cases where for any particular reason it is not possible to form a definite opinion of the officer's executive ability within the first year of probation. In the case of a Sub-Magistrate, the District Magistrate should under similar circumstances address Government direct for extension of the period of probation.

The Collector has power to terminate the period of probation at any time during the first year or during the extended period, without formulating specific charges. When once the probationary period is over, an officer should not be reduced (or, if acting, be ordered to revert to his permanent post) except after formal charges have been framed and duly inquired into—see entry in column 4 of the tabular statement against "*b*" Tahsildar and "*c*" Deputy Tahsildar and Sub-Magistrate under Board's Standing Order No 126.

B.P. 121, d. 4-10-22.

[LXXXVII, 5-10-22]

Page 300, *Standing Order No.* 138, *paragraph* 1, *clause* 1 *note.*—
Substitute the following *for* the existing note :—

Note.—Every officer, appointed as Tahsildar, Deputy Tahsildar or Stationary Sub-Magistrate, shall be on probation during the first two years of his service as such. When an officer is appointed on, or transferred to special duty, the period of such duty may, if necessary, be excluded in calculating the period of probation. The period of probation may, at the Collector's discretion, be extended by not more than a year, in special cases where for any particular reason it has not been possible to form a definite opinion of the officer's executive ability within the first two years of probation.

The Collector has power to terminate the period of probation at any time during the first two years or during the extended period, without formulating specific charges. When once the probationary period is over, an officer should not be reduced or reverted to his permanent post, except after formal charges have been framed and duly enquired into: see entry in column 4 of the tabular statement against " (*b*) " Tahsildar and " (*c*)" Deputy Tahsildar and Sub-Magistrate under Board's Standing Order No. 126.

No officer should be confirmed as a Tahsildar, Deputy Tahsildar or Stationary Sub-Magistrate before the expiry of the first two years of probation without the special sanction of the Board.

G.O. Mis. 709, Rev., d. 4-5-23.
B.P. 38, Press, d. 19-5-23.

[CXX, 19-5-23]

Page 300, *Standing Order No.* 138, *paragraph* 1, *clause* (i), *note.*—
Substitute the following *for* the existing note :—

Note.—Every officer appointed as Tahsildar, Deputy Tahsildar or Stationary Sub-Magistrate should be regarded as on probation until he has officiated either continuously for a period of two years or if there are interruptions in his acting service for a total period of three years out of a continuous period of four years in the post or in other posts in the same grade or in higher grades and his discharge or reversion on the ground of unfitness before the expiry of this period should not be regarded as a punishment but only as a cessation of probation. The Collector has power to terminate the period of probation at any time within the period specified above. When once the period of probation is over, an officer should not be reduced or reverted to his permanent post except after formal charges have been framed and duly enquired into—see entry in column 4 of the tabular statement against '(*b*)' Tahsildar and '(*c*)' Deputy Tahsildar and Sub-Magistrate under Board's Standing Order No. 126. When reversion to a lower post is ordered not on account of unfitness but only for want of a vacancy or on account of any other exigency of the service, no question of punishment arises and consequently no charges need be framed.

No officer should be confirmed as Tahsildar, Deputy Tahsildar or Stationary Sub-Magistrate before the expiry of the period of probation without the special sanction of the Board.

G.O. Mis., 709 Rev., d. 4-5-23.
B.P. 38, Press, d. 19-5-23. G.O. 149, Pub., d. 17-2-27.
B.P. 42, Press, d. 13-7-27.

[Correction Slip No. 252, d. 6-8-27]

Page 301, *Standing Order No.* 138 (4) (*ii*).—*Delete* the first sentence. *For* the second sentence *substitute* the following :—

"Officers receiving higher salary should be employed in the heavier and more responsible taluks or divisions as a general rule."

B.P. 16, d. 10-3-22.

[LXIII, 10-4-22]

Page 301, *Standing Order No.* 138 (4) (*iii*).—*For* the word "grade" *read* "stage of a time-scale."

B.P. 16, d. 10-3-22.

[LXIII, 10-4-22]

Note.—(1) Service in the grades of revenue inspector, taluk head accountant, deputy tahsildar and sub-magistrate should be considered to be the best preparation for the situation of Tahsildar—vide Standing Orders Nos. 140 and 141 infra, paragraph 2.

G.O. 2015, d. 22-7-68.

(2) Service as head accountant in the Collector's office or as [a] Income-tax Manager in the Deputy Collector's office, [a] Madras, has been declared qualifying for the post of Tahsildar of Madras.

G.O. 387, d. 20-6-99. [a] G.O. 783, d. 29-8-02.
B.P. 223, d. 24-9-02.

(3) In exceptional cases the Board will be prepared to dispense with the qualifying service prescribed in clause (ii).

B.P. 28, d. 15-2-08.

(4) Government will be prepared to relax the rule requiring the exercise of magisterial powers for a period of at least six months in individual cases when it is shown that such relaxation is desirable in the interests of the administration.

B.P. 37, d. 24-2-04.

3. *Magisterial powers.*—All tahsildars are *ex-officio* second-class magistrates, and all deputy tahsildars, whether permanent or acting, are *ex-officio* third-class magistrates.

G.O. 927, Judl., d. 6-5-93. B.P. 693, d. 9-12-93.

Note.—Tahsildars who have the assistance of stationary sub-magistrates are not competent without special notification, to take cognizance of cases under section 190, Criminal Procedure Code, or to commit for trial under section 206.

4. *Transfer*—(i) *To ministerial appointments.*—Collectors are competent to transfer a tahsildar or a deputy tahsildar-magistrate to a ministerial appointment on equal pay.

Paragraph 3 of G.O. in B.P. 527, d. 11-9-93. B.P. 261, d. 28-11-04.

(ii) *From one taluk or division to another.*—The grading of tahsildars and deputy tahsildars is personal, *i.e.*, their rank and pay do not depend on the taluks or divisions to which they are posted. But in the absence of administrative reasons to the contrary, higher grade officers should be employed in the heavier or more responsible taluks or divisions. Subject to this general principle, the Collector has full discretion to transfer tahsildars and deputy tahsildars from one taluk or division to another.

(iii) *As a punishment.*—[a] Collectors can reduce tahsildars and deputy tahsildars and sub-magistrates from a higher to a lower grade and also reduce or revert acting incumbents of these posts to their permanent appointments, but may not reduce a tahsildar to the post of deputy tahsildar.[a]

B.P. 527, d. 11-9-93.
B.P. 269, d. 21-6-94.
B.P. 39, d. 10-2-99.
G.O. 1327, d. 13-5-08.
[a] G.O. 993, Rev., d. 2-4-12.
B.P. 131, d. 25-6-08.
B.P. 286, d. 24-11-08.
G.O. 77, d. 9-1-09.
B.P. 27, d 2-2-09.
[a] B.P. 273, d. 30-9-13.

5. *Touring*—(i) *Minimum period.*—Except in Malabar and South Kanara tahsildars who have been relieved of magisterial functions should be on tour for not less than three months in the half-year, while in the two West Coast districts, two months in the half-year will suffice.

B.P. 65, d. 6-2-94.

Note.—Journeys within a radius of five miles from headquarters for which no travelling allowance is drawn should not be taken into account in calculating the number of days pent in touring.

G.O. 2957, d. 5-10-11. B.P. 271, d. 19-10-11.

(ii) *Each village to be visited.*—The tahsildar of a taluk in which a stationary sub-magistrate has been appointed is required to visit in rotation every village in his taluk at least[a] once in each fasli year[a] and not to confine his tours to favourite villages. A rotation list should be prepared for each taluk and be checked monthly by the divisional officer, allowance being made for special circumstances justifying the tahsildar's visit in any month to a village not entered in the list. The discretion of Collectors in this matter will not be interfered with, but they are required to insist on such bona fide touring as is indicated above. [b]Care should also be taken to see that tahsildars do not unduly visit from their headquarters the villages lying just beyond the minimum limit of five miles therefrom. It should ordinarily be sufficient to camp in such villages or inspect such villages on tours of inspection to more distant places.[b]

B.P. 346, d. 6-6-93.
B.P. 436, d. 24-7-93.
[a] B.P. 21, d. 23-3-05.
[b] B.P. 40, d. 1-3-01.

(iii) *Touring in taluks without a stationary sub-magistrate.*—No fixed rule can be laid down for the touring of tahsildars in taluks without a stationary magistrate, but Collectors and divisional officers are expected to see that they spend a reasonable proportion of their time in camp.

B.P. 436, d. 24-7-93.

(iv) *Touring in taluks with a deputy tahsildar.*—In Government taluks where there is a deputy tahsildar, the tahsildar need not visit every village in the deputy tahsildar's division. It will be sufficient if he visits some of the more important villages.

B.P. 275, d. 7-8-95.

(v) *Inspection of zamindari and inam villages.*—If zamindari and inam villages are situated in a taluk, it is not necessary that the tahsildar should visit each one of them. He will, of course, visit the villages where there are income-tax assessees, or in which there are lands requiring to be azmoished for the purpose of charging or remitting tirvajasti or where his presence is necessary for the collection of Government dues. Villages in which there are local fund institutions should not be omitted. He should also visit the other villages as far as possible and check births and deaths and vaccination registers, civil and criminal registers and the accounts furnished by the zamindars under section 65 of Act V of 1884, inspect communal porambokes and generally note the economic condition of the ryots and their relations with their landlords.

B.P. 273, d. 30-9-13.

(vi) *Touring by deputy tahsildars.*—[c]Deputy tahsildars, whether in independent charge or not, are required to tour as much as tahsildars.[c] [d]Those deputy tahsildars who are in independent charge of zamindari divisions should visit all their villages.[d]

[c] B.P. 300, d. 12-7-94.
[d] B.P. 275, d. 7-8-95.

(vii) *Scrutiny of tour returns.*—Divisional officers should carefully scrutinize the monthly tour returns of tahsildars and deputy tahsildars, which should be in the form given in Appendix XIII.* The tour statements will, in the ordinary course, stop with divisional officers, but they should submit quarterly reviews to the Collector, who is required to exercise a careful scrutiny over the reports of tahsildars' and deputy tahsildars'

* Vol. II, page 458.

(ii) *Page* 302, *Standing Order No.* 138, *paragraph* 5.—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing clause (ii) :—

Each village to be visited.—The tahsildar of a taluk in which a stationary sub-magistrate has been appointed is required to visit in rotation every village in his taluk at least once in each fasli year and not to confine his tours to favourite villages. Care should also be taken to see that tahsildars do not unduly visit from their headquarters the villages lying just beyond the minimum limit of five miles therefrom. It should ordinarily be sufficient to camp in such villages on tours of inspection to more distant places.

G.O. 95, Rev., d. 18-1-27.

B.P. 12, d. 3-3-27.

[Correction Slip No. 239, 6th April 1927]

Page 303, *Standing Order No.* 138 (6).—(*a*) *Substitute* the following :—

6. Tahsildars are required to maintain a pony or a bicycle for touring purposes—*vide* paragraph 3 of Standing Order No. 125 *supra*.

(*b*) *Delete* the note under this paragraph.

G.O. Mis. 651, Rev., d. 5-4-22.
B.P. Mis. 788, d. 15-5-22.

[LXIX, 16-5-22]

Page 303, *Standing Order No.* 138-*A*.—*Delete* this Standing Order.

B.P. 16, d. 10-3-22.

[LXIII, 10-4-22]

Page 303, *Standing Order No.* 138-*A*.—*Substitute* the following *for* this Standing Order :—

138-A. Land records tahsildars.

An additional post of tahsildar is sanctioned in order to provide for the land records tahsildar. The officer appointed to be land records tahsildar, if not already a tahsildar, should at the same time be promoted to be tahsildar. A land records tahsildar is eligible for grade promotion. Land records tahsildars hold their special posts for a minimum of three years after which period they may be reverted to the ordinary line as may be found convenient. Before reverting a land records tahsildar to the regular line a Collector must make sure that a tahsildar's vacancy is ready for his successor.

G.O. 2650, Rev., d. 13-7-18. B.P. 143, Sett., d. 2-8-18.
B.P. 156, Sett., d. 4-10-20.

[XVI, 20-10-20]

(iii) *Page* 303, *Standing Order No.* 138, *paragraph* 5.—*Add* the following as clause (viii) :—

Village visiting roster.—(1) A village visiting roster in the form printed in Appendix XIV should be maintained from day to day by all tahsildars and deputy tahsildars.

(2) All the villages in the taluk or division should be entered in column (1) in alphabetical order under the various firkas and the date and duration of each visit to a village should be entered against the village concerned under the appropriate month as soon as the visit ends.

(3) The register should be submitted to the revenue divisional officer on the 3rd of the month succeeding each quarter.

(4) Sufficient space should be left at the end of the register for the revenue divisional officer's remarks.

(5) The revenue divisional officer should return the register to the tahsildar or the deputy tahsildar within a week of its receipt with such instructions and remarks as he considers necessary.

(6) Any persistent tendency towards unsystematic touring should be brought to the notice of the Collector if the revenue divisional officer's comments have no effect.

G.O. 95, Rev., d. 18-1-27.
B.P. 12, d. 3-3-27.

[Correction Slip No. 239, 6th April 1927]

tours. The main points to be observed are that the prescribed tour minima are worked up to and that all parts of the taluk and division are visited alike.

B.P. 65, d. 6-2-94. G.O. 862, Finl., d. 16-12-03.
B.P. 432, d. 8-12-97. B.P. 14, d. 27-1-04.

Note.—It is open to Collectors to grant exemption from the rule as to minimum touring. Such exemptions must, however, be temporary and special.

B.P. 440, d. 28-7-93.

6. *Maintenance of horses.*—Tahsildars are required to maintain one or more serviceable riding horses for touring purposes—vide paragraph 3 of Standing Order No. 125 supra.

Note.—In the West Coast districts tahsildars may maintain and use bicycles instead of horses.

B.P. 293, d. 30-6-14.

138-A. Land records tahsildars.—As a rule, a land records tahsildar shall be appointed to the lowest grade tahsildari in the district in the first vacancy after his appointment as land records tahsildar but shall be and remain seconded as long as he serves as land records tahsildar. The claims of a land records tahsildar to confirmation in the regular line may, however, be postponed with the special sanction of the Board, to those of officials who at the time when the land records tahsildar was selected for training were specially noted by the Collector as deserving on grounds of general efficiency to be confirmed as tahsildar in the ordinary course, unprejudiced by the competing claims of any land records tahsildar as such. When a land records tahsildar has once been confirmed as tahsildar in the regular line, he should not be held to have an indefeasible title to promotion thereafter on mere grounds of seniority.

G.O. 1212, d. 30-11-03. G.O. 3351, d. 17-10-10.
B.P. 339, d. 22-12-10.

139. Sub-magistrates—(i) *Appointment.*—Appointments to the office of sub-magistrate may be made by the Collector from the list of persons previously approved by the Board (vide paragraph 1 of Standing Order No. 138 supra); when the nominee is not in this list, the previous sanction of the Board is required for the appointment.

G.O. 282, d. 18-5-98. B.P. 100, d. 3-5-02.

(ii) *Recruitment.*—Collectors should as far as practicable, select as their nominees young men of promise, good physique, education and character, with, if possible, some experience of judicial work. No person should be appointed as a magistrate and entrusted with the administration of the criminal law, on condition of his passing the tests *at some future time.*

B.P. 338, d. 1-7-92. B.P. 474, d. 29-8-92.
G.O. 282, d. 18-5-98.

Note.—This order bars the appointment of persons who have passed the Criminal but not the Revenue Test.

B.P. 474, d. 29-8-92.

(iii) *Magisterial powers.*—[a]Deputy tahsildar-sub-magistrates are ex-officio third-class magistrates[a]: [b]applications for investing them with second-class powers should be submitted direct to Government in the Judicial Department.[b]

[a] G.O. 282, d. 18-5-98. [b] B.P. 693, d. 9-12-93.

(iv) *Revenue duties of stationary sub-magistrates.*—Stationary sub-magistrates will be expected to do such revenue work as may be entrusted

to them by tahsildars. For their treasury duties during the absence of the tahsildar, see Standing Order No. 182 infra, paragraph 10.

B.P. 432, d. 13-8-92.

140. Taluk sarishtadars, taluk head accountants and treasurers—*Duties and responsibilities.*—The position and responsibilities of a taluk head accountant are in general the same as those of a taluk sarishtadar. During the absence of the tahsildar from headquarters the charge of the office, but not that of the sub-treasury keys, will devolve on the head accountant.

Note.—As regards the keys, see paragraph 10 of Standing Order No. 182 infra.

B.P. 460, d. 23-8-92. B.P. 86, d. 23-2-93.
G.O. Mis. 4433, d. 10-11-96.

2. *Appointment.*—The power of appointing taluk sarishtadars, taluk head accountants and treasurers, rests with the Collector. No person may be appointed permanently to the office of taluk head accountant or to any post in a huzur or divisional office carrying a pay of more than Rs. 35 per mensem, unless he has served as a revenue inspector for at least one year, and has undergone the survey training prescribed in G.Os. No. 382, Revenue, dated 27th April 1906, and No. 642, Revenue, dated 10th July 1906, [c]as modified by G.O. No. 1984, Revenue, dated 4th July 1912[c] or has drawn a substantive pay in excess of Rs. 40 per mensem continuously since the 1st of July 1899. Exceptions from this rule require the sanction of the Board.

B.P. 527, d. 11-9-93. B.P. 161, d. 4-7-99.
B.P. 121, d. 13-5-99. B.P. 305, Sett., d. 13-8-06.
[c]B.P. 273, d. 30-9-13.

Note.—(1) The course of survey training may be dispensed with if (i) the person held a permanent appointment as revenue inspector on or before the 27th April 1906, or (ii) had served for a year as revenue inspector and returned to a clerical appointment on or before the 27th April 1906.

B.P. 305, Sett., d. 13-8-06. B.P. 45, Sett., d. 19-2-07.

(2) Service as land records inspector or as special revenue inspector will count towards the prescribed period of one year's service as revenue inspector, provided that the officer serves at least six months as a firka revenue inspector. This does not, however, apply to special revenue inspectors employed in map checking only.

B.P. 198, d. 3-9-08.

(3) [a] Taluk sarishtadars are third-class magistrates ex-officio[a]; [b] applications for investing them with second-class powers should be submitted direct to Government in the Judicial Department.[b]

[a] G.O. 887, Judl., d. 7-6-98. [b] B.P. 280, d. 26-5-93.

3. *Training*—(i) *Nature.*—Taluk head accountants should, before taking charge of their duties, and unless they have already undergone the training next described as a part of their ordinary duties, receive special training in the treasury and account branches of the Collector's office and also in the sarishtadar's department. Such training should then be continued in some taluk office under a good head accountant.

Note.—[a] Under article 68-A of the Civil Service Regulations Collectors have bee[n] empowered to sanction the deputation of revenue inspectors and clerks in the Revenue Depa[rt]ment to undergo treasury training for the purpose of qualifying themselves for the post [of] taluk head accountant.[a] [b] Before deputing an officer for the training, Collectors sho[uld] obtain by periodical reports or otherwise the opinion of the divisional officer under wh[om] that officer is serving as to his suitability for promotion to the post of taluk head accountant.

[a] G.O. 457, Finl., d. 10-7-17. [b] G.O. 832, Rev., d. 27-2-18.
[a] G.O. 657, Finl., 8-10-17. [b] B.P. 72, d. 22-3-18.
[a] B.P. 183, d. 29-10-17. [b] G.O. Mis. 1787, Rev., d. 8-5-18.
[b] B.P. 99, d. 20-5-18.

Page 304, *Standing Order No.* 139.—*Insert* the following as paragraph (v) :—

(v) Sub-Magistrates are required to attend at the private residence of gosha women residing within their jurisdiction and attest powers of attorney executed by them for use in the Straits Settlements or in the Federated Malay States if an application is made to them for the purpose. Such an application should be in duplicate and bear court-fee labels of the value of 8 annas or one rupee according as it relates to a special or general power of attorney. It should also be accompanied by a lump fee at the rate of Rs. 10 for every attendance at a private residence for the attestation of one or more powers of attorney executed by one and the same person. On receipt of the application with the fees the Sub-Magistrate should inform the applicant of the date and hour fixed for the attendance and at once remit the fees into the local treasury to the credit of Government under the head "XVI-A. Law and Justice, Courts of Law." He should then endorse on the duplicate copy of the application the date fixed for his attendance and the amount received as fees and send it with the treasury receipt to the Subdivisional Magistrate to whom he is subordinate.

In addition to the fees travelling allowances should be levied at the following rates and may be retained by the Sub-Magistrate concerned :—

(1) For proceeding to and returning from a private residence, actual travelling expenses for the Magistrate and for a peon when one accompanies him.

(2) For journeys by railway such actual travelling expenses shall not exceed the fare of the class to which the Magistrate is entitled under the Travelling Allowance Rules and in the case of the peon the fare of the lowest class.

(3) For journeys by road, actual travelling expenses shall be subject to a minimum of 10 annas for the journey to and fro and to a maximum of 5 annas a mile. The peon or other inferior servant, if any, accompanying the Magistrate on a journey by road shall be allowed the daily allowance admissible under the Travelling Allowances Rules when the distance each way exceeds five miles.

NOTE.—(i) The orders in this paragraph apply also to a Deputy Tahsildar-Sub-Magistrate who should subscribe himself as "Sub-Magistrate" when he attests powers of attorney. The days for which a Deputy Tahsildar-Sub-Magistrate claims travelling expenses for such journeys should not be counted towards the minimum touring prescribed for the grant of fixed travelling allowance.

(ii) No travelling allowances hould be levied when the Magistrate performs the journey in respect of the whole distance in a conveyance provide d by the applicant.

(iii) Attendance at private residences should be m ade out of office hours or on holidays so as not to interfere with the regular office work.

G.O. 2036, Home (Judicial), d. 17-8-20.
G.O. 940, Law (General), d. 24-3-27.
G.O. Mis. 1451, Rev., d. 27-7-27.
B.P. 2304, Mis., d. 18-8-27.

[Correction Slip No. 254, 18th Aug. 1927]

Page 305, *Standing Order No.* 140 (3) (iii).—*For* the existing clause *substitute* the following :—

(iii) *Salary of officer and of his locum tenens.*—The nominee will be considered to be on special duty while undergoing training and his pay during that period will be fixed in accordance with rule 20 of the Fundamental Rules. Any person acting for him in that appointment will receive acting allowances in accordance with those rules.

G.O. Mis. 334, Rev., d. 26-2-26. B.P. Rout. 1162, d. 5-3-26.

[Correction Slip No. 204, 24th Mar. 1926]

(ii) *Period.*—The period of training will ordinarily be three months, but it may be shortened at the discretion of the Collector, when the previous training of a nominee justifies such a course. Of the three months or twelve weeks, the first fortnight will be spent in the sarishtadar's branch of the huzur office; the next six weeks in the treasury and account branch; and the last four weeks in the selected taluk cutcherry.

(iii) *Salary of officer and of his 'locum tenens.'*—The nominee will be considered to be on special duty while undergoing training, but he will receive only the pay of his last appointment; any person acting for him in that appointment will receive acting allowances in accordance with the Civil Service Regulations.

(iv) *Certificate.*—On the completion of training in each branch, a certificate should be given by the head of that branch to the effect that by personal observation and examination he has satisfied himself that the person trained has acquired a practical knowledge of accounts.

(v) *Reserve of trained accountants.*—Collectors should arrange to have a reserve of trained head accountants, so as to avoid the necessity of putting the taluk treasury in charge of untrained men when a vacancy occurs.

B.P. 287, d. 12-8-95.

141. Revenue inspectors—*Appointment.*—The appointment of revenue inspectors rests with the Collector. [a]In order to ensure an equitable distribution of promotion to this grade, the Collector, when making appointments, should have before him the opinions of divisional officers as to the merits of the various persons eligible for promotion.[a]

B.P. 227, d. 28-9-08. [a] B.P. 72, d. 22-3-18.
[a] G.O. 832, Rev., d. 27-2-18. [a] G.O. Mis. 1787, Rev., d. 8-5-18.
[a] B.P. 99, d. 20-5-18.

Note.—(1) When a revenue inspector is granted privilege leave, the vacancy may be filled up by the divisional officer himself in case a suitable substitute who has passed in survey can be found in the division.

(2) If the divisional officer is unable to select a suitable and duly qualified person from his division for such a vacancy, he should apply to the Collector for a substitute.

G.O. 282, d. 18-5-98. B.P. 227, d. 28-9-08.

2. *Recruitment.*—Vacancies in the grade of revenue inspector are filled either by the appointment of probationary revenue inspectors or by selection from among men holding appointments in the lower division. Selection of men from the lower division should be made with great care so as to secure those who are likely to be promoted to higher posts. Collectors should endeavour, as far as possible, to make the appointment of revenue inspector the stepping-stone to the grades of deputy tahsildar and tahsildar. No person in the lower division may be appointed permanently to a revenue inspectorate unless he has passed the Revenue test and has undergone the course of survey training prescribed in paragraph 3 (i) below. If there are no probationary revenue inspectors who have passed the prescribed tests and undergone, to the satisfaction of the Collector, the prescribed training, and if no men in the lower division are available who have successfully undergone the course of survey training referred to above, acting vacancies may be filled temporarily by the appointment of men in the lower division who have been through the course of chain survey prescribed for revenue inspectors by the order in force at the time of their training; but Collectors should endeavour always to have a reserve of duly qualified men. A Collector may require any person who held a permanent

appointment as a revenue inspector on or before the 27th April 1906 to undergo the new course of training if he considers that his knowledge of survey is inadequate. [a]A Collector may also require any revenue inspector found in the course of his work to have forgotten his knowledge of survey or not to have properly assimilated it to undergo a further training in survey.[a] [b]Where an interval of two years or more has intervened between the training of a revenue subordinate in survey and his selection for appointment as revenue inspector, he should be briefly examined by the land records tahsildar and should not be appointed as revenue inspector without further training if his knowledge of survey is found deficient.[b]

[a] G.O. No. 88, Rev., d. 15-1-16.
[b] B.P. No. 106, Sett., d. 14-5-17.
G.O. No. 266, Rev., d. 4-2-19.
B.P. No. 25, d. 6-3-19.

Note.—(1) The Collectors and Agents to the Governor in Ganjam and Vizagapatam, the Collectors of Kurnool and South Kanara and the Agent to the Governor in Gōdāvari may sanction the exemption of persons who have not passed the [c]Revenue test [c], for employment in acting vacancies in the grade of revenue inspector.

B.P. 177, d. 1-6-95.
B.P. 292, d. 15-8-95.
B.P. 45, Sett., d. 19-2-07.
[c] G.O. Mis. 152, Rev., d. 23-1-19.
B.P. 40, d. 10-2-05.
B.P. 66, d. 27-3-05.
B.P. 273, d. 30-9-13.
[c] B.P. 9, d. 31-1-19.

(2) Collectors are empowered to sanction exemption from the [d]Revenue test [d] as well as from survey training to fill acting or sub. *pro tem.* vacancies among revenue inspectors up to a period of six months. [e]The object of this delegation is to enable Collectors to fill short vacancies without the inconvenience which might result from transferring an officer from a distant post and the powers should not be exercised except to fill purely temporary vacancies. The total of all periods of exemption should not exceed six months in the case of any one individual.[e]

G.O. 2651, d. 27-9-09.
B.P. 227, d. 4-10-09.
G.O. 1157, d. 22-4-11.
B.P. 273, d. 30-9-13.
[d] G.O. Mis., 152, Rev., d. 23-1-19.
[d] B.P. 9, d. 31-1-19.
[e] B.P. 82, Sett., d. 24-3-15.
[e] G.O. 266, Rev., d. 4-2-19.
[e] B.P. 25, d. 6-3-19.

3. *Survey training*—(i) *Nature of test.*—[a] The survey training prescribed as a qualification for the revenue inspectorate comprises a six weeks' course under the land records tahsildar of the district in all the processes of ordinary chain survey and in the methods of making subdivisions, replacing missing stones and correcting errors in existing records. Candidates selected for training should be examined in chain survey by the assistant director of land records at the end of the six weeks' course or at any future time after their return to their districts.[a] [b]Those in the Nilgiris, the Shevaroys and the Malabar-Wynad should undergo a further six weeks' course under an assistant director of land records in the use of the circumferenter and in traverse computation.[b]

G.O. 382, d. 27-4-06.
G.O. 1984, d. 4-7-12.
[a] B.P. 273, d. 30-9-13.
[b] B.P. 243, Sett., d. 1-9-13.
G.O. 642, d. 10-7-06.
[b] B.P. 154, Sett., d. 5-6-16.

(ii) *Maximum number to be trained, selection and cost of training.*—The number of subordinates to be trained in survey is left to the discretion of Collectors on the understanding that they will make every endeavour to keep the expense as low as is compatible with the efficient discharge of work. [a] The maximum strength of a survey school is twenty.[a] [b] Collectors should bear in mind the advantage of deputing men for survey training as young as possible and the undesirability of training men who have no immediate prospect of appointment as revenue inspector.[b] [c] Each revenue

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 280.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 306, *Standing Order No.* 141, *paragraph* 3 (1).—*For* the existing paragraph *substitute* the following :—

3. *Survey training*—(1) *Nature of test.*—The survey training prescribed as a qualification for the revenue inspectorate comprises a six weeks' course under the inspecting tahsildar of the district in all the processes of ordinary chain survey and in the methods of making sub-divisions, replacing missing stones and correcting errors in existing records. Candidates selected for training should be examined at the end of the course by a Divisional Officer trained in survey. They may also be examined by the Director of Land Records if he should happen to visit the school about the time of the examination. The period occupied by the examination at the end of the course prescribed for the training should be treated as part of that training but the total period of training including the examination should not exceed seven weeks. Candidates for revenue inspectorates in the Nilgiris, the Shevaroys of the Salem district and the Malabar-Wynaad should undergo a further six weeks' course under an inspecting tahsildar in the use of the circumferenter and in traverse computation.

G.O. Mis. 25, Rev., d. 6-1-28. B.P. Mis. 373, d. 1-2-28.

[Correction Slip No. 280, 11-2-28]

Page 306, *Standing Order No.* 141, *paragraph* 3 (ii).—*For* the word "twenty" appearing in the second sentence *substitute* "twenty-four."

G.O. Mis. 25, Rev., d. 6-1-28. B.P. Mis. 373, d. 1-2-28.

[Correction Slip No. 280, 11-2-28]

Board's Standing Orders, Volume I, page 307, *Standing Order No.* 141, *paragraph* 4.—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing paragraph:—

"*Touring and duties*—Revenue inspectors should spend at least 25 days in every month on tour in their firkas.

The chief duties to be performed by them in the village are—

(1) Inspection of crops and of boundary marks.

(2) Azmaish.

(3) Inspection of accoun

They should submit a diary of the work done by them in each fortnight in the form prescribed in Appendix XV and should also maintain a village visiting roster in the form prescribed in Appendix XVI. This roster should be so written up that the names of all the villages in the firka are arranged in alphabetical order in it and the date and duration of each visit to a village should be entered against the village concerned under the appropriate month as soon as the visit ends. It should be submitted once a quarter along with the last fortnightly diary of the quarter and should be returned without delay to the revenue inspector after perusal by the Tahsildar and the Revenue Divisional Officer together with any remarks made by them.

Tahsildars are expected to watch closely and systematically the movements of their revenue inspectors in their firkas and test from time to time by actual re-inspection the quality of their work. They are expected to see not only that their revenue inspectors spend the prescribed number of days on tour and that the quality and quantity of their work is satisfactory but also that their revenue inspectors do each item of their work thoroughly at the proper season for it and that a revenue inspector does not leave some item of work incomplete in one village when he proceeds in the course of his tour to another village."

B.P. 255, Sett., d. 27-6-93.
G.O. 97, Rev., d. 18-1-27.
B.P. 9, d. 1-2-27.

[Correction Slip No, 232, d. 14-3-27]

subordinate will be allowed three chances of qualifying himself in survey. The first will be at the expense of Government. The second will be at his own expense; that is to say, he will not be allowed to reckon the period of his training as duty, but will take such leave as he may be entitled to for the purpose of undergoing the training. The third training also will be at his own expense and on payment of a fee of Rs. 25 [c]. A revenue inspector ordered by the Collector to undergo training in accordance with the last sentence but one of paragraph 2 above will do so at his own expense. [d] The expenses of the training referred to in the last sentence of the paragraph will be borne by Government.[d]

B.P. 36, d. 28-2-00.
[a] Paragraph 1 (iii) of Appendix II to the Chain Survey Manual.
[b] G.O. 88, Rev., d. 15-1-16, and B.P. 106, Sett., d. 14-5-17.
[c] B.P. 448, Sett., d. 18-9-12, and G.O. 1570, Rev., d. 2-6-17.
[d] B.P. 106, Sett., d. 14-5-17.
G.O. 266, Rev., d. 4-2-19. B.P. 25, d. 6-3-19.

4. *Touring.*—Revenue inspectors should spend at least 25 days in every month on tour in their ranges. The chief duties to be performed by them in the village are—

(1) Inspection of crops and of boundary-marks.
(2) Azmaish.
(3) Inspection of accounts.

Tahsildars are expected to watch closely and systematically the movements of their revenue inspectors in their ranges, and test from time to time by actual re-inspection the quality of their work.

B.P. 255, Sett., d. 27-6-93.

PART III.—MISCELLANEOUS.

142. Accommodation and residence of Government officers—*Allowances for providing office accommodation.*—Allowances to officers for the provision of office accommodation in cases where such accommodation has not been provided by the State are regulated as follows :—

(i) If separate accommodation is provided by the officer, the allowance shall not exceed the actual rent paid by him for such accommodation.

(ii) If the officer provides accommodation for the office in his own house, the allowance shall not exceed half the rent paid by the officer if he rents the house, or half the proper rent of the house if it is his own property; and it shall not exceed also what is ascertained in the Public Works Department to be a fair proportion of the rent of the house jointly occupied, with reference to the share of the accommodation occupied and to the injury caused to the house as a private residence by its partial occupation as a public office.

Note.—Except in the Forest Department, all grants for office accommodation should be treated as office rent and charged to Provincial Revenue.

G.O. 2123, Finl., d. 6-11-79.

2. *Official residences.*—[a] Every officer, whether European or Indian, and whether acting or confirmed, for whom a Government residence has been provided, will, unless specially exempted by orders of Government from payment of rent, be required to pay rent for such residence, whether he occupies it or not.[a] The rent charged for the house will be a sum which will cover (1) interest at $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent on the actual capital cost of the house and its site and (2) the estimated annual cost of repairs. The rent

will be subject to a maximum of 10 per cent on the salary and local allowances of the official [a] charged.[a]

[a] G. of I., P.W. Code (1919), para. 323 and para. 325, rule I (*a*) and (*b*).

Note.—(1) When a building is occupied partly as a residence and partly as an office for which no rent is paid, the capital value of the portion occupied as a residence should be separately estimated, and the rent calculated accordingly.

B.P. 895, d. 23-10-88.

(2) When an official residence is provided for the incumbent of any particular post, it is held at his disposal from the date on which he takes charge and throughout his incumbency and he must pay rent for the whole period.

B.P. 580, d. 28-6-88.

(3) The ordinary law of landlord and tenant applies also to the tenancy of Government buildings. Formal notice to the department concerned should therefore be given by an officer occupying a Government building, whenever he vacates it. Notifications of change of appointment in the gazette are not sufficient notice.

B.P. 23, d. 23-1-95.

(4) Officers occupying public buildings are liable for rent, until notice is given of vacating or until re-occupation. In the case of transfers, treasury officers will assume, in the absence of information to the contrary, that the transferred officer was in occupation up to the date of his relief.

B.P. 301, d. 7-8-96.

(5) Every officer, whether European or Indian, occupying a Government residence is bound to leave the house in a fit state for occupation by his successor and will be required to pay the cost of any special painting, whitewashing, cleaning, or other repairs rendered necessary by any improper use of the building, such as cooking in dwelling rooms, washing floors with cowdung, and the like. Such practices are prohibited and will render officers who resort to them liable to pay for any damage so caused.

G.O. 2339, d. 1-8-11. B.P. 203, d. 17-8-11.

(6) [a] An officer for whom a Government residence is provided may not sublet it to private persons without the sanction of Government.[a] [b] He may sublet it to another officer provided that the tenant is one approved by the Superintending Engineer as representative of Government. But it should be distinctly understood that this will not absolve the officer from his liability to pay the rent or for any damage caused to the building and that Government will not recognize the sub-tenancy. Such sub-tenancy will continue only so long as the officer who makes the arrangement holds the appointment for which the official residence is provided. [c] The rent to be charged by the officer to his sub-tenant should not, except with the sanction of Government, exceed the rent payable by him to Government. [c] In the case of quarters left vacant by reason of an officer not having been posted to the station, the Executive Engineer should let the house on the best terms possible.[b]

[a] G.O. 1003 W., d. 27-5-15. [b] G.O. 811 W., d. 26-5-16.
B.P. 175, d. 10-7-16. [c] G.O. 655 W., d. 16-5-17.
[c] B.P. 139, d. 9-8-17.

(7) If an officer for whom a Government residence is provided does not occupy it, he is expected to engage a watchman to take care of the building. Until a private watchman is so employed, the Public Works Department will employ one at the expense of the tenant.

G.O. 340 W., d. 2-3-12. G.O. 1332, d. 3-5-12.

(8) When a residence provided by Government has been given up by the officer who last occupied it [b] and remains unoccupied for a period of one month or less [b], owing either to the non-arrival of his successor or to some other temporary cause, the officer who is in charge of his office or of its current duties during the interim, is responsible for deputing a peon or other menial servant to look after the vacant building [b] and also the garden attached to it. When the vacancy is likely to exceed a month, the department in charge of the bungalow will employ a care-taker at the cost of Government to look after the building as well as the garden [b] [c] and will also meet the charges that may be incurred in conveying water to the garden.[c]

G.O. 863 W., d. 24-3-00. B.P. Mis. 3513, d. 20-10-03.
B.P. 86, d. 9-5-00. B.P. 58, d. 25-3-04.
[b] G.O. 920, d. 28-3-12. [b] B.P. 100, d. 18-4-12.
G.O. 1201 W., d. 13-6-13. [b] B.P. 34, d. 20-1-14.
G.O. 2091 W., d. 16-10-13. [c] G.O. 714 W., d. 14-6-18.
[c] B.P. 140, d. 18-7-18.

(9) An Indian officer holding charge for periods less than a month need not occupy or pay rent for the official residence, if one exists.

G.O. 2339, d. 1-8-11. B.P. 203, d. 17-8-11.

Page 308, *Standing Order No.* 142, *paragraph* 2, *note* (9).—*For* the existing note and the authorities quoted thereunder, *substitute* the following :—

Note.—Exemption will ordinarily be granted in the case of an officer appointed to hold charge of an office for less than a month, if he does not wish to occupy the residence.

G.O. 383 W., d. 16-3-25.
B.P., L.R. and Sett., 935, Mis., d. 7-5-25.

[Correction Slip No. 178, 7-5-25]

Page 309, *Board's Standing Order No.* 142, *paragraph* 3.—*Insert* the following after the first sentence :—

" He will be allowed to store his furniture and other belongings free of rent in the quarters during the period of his privilege leave, provided that (i) his successor does not require the quarters and is exempted from the payment of the rent thereof under paragraph 323 of the Public Works Department Code and (ii) arrangements cannot be made to lease the quarters during the period."

G.O. 584, W., d. 8-5-19.
B.P. 77, d. 15-7-19.

[I, -4-20]

3. *Exemption from payment of rent.*—An officer occupying public quarters will be exempted from payment of house-rent if he leaves his station on privilege leave, provided he vacates his quarters and gives notice of his intention to the Executive Engineer. [c] An officer who is on duty elsewhere or on leave may at his own risk leave his furniture, without incurring liability to pay rent, in the bungalow which he last occupied, with the permission of his successor or, if the bungalow is vacant, with the permission of the Superintending Engineer of the circle or of his immediate superior according as the bungalow is in charge of the Public Works Department or the department concerned.[c]

B.P. 713, d. 23-12-93. [c] B.P. 100, d. 18-4-12.
[c] G.O. 920, d. 28-3-12.

4. *Duties of the Executive Engineer.*—The Executive Engineer should point out to the tenants of public buildings any irregularity which may have come to his notice in the use either of the buildings or of the compounds attached to them. Representations thus made should be attended to at once by the officers occupying public buildings. These officers will see that compounds are kept in proper order and used for their legitimate purposes only; the compounds are intended to secure healthy surroundings and sufficient light and air, and these objects will be defeated if they are used for plantations and cattle-sheds.

B.P. 129, d. 2-5-95.

5. *Upkeep of compounds of Government buildings.*—The following rules have been issued with a view to ensure the proper upkeep of the compounds attached to Government buildings in charge of the Public Works Department:—

(*a*) The occupant of a Government building or residence shall be responsible for the proper care and upkeep of the trees, shrubs and hedges in the compound.

(*b*) No tree or main branch of a tree shall be cut without the Executive Engineer's concurrence.

(*c*) The ground of the compound shall not, without the concurrence of the Executive Engineer, be broken for any purpose except that of 'gardening' in the ordinary sense of the word, and this sense shall not include the digging of pits, ponds or wells, for watering purposes.

(*d*) Bushes and shrubs planted in the ground are the property of the Government and may not be cut down or removed from the compound without the concurrence of the Executive Engineer; but his concurrence shall not be required for such cutting down, uprooting or trimming of any bush or shrub, or lopping of any tree, as may be necessary for the proper maintenance of the garden.

(*e*) The Executive Engineer will report to the Superintending Engineer any breach of the above rules which may come to his notice.

G.O. 3059, d. 9-10-12.

6. *Gardeners.*—Gardeners for public buildings used as residences will be paid by the tenants, not by the State.

B.P. 684, d. 30-11-91.

143. Government boats—(i) *To whom supplied.*—Boats are supplied by Government for the use of superior revenue officers in Gōdāvari, Kistna,

Guntūr and Nellore.* These boats being means of locomotion provided by the State, article 999 of the Civil Service Regulations applies to them.

G.O. 117, d. 29-1-73. G.O. 1129, d. 18-10-73.
G.O. 914, d. 11-3-80.

Note.—When two officers require a boat at the same time, the claims of the senior should prevail, the Collector's claim overriding those of all others.

B.P. 1036, d. 20-12-88.

(ii) *Responsibility for upkeep and repair.*—[a]Government undertake to keep such boats in repair.[a] [b]A sarang on Rs. 9 per mensem will be employed at the cost of Government for each boat supplied to the revenue officer in the districts of Gōdāvari, Kistna and Guntūr. The pay of the sarang will be included in the monthly rent leviable and a consolidated rent recovered from the officer using the boat. Should, however, the officer elect to pay rent at the prescribed daily rate of Rs. 2, no additional charge will be levied on account of the sarang's wages.[b]

[a]G.O. 1250, Rev., d. 9-9-76. [b]G.O. 156, Rev., d. 10-1-18.
B.P. Mis. 229, d. 14-2-18.

(iii) *Responsibility for proper use and safe custody.*—Revenue officers to whom boats are supplied will be held responsible for their proper use and safe custody. When there is a change of officers, the officer taking charge shall certify to the condition of the boat or boats which he takes over. Officers supplied with boats costing Rs. 800 or more shall send them once a year for inspection by an officer of the Public Works Department nominated by the Executive Engineer not below the rank of sub-divisional officer.

G.O. 2952, Rev., d. 20-12-16. B.P. 9, d. 15-1-17.

(iv) *Rent.*—For rates of rent, see paragraph 4 of the rulings under article 999 in the Madras Supplement to the Civil Service Regulations.

B.P. 273, d. 30-9-13.

Note.—Rent should not be charged on boats when they are laid up for repairs during the working season.

G.O. 69, d. 29-1-86.

(v) *Sanction for repairs.*—The Collector may sanction annual repairs within 5 per cent of the cost of the boat, and deduct such cost from rent. [b]Estimates for repairs exceeding this limit should be submitted to the Board. The reports accompanying such estimates should contain full information as to the date and cost of construction of the boat and the extent of the repairs, if any, made on previous occasions.[b]

[a]Urgent estimates should be submitted to the Board promptly and if the Board's orders are not received before the receipt of the work-bills, the Collector may accept the bills in anticipation of the Board's sanction.[a]

B.P. 2462, d. 28-5-77. [a]B.P. 135, d. 14-5-07.
B.P. Mis. 4378, d. 27-7-93. B.P. Mis. 3452, d. 1-10-04.
[b]B.P. 21, d. 23-1-13.

---

* For the scale of travelling allowance to non-gazetted ministerial officers and menials for journeys performed by boat in Kistna, see the rulings under article 1065 (ii), note 1, in the Madras Supplement to the Civil Service Regulations.

Page 311.—*For* Board's Standing Order No. 144 and the note thereunder *substitute* the following :—

144. *Casualties among European officers.*—Collectors in their capacity as District Magistrates should telegraph to the Chief Secretary to the Government, as expeditiously as possible, cases of the death or wounding of European officers, whether under ordinary or exceptional circumstances, occurring in their jurisdiction with particulars attending each case. A copy of the telegram should at the same time be sent to the head of the Department concerned. In the case of the death of a military officer in civil employ a copy of the telegram should also be sent to the officer commanding the nearest military station.

G.O. 497, Pub., d. 14-7-24. B.P. 300, d. 6-8-96.

[Correction Slip No. 250, 11th July 1927]

144. Casualties among European officers.—The death of every European officer in the Revenue Department should be immediately reported by Collectors to the Board for transmission of the information to Government, [b]and the same procedure should be followed in cases where European officers of whatever department are killed or severely wounded by fanatics or others, or meet with sudden or violent death in any very exceptional circumstances.[b]

B.P. 4787, d. 9-7-70. [b]B.P. 101, d. 29-3-97.

Note.—In the case of the death of a military officer in civil employ, it will be sufficient if the casualty is reported by the civil authorities to the officer commanding the nearest military station.

B.P. 300, d. 6-8-96.

Chapter XIV.

VILLAGE OFFICERS.

145. Introductory—*Scope of the chapter.*—This chapter deals with (1) the appointment, punishment and removal of village officers ; and (2) the law under which hereditary village offices and the emoluments attached to them may be recovered by suit.

2. *Acts and Regulations referred to.*—The special law relating to these matters is comprised in Madras Acts I of 1889, II of 1894 and III of 1895. Certain other provisions of law (e.g., section 52 of Act II of 1864 and the Court Fees Act VII of 1870) are occasionally applied to village offices. All matters provided for by law are contained in the first part of this chapter, and matters dealt with by executive order in the second.

3. *Divisions of the chapter.*—Information regarding village munsifs appointed under Act I of 1889, and the four classes of offices enumerated in paragraph 1 of Standing Order No. 147 below will, as a rule (and except in regard to matters of leave, transfer and criminal prosecution) be found in Part I of this chapter, while information relating to other village offices and the rules regarding the grant of leave to, and the transfer and criminal prosecution of, all village officers is contained in Part II.

4. *Personal conduct rules inapplicable.*—The rules contained in the pamphlet entitled "The Government Servants' Conduct Rules" do not apply to village officers, but their powers and duties are described in detail in the "Village Officers' Manual" as well as in the rules framed under Acts II of 1894 and III of 1895 (Appendices **I *** and IV †).

B.P. 404, d. 8-11-95.

PART I.—MATTERS PROVIDED BY LAW.

146 Village Munsifs appointed under Madras Act I of 1889—*Appointment of village munsifs.*—The following rules have been laid down in regard to the making of such appointments :—

(i) [a]When the local jurisdiction of the village court is conterminous with a village, the Collector shall appoint to be village munsif, the person discharging the duties of the office of head of the village.[a]

(ii) When, in consequence of the grouping or subdivision of villages under section 6 of the Act, the local jurisdictions are not conterminous, the Collector[e] may[e] appoint to be village munsif of each such village court a person other than the head of a village and residing within the jurisdiction of the village court. [c]The Collector must be satisfied that the person so appointed is literate and capable of discharging efficiently the duties of the office.[c]

(iii) [b]The order of appointment should explicitly set forth that the appointment holds good for such time only as the person appointed actually discharges the duties of village headman. If a village headman is dismissed

---

* Vol. II, page 459. † Vol. II, page 478.

Page 312, *Standing Order* **No.** 146, *paragraph* 1.—*For* "Collector" wherever occurring, *substitute* "Revenue Divisional Officer."

Page 313, *Standing Order No.* 146, *paragraph* 2.—*Substitute* the following *for* paragraph 2 :—

2. The Collector has power to entertain an appeal in the matter of the appointment of a village munsif. Such appeals should be presented within one month from the date of the Revenue Divisional Officer's order.

B.P., L.R., 78, Press, d. 14-11-21

[LII, 30-11-21]

Page 313, *Board's Standing Order No.* 147, *paragraph* 1, *sub-paragraph* (1).—*For* the existing note *substitute* the following—

Note.—The hereditary village offices to which this clause refers are :—

(*a*) Village munsifs patels, monigars, peddakapus, i.e., village *headmen*, whatever the local name for them.
(*b*) Karnams, i.e., village accountants.
(*c*) Nirgantis, i.e., irrigation servants.
(*d*) Vettis, totis and tandalgars.
(*e*) Talaiyaris, i.e., village watchmen.

[B.P., L.R., 63, d. 9-9-21.]

[LI, 24-11-21]

or suspended, he will thus cease *ipso facto* to be munsif; similarly a gumasta nominated to discharge the duties of headman and for that reason appointed village munsif will cease to be munsif immediately his acting appointment as headman terminates.[b]

Note.—d Under section 7 of Act I of 1889 residence within the jurisdiction of the village court is a condition precedent to the appointment of any person as village munsif.d

aG.O. 431, Judl., d. 28-2-93; B.P. 143, d. 24-3-93. b G.O. 87, d. 31-1-93.
c B.P. 58, d. 18-2-15. dG.O 283, Judl., d. 16-2-98; B.P. 42, d. 22-2-98.
e B.P. 281, d. 14-12-04.

2. *Appeals against orders of appointment.*—Government have ruled that under section 5 of Regulation II of 1803, the Board of Revenue has power to entertain an appeal in the matter of the appointment of a village munsif. Such appeals should be presented within three months from the date of the Collector's order.

G.O. 2625, d. 30-5-92; B.P. 332, d. 29-6-92.

3. *Punitive orders affecting village munsifs and appeals against such orders.*—Under section 8 of the Act, the Collector may, of his own motion or on requisition made by the District Judge, suspend or remove a village munsif for incapacity, neglect of duty, misconduct or other just and sufficient cause. In such cases, an appeal lies to the Board of Revenue if the order has been passed by the Collector on his own motion, or to the High Court if the order has been passed on a requisition from the District Judge, provided that it is in either case presented within three months from the date of the Collector's order.

Section 8 of Mad. Act I of 1889.

Note.—The general rules of justice, equity and good conscience laid down in Standing Order No. 133, should be borne in mind by officers entrusted with inquiries into the conduct of village munsifs.

4. *Obligation to try suits.*—Village munsifs cannot lawfully refuse to try suits filed in their courts in accordance with Madras Act I of 1889. Collectors should notify in their district gazettes from time to time that parties aggrieved by a munsif's refusal to try such suits should bring the matter promptly to the notice of the tahsildar or divisional officer.

B.P. 243, d. 21-11-00.

147. Classification of Village offices governed by statute and the provisions relating to them—(1) *Classification.*—The village offices governed by statute may be classified as shown below. The various classes of offices will be referred to, whenever it may be convenient to do so, by the number assigned in this classification :—

(1) Hereditary village offices to which emoluments are attached by the State in ryotwari villages, or inam villages grouped with ryotwari villages.

Note.—The hereditary village offices to which this clause refers are—
(*a*) Village Munsifs (headmen),
(*b*) Patels, monigars and peddakapus,
(*c*) Karnams,
(*d*) Nirgantis,
(*e*) Vettis, totis and tandalgars,
(*f*) Talaiyaris.

(2) Village offices to which Madras Act II of 1894 has been extended.

Note.—The offices to which this clause refers are those of (1) the village accountant, (2) the village headman, and (3) the village watchman or talaiyari, irrespective of whether emoluments have been attached to them or not.

(3) Hereditary village offices in proprietary estates not falling under classes (2) or (4).

Note.—It has been specially held by Government that the 'Paiks' and 'Doras' of Goomsur and Parlakimedi in Ganjām are hereditary village officers falling under this group.

B.P. 238, d. 2-7-96. B.P. 190, d. 3-6-97.

(4) Hereditary offices of village artizans and village servants whether in ryotwari or proprietary tracts such as—

(i) the village carpenter,
(ii) the village blacksmith,
(iii) the village barber,
(iv) the village washerman,
(v) the village potter,
(vi) the village astrologer,
(vii) the village purohit or priest.

2. *Law applicable to ryotwari tracts.*—Hereditary village offices in ryotwari tracts are governed solely by Madras Act III of 1895.

3. *Law applicable in proprietary estates.*—(1) The appointment, punishment and removal of *village headmen, karnams* and *talaiyaris whether they are hereditary or non-hereditary* in a proprietary estate are governed by Madras Act II of 1894. These offices belong to **class (2)**.

(2) The appointment, punishment and removal of *hereditary vettis, nirgantis* and *shroffs* in all proprietary estates are governed by Madras Act III of 1895. [*Act III of* 1895, *sections*, 7, 8, 9 and 11.] These offices fall under **class (3)**.

(3) Both Acts II of 1894 and III of 1895 are silent as to the appointment, punishment and removal of the village servants and artizans forming **class (4)**; accordingly these matters are outside the scope of the Acts.

(4) Suits for office or for emoluments preferred by hereditary officers, servants and artizans of **classes (2) to (4)** should be decided exclusively under the provisions of Madras Act III of 1895.

(5) The Madras Hereditary Village Offices Act III of 1895 applies only to those hereditary village offices to which emoluments have been attached, and it does not create any hereditary right of succession to village offices which were not previously hereditary in character (see sections 3 and 22). The Act came into force on the 1st October 1895, and has been extended to all the scheduled districts in the Gōdāvari district with the exception of the Dutsarti and Guditeru muttas. It does not apply to the scheduled districts in the Ganjām and Vizagapatam districts. [*Act III of* 1895, *section* 1 (2).]

4. *Rules under Act III of* 1895.—The rules framed under section 20 of Act III of 1895 are given in Appendix I.* They relate to—

(i) the division, grouping and amalgamation of villages,
(ii) (*a*) the holding of inquiries under sections 6, 7 and 8,
(*b*) hearing of appeals under section 23 against orders passed under sections 6, 7 and 8,
(iii) the educational qualifications required of the holders of village offices forming class (1) in section 3,
(iv) (*a*) the procedure to be followed in disposing of suits,
(*b*) the procedure in regard to appeals from decrees or orders passed in suits,
(*c*) the registers to be maintained in connexion with suits and appeals,

*Vol. II, page 459.

Page 315, *Standing Order No.* 148, *paragraph* 2 (i).—*Delete* "one" in the words "any one" occurring in the second sentence.

[XL, 10-6-21]

(v) (*a*) the execution of decrees and orders passed in original and appeal suits,
(*b*) the taxation of costs,
(vi) (*a*) salaries and other allowances,
(*b*) the method of payment of salaries, etc., to village officers,
(vii) (*a*) the duties of the holders of village offices forming class (1) in section 3,
(*b*) the duties of the holders of village offices forming class (3) in section 3,
(viii) the custody, production and transfer of accounts and other records kept by village officers.

5. *Rules under Act II of* 1894.—The rules framed under Madras Act II of 1894 are given in Appendix IV.* They deal with the following subjects :—

(i) the division, grouping and amalgamation of villages,
(ii) the educational qualifications of village officers,
(iii) the duties of the several village officers, and the descriptions and forms of accounts and registers to be kept by them, and
(iv) the procedure to be followed in conducting inquiries under section 16 of Act II of 1894.

148. Appointment or selection, punishment and removal of village officers of class (1)—*Circumstances necessitating appointment or selection.*—The appointment or selection of a village officer may be necessitated—

(1) by a vacancy caused by the death, dismissal, resignation, or suspension of a village official ; or by reason of the registered village officer being a minor incapable of discharging the duties of his office ;
(2) by the grouping or subdivision of villages in the course of a general or special revision of village establishments, in which case the old village offices are considered to have disappeared with the units of the local area to which they were originally attached, and the offices in the new units of area are regarded as entirely new and distinct creations to which the incumbents of the extinct offices have, strictly speaking, no hereditary right ;
(3) by a reduction in the number of offices of any one class in a village without any change in its territorial limits [Act III of 1895, section 6 (2)].

Note.—A temporary vacancy may also be caused by the grant of authorized leave of absence to a village officer. See Rules 67 and 68 at page 438 of Volume II.

2. *Principles to be observed at a revision of village establishments*—(i) *When villages are grouped or subdivided.*—When the occasion for making a selection is of the second kind referred to in paragraph 1, it is the policy of the legislature, as far as practicable, to respect the claims of the incumbents of the extinct offices. It has accordingly been provided that, in choosing a person to fill [a] any one [a] of the new hereditary offices, the divisional officer shall select that individual whom he may consider to be

---

* Vol. II, page 478.

the best qualified from among the families of the last holders of the offices of the same class which have been abolished. This does not preclude the selection of one of the office-holders themselves if duly qualified. [*Act III of* 1895, *section* 6.] [b] There is no provision for registering a minor in such cases.[b]

a B.P. Mis. 3839, d. 7-12-01. b B.P. 276, d. 13-11-08, para. 2.

(ii) *When village offices are reduced in number.*—* In the third class of cases*, i.e., when the number of offices in a village is reduced without any change being made in the extent of the village unit, the divisional officer is bound to retain those officers whom he may consider to be the best qualified, and dispense with the services of the others. It may happen that none of such officers has attained majority or is of the male sex; in such cases some satisfactory test should be adopted in order to decide which among the rival claimants is relatively the best qualified, and that individual should be retained and allowed to discharge his or her duties by deputy. [*Act III of* 1895, *section* 10 (1) (*b*).]

B.P. Mis. 3495, d. 8-12-98. G.O. 2736, d. 10-9-12.

3. *Who may appoint or select.*—Appointments and selections are made by the divisional officer. (*Act III of* 1895, *sections* 10 *and* 6.) [a] For the prescribed form of recommendation roll for appointment of village officers under section 10, *see* Appendix V †.[a] [b] Selections under section 6 (1) and (2) should be reported in the forms annexed as ‡ appendices II-A and II-B [b].

aB.P. 209, d. 12-10-00. bB.P. 13, d. 18-1-13.

4. *Rules of succession.*—Succession is determined by the general custom and rule of primogeniture governing succession to impartible estates in Southern India—

(i) In the cases reported in Indian Law Reports, IV Madras, 267, and XXIV Madras, 610, the High Court has decided that this rule is, that when impartible property passes by survivorship from one line to another, it devolves not necessarily on the coparcener nearest in blood, but on the nearest coparcener of the senior line. This decision should, therefore, be followed in deciding claims of succession to hereditary village offices.

(ii) As in the case of impartible estates, partition should not be recognized in the case of village offices and succession should follow the rule applicable to *undivided* families, i.e., descent should follow the male line in preference to the female.

(iii) Succession should be traced from the last permanent office-holder.

Illustrations to rule (i).—The last permanent holder A of a village office leaves behind him two sons B_1 and B_2 and a grandson by B_1, viz., C_1. On A's death B_1 will succeed.

If, however, B_1 is already dead or disqualified, his eldest son C_1 will succeed before B_2.

Illustration to rule (ii).—When the last office-holder has no male issue and leaves behind him only brothers or other collaterals and daughters' sons, the brothers or other collaterals will succeed before the daughters' sons.

B.P. 143, d. 31-7-03.

---

* Approved in G.O. 859, Rev., d. 29-3-09. † Vol. II, page 490.
‡ Vol II, pages 475 and 476.

Page 316, *Standing Order No.* 148, *paragraph* 2 (i).—*For* the words " if duly qualified " occurring in the third, sentence, *substitute* " if suitable."

B.P. Mis. 585, d. 27-5-21.

[XL, 10-6-21]

Page 317, *Standing Order No.* 148, *paragraph* 6 (ii).—*For* the second sentence *substitute* the following :—

[a] "But a person entitled to succeed according to the law of succession stated in paragraph 4 may, if he was qualified on the date of the appointment of the stranger and is not barred by limitation, file a suit, and, if successful, recover the office."[a]

[a] B.P. 27, d. 16-5-21.

[XXXIX, 17-5-21]

5. *Temporary exclusion of next heir.*—When the vacancy is caused by the suspension or dismissal of a village officer, the divisional officer has discretionary power to appoint a divided member of the dismissed or suspended officer's family during the life-time of the dismissed officer or until the suspended officer returns to duty. The discretion should be exercised with great caution. When an officer is dismissed under circumstances which, on administrative grounds, render it inadvisable to appoint even a divided member of his family, some one unconnected with the family should be appointed for the life-time of the dismissed man. [*Act III of* 1895, *section* 10 (4).]

When a stranger is appointed under section 10 (4) to succeed a dismissed village officer, the heirs of the dismissed officer cannot sue for office till the dismissed officer dies, and their cause of action arises at his death. If he leaves no qualified or minor heir, the hereditary right to the office will then vest in the stranger and his heirs.

B.P. 408, d. 22-11-97.

6. *Appointment of a remote heir or stranger*—(i) *Where rightful claimant is employed elsewhere.*—When the hereditary right to a vacant office vests in a person who is employed elsewhere, or who cannot be appointed for any of the reasons stated in the preceding paragraphs, the next person in the line of succession should be appointed, if he is qualified, or registered (if he is a minor).

B.P. 152, d. 21-4-96.

(ii) *Where there is no qualified member in the line of succession.*—In the absence of a qualified member or a minor heir in the line of succession from the last office-holder a qualified stranger may be appointed. But a person entitled to succeed according to the law of succession stated in paragraph 4 may, so long as he is not barred by limitation, file a suit, and, if successful, recover the office. If no such suit is filed within three years from the date on which the cause of action arises and prosecuted to a successful conclusion, the appointment of the stranger will become permanent, and none but *his* heirs can sue for the office in succession to him. [*Act III of* 1895, *section* 10 (3).]

B.P. 408, d. 22-11-97. B.P. Mis. 712, d. 23-2-99.

7. *Appeals against orders of appointment or selection.*—Against every order of selection made in the circumstances referred to in clauses (2) and (3) of paragraph 1 supra a single appeal lies (1) within one month from the date of selection to the Collector if the officer making the selection is a divisional officer and (2) within three months from the date of selection, to the Board of Revenue if the officer who originally made the selection happens to be the Collector himself. [*Act III of* 1895, *section* 23 (1).] There is no appeal in regard to appointments made in a vacancy of the description mentioned in clause (1) of the same paragraph, and there is no second appeal in any case.

G.O. 2736, d. 10-9-12.

8. *Registration of minors and appointment of deputies.*—When the next heir of the last office-holder is a minor, such minor should be registered and a deputy appointed to discharge the duties of the office during his minority. [*Act III of* 1895, *section* 10 (5).]

Note.—Save as provided in section 10 (5) of Act III of 1895 no person entitled to hold a hereditary village office, except a minor, can be allowed to discharge his duties by a deputy unless during authorized leave of absence.

B.Ps. 152, d. 21-4-96; Mis. 1963, d. 22-7-98. B.P. 1034, d. 20-3-05.

9. *Minor's family to be consulted.*—In selecting the deputy, regard should be had to the wishes of the minor's near relatives, and some one acceptable to them should be appointed if possible; but if the person selected by the minor's family is not qualified or is otherwise unsuitable, another may be appointed. A deputy once appointed should not be dismissed merely because the minor's family expresses a preference for some one else.

B.P. 87, d. 5-3-96.

10. *Deputy's emoluments.*—Where inams have been enfranchised, the whole salary of the office should be paid to the deputy; but where the emoluments consist of land the deputy should receive only the assessment.

B.P. 87, d. 5-3-96.

11. *Deputy to instruct the minor.*—The deputy should be required to instruct the minor in the duties of the office; but neither the minor nor his family has any claim on the deputy for maintenance.

B.P. 87, d. 5-3-96.

12. *Infliction of punishments*—(i) *Powers of divisional officers.*—Divisional officers may, of their own motion or on complaint and after inquiry, fine, suspend, dismiss or remove any village officer of **class (1)** for misconduct, neglect of duty, incapacity, failure to reside in the village, or any other sufficient cause. [*Act III of* 1895, *section* 7 (1).]

(ii) *Powers of tahsildars and deputy tahsildars.*—Tahsildars and deputy tahsildars are empowered to fine village officers of **class (1)** to the extent of one rupee in each case. [*Act III of* 1895, *section* 7 (2).]

Note.—Village officers residing in the subordinate villages of their groups need not be required to remove to the central village of the group, if their present residence does not cause inconvenience to the inhabitants. Otherwise the duty of a village officer to reside in the central village of his group should be enforced.

B.P. 229, d. 9-7-95.

13. *Appeals against punitive orders*—(i) *First appeals.*—Against orders of a punitive nature an appeal lies—

(1) within one month to the divisional officer or the Collector according as the order appealed against was passed by an officer immediately subordinate to one or other of these authorities;

(2) within three months to the Board of Revenue in the case of orders passed by the Collector. [*Act III of* 1895, *section* 23.]

(ii) *Second appeals.*—No second appeal against a punitive order is allowed except in the case of the dismissal of a village headman or karnam, in which case a second appeal lies within three months to the Board of Revenue. [*Act III of* 1895, *section* 23 (1), *proviso.*]

Note.—(1) When the Collector reduces or enhances or modifies a punishment on appeal, there is no second appeal except in cases where he dismisses a headman or a karnam.

B.P. Mis. 1011, d. 8-4-07. B.P. Mis. 3928, d. 18-10-97.
B.P. Mis. 358, d. 3-2-09.

(2) Paragraphs 18 to 22 of Standing Order No. 154 infra regarding the manner in which the rules of limitation should be worked in regard to suits apply to appeals against orders of appointment and selection and punitive orders.

149. Appointment or selection, punishment and removal of officers of class (2) which includes the hereditary and non-hereditary offices of (1) Village accountant, (2) Village headman and (3) Village watchman or talaiyari in proprietary estates irrespective of whether emoluments have or have not been attached to them by the State—

SECTION (i)—APPOINTMENTS.

Who may exercise the powers of a "Proprietor."—The powers of a proprietor under this Act can only be exercised by—

(1) A proprietor registered as such in the Collector's office, or the holder, on a permanent under-tenure, of any portion, consisting of one or more villages, of a permanently-settled estate or an unsettled palaiyam or jaghir.

(2) In cases of joint proprietorship, the person (*a*) recognized by the other joint proprietors as manager, or (*b*) when there is a dispute, recognized and *registered* by the Collector as senior joint owner.

(3) [a] A person, other than the proprietor, who has been registered as 'proprietor' by the District Collector under section 5 of the Limited Proprietors Act IV of 1911, Madras.[a]

[a] B.P. 155, d. 14-6-12.

2. *Circumstances necessitating appointments.*—The appointment or selection of village officers may be necessitated—

(1) by a vacancy caused by the death, dismissal, removal, resignation or suspension of a village official; or by reason of the registered heir being a minor, incapable of discharging the duties of his office;

(2) by the grouping or subdivision of villages in the course of a general or special revision of village establishments, in which case the old village offices are considered to have been abolished with the villages to which they were originally attached, and the offices in the new villages are regarded as new creations to which the incumbents of the extinct offices or their heirs have no right, legally enforceable. [*Act II of* 1894, *section* 15 (1)];

(3) by a reduction in the number of offices of any one class in a village without any change in its territorial limits. [*Act II of* 1894, *sections* 7 *and* 15 (2)]; or

(4) by the creation of an entirely new office by the Collector. Such offices are non-hereditary. [*Sections* 7 *and* 9, *Act II of* 1894.]

3. *Selection of village officers when the territorial limits of a village have been changed or when the number of offices of any one class is reduced*—(i) *When villages are grouped or subdivided.*—When the occasion for making a selection is of the second kind referred to in paragraph 2, the law requires that the proprietor shall select to fill any one of the new hereditary offices that individual whom he may consider to be the best qualified from among the families of the last holders of the offices of the same class which have been abolished and report his selection to the divisional officer. This of course does not preclude the selection of one of the office-holders themselves, but there is no provision for registering a minor in such a case. [*Act II of* 1894, *section* 15 (1), and B.P. 276, d. 13-11-1908.]

(ii) *When village offices are reduced in number.*—In the third class of cases, i.e., when the number of offices of any one class in a village is reduced while the territorial limits of the village remain unaltered, the proprietor shall dispense with the services of the officers no longer required, retain the officer or officers whom he may consider to be best qualified to discharge the duties and report his action to the divisional officer. [*Act II of* 1894, *section* 15 (2).] In the cases dealt with in paragraph 2 (2) and 2 (3) provided that the proprietor makes his selection from among the families of the last holder or the holders themselves, as the case may be, no superior authority can interfere on appeal or otherwise. Should the proprietor fail to make the prescribed report of his selection within the prescribed period

of six weeks or should he select any person other than a member of the families of the last holders or one of the last holders, as the case may be, the divisional officer may himself make the selection [*section* 15 (3) *of Act II of* 1894]. In respect of the old offices retained under section 15 (2) their previous hereditary or non-hereditary character is unaffected. New offices created under section 15 (1) are hereditary or non-hereditary according as the offices they replace were hereditary or non-hereditary. The right of succession to *hereditary* offices retained or created vests in the heirs of the incumbents retained or selected at the revision, the rights of the other holders of abolished offices and of their families being altogether extinguished.

B.P. 276, d. 13-11-08. G.O. 2736, d. 10-9-12.

(iii) Selections by proprietors under section 15 (1) and (2) should be reported in forms * C and D of Appendix IV.

B.P. 13, d. 18-1-13.

4. *Appointments to vacant offices or when additional offices are created.*—(i) Proprietors may make appointments to fill vacancies or to an additional office newly created [*see* paragraph 2 (4) above], but must send a report of every appointment so made to the divisional officer within six weeks of (1) the occurrence of a vacancy, or (2) the issue of the Collector's order directing the appointment of an officer to the additional village office newly created. [*Act II of* 1894, *section* 9.]

Note.—When the heir is a minor and a deputy has to be appointed for him, the Act not only provides that notice of the appointment should be given to the divisional officer within six weeks of the occurrence of the vacancy but also imposes a penalty for a proprietor's wilful omission to submit the minor's name for registration under section 13 of the Act. [*Sections* 13, 14 (2) *and* 31 (*b*) *of Act II of* 1894.]

(ii) *Divisional officer's powers, when proprietor fails to report.*—If the proprietor fails to make the report referred to in the last sub-paragraph, the divisional officer may make the appointment himself, after giving notice to the persons concerned and making such inquiry as may be necessary. [*Act II of* 1894, *section* 11 (2).]

(iii) *Action on receipt of report.*—At any time within three months of the receipt of the report referred to in sub-paragraph (i), the divisional officer may disallow the appointment on the score of disqualification under section 10 (1) after recording his reasons [and after notice to the parties and such inquiry as may be necessary, if the supposed disqualification falls under section 10 (1) (*c*) or (*e*)], and call on the proprietor to make a fresh appointment. If the proprietor does not do so within six weeks or if he again appoints a person who is disqualified, the divisional officer may make the appointment himself. [*Act II of* 1894, *section* 11 (1) *and* (2); *and section* 14 (2).]

4-A. *Resignation of village officers.*—Divisional officers have no power to allow the resignation of a village officer which has been duly accepted by the proprietor to be withdrawn at the option of the village officer, but they can refuse to act on the acceptance of the resignation if they are satisfied that the resignation was invalid as having been obtained by coercion, undue influence or fraud.

B.P. 139, d. 8-7-18.

5. *Rules of succession.*—The principles contained in paragraphs 4 and 6 of Standing Order No. 148 apply in their entirety to *hereditary* village

* Vol. II, page 486.

offices governed by Act II of 1894 [*Act II of* 1894, *section* 10 (2) *and* (3)]. In making appointments to non-hereditary offices governed by the Act, the same principles should be followed as far as practicable.

6. *Temporary exclusion of next heir.*—When a vacancy in a *hereditary* office is caused by dismissal or suspension, the authority by whom the last holder was dismissed or suspended may direct that until his death (if dismissed) or return to duty (if suspended), the office shall not be held by any undivided member of his family. This discretion should be exercised with great caution.

Note.—The principles laid down in the last two sentences of paragraph 5 of Standing Order No. 148 apply to *hereditary* offices governed by Act II of 1894.

7. *Appeals against orders of appointment or selection.*—(i) No appeal lies against a selection to fill a newly created office under section 15 (1) or an appointment to an additional office under section 9 or a selection under section 15 (2) of Act II of 1894, nor can any suit be filed to set them aside.

(ii) When an appointment made by a proprietor under section 11, 12, 13 or 14 is disallowed, an appeal lies—

(*a*) to the Collector within one month from the date of the divisional officer's order disallowing the appointment, or

(*b*) to the Board of Revenue within three months, if the order disallowing the appointment is that of the Collector. [*Act II of* 1894, *section* 11, *clause* (3), *and section* 14 (2).]

(iii) There is no second appeal in any of these cases, and no appeal at all against a proprietor's order of appointment under sections 9 to 14, which, however, is liable to be disallowed by the revenue officers if the person appointed is disqualified under section 10 (1) of Act II of 1894.

SECTION (ii).—PUNISHMENTS.

8. (i) *Powers of divisional officers and Collectors.*—Collectors or divisional officers may, of their own motion or on complaint and after enquiry and recording reasons, fine, suspend, dismiss or remove any village officer of class 2 for misconduct, neglect of duty, incapacity or non-residence in the village and shall dismiss a village officer convicted of an offence of the kind mentioned in sub-section 1 (*e*) of section 10 of Act II of 1894. [*Act II of* 1894, *section* 16 (2).]

(ii) *Powers of proprietor.*—The Act vests in the Board of Revenue discretion to empower proprietors to fine village accountants, headmen of villages, and village watchmen to the extent of Rs. 3 in each case for misconduct or neglect of duty as such village officer. Under this rule, such powers are conferred only on such individual proprietors as may be considered to be fitted for its exercise by education and general qualifications. Powers so conferred cannot be delegated to a manager or local agent. [*Act II of* 1894, *section* 16 (1).]

B.P. 316, d. 20-8-96.
B.P. 379, d. 6-10-96.
B.P. 148, d. 7-5-97.
B.P. 276, d. 13-11-08.

9. *Appeals against punitive orders*—(i) *First appeals.*—Against orders of a punitive nature an appeal lies—

(1) within one month to the divisional officer, if the punishment is a fine imposed by a proprietor under section 16 (1);

(2) within one month to the Collector, if the punitive order is one passed by the divisional officer; and

(3) within three months to the Board of Revenue, if the punitive order is one passed by the Collector. [*Act II of* 1894, *section* 16 (1) *and* (3).]

(ii) *Second appeals.*—A second appeal lies within three months to the Board of Revenue against an order of a Collector confirming on appeal an order of the divisional officer *dismissing* a village officer of class (2); there is no second appeal against any other punitive order. [*Act II of* 1894, *section* 16 (3), *proviso.*]

Note.—Paragraphs 18 to 22 of Standing Order No. 154 below regarding the manner in which the rules of limitation should be worked in regard to suits apply to appeals against executive orders.

10. *Matters common to officers of classes* (1) *and* (2).—Paragraphs 8, 9, 10, 11 and the note under paragraph 12 of Standing Order No. 148 relating to the registration of minors, the selection of deputies, the enjoyment of their emoluments, the deputy's duty to instruct a minor, and the residence of village officers, apply equally to officers governed by Act II of 1894.

150. Appointment, punishment and removal of *hereditary* village officers of class (3)—*Power to appoint.*—The power to make an appointment to any one of the offices falling under **class (3)** vests entirely in the proprietor concerned. [*Act III of* 1895, *section* (11).]

B.P. 216, d. 28-6-97.

2. *Principle of succession.*—The succession to such offices should be determined with reference to the law or custom prevailing locally on the 1st October 1895. [*Act III of* 1895, *section* 11 (2).]

3. *Persons ineligible for appointment.*—Females and persons disqualified by minority (except such minors as may be registered) or by mental or physical incapacity are excluded from succession. [*Act III of* 1895, *section* 11 (1).]

4. *Registration of minors.*—Provision is also made for the registration of a minor heir of the last office-holder with a deputy to discharge the duties during his minority. [*Act III of* 1895, *section* 11 (4).]

5. *Finality of appointments.*—Appointments to offices falling under **class (3)** need not be reported to the divisional officer like those made under **class (2)**, and there is no appeal against the proprietor's order of appointment, but a party deeming himself aggrieved by such an order may file a suit under section 13 of Act III of 1895.

6. *Punishment of officers of class* (3)—(i) *By proprietor.*—A proprietor may suspend, dismiss or remove a village officer of class (3) for misconduct, neglect of duty, incapacity, non-residence in the village or any other sufficient cause. [*Act III of* 1895, *section* 8.]

Note.—Practically vettis, nirgantis and shroffs are the only village officers who may thus be punished by a proprietor.

(ii) *By divisional officer.*—If, for reasons to be recorded in writing, the divisional officer is satisfied that the proprietor has neglected to exercise in an adequate manner the powers referred to in the preceding clause, the divisional officer may exercise them himself. [*Act III of* 1895, *section* 9.]

7. *Appeal against punitive orders.*—(i) Against orders of a punitive nature an appeal lies—

(1) within one month to the divisional officer in the case of orders passed by a proprietor dealing with the officers mentioned in paragraph 6, clause (i);

(2) within one month to the Collector in the case of orders passed by a divisional officer in virtue of the powers mentioned in paragraph 6 (ii);

(3) within three months to the Board of Revenue in the case of orders passed in the same circumstances by a Collector.

(ii) No second appeal is allowed in such cases. [*Act III of* 1895, *section* 23.]

151. Village officers of class (4).—The appointment, punishment and removal of holders of these offices are outside the scope of Acts II of 1894 and III of 1895; reference should accordingly be made to Standing Order No. 157 infra in Part II—" Matters outside the scope of the Acts."

152. *Cancelled.*

153. Emoluments of village officers of classes (1) to (4)—*Emoluments inalienable.*—The alienation or attachment under judicial process of the emoluments of village officers is prohibited by section 5 of Madras Act III of 1895.

2. *Recovery of emoluments.*—Notwithstanding anything in Madras Act III of 1895 it is always open to the holder of a village office to apply for the recovery of the emoluments of his office under section 52 of the Madras Revenue Recovery Act II of 1864, which provides that such emoluments may be recovered as an arrear of land revenue. In the disposal of an application from a village officer under this section, the revenue officer is not prevented by anything in Act II of 1864 from making such enquiries as may be necessary in order to ascertain the amount of arrears actually due before proceeding to realize them; he may thus practically decide the rate at which any fees are payable. If the divisional officer is satisfied that the fees claimed by the village officer are actually due by the ryots, he may then apply section 52 of Act II of 1864. [*Act III of* 1895, *section* 22.]

B.Ps. 229, d. 6-5-93; 45, d. 30-1-94; section 22, Act III of 1895.

3. *Jurisdiction of civil courts in regard to emoluments.*—Section 21 of Act III of 1895 bars the jurisdiction of civil courts over claims to office or emoluments or the rate or amount of emoluments, but a claimant for emoluments consisting of land may file a suit in the civil court for the recovery of the land itself,[a] if, in a previous suit in the revenue court for the emoluments of the office, the parties have been at issue as to whether the emoluments consist of the land itself or of an assignment of revenue and the Collector has given the claimant a decree for the assessment only. A suit will also lie in the civil courts to set aside the decree of an appellate revenue court if the plaintiff has, as a defendant in the revenue court, pleaded that no emoluments are attached to the office and the appellate revenue court has disallowed such plea.[a]

[a] G.O. 3307, d. 12-10-10.

SECTION (ii).—PRINCIPLES ON WHICH SUITS SHOULD BE DECIDED.

9. *General.*—In deciding suits for offices revenue courts should be guided by the principles laid down for making appointments to offices of the particular class under consideration—vide Standing Orders Nos. 148–150 supra.

10. *Succession in the case of artizans.*—The succession to offices of **class (4)** should be determined with reference to the law or custom prevailing locally on the 1st October 1895. The provisions referred to in paragraphs 2, 4, 6, 8, 11, 12, 13, 15 to 23, and 25 apply to suits by officers of **class (4)**. [*Act III of* 1895, *sections* 12 *and* 13.]

Note.—Under sections 12 and 13 of Act III of 1895 suits can be filed—

(1) for a village artizan office falling under section 3 of the Act and for the emoluments attached to it, when the plaintiff claims to be entitled under section 12 of the Act to hold the office; or

(2) for the emoluments alone, if plaintiff is already holding the office.

In the first class of cases, the suit must be filed within three years of the cause of action arising, i.e., from the date on which another person obtains the office under colour of a legal claim to it.

In the second class of cases, if the emoluments consist of inam lands, the suit must be filed within three years of the date on which the plaintiff being the legal holder of the office commenced to discharge the duties attached to it. If the emoluments consist of the assessment on lands, or of customary fees (meras), a fresh cause of action arises with every fresh period for which the assessment or fee is due—and the suit to recover each payment must be filed within three years of the date on which it fell due.

Suits to recover emoluments can only be filed by persons claiming on the strength of hereditary right [Standing Order No. 157 (2)].

B.P. Mis. 4112, d. 15–12–09.

11. *Suits for recovery of emoluments.*—If one of the facts in issue is whether the emoluments of the office consist of land or of an assignment of revenue payable in respect of the land, the claim must be decided by the Collector on the assumption that the assignment constitutes the emoluments, and in consequence the plaintiff, if successful, is entitled only to the assessment on the inam land. If, however, it is undisputed that the emoluments consist of the land, and the plaintiff succeeds in the suit, he is entitled to recover the land itself and its mesne profits.

Proviso to section 13 of Act III of 1895; B.P. 139, d. 12–7–04.

SECTION (iii).—REVIEW PETITIONS.

12. *Reviews inadmissible.*—No officer or authority who has once passed an order or decision in a suit brought under Madras Act III of 1895 can review or revise his own order or decision.

G.O. 3307, d. 12–10–10.

SECTION (iv).—APPEALS.

13. *First appeals.*—Against suit decisions or orders passed under section 13 of Act III of 1895 an appeal may be presented, within one month to the divisional officer or the Collector, and within three months to the Board of Revenue if the order was passed by the Collector.

14. *Second appeals.*—A second appeal within three months will lie to the Board of Revenue only in the case of headmen and karnams against suit decisions disposing of claims for office[a] or emoluments.[a] [*Act III of* 1895, *section* 23.]

[a] B.P. 77, d. 17–4–01.

15. *Against orders on ex parte decrees.*—There is no appeal against an order declining to cancel an ex parte decree.

B.P. Mis. 1230, d. 13-3-96.

SECTION (v).—EXECUTION OF DECREES AND ORDERS.

16. *Period of limitation.*—(1) An application for the execution of a decree or order passed under Madras Act III of 1895 may be made within one year from the date of the decree or order. If the decree or order was appealed against, the limitation will begin from the date of the appellate decision or order. [*Act III of* 1895, *section* 14.]

(2) There is no appeal against orders passed on applications for the execution of decrees. [*Act III of* 1895, *section* 23.]

B.Ps. Mis. 4338, d. 21-9-96 ; 102, d. 29-3-97.

SECTION (vi).—APPLICATION OF THE PROVISIONS OF THE COURT FEES ACT.

17. *Documents exempt from court-fees.*—The court-fees chargeable on documents filed in proceedings under Madras Act III of 1895 are limited to eight annas in the case of plaints, petitions for execution [a] and memoranda of appeal to a Collector [a] and two rupees in the case of appeal petitions [a] to the Board.[a] Copies of judgments, decrees or orders, passed on claims preferred under the Act and applications filed by either party in the course of the trial of suits or appeals or [a] in the course of [a] execution of decrees under the Act, are exempt from stamp duty. [*Notification by the Government of India under section* 35 *of Act VII of* 1870, *No.* 3449-*S.R.*, *dated* 6*th August* 1897.]

B.P. 458, d. 9-12-96.
G.O. 1089, d. 10-4-12.
B.P. 107, d. 24-4-12.
[a] B.P. 379, Sep. Rev., d. 4-9-97.

SECTION (vii).—LIMITATION.

18. *Inapplicability of Limitation Act.*—Madras Act III of 1895 contains rules of limitation which are complete for the purposes of the Act. Accordingly, the general provisions of the Indian Limitation Act XV of 1877, with the exception of sections 5 and 12 which have been incorporated in Madras Act III of 1895 by section 25 thereof, do not apply to proceedings under Madras Act III of 1895. [*Act III of* 1895, *section* 25.]

Note.—The corresponding sections of Act IX of 1908 (India) are 4, 5 and 12.

B.P. 104, d. 20-4-99.

19. *Limitation for suits.*—A suit may be brought at any time within three years from the date of the cause of action arising. [*Act III of* 1895, *section* 14 (1).]

Explanation.—It may happen that the above period is still running although more than three years have passed after the occurrence of a vacancy, since some time ordinarily elapses between the occurrence of a vacancy and the appointment or registration of a successor. It is only when a person claiming an office is *injuriously affected*, as by the appointment or registration of a successor to the last holder, that his cause of action can be said to arise.

Note.—(1) If a minor files a suit for the purpose of being registered as the heir of the last office-holder he should do so within three years from the date of the cause of action arising

Page 327, *Standing Order No.* 154, *paragraph* 19, *note* (1).—*Place* a ful stop after "majority," *delete* the words "i.e., after completing eighteen years of age" and *add* the following :—

"A person domiciled in British India shall be deemed to have attained majority on completing 18 years of age except when he is—

(1) a minor of whose person or property or both, a guardian, other than a guardian for a suit within the meaning of order XXXII of the Code of Civil Procedure (Act V of 1908), has been or shall be appointed or declared by any Court of Justice before the minor has attained the age of 18 years.

(2) a minor of whose property the superintendence has been or shall be assumed by the Court of Wards before that person has attained that age.

In the excepted cases, notwithstanding anything contained in the Indian Succession Act (X of 1865) or in any other enactment a minor shall be deemed to have attained his majority when he shall have completed the age of twenty-one years and not before."

G.O. 343, Rev., d. 3-3-25.

B. P. 10, d. 17-3-25.

[Correction Slip No. 176, 20-3-25]

Page 327, *S.O. No.* 154, *paragraph* 19, *note* 2 (*b*).—(i) In the last sentence, *for* the words "at the time of the filling up of the vacancy permanently" *substitute* "at the time the vacancy occurs."

(ii) *Add* to the authorities "B.P. No. 120, Press, d. 28-9-22."

B.P. No. 120, Press, d. 28-9-22.

[XC, 17-10-22

if he sues for the office itself, he may do so within three years after attaining majority, i.e., after completing eighteen years of age. [*Act III of* 1895, *section* 14 (1).]

B.P. 84, d. 21-5-03.

(2) (*a*) Although the right to a village office vests in the next heir on the occurrence of a vacancy, the office itself is not "held" by any one until an appointment is made. No cause of action for a suit can arise until an appointment is made, or a minor is registered as heir to the last holder.

(*b*) A minor who is merely registered as heir cannot be regarded as an "Office-holder." Succession must be traced from the last holder, i.e., from a person actually appointed to the office. [a]Heirship will be determined with reference to the state of things existing at the time of the filling up of the vacany permanently.[a]

B.P. 192, d. 23-8-09. [a] B.P. 329, d. 6-12-16.

(3) A probationary or acting appointment as village officer does not give rise to any cause of action for a suit. In such cases the claimants should either wait till a permanent appointment is made in accordance with the provisions of the Act before seeking remedy by a suit or should present a departmental appeal to the Collector requesting him to instruct the divisional officer to make an appointment in accordance with law.

B.P. 200, d. 27-8-09.

20. *Date from which limitation should be reckoned for appeal.*—The period of limitation for purposes of appeal should be reckoned from the date of communication of the order appealed against to the date of presentation of the appeal.

Explanation (1).—The date of communication of an order to a party is the date of the order itself when it is passed in his presence and is communicated to him in person ; in this case the time taken by the authority passing the order to grant a copy of it, after the party has applied for a copy and deposited the necessary copying papers, will be deducted from the period of limitation. In other cases the date of communication of an order is the date when he receives a certified copy thereof. No allowance should be made for the time taken in obtaining copies of connected records.

B.Ps. 243, d. 8-6-94; 87, d. 5-3-96.

Note.—Every authority passing an appealable order should see that the date on which the order is communicated or despatched to the party is clearly indicated on the face of the order.

B.Ps. 243, d. 8-6-94; 210, d. 26-6-95; 87, d. 5-3-96.

Explanation (2).—The date of presentation in the case of an appeal submitted through a subordinate officer is the date on which the appeal petition reaches the hands of such officer.

B.P. 210, d. 26-6-95.

21. *Time allowed for rectification of formal defect.*—When an appeal which was in time on its first presentation is rejected on technical grounds or for the correction of initial errors, the appellant should be directed to remedy the defects within a specified time, ordinarily one month, failing which the appeal will be liable to rejection on the score of limitation. If the appeal is resubmitted in proper form within the specified time, it should be re-admitted.

B.P. 39, d. 2-2-97.

22. *Admission of time-barred appeals.*—It is open to the appellate authority to admit an appeal presented out of time on good and sufficient cause being shown for the delay.

B.P. 493, d. 13-11-94; section 5 of the Indian Limitation Act IX of 1908; section 25 of Madras Act III of 1895.

SECTION (viii).—APPOINTMENTS MADE AND SUITS DECIDED UNDER REGULATIONS XXIX OF 1802 AND VI OF 1831.

23. *Declaratory decrees passed under Regulation VI of* 1831.—In regard to a decree of this description, limitation began to run from the date when the decree became capable of execution, i.e., from the occurrence of a vacancy. If the decree-holder was then dead, his heir and representative might then have applied for execution subject to the usual rules as to limitation. But such decrees can no longer be executed, unless application was made within three years of the date of the decree or within one year of the coming into force of Act III of 1895.

B.Ps. 75, d. 11-5-03; 86, d. 22-3-10.

24. *Appointments made under Regulation VI of* 1831.—Appointments to village offices properly made prior to the introduction of the Madras Proprietary Estates' Village Service Act II of 1894, or the Madras Hereditary Village Offices Act III of 1895, can be questioned only on the ground of inferior title and not on that of sex or other disability for the first time removed or created by those Acts.

B.Ps. 333, d. 1-9-96; Mis. 1690, d. 30-5-99.

25. *Suits and appeals filed under Regulation VI of* 1831.—Suits and appeals from the decisions passed under Madras Regulations XXIX of 1802 and VI of 1831 and pending disposal after the introduction of Madras Act II of 1894 or III of 1895 should be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of those Regulations and the rulings thereunder, as far as *substantive law* is concerned, the provisions of Act II of 1894 or III of 1895 being followed only as regards *procedure.*

B.Ps. 188, d. 2-6-97; 104, d. 20-4-99.

PART II.—MATTERS OUTSIDE THE SCOPE OF THE ACTS AND REGULATIONS CONCERNING VILLAGE OFFICERS.

155. Matters applicable to all village officers, whether governed by statute or not—*Transfers of Village officers.*—No village officer should be transferred from the village where he holds office permanently to any other by way of promotion or punishment, but if a vacancy occurs to which the best claimant is a person holding a village office temporarily elsewhere, there is no objection to the selection of such a person for the vacancy.

Note.—[a] When the post of karnam or headman falls vacant, an assistant karnam or assistant headman from another village may be appointed to it, in the absence of any heir or other person in the village itself thoroughly qualified for the appointment.[a]

[a] B.P. 115, d. 13-5-13.

B.P. Mis. 945, d. 16-8-99. B.P. Mis. 1105, d. 28-3-99.

2. *Grant of short leave by tahsildars and deputy tahsildars.*—Tahsildars and deputy tahsildars in independent charge are empowered to grant leave to village officers up to three months and to appoint substitutes for that period when satisfactory arrangements cannot be made for the performance of work by the agency of a relation or friend of the village officer taking leave and on his responsibility. In the case of village officers governed by Act II of 1894, the procedure prescribed in rule 9-B in Appendix IV* to chapter XIV should be followed. Applications for leave for periods

* Vol. II, page 478.

Page 328, *paragraph* 23.—(*a*) *Substitute for* the present paragraph th following :—

23. *Declaratory decrees passed under Regulation VI of* 1831.—In the case of a decree of this description, limitation will begin to run from the date when it becomes capable of execution, i.e., from the date of occurrence of a vacancy. In the event of the decree-holder being dead on that date, his heir and representative may, subject to the rules of limitation, apply for the execution of the decree under Rule 60 (*d*) of the rules in Appendix I. In any case it is unnecessary for the decree-holder or his representative to file a fresh suit in order that the decree may be renewed in his favour.

(*b*) *Delete* ; "B.P. No. 86, dated 22nd March 1910," quoted as an authority under this paragraph.

B.P. 128, Press, d. 24-11-28. G.O. Mis. 2631, Rev., d. 8-11-28.

[Correction Slip No. 339, dated 27-11-28.]

Page 329, *Standing Order No.* 155, *paragraph* 4.—*For* the existing paragraph *substitute* the following :—

4. *Sanction to prosecute village headmen.*—Under section 197 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, Act V of 1898, as amended by the Code of Criminal Procedure (Amendment) Act XVIII of 1923, the sanction of the Local Government is necessary for the criminal prosecution of village headmen for offences committed by them in their capacity as civil or criminal judges.

G.O. Mis. 1189, Rev., d. 30-7-25. B.P. 42, Press, d. 4-9-25.

[Correction Slip No. 203, dated 10th March 1926]

exceeding three months shall be dealt with by divisional officers. Monthly statements of leave and appointments sanctioned by tahsildars and deputy tahsildars should be submitted to the divisional officer for confirmation, except in the case of menials.

G.O. 680, d. 14-11-98. B.P. Mis. 570, d. 10-2-02. G.O. 1223, Rev., d. 27-4-11. B.P. 148, d. 20-6-11. B.P. 279, d. 18-9-15. B.P. 64, d. 16-3-18.

Note.—Salary to be allowed to substitute.—As a rule the full pay of the office should be disbursed to the substitute. When a karnam or a headman discharges the duties of the same office in two or more villages or of [a] another office in the same village in addition to his own, [a] he may, with the sanction of the divisional officer, be granted the full pay of all the offices in question, provided the arrangement shall not in any case last for a longer period than three months—vide rules 66 and 70 in Appendix I* to Chapter XIV.

[a] B.Ps. 46, d. 5-3-01; 292, d. 6-12-01.

3. *Grant of leave to village menials by village headmen.*—Village headmen are empowered to grant leave to the village menial servants for a period not exceeding seven days at a time or twenty days in a year, provided satisfactory arrangements are made for the performance of the work by substitutes.

G.O. 680, d. 14-11-98.

4. *Sanction to prosecute village headmen.*—Collectors and divisional officers have been authorized under section 197 of the Criminal Procedure Code, Act V of 1898, to sanction the criminal prosecution of village headmen for offences committed by them in their capacity as civil or criminal judges.

B.P. 191, d. 21-7-98. G.O. 859, d. 29-3-09.

5. *Default book.*—The rules regarding the maintenance of default books contained in paragraph 1 of Standing Order No. 132 are applicable also to village officers.

B.P. 273, d. 30-9-13.

6. *Infliction of fines on village officers.*—Fines imposed on village officers should not be excessive or too numerous. When a large number of village officers have been found jointly and severally guilty of the same irregularity, discipline is much more likely to be restored by the suspension or dismissal of a few of the principal offenders than by the wholesale infliction of petty fines. Habitual insubordination on the part of village servants in a particular taluk or division should be similarly dealt with.

B.P. 489, d. 17-8-91. B.P. 447, d. 31-7-93. B.P. 233, d. 10-6-14. G.O. 282, d. 18-5-98. B.P. 273, d. 30-9-13. B.P. 177, d. 17-10-18.

7. *Punitive powers of settlement officers.*—A divisional officer conducting the revenue settlement (jamabandi) of a division other than his own may fine village officers for neglect, carelessness, disobedience of orders or absence without permission, only if specially empowered by the District Collector under clause (2) of section 3 of Madras Regulation VII of 1828 or under section 3 of Madras Act VII of 1857. The same rule will apply to special settlement or special assistant settlement officers who have been gazetted as assistants to the collector, or as special deputy collectors, in regard to the whole district. Should it, however, appear to any such officer that the conduct of any village officer is deserving of punishment heavier than a fine, he should place on record his opinion and leave the matter to be dealt with by the divisional officer.

B.P. 523, d. 7-8-89. G.O. 3313, d. 4-11-12.

* Vol. II, page 459.

8. *Attendance of village officers at the taluk office.*—Village officers should not be summoned away from their homes without good cause, and on all practicable occasions, especially in matters of minor importance, information or explanation should be obtained from them by sending a written order instead of requiring their personal attendance.

B.P., d. 4-7-56; (M., Vol. III, p. 60 of 1856). B.P. 1, d. 7-1-01.

9. *No second appeal against orders outside the scope of the Act.*—No second appeal is open to village officers governed by Acts II of 1894 or III of 1895 against orders of a punitive nature outside the scope of these Acts.

B.P. Mis. 373, d. 31-1-99.

Note.—In regard to second appeals relating to village offices, not governed by statute, see paragraph 4 of Standing Order No. 156 below.

10. *Persons ineligible for village offices.*—The following persons are not eligible for village offices: (1) females, (2) minors, (3) persons mentally or physically incapable of discharging the duties of the office or not possessing the prescribed educational qualifications (if any have been prescribed) and (4) persons who have been convicted in a criminal court of an offence which the divisional officer or Collector considers so serious as to constitute a disqualification. Illiterates should be regarded as mentally incapable of discharging the duties of headman or karnam and therefore ineligible to be appointed as such. [*Acts II of* 1894 *and III of* 1895, *section* 10 (1).]

B.P. 97, d. 10-3-96.

11. *Property qualification for headmen.*—It is desirable that village headmen should be men of some property, but poverty is not a legal disqualification, under either Act II of 1894 or III of 1895. If the next heir to a *hereditary* post of village headman, though a man of no means, is otherwise qualified, he must be appointed. For *non-hereditary* posts of village headmen, men of property should always be selected, if possible.

12. *Headmen and karnams not to be close relations.*—Two offices cannot be held by the same person permanently; [as to temporary appointments, see note to Standing Order No. 155 (2)]. The principle that the headman and karnam should not be related closely to each other should be followed as far as is consistent with the recognition of legal claims.

13. *Residence of village officers.*—The note under paragraph 12 of Board's Standing Order No. 148 applies to all village officers alike.

156. Appointment, punishment and removal of holders of village offices not governed by statute other than non-hereditary artisans—*Village offices not governed by statute and also non-hereditary.*—The following offices are not governed by statute and are also non-hereditary :—

(1) All village offices in ryotwari villages, or inam villages grouped with ryotwari villages, in the districts of Tanjore, Trichinopoly (excepting (*a*) the villages transferred from the Madura district by G.O. No. 630, Revenue, dated 19th June 1856, and now forming part of the Kulittalai taluk; (*b*) the villages in the Karur taluk transferred from the Coimbatore district by G.O. No. 2993, Revenue, dated 10th September 1910; and (*c*) the villages transferred in the year 1858 from the South Arcot district and now forming part of the Udaiyarpalaiyam taluk), Salem, the Nilgiris, South Kanara, Malabar, Anjengo, South Arcot (only so far as concerns the villages transferred from the Trichinopoly district

Pages 330–331, *Standing Order No.* 156, *paragraph* 1.—*For* the portion of the sub-paragraph reading from " South Arcot (only so far . . . 1911)" as amended by correction slips Nos. 144, dated 21st January 1924 and 182, dated 6th July 1925, *substitute* the following :—

" South Arcot (only so far as concerns the villages of Muttam Movur and Virandapuram which with some other villages were transferred from the Trichinopoly district under G.O. No. 629, Revenue, dated 14th May 1858, and those transferred under G.O. No. 1068, Revenue, dated 1st September 1880), and North Arcot (only so far as concerns the ryotwar villages in the Tiruppattur taluk transferred from the Salem district under Government Notification No. 129, dated 7th March 1911, the village of Chandrapuram being excluded)."

B.P. No. 31, Press, 3–5–26.

[Correction Slip No. 213, dated 2-7-192 .]

Page 331, *Standing Order No.* 156, *paragraph* 1, *line* 1.—*Insert* "G.O. No. 629, Revenue, dated 14th May 1858 and" before "G.O. No. 1068, Revenue, dated 1st September 1880."

B.P. Mis. 138, 21-1-24.

[CXLIV, 21-1-24]

Page 331, *Standing Order No.* 156, *paragraph* 1, *line* 1.—After "G.O. No. 629, Rev., dated 14th May 1858" inserted by correction slip No. 144, dated 21st January 1924, *add* "(only so far as it relates to three villages, namely, Muttam, Movur and Virandapuram.")

B.P. Mis. 1451, d. 6-7-25.

[Correction Slip No. 182, 6-7-25]

Page 331, *Standing Order No.* 156, *paragraph* 2.—*After* the first sentence, *add* "Tahsildars and deputy tahsildars are empowered to fine village officers to the extent of one rupee in each case. This power may be exercised by special tahsildars and special deputy tahsildars also."

G.O. Mis., 1747, Rev., d. 26-7-19.
B.P. 82, d. 4-8-19.

[I, -4-20]

under G.O. No. 1068, Revenue, dated 1st September 1880), and North Arcot (only so far as concerns the ryotwari villages in the Tiruppattur taluk transferred from the Salem district under Government Notification No. 129, dated 7th March 1911).

B.P. 233, d. 4-9-12.

(2) All village offices when held temporarily or on probation.

(3) The office of assistant karnam in ryotwari tracts in all districts [a] except the office of an assistant karnam newly created under section 6 (1) of Madras Act III of 1895 which is hereditary if any of the offices which it replaced was hereditary[a].

[a] G.O. 2632, d. 30-8-11. [a] B.P. 250, d. 26-9-11.

(4) In the taluks Bezwada, Nandigama, Nuzvid, Tiruvur, Gudivada, [a] Kaikalur, Divi [a] and Bunder of the Kistna district and the taluks of Bapatla, Narasaraopet, Vinukonda, Palnad, Tenali,* Guntūr and Sattenapalle of the Guntūr district, the office of *revenue monigar* or *assistant munsif* and that of *tirvaijasti karnam or* village accountant appointed for the collection of water-rate.

[a] B.P. 91, d. 2-5-18.

(5) In Kurnool, the office of forest talaiyari and village policeman.

(6) In Coimbatore, the office of niranies under the Kalingarayen channel.

(7) New offices created at the revision of village establishments in ryotwari tracts and not falling under section 6 (1) of Act III of 1895.

(8) The office of vetti created at the revision of village establishments in proprietary estates not being inam villages which have been grouped with ryotwari villages.

B.P. 91, d. 2-5-18.

Note.—The following paragraphs of this Standing Order deal with the offices of the classes enumerated above with the exception of the offices of hereditary village artisans which are dealt with in Board's Standing Order No. 157, and offices of the other classes enumerated above in *proprietary estates* over which revenue officers have no control.

2. *Officers empowered to appoint and punish.*—Appointments of village headman, karnam and assistant karnam are made by divisional officers who have full power to inflict punishment on all classes of village officers and servants. Tahsildars and deputy tahsildars in independent charge are empowered to appoint, grant leave to, and remove village menials, such as talaiyaris, vettis and nirgantis. The appointment, etc., of non-hereditary village artisans are governed by Standing Order No. 157.

3. *Appeals against orders of appointment.*—Claimants to these village offices being unable to obtain redress by the institution of suits under Act III of 1895 are allowed a *single* appeal against departmental orders of appointment, second appeals (to the Board) being allowed only in the case of headmen and karnams [a] and then only when the appellant is related to the last holder [a] on the analogy of section 23 of Act III of 1895. Appeals should not be admitted in regard to claims to temporary vacancies.

[a] G.O. Mis. 1509, Rev., d. 16-3-18. B.P. 71, d. 22-3-18.

---

* *Note.*—The old Tenali taluk was divided into two taluks of Repalle and Tenali under G.O. No. 1193, Rev., dated 3rd May 1909.

B.P. Mis. 4654, d. 26-11-12.

4. *Appeals against punitive orders.*—There is no appeal against an order imposing a petty fine on the holder of a non-hereditary village office, but a single appeal will be allowed against other orders prejudicially affecting such an officer. Second appeals by such officers against orders prejudicially affecting them *may* be summarily rejected at the discretion of the authority to which they are preferred, and second appeals *must* be rejected without the exercise of discretion in all cases in which such appeals would be inadmissible under Madras Act II of 1894 or III of 1895, if the persons preferring them held their offices hereditarily.

B.Ps. 191, d. 21-7-98; 312, d. 23-12-99.

Note.—As regards the time within which appeals should be preferred, see paragraph 8 of Standing Order No. 172 infra.

157. Appointment, punishment and removal of hereditary and non-hereditary village artisans—*Power of Revenue officers to appoint or punish.*—When a person on whom a village artisan's office has devolved by legal or customary right makes default in respect of service, the revenue officer cannot ordinarily interfere in order to appoint a successor; nor are revenue officers in general empowered to punish village artisans. Should it be customary, however, for revenue officers in a particular tract or district to appoint and punish village artisans, there is no objection to the custom being followed so long as it works smoothly.

B.Ps. 99, d. 29-3-97; 115, d. 7-3-97; 223, d. 6-7-97; Mis. 3071, d. 1-11-98.

2. *Appointment of strangers.*—A stranger appointed to, or taking up, a vacant office of village artisan will hold it, subject to the contingencies mentioned in paragraph 6 (ii) of Standing Order No. 148 supra, but he cannot sue for the emoluments of the vacant office.

B.Ps. Mis. 3071, d. 1-11-98; Mis. 145, d. 12-1-99.

Note.—The rules for the disposal of inams held by artisans who have made persistent default in respect of their service are laid down in paragraph 2 of Standing Order No. 55.

G.O. 2693, d. 15-8-10. B.P. 279, d. 6-10-10.
G.O. 3307, d. 12-10-10.

Page 332, *Chapter XIV.—Insert* the following as Standing Order No. 157-A:—

157-A. *Village Officers' Special Test Examinations—Remuneration to examiners.*—The Board of Revenue has been empowered to sanction honoraria to officers conducting Village Officers' Special Test Examinations up to Rs. 250 in each case, provided that budget provision exists and that the amount to be paid is in accordance with the scale noted below:—

	RS.	A.	P.
For each question paper set	15	0	0
For each answer paper valued when the number exceeds 25	0	4	0
For the practical test in surveying	10	0	0
	irrespective of the number of candidates examined.		

Remuneration for valuation of papers should not be granted in cases where the number of papers valued by an officer does not exceed 25. Only Divisional Officers and Tahsildars may be selected and remunerated as examiners, and Collectors should see that the papers to be valued are distributed as evenly as possible among Divisional Officers and Tahsildars.

Memo. 3710 C/26-1, Rev., d. 6-11-26. B.P. 2, d. 7-1-27.

[Correction Slip No. 230, -2-127.]

Chapter XV.

REVENUE INQUIRIES UNDER REGULATION IX OF 1822.

158. Scope of Regulation.—[a] Madras Regulation IX of 1822 provides for the primary cognizance of cases of malversation, embezzlement and general abuse in revenue affairs by public and quasi-public servants amenable to the Collector's jurisdiction.[a] [b] All servants of public establishments under Collectors, including village officers, are punishable under the Regulation.[b] [c] Persons employed in the management of attached estates [c] and [d] village officers in shrotriyams are held to be similarly punishable, [d] but [e]complaints made by ryots in private estates against the proprietors' agents cannot be disposed of under the Regulation.[e] [f] The fact of persons having left the service previous to their trial does not bar the Collector's jurisdiction.[f]

Note.—Regulation IX of 1822 has been amended and supplemented by Regulations III of 1823, VII of 1828 and III of 1832, and Madras Act XXXVI of 1837.

a Preamble to Regulation IX of 1822.
a Progs. of Faujdari Adalat, d. 10-5-52, Note 6, paragraph 3; (M., Vol. II, p. 202).
b cl. 3, s. 2 of Regulation IX of 1822.
c Progs. of Faujdari Adalat, d. 30-4-34; (M., Vol. I, p. 160).
d B.P., d. 28-8-51, Note 2; (M., Vol. II, p. 34).
e Progs. of Faujdari Adalat, 30-4-34, Note 3; (M., Vol. I, p. 161).
f Progs. of Faujdari Adalat, 17-5-53; (E.M.C., No. 2143, 15-8-53); (M., Vol. II, p. 199, Note 3).

2. *Cases in which it should be applied.*—[g] Where public servants are charged with offences clearly included in the classes defined in clause 2, section 2 of Regulation IX of 1822, and the charge is supported by reasonable primâ facie evidence, and is at the same time of a magnitude to require that a severe penalty should follow conviction, it is desirable that the Collector should avail himself of the powers conferred by the Regulation, unless the circumstances of the case permit of the same object being secured by the institution of criminal proceedings under the Indian Penal Code. A public example will check frauds and malversations among a class of men who possess great facilities for carrying on malpractices without detection. But in trifling cases such as would call for no great punishment, if proved, proceeding to a formal trial under the Regulation is unnecessary and inexpedient. It will be better that, on such occasions, the Collector should have recourse only to the punishments he is empowered to award under his general authority as head of the revenue establishment. Petty cases of fraud by village officers should be disposed of in this manner.[g]

g B.P., d. 15-7-39; (M., Vol. I, p. 265).

3. *Delegation of inquiry to subordinate officers.*—The first and fourth clauses of section 4 of Regulation VII of 1828 authorize Collectors to refer for investigation to tahsildars all such petty cases of embezzlement as are

punishable with a fine not exceeding Rs. 50. The Regulation, however, is permissive only. [a] All important charges against village officers should be inquired into by divisional officers, the importance of the case being estimated not by the amount embezzled, but by the circumstances connected with it.[a] Tahsildars cannot take up cases of malversation by village officers under Regulation IX of 1822, unless referred to them under Regulation VII of 1828.

B.P. 2431, d. 28-11-73. [a] B.P. 378, d. 23-12-15.

4. *Nature of inquiry.*—(i) Collectors acting under Regulation IX of 1822 must consider themselves as exercising judicial functions. The regulation is of a highly penal character, and it is of much importance that the investigations, which Collectors are authorized to make, should be conducted and recorded in the regular form of a judicial inquiry with a view to revision by the Board and the Government when the case goes before them.

B.P., d. 13-4-26, paragraph 1; (M., Vol. I, p. 42).

(ii) [a] The evidence before the Collector should be taken on solemn affirmation.[a] [b] The charges and the plea of the accused should be distinctly recorded in writing, and the evidence should be fully taken down. The witnesses should invariably be examined in the presence of the accused, including both those in support of the charges and those for the defence, and the accused should be allowed to cross-examine them. All documents produced in evidence should be submitted for the inspection of the accused, and his remarks thereon should be recorded.[b] [c] To enable Collectors to determine the charges to be preferred against an accused person, they may take evidence in his absence and without his knowledge. But before any evidence so taken can be used against him, it must be shown to him together with the written charges founded thereon and must be re-affirmed in his presence, and an opportunity must be afforded to him for cross-examining the witnesses who have given and re-affirmed that evidence. The accused should then be required to give his answers to the charges against him and to produce evidence in support of his answers. If he has any difficulty in procuring the attendance of his witnesses, the Collector should compel their attendance by summons under Madras Act III of 1869. [c]

[a] B.P., d. 31-12-35, Note 3, paragraph 7; (M., Vol. I, p. 198).
[a] Section 4, Regulation IX of 1822. [b] B.P. d. 13-4-26, paragraph 2; (M., Vol. I, p. 42).
[c] B.P., d. 19-6-26, paragraph 2; (M., Vol. I, p. 45).

5. *Judgment.*—[d] The Collector, in passing judgment on the case, should briefly sum up the evidence on the several charges and record in English a distinct sentence of acquittal or conviction on each, with a concise statement of the grounds on which the sentence is founded.[d] [e]In every case in which judgment or order is passed upon a person under the provisions of section 5 or 6 of Regulation IX of 1822, the officer passing sentence will orally inform him of the period allowed for appealing and will endorse upon the copy of the judgment or order delivered to him the date on which the appeal time will expire.[e] [f] Such copy shall be delivered free of all charges to the defendants at the close of the proceedings.[f]

[d] B.P., d. 13-4-26, paragraph 2; (M., Vol. 1, p. 42).
[d] B.P., d. 31-12-35; (M., Vol. I, pp. 194--202).
[d] B.P., d. 30-5-44; (M., Vol. I, p. 356).
[e] B.P., d. 8-1-30; (M., Vol. I, p. 104).
[e] B.P. 90, d. 18-3-95.
[f] B.P. 1120, d. 18-5-86.

6. *Sentence and execution.*—[a] As regards punitive powers, it should be observed that the distinction between offences under clause 2, classes 1, 2 and 3 as defined in section 2 and offences under clause 2, classes 4 and 5, is clearly defined and maintained throughout Regulation IX of 1822; as also is the punishment to be awarded in each case and the procedure to be followed subsequent to conviction. Section 5, clause 1 of the Regulation empowers the Collector to sentence persons convicted of offences under classes 1, 2 and 3 to pay any sum not exceeding twice the amount of the money ascertained to have been extorted, unduly received, embezzled or misappropriated.[a] It should be clearly understood that a fine of double the sum proved is the maximum punishment to be awarded, and that it should be inflicted only in cases of a very aggravated nature. [b]After judgment for payment of such sum, the convicted person is, under section 5, clause 2 of the Regulation, to be kept in custody until the judgment is satisfied; first in the Collector's cutcherry and afterwards, if necessary, in the district jail as provided. That is to say, in default of payment, judgment for the recovery of the sum should issue, and execution should follow as prescribed in section 5, clause 3. In the event of no property, or not sufficient property, being forthcoming, the Collector must, under section 13, clause 2, forward the defaulter to the District Court and proceed as directed in the last-named section. The treatment of persons convicted of offences defined in classes 1, 2 and 3, section 2, is analogous to that prescribed for ordinary revenue defaulters, and charges for their diet should be included under 'Land Revenue' charges. The case of persons convicted under classes 4 and 5, section 2, is different. Under section 5, clause 4, the Collector must impose a fine not exceeding Rs. 500, and must further award, in default of payment, imprisonment not exceeding twelve months, or until the fine is paid. In these cases no order for recovery of the fine is necessary; it is for the convicted person to pay the fine, and imprisonment follows immediately on judgment passed, in default of payment. Persons so convicted stand, therefore, on the same footing as any other person criminally convicted, and must be dealt with accordingly. If sentenced to less than one month's imprisonment, they will be sent to the jails provided under the Jail Code for other persons sentenced to like terms of imprisonment; and if sentenced to more than one month's imprisonment, they will be sent under police guard to the District Jail, and the charges for their diet will be debited to the usual head under 'Law and Justice.' There is, however, no reason why Collectors should not exercise the discretion which magistrates exercise in permitting convicted persons reasonable opportunity to obtain and pay the fine awarded, if due precaution is taken to prevent miscarriage of justice by the escape of the prisoner.[b]

[a] B.P. 3478, d. 16-8-71. [b] B.P., d. 4-6-35; (M., Vol. I, p. 184).

7. *Revisional and appellate proceedings*—(i) *Before Collector under clause* (3), *section* 3 *of Regulation VII of* 1828.—Collectors have power to revise the proceedings of subordinate and assistant Collectors in all cases tried by them under Regulation IX of 1822, and to confirm, modify or annul their sentences. This power may be exercised in all cases in which appeals from the judgments of such subordinate officers are preferred to the Collector under section 6 of Regulation VII of 1828.

B.P., d. 11-8-31; (M., Vol. I, p. 121).

Note.—Under Madras Act VII of 1914, the expressions 'Subordinate Collectors' and Assistant Collectors' include 'Deputy Collectors'.

B.P. 378, d. 23-12-15.

(ii) *Before the Board.*—[a] Persons deeming themselves aggrieved by the decisions of Collectors are at liberty, at any time within three months from the date of such decision, to present to the Collector a petition of appeal addressed to the Board of Revenue. It is competent, however, to the Board of Revenue to admit an appeal presented after the limitation period of three months if just and reasonable cause for the delay is shown. The petition shall be written on plain paper, need not be stamped under the Court Fees Act, and shall state the grounds on which the petitioner deems himself aggrieved and the redress or relief to which he considers himself entitled.[a] [b] The appeal petition should be forwarded by the Collector to the Board of Revenue together with the original proceedings within three weeks from its receipt, accompanied by a letter containing such remarks as may be called for by the allegations in the appeal petition.[b] [c] Should a Collector fail to conform to the instructions in regard to recording a judgment in English or noticing the allegations contained in the appeal petition, the proceedings in the case will be returned for revision.[c] When disposing of the appeal, the Board will either direct the relief prayed for by the petitioner to be granted, or will report the case for the orders of Government, or will simply reject the petition under the hand of the Secretary, referring the party complaining to seek redress, if he thinks proper, in the regular tribunals. When the Board refers an appellant to the regular tribunals, he must submit his appeal to those courts within three months from the date of delivery of the Board's orders.

[a] Cl. 1, sec. 6 of Reg. VII of 1828. [b] B.P., d. 31-12-35; (M., Vol. I, pp. 194–95).
[c] B.P., d. 30-5-44; (M., Vol. I, p. 356).

(iii) *Before Government.*—[d] No appeal lies to Government from decisions under Regulation IX of 1822.[d] [e] But the Government are fully competent, whenever they may see fit under their general powers of revision, to control the Proceedings of the Board of Revenue upon petitions presented to them against the acts of Collectors under the Regulation, and to direct the Board of Revenue to grant the relief prayed for or refer the party complaining to the regular tribunals.[e]

[d] G.O. 500, d. 29-3-80. [e] B.P., d. 31-12-35; (M., Vol. I, pp. 194–202).

8. *Suspension of sentence pending appeal.*—In all cases in which appeals are presented, the provisions of clause 6, section 15 of Regulation IX of 1822, in regard to the sale of property and the release of accused parties on bail, must be attended to. The summary judgments passed under the Regulation should not be hastily enforced, particularly by the sale of property. If the property is secured in the first instance, it can be sold at any period most convenient to all persons concerned.

B.P., d. 13-4-26, paragraph 4; (M., Vol. I, p. 42).

9. *Miscellaneous instructions.*—It is advisable that the powers vested in Collectors by sections 7, 8, 9 and 13 of Regulation IX of 1822 should be exercised with lenity and forbearance, particularly in cases in which superior Indian servants are concerned. Whenever it may be found necessary to proceed under section 9 to search a private house for papers, etc., care should be taken to mention in the warrant the manner in which it is to be executed, as laid down in that section. Collectors should bear in mind that any omission to take the attested lists specified therein may invalidate their proceedings and involve them in much responsibility. Though Collectors are authorized by section 6 of Regulation IX of 1822, in cases "where

money actually delivered in charge to a public servant has been embezzled, or is not forthcoming when called for, and the amount embezzled has been clearly ascertained by reference to the public accounts of the cutcherry," to proceed to recover the amount in the same manner as for the recovery of arrears of revenue, it is not competent to them to impose a fine as a penalty for the crime of embezzlement without evidence taken in a regular judicial manner.

B.P., d. 13-4-26, paragraph 5; (M., Vol. I, p. 43).
B.P., d. 13-4-26, paragraph 6; (M., Vol. I, p. 43).

Chapter XVI.

OFFICE ROUTINE.

159. Introductory—*Office hours.*—Government servants, while at their headquarters, should invariably attend office from 11 a.m. to 5 p.m., except on Sundays and recognized holidays.

B.P. 175, d. 23-1-83. B.P. 864, d. 15-12-87.

Note.—(1) The hours of attendance may be altered by Collectors or by divisional officers subject to the Collector's veto, during the hot weather, the changes being duly notified in the district gazettes.

Bd.'s Cir. Memo. 1710, d. 12-6-83. B.P. 232, d. 26-6-96.
G.O. 1067, d. 21-4-09. B.P. 100, d. 12-5-09.

(2) A list of recognized holidays will be found in Appendix XXVIII.*

2. *Office order book.*—All general instructions issued by the head of every office from time to time for the guidance of the members of his office establishment, whether in regard to office routine or in regard to personal official conduct, should be embodied in an office order book. The chief ministerial head of the office should be held responsible for seeing that every member of the office establishment whether temporary, acting or permanent, acquaints himself at the earliest practicable date with the contents of the book.

B.P. 247, d. 9-11-04.

PART I.—REVENUE ESTABLISHMENT.

160. The Collector's office—*Establishment.*—The establishment of the Collector consists of the following sections or departments:—

(1) Correspondence department.
(2) Account department.
(3) Treasury and Stamp department.
(4) Press establishment.
(5) Forest department.
(6) Land Records establishment.
(7) Miscellaneous office servants.

G.O. 1386, d. 11-10-59. B.P. 330, d. 14-11-13.
G.O. 3073, Rev., d. 22-10-13. B.P. 192, Sett., d. 18-11-18.

There is also a separate Court of Wards department in districts where there are estates under management.

2. *Officers in charge.*—The correspondence department is placed under the huzur sarishtadar who is the chief ministerial officer in the Collectorate. The Account, Treasury and Stamp departments including the local audit, special funds, loans and birth and death registration establishments and the District Press are in the charge of the treasury deputy collector. The Forest department is under the immediate control of the district forest officer who is the Collector's assistant in forest matters. For particulars regarding menial servants, see paragraph 11 infra.

G.O. 3073, d. 22-10-13. B.P. 330, d. 14-11-13.

---

* Vol. II, page 640.

7

Page 338, *Standing Order No.* 160, *paragraph* 2.—*Omit* the words "and the District Press" in the second sentence.

G.O. 911, Rev., d. 27-3-17.
B.P. 80, d. 1-6-17.
G.O. 2110, Rev., d. 11-9-19.
B.P. 104, d. 21-10-19.

[I, -4-20]

5

Page 338, *Standing Order No.* 160, *paragraph* 1.—*Omit* the words "(4) Press establishment" and *renumber* the succeeding items (5), (6) and (7) as (4), (5) and (6) respectively.

G.O. 911, Rev., d. 27-3-17.
B.P. 80, d. 1-6-17.
G.O. 2110, Rev., d. 11-9-19.
B.P. 104, d. 21-10-19.

[I, -4-20]

Page 339, *Standing Order No.* 160, *paragraph* 4.—*For* the words "the Civil Account Code and the Madras Treasury Manual" occurring in line 11 of this paragraph, *substitute* "the Madras Financial and Account Code, the Madras Treasury Code, the Civil Account Code, the Resource Manual and the Government Securities Manual."

G.O. Mis. 2104, Rev., d. 10-9-28. B.P. 106, d. 27-9-28.

[Correction Slip No. 338, dated 26-11-28]

3. *Distribution of work.*—(i) Excluding the huzur sarishtadar and the head clerk, there are generally from 24 to 31 clerks in the correspondence department.

(ii) Collectors are at liberty to distribute the work in their offices among the different clerks in the manner they consider most suitable, but it is not desirable to disturb, without good reason, the customary distribution of work especially in the case of the higher appointments. The huzur sarishtadar should have general control over the office and all drafts and orders prepared for the Collector's approval should *ordinarily* pass through him. It is his duty to see that all reports and petitions received in the office are disposed of without delay and to check at regular intervals the unanswered lists of correspondence. He should attend to the preparation of the demand, collection and balance and jamabandi statements, as well as to the compilation of any special returns called for by higher authorities. He should, as a rule, accompany the Collector during jamabandi. All magisterial papers, however, may be submitted direct at the Collector's discretion, and need not pass through the huzur sarishtadar. The control of certain branches of work, such as income-tax, abkāri, plague and local and municipal, may be entrusted to the head clerk. He will then be held mainly responsible for the efficiency of work in the branches entrusted to him and may submit papers relating thereto direct to the Collector. In addition to these duties, the head clerk will be responsible for seeing that the routine work of the office, such as the maintenance of the current and periodical registers, the despatch register, the disposal lists and the indexes, is properly carried out, that the periodical returns and accounts are prepared and punctually despatched, that the records are well arranged and preserved in good condition, that books of reference such as the Board's Standing Orders are kept up to date and that the office library is properly maintained.

G.O. 3073, Rev., d. 22-10-13. B.P. 330, d. 14-11-13.

4. *The Account department.*—The Account department consists of two sections: (*a*) the Account and (*b*) the Local and Special Fund Audit.

There are generally from 22 to 31 accountants in the Account section, including those who attend to loans accounts and birth and death registration, with salaries ranging from Rs. 20 to Rs. 100. The highest ministerial officer in this section is the head accountant on Rs. 100. He is under the immediate orders of the treasury deputy collector and is responsible for the correctness and punctual submission of all periodical statements and accounts, except those which are prepared in the correspondence department. He is also responsible for the proper working of the rules laid down in the Civil Account Code and the Madras Treasury Manual for the maintenance of the prescribed registers including those relating to the correspondence of his section and for the prompt disposal of currents in his section.

The Local and Special Fund Audit section consists of from 5 to 12 local fund audit clerks and 2 to 3 special fund audit clerks with salaries ranging from Rs. 20 to Rs. 80. The duties of these clerks will be found described in the Local Fund and the Special Funds Codes, respectively. The chief ministerial officer in this section is the local fund head auditor with a salary of from Rs. 50 to Rs. 80. He is under the direct orders of the treasury deputy collector.

G.O. 3073, Rev., d. 22-10-13.

5. *The Treasury and Stamp Department.*—This section consists of a cashkeeper on a salary of from Rs. 70 to Rs. 125 and 1 to 7 shroffs on salaries varying from Rs. 15 to Rs. 50 per mensem. The menial servants specially attached to this branch are called gollas.

G.O. 3073, Rev., d. 22-10-13. B.P. 330, d. 14-11-13.

6. *The cashkeeper and his assistants.*—The cash-keeper should be in charge of the cash and should also be the custodian of the stamps and postage labels taken out of the store under double locks. He should supply the stamps and postage labels on indents passed by the treasury deputy collector, but must not sell them on his own account to the public. He should keep the accounts relating to stamps and postage labels and should be responsible for their correctness. [a] He is ordinarily assisted in his work by two or three accountants, in preparing the ledger showing all cash receipts and disbursements, in writing up the accounts connected with postage labels and stamps and in furnishing the account department with the information required for the preparation of the general returns to be submitted to the Superintendent of Stamps.[a]

G.O. 1386, d. 11-10 59. [a]G.O. 3073, Rev., d. 22-10-13.
B.P. 330, d. 14-11-13.

Note.—The stationery supplied to each district should remain in the custody of the cash-keeper, who should keep a general store account in the form prescribed in the Stationery Rules sanctioned by Government.

Paragraph 5 of Standing Order No. 192.

7. *Shroffs.*—The shroffs should attend to the receipt and issue of coins, postage labels and stamps; and one of them should keep the detailed statement of coins received and issued, and prepare a rough statement of the entries to be made in the ledger referred to in paragraph 6.

G.O. 1386, d. 11-10-59.

8. *Gollas.*—The gollas should watch the treasury during office hours, convey cash to other places, and assist the cashkeeper in removing bags of coin from the cash-chest and in putting them back.

G.O. 1386, d. 11-10-59.

9. *Land Records establishment.*—The Land Records establishment consists of one land records tahsildar, one clerk, one or more draftsmen and a deputy surveyor working under him. All land records papers received or arising in the Collector's office should be registered in the ordinary way and should then be distributed to the disposing clerk concerned. The latter should put up the necessary references and send the files to the land records tahsildar, who will submit them with his remarks to the Collector through the huzur sarishtadar. In cases where the land records tahsildar is on tour and where the matter is urgent, the clerk will submit the papers direct to the Collector through the huzur sarishtadar. In such cases the files will be sent to the land records tahsildar for perusal after disposal.

B.P. 192, Sett., d. 18-11-18.

10. *The Press establishment.*—The Press establishment consists of from 11 to 20 hands. There are from 5 to 10 compositors, 2 to 4 pressmen, 2 to 3 ballmen and 2 apprentices.[a] [b] The head compositor or the foreman should attend to the more difficult tasks; and one of the compositors on Rs. 30 should be employed chiefly in printing the district gazette, and should be held responsible for the proper and punctual execution of that work. The assistant pressman and ballman should assist the compositors in distributing type and in setting up all ordinary work.[b]

[a] B.P. 380, d. 7-10-96. [b] G.O. 1386, d. 11-10-59.

Page 340, *Standing Order No.* 160, *paragraph* 10.—*Delete* the paragraph and *renumber* the succeeding paragraphs 11 and 12 as 10 and 11 respectively.

G.O. 911, Rev., d. 27-3-17.
B.P. 80, d. 1-6-17.
G.O. 2110, Rev , d. 11-9-19.
B.P. 104, d. 21-10-19.

[I, -4-20]

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 263.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 341, *Standing Order No.* 160.—*Add* the following as Standing Order No. 160–12 :—

Custody of valuables in Collectors' offices.

Money and valuables received in the Collector's office in the course of official business should be entered in the security register. The officer opening the tappals should have the security register written up in his presence and after initialling it as required in Standing Order No. 165–7, should hand over the money and the valuables to the Huzur Sarishtadar or the English Head Clerk, after obtaining his signature in the security register. Money should at once be remitted to or deposited in the treasury as the case may be. Valuables worth Rs. 50 or more shall be placed in a strong box and deposited in the treasury by the Huzur Sarishtadar or the English Head Clerk who should have the key of the box with him, the Treasury Deputy Collector accepting responsibility only for the safe custody of the box. Valuables worth less than Rs. 50 may be kept in the office safe either in the Collector's own room or in charge of the Huzur Sarishtadar or the English Head Clerk. Neither the office chest, nor the box deposited in the Huzur treasury shall be opened or removed or the valuables withdrawn from them except on the authority of or by the Huzur Sarishtadar or the English Head Clerk who shall be held personally responsible for the proper disposal of money and the valuables. The Security Register should be in the custody of the officer opening the tappals. The Collector or the Treasury Deputy Collector should scrutinize the register at least once in every month and watch the disposal of the money and the valuables, the nature of and the authority for which should be noted in the remarks column.

G.O. Mis. 2438, Rev., d. 28–11–27. B.P. 3695, Mis., d. 5–12–27

[Correction Slip No. 263, 28th Nov. 1927]

PRICE, 3 *pies.*]

Correction Slip No. 289.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 341, *Standing Order No.* 160, *paragraph* 11.—Put a full stop after the word " premises " and *delete* the rest of the sentence.—

G.O. No. 884, Mis., Rev., d. 19-4-1928. B.P. Mis No. 1399, d. 28-4-1928.

[C. S. No. 289, 27-4-23].

***Page* 341, *Standing Order No.* 160, *paragraph* 11 (*renumbered as paragraph* 10).—In the fourth sentence of the paragraph, *for* the words "one of them should bind the books of the office, while the other two should prepare covers for the despatch of letters", *substitute* the following :— "they should prepare covers, attend to the issue of the District Gazette and to the rough binding work of the office—all other binding being sent to the Government Press at Madras, or to local jails or in the last resort entrusted to private agencies. Professional book-binders shall not be employed in the office and no muchi or other menial in the office shall be employed exclusively on book-binding."**

G.O. 911, Rev., d. 27-3-17.
B.P. 80, d. 1-6-17.
G.O. 604, Financial, d. 18-9-17.
B.P. 163, d. 26-9-17.
B.P. 13, d. 17-1-18.
G.O. 2110, Rev., d. 11-9-19.
B.P. 104, d. 21-10-19.

[I, -4-20]

11. *Miscellaneous office servants.*—Under the head of "Miscellaneous office servants" are included gollas, attenders, muchis, the duffadar, peons, masalchis or lamp-lighters and sweepers. There are ordinarily 4 gollas on salaries ranging from Rs. 7 to Rs. 10, and their duties have already been described in paragraph 8. The number of attenders is generally 10, and their pay varies from Rs. 7 to Rs. 10; it is their duty to wait on the several officers, to convey their messages, to give them the papers they require, and to carry dufters and other papers from one place to another in the office; they should also take care of the papers in the office, and tie up bundles and dufters and arrange them in proper order. There are 3 muchis on salaries of Rs. 10, 12 and 15 per mensem; one of them should bind the books of the office, while the other two should prepare covers for the despatch of letters. The duffadar on Rs. 14 should attend on the Collector. There are ordinarily 18 peons, of whom 8 are in receipt of Rs. 7 each and the rest Rs. 8. Of the 18 peons, 12 are intended for the Collector, 3 for the assistant collector, 2 for the [c] treasury deputy collector,[c] and 1 for the sarishtadar. There are also 2 masalchis or lamp-lighters, and 2 sweepers on Rs. 6 each per mensem; these should render their services in all departments.

G.O. 1386, d. 11-10-59. B.P. 380, d. 7-10-96.
[c] G.O. 677, d. 11-3-09

12. *Guarding of Collector's office at night.*—The office building should be guarded every night by at least two of the office servants sleeping on the premises and by a watch dog maintained for the purpose.

B.P. 706, d. 9-12-92. G.O. 274, d. 21-1-93.
G.O. 330, d. 4-4-02. B.P. 97, d. 2-5-02.

Note.—[a] For the rules relating to precautions to be taken against the occurrence of fire and the measures to be adopted on its outbreak, see appendix II to paragraph 2 of Standing Order No. 82. [a]

B.P. 244, d. 16-9-12. B.P. 330, d. 14-11-13.
[a] G.O. 3073, Rev., d. 22-10-13.

161. Divisional Offices—*Indian Civil Service divisions.*—The sub-division office is generally allowed an establishment costing Rs. 261 per mensem, which includes six clerks besides an attender, a muchi, a duffadar, four peons and a masalchi. The distribution of work among the several clerks should ordinarily be as shown below, but the officer in charge of the division can alter the distribution as he thinks best. The head clerk should have general control over the office and all revenue papers should *ordinarily* pass through him. He should attend to the disposal of all important papers which are specially referred to him and should assist the officer in charge of the division in making the annual settlement. It is his duty to see that the current, etc., registers are properly kept, that the disposal system is rightly understood and worked, and that the periodical returns are correctly prepared and punctually despatched. He should also select papers for indexing. The second clerk should attend to magisterial work. Of the remaining clerks, one should be specially placed in charge of the records and should be responsible for their safe custody; another should attend to income-tax, loans and abkāri work; a third should attend to revenue suits and appeals and other miscellaneous work; and the last man should maintain the current and disposal registers and despatch papers.

G.O. 3073, Rev., d. 22-10-13. B.P. 330, d. 14-11-13.

2. *Deputy Collectors' divisions.*—A deputy collector's office is allowed an establishment costing Rs. 177, consisting of four clerks besides peons and other menials. In heavy charges an additional clerk on Rs. 20 is allowed. The head clerk has general control over the office and has duties and responsibilities similar to those described in paragraph 1 supra. The second clerk attends to magisterial work; the third is in charge of the records and assists the head clerk in the disposal of revenue work; and the fourth maintains the current and disposal registers and despatches papers. The fifth clerk, if there is one, attends to revenue suits and appeals and a part of the miscellaneous work of the office. In the absence of a fifth clerk, these items of work are distributed among the third and fourth clerks.

G.O. 3073, Rev., d. 22-10-13 B.P. 330, d. 14-11-13.

3. *Guarding of divisional offices at night and custody of valuables.*—(i) *Guarding of offices.*—For the proper guarding of his office by night, the divisional officer should direct the office peons and menials and his police orderlies to sleep on the premises by turns. At least two men should be on duty each night, but the roster should be framed so as not to require either orderly [h] ordinarily [h] to sleep at the office more than two nights in a week. [h] If at least two men cannot be on duty, the money and valuables should be deposited in any public treasury in the same station.[h]

[h] B.P. 223, d. 9-8-07.

[1] *Note.*—For the rules relating to precautions to be taken against the occurrence of fire and the measures to be adopted on its outbreak, see appendix II to paragraph 2 of Standing Order No. 82.

B.P. 244, d. 16-9-12.
[1] G.O. 3073, Rev., d. 22-10-13. B.P. 330, d. 14-11-13.

(ii) *Custody of valuables.*—It is the duty of a divisional officer to see that all reasonable precautions are taken for the safe custody of money and valuables received by him in the course of official business whether in his revenue or magisterial capacity. [j]Valuables should, as a rule, be kept in the treasury and other property should be secured in a strong wooden box under lock and seal in any one of the office rooms. If necessary, however, the divisional officer will be supplied with a safe or an iron-bound box fitted with Chubb's locks, for the custody of the keys of which he will be held personally responsible.[j] When proceeding on tour he should, if practicable, transfer the valuables and money in his custody to a public treasury and, where such a course is not feasible, should take particular care that the necessary precautionary measures are adopted to ensure their safety during his absence from headquarters. He must exercise his discretion as to the best method of safe-guarding property received during the course of a tour.

G.O. 101, d. 27-1-02. B.P. 97, d. 2-5-02.
G.O. 330, d. 4-4-02. B.P. 223, d. 17-8-12.
G.O. 242, Judl., d. 11-2-02. j G.O. 3073, Rev., d. 22-10-13.
B.P. 330, d. 14-11-13.

162. Taluk offices—Establishment.—Each tahsildar is allowed an establishment consisting of a taluk sarishtadar or (in taluks to which stationary sub-magistrates are attached) taluk head accountant and treasurer, from eleven to thirteen clerks, one or two shroffs, a dufterbund,

Page 342, *Standing Order No.* 161, *paragraph* 3 (i).—*Delete* the words "and his police orderlies" in the first sentence.

For the second and the third sentences *substitute* the following :—

"At least two men should be on duty each night. If this is not feasible the money and the valuables should be deposited in any public treasury in the same station."

G.O. Mis. 371, Rev., d. 5-3-24. B.P. 19, Press, d. 13-3-24.

[CXLVIII, 14-3-24].

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 307.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 342, *Standing Order No.* 161, *paragraph* 3.—*Insert* the following as sub-paragraph (iii) :—

(iii) *Property received in criminal cases.*—A register of property received in criminal cases should be maintained in the form prescribed in the Criminal Rules of Practice. The entries in the register should be checked periodically by the Subdivisional Magistrate with reference to the actual property under custody so as to prevent losses through misappropriation. During their inspection of Subdivisional Magistrates' offices, Collectors should, in their capacity as District Magistrates, satisfy themselves that the register has been properly maintained and that the properties entered therein have been duly accounted for."

G.O. Mis. 1476, Rev., d. 7-7-28. B.P. Press 71, d. 18-7-28.

[Correction Slip No. 307, dated 6-8-28]

a muchi, a duffadar, from nineteen to twenty-two peons and from three to seven revenue inspectors.

G.O. 3073, Rev., d. 22-10-13. B.P. 330, d. 14-11-13.

2. *The tahsildar.*—[a] The tahsildar should exercise general supervision over the whole taluk establishment, and see that all orders received from the Collector are replied to properly and without unnecessary delay.[a] [b] It is especially incumbent upon him to make a thorough inspection of the routine work of his office, as in the absence of effective supervision on his part or on that of the taluk sarishtadar or head accountant, there is danger of the whole office falling into a state of inefficiency.[b]

[a] G.O. 1386, d. 11-10-59. [b] B.P. 633, d. 3-11-92.

3. *The taluk sarishtadar or head accountant.*—(i) [c] Next to the tahsildar, the chief revenue officer in the taluk is the taluk sarishtadar, whose place is taken by the taluk head accountant in taluks where there is a stationary sub-magistrate at headquarters. This officer is primarily responsible for the examination of the village accounts as well as for the correct preparation of the taluk accounts, and his work in these respects should be carefully inspected and reviewed during jamabandi by the officer settling the taluk.[c] [d] He is also responsible for the correct preparation and punctual submission of all periodical returns which have to be submitted to the Collector, and must see that the several abstracts and registers are properly maintained, the necessary entries being made from time to time with reference to the village accounts.[d] It is also his duty to see that the village returns are received in time, [e] to keep the karnams' attendance book,[e] [f] to select papers to be indexed, [f] and [g] to exercise a general supervision under the tahsildar over the rest of the taluk establishment. [h] He should particularly see that each clerk keeps the registers allotted to him neatly and methodically and should inspect them from time to time.[h] In the absence of the tahsildar on circuit, he is in charge of the office and should open the tappal. He will then be responsible for the efficient discharge of the current work of the office, and will sign fair copies of drafts passed by the tahsildar. He may also send simple but urgent routine replies to higher offices and issue urgent orders to village officers on his own authority, but the office copy of every such reply or order should be forwarded to the tahsildar's camp for counterinitials immediately after the fair copy has been despatched.[g]

[c] G.O. 521, d. 27-5-87. See also S.O. 12, paragraph 6.
[d] G.O. 1386, d. 11-10-59.
[e] B.P. 98, d. 29-3-97.
[e] B.P. 416, d. 26-11-97.
[f] B.P. 658, d. 16-11-93.
[g] B.P. 450, d. 23-8-92.
[g] B.P. 549, d. 28-9-93.
[g] B.P. 633, d. 3-11-92.
[g] B.P. 298, d. 2-6-93.
[g] B.P. 351, d. 20-12-98.
[h] G.O. 3073, Rev., d. 22-10-13.

Note.—A list of cases in which the powers referred to in the concluding portion of this Order are delegated to the taluk sarishtadar or taluk head accountant should be drawn up by the tahsildar and submitted for the previous approval of the divisional officer.

B.P. 351, d. 20-12-98.

(ii) [h] In addition to the duties specified above, the taluk sarishtadar or head accountant is in immediate charge of the taluk treasury and conducts the treasury transactions. When the tahsildar is on tour, the taluk sarishtadar or head accountant is the sub-treasury officer, and

signs all accounts and returns and approves all treasury correspondence. But the appointment of the taluk sarishtadar or head accountant does not relieve the tahsildar in any way of the responsibility for the proper and efficient working of the sub-treasury. See also section (ii) of Standing Order No. 182.[h]

[h] G.O. 3073, Rev., d. 22-10-13. B.P. 330, d. 14-11-13.

4. *Distribution of work among taluk gumastas.*—The distribution of work among the several gumastas rests with the tahsildar, but the following arrangements should as a rule be adhered to:—

[a] The head gumasta should attend to the preparation of jamabandi and statistical returns, as well as to the disposal of all important correspondence.[a] [b] The recordkeeper should be in charge of the records, and should be held responsible for their proper arrangement and safe custody. [c] He will hold a position immediately below the head gumasta.[c] [a] Of the remaining gumastas, one should write up the treasury chittas and prepare the treasury accounts; another should prepare the demand, collection and balance statements of land revenue and cesses, issue processes and maintain the process registers; a third should attend to darkhasts, relinquishments, [c] encroachments[c] and transfer of pattas; a fourth should compile cultivation accounts, season reports, returns of prices, etc.; a fifth should attend to all correspondence relating to income-tax and local funds; a sixth should deal with general correspondence under the head gumasta and with minor irrigation works; a seventh should maintain the current and disposal registers with the help of an attender[a]; [c] an eighth should deal with the correspondence relating to village officers and a ninth should attend to abkāri work.[c]

B.P. 633, d. 3-11-92. [a] B.P. 86, d. 4-3-96.
[b] G.O. 624, d. 14-11-96. [c] G.O. 3073, Rev., d. 22-10-13.

5. *Deputy tahsildar's establishment.*—[f] Each deputy tahsildar is ordinarily allowed an establishment consisting of three clerks, a dufterbund and two peons.[f] The distribution of work among the clerks is left to the discretion of the deputy tahsildar. [d] During the absence of the deputy tahsildar from headquarters, official correspondence addressed to him should not be opened by the head gumasta, except in cases specially sanctioned by the [e] Collector [e] but should be sent to the deputy tahsildar's camp.[d]

[d] B.P. 508, d. 8-6-88. [e] G.O.1067, d. 21-4-09.
[e] B.P. 100, d. 12-5-09. [f] G.O. 3073, Rev., d. 22-10-13.

6. *Guarding of taluk offices at night and custody of valuable property.*—(i) *Guarding of taluk offices.*—In places where the police guard in charge of the taluk treasury cannot excercise complete surveillance over the taluk office, the peons and menial servants on the establishment should be directed to sleep on the premises by turns for the purpose of guarding the buildings at night.

G.O. 330, d. 4-4-02. B.P. 97, d. 2-5-02.

[h] *Note.*—For the rules relating to precautions to be taken against the occurrence of fire and the measures to be adopted on its outbreak, see appendix II to paragraph 2 of Standing Order No. 82.[h]

[h] B.P. 244, d. 16-9-12. G.O. 3073, Rev., d. 22-10-13.

(ii) *Custody of cash-chests of sub-magistrates.*—The cash-chests of sub-magistrates other than those referred to in clause (1) of paragraph 5 of Standing Order No. 185 infra should ordinarily be lodged in the

Page 345, *Standing Order No.* 163.—*Insert* the following at the beginning after the title "Official communications":—

"Some general directions as regards the drafting of official communications will be found in Chapter IX of the District Office Manual which is printed as Appendix I. The following subsidiary instructions should also be carefully noted."

[CXXXIII, 11-8-23]

Page 345, *Standing Order No.* 162, *paragraph* 6.—*Insert* the following as sub-paragraph (iii) of this paragraph :—

(iii) *Property received in criminal cases by Stationary Sub-Magistrates and Deputy Tahsildar-Sub-Magistrates.*—The instructions in paragraphs 3 (ii) and 3 (iii) of Standing Order No. 161 regarding the custody and verification of valuable property received by Divisional Officers in their revenue or magisterial capacity should also be observed by Stationary Sub-Magistrates and Deputy Tahsildar-Sub-Magistrates in so far as their offices are concerned. Revenue Divisional Officers should, in their capacity as Subdivisional Magistrates, check the property registers during their inspections and satisfy themselves that the registers have been properly maintained and that the properties have been duly accounted for.

G.O. Mis. 1476, Rev., d. 7-7-28.

B.P. Press, 71, d. 18 7-28.

[Correction Slip No. 307, dated 6-8-28]

nearest sub-jail, being deposited within a ward in full view of the sentry. A register should be maintained showing the time of receipt and delivery of the property sent for safe custody, each entry being attested by the police officer on duty and the revenue officer in charge of the property. In places where there is no sub-jail within easy reach of the magistrate's office, the safe should be sunk in the floor and a menial servant should be left in charge at night and required to sleep on the top of the safe. When on tour, sub-magistrates must use their discretion as to the best method of safe-guarding valuable property which comes into their official custody, and cannot at once be deposited in the cash-chest or a treasury.

B.P. 3051, d. 7-5-70.
B.P. 88, d. 14-2-90.
B.P. 354, d. 20-8-94.
B.P. 346, d. 16-12-98.
G.O. 330, d. 4-4-02.
B.P. 87, d. 2-5-02.

7. *Revenue inspectors.*—[f] Revenue inspectors should be placed in charge of separate ranges, and should not, without necessity, be called into, or detained at, the taluk headquarters.[f] [g] Care should be taken to see that tahsildars do not delegate to their revenue inspectors the conduct of all kinds of miscellaneous inquiries which should properly be made by themselves.[g]

[f] B.P. 633, d. 3-11-92.
[g] G.O. 413, d. 27-7-98.

PART II.—CORRESPONDENCE.

163. Official Communications—

SECTION (i).—FORM.

Size of paper.—All communications of an official nature should ordinarily be written on paper 13 inches in length and 8½ inches in width. In special cases paper of a different width may be used, but even then the width should be either 4¼ inches or some multiple thereof. In no case should the prescribed length be departed from.

B.P. 78, d. 19-1-87.

Note.—(1) The rules as to size of paper, place of docket, and method of filing papers for disposal, are superseded by the rules in appendix I* in the case of all offices where the flat-file system is in force and of communications addressed to such offices by others subordinate to them.

(2) [a] Short and unimportant communications should be written on blank cards of the prescribed size instead of on service post cards; if the despatching clerk has other communications to send to the addressee on the same day, he should enclose the unstamped card in the cover containing such communications, provided no additional postage is thereby incurred; otherwise he should stamp the card with a quarter anna label and post it separately.[a] Such cards should invariably be used [b] for intimating that any periodical return or returns are blank. A list of returns for which the cards will, as a rule, suffice, will be found in appendix II,† which also contains a form to be adopted by Collectors in reporting that particular returns are blank.[b]

(3) [c] The use of post cards for any class of communications to Government is prohibited.[c]

(4) Reminders may be drafted on paper somewhat smaller than the prescribed size—vide paragraph 15 of Standing Order No. 165 infra.

[a] B.P. 1502, d. 21-5-85.
[a] G.O. 474, Finl., d. 30-7-89.
[a] B.P. 235, d. 27-9-99.
[b] G.O. 474, Finl., d. 30-7-89.
[b] G.O. 890, Finl., d. 11-9-00.
[c] B.P. 246, d. 21-11-00.

(5) [i] The rules regarding the form, arrangement and contents of communications to Government will be found in appendix II-A."‡ [i]

[i] G.O. 3073, Rev., d. 22-10-13.

* Vol. II, page 491. † Vol. II, page 462. ‡ Vol. II, page 493.

2. *Name and designation of officer, number and date of communication.*—[d] The name as well as the official designation of an officer should be set out at the head of every letter, memorandum or proceedings issued by him or from his office on his responsibility, irrespective of any signature which may be given by procuration at the end and irrespective of the authority or person to whom it may be sent.[d] [e] Every [d] communication [d] should be numbered in the order of its despatch, and should bear the date on which the draft was approved. The name of the town, village or other station, from which the "communication[d] is written, should be given in addition to the date."[f] Dates in official communications should generally be for the calendar year; but if it is necessary to give the date according to the fasli (revenue) or other special year, the corresponding calendar year should also be entered between brackets, together with the day and month of the English calendar, if necessary.

d Govt. Memo. 667, d. 14-8-03. e B.P. 407, d. 11-11-95.
d B.P. 158, d. 25-8-03. f B.P. 2704, d. 4-7-71.
e B.P. 78, d. 19-1-87. f B.P. 176, d. 23-1-83.
f B.P. 79, d. 19-1-87.

Note.—Oriental dates occurring in judgments, reports or other documents should invariably be accompanied by the corresponding dates of the Christian Era.

B.P. 184, d. 25-4-92.

3. *Punctuation and paragraphing.*—[g] Every letter should be carefully punctuated, the paragraphs should be numbered, and the fair copy made as complete as possible and ready for the press.[g] [h] Marginal notes and entries which entail much trouble in printing should be avoided as far as possible.[h]

g B.P., d. 3-6-59; (M., Vol. III, p. 134 of 1859).
g B.P. 891, d. 22-10-83. h B.P. 79, d. 19-1-87.

4. *Transliteration.*—(i) *Indian names.*—In all official publications and correspondence, Indian (Hindu, Oriya and Mussalman) names should follow the spelling given in appendix III.*

B.P. 269, d. 24-9-13.

Note.—Special care should be taken to see that proper names occurring in deeds or other documents of title are correctly and uniformly spelt.

(ii) *Arabic proper names.*—The authorized mode of transliteration of *Arabic proper names* is given in appendix IV.† This system should be followed only in the case of Arabic names.

Note.—Arabic proper names, which appear in the authorized list of the names of Muhammadans, should be spelt in the manner indicated in the latter list.

B.P. 2176, d. 23-7-85.

(iii) *Names of places.*—The Government of India have decided that the Imperial Gazetteer should be accepted as the primary authority for the spelling of all places found in it and that in the cases of names which do not appear in the Gazetteer the local authorities should be the final authority in deciding all questions relating to the spelling. A revised alphabetical list of the villages in the Madras Presidency following the spelling in the Imperial Gazetteer is being issued under the orders of Government by the Superintendent, Government Press. When this list is issued, the spelling adopted therein should be adhered to in all official correspondence.

G.O. 2394, d. 4-8-11; G.O. 7, d. 4-1-12.
G.O. 3073, Rev., d. 22-10-13.

---

* Vol. II, page 519. † Vol. II, page 552.

5. *Indian names of persons.*—The village name, as well as the individual name, of every Indian, whether a Government servant or not, who may be referred to in official correspondence, should be given in full to facilitate identification.

B.P. 5125, d. 11-8-64.

6. *Vernacular revenue terms.*—Vernacular or Oriental Revenue terms should not be used in reports and other official correspondence, except when they have no exact English equivalents, or when their precise meaning can be conveyed in English only by a lengthy paraphrase. But whenever it is possible to use an English word which expresses, with sufficient accuracy for the immediate purpose, the meaning to be conveyed, the English word should be adopted in preference to the vernacular expression.

B.P. 88, d. 18-3-95.

Note.—(1) The following are instances of vernacular terms which are admissible in official correspondence, being sanctioned by well-understood usage :—

Anicut.	Inam.	Ryot.
Batta.	Patta.	Sepoy.
Darkhast.	Pandit.	Tappal.

(2) When vernacular terms signifying oriental weights and measures are used in official correspondence, the English equivalents or the equivalents according to English standards, as the case may be, should be given.

B.P. 79, d. 19-1-87.

7. *Authentication.*—[a] Official documents should be signed in a uniform and legible manner and public officers should adopt an intelligible signature.[a] [b] Communications with illegible signatures may be returned to the sender for resubmission in proper form.[b] [c]Subject to the exceptions indicated in paragraph 16 (vi) of Standing Order No. 165, an office copy of every communication sent out of an office should be retained for purposes of reference. The copy should be authenticated by the initials, with date, of the head of the office.[c]

[a] B.P. 79, d. 19-1-87. [c] B.P. 247, d. 9-11-04.
[b] B.P. Mis. 5518, d. 14-12-96.

Note.—(1) Collectors may authorize an assistant or deputy to sign for them all ordinary correspondence, but the Collector should himself sign all important letters or orders whenever practicable; and orders or letters relating to the conduct of a gazetted officer should invariably be so signed. [d] When a subordinate signs for a superior officer, he should invariably compare the fair copy with the original and satisfy himself that the original has been duly passed by such superior officer. It should also be[d] an invariable rule to insert at the head of the letter the name, as well as the designation, of the superior officer [e] even though the latter be on casual leave at the time.[e] This rule applies not only to letters despatched from one office to another but also to proceedings communicated to individuals; for instance, *quasi* judicial proceedings and orders on the conduct of public servants should be so superscribed. [f] It also applies to orders and letters not seen by the Collector, but passed by a subordinate "for" him in accordance with his general or special instructions, and no device for indicating to recipients whether the Collector has personally seen any communication issuing in his name is permissible: all such communications should be signed by or "for" the Collector and not as "true copies."[f] When an officer is acting or in charge of an office, he should so describe himself at the commencement, as well as at the end, of his letters and proceedings.

B.P. 1237, d. 1-7-81.
B.P. 79, d. 19-1-87.
B.P. Mis. 296, d. 23-1-97. Also paragraph 5 of Standing Order No. 118.
[d] G.O. 602, d. 17-7-01.
[d] B.P. 190, d. 10-8-01.
[e] B.P. Mis. 1874, d. 22-4-96.
[e] B.P. Mis. 2553, d. 6-6-96.
[f] G.O. 29, d. 4-1-02.
[f] B.P. 13, d. 23-1-02.

(2) When it is necessary to add a date to initials or to signature, the year, as well as the date and month, should be shown. This rule applies to all grades of officials, and also, to cases in which the date without initials is required, such as dates of receipt, despatch, circulation, return from circulation, etc.

B.P. 47, d. 5-2-97.

(3) Beneath every signature in the vernacular, the writer's name should be re-written in English when the correspondence is transmitted to the Board or any higher authority.

B.P., d. 14-5-59; (M., Vol. III, p. 130 of 1859).

(4) [a]When a divisional officers are in camp, fair copies of letters and orders may, if necessary, be signed for them at headquarters by the tahsildar, deputy tahsildar, stationary sub-magistrate or taluk sarishtadar. If none of these officers is in the station, head clerks in divisional offices may sign fair copies for divisional officers.[a] The rules regarding the grant of copies to parties, which form an apparent exception to this principle, are given in paragraph 16 of Standing Order No. 173.

B.P. 633, d. 3-11-93. [a] B.P. 109, d. 26-4-16.

(5) When the tahsildar is on tour, fair copies of drafts passed by him may be signed by the taluk sarishtadar or head accountant "for the Tahsildar."

B.P. 633, d. 3-11-92.
B.P. 351, d. 20-12-98. See also paragraph 3 of Standing Order No. 162.

(6) During the absence of the deputy tahsildar from headquarters, the head gumasta should not sign letters for him. All papers must be signed by the deputy tahsildar himself, unless special circumstances (which should be reported) exist in any particular case for the adoption of a contrary course.

B.P. Mis. 2276, d. 26-4-94.

8. (i) *Dockets.*—All communications [g] which are not of a purely routine character, or which extend in length beyond one side of a page, [g] should be accompanied by a docket on a separate half sheet of substantial paper, 13 inches by 8½ inches. The docket should be kept separate to facilitate the transmission of the contents in original to other offices. A space should be left blank at the head of the docket for the entries to be made in the receiving office.

B.P. 78, d. 19-1-87. [g] G.O. 474, Finl., d. 30-7-89.

(ii) *Preparation of abstracts.*—An abstract of the communication, stating clearly the purport thereof, should be entered at the foot of the right half of the docket. The abstract should be prepared by the same clerk who dealt with the subject-matter of the paper when it was under disposal. Heads of offices and their assistants must exercise due supervision over their subordinates in this matter, and for this purpose it is convenient that the office copy of the docket should be submitted for approval together with the draft order or letter whenever possible.

B.P. 78, d. 19-1-87. B.P. 230, d. 8-5-93.
B.P. 529, d. 4-9-91. B.P. 151, d. 15-7-98.

Note.—(1) Communications addressed to Government should be docketed with the docket form in use in the department of the Secretariat concerned. Supplies of these forms can be obtained, on indent, from the Superintendent of the Government Press.

(Notification published at page 904 of *Fort St. George Gazette* (Part I), dated 28th July 1896.

(2) Dockets accompanying communications addressed to the Board or Government should be on separate sheets of paper placed at the top of the file containing the letter and enclosures and stitched at the left hand top corner.

B.P. 286, d. 21-8-97. B.P. 181, d, 15-7-98.

(3) A vernacular document transmitted to a European official by another European official, or by a deputy collector, should always be docketed in English, with a brief statement of its contents.

B.P. 294, d. 10-2-72.

9. *Enclosures*—(i) *Paper to be used.*—Enclosures should be written on paper of the same size and quality as the letter which they accompany, except in the case of a sketch, plan or other similar document.

B.P. 78, d. 19-1-87.

(ii) *Numbering.*—Enclosures and statements, whether sent with letters or merely under wrapper, should be numbered, docketed and abstracted. [a] The numbers given to enclosures should be inserted at the head of the first page, which should also show the number of the letter or other communication which the enclosures are intended to accompany.[a] [b] The headings of statements should be written in full to prevent mistakes.[b] [c] Full translations should always accompany vernacular documents submitted to the Board or Government.[c]

B.P., d. 15-11-38. B.P., d. 4-8-42. B.P., d. 12-9-42. } (M., Vol. I, pp. 261, 327 and 329).
[a] B.P. 78, d. 19-1-87.
[b] B.P., d. 1-7-50; (M., Vol. I, p. 532).
[c] G.O. 824, Judl., d. 6-4-94.

(iii) *Covering letters unnecessary.*—Covering letters to enclosures are a waste of time and stationery, when the object is merely to advise the despatch of the papers. All the necessary information should be given on the enclosures themselves.

10. *Mode of despatch*—(i) *Chronological arrangement of papers.*—The docket, the covering letter and the enclosures or appended statements (if any) should all be filed chronologically and, as a rule, in a single file. Enclosures which bear a date prior to that of the letter should come first in the file; then the letter itself; then any statements (such as appendices) prepared at the same time as the letter; at the back of all, the docket (subject to paragraph 8 (ii), note 2). The file thus arranged will read as a book from left to right, and will be in chronological order.

(ii) *When a file is voluminous.*—When a file is voluminous, it can be broken up into two or more smaller ones. Enclosures, such as maps, sketches and plans, which will not readily lie in book form, or are liable to be damaged by folding, should be detached from the file and sent separately in tin tubes or cases.

B.P. 78, d. 19-1-87.

Note.—*Wax cloth.*—As postage stamps do not adhere properly to wax cloth, it should be used, when necessary, only as an inner covering of articles transmitted by the post, the outer covering being of paper.

B.P. 2892, d. 21-11-81.

(iii) *Folding of papers and use of covers.*—Papers should ordinarily be folded twice breadthwise and should be enclosed in covers measuring $9\frac{3}{8}''$ by $4\frac{1}{8}''$. Larger covers should only be used when the papers to be enclosed cannot without damage be folded in the above manner. Covers $10''$ by $4\frac{1}{2}''$ in size and all larger covers should be carefully *cut* open (not torn) in the receiving office and preserved. In mufassal offices the covers so preserved should be converted into others of smaller size by the muchi of the office; in the presidency town they should be despatched to the Superintendent of the Government Press to be remanufactured.

Note.—Officers receiving or opening tapal should bring any misuse of large covers to the notice of the heads of the offices from which the covers were despatched.

B.P. 12, d. 5-2-19.

(iv) *Accounts and returns.*—Accounts and other periodical returns sent to the Board's office, as well as explanations connected therewith, should be despatched in separate covers bearing the word—'Account' printed in large type or written with red ink on the left-hand top corner. Correspondence regarding account matters should not be sent with papers relating to other subjects.

B.P. 498, d. 21-2-83.

Note.—Bills, transfer receipts, orders for money, etc., should be stitched with the letters to which they form enclosures.

B.P. 3802, 17-12-83.

(v) *Addressing official covers.*—Covers containing official correspondence, not of a confidential nature, should be addressed to the officer for whom they are intended, by his official designation only and without the addition of his name. [b] Instructions as to the mode of despatch of confidential papers are given in paragraph 4 of Standing Order No. 168 infra.[b]

Note.—Collectors should use their discretion in regard to the subjects which are to be treated as confidential.

B.P. 1012, d. 20-3-84. G.O. 162, d. 20-1-04.
[b] G.O. 3073, Rev., d. 22-10-13. B.P. 21, d. 1-2-04.

(vi) *Urgent communications to Government or Board.*—All urgent communications addressed to Government or the Board should be marked 'Urgent' in red ink on the cover as well as on the docket, whether the communications are original reports or are replies to urgent calls.

B.P. 106, d. 9-4-95.

Note.—In the case of urgent communications addressed to Government *in the Revenue Department*, the docket alone need be marked 'Urgent.'

B.P. 379, d. 21-10-95.

(vii) *Despatch book.*—The despatcher should keep a register of all papers despatched from the office. This register, which is known as the 'Despatch or Tappal book' should be provided with columns showing—

(1) Date of despatch.
(2) To whom despatched.
(3) Particulars of papers despatched.
(4) Number of enclosures.
(5) Number of covers for local delivery.
(6) Covers sent by post bearing stamps to the value of (*a*) one rupee ; (*b*) eight annas ; (*c*) four annas ; (*d*) two annas ; (*e*) one anna ; (*f*) half anna.
(7) Post-cards.
(8) Service bearing.
(9) Value of stamps.
(10) Signature of person to whom covers were handed over for posting or delivery.
(11) Remarks.

Note.—(1) In the case of disposals or references, only the disposal number or current number need be entered in column 3.

(2) Before despatch the papers should be entered in the Despatch Book, and the enclosures, if any, should be filed chronologically in a single file. The enclosures should be numbered, and such of them as will not readily lie in book form kept separate (see paragraphs 9 (ii) and 10 (ii) supra).

(3) The date of despatch should be noted on all fair copies. Rubber stamps may be used for the purpose.

G.O. Mis. 204, Rev., d. 16-1-18. B.P. 17, d. 21-1-18.

(4) Papers despatched from camp should be entered, if necessary, in the Tour Despatch register which is kept in the same form as the ordinary Despatch Book. The entries in the Tour Despatch register should be transferred to the ordinary Despatch Book as soon after the despatch of the papers as possible.

B.P. 437, d. 13-12-97. B.P. Mis. 1288, d. 16-3-96.

SECTION (ii).—OFFICIAL ETIQUETTE.

11. *Channel of communication*—(i) *What communications to pass through Collector.*—The Collector being the recognized head of the district administration, all correspondence between his divisional officers and officers in other districts should, as a rule, pass through him.

B.P. 438, d. 16-8-92.

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 285.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 351, *Standing Order No.* 163-11.—*Insert* the following as sub-paragraph (iv) and *renumber* the existing sub-paragraphs (iv) and (v) as (v) and (vi), respectively :—

(iv) *Direct communication with military authorities and officers of the Imperial Departments forbidden.*—Neither Collectors nor any of their subordinate officers should enter into direct correspondence with the military authorities or any of the officers of the Imperial Departments on the subject of land or on any general question. If the Collector is addressed on such a subject by a military authority or an officer of an Imperial Department, he should refer the person addressing him to the Government. If a Collector desires to initiate such correspondence, he should request the Board of Revenue to refer the matter for the orders of the Government.

G.O. Mis. 466, Rev., d. 2-3-28. B.P. 19, Press, d. 10-3-28.

[Correction Slip No. 285, 10-3-28]

PRICE, 3 pies]

Correction Slip No. 274.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Page 351, *Standing Order No.* 163, *paragraph* 11 (*iii*) (*a*).—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing sub-paragraph (*iii*) (*a*) of paragraph 11 :—

(*iii*) (*a*) *Communications of Collectors to the Board and Government.*—The correspondence of Collectors with the Board and Government will be classified as follows :—

I. Subjects on which Collectors should address the Board and not the Government—

(i) All subjects which concern land or land revenue, including matters which affect irrigation and irrigation works.

(ii) Buildings required for or under the control of the Revenue Department.

(iii) All matters connected with the officers and the establishment employed in the Revenue Department except those falling under classes II and III below.

(iv) Forest panchayats.

(v) Weights and measures.

(vi) Reports under section 5-A of the Land Acquisi ion Act by whatever department of the Government the lands are required.

II. Subjects on which Collectors should address the Government through he Board—

(i) Ferries and fisheries.

(ii) Other transferred subjects which affect directly or indirectly the ınd revenue administration or the land revenue staff, e.g., collection of ıocal fund taxes by the village officers, vital statistics.

(iii) Conduct of and other matters affecting officers and establishment of the Revenue Department employed exclusively on work other than land revenue administration, e.g., magisterial work or work in the labour department.

(iv) Military lands.

III. Subjects on which Collectors should address the Government direct—

(i) "Transferred" subjects except correspondence mentioned in class II above.

(ii) Applications for investing sub-magistrates and taluk sarishtadars with second-class powers.

(iii) Plans and estimates for buildings proposed according to the approved design.

(iv) Applications for leave from covenanted civilians subordinate to the Collector in cases where the Boardis not competent to sanction the leave.

(v) Draft notifications under section 4 (1) for the acquisition of lands under Act I of 1894 (India) as amended by Act XXXVIII of 1923, in cases where the acquisition is not for the Revenue Department and the Board has not to provide funds for the acquisition. (Draft declarations under section 6 (1) in such cases should, however, pass through the Board.)

(vi) Correspondence relating to questions falling within the purview of the Madras Railway Protection Act, IV of 1886.

G. O. Mis. 2521, Rev., d. 5-12-27. B. P. 101, Press, d. 20-12-27.

[C. S. No. 274, 4-1-28]

Page 351, *Standing Order No.* 163, *paragraph* 11 (*iii*) (*a*) (1).—*Delete* this item and *re-number* the succeeding items as (1), (2), (3), (4), (5) and (6).

G.O. 408, Rev., d. 13-3-25.

B.P., L.R. and Sett., Mis. 595, d. 19-3-25.

[Correction Slip No. 177, 2-5-25]

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I (1920 EDITION).

Page 351, *Standing Order No.* 163, *paragraph* 11 (iii) (*a*).—*Add* at the end the following :—

7. Proposals for extension of the Madras Registration of Births and Deaths Act, 1899.

B.P. 144, Sett., dated 20th September 1920.

[15, 28-9-20]

(ii) *Indents for stationery.*—Indents for stationery should be addressed to the Superintendent of Stationery direct, and not to the Board.

Paragraph 2 of S.O. No. 192.

(iii) (*a*) *Communications when sent direct to Government.*—Communications addressed to Government should be sent through the Board, except in the following cases :—

(1) Endorsements on applications for *permanent* exemption from the examination rules.

B.P. 191, d. 2-6-96. B.P. 232, d. 26-6-96.

(2) Applications for investing sub-magistrates and [a] taluk sarishtadars [a] with second-class powers.

B.P. 418, d. 12-11-96. G.O. 887, Judl., d. 7-6-98.

(3) Plans and estimates for buildings proposed to be constructed according to the standard design in force for the time being.

Note.—Plans and estimates involving any deviation from the standard design should be submitted through the Board.

B.P. 232, d. 26-6-96.

(4) Applications for leave from deputy collectors and covenanted civilians subordinate to the Collector, in cases where the Board is not competent to sanction the leave.

G.O. 282, d. 18-5-98.

(5) Draft notifications for the acquisition of lands under Act I of 1894.

G.O. 408, d. 6-5-91.

(6) Correspondence relating to the conduct of magistrates and other matters affecting revenue officers exclusively in their magisterial capacity.

B.P. 218, d. 2-6-14.

(*b*) *Representations regarding claims for promotion.*—[a] Every officer is at liberty to represent to the head of his department his claims for promotion, and such representations should always receive due consideration[a]. [b] Subordinate officers should not address Government direct, either officially, or demi-officially, in view to advancing their claim to any appointment. Representations of this nature should be preferred only through the head of the department to which the officer making it is subordinate.[b]

[a] B.P. 481, d. 7-8-90. [b] G.O. 251, Pub., d. 5-2-86.

(iv) *Direct communications with officials, etc., out of India forbidden.*—It is irregular for Government officials to address communications direct to [c] private companies, inventors or manufacturers,[c] or officials in the United Kingdom or elsewhere out of India. All references to such officials should be made through the channel of the Board of Revenue, the Local Government, the Government of India and His Majesty's Secretary of State.

B.P. 60, d. 30-1-90. [c] B.P. 412, d. 25-11-97.

Note.—This order does not apply to correspondence with Consular or Diplomatic officers nor to correspondence with the Director-General of Stores at the India Office, nor to communications on matters of minor importance between officers in British India and those in Ceylon.

B.P. 303, d. 24-3-88. B.P. 120, d. 27-2-90.

(v) *Direct communication with Native States to be confined to routine matters.*—Officers in the Madras Presidency are required to confine their direct correspondence with officials in Native States or with the Political

officers attached to Native States, whether such States are in the Madras Presidency or beyond it, to routine and unimportant matters which involve no decided expression of opinion. Whenever any matter reaches a controversial stage or is likely to do so, and in all matters of importance, correspondence should pass through Government.

G.O. 573, Pol., d. 31-8-00, in B.P. 194, d. 26-9-00.

12. *Styles of address*—(i) *Vernacular correspondence.*—The modes of address to be adopted in vernacular correspondence between the various classes of officials are given in appendix V.*

(ii) *Correspondence with Board or Government.*—Officers addressing the Board or Government should do so, as a rule, by letter in the first person. The form of endorsement in the third person is not permissible except in trifling cases. Tabular statements can be forwarded under the signature of the officer without any covering letter.

B.P. 79, d. 19-1-87.

Note.—Reports of casual leave taken by Collectors should be sent demi-officially to the Secretary to the Board, Land Revenue.

B.P. Routine 723, d. 8-3-97.

(iii) *Correspondence between taluk officers and officers of the Public Works and other Departments.*—There is no objection to officers of the Public Works and other departments corresponding with taluk officers in English, but taluk officers so addressed are at liberty to reply in the vernacular if it is more convenient for them to do so. When taluk officers address officers of other departments in English, they should adopt the ordinary official letter form; they should be similarly addressed by letter by the upper subordinates of the Public Works Department and by official memorandum by the superior officers mentioned in the table annexed to Form III in Appendix V.*

B.P. 1416, d. 29-9-80.

(iv) *Correspondence between revenue and forest officers.*—For modes of address to be adopted in correspondence between revenue and forest officers, see sections 223 to 225 of the Madras Forest Code.

(v) *Correspondence with presidents of local boards, municipal and union chairmen.*—Collectors should address presidents of local boards and chairmen of municipal councils and union panchayats invariably by letter in the ordinary official form.

G.O. 555, Pub., d. 2-8-90. G.O. 3073, Rev., d. 22-10-13.

(vi) *Correspondence between non-official presidents of taluk boards and tahsildars and deputy tahsildars.*—Correspondence between these officers should ordinarily take the form of letters, but there is no objection to the use of brief endorsements such as "Forwarded for favour of compliance," "Returned after serving the notice," and so forth.

G.O. No. 1643 L., d. 4-11-15. B.P. No. 3, d. 3-1-16.

(vii) *Correspondence between assistant inspectors of schools and Collectors.*—Assistant inspectors of schools should always address Collectors and presidents of district boards by letter.

G.O. 775, Edl., d. 14-12-89.

---

* Vol. II, page 553.

Page 352, *Standing Order No.* 163, *paragraph* 12, *clause* (i).—*For* the existing clause *substitute* the following :—

(*i*) ***Vernacular correspondence.***—This has now become practically extinct except with petty officers of Salt and Abkāri department and village officers. The mode of address to be adopted in this case is given in Appendix V.

Clause (*ii*).—*For* the existing clause *substitute* the following :—

(*ii*) *Correspondence with Board or Government and between Collectors and officers of other departments.*—Collectors in addressing Government, the Board, and officers of whatever rank or department in this Presidency, and officers of whatever rank or department in this Presidency when addressing Collectors should, in place of the existing letter form, adopt the simplest, briefest and most direct style, shorn of all conventional compliments, of such needless complications as the use of the third person and the passive voice instead of the first person and the active voice, and of such expressions as "the undersigned." A specimen of the letter form is given in Appendix V.

Clauses (*iii*), (*v*), (*vi*), (*vii*) *and* (*x*).—*Delete* these clauses and *insert* the following as clause (iii) :—

(*iii*) *Correspondence between revenue officers other than Collectors and officers of other departments including non-official presidents of local boards and municipal chairmen.*—Correspondence between these officers may be by letter or in the form of endorsement, but the endorsement form should be used in preference to the letter form whenever possible. Proceedings or similar mandatory forms implying subordination should not be used, when the officer issuing the endorsement is not the official superior of the person to whom it is addressed. The instructions in clause (ii) *supra* should be followed when the letter form is used."

Clauses (*viii*), (*ix*) *and* (*xi*).—*Renumber* these clauses as (*v*), (*vi*) and (*vii*) respectively and *substitute* the following *for* clause (*vi*) as renumbered: —

(*vi*) Instructions regarding the form of correspondence between Judicial officers and officers of other departments are given in clauses (1) and (2) of rule 289 of the Criminal Rules of Practice.

[CXXXIII, 11-8-23

G.O. 895, Rev., d. 7-6-23.

B.P. (L.R. and Sett.) Mis. 1815, d. 14-8-23.

(viii) *Police sub-inspectors, head constables, salt and abkāri sub-inspectors and rangers, deputy rangers and foresters of the Forest department appearing in court.*—Sub-inspectors of police and head constables in charge of police stations when conducting prosecutions should be addressed in the honorific plural and should, like pleaders, be allowed a seat in court. Similar consideration should be shown to sub-inspectors of the Salt and Abkāri Department and rangers, deputy rangers and foresters of the Forest Department when they appear in court for the purpose of conducting cases.

B.P. 3, d. 2-1-91. B.P. 362, d. 22-6-91.
G.O. 3073, Rev., d. 22-10-13.

(ix) *Correspondence between revenue and judicial officers.*—Revenue and judicial officers of all grades should correspond by letter in the ordinary form. If the communication be in a vernacular, the designation of the officer addressed should be correctly transliterated and the plain plural affix used.

G.O. 865, Judl., d. 27-5-68.

(x) *Correspondence between assistant surgeons in local fund hospitals and presidents of local boards.*—Assistant surgeons employed in local fund hospitals and dispensaries may address the presidents of local boards by letter.

G.O. 587, Pub., d. 17-4-14. B.P. 158, d. 2-6-15.

(xi) *Titles.*—[c] The use of the title of 'Zamindar' by purchasers of permanently-settled estates should not be recognized by Government officers [c]; and [d] the title of 'Sri' assumed by a person on the ground of his having purchased the estate of a proprietor officially entitled to that distinction should not be recognized or used by officers of Government, [e] unless the title has been officially accepted.[e] The designations of 'Proprietor' and [f] 'Mirasidar' [f] should not be officially applied to owners of land as a distinctive mark of title.[d] A list of zamindars in the Presidency, with their titles and official addresses, is circulated periodically to all Collectors, divisional officers, tahsildars, deputy tahsildars and stationary sub-magistrates.[g]

[c] G.O. 1128, d. 3-12-87. [e] G.O. Mis. 2373, d. 28-6-99.
[d] B.P. 30, d. 28-1-95. [f] G.O. 1111, d. 30-11-87.
[g] B.P. 165, d. 13-6-07.

SECTION (iii).—ARRANGEMENTS OF MATTER AND STYLE.

13. *Unity.*—Collectors should not apply in the same letter for orders on two or more distinct subjects, nor should they raise general questions in periodical reports or make such reports an occasion for soliciting orders on individual cases.

14. *Completeness.*—(i) *Letters to be self-contained.*—Letters should, as a rule, be complete in themselves and independent of their enclosures, and should comprise all the information required in order to arrive at a decision. Any references to subordinate or other officers in the Revenue Department that may be found to be necessary should be made by Collectors themselves before submitting papers for the orders of the Board.

B.P. 79, d. 19-1-87.

(ii) *Submission of enclosures.*—[a] Official papers forming enclosures to letters should not be transmitted *in extenso* when extracts will suffice. Copies of enclosures of importance may, however, be forwarded, but merely for possible reference on points of detail.[a] [b] It will be a matter at the discretion of the writer to forward any correspondence referred to in original, to be returned when no longer required. Such correspondence will not be brought on record in the receiving office ; accordingly, if it contains anything which is important or necessary for the full exposition of the subject, such portions should be repeated in the covering letter.[b]

[a] B.P. 1212, d. 30-6-81 ; B.P. 79, d. 19-1-87. [b] G.O. 37, Judl., d. 10-1-95.

15. *Brevity.*—[c] Correspondence should be condensed as much as possible and repetition and unnecessary details should be avoided.[c] A clear and plain style should be used without verbiage or unnecessary ornament.

[c] B.P. 79, d. 19-1-87.

16. *Propriety of language.*—The language used in official correspondence should be temperate and decorous, and where the non-official public is concerned, special care should be taken to make it dignified and courteous. Collectors should enforce this rule in their own offices as well as in those subordinate to them. Papers in which this rule is transgressed should be returned to the sender for correction.

G.O. 996, d. 20-11-93.

17. *Reference to previous correspondence.*—[d] Such previous correspondence as has taken place on the same subject should be quoted by number and date. Where Board's Proceedings have been communicated to district officers, such proceedings, and not the letters covered by them, should be referred to.[d] [e] In doing so, the department of the Board from which the proceedings issued should always be mentioned in addition to the number and date.[e] [f] When a Government Order is embodied in a proceedings of the Board, both should be quoted, and not merely the Board's Proceedings.[f] [g] In quoting Government Orders, the department of the Secretariat from which they issued should always be mentioned in full, except in the case of the Public Works Department, where it will suffice to mention the distinguishing letters W (orks) I (rrigation) R (ailways).[g] To secure uniformity, the form given below should invariably be followed in quoting a Government Order or a Board's Proceedings :—

G.O. No. 33, Public, dated 5th May 1893.
B.P. No. 232, Land Revenue, dated 25th June 1896.

[d] B.P. 79, d. 19-1-87. [f] B.P. 2620, d. 4-11-81.
[e] B.P. 383, d. 22-10-95. [g] B.P. 383, d. 22-10-95.

164. Postal and telegraph charges—*Letters, petitions, etc., bearing insufficient postage.*—Letters, petitions, etc., addressed to public officers and bearing insufficient postage, need not on that account be refused. Collectors, divisional officers, [h] tahsildars and deputy tahsildars,[h] are authorized to pay the extra postage in such cases and to debit it to Government, provided they are satisfied that there was no intention on the part of the sender of the letters or petitions to evade payment of the postage properly due.

B.P. 1, d. 2-8-59; (M., Vol. III, p. 161 of 1859).
[h] G.O. 1067, d. 21-4-09. [h] B.P. 100, d. 12-5-09.

2. *Replies to communications from private individuals to be despatched service paid.*—Letters sent by Government officers in their official capacity

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 354, *Board's Standing Order No.* 153, *paragraph* 16.—*For* the existing paragraph *substitute* the following:—

16. The language used in official correspondence should be temperate and decorous, and where the non-official public is concerned, special care should be taken to make it dignified and courteous. There is no objection to the use of the endorsement form in ordinary cases, but the letter form should be used in cases in which the addressee is a person of position and the subject dealt with is not routine. Honorifics should always be used in the address in the case of respectable persons. Collectors should enforce these rules in their own offices as well as in those subordinate to them. Papers in which these rules are transgressed should be returned to the sender for correction.

G.O. 209, Rev., d. 25-1-21.
B.P. 12, d.16-3-21.

[XXXIII, 16-3-21]

in reply to communications of any kind received from private individuals or associations shall be despatched 'service paid.'

B.P. 182, d. 18-8-05.

Note.—The expression 'Letters' in this paragraph includes such articles as copies of records, enclosures to petitions, renewed gun licences and the like when sent by post.

B.P. 318, d. 16-12-05.

3. *Stamping of parcels.*—[a] In the case of all official parcels on which the postage must be prepaid, service postage stamps should be affixed by the senders either to the cover of the parcel or to an official label which can be obtained free at the post office. Should an official label be used it must be pasted to the parcel.

Note.—In the case of insured official parcels, the stamps in payment of the insurance fee should, like those in payment of the postage, be affixed by the senders to the parcels themselves.[a]

[a] G.O. 3662, d. 13-12-11.

3-A. *Private communications from Government officers.*—Communications from Government officers regarding their leave, pay, transfer, leave allowances, fund subscriptions and analogous matters are private and not official and should not be sent at the public expense.

B.P. 292, d. 30-6-14.

4. *Postal registration.*—All important communications which cannot be sent by the ordinary letter post, should be sent by registered letter and not by the parcel post.

B.P. 155, d. 11-5-97.

5. *Postage stamps on local fund correspondence.*—The cost of postage stamps used by the Local Fund Account department of the Collector's office should be borne by Local Funds. The Collector may use service stamps only when writing as Collector; but when writing as President of the District Board, he should use ordinary postage stamps, punching them, if necessary, with the letters 'On L.F.S.' (On Local Fund Service) as now permitted by the Postal Rules.

B.P. 361, d. 4-10-95.

6. *Service telegrams*—(i) *When sent and how.*—Telegraphic messages on the public service should be confined to occasions of real emergency [c] when a letter will not serve the purpose.[c] [b] They should then be superscribed 'Service' for the information of the Telegraph Department.[b]

[b] B.P. 1409, d. 19-3-60.
G.O. 126, Finl., d. 24-3-09.

[c] G.O. 441 W., d. 7-4-09.
G.O. 3073, Rev., d. 22-10-13.

Note.—(1) A separate file of all service telegrams despatched should be maintained in the Collector's office, and the number, as well as the day of the week and month on which the telegrams were despatched, should invariably be mentioned in them.

B.P. 2904, d. 5-6-61.

(2) Telegrams regarding leave or other private business should be paid for from the private funds of the officer concerned, and not charged to the State.

B.P. 2799, d. 3-10-85.

(ii) *Classification.*— State telegrams must be classed either as 'express' or 'ordinary.' As a general rule, state telegrams should be sent in the 'ordinary' class. Messages should be classed as 'express' only—

(*a*) In cases of great emergency, and (*b*) in cases when the despatching officer knows that the line is blocked and considers the message sufficiently important to take precedence of ordinary traffic.

G.O. 441 W., d. 7-4-09. G.O. 3073, Rev., d. 22-10-13.

(iii) *Brevity.*—All State telegrams should be expressed clearly and at the same time in as few words as possible; and mere auxiliary or connecting words, which can obviously be filled in by the receiver, should be omitted.

B.P. 769, d. 6-9-88.

Note.—Number representing large sums of money should be expressed in words.

B.P. 698, d. 14-8-88.

PART III.—THE DISPOSAL NUMBER SYSTEM.

165. The disposal number system—(i) *Principles of the system.*—[a] For the conduct of business in all revenue offices in the presidency the disposal number system should be followed in lieu of the filing system and the bundle system; the filing system consisted in filing or pasting papers chronologically in skeleton file books, each of which represented a department, and the latter in keeping papers in bundles, each marked with a particular subject.[a] [b] The main principles of the disposal number system are (1) that every paper on receipt is given a serial number by which it is known and referred to until final orders are passed on it; (2) that the whole correspondence immediately connected with a paper is filed in chronological order until it is finally disposed of; (3) and that, when disposed of, the file is given a final number in the disposal list, and is then indexed, and arranged in the record-room according to its serial number in the disposal list.[b] [c] The chief object of the system is to ensure the systematic arrangement of records and to facilitate referencing.[c]

[a] B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92.
[a] B.P. 407, d. 11-11-95.
[b] B.P. 2947, d. 22-10-85.
[b] B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92.
[b] B.P. Mis. 1288, d. 16-3-96.
[c] B.P. 407, d. 11-11-95.

Note.—(1) The rules given in the succeeding orders are general. Information on points of detail will be found in the rules circulated with B.P. No. 129, dated 29th March 1894.

(2) The disposal number system need not be adopted by revenue inspectors or village officers in regard to their records.

B.P. 236, d. 12-7-95.
B.P. Mis. 1288, d. 16-3-96.

SECTION (i).—REGISTRATION OF PAPERS.

(ii) *Papers which need not be registered.*—The general rule is that every paper received in an office should be registered in the appropriate "Receive" register; but to this rule there are exceptions, chiefly in cases where the contents of the papers can be sufficiently vouched for by entries in special and technical registers maintained with regard to the subject-matter thereof.

The following are the principal instances of papers which need not be registered:—

(1) Bills, cheques, advices, and letters of credit which are received in the office for payment and which, after payment, are forwarded to the Controlling officer as vouchers.
(2) Daily cash balance reports.
(3) Abkāri warehouse passports.
(4) Extracts from the spirits registers.
(5) Birth and death registers.
(6) Indents for stamps and postage labels.
(7) Village servants' acquittance rolls.
(8) Cholera and plague reports.
(9) Treasury accounts of receipts and disbursements.

(10) Notices of assumption and delivery of charge.
(11) Local fund, minor irrigation and cattle pound progress reports.
(12) Forest Department—
   (a) Cash-book sheets;
   (b) Receipts and issues of timber, etc., in depots;
   (c) Sales of timber, etc., cut and collected by Government Agency;
   (d) Revenue from timber, etc., removed by consumers or purchasers;
   (e) Statement of live-stock;
   (f) Extract from the register of forest-produce and other property seized and disposed of during the month.
(13) Refund statements.
(14) Sub-treasury examination reports from tahsildars.
(15) Salary bills.
(16) Monthly statement of civil cases disposed of by village munsifs.
(17) Police arrest reports.
(18) Copies of remand orders of subordinate magistrates.
(19) Magisterial calendars.
(20) Reports from village officers covering A and B memoranda and patta transfer applications.
(21) Applications from village officers for forms and stationery.
(22) Reports from village officers advising remittances.
(23) Memoranda from sub-registrars and revenue inspectors forwarding patta transfer applications.
(24) Reports from village officers returning patta transfer applications after verification.
(25) Travelling allowance vouchers which are filed in book form.
(26) Reports from village officers returning summonses served.
(27) Reminders.

B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92.
B.P. 658, d. 16-11-93.
B.P. Mis. 1288, d. 16-3-96.
G.O. 3073, Rev., d. 22-10-13.

2. *Registers required.*—The most important of the several registers required to be maintained in an office are the current register and the periodical register. Both these operate as useful checks on the work of the office down to the stage at which the papers are handed over to the record-keeper. In addition to these registers which should be maintained in each branch of the office, the following registers common to all branches should also be maintained :—

(1) Register of papers received from the Board and Government.
(2) Petition register.
(3) Security register.
(4) Register of papers received in camp called the tour register.

Note.—(1) No separate register of vernacular papers need be maintained, but references to all communications, whether written in English or in a vernacular, should be entered in English in the register of the branch to which they appertain.

B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92.

(2) Letters addressed by Collectors to the Board or Government should be treated as references if they require a reply, and should be entered in the current or other appropriate register. Communications received from higher authority in reply to such references should be shown in the same register as that in which the references have been entered.

B.P. 362, d. 29-10-97.

3. *The Current Register.*—Each branch of an office should maintain a current register of papers received or arising in it. The headings of the several columns of the register should be as follows:—

(1) Number in the register.

(2) If from outside, outside date and number, and name of officer from whom received.

(3) If from outside, (*a*) number of enclosures, (*b*) number of spare copies, (*c*) court-fee stamps affixed.

(4) If from outside, date of receipt.

(5) Purport of the current with catch-word underlined.

(6) Name of clerk to whom current was given for disposal.

(7) Reference sent out—(*a*) Date and brief abstract of the reference, or copy of the reference if sent in original; (*b*) outside number and date of reply.

(8) Number and date of disposal, if disposed of by number. Copy of the order of disposal in other cases.

B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92. B.P. 437, d. 13-12-97.

Note.—(1) Each of these registers should be made up into sections not exceeding 48 pages and should be bound at the end of the year.

B.P. 407, d. 11-11-95.

(2) All papers received from outside, as well as those initiated in the office and not immediately resulting from any paper received, should be entered in the appropriate registers, the entries being numbered consecutively. In the case of papers arising in the office, columns 2, 3 and 4 of the register should be left blank.

(3) If any special instructions are received regarding the period within which reply is desired, they should be noted in red ink in column 5.

(4) A reply to a reference should not be entered as a new item, but should appear under column 7 (*b*). Similarly a reminder received on a current should not be shown as a new item, but should be noted under column 2. Ample space should be left after each entry for the insertion of sub-entries.

(5) Reminders sent to other officers should be entered in red ink under column 7 (*a*).

B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92. B.P. 437, d. 13-12-97.

(6) Periodical reports and returns, petitions, and papers to be entered in the security register should not be entered in the current register.

B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92.

(7) [a] Papers of the previous year remaining undisposed of on March 31st should be carried forward to the new year's current register on April 1st, and should be entered at the beginning of the first volume of the register, a few pages being left blank for the purpose.[a] When an entry in the current register is thus carried forward, the fact should be noted against the entry in column 8 of the original register, thus—

Vide same number in register of—.

B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92. [a]B.P. 94, d. 3-4-06.

(8) A special volume of this register should be maintained for the entry of B memoranda of unauthorized occupation of Government land. *Applications* for such lands should be entered in the general volume of the current register; if the transfer of the land to assessed is sanctioned, the case should be transferred to the ordinary darkhast register.

B.P. 239, d. 7-10-08.

4. *The Periodical Register.*—Each branch of an office should keep a periodical register for registering periodical reports and returns received from subordinates and noting those to be sent to superior authorities. The register should be provided with columns showing—

(1) Number in the register.

(2) Name of the periodical.

(3) and (4) Due dates—(3) In-coming and (4) Out-going.

(5) Name of the clerk responsible.

(6) Number and date of reminders received from superior authority.
(7) Dates of reminders sent to such officer.
(8) Date of receipt of periodical.
(9) Abstract of reference, if any, sent from the office, and date.
(10) Number and date of reply.
(11) Date of despatch of periodical.
(12) Number and date of disposal if disposed of by number. Copy of the order of disposal in other cases.

B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92. B.P. 437, d. 13-12-97.
G.O. 1852, Rev., d. 15-8-16. B.P. 236, d. 7-9-16.

Note.—(1) The reports and returns should be grouped as 'monthly,' 'quarterly,' etc.

B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92.

(2) When post-cards containing blank returns are received, the fact of receipt should be noted in the register, the information being recorded on a 'stock' sheet under the initials of the head clerk or the head of the office, and the card being destroyed.

B.P. 383, d. 4-7-90.

(3) Against each return and report the designation of the officer from whom it is due and that of the officer to whom it is due should be entered in manuscript below the dates in columns 3 ("in-coming") and 4 ("out-going") respectively. The designation need not be written in full but may be expressed by symbols as T.D.C. for Treasury Deputy Collector, D.O. for Divisional Officer, and so on.

G.O. 1852, Rev., d. 15-8-16. B.P. 236, d. 7-9-16.

5. *The Board and Government register.*—All communications from the Board or Government, except such as are received in reply to references previously made to those authorities, should be entered in this register. The headings of the several columns of the register are exactly the same as those of the current register.

Note.—(1) Papers entered in the Board and Government register should not also be entered in the current register.

(2) In all offices subordinate to the Collector, the Board and Government register is replaced by the General Current register (Collector and other superior officers), which is similar to it in all respects.

B.P. 362, d. 29-10-97.

6. *The Petition Register.*—All petitions addressed to the Collector, divisional officers or tahsildars, whether sent by post or presented in person, should be entered in the petition register. This register should contain the following columns:—

(1) Number in the register.
(2) From whom received.
(3) Taluk.
(4) Village.
(5) Value of court-fee stamps attached, and enclosures.
(6) Date of receipt.
(7) Purport of the current with catch-word underlined.
(8) Reference sent out, date and to whom, with brief abstract. Copy of the reference if sent in original.
(9) Outside number and date of reply.
(10) Number and date of disposal if disposed of by number. Copy of the order of disposal in other cases.

B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92. B.P. 437, d. 13-12-97.

Note.—(1) Endorsed petitions received from higher authorities for disposal or delivery to petitioners should be entered as ordinary papers in the current register. They should not be registered in the Petition register, which is intended for petitions received direct from petitioners.

B.P. Mis. 1288, d. 16-3-96.

(2) Petitions should be numbered in the presence of the officer opening the tappal, who should affix his initials to the entries relating to valuable enclosures shown in column 5 and to the last number entered.

B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92.

7. *The Security Register.*—All papers containing valuables should be entered in this register. It has nine columns as indicated below :—

(1) Consecutive number in the register.
(2) Date of receipt.
(3) From whom received.
(4) Date and number of the current.
(5) Purport of the current.
(6) Particulars of valuables enclosed.
(7) Branch to which sent.
(8) Signature of the head of the department and date of receipt by him
(9) Remarks.

B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92. B.P. 437, d. 13-12-97.

Note.—Papers should be numbered in this register in the presence of the officer opening the tappal, who should affix his initials to the entries.

B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92.

8. *The Tour Register.*—Papers received in camp should be entered in this register : such papers should, if practicable, be sent to headquarters on the evening of the same day for entry in the ordinary registers. The tour register is exactly similar in form to the current register.

B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92. B.P. Mis. 1288, d. 16-3-96.

Note.—When papers received in camp are sent for registry in the ordinary current registers, they should be entered in the latter thus $\frac{\text{No. 77 (1315)}}{\text{Tour (Darkhast)}}$ where 77 is the tour register number and 1315 is the number in the darkhast register.

B.P. Mis. 1288, d. 16-3-96.

9. *Special Registers*—(i) [a] *For darkhasts, patta transfers and relinquishments.*[a]—Darkhasts and applications for transfer of pattas and relinquishments of land should be entered in the special registers provided for the purpose. The registers should be in the form shown in Appendix VI.* A single book should be used for each class of transactions, and the registers should be written up in one series for the whole taluk or division. At the beginning of each register, an alphabetical index should be opened for all the villages in the taluk or division, and the serial number of each darkhast, relinquishment or transfer application should be posted against the name of the village to which it relates as soon as it is entered in the register.

B.P. 270, d. 22-6-94. B.P. 173, d. 23-7-01.

a B.P. 239, d. 7-10-08.

Note.—The darkhast register should show all applications, whether in the form of memoranda or petitions.

(ii) *Registers prescribed in the Acts and Standing Orders.*—Special registers should also be maintained for such subjects as suits, revenue appeals and income-tax objection and revision petitions as prescribed in the Acts and Standing Orders, but as the registers prescribed for these purposes do not contain all the information required in a current register, the papers

---

* Vol. II, page 557.

Page 361, *under paragraph* 9 (iii) of *Standing Order No.* 165.—*Add* the following authority to the authorities already entered :—

B.P. No. 10, Press, d. 28-2-22.

[LXXVI, 24-7-22]

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 308.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 360, *Standing Order No.* 165, *paragraph* 9 (i).—*For* the expression "patta transfers" occurring in the heading and "transfer of pattas" occurring in the first sentence of the paragraph *substitute* "transfers of registry".

G.O. Mis. 1667, Rev., d. 28-7-28.

B.P. Mis. 2500, d. 1-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 308, dated 7-8-28]

relating to such subjects should be *first* registered in the General Current register—vide paragraph 3 supra. [c]Registers to be maintained under Act I of 1908 have been separately prescribed.[c]

B.P. 407, d. 11–11–95. B.P. 233, d. 26–10–04.
[c] B.P. 221, d. 1–9–11. [c] G.O. 3073, Rev., d. 22–10–13.

Note.—It is sufficient to register copy applications in the special register prescribed for them. Each application will be disposed of by an order granting or refusing the copy applied for, but the disposal will not be brought on the disposal list and the records will be transferred periodically to the record-room by office-note.

B.P. 407, d. 11–11–95. B.P. 196, d. 4–6–96.
B.P. 233, d. 26–10–04.

(iii) *Prohibitive order book.*—When any question of public or general interest is finally decided in such a manner that a positive prohibitive order becomes necessary to bind the public or any section of the public in the future as well as in the present, the order should be entered in the Prohibitive order book under the full signature of the Collector (with complete references to the papers, proceedings, or orders on which it is based) and published in the district gazette. Divisional officers should, in all such cases arising in the taluks under their charge, move the Collector to record the necessary order in this book, and copies of the entries should be inserted in similar books to be kept in the divisional and taluk offices. Final decisions on such matters by the Board, Government or an ultimate Court of law should be entered therein, as well as such orders by the district officers.

The book should be maintained as a permanent record. It should be a substantial volume in folio size and strongly bound. The huzur sarishtadar of the Collector's office, the head clerk of the divisional office and the head accountant of the taluk office should be placed in special charge of it and be held responsible for its due maintenance.

Lands reserved under paragraph 2 of Standing Order No. 15 as required for public purposes should invariably be entered in the prohibitive order book.

B.P. 2269, d. 12–9–82. B.P. 271, d. 3–12–04.
B.P. 260, d. 2–10–07.

10. *Numbering of currents.*—Every current registered should be numbered consecutively : this number should be entered in red ink at the top of the first page of the paper, thus—

Current $\frac{\text{No. 18}}{\text{Forest}}$ of 1892, Current $\frac{\text{No. 50}}{\text{Revenue}}$ of 1892

and so on according to the branch in which registered. The same number should likewise be entered at the top of the docket outside. In the case of entries in the special registers, such as darkhast, patta transfer, etc., the name of the special register should be entered below thus—

Current $\frac{\text{No. 143}}{\text{Darkhast}}$ of 1894.

In the case of petitions and periodicals, the word 'petition' or 'periodical' as the case may be, should be substituted for 'current' thus—

Petition No. 98 of 1894 or Periodical No. 368 of 1894.

Papers entered in the tour register should be entered in the same manner as those in the current register, except that the word 'Tour' should be used instead of the word 'Current.'

B.P. 742, d. 24–12–92. B.P. Mis. 1288, d. 16–3–96.

Note.—(1) When letters from other departments or from private individuals are received without a docket sheet, a half sheet should be attached by the registering clerk on which should be entered the current number, the name of the person from whom received, and the other entries properly finding place in a docket.

(2) Abbreviations may be used in denoting the branches, and *authorized* rubber-stamps may be employed to indicate register, department, etc.

B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92.

11. *Filing.*—The term 'Filing' means the stringing together of a number of papers. Currents and enclosures must be filed chronologically, i.e., in the exact order of their arising. For instance, if a tahsildar writes to his divisional officer, and the latter thereupon addresses the Collector sending on the tahsildar's communication as an enclosure and at the same time submitting a statement with his own letter, the tahsildar's letter should be placed at the top of the file as bearing the earliest date, the divisional officer's letter should be placed immediately below it, and the statement prepared at the same time as the divisional officer's letter should be placed last. The entire file of papers should then have a hole *punched* through it in the left-hand top corner, and a single string run through of sufficient length to admit of the leaves being freely turned over for perusal. Uniformity of size is of great importance for the due preservation of papers in files. Where there are a number of papers of different sizes, the smallest are apt to get lost and the largest torn.

B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92.

12. *Transfer of current to disposing clerk.*—As soon as a current is registered it should be handed over to the clerk who deals with the subject to which it relates, the designation of the clerk and the date on which it is so handed over being entered in column 6 of the current register. The registering clerk should also keep a separate register in which he should note merely the numbers, according to the current register, of [a] all papers handed over by him to any clerk for whatever purpose. Against each entry the *dated* initials of the clerk to whom the paper is given should be taken. [a]

B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92. [a] B.P. 94, d. 3-4-06.

SECTION (ii).—REFERENCING AND DRAFTING.

13. *Personal register of disposing clerk.*—It is the duty of the disposing clerk to cause all papers received by him to be referenced and laid before the Collector or other superior officer. [a] Each disposing clerk should maintain a personal register in the following form. [a]

[b] *Personal register.*

Number in the Current Register.	Date of receipt by the clerk.	Subject.	When sent to the record for referencing.	When returned.	When submitted to superior officer.	Intermediate disposals, if any.	Final disposal.	Remarks.

The register will be maintained as follows :—

When a paper is given to a disposing clerk, he will enter in column 1 the number which the paper bears in the current register and in column 2 the date on which he received it; and should the paper be disposed of without an intermediate reference, he will enter the disposal number in column 8. Should an intermediate reference be sent out, he will enter in column 7 the date on which it is issued and the name of officer to whom it is sent; when the reply is received the number given to the reply by the outside office and the date of its receipt will also be entered in the column; if there are further intermediate references and replies, further entries will be made in the same way in column 7 until the file is closed by the entry of the disposal number in column 8. The abstract of the original current should be entered briefly in column 3.

Where currents are sent to the record-keeper for being referenced, as for example, when the current itself does not indicate what the back papers are, or when old records are to be traced, or when the subject is an important one necessitating reference to the indexes for a long series of back papers bearing on the subject, in which cases the record-keeper has usually more time at his disposal for making detailed searches than the disposing clerk, the necessary entries should be made and the record-keeper's dated initials obtained in column 4 when they are sent and entries should be made in column 5 when they are returned. When requisition slips are sent to the record-keeper for papers required for the disposal of a current, the fact should be noted in the column of 'Remarks' with date. A similar note should also be made of the date of receipt of the references from the record or date of return of the slip when the references are not found. [b]

B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92. B.P. 165, d. 29-7-08.
B.P. 437, d. 13-12-97. B.P. 168, d. 9-7-13.
B.P. 94, d. 3-4-06. [a] G.O. 732, Rev., d. 9-3-17.
G.O. 1885, d. 9-7-08. [a] B.P. 42, d. 23-3-17.
[b] B.P. 213, d. 4-12-17.

Note.—(1) Personal registers need not be maintained in divisional offices, in the taluk offices of Parlakimedi (Ganjām district), Vizianagram, Pārvatipuram, Anakapalle, Vizagapatam and Chipurupalle (Vizagapatam district) and Rāmnād and Tiruppattūr (Rāmnād district), in deputy tahsildars' offices (independent or dependent) except Pōlavaram (Gōdāvari district) and Aruppukkōttai (Rāmnād district) and in stationary sub-magistrates' offices. It will, however, be open to any Collector or divisional officer to order the maintenance of personal registers in any office or such other method of check as he may think fit.

G.O. 732, Rev., d. 9-3-17. B.P. 46, d. 23-3-17.

(2) If the disposing clerk has to keep any special registers for the maintenance of which he is solely responsible, the papers entered in them need not be entered again in his personal register. The special registers will be sufficient check for all purposes.

B.P. Mis. 1288, d. 16-3-96.

14. *Mode of referencing.*—When a paper is required for the disposal of a current, the disposing clerk should prepare a fully signed and dated requisition slip giving particulars of the number and date of the paper required, the number of the current for which it is required and the clerk's designation, and send it to the record-keeper. On receipt of the requisition slip in the record-room, the record-keeper will note on it the date of receipt and will have an immediate search made for the reference required. In case the record wanted is not found, the requisition slip should be returned to the disposing clerk with an entry to that effect and date of return. If it is

found, the record-keeper will give the requisition slip a serial number from his record issue register (vide Standing Order No. 169, paragraph 5 infra) make the necessary entries in columns 1 to 4 of that register, remove from the bundle the paper required and comply with the requisition, filling in the date of issue in the requisition slip and substituting it for the paper taken out. The full signature and designation of the disposing clerk to whom the paper is delivered should, at the same time, be taken in column 5 of the record issue register and attested by the record-keeper or his assistants who deliver the paper in column 6. The same procedure should be followed when a paper is required for any other purpose from the record room by the disposing clerks or others. In such cases, the purpose for which the paper ,is required should be entered in column 4 of the register if no current number can be given. In the rare cases where the currents themselves are sent to the record-keeper for referencing, the latter will, as an additional precaution, note on the back of the current, the date of its receipt, trace the references and return the current to the disposing clerk concerned noting on its back the numbers and dates of the references traced and also the date of return. The disposing clerk will then prepare the necessary requisition slips and obtain the papers required in the manner already provided.

B.P. 168, d. 9-7-13.

15. *Paper for drafting*—(i) *Size of paper.*—All drafts, notes, etc., intended for record should, like official communications (see Standing Order No. 163, paragraph 1 supra), be written on paper 13 inches in length and 8½ inches in width. Drafts should be written on half sheets and not on full sheets, and should be in half margin. Reminders may be on quarter sheets 6½ inches long and 8½ inches wide. For large tabular statements which cannot be reduced to half-sheet size, whole sheets can be used ; but the width must be some multiple of 4¼ inches.

Note.—Short drafts of a routine character may be written on the current itself ; separate half sheets should be used for other drafts.

B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92.

(ii) *Folding.*—Papers should ordinarily be folded only once, along the length and down the middle, so that, when folded, they may be 4¼ inches wide. Tabular statements exceeding the half-sheet size should be folded down to the 4¼ inch width, to correspond with the half-sheet papers when folded. Heavy files should not be folded at all, but should be enclosed in hinged covers tightly secured to prevent damage.

B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92.

Note.—The directions contained in the first two sentences do not apply to offices where the flat-file system is in force, a cardinal principle of which is that there shall be no folding of papers, 8½ inches being the normal width of every file. (Vide Standing Order No. 163, paragraph 1, note 1.)

16. *Modes of disposal.*—(i) Papers may be disposed of in one of the three following ways :—

(1) Reference.

(2) Lie-over.

(3) Final disposal, the simpler forms of which are (*a*) "recorded, (*b*) "lodged," and (*c*) "transferred to—."

B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92.

Note.—Disposing clerks should invariably indicate on every draft whether the communication should go out as a disposal or as a reference.

B.P. 407, d. 11-11-95.

Paragraph 14 *of Board's Standing Order No.* 165—will be amended as follows :—

Page 364, *line* 4.—*After* the words "paper required" *insert* "entering in pencil on the inner page of the jacket the issue number according to column 1 of the register with the date of issue."

B.P. 40 P., d. 4-6-23.
G.O. Mis. 801, Rev., d. 21-5-23.

[CXXIII, 13-6-23]

(ii) *Reference disposals* are temporary disposals which are issued when further information is required either from the officer from whom the paper was received or from some other officer. A reference may be written on the back of the current, if the current has a separate and distinct docket sheet attached to it. Otherwise it should be written on a separate half-sheet. If the reference has to go to any one other than the officer from whom the current was received, the current with its enclosures may be sent 'in original to be returned,' the reference only being fair-copied. When the reference goes to the officer from whom the current was received, the whole file should be retained in the office, a fair copy of the reference only being despatched.

B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92.

Note.—(1) Communications addressed to subordinate officers which do not call for a report or a reply of some kind, and those addressed to superior authorities which do not ask for orders or instructions on any point, or to which no reply is awaited by the subordinate office, should be treated as finally disposed of. Doubtful cases should be reckoned as disposals and not as references, any further communications that may be received being treated as new currents.

B.P. 407, d. 11-11-95.

(2) When a file has grown inconveniently bulky, it may be closed with a final disposal notwithstanding that further report is still due from other officers; and the reply, when received, may be entered as a new current. A file closed under this rule should nevertheless continue to be shown in the arrear list until it is finally disposed of.

(iii) A '*Lie-over*' order is issued when action cannot be taken on a current, pending disposal of another current or receipt of a promised further communication. In such cases the paper is put by with an order to the effect that it is 'to lie over, pending, etc.'

(iv) A *final disposal* is put on a current when no further information is required for its disposal, or after such further information has been received, and the disposal is such a final order as closes the file and renders it ready to receive a disposal number and to be indexed and put into the record.

(v) '*Recorded*' and '*Lodged*' are forms of disposal adopted when the paper has simply to be retained in the office and has not to be communicated to any other office. The term 'Lodged' is used only in connexion with papers of no importance which may be destroyed after a short time.

Note.—Collectors should insist upon the regular destruction of papers in the 'Lodged' series.

(vi) When papers are *transferred* to other offices in original, it will be sufficient to write an endorsement to that effect on the current. No office copies need be kept of such papers, nor need any disposal number be given to them; but a copy of the disposal should be entered in the last column of the current register.

B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92.

Note.—(1) In the case of 'Reference' endorsements sent in original, an exact copy of the reference should be entered in column 7 (*a*) of the Current register, and a voucher in the following form maintained by the disposing clerk till the original is returned with reply :—

Current Register Extract Slip.

Current No. 19 .
From whom received.
Subject, briefly.
To whom sent.
Date of despatch.
Purport of the reference.
Dated 19 .

Head of office.

B.P. 407, d. 11-11-95.
B.P .Mis. 963, d. 25-2-96.
B.P. Mis. 1288, d. 16-3-96.
B.P. 437, d. 13-12-97.

(2) Final disposals should in no case be despatched in original, except where a paper with which the despatching office has no concern is transferred to another office for disposal.

B.P. 407, d. 11-11-95.

17. *Filing of papers submitted with drafts.*—When a draft prepared by a clerk is sent up for the approval of the superior officer, the same procedure should be followed in regard to filing as that described in paragraph 11 supra. The draft with the current or currents on which it is prepared should be placed at the top, and the papers put up for reference should be arranged below in chronological order. Papers put up should never be filed together, nor placed either one inside the other or inside the current. They should simply be tied together by means of a tape, the oldest paper being at the bottom.

B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92. B.P. Mis. 1288, d. 16-3-96.

Note.—Papers in different languages should be treated for purposes of filing as if they were all in the same language, that is to say, if a current is in English and the reference or disposal in a vernacular or vice versa, the papers should still be filed in chronological order.

B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92.

18. *Entry of certain particulars in drafts.*—The subject of the papers should always be given on the outside of the last page of the draft unless the draft is written on the current itself, in which case a separate docket sheet should be used. At the foot of the draft should be noted—

(i) the 'address entries,' i.e., the designation of each officer to whom the communication is to be sent, with the enclosures to accompany it to each address;

(ii) the 'despatch abstract,' i.e., the abstract of the paper to be written on the outside docket.

B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92.

SECTION (iii).—DISPOSAL NUMBERING AND SENDING TO RECORD.

19. *Procedure before drafts are given disposal numbers.*—[a] Drafts passed by the Collector or other superior officer for issue should be sent to the head of the section concerned.[a] [b]All enclosures which have to be sent in original should then be detached, and the file, before being fair-copied, should be paged in red ink, and enclosed in[b] [c] a despatch docket sheet printed in the forms prescribed in Board's Proceedings No. 147, dated 18th June 1898, and No. 111, dated 5th June 1905, specifying the disposal number and date, the officer or officers to whom sent, the date of despatch, the disposal abstract, the back and forward numbers and the number of pages in the file. The series, ([R]etain or [D]estroy) and the year of destruction should be marked at the top of the docket sheet by means of appropriate rubber stamps.[c]

[a] B.P. 94, d. 3-4-06.
[b] B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92.
[b] B.P. 306, d. 13-8-96.
[c] B.P. 101, d. 18-4-98.
[c] B.P. 147, d. 18-6-98.
[c] B.P. 111, d. 5-6-05.

Note.—The disposing clerk should put on each disposed of file a disposal docket and cause the file to be stitched at the top of the left-hand corner with stout thread. These dockets facilitate the work of putting up papers for reference and serve to keep the disposals clean and tidy.

B.P. 407, d. 11-11-95.

20. *Disposal list.*—The disposal list should be written up concurrently with the fair-copying of drafts. There should be separate disposal lists for each branch, showing all the numbered disposals in that branch [d] in two series (Retain and Destroy).[d] 'Recorded' papers should bear a disposal number like other papers, and should, if necessary, be indexed. Reference disposals should bear the number of the current thus:—

Reference on Current No. 18—Magl. of 1882, dated 15th January 1882, the date being the date of the reference and not of the current. 'Lodged' papers should not be given a disposal number, but against the entry in the current register the word 'lodged' with date should be entered in the last column.

The disposal lists should have columns showing—

R. Series.

(1) Disposal number.
(2) Date of disposal, if on a current or currents received; if not, date of issue.
(3) If on a current or currents received, from whom received, and number and date of the communication.
(4) If on a current or currents received, register in which the current was entered and the number of the current in that register.
(5) Officer to whom disposal is addressed.
(6) Number, year and branch of the last previous disposal [f] and the forward disposal [f] on the same subject.
(7) Copy of record abstract.
(8) Date of despatch.
(9) Date of receipt of the disposal file by the record-keeper, with initials.
(10) [e] Date on which the file was indexed and initials of the indexer.[e]

D. Series.

Same as above, with the following additional column, "If not to be destroyed ten years hence, the year of destruction."

B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92. [d] B.P. 101, d. 18-4-98.
[d] B.P. 147, d. 18-6-98. [e] B.P. 86, d. 7-5-05.
[f] B.P. 14, d. 19-2-18.

Note.—(1) Copy applications and records of summary suits under Act I of 1908 should not, after disposal, be brought on the disposal list, but should be bundled up in chronological order and transferred periodically to the record room under an office-note. The current register in such cases should be closed with the entry of the word 'filed' and of the date in the last column.

B.P. 407, d. 11-11-95.

(2) The procedure described in note (1) should be observed in the case of the following papers:—

(1) Copies of gazette notices of appointments.
(2) Letters of credit from the Accountant-General or treasury deputy collector.
(3) Proceedings of the Director of Public Instruction sanctioning grants.
(4) Letters from the inspectresses of Government girls' schools relating to grants.
(5) Permanent Pension Orders.
(6) Specimen signatures of treasury officers and Public Works Department officers.
(7) Collector's orders regarding business system.
(8) Attendance memoranda.
(9) Indents for printed forms.
(10) Imprest cash accounts.

(11) Advices of remittance transfer receipts, and of interest on Government promissory notes.
(12) Objection statements from the Accountant-General in regard to Forest Accounts.
(13) The following papers relating to the Accounts Branch :—
(a) Supply bill advices; (b) Alteration memoranda from the Accountant-General or treasury deputy collector; (c) Taluk magisterial fine statement; (d) Requisition for the issue of remittance transfer receipts.
(14) The following papers relating to military pensions :—
(a) Military Controller's Circulars; (b) Circulars from the Superintendent of Pensions.
(15) Rain reports.
(16) Copies of weekly season reports.
(17) Statements of public copies granted in taluk offices.
(18) Monthly statements of accidental deaths.
(19) Police inquest reports.

B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92.

(3) The records of income-tax objection and revision petitions should, after entry in the disposal list, be returned to the disposing clerk who should keep them bundled in order until they are returned to the record on the 31st July following the official year to which the petitions relate.

B.P. 143/1534-R., Mis., Sep. Rev., d. 12-7-03. B.P. 178, d. 19-9-03.

(4) The abstract in column 7 of the disposal list should be brief, but at the same time give as much information as is compatible with brevity. It should clearly indicate how the paper was disposed of, and the important word or phrase should be underlined.

B.P. 94, d. 3-4-06.

21. *Chaining.*—The disposal list clerk should enter on the docket sheet under the heading 'back number' the date and number of the previous disposal numbers put up for the current or currents disposed of, where such papers are not mere precedents, but are absolutely necessary for a proper understanding of the previous history of the case dealt with in the current disposed of. Similarly he should invariably enter under the heading 'forward number' on the docket sheets of the disposal numbers put up the date and number of the present disposal. For example, if a disposal by the Collector, No. 200, dated 10th March 1892, has a disposal No. 100, dated 17th February 1892, put up for it, the disposal list clerk, when numbering the former paper, should enter on the docket sheet—

Back number.

No. 100, 17th February 1892.

and on the docket sheet of disposal No. 100, dated 17th February 1892, he should similarly enter—

Forward number.

No. 200, 10th March 1892.

B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92.

22. *Return of reference papers to record.*—[b] When the disposal list clerk has numbered the disposals, he should hand over the reference papers to the disposing clerks concerned who should return them to the record-keeper inserting the date of return in column 7 and their signature in column 8 of the record issue register (vide Standing Order No. 169, paragraph 5 infra) against the original entries in that register. The record-keeper will then attest the fact of the return of the papers by entering his dated initials in column 9 of the same register, replace the papers in their respective bundles and remove the requisition slips previously put in and hand them over to the disposing clerks concerned.[b]

[b] B.P. 168, d. 9-7-13.

23. *The despatch bundle.*—When the fair copies of disposals have been signed and despatched, the despatching clerk should arrange the originals in chronological order, keeping the references and the numbered disposals [b] in each of the series (Retain and Destroy)[b] separate. Over the bundle thus formed, which is called a 'despatch bundle,' a slip should be placed showing the disposal or other numbers of the papers which the bundle contains, and the designation of the clerks who should see the disposals in order to complete the entries in the current, periodical and personal registers. The bundle should then be circulated to the clerks concerned who, after making the necessary entries in their registers, should note on the slip the dates on which the bundle was received and sent on by them. Care should be taken that column 8 of the current register is not filled in until a paper is really, absolutely and finally disposed of. The disposal list clerk should then fill in column 8 of the disposal list and hand over the bundle to the despatcher who should distribute the references to the disposing clerks and the disposals to the record-keeper, taking his initials under column 9 of the disposal list against each entry. [c] After seeing that the disposal files are in order and properly paged and stitched, the record-keeper will put them away in their appropriate places in the record-room.[c]

B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92. [b] B.P. 101, d. 18-4-98.
[c] B.P. 92, d. 16-5-04.

Note.—Incomplete and undisposed of files should, under no circumstances, be sent to, or received in, the record. Similarly, finally disposed offiles should never be unnecessarily detained by disposing clerks.

B.P. Mis. 1288, d. 16-3-96.

SECTION (iv).—INDEXING.

24. *Necessity for an index.*—The maintenance of an index is an essential part of the disposal number system, and no effort should be spared to ensure the due performance in all offices of this important duty. Collectors and divisional officers, during their tours of inspection, should personally satisfy themselves that the system is being worked with intelligence and care. In the absence of an index, the laborious process of searching the disposal registers may have to be gone through, if a person who remembers a particular correspondence on a subject cannot quote the number and date of such correspondence. [d] The remarks in note (4) to paragraph 20 apply equally to the abstract of purport in the index.[d]

B.P. 658, d. 16-11-93. B.P. 106, d. 31-3-97.
[d] B.P. 94, d. 3-4-06.

25. *Selection of papers.*—The selection * of papers to be indexed must be made by some responsible officer, i.e., by the head accountant in a taluk office, the head clerk in a divisional office and the record-keeper in the huzur; and the head of the office should occasionally scrutinize the work and see that it is carefully performed. [a] He should periodically examine the disposal lists both in the R. and D. series, and satisfy himself by reference

---

* *Note.*—Papers on the R list will, as a rule, be indexed, while those on the D list will be indexed or not according to their importance. But in all cases it is advisable that some simple convention should be employed by drafting officers in order to indicate whether a D paper should be indexed. Thus [D] might serve to indicate that the paper will be indexed whereas a plain D would mean that it will not be indexed.

B.P. 183, d. 4-8-99.

to the entries in column 10 of these lists that there has been no undue delay in indexing the disposal files and that all files which should be indexed have been indexed.[a]

B.P. 658, d. 16-11-93. B.P. 106, d. 31-3-97.
[a] B.P. 86, d. 7-5-04.

26. *Index headings.*—An alphabetical index, under subject heads, should be maintained in all offices. A list of subjects to be dealt with in the index is printed as Appendix VII.* Collectors are at liberty to add to the list such other heads as they may find necessary.

B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92. B.P. 658, d. 16-11-93.
B.P. 407, d. 11-11-95.

27. *Indexing on loose sheets.*—Indexing should be done on loose forms with headings printed as shown below. A fresh form should be brought into use for each new subject head. But when a form with a subject head has been once started, other entries under the same subject head may follow on the same form until the page is exhausted.

[a] At the end of the year the forms can be bound up in a book; in the Collector's office, the index should be printed and a copy supplied to each important branch of the office so as to facilitate references and to diminish the risk of the index being mislaid or lost.[a]

Letter.
Subject Subject head.

Date of disposal.	Number of disposal and [b] series (R or D) [b] with Branch symbol where necessary.

B.P. 658, d. 16-11-93. [b] B.P. 101, d. 18-4-98.
[a] B.P. 332, d. 28-7-14.

SECTION (v).—CHECKING OF ARREARS.

28. *Checking of arrears.*—[a] It is usual in some offices to keep a standing list of papers in arrears showing the subject matter of each such paper, the date of receipt, and with whom and why pending: the list is added to every week or fortnight, papers finally disposed of being struck out, and totals of arrears being made out periodically for purposes of comparison and check. Such an arrear *list*, though always useful, is not absolutely indispensable under the disposal number system, since the fact of disposal or non-disposal of every paper should be clearly indicated in the registers of the office. Arrears in the office should be checked by means of an *abstract monthly statement* prepared from the current and periodical registers and verified by reference to the personal register and disposal lists, where necessary. The statement should show the number of papers remaining undisposed of in each section of a large office, or with each clerk of a small one, and should be submitted within 15 days of the period to which it relates to the head of the office who, when at headquarters, should go through the statement himself: when he is in camp, the statement should be placed before the officer left in charge of the office.[a] [b] The head of the branch (huzur sarishtadar, head clerk, etc.), should examine the [g] current and personal registers [g] of his branch once a week at least to see that reminders are being promptly issued, and that there is no undue delay in disposal, and should for the same purpose examine the actual bundles of papers pending

* Vol. II, page 560.

with each clerk, at frequent intervals.[b] [a] Reminders should be issued by the head of the branch responsible and not by a separate arrear list clerk.[a]

[a] B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92.
[a] B.P. 94, d. 3-4-06.
[a] B.P. 247, d. 9-11-04.
[b] B.P. 94, d. 3-4-06.
[g] G.O. 1885, d. 9-7-08; and B.P. 165, d. 29-7-08.

Note.—Reminders should be removed from the file and destroyed after the final order has been copied and before the papers are sent into the record room.

B.P. 407, d. 11-11-95.

29. *Revenue business returns.*—[c] To enable the Board to watch the progress of business in Collectors' offices, Collectors should submit to it by the 20th of the month following [f] each half-year,[f] statements in the form given in Appendix VIII.* [c] Similarly [d] divisional officers, treasury deputy collectors and district forest officers should submit to Collectors by the 10th of the month following each [g] half-year [g] statements in the form given in Appendix IX† [h] which should be reviewed by Collectors. A copy of the review should be submitted to the Board.[h] [d]. [e] From each taluk office also, including the offices of deputy tahsildars in independent charge, business returns should be submitted to the divisional officer, who should review all the returns for his division together and send a copy of the review to the Collector. This return should be submitted to the divisional officer in the form given in Appendix X‡ by the 10th of the month following each [g] half-year.[g] It is however open to the Collector or his divisional officers, if they think fit, to require returns at any shorter interval from any tahsildar or deputy tahsildar.[e]

[c] B.P. 156, d. 11-5-97.
[c] B.P. 225, d. 30-8-98.
[d] B.P. 363, d. 1-11-97.
[e] B.P. 432, d. 8-12-97.
[e] B.P. 247, d. 9-11-04.
[f] G.O. 1693, d. 6-6 11.
[g] B.P. 273, d. 19-10-11.
[h] B.P. 69, d. 19-3-18.
[h] G.O. Mis. 981, Rev., d. 9-3-18.

166. Communication of printed Proceedings of the Board—*Communication by Collectors to subordinate officers.*—Whenever Board's Proceedings have to be communicated by Collectors to subordinate officers '*for information and guidance,*' such proceedings should be issued with a footnote so that they may be recorded and indexed.

Note.—(1) Proceedings which contain no general rulings, but are merely communicated for information, should also be separately registered, recorded and indexed in the office of receipt in order that they may be available for future reference; but such proceedings may be circulated from the huzur office in bundles under one covering endorsement without separate foot-notes.

B.P. 407, d. 11-11-95.

(2) Board's Proceedings communicated to divisional officers from the huzur office without foot-notes may be 'lodged' or 'filed' according to the discretion of the divisional officers.

B.P. 196, d. 4-6-96.

2. *Scale of supply of spare copies*—(i) *Land Revenue and Settlement Departments.*—Printed proceedings not intended for communication to divisional officers will be supplied to Collectors' offices only, at the rate of four copies each, including the signed copy. (*b*) Proceedings of general interest which should be communicated to divisional officers will be supplied at the rate of four copies for the Collector's office and one copy for each divisional officer, including the headquarters deputy collector. (*c*) Proceedings correcting Board's Standing Orders, Village Officers' Manual, etc., and those laying down any general rules of conduct or

* Vol. II, page 565. † Vol. II, page 567. ‡ Vol. II, page 568.

procedure will be supplied also to tahsildars and deputy tahsildars in independent charge, at the rate of one copy each. (*d*) In the case of proceedings relating to treasury or account matters, an extra copy will be supplied for the use of the treasury deputy collector. (*e*) In the case of Board's Proceedings (Land Revenue) [a] relating to forest matters one extra copy will be supplied to the Collector for each district forest officer.[a]

B.P. 2, d. 5-1-97. [a] B.P. 311, d. 18-9-97.

Note.—(1) The destination of every printed proceedings of the Board will be indicated as follows at the foot of the proceedings :—

(*a*) To Collectors.
(*b*) To Collectors (Divisional officers).
(*c*) To Collectors (Divisional officers—Tahsildars).
(*d*) To Collectors (Treasury Deputy Collector—Divisional officers—Tahsildars).
(*e*) To [a] Collectors [a] (Divisional officers—District Forest officers).

B.P. 2, d. 5-1-97. [a] B.P. 311, d. 18-9-97.

(2) In the case of printed proceedings issued from the Forest Branch of the Board the destination will be indicated as shown below :—

(*a*) To Collectors (District Forest officers).
(*b*) To Collectors (District Forest officers—Divisional officers).
(*c*) To Collectors (District Forest officers—Divisional officers—Tahsildars).
(*d*) To Collectors (District Forest officers—Range officers) or (District Forest officers—Divisional officers—Range officers), etc.

B.P. 309, For., d. 22-7-98.

(ii) *Separate Revenue Department.*—The scale of supply to Collectors of spare copies of printed proceedings issued in the Separate Revenue Department is as follows :—

(*a*) *Salt.*—Proceedings relating to this subject, which are of general interest to Collectors, will be furnished at the rate of four copies for the Collector's office, and one copy for each of the divisional officers, including the treasury and headquarters deputy collectors.

(*b*) *Customs.*—Copies will be furnished to Collectors and divisional officers at the abovementioned rate, and in the maritime districts to Superintendents and Assistant Superintendents of Sea Customs also, at the rate of one copy each.

(*c*) *Abkāri, Income-tax and Stamps.*—Proceedings relating to these subjects, which are almost invariably of the nature of rulings on questions of administration with which it is necessary that tahsildars should be acquainted, will be furnished not only to Collectors and divisional officers, but to tahsildars and deputy tahsildars also, at the rate of one copy each.

B.P. 531, Sep. Rev., d. 18-11-95.

3. *Requisition for spare copies.*—Requisitions for spare copies of Board's Proceedings or Government Orders should be submitted on printed forms containing the following particulars :—

(i) Number and date of Board's Proceedings or Government Order.
(ii) Subject.
(iii) Number of copies required.
(iv) Why required.

Note.—(1) The original requisitions will be returned with the spare copies, with the endorsement 'Furnished.'

(2) Applications for spare copies of Board's Proceedings intended for stock files may be sent on post cards once a month, but to ensure compliance copies should be applied

for within two months after the receipt of the proceedings in the Collector's office Copies required for the use of subordinate offices in the district will be supplied by the Board direct to such offices, if the necessary addresses are given.

B.P. 415, d. 15-7-93. B.P. 50, d. 8-2-97.

167. Stock files—*Use.*—[a] Stock files should be limited in number, and should be used only as an adjunct to the ordinary registers and indexes of an office.[a] These files are of considerable utility, especially in offices which have not a staff of referencers to search through the indexes of previous years in order to find rulings on any given point. But it must be borne in mind that matter which finds its way into stock files is often to be had at first hand in the Legislative and Financial Codes of the Government of India or the Board's Standing Orders. Only such proceedings as are not embodied in the Standing Orders or in the Codes need ordinarily be put into stock files, and only one stock file should be maintained for each subject. Clerks should not be allowed to make up private files for themselves or to take them away on their transfer to other offices.

a B.P. 719, d. 8-11-87. a B.P. 155, d. 24-4-96.

Note.—(1) Originals should not be removed from the record shelves for the purpose of being put into stock files. If additional spare copies of printed proceedings are required for stock files in divisional offices, application may, if necessary, be made to the Board; but it will often be possible to supply divisional officers from the Collector's office.

B.P. 155, d, 24-4-96.

(2) When it is desired to make up stock files in taluk offices, Collectors should apply to the Board for extra spare copies of its proceedings.

B.P. 704, d. 19-12-93.

2. *Maintenance.*—The maintenance of each stock file should be entrusted to a responsible clerk who deals with the subject and should therefore be in a position to judge whether any letter or proceedings should go into the file or not.

B.P. 155, d. 24-4-96.

3. *Examination.*—If stock files are to be of real use in the disposal of papers, heads of offices should examine the files from time to time and satisfy themselves that all the latest orders on each subject have been embodied in them.

B.P. 155, d. 24-4-96.

168. Confidential papers—*How and by whom dealt with.*—Confidential papers should not pass through an office in the usual course. Only the head of the office and a few trustworthy clerks (whose names should be noted) should deal with such papers. Confidential papers should pass from hand to hand either by personal delivery or under sealed cover.

2. *Registration.*—The entries in the ordinary office registers and diaries should be made from slips furnished by the confidential clerk who deals with the paper, and should be very general, being sufficient merely to render it possible for the papers to be traced, and referring to a separate register. This separate register should be kept by the confidential clerk, and should be in the same form and contain the same particulars as the general registers kept for ordinary correspondence.

3. *Custody.*—Confidential papers should not be mixed up with ordinary papers, but should be separately recorded and kept under the personal custody of the confidential clerk. If printed, the spare copies should be treated with the same care as the originals.

4. *Printing and despatch.*—[a] When confidential papers are sent to other offices by post or otherwise, they should be placed in double envelopes, the inner envelope being sealed, marked 'Confidential' and superscribed with the addressee's name alone and the outer envelope with his official designation without his name.[a] [b] Both envelopes shall be of strong material, the inner one being as nearly as possible of the same size as the outer one[b]. As few copies of confidential papers should be printed as possible, and a register should be maintained showing the number of copies printed and the persons to whom they have been distributed.

[a] B.P. 74, d. 15-4-08. [b] B.P. 234, d. 3-10-08.

5. *Circulation to subordinate officers*—(i) *Printed papers.*—Only one spare copy of printed confidential Government Orders or Board's Proceedings will be furnished to Collectors. The original should be retained in the Collector's custody, and the spare copy circulated to those officers in the district to whom the contents of the documents should, in the opinion of the Collector, be made known. All such officers should maintain and retain in their own custody a register of confidential papers, showing the number and date of each paper, the date of receipt by the officer, the date on which, and the designation of the officer to whom, it has been passed on, and containing an abstract sufficiently full to enable an officer who had not seen the paper to readily comprehend its contents and intentions. The last recipient should sign the endorsement finally, returning the paper to the Collector. The spare copy should be filed with the original.

Note.—Collectors may make their own arrangements in regard to the distribution of confidential papers other than Government Orders or Board's Proceedings.

(ii) *Manuscripts.*—In the case of manuscript confidential proceedings and orders, the Collector should have a certified copy made in his office, and should adopt the same procedure in regard to its circulation to subordinate officers as that prescribed in clause (i).

6. *Transfer of custody.*—Whenever there is a change of officers, the relieved officer should either personally hand over to the officer who relieves him the key of the receptacle in which the confidential papers are deposited, or should send the key to him in a sealed cover.

B.P. 216, d. 28-5-94. G.O. 453, Pub., d. 22-6-94.

PART IV.—ARRANGEMENT, PRESERVATION AND DESTRUCTION OF RECORDS.

169. Custody of records—*General mode of arrangement.*—The following rules should be observed in arranging papers in the record room:—

(1) A separate shelf or space must be set apart for each department of business.

(2) On the front of the shelf the name of the department to which the papers therein lodged appertain should be legibly and durably written. A printed label in bold characters will answer well.

(3) The front and sides of the shelf in which papers of permanent value are lodged, e.g., old survey records, should be fitted with wire work so as to admit of the free circulation of air. Wire-netting is, however, unnecessary in new offices fitted with iron record racks according to the standard design.

B.P. 298, d. 2-7-14.

(4) **Great care** must be taken to tie the papers securely, so that they cannot slip out of the bundles. It is better not to use open shelves, unless the openings are fitted with perforated zinc or wire netting.

B.P. 1379, d. 10-3-65.

Note.—(1) Correspondence anterior to the introduction of the disposal number system should be merely sorted by its date according to years, and need not be re-arranged by subjects nor indexed. Dufters once sorted in this manner can easily be sorted again for destruction when they become old enough for that purpose.

Old records should be arranged as follows :—

(*a*) Settlement registers and books, etc., should be arranged in almirahs and catalogued.

(*b*) Maps should be neatly rolled up and put away in cages, the survey number and name of each village being legibly written on the cage.

(*c*) Dufters should be placed chronologically on record shelves or stands and neatly arranged.

(*d*) All the record shelves or stands should be numbered and divided into compartments.

The number of the shelf or stand and the number of the compartment should be legibly painted thereon.

(*e*) A list in book form should be kept to show the contents of the dufters in each stand or compartment, thus—

Shelf No. 4, compartment No. 3.
Dufter No. 1, *Fort St. George Gazette*, 1891.
,, No. 2, *Fort St. George Gazette*, 1891.
,, No. 3, *Fort St. George Gazette*, 1892.
Stand No. 6, Compartment No. 8.
Dufter No. 1, Taluk Accounts-Current, 1890-92.
,, No. 2, Taluk Deposit Registers, 1890-92.

B.P. 704, d. 19-2-93. B.P. 407, d. 11-11-95.

(2) The papers referred to in Standing Order No. 165, paragraph 1 (ii) and note 2 to paragraph 20, which are excluded from the operation of the disposal number system, should be either filed or tied in bundles. Those mentioned below should be neatly arranged on record shelves or stands, in the manner indicated in clauses (*d*) and (*e*) of Note 1 :—

(1) *Fort St. George Gazettes.*
(2) District gazettes.
(3) Income-tax registers.
(4) Registers and accounts prepared under the Loan Acts (other than periodical returns).
(5) Shroff's chittas.
(6) Cash (nagadi) chittas—Permanent advance accounts, etc.
(7) Registers and accounts maintained under the Special Fund Code.
(8) Deposit registers—
Revenue.
Criminal.
Civil.
(9) Accounts-current.
(10) Register of stamps and stamped papers.
(11) Public Works Department and Local Fund Engineer's cheque books, voucher lists, etc.
(12) Duplicate tandals (village daily collection accounts and remittance list).
(13) Minor irrigation accounts and registers.
(14) Village manual accounts.
(15) Taluk manual accounts and registers (other than jamabandi and statistical returns).
(16) Magisterial diaries.
(17) Registers of Magisterial fines and other Criminal Code registers prescribed by the High Court.

B.P. 704, d. 19-12-93. B.P. 107, d. 31-3-97.

2. *Arrangement of papers dealt with under the disposal number system.*—All numbered disposals, whether indexed or not, should be arranged in chronological order and put into record racks or shelves. They should be tied up in bundles, not inconveniently bulky, between dealwood boards, on the upper one of which should be pasted a printed slip showing the first and

last number in the bundle. 'Lie-overs' and 'Lodged' papers should be arranged separately according to the current numbers.

B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92. B.P. 658, d. 16-11-93.

Note.—(1) It is essential that the records should be methodically arranged as papers are received, and that they should not be allowed to get into such disorder that it is necessary to apply for a special establishment to put things straight.

(2) Records relating to darkhasts, patta transfers and relinquishments should not be put away among the records immediately after the despatch of the orders, but should be handed over to the disposing clerks by the record-keeper after the necessary entries have been made in the record issue register. The disposing clerk should keep the papers till jamabandi is over, and should then return them to the record-keeper with an office-note.

B.P. 407, d. 11-11-95.

(3) The record-keeper is responsible for every disposal as soon as he has initialled the corresponding item in the disposal list.

B.P. Mis. 1288, d. 16-3-96.

3. *Arrangement of village accounts in taluk records.*—Village accounts should be classified and arranged in the taluk record-room as shown below; the accounts of each village in each class should be put together and the villages classed by firkas:—

Description and number of accounts—

Class I—Birth and death register, No. 19, *sections I and II.*

Class II—Important descriptive accounts—

Adangal, No. 2.
Register of changes, No. 3.
Irrigation accounts, Nos. 8, 8 (*a*) and 8 (*b*).
Abstract statement of settlement, No. 12.
Individual chitta, No. 10.

Class III—Jamabandi and miscellaneous accounts—

Monthly cultivation account, No. 1.
Rainfall and water-supply, No. 20.
Jamabandi statements, 2 (*a*), 2 (*c*), 3 (*a*), 10 (*a*), 4, 5, parts I to III, 6, 6 (*a*), 7 and 9.

Class IV—Cash Accounts, Nos. 13, 14, 16, 17, 14 (*a*), 14 (*b*) and 14 (*c*).

Class V—Statistical accounts—

Vital statistics, No. 19, section III.
Agricultural stock, No. 21.
Changes in ayacut, No. 2-E.
Area cultivated and irrigated and outturn, Nos. 2-B, and 1-A.
Statement of irrigation sources, No. 2-D.
Rent-roll, No. 23, sections I and II.
Statement of minerals worked, No. 24.

B.P. 255, Sett., d. 27-6-93. B.P. 226, Sett., d. 11-9-96.
B.P. 1, Sett., d. 6-1-96. B.P. 107, d. 31-3-97.

4. *Access of karnams to taluk records.*—Karnams should not be allowed to have access to the taluk records, except under proper supervision and with the express permission of the tahsildar or taluk head accountant, and should only be allowed to examine papers in the presence of a person deputed by either of the above-named officers to exercise such supervision.

B.P. 4323, d. 9-10-71.

Page 376, *Standing Order No.* 169, *paragraph* 3.—*For* the words "classed by firkas" in the first sentence, *substitute* "arranged by village numbers."

B.P. 1088, Mis., d. 23-5-25.

[Correction Slip No. 181, 29-5-25]

Page 376, *Standing Order No.* 169 (3).—*Insert* "15" between numbers 14 and 16 appearing against "Class IV Cash Accounts."

B.P. Mis. 2151, d. 12-9-24.

[CLXIII, 18-9-24]

5. *Record Issue Register.*—When papers are taken out of the record-room for reference [a] an entry to that effect should be made in the record issue register [a] and a slip containing the particulars mentioned in Standing Order No. 165, paragraph 14 supra, should be substituted for every paper so removed. The person taking papers out of the record-room should be held responsible for their being returned as soon as possible.

B.P. 742, d. 24-12-92. [a] B.P. 77, d. 19-3-98.

Note.—The record-keeper should maintain a register in the following form :—

Register of papers issued from and returned to the record-room.

Serial number of requisition and date of receipt. (1)	Number and date of the disposal or other description of the document required. (2)	Date of issue from the records. (3)	Current number, if any, for which taken; otherwise purpose for which taken. (4)	Signature and designation of the clerk taking. (5)

Initials of Record-keeper or assistant delivering. (6)	Date of return. (7)	Signature and designation of the clerk returning. (8)	Initials of Record-keeper or assistant receiving. (9)	Remarks. (10)

B.P. 92, d. 16-5-04. B.P. 168, d. 9-7-13.

He should verify the entries in this register once a month with reference to the current number for which the disposals were taken.

B.P. Mis. 1288, d. 16-3-96. B.P. 77, d. 13-3-98.

6. *Alterations in public records.*—Interlineations and corrections in public documents must be initialled by the person signing the papers; and if interlineations and corrections are found in papers passing through the hands of tahsildars and taluk head accountants, they must be initialled by those officers, should the initials of the person who signed the papers be not then obtainable.

Note.—(1) Gumastas in charge of taluk records should carefully examine every paper delivered to them for the purpose of being put into the record, and they should bring to the notice of the tahsildar or taluk head accountant any interlineations or corrections in order that they may be initialled.

(2) Revenue inspectors should, during their tours, examine and initial all interlineations and corrections in the village accounts which arein the charge of karnams, who should be warned that the practice of inserting interlineations and corrections in accounts without duly attesting them will be severely noticed.

(3) Divisional Officers should, during their annual examination of cash balances, see that these rules are strictly conformed to, and should report the result to the Collector.

B.P. 4323, d. 9-10-71.

7. *Preservation and destruction of records.*—(i) *List of records to be retained or destroyed.*—[a] A complete list of records to be retained as well as of those to be destroyed, is given in Appendix XI.* [a] [b] No papers of 1857 or any earlier year shall be locally destroyed, but, if their removal from the local record room is desired, they shall be forwarded to the Curator, Madras Record Office, who will decide whether they shall be retained or not.[b]

[a] B.P. 2016, d. 8-7-85. [b] B.P. 7, d. 11-1-13.
[a] B.P. 428, d. 21-7-93. B.P. 305, d. 6-7-14.

Note.—(1) Collectors are not debarred from retaining either permanently or for longer periods than those prescribed in the appendix, any records included under the class 'to be destroyed' which, for any special reasons, they may consider it desirable to preserve. Similarly, records which, though included under the class 'to be retained,' are of a purely routine character may be destroyed by Collectors at their discretion.

B.P. 428, d. 21-7-93.

(2) Police weekly circulars may be destroyed after one year, unless the Collector specially orders otherwise.

B.P. 686, d. 4-12-93.

(3) The originals of Board's Proceedings and Government Orders may be retained or destroyed according to the rules laid down in Appendix XII,† and surplus copies destroyed.

B.P. 428, d. 21-7-93. B.P. 551, d. 23-9-93.

(4) [a] Divisional officers have been empowered to order the destruction of useless records in their offices. [a] [b] Similar powers have been conferred on tahsildars in respect of taluk records, but it is the duty of the divisional officer to see that the power is properly exercised by tahsildars. [b]

[a] B.P. 232, d. 26-6-96. [b] B.P. 351, d. 20-12-98.

(5) The rules for the destruction of records under the disposal number system are given in Appendix XII.†

(ii) *Selection of papers to be destroyed.*—Papers for destruction should be selected from the 'D' disposal list prescribed in Standing Order No. 165, paragraph 20 supra. This list should be submitted to some responsible officer for sanction, and a stamp 'Destroyed' impressed on each entry in the disposal list after destruction.

B.P. 5, d. 6-1-96. B.P. 44, d. 19-2-18.

Note.—(1) The selection of papers for destruction from the taluk records should be made by the tahsildar or deputy tahsildar, and endorsed by the former with the necessary orders. Divisional officers should, during their tours of inspection, carefully scrutinize the list of records assigned for destruction in taluk offices.

B.P. 165, d. 11-5-96. B.P. 351, d. 20-12-98.

(2) The rules regarding the destruction of records apply equally to papers filed as to those bundled.

B.P. 165, d. 11-5-96.

(3) [c] Such records marked for destruction and relating to wards' estates [d] as were received, or are the office copies of papers issued, during the Court's management, [d] may be handed over to the proprietors concerned immediately after the restoration of their estates, if they ask for them.[c] [e] The whole of the manager's records, with the exception of confidential papers, may also be handed over to the proprietors when making over charge of their estates.[e]

[c] C.P. 594, d. 6-3-90. [d] G.O. 2741, d. 19-8-10.
[e] C.P. 1350, d. 29-5-90.

* Vol. II, page 571. † Vol. II, page 595.

Page 378, *Standing Order No.* 169, *paragraph* 7 (*i*).—*For* the second sentence *substitute* the following :—

No records earlier than 1857 shall be locally destroyed without consulting the Curator, Madras Record Office. If their removal from the local record room is desired, the local officers shall consult the Curator, giving information as to the nature and quantity of the records and forwarding specimens of them. The whole of the records should not be sent to the Madras Record Office unless called for. If the Curator agrees to their destruction, they may be destroyed locally.

G.O. 152, Finance, d. 16-2-22.
B.P. 14, Press, d. 9-3-22.

[LXI, 21-3-22]

Page 379, *Standing Order No.* 169, *paragraph* 7 (v).—*For* item No. 1 under " nature of record " *substitute* " Registers of applications for transfer of registry."

G.O. Mis. 1667, Rev., d. 28-7-28. B.P. Mis. 2500, d. 1-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 308, dated 7-8-28]

PRICE, 6 *pies*.]

Correction Slip No. 14.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 378, *Standing Order No.* 169, *paragraph* 7 (ii).—*For* the existing sub-paragraph *substitute* the following :—

Destruction of records under the Disposal number system.—Column 11 of the ' D ' disposal list prescribed in Standing Order No. 165, paragraph 20 *supra*, indicates the year of destruction for any paper that is to be retained for more than ten years. All other papers should be destroyed after ten years and the Record-keeper should certify at the end of the disposal list that all papers which are ripe for destruction have been destroyed.

G.O. 2105, Mis., d. 28-8-20. B.P. 69, d. 7-9-20.

[XIV, 8-9-20.]

(iii) *Mode of destruction.*—[f] Judicial records, books and papers of the Collector's office which have to be destroyed should be burnt in the presence of the record-keeper.[f] [g] Other records which are no longer required may be destroyed by means of jail labour whenever such a course is practicable. In such cases a note should be taken of the weight of the papers sent to and received back from the jail, so that there may be no doubt as to the fact of their destruction.[g] If it is decided to sell useless records as waste paper, [h]care should be taken to see that every page is torn into small pieces and soaked in water before it is disposed of by sale.[h] [i] Gazettes which are no longer required should, however, be sold *intact* as waste paper. The same procedure should be followed in regard to books and periodicals placed on the Editors' Table or issued to the public like gazettes. (See list in Appendix XI to Board's Standing Order No. 169, volume II, page 572.)[i]

[f] B.P. 385, d. 12-2-83.
[f] B.P. 882, d. 12-3-84.
[g] B.P. 72, d. 4-2-90.
[h] B.P. 7803, d. 27-11-62.
[h] B.P. 2016, d. 8-7-85.
[i] B.P. 151, d. 14-4-14.
[i] G.O. 431, Rev., d. 10-2-14.

(iv) *Destruction of magisterial records.*—The rules for the destruction of records given above apply only to non-magisterial records in revenue offices. The destruction of magisterial records in these offices should be made in accordance with the instructions of the High Court of Judicature printed as Appendix XIII.*

B.P. 43, d. 16-2-10. G.O. 995, d. 29-3-10.
B.P. 106, d. 19-4-10.

(v) *Records of revenue inspectors and land records inspectors.*—The following records of revenue inspectors and land records Inspectors should be transferred to the taluk office at the time noted against each :—

Nature of record.	Time when the record should be transferred to the taluk office.
(1) Registers of patta transfer applications.	At the close of the fasli year to which they relate.
(2) Current and disposal registers.	One year after the close of the year to which they relate.
(3) Diary note-books	One year after the close of the year to which they relate.
(4) Office copies of reports and returns submitted to tahsildars and of takids to village officers.	As soon as the file is closed.

B.P. 181, Sett., d. 31-5-07.

(vi) *Destruction of records under the Madras Estates Land Act I of 1908.*—The destruction of judicial and other records in revenue courts and offices under the Madras Estates Land Act I of 1908 should be made in accordance with the instructions printed as Appendix XIV.†

B.P. 98, d. 18-4-13.

8. *Preservation of specially valuable documents.*—Special precautions should be taken in all offices for the preservation of documents, such as Grants of Dignity, bearing the King's Sign Manual. Such documents, as well as sanads, commissions, etc., bearing the signature of His Excellency the Viceroy should be in the custody of a responsible officer and should be kept in safes or boxes fitted with Chubb's locks. If sent by post, they should invariably be registered and insured.

G.O. 1278, Pub, d. 3-10-14. B.P. 469, d. 30-11-14.

---

*Vol. II, page 597. †Vol. II, page 608.

9. *Inspection of record-room.*—[a] Occasional inspections should be made by the Collector and divisional officers to ensure the records being taken proper care of.[a] [b] In regard to old survey accounts and other valuable records, the Collector should examine them occasionally in person, and when any records are found to be in a state of decay, authentic copies of them should be prepared.[b]

[a] B.P., d. 30-1-54; (M., Vol. I, p. 11 of 1854). [b] B.P. d. 24-5-24; (M., Vol. 1, p. 22).

10. *Report on the condition of records.*—(i) *Report to Board.*—A report on the state of the records in [c] each Collector's office [c] should be submitted to the Board for each calendar year before the 1st March following. Information should be furnished under the following heads:—

(1) The names of the offices in the district using the disposal number system.

B.P. 158, d. 21-4-14.

(2) As to the state of the library, whether the Acts and Standing Orders are kept corrected up to date, and maps, etc., are carefully preserved.

Note.—The duty of maintaining the office copies of the Board's Standing Orders and of the files of Regulations and Acts, both Imperial and Local, corrected up to date rests, in the case of the Collector's office, with the head clerk (vide Standing Order No. 160, paragraph 3 supra). Subordinate officers should also be required to make the necessary corrections in their office copies of the Standing Orders and Acts, as they will thereby be saved much trouble, frequent references and many mistakes.

B.P. 8525, d. 27-11-66. [c] B.P. 155, d. 7-6-10
G.O. 3073, Rev., d. 22-10-13. [c] G.O. 1657, d. 19-5-10.

(3) Whether the record room is in good repair, protected from white-ants and water-tight, and whether it is kept clean and secure from entry at all points and sufficiently lighted.

Note.—The condition of the records should be clearly and concisely stated, and it should in all cases be reported whether steps have been taken to remedy the defects brought to notice.

B.P. 34, d. 2-2-95.

(4) The date from which the disposal number system was introduced.

B.P. 158, d. 21-4-14.

(5) Date and number of the last disposal file entered in the disposal list.

(6) Date and number of the last disposal file handed over to the record-keeper.

(7) Total number of files indexed, and number and date of the last disposal file indexed.

(8) Whether the rules regarding the issue of records from and return to the record room are strictly observed.

B.P. 158, d. 21-4-14.

(9) Whether old records are periodically destroyed, and if so, what records were destroyed during the year of report.

Note.—It is unnecessary to enter long lists of records actually destroyed during the year. It will be sufficient if information is furnished as to the number of papers, or, if this is impracticable, the number of bundles destroyed, with a brief description of the nature of the papers, *e.g.*, treasury, income-tax, etc.

B.P. 34, d. 2-2-95. G.O. 1657, d. 19-5-10.
B.P. 155, d. 7-6-10.

(10) Whether [a] records relating to the periods prior to the introduction of the disposal number system and those excluded from it [a] are methodically arranged. [b](See note I to paragraph 1 of Standing Order No. 169.)[b]

[a] G.O. 3391, d. 16-12-08. [b] G.O. 1791, d. 31-5-10.
[b] B.P. 161, d. 7-6-10.

(11) Whether village accounts are arranged as prescribed in Board's Proceedings No. 255, Settlement, dated 27th June 1893.

Note.—These details should be submitted in tabular form, the Collector's covering letter containing such remarks as may be necessary.

B.P. 74, d. 14-2-94. B.P. 173, d. 15-5-96.

(ii) *Divisional officers' reports.*—Every divisional officer is required to submit to the Collector an annual report on the condition of the records in his own office and in each subordinate office in his division[c] furnishing information under the heads prescribed above.[c] These reports should be carefully scrutinized, and reviewed by the Collector as briefly as possible, only the salient features of the work accomplished during the year being noticed. [c] The Collector will submit a copy of the review for the Board's information with the annual report for his own office. In reviewing the record reports, the Collector should notice how far the orders relating to the taluk records passed on the annual inspection reports submitted under Board's Standing Order No. 183 (5) have been carried out. [c]

B.P. 34, d. 2-2-95. B.P. 137, d. 6-5-95.
[c] G.O. 1657, d. 19-5-10. [c] B.P. 155, d. 7-6-10.

11. *Government of India's directions regarding records.*—The directions circulated by the Government of India for the storage, arrangement and preservation of Government records are given in Appendix XV*. They apply in their entirety only to the records of the Government of India and should be followed *mutatis mutandis* in subordinate offices.

G.O. 102, Pub. d. 9-2-05. B.P. 63, d. 20-3-05.

170. Official libraries—*General Rules.*—[a] The books in each office should be kept as much as possible in one place and placed under the custody of the record-keeper, the head clerk, or the librarian.[a] [b] A revised catalogue should be prepared from time to time, and missing books should be accounted for. [c] The work of revising the catalogue may be entrusted to an assistant collector, if available.[c] No book should be removed from the library without the permission of the head of the office. When a book is removed, a receipt must invariably be furnished by the officer removing the book; the receipt should be returned to him or cancelled when the book is returned to the Library.[b]

[a] G.O. 599, d. 16-4-78. [b] B.P. 10985, d. 13-12-76.
[b] B.P. 51, d. 15-3-04. G.O. 2554, Rev., d. 24-8-12.
[c] G.O. 3073, Rev., d. 22-10-13. B.P. 167, d. 25-4-14.
G.O. 1029, Rev., d. 4-4-14.

Note.—(1) Every officer on receiving charge of an office to which a library is attached, should satisfy himself that the library is in good condition, and unless he reports at once that the books are out of order or that any volumes are missing, it will be assumed that he received the library in good order, and he will thenceforward be personally responsible for any defects which he could have noticed by inspecting the library on his arrival.

---

* Vol. II, page 612.

(2) When a new librarian takes charge, he will be liable to be held responsible for the loss of any book shown in the library catalogue which is not reported by him as missing within a month of his taking charge.

B.P. Mis. 2571, d. 27-7-05. B.P. 198, d. 31-8-05.

(3) The volumes of the Board's Standing Orders and of the High Court's Rulings supplied for the use of each office should be entered in the library catalogue, and should not be carried away by an officer on his transfer to another district.

B.P. 10965, d. 13-12-76. B.P. 51, d. 15-3-04.

2. *Binding.*—(i) All periodical publications such as the gazettes, Acts of the Imperial and Local Legislatures, Indian Law Reports, Circulars of the High Court and the Accountant-General, etc., should be filed carefully, each file being entered in the library catalogue, and bound [c] as soon as the index is received [c] either at the district press or by the office muchis. There should be two files of Acts corresponding to the Imperial and Local Legislatures respectively; these, as also reprints of modified Acts issued by either the Government of India or the Madras Government, should be bound periodically into volumes of a convenient size—Imperial Acts into yearly volumes and Local Acts every three years, the years contained in each volume being shown in a printed label on the back. The twelve monthly parts in each series of the Indian Law Reports should be reckoned as one volume and bound accordingly at the end of the year.

(ii) Other periodical publications should, as a rule, be bound into yearly volumes.

B.P. 51, d. 15-3-04. [c] B.P. 252, d. 27-9-12.

171. Collectors' Standing Orders—(i) *Contents.*—All orders of Collectors which are of permanent value, especially circulars applying to all taluks, should be printed on separate sheets of the district gazette, in the same way as police and village sheets are printed, so that on receipt in the taluks they can at once be detached from the gazette and filed separately under the heading 'Collector's Standing Orders.' From the files of district gazettes in their records Collectors should have all past orders of a like nature carefully collected from the date of the commencement of the district gazettes, and should then reprint them in the same form in their district gazettes. All other orders of permanent value, which may be found from time to time in other records than the district gazette, should also be similarly reprinted so that the volume of Collector's Standing Orders may be as complete as possible.

(ii) *Indexing and Revision.*—The whole should be indexed and triennially revised. Copies should be communicated to every divisional and taluk office, so that no subordinate may be ignorant of them. They should be kept separate from the reprints of the Board's Standing Orders.

(iii) *Exchange.*—Collectors should exchange copies of their Standing Order Books, so that all districts may have the benefit of each collection.

B.P. 1995, d. 10-8-82. B.P. 574, d. 22-8-89.

PART V.—PETITIONS, THEIR TRANSMISSION AND DISPOSAL.

172. Petitions—

SECTION (i).—PRESENTATION OF PETITIONS (INCLUDING REVIEW PETITIONS AND APPEALS).

Receipt of petitions—(i) *Petitions to be received by Government officers.*—Petitions may be either presented in person or sent through the post,

Page 382, *Standing Order No* 170, *paragraph* 2, *claüe* (i).—*De lete* th e words "either at the District Press or by the office muchis" in the first sentence.

G.O. 911, Rev., d. 27-3-17.
B.P. 80, d. 1-6-17.
G.O. 339, Public, d. 26-3-17.
B.P. 77, d. 29-5-17.
B.P. 96, d. 27-6-17.
G.O. 2110, Rev., 11-9-19.
B.P. 104, d. 21-10-19.

[I, -4-20]

8

Page 382, *Standing Order No.* 170, *paragraph* 2, *clause* (*ii*).—*Alter* the full stop at the end into a comma and *add* the following :—

"Subject to the rules on the subject of binding contained in the Printing Manual".

G.O. 911, Rev., d. 27-3-17.
B.P. 80, d. 1-6-17.
G.O. 339, Pub., d. 26-3-17.
B.P. 77, d. 29-5-17.
B.P. 96, d. 27-6-17.
G.O. 2110, Rev., d. 11-9-19.
B.P. 104, d. 21-10-19.

[I, -4-20]

Page 383, *Standing Order No.* 172, *paragraph* 6, *note* (1).—*For* the words "one rupee" in line 3 of note (1) *substitute* "One rupee and eight annas." *Add* to the authorities at the bottom of the note "Schedule II, Article 1 (*c*) of the Madras Court Fees (Amendment) Act V of 1922."

B.P. Mis. 1587, d. 16-7-26.

[Correction Slip No. 214, 30-7-26]

They should be received, [a] whenever, by whomsoever, and in whatever language they may be presented.

a B.P. 5945, d. 21-8-66.

(ii) *Revenue officers to hold personal communication with petitioners.*—Collectors and divisional officers should set apart a portion of at least three days in the week for personal communication with ryots and others having matters of complaint. An officer's accessibility to the people is of the utmost importance, both as a matter of justice to persons having grievances to be redressed or representations to make, and as a check on the officer's own establishment.

B.P. 5945, d. 21-8-66.

Note.—Collectors and divisional officers should fix an hour for hearing petitioners in person, and should keep to that hour as far as the exigencies of business will permit. [h] When petitions are presented after the hour so set apart but during office hours and the head of the office is unable to receive them in person, the head ministerial officer should receive them and endorse on them the date of presentation and his initials. [h]

B.P. 1422, d. 13-5-85. B.P. 1849, d. 20-6-85.
h G.O. 1200, d. 12-4-10.

2. *To whom complaints should be addressed in the first instance.*—Persons having cause of complaint against any revenue official should, in the first instance, seek redress from the divisional officer, and if his orders do not afford the relief sought for, an appeal may be preferred to the Collector. Petitions addressed to the Board and Government before relief has been sought from the local authorities will not be considered on their merits.

B.P., d. 30-7-56; (M., Vol. II, p. 72 of 1866).

3. *Petitions by public servants to be addressed through superior officers.*—Appeals preferred by revenue officials should be transmitted in every case through the officer whose orders are appealed against. [b] Village officers need not, however, follow this procedure [b], [c] except when they appeal to any authority higher than the Collector.[c]

B.P. 2415, d. 2-10-82. c B.P. 2757, d. 14-9-83. c B.P. 368, d. 29-9-96.
b B.P. 134, d. 3-6-98. c B.P. 442, d. 7-12-95. c B.P. 179, d. 30-7-02.

4. *Size and quality of paper to be used for petitions.*—[d] Petitions should be written in half margin [d] [e] on durable paper 13 inches long by 8½ inches wide. [e]

d B.P. 218, d. 7-3-88. e B.P. 1064, d. 15-6-81.

5. *Completeness of petitions.*—[f] Petitions should be complete, and all documents necessary for their disposal should be forwarded with them. Appeal petitions should be accompanied by authenticated copies of the orders appealed against[f]. [g] Enclosures should be attached to petitions by means of stout thread.[g]

f B.P., d. 4-4-33; (M., Vol. I, p. 146). g B.P. 1064, d. 15-6-81.
f B.P. Mis. 977, d. 5-4-98.

6. *Stamping of petitions.*—Petitions and enclosures to them should be stamped when necessary according to the scale of rates prescribed in schedules I and II to the Court Fees Act.

Note.—(1) Appeal petitions addressed to the Board should be stamped with a court-fee stamp or stamps of the value of two rupees and supplemental and miscellaneous petitions to the same authority should bear a court-fee stamp or stamps of the value of one rupee. [a] Appeals or applications relating to darkhasts for land, however, need not be stamped.[a] Copies attached as enclosures to petitions should also be stamped at the rate of eight annas for every 360 words or fraction thereof. [b] In the case of appeals against departmental punishments presented by public servants of all classes (other than village officers preferring

an appeal in virtue of a right conferred by law, e.g., under Madras Act I of 1889, II of 1894 or III of 1895) neither the petitions nor the enclosures thereto need be stamped. Similarly appeals against orders of appointments preferred by claimants to non-hereditary village offices and the connected documents need not be stamped.[b]

[a] G.O. 1203 (Confdl. 145), d. 1-11-04.
[b] B.P. 305, d. 13-9-97.
[b] G.O. 1204, d. 1-11-04.
[a] G.O. 1225, d. 9-11-04.
[b] B.P. 284, d. 15-12-04.
[b] B.P. 3 (Confdl. 3), d. 5-1-05.

(2) [c] The ruling contained in the concluding portion of note 1 above applies equally to appeals preferred to the Collector or divisional officers.[c]

[c] B.P. 341, d. 13-10-97.

(3) *Checks against fraud*—

[Section V.—Chapter VII of the Stamp Manual.]

[a] (i) Special precautions should be taken against the admittance of forged adhesive stamps into revenue courts, since it is easier to forge them than to forge impressed stamps. Forgeries of general, judicial, postage, or telegraph stamps are to be reported as soon as they come to light.

(ii) Every officer presiding over a court or office and receiving a document liable to stamp duty under the Court Fees Act and stamped with adhesive stamps should, after satisfying himself that the document is properly stamped, see that a date-stamp is applied to it in such a manner as to cover or touch some part of the stamps, but not as to obliterate the entries on them or to render the detection of forgeries more difficult. The stamps should then be cancelled by punching out the figure-heads. The punch used for this purpose should be large enough to remove the figure-head completely.

If a document is insufficiently stamped, the date-stamp should not be applied to the stamps on it, nor should the stamps be cancelled by punching out the figure-head. The document should be returned to the parties concerned for resubmission properly stamped. [b] Stamps affixed to documents in excess of legal requirements should be punched. No refund or renewal can be granted where the amount of the excess value is less than one rupee. In cases where the value of the excess stamp is not less than one rupee, the party concerned will be allowed refund of their value after deducting one anna in the rupee. He should be given a certificate in the form given in Appendix XVI * to the effect that he is entitled to receive back their value less discount within [c] 90 [c] days at a specified treasury, an advice in the form given in Appendix XVI-A † being at the same time sent to the treasury officer. Stamps themselves should on no account be removed from the documents and returned to the parties. In making payments, the treasury officer should, as far as possible, follow the instructions in Standing Order No. 101 of the Madras Stamp Manual.[b]

In order to prevent fraud on the part of ministerial servants in a court or office, who might connive at old punched adhesive stamps being used again, the record-keeper of every court or office shall, as soon as the record is made over to his custody, punch a second hole in each adhesive stamp with a wad-cutter punch of diamond shape before putting the document into the record room. This second punching should not remove so much of the stamp as to render it difficult to ascertain its value or nature. Impressed court-fee stamps need only be cancelled or punched as required by section 30 of the Court Fees Act.

[b] G.O. 270, Sep. Rev., d. 6-4-16.
[b] B.P. 122, L.R., d. 13-5-16.
[c] B.P. Mis. 632, d. 15-5-19.

(iii) The court or office issuing documents liable to stamp duty such as copies, certificates etc., shall cancel the stamps affixed to them before issue, by punching out a portion of each stamp in such a way as not to remove either the figure-head, or that part of the stamp upon which its value is indicated. As an additional precaution, the signature of the officer attesting the document, with the date, should be written across the stamp and upon the paper on either side of it, as is frequently done by persons signing stamped receipts.

(iv) It is the duty of every officer to whom a document liable to stamp duty under the Court Fees Act is submitted for orders to see that any adhesive stamps on it have been properly punched. The section head or other responsible ministerial officer submitting papers for orders shall see that all adhesive stamps on them have been punched and defaced as directed in clause (ii) above and any section head or other ministerial officer submitting a document bearing an unpunched adhesive stamp shall be required to pay the value of that stamp.

Officers receiving documents liable to stamp duty under the Court Fees Act should also look at the date of sale recorded on adhesive stamps and, whenever it appears to be suspiciously remote, should enquire into the history of the stamp in question.

(v) The use of rubber stamps for the purpose of overprinting court-fee stamps as a check against fraud is objectionable and should not be permitted, as, if allowed, there is considerable danger of their being applied so as to cover the whole or greater part of the stamp

* Vol. II, page 614.
† Vol. II, page 615.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 385, *Standing Order No.* 172, *paragraph* 7.—*For* the existing paragraph *substitute* the following :—

7. *Review, appeal and revision petitions.*—(i) Petitions for a review of orders once passed will be rejected unless they contain new or additional information having a material bearing on the case. When this condition is fulfilled, the orders may be reviewed by the officer who passed them.

Proviso (1).—Reviews are not admissible in respect of orders passed under Chapter I of Board's Standing Orders.

Proviso (2).—Orders passed in the exercise of statutory powers cannot be reviewed unless there is specific statutory provision for reviewing them.

(ii) In no case in which the Board's Standing Orders provide for appeal or revision shall the officer who passed an order dispose of an appeal or revision petition against that order. In such cases the officer must refer the matter to the authority next above him, e.g., a Divisional Officer, who has dismissed a clerk cannot subsequently, as Collector, dispose of the clerk's appeal against the order of dismissal. He must report the matter to the Board.

G.O. 2272, Rev., d. 15-9-20. B.P. 84, d. 26-10-20.

[XVIII, 27-10-20]

Page 385, *Board's Standing Order No.* 172, *paragraph* 8 (*i*).—*Insert* the word "appointment" between the words "such as" and "dismissal" occurring in the first sentence.

G.O. Mis. 2404, Rev., d 21-10-19.
B.P. 105, d. 29-10-19.

[I, -4 20]

operated on, thereby rendering detection of forgery more difficult and perhaps impossible. There is no objection to the use of a perforating instrument such as is allowed by the Postal Department to be employed in the case of postage stamps; but any such instrument must be submitted to the Board for approval before its use is sanctioned.

B.P. 539, Sep. Rev., d. 16-12-97.

(vi) The Professor of Chemistry and Chemical Examiner, Medical College, Calcutta, has been appointed to act as referee in special cases of stamp forgery. References regarding forged stamps may be made to him.[a]

[a] B.P. 27, Sep. Rev., d. 29-1-98. [a] B.P. 192, d. 23-7-10.

7. *Review petitions.*—Petitions for a review of orders once passed will be rejected unless they contain new or additional information having a material bearing on the case. When this condition is fulfilled, the orders may be revised. [b] Orders passed in the exercise of statutory powers cannot be reviewed by the officer or authority which passed them unless there is specific statutory provision for reviewing them.[b]

B.P. 139, d. 14-2-88. B.P. 137, d. 13-4-96.
[b] G.O. 3307, d. 12-10-10.

8. *Limitation for appeal petitions*—(i) *To the Collector or the divisional officer.*—Appeals preferred to the Collector or a divisional officer against departmental orders, such as dismissal, suspension, degradation or fine should be filed within 30 days [c] [d] from the date of communication of the order to the party concerned.[d] The time for presenting appeals from orders passed in darkhast cases, from orders under the Revenue Recovery Act and Regulation IX of 1822, and from decrees in suits under Act III of 1895, is prescribed in Standing Orders Nos. 15, * 41, † 158 ‡ and 154, § respectively. [e] Appeals to the Collector or divisional officer [h] against any decision or order passed under the Land Encroachment Act, III of 1905, should be presented within sixty days from the date of the decision or order, [e] [i] excluding the time taken to obtain a copy of the decision or order; pending the disposal of any appeal or petition for revision under this Act, the divisional officer or the Collector may suspend the execution of the order appealed against or sought to be revised.[i] [f] Appeals to the District Collector under section 189 of the Madras Estates Land Act I of 1908 should be presented within thirty days of the order or decree appealed against, excluding the time taken to obtain a copy of the order or decree. [f] [g] In all other cases the appeal time is limited to three months.[g]

[c] B.P. 932, d. 9-7-80.
[c] B.P. 90, d. 28-2-93.
[c] B.P. 555, d. 27-9-93.
[c] B.P. 493, d. 13-11-94.
[d] B.P. 243, d. 8-6-94.
[e] B.P. 354, d. 12-12-06.
[f] G.O. 2731, d. 18-8-10.
[f] B.P. 270, d. 29-9-10.
[g] B.P. 708, d. 9-12-92.
[g] B.P. 493, d. 13-11-94.
[h] B.P. 108, d. 23-3-15.
[i] B.P. 110, d. 28-4-16.

Note.—(1) The Collector [a] or divisional officer [a] can, if he chooses, admit appeals presented out of time, on good and sufficient cause being shown for the delay.

B.P. 316, d. 11-5-89. B.P. 90, d. 28-2-93.
B.P. 493, d. 13-11-94. [a] B.P. 108, d. 23-3-15.

(2) When an order of suspension or dismissal is not passed in the presence of the officer affected by it or is not communicated to him in person, the period allowed for presenting appeals should be reckoned from the date of communication of the order, exclusive of the time taken in obtaining copies thereof, as well as of the time necessary for the transmission of the copies by post when they are so transmitted.

B.P. 243, d. 8-6-94.

---

* Paragraph 15.
† Paragraph 12.
‡ Paragraph 7.
§ Paragraphs 13 and 14.

(ii) *To the Board.*—Appeals to the Board against departmental orders of dismissal, suspension, degradation or fine should be filed within forty days from the date of communication of the Collector's order, exclusive of periods excepted in note (2) to clause (i) supra. The time for appealing against orders passed in darkhast cases is forty days. [a] Appeals to the Board against any decision or order passed by the Collector under the Land Encroachment Act III of 1905, should be presented within sixty days from the date of the decision or order,[a] [b] excluding the time taken to obtain a copy of the decision or order; pending the disposal of any appeal or petition for revision under this Act, the Board may suspend the execution of the order appealed against or sought to be revised [b] [c] Second appeals to the Board under section 190 of the Madras Estates Land Act I of 1908 should be presented within 60 days of the order or decree appealed against, excluding the time taken to obtain a copy of the order or decree.[c] In all other cases the appeal time is limited to three months.

B.P 493, d. 13-11-94. [a] B.P. 354, d. 12-12-06.
[b] B.P. 110, d. 28-4-16. [c] G.O. 2731, d. 18-8-10.
[c] B.P. 270, d. 29-9-10.

Note.—(1) It will be sufficient if the appeal petition reaches the hands of the officer against whose order the appeal is preferred, and through whom it should be submitted, within the time allowed for appeal.

B.P. 210, d. 26-6-95.

(2) As regards appeals against orders inflicting fines, see Standing Order No. 132, paragraph 3 supra.

(3) The Board may, if it chooses, admit appeals presented out of time on good and sufficient cause being shown for the delay.

B.P. 354, d. 12-12-06.

9 *Admission of appeals.*—No second appeals will be admitted from subordinates whose appointment vests in the tahsildar or deputy tahsildar.

G.O. 1696, d. 28-6-09. G.O. 2651, d. 27-9-09.
B.P. 227, d. 4-10-09.

10. *Re-admission of appeals.*—When an appeal is rejected on account of a technical defect or omission which admits of a remedy, it should be stated in the order rejecting the appeal that the omission should be supplied within a specified time, failing which the appeal will be liable to rejection. One month should ordinarily be long enough to allow of the correction of initial errors, but the definition of the time is left entirely to the discretion of the Collector.

B.P. 39, d. 2-2-97.

11. *Board's petition rules.*—The rules for the submission of petitions to the Board are given in Appendix XVII.*

12. *Government memorial rules.*—The rules for the submission of petitions to Government are printed as Appendix XVIII.† [c] They should be read and explained to the people when assembled at Collectors' offices for the annual settlement.[c] [d] Their substance should also be occasionally published in the district gazettes.[d]

[c] B.P., d. 14-2-42; (M., Vol. I, p. 324). [d] B.P., d. 29-5-37; (M., Vol. I, p. 231).
[d] B.P., d. 21-9-59; (M., Vol. III, p. 214 of 1859).

13. *Rules for the submission of memorials to the Government of India and the Secretary of State.*—The rules for the submission, receipt and transmission

* Vol. II, page 616. † Vol. II, page 621.

of memorials and other papers of the same class addressed to the Government of India, to the Secretary of State and to the Houses of Parliament, respectively, are given in* Appendices XIX, XX and XXI.

14. *Communication to His Majesty.*—All communications offering congratulations or sympathy to His Majesty the King, to the Members of the Royal family, or to high officials in England, whether they are telegrams or not, should be forwarded to the Chief Secretary to Government with the request that they may be duly transmitted; they will then be forwarded through the Government of India. In no case should the communications be addressed to the Government of India direct.

G.O. 460, Pol., d. 15-7-93.

SECTION (ii).—TRANSMISSION OF AND REPORT ON PETITIONS.

15. *Transmission of petitions.*—[a] Petitions addressed to a higher authority should always be transmitted by the officer receiving them, even though they are liable to be summarily rejected by such authority under paragraph XII of the petition rules in Appendix XVII†, unless the officer receiving them is empowered to return or withhold them under paragraph XVII of the rules. Unless the petition is barred by limitation, is not properly stamped, is liable to summary rejection or is inadmissible under any legal enactment or executive order, he should also submit all the connected records, with translations of the more important vernacular papers amongst them. In these excepted cases, he shall cite specifically the paragraph and clause of the rules containing the exception under which he considers that the case falls giving reasons for his view. It is left to his discretion to discuss the accuracy or validity of the statements made, inferences drawn or arguments put forward in the petition. Appeals should be forwarded promptly. Any delay exceeding a month should be explained in the forwarding report or endorsement.[a] [b] In the case of petitions addressed to the Government of India, which are appeals from orders removing or dismissing officers from the public service, and not liable to be withheld by the Local Government (vide ‡ Appendix XIX, section III), the records should include either the originals or copies of service registers as well as of character books, in case these latter are separately maintained.[b]

[a] B.P. 2817, d. 17-11-82.
[a] B.P. 218, d. 7-3-88.
[a] B.P. Mis. 4133, d. 22-12-02.
[a] G.O. 2731, d. 18-8-10.
[a] G.O. 270, d. 29-9-10.
[b] B.P. 206, d. 8-9-02.

16. *Punching of stamps on petitions addressed to the Board.*—Stamps affixed to petitions to the Board should not be punched by the officers forwarding them, as under the law the stamps have to be punched in the Board's office. Care should be taken to protect the stamps from being abstracted or tampered with while they are passing through subordinate offices.

B.P. 2817, d. 17-11-82.

17. *Reference to subordinate officers for report.*—An appeal must ordinarily be accompanied by copies of the orders appealed against, and a perusal of these papers will often justify its summary rejection. If further consideration seems necessary, the petition should be sent to the officer who passed the order appealed against and he should be called on to submit the

* Vol. II, pages 624-631. † Vol. II, page 616. ‡ Vol. II, page 624.

full record. It should be left to his discretion to offer any remarks on the case when submitting the papers. He should not be required to submit a special report on the case till the appellate authority has satisfied itself by examining the records whether such a report is necessary and, if so, on what points.

G.O. 2731, d. 18-8-10. B.P. 270, d. 29-9-10.

18. *Replies to References on Board's petitions.*—When petitions addressed to the Board are referred to Collectors for explanation or report, a reply should be despatched within ten days after their receipt, if the required information can be obtained from the records of the Collector's office. But if it is necessary to investigate the matters referred to in the petitions by the examination of individuals, or by reference to tahsildars or other officers at a distance from the Collector's station, a further period of time will be allowed. Endeavour should be made in all cases to submit the necessary report within one month at the latest, as great hardship is caused to individuals when their complaints lie undisposed of for a length of time.

B.P, d. 11-12-20; (M., Vol. I, p. 9).

SECTION (iii).—DISPOSAL OF PETITIONS.

19. *Disposal of petitions during tour and at jamabandi.*—Collectors and divisional officers should take advantage of their tours to dispose *in situ* of all pending petitions which relate to villages in the vicinity of their camps. At the annual jamabandi also, care should be taken to dispose of all pending petitions relating to each village as it comes up for settlement. For this purpose a register should be kept of all such petitions, and the petitioners should be previously informed that their petitions will be disposed of when the settlement of their village is taken up.

B.P. 1422, d. 13-5-85. B.P. 2020, d. 9-7-85.

20. *Orders on petitions.*—Copies of orders passed on petitions should, as far as possible, be delivered to petitioners in person, by the officer passing the orders, the date of delivery being noted in the order. Where this is not practicable, the order should be sent to the subordinate revenue officers, who will deliver it to the parties concerned, after noting on the order the actual date of delivery. [a] If, however, the petitioner's postal address is known, the orders may be sent by post.[a]

[a] G.O. 3073, Rev., d. 22-10-13.

Note.—(1) Orders of the Board and Government on revenue petitions should, on receipt by the Collector, be delivered at once to the parties if they happen to be near the Collector's station. The Collector should deliver them in person in open cutcherry if the parties attend, and, if they do not, the orders should be sent to them either by one of the Collector's peons or through the tahsildar of the taluk where the petitioners happen to reside [d] or by post where the petitioner's postal address is known.[d] [a] When orders of the Board and Government are not addressed to a petitioner direct, the Collector should see that the purport only of the orders, or so much only of the text thereof as bears immediately on the petitioner's representations, is communicated to him. Copies or abstracts of correspondence with authorities consulted by the Board or Government are communicated to the Collector for his own information, and should not be communicated to petitioners without special permission.

B.P., d. 17-6-56; (M., Vol. II, page 58 of 1856). [a] B.P. 196, d. 30-9-03.
[a] G.O. 697, Pub., d. 4-8-03. [d] B.P. 252, d. 27-9-12.

(2) [a] All orders on petitions, etc., sent to private individuals which fail to be delivered and are consequently returned through the Dead Letter office should be destroyed after making a note to that effect against the entry relating to the paper in the current

Page 389, *Standing Order No.* 172, *paragraph* 21.—*For* the first sentence of the present paragraph, *substitute* the following :—

" All enclosures to petitions or appeals except copies of the orders appealed against should be returned to the parties concerned with the orders on their petitions or appeals. Copies of the orders appealed against should be retained in the office from which final orders issue."

B.P., L.R., 77, Press d. 8-11-21.
G.O. 2331, Rev., d. 21-10-21.

[LIV 17-12-21]

Page 389, *Standing Order No.* 173, *paragraph* 1.—*For* the words " one anna " in line 5 *substitute* " two annas." *Delete* the full stop at the end of the authority under the paragraph and *add* " as amended by the Madras Court Fees (Amendment) Act V of 1922."

B.P. Mis. 1587, d. 16-7-26.

[Correction Slip No. 214, 30-7-26]

or the petition registers concerned, any enclosures to the petitions so returned being filed with the connected records. [a]

G.O. 2554, d. 24-8-12. [a] G.O. 3073, Rev., d. 22-10-13.

21. *Return of enclosures.*—[b] All encloures to petitions or appeals should be returned to the parties concerned with the orders on their petitions or appeals.[b] [c] The petitions themselves should not be returned, unless they are of a routine character.[c]

[b] B.P. 211, d. 23-5-94.
[b] B.P. 554, d. 19-12-94.
[b] B.P. 124, d. 26-4-95.
[c] B P. 233, d. 30-1-83.
[c] B.P. 514, d. 22-2-83.

22. *Copies of correspondence regarding petitions.*—Save in those cases where the public interest would suffer by compliance with the application, petitioners appealing to district authorities or to the Board are entitled to copies of all correspondence relating to their case, subject to the payment of the usual stamps and fees—Vide Standing Order No. 173, paragraph 7 (ii) infra.

B.P. 81, d. 11-1-72. B.P. 1770, d. 17-8-81.

Note.—(1) Copies of orders passed on petitions should be furnished to the parties concerned free of cost. The order should contain a statement of the grounds for the decision, except in cases in which no appeal lies.

B.P. 46, d. 24-1-90.
G.O. 108, Rev., d. 16-1-17. B.P. 19, d. 1-2-17.

(2) All officers should, when granting copy of any order subject to appeal, append a note to the copy, stating the authority to whom, and the time within which, an appeal may be preferred.

B.P. 493, d. 13-11-94.

PART VI.—INSPECTION OF PUBLIC DOCUMENTS AND GRANT OF COPIES.

173. Inspection of public documents and grant of copies—

SECTION (i).—SEARCH FOR PUBLIC DOCUMENTS.

Application for search.—Every person requiring a search to be made among the records of an office for the purpose either of inspecting a document or of obtaining copies or extracts thereof, must submit an appplication to the head of the office, in the form given in Appendix XXII,* stamped with a court-fee stamp of the value of one anna. In the case of records in the custody of village officials, the application should be made to the tahsildar of the taluk in the first instance.

Art. 1 (*a*) of schedule II to the Court Fees Act (VII of 1870).

Note.—(1) A separate application need not be presented in respect of each document of which inspection or copy is required.

B.P. 253, d. 31-1-83. B.P. 592, d. 13-10-93.

(2) Enclosures or annexures to letters, accounts or other documents form part of the documents to which they appertain, and are not reckoned for the purposes of search as separate documents.

B.P. 253, d. 31-1-83.

(3) Applications from public servants of all classes (other than village officers who are entitled to file suits and prefer appeals under an Act of the legislature) for copies of orders relating to departmental punishments are exempt from payment of stamp duty.

B.P. 305, d. 13-9-97.
B.P. 284, d. 15-12-04.
G.O. 1225, d. 9-11-04.
B.P. 3 (Confdl. 3), d. 5-1-05.

* Vol. II, page 632.

Page 390, *Standing Order No.* 17-3, *paragraph* 2.—*For* "annas 8 4, and 4" appearing against items (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*) *substitute* "annas 12, 6 and 6" respectively. Below *item* (*c*) *add* as authority "B.P. Mis. No. 1080, dated 9th May 1924."

B.P. Mis. 1587, d. 16-7-26.

[Correction Slip No. 214, 30-7-26]

Page 390, *Standing Order No.* 173, *section* (1).—After paragraph 3 *insert* the following as paragraph 4 and *renumber* the succeeding paragraphs :—

4. *Inspection of village accounts by ryots.*—Ryots are permitted without payment of fee to inspect and make notes of entries in the following accounts and documents in the possession of the village officers, so far as such entries relate to themselves or to land in which they are interested :—

Permanent registers A and B.

Village accounts Nos. 1, 2, 2-A, 6, 7, 10, 13, 14 and 16.

Survey plans.

Field-measurement books.

In the case of village accounts Nos. 1, 2, 2-A, 6, 7, 13, 14 and 16 this concession is limited to the accounts of the current fasli and the fasl preceding it.

G.O. Mis. 1454, Rev., d. 22-7-29. B.P. Press 64, d. 13-8-29.

[Correction Slip No. 354, dated 14th August 1929]

Page 390, *Standing Order No.* 173.—*Insert* the following as paragraph 4 under section (ii) of Board's Standing Order No. 173 and *renumber* the existing paragraphs 4—24 as paragraphs 5—25 :—

4. *General.*—If any person applies for a certified copy of a public document and his application is not supported by a court certificate that its production is necessary in some suit or proceedings, he should be required before the question of granting the copy is considered, to satisfy the authority empowered to grant the copy that he is so interested in the subject matter of the document concerned as to be entitled to a copy of it and that he requires the copy *bona fide* for his own use. If the application is supported by a court certificate and if the sanctioning authority empowered to grant the copy considers that the document is one in respect of which privilege under section 123 of the Indian Evidence Act would be claimed if a summons for its production were received from the court, he should refuse to grant the copy to the applicant and inform the court which issued the certificate that the document will be produced under the ordinary rules relating to the production of privileged documents if summons is issued by the court. Subject to these conditions, the powers of officers to grant copies are defined below.

G.O. Mis. 1479, Rev., d. 29-7-27. B.P. Mis. 2163, d. 5-8-27.

[C.S. No. 253, 16-8-27]

Page 391, *Standing Order No.* 173, *paragraph* 4.—After the words "Divisional officer" in line 3, *add* the following as item (7):—

(7) (on the application of the assessees concerned) copies of their orders under the Income-tax Act, of petitions relating to income-tax presented to them, and of the depositions recorded by them from assessees or their witnesses. The envelopes containing such copies should be marked confidential when sent by post.

B.P. 551 I.T., d. 2-12-21.

[LV, 7-1-22]

Page 391, *Standing Order No.* 173, *paragraph* 5 (ii).—*Delete* the words "with assessments under the Income-tax Act" and the coma after them, and *insert* the following as paragraph 5 (2):—

(2) Divisional officers may grant, on the application of the assessees concerned, copies of their orders under the Income-tax Act, of appeals and other petitions relating to income-tax presented to them, and of the depositions of assessees or their witnesses. The envelopes containing such copies should be marked confidential when sent by post.

B.P. 551 I.T., d. 2-12-21.

[LV, 7-1-22]

For the words "eight annas" in lines 1 and 3 of note 1 to paragraph 2 *substitute* "twelve annas." Below *note* (1) *add* as authority "B.P. Mis. No. 1080, dated 9th May 1924."

B.P. Mis. 1587, d. 16-7-26.

[Correction Slip No. 214, 30-7-26]

2. *Scale of search fees.*—When the document applied for belongs to a year previous to the current calendar year, a search fee, in court-fee stamps according to the subjoined scale, must be affixed to the application :—

	ANNAS.
[a](a) Fee payable for the first document or entry applied for, or if only one document or entry is applied for, then for that document or entry	8
(b) Fee payable for every document or entry other than the first included in the same application, and connected with the same subject	4
(c) When the party does not know to which of two or more years a document or entry belongs, the fee for searching the records of every year other than the first shall be	4 [a]

[a] B.P. 224, d. 25-10-00.

Note.—(1) Only one search fee of eight annas need be paid for all papers filed together and forming a single record. For instance, if a person applies for all the depositions relating to a magisterial case, he need only pay a fee of eight annas.

B.P. 213, d. 27-6-95.

(2) The search fee rules are applicable to judicial as well as to revenue records. The fees should be levied in respect of all documents of which copies are applied for in civil and criminal cases, provided that the application of the rules to judicial records is not inconsistent with any special provisions of law, or notification having the force of law, by which courts may be required to grant copies or to allow the inspection of documents free of charge.

B.P. 253, d. 31-1-83. B.P. 774, d. 16-3-83. B.P. 592, d. 13-10-93. B.P. 137, d. 2-4-94.

(3) Search fees should not be levied on applications for the return of documents.

B.P. 342, d. 13-10-97.

3. *Action to be taken on payment of search fees.*—A receipt should be furnished to every person depositing a search fee, and a search should then be made for the document applied for. If the document is not found, the fee will not be refunded ; but the applicant will be furnished with a certificate stating that the document or entry sought cannot be found. If the document is found, the fee paid for the search will entitle the applicant to read the document, or to have it read to him ; but it shall not entitle him to take a copy of the document, or to make extracts therefrom.

B.P. 253, d. 31-1-83. B.P. 592, d. 13-10-93. B.P. 159, d. 13-5-93.

Note.—The receipt may be signed by the chief ministerial officer of the office in whic the deposit is made.

B.P. 231, d. 8-5-93. B.P. 592, d. 13-10-93.

SECTION (ii).—GRANT OF CERTIFIED COPIES.

A.—Powers.

4. *Powers of tahsildars and deputy tahsildars.*—[a] Tahsildars and dep tahsildars are authorized to grant (1) copies of records relating to case transfers of revenue registry and darkhasts disposed of by themselves,[a] [b] copies of applications for relinquishment of land,[b] (3) [c] extracts from fi measurement books,[c] (4) [b] copies of paimash accounts, (5) copies of fi orders passed by them on matters within their competence, with any ev dence that may have been formally recorded in such cases,[b] (6) [d] copies papers other than those referred to in paragraph 7 (i) infra relating t

departmental inquiries connected with the conduct of village officers and succession to village offices, [d] and [b] copies of jamabandi orders passed by the Collector or divisional officer.[b] [e] Tahsildars are also empowered to grant copies of taluk accounts.[e] Copies of village accounts may be granted by tahsildars and deputy tahsildars in the manner provided in paragraph 11 below.

B.P. 592, d. 13-10-93.
[a] B.P. 2186, d. 24-7-85.
[a] B P. 3037, d. 6-11-85.
[b] B.P. 351, d. 20-12-98.
[c] B.P. Mis. 1661, d 11-4-96.
[c] B.P. 59, Sett., d. 13-4-96.
[d] B.P. 513, d. 5-9-93.
[e] B.P. 232, d. 26-6-96.

5. *Powers of divisional officers.*—Divisional officers may grant copies of documents which originated in their own offices and in offices subordinate to them, but they have no authority to grant copies of documents belonging to the following classes:—

(i) Confidential papers of which the grant of copies may appear to be objectionable.

(ii) Papers connected with assessments under the Income-tax Act, with inquiries regarding advances under the Land Improvement [a] and the Agriculturists' Loans Acts,[a] or with pensions, yeomiahs, escheats and malikhana allowances.

(iii) Statements made by land-holders in connexion with the assessment of land-cess.

(iv) Accounts relating to the subdivision or registry of permanently-settled estates.

(v) Papers connected with boundary or water disputes in which Government are or may be a party to a suit instituted, and any papers which might support litigation against Government.

(vi) Papers concerning estates under the management of the Court of Wards.

(vii) Papers in respect of which the grant of copies has been specially prohibited by the Collector.

(viii) [b] Demi-official correspondence.[b]

(ix) Papers referred to in paragraph 7 (i) below.

B.P. 3037, d. 6-11-85.
[a] B.P. 418, Sett., d. 21-10-04.
B P. 592, d. 13-10-93.
[b] B.P. 440, d. 17-5-88.

Note.—Special deputy collectors are regarded as divisional officers for the purpose of granting copies.

B.P. 359, d. 19-9-96.

6. *Powers of Collectors.*—(i) The Collector is responsible for the grant of copies of documents on the records of his district, and it rests with him to determine in the case of every application for a copy (except in the case of records referred to in paragraphs 4 and 5 supra, copies of which divisional officers and tahsildars can grant on their own authority), whether the document is of such a nature that it can be granted without injury to the public interests or without breach of confidence. It is also within the Collector's discretion to prohibit by a general order the grant by his subordinates of any class of documents not otherwise provided for. [c] Copies of accounts [c] or documents [c] relating to estates under the management of the Court of Wards should not be given as a matter of course to applicants other than the proprietors concerned, nor ordinarily except in compliance with an order or summons from a court for their production.[c]

B.P. 2299, d. 16-4-64.
B.P. 3037, d. 6-11-85.
[c] C.P. 1162, d. 20-9-86.
[c] C.P. 46, d. 6-8-00.
B.P. 592, d. 13-10-93.

(ii) If an application for a copy is made to a divisional officer, a tahsildar or a deputy tahsildar, and the document is one of which copy cannot be granted by him, he should forward the application to the Collector with his remarks.

B.P. 2299, d. 16-4-64 B.P. 3037, d. 6-11-85.
B.P. 592, d. 13-10-93.

7. *Discretion in the grant of copies.*—(i) The grant of copy should not be refused merely on the ground of the document being an official report; the general rules in regard to this matter are that no copy should be granted of reports of a confidential character, and that the officer to whom the report is addressed should, in every case, decide whether a copy of it may be granted.

B.P. 649, d. 12-11-91. B.P. 698, d. 5-12-91.
B.P. 592, d. 13-10-93.

(ii) If the Collector considers the grant of a copy objectionable, he should reject the application by endorsement, stating briefly his reasons for doing so—vide Standing Order No. 172, paragraph 22 supra.

B.P. 2299, d. 16-4-64. B.P. 592, d. 13-10-93.

(iii) [a] If the Collector is satisfied that there is no objection to the grant of a copy and the document is only a district record, he should instruct the treasury deputy collector or the divisional officer or tahsildar or deputy tahsildar concerned to furnish the required copy; but if the document in question be a communication from the Board or from Government, the Collector should, in the first instance, address the Board or Government by letter requesting permission to comply with the application. [a] [c] When the Board or Government have once sanctioned by an order addressed to the Collector the grant of a copy of a document to one individual, the Collector may, without further reference to those authorities, grant a copy of the same document to another individual, provided that the claim of the second individual to a copy is founded on grounds equal to those of the first. In cases in which a copy was given in the first instance to a person who possessed some special position or claim entitling him to a copy, the mere fact that a copy has been granted to him must not be held to entitle any other person, not possessing that special position or claim, to a copy. Copies of petitions addressed to the Board or Government may not be granted to private persons other than the signatories to such petitions. [c] [b] The Collector can, however, grant, on application by the parties concerned, copies of orders passed by the Board and Government on petitions presented to those authorities; but passages containing remarks on the conduct of officers or which for any other reason should not be communicated to the parties or to the public should be omitted when such copies are granted. [b]

[a] B.P. 2299, d. 16-4-64.
[a] B.P. 3816, d. 5-9-71.
[a] B.P. 309, d. 20-6-92.
[b] B.P. 3037, d. 6-11-85.
G.O. 1958, Rev., d. 27-6-11.
[b] B.P. 2722, d. 23-9-85.
[b] B.P. 648, d. 12-11-91.
[b] B.P. 592, d. 13-10-93.
B.P. 176, d. 13-7-11.
[c] G.O. 3073, Rev., d. 22-10-13.

Note.—Collectors are authorized to grant copies of sanads and kabuliyats without reference to higher authority.

B.P. 10, d. 10-1-96.

B.—PROCEDURE.

8. *Registry of applications.*—Applications for copies should be entered in a register maintained for the purpose, in the form given in Appendix

Page 393, *Standing Order No.* 173 (9) (*i*).—(*a*) *Insert* the following as note (2), the existing note being numbered as (1):—

Note (2).—A "sheet" means a copy-stamped paper bearing a stamp of the value of three annas or surcharged "three annas"; if an applicant for a copy produces an unsurcharged copy-stamped paper of the value of two annas, the number of words to be written on such a copy-stamped paper is limited to 117 instead of 175.

(*b*) *Quote* as authority at the end "G.O. No. 1527 (Press) Revenue, dated 22nd August 1922."

[CXI, 4-4-23]

Page 393, *Standing Order No.* 173 (9) (*ii*).—(*a*) *For* the words "two annas" *substitute* "three annas."

(*b*) *Quote* as authority at the end "G.O. No. 1527 (Press) Revenue, dated 22nd August 1922."

[CXI, 4-4-23]

Page 393, *Board's Standing Order No.* 173, *paragraph* 11.—In the third sentence *omit* the portion beginning with "and should be forwarded" and *insert* the following as a new sentence:—

Notice should then be given to the applicant that the copies are ready and that he should, within a month, either take delivery of them in person or remit the cost of despatch if he desires to have the copies sent by registered post. The amount required for sending them by registered post should be entered in the notice. If the party appears in person, copies should be delivered to him and his signature taken in token of such delivery. If the party does not appear in person and does not remit the cost of despatch within the time fixed, the copies should be sent to the Treasury Deputy Collector who will have them destroyed in his presence.

G.O. Mis. No. 559, Rev., d. 7-4-23.
B.P. Mis. No. 870, d. 17-4-23.

[CXIV, 18-4-23]

XXIII.* If there is no objection to the grant of the copy applied for, the applicant should be required to produce or send the requisite number of copy-stamped papers or the fees payable in cash.

B.P. 2299, d. 16-4-64. B.P. 253, d. 3-6-92.
B.P. 627, d. 17-10-91. B.P. 506, d. 1-9-93.
B.P. 592, d. 13-10-93.

9. *Calculation of charge for copies.*—The charges for copies, whether in the shape of copy-stamped papers or of cash, should be levied on the following scale:—

(i) Where the documents are such as can be copied on copy-stamped paper, one sheet for every 175 words whether in English or in a vernacular.

Note.—For facility of calculation, 25 lines should be taken to be equivalent to one page, and 5 and 35 figures, respectively, to constitute one word and one line.

(ii) In the case of inam statements or extracts from survey or other registers which are too large to be copied on two connected sheets of copy-stamped paper, two annas in cash for every 175 words or fraction thereof.

Note.—The applicant should, in this case, be asked to furnish good paper suitable for the copies.

(iii) In the case of maps or plans, a reasonable fee in cash to be specially fixed by the head of the office.

B.P. 592, d. 13-10-93.

(iv) In the case of land acquisition proceedings, a fee in cash to be fixed by the officer empowered to exercise the functions of a Collector under Act I of 1894.

B.P. 2299, d. 16-4-64. B.P. 627, d. 17-10-91.
B.P. 506, d. 1-9-93. B.P. 66, d. 22-2-97.

(v) No fees are to be charged [c] for copies of orders passed on the conduct of public servants under Regulation IX of 1822, [c] when the applicants therefor are the parties to the case.

G.O. 3550, d. 9-11-10. c B.P. 1120, d. 18-5-86.
B.P. 314, d. 28-11-10.

10. *Receipt for copy-stamped papers.*—Every person depositing copy-stamped papers, or paying fees in cash, should be given a receipt by the head ministerial officer of the office in which the deposit or payment is made.

B.P. 253, d. 31-1-83. B.P. 231, d. 8-5-93.
B.P. 592, d. 13-10-93.

11. *Preparation of copies.*—Copies should be prepared by copyists or, if necessary, as in the case of maps or plans, by persons possessing the requisite technical knowledge to prepare a correct copy; after preparation they should be examined by members of the permanent establishment [a] or by examiners specially appointed for the purpose.[a] The number of words in the copy should be given at its foot, and both the copyist and the examiner should sign their names in a corner thereof. The copies should then be certified as true under the signature of an officer authorized to do so, and should be forwarded without delay, by post, [b] service paid [b] [d] and registered, [d] to the address of the applicant, unless he personally appears to receive them, in which case they should be delivered to him in person, his signature being taken in token of such delivery. [c] In the case of applications for copies of village accounts, tahsildars and deputy tahsildars may

* Vol. II, page 633.

receive the copy-stamped papers from the applicants and forward them to the karnam of the village with instructions to prepare the necessary copies, and to return them duly authenticated along with the unused sheets of paper, if any. The copies will then be delivered to the applicants, and the necessary arrangements made for the payment of the copying and examining fees to the karnam.[c]

B.P. 182, d. 28-1-90.
B.P. 627, d. 17-10-91.
B.P. Mis. 4793, d. 3-8-92.
B.P. 506, d. 1-9-93.
B.P. 592, d. 13-10-93.
[d] B.P. 126, d. 22-4-15.
[a] G.O. 745, d. 2-8-06.
[a] B.P. 245, d. 3-9-06.
[b] B.P. 318, d. 16-12-05.
[c] B.P. 265, d. 10-4-89.
[c] B.P. 223, d. 31-5-94.

Note.—The copyist or other person employed for making copies of maps or plans should provide himself with suitable tracing cloth and other materials at his own cost.

B.P. 506, d. 1-9-93.
B.P. 592, d. 13-10 93.

12. *Registered copyists* [a] *and examiners* [a].—Copies of public documents furnished on the application and at the cost of private parties should not be made by the regular establishment, but by duly qualified and registered copyists. [a] Copies may be examined by the ordinary establishment or by special examiners on fixed monthly pay. Copyists and special examiners, who should, if possible, possess the "examination qualifications" necessary for entertainment in "superior" Government service, should be appointed to each office in which the receipts are sufficient to cover their pay.[a] [b] Collectors are authorized to entertain copyists [a] and examiners [a] as members of the permanent establishment on a fixed minimum monthly salary and to allow them to retain as bonus any fees realized from the use of copy-stamped papers in excess of a certain minimum to be prescribed by them. The selection of offices where the system is to be worked, the number of copyists [a] and examiners [a] to be employed and the [c] amount of pay and bonus [c] to be granted are left to the discretion of Collectors. [a] Collectors should satisfy themselves as to the competence of examiners whose pay will be subject to a minimum of Rs. 12 per mensem.[a] It is also open to them to group together two or more offices in the same building or locality, so that a single copyist [a] and examiner or a single set of copyists [a] and examiners [a] may serve the whole group.[b] [c]It should, however, be noted that in no district is this system to be worked at a loss to Government and that statements showing the financial results of its working in the various offices of each district should be submitted for the financial year in the form given in Appendix XXIV* so as to reach the Board not later than the 31st May. [d] Where the work done by the copyist [a] and examiner [a] is such as to render necessary the levy of fees in cash, the fees should be credited to Government under "I. Land Revenue"; but there is no objection to such cash receipts being taken into account in regulating the grant of bonus to the copyist [d] [a] and examiner.[a]

Note.—Copyists [a] and examiners [a] should be required to do their work in the office, and should be strictly prohibited from removing any records therefrom. They should not be allowed to hold any communication whatsoever with parties applying for copies.

B.P. 2299, d. 16-4-64.
B.P. 592, d. 13-10-93.
[a] G.O. 745, d. 2-8-06.
[a] B.P. 245, d. 3-9-06.
[b] B.P. 117, d. 7-5-98.
[b] B.P. 98, d. 2-5-02.
[c] B.P. 56, 27-3-00.
[c] B.P. 100, d. 31-5-00.
[c] B.P. 98, d. 2-5-02.
[d] B.P. 24, d. 5-2-01.
[d] B.P. 98, d. 2-5-02.

* Vol. II, page 634.

Page 394, *Standing Order No.* 173 (12).—(*a*) *For* the first sentence of this paragraph *substitute* "copies of public documents furnished on the application and at the cost of private parties should not ordinarily be made by the regular establishment, but by duly qualified and registered copyists, entertained either full-time or as piece-workers. In places where there is not sufficient work for a full-time copyist and piece-workers are not available, members of the regular establishment may be permitted, with the sanction of the Collector, to do copying work and receive fees therefor."

(*b*) In line 17 of this paragraph, *for* the figure "Rs. 12" *substitute* "Rs. 18."

(*c*) *Add* to the authorities at the end of the paragraph "G.O. No. 1527 (Press) Revenue, dated 22nd August 1922."

[CXI, 4-4-23]

Page 395, *Standing Order No.* 173 (14).—(*a*) In line 6, *for* the words "As. 1–4 for each copy-stamped paper used" *substitute* "two-thirds of the value of the copy-stamped papers used."

(*b*) In line 9, *for* the words "As. 1–6 for every 175 words, the remaining 6 pies" *substitute* "As. 2–3 for every 175 words, the remaining 9 pies."

(*c*) *Add* to the authorities at the end of the paragraph "G.O. No. 1527 (Press) Revenue, dated 22nd August 1922."

[CXI, 4-4-23]

13. *Appointment and removal of copyists*[e] *and examiners.*[e]—The power to appoint or remove copyists in the Collector's office [f] other than those in receipt of fixed pay [f] is vested in the deputy collector in charge of the treasury, and elsewhere in the head of the office, subject in all cases to the control of the Collector. Copyists [e] and examiners [e] who are in receipt of fixed pay should be appointed and removed by the same authority which is empowered to appoint and remove clerks on the permanent establishment.

B.P. 2299, d. 16-4-64. [e] B.P. 245, d. 3-9-06.
B.P. 592, d. 13-10-93. [f] B.P. 117, d. 7-5-98.
[e] G.O. 745, d. 21-8-06.

14. *Remuneration of copyists and examiners.*—Except where fixed pay is sanctioned under the provisions of paragraph 12 above, the remuneration of copyists should be regulated as follows:—At the end of every month, the number of stamped papers used by each copyist should be calculated from the register maintained in the office under paragraph 8 above, and the copyists should be paid from the Government treasury As. 1-4 for each copy-stamped paper used. Where copying fees are paid in cash under clauses (ii) and (iv) of paragraph 9 above, the fees should be disbursed to the copyist at the rate of As. 1-6 for every 175 words, the remaining 6 pies being credited to Government under "I. Land Revenue." The special fee leviable under clause (iii) of the same paragraph should be paid in full to the copyist or other person employed. The signature of the copyists should be taken in the register in acknowledgment of the receipt of the fees in cash. The register should be scrutinized weekly by the controlling officer.

Except in offices where there are examiners on fixed monthly pay, copies must be examined by the ordinary establishment without remuneration.

G.O. 745, d. 2-8-06. B.P. 245, d. 3-9-06.

15. *Punishment for careless and inaccurate copying.*—A copyist who has been guilty of negligence in making inaccurate copies should be punished by being required either to re-place the stamp papers spoiled by him, or to bear the charge of getting fresh copies prepared by another copyist.

B.P. 2299, d. 16-4-64. B.P. 592, d. 13-10-93.

16. *Disposal of copy applications and authentication of copies.*—[b] In the Collector's office, the whole process connected with the disposal of copy applications should be under the control of the treasury deputy collector who should be given extra assistance for doing the work if necessary. The treasury deputy collector will attest copies and will be held responsible for their accuracy and legibility and for their being speedily furnished.[b] The duties and responsibilities here assigned to the treasury deputy collector will devolve on the head clerk in divisional offices; on the taluk sarishtadar or head accountant in taluk cutcherries; and [a] on karnams in regard to village accounts.[a]

B.P. 2229, d. 16-4-64. B.P. 651, d. 31-3-87.
B.P. 101, d. 7-3-93. B.P. 592, d. 13-10-93.
B.P. 187, d. 17-4-93. [a] B.P. 223, d. 31-5-94.
G.O. 2554, Rev., d. 24-8-12. [b] G.O. 3073, Rev., d. 22-10-13.

Note.—In districts in which there are personal assistant deputy collectors, Collectors may, at their discretion, transfer to them the duties assigned in this paragraph to treasury deputy collectors, together with the powers of appointment and removal given by paragraph 13.

B.P. 304, d. 11-10-15.

17. *Disposal of unused copy-stamped papers.*—(i) Where parties supply only the prescribed number of copy-stamped papers and where some of the papers remain unused owing to the copyists writing too closely—a practice which should not be allowed—or for other reasons, the excess sheets should be sent by heads of offices to the local or nearest treasury officer.

(ii) Where (*a*) the number of copy-stamped papers supplied by applicants is in excess of requirements, (*b*) an insufficient number of stamps is filed, but the parties fail to furnish the additional number of stamps within a given period and (*c*) stamps are filed for copies of records which are not available in the office, notice should be given to parties that the stamped papers will be held at their disposal for a month from the date of the notice and will be sent to them by registered post if within the above period they remit the cost of despatch, which should be stated in each case. If the amount be not remitted and no arrangements be made by the party to take delivery in person within the period fixed, they should be sent to the local or nearest treasury officer.

(iii) The treasury officer on receipt of the stamps should immediately seal them with the office date seal over the endorsement on the back of the papers and should see that they are kept in proper custody. All stamps so sealed will be treated as cancelled.

(iv) Treasury officers should transmit the stamps periodically to the treasury deputy collector, who should send all such copy-stamped papers and also all other unused stamped papers, non-judicial and judicial, in respect of which a refund has been admitted under the provisions of the Act, carefully packed in a separate tin or thick straw board packet covered with wax cloth by registered post to the Superintendent of Stamps. Stamps may be collected and sent by treasury deputy collectors to the Superintendent of Stamps once every quarter and if in any quarter the value of the stamps to be sent is not sufficient to meet the cost of despatch, they may be allowed to accumulate for another quarter.

(v) On receipt of the stamped papers, the Superintendent of Stamps will decide whether they shall be reissued or destroyed according to their condition. On any which he decides to reissue, he should affix his signature and designation below the cancelled endorsements.

B.P. 24, d. 1-3-19.

18. *Grant of printed copies.*—When the copies applied for are available in print, they may be supplied on payment of the charge usually levied by the District Press for private work. The prices at which village maps should be sold to the public are fixed by the Survey Department.

B.P. 506, d. 1-9-93. B.P. 592, d. 13-10-93.

SECTION (iii).—MISCELLANEOUS.

19. *Copies of depositions in revenue suits.*—Copies of depositions in revenue suits may be given by the court having cognizance thereof. These are, strictly speaking, not revenue papers, but papers of a judicial character.

B.P. 1530, d. 8-8-72. B.P. 592, d. 13-10-93.

20. *Copies of certain land records and title-deeds.*—The rules framed under section 91 of the Indian Registration Act XVI of 1908 regarding the

inspection and grant of copies of the documents specified in section 90 of the said Act are given in Appendix XXV.*

Note.—The documents referred to in this order are—

(*a*) Documents issued, received or attested by any officer engaged in making a settlement or revision of settlement of land revenue, and which form part of the records of such settlement.

(*b*) Documents and maps issued, received, or authenticated by any officer engaged on behalf of Government in making or revising the survey of any land and which form part of the records of such survey.

(*c*) Documents which, under any law for the time being in force, are filed periodically in any revenue office by patwaris or other officers charged with the preparation of village records.

(*d*) Sanads, inam title-deeds and other documents purporting to be or to evidence grants or assignments by Government of land or of any interest in land.

B.P. 506, d. 1-9-93. B.P. 592, d. 13-10-93.

21. *Copies of records of village munsifs.*—(*a*) Application for copies of records of a village munsif may be made either to the village munsif direct, or to the district munsif within whose jurisdiction the village court is situated. Every such application must state the manner in which the applicant wishes to have the copies delivered to him when ready, i.e., whether he wishes—

(1) to take delivery of the copies in person from the village munsif or from the district munsif concerned ; or

(2) to have the copies sent to him by registered post from the court of the district munsif.

Should the applicant wish the copies to be sent to him by registered post, he must deposit the cost of doing so in the court of the district munsif.

(*b*) When the application is made to a village munsif direct, he shall at once call for the necessary stamp papers, and when he receives them, shall forward the application, the stamp papers and the records of which copies are required to the district munsif within whose jurisdiction his village is situated.

(*c*) When the application is made to the district munsif within whose jurisdiction the village is situated, the district munsif shall at once call for the records of which copies are required from the village munsif concerned, and when he receives them, shall call for the necessary stamp papers.

(*d*) In either case the district munsif shall have the copies prepared under the ordinary rules relating to copyists and delivered to the applicant in the manner desired by him. The records shall then be returned to the village munsif.

Note.—When records are transmitted as above, they should be sent by the village munsif concerned by post, service bearing, and returned, service paid, by the court to which they were transmitted.

B.P. 376, d. 22-12-15.

22. *Copies of records of village magistrates.*—(*a*) Applications for copies of records of a village magistrate may be made either to the village magistrate direct, or to the sub-magistrate within whose jurisdiction the village court is situated. Every such application must state the manner in which the applicant wishes to have the copies delivered to him when ready, i.e., whether he wishes—

(1) to take delivery of the copies in person from the village magistrate or from the sub-magistrate concerned ; or

* Vol. II, page 635.

(2) to have the copies sent to him by registered post from the court of the sub-magistrate.

Should the applicant wish the copies to be sent to him by registered post, he must deposit the cost of doing so in the court of the sub-magistrate.

(*b*) When the application is made to a village magistrate direct, he shall at once call for the necessary stamp papers, and when he receives them, shall forward the application, the stamp papers and the records of which copies are required to the sub-magistrate within whose jurisdiction his village is situated.

(*c*) When the application is made to the sub-magistrate within whose jurisdiction the village is situated, the sub-magistrate shall at once call for the records of which copies are required from the village magistrate concerned, and when he receives them, shall call for the necessary stamp papers.

(*d*) In either case the sub-magistrate shall have the copies prepared in accordance with the ordinary rules relating to copyists and delivered to the applicant in the manner desired by him. The records shall then be returned to the village magistrate.

B.P. 314, d. 19-8-96. B.P. Mis. 4420, d. 25-9-96.
G.O. 1134, d. 27-4-09.

Note.—When records are transmitted as above, they should be sent by the village magistrate concerned by post service bearing, and returned service paid by the court to which they were transmitted.

B.P. 376, d. 22-12-15.

23. *Copies of records relating to Wards' Estates.*—Proprietors of estates which have been under the management of the Court of Wards are entitled to receive, at the time when the estates are handed over to them, [a] copies of all papers relating to them and received or issued while the estates were under management,[a] which are not of a confidential nature and which it is proposed to retain permanently. Such copies may be made by the proprietors' own clerks, but they should not be permitted to take the papers out of the office. If the proprietors wish to have authenticated copies, they should be required to pay the cost of having the copies examined by the Collector's establishment.

C.P. 594, 6-3-90. a G.O. 2741, d. 19-8-10.

Note.—For rules regarding the return of records relating to wards' estates which are intended for destruction, see *note* 3 to paragraph 7 (ii) of Standing Order No. 169 supra.

24. *Grant of copies of orders or records by one department of Government to another.*—When one department of Government applies to another for copies of orders or records, the copies should be made on plain unstamped paper and by the ordinary staff. In the case, however, of lengthy judgments, lengthy depositions or other lengthy papers judicially recorded, the copies need not be made by the ordinary staff and should be made on copy-stamped papers which will be supplied by the department requiring them.

G.O. 1137, Home (Mis.), d. 2-11-17. B.P. Mis. 28, d. 7-1-18.

PART VII.—MISCELLANEOUS.

174. Production of documents in civil courts—*Duties of courts calling for records.*—The rules issued by the High Court for the guidance of civil courts subordinate to it, in regard to the production of public

Pages 398–399.—*For* paragraph (1) of Standing Order No. 174, *substitute* the following :—

The rules issued by the High Court for the guidance of civil courts subordinate to it in regard to the production of public documents required by them are given in Appendix XXVI. Briefly they are these :—

(1) When a civil court determines to send for any records from a public office subordinate to a Collector, it shall issue a summons to the Collector himself in the form given in Appendix XXVII-B. When, however, the summons is for the production of village accounts, including field measurement books, such summons shall be addressed to the Tahsildar or to the Deputy Tahsildar in independent charge as the case may be ;

(2) Unless the court requires the production of the original, every such summons to a public officer shall state that he is at liberty to produce instead of the original a copy certified in the manner prescribed by section 76 of the Evidence Act ;

(3) Petitions made by parties for the issue of summons for the production of original documents should not be complied with, unless the court considers that the original is necessary or is satisfied that an application was duly made to the proper officers for a certified copy and that it was not granted ; and

(4) On production of the document the court shall, unless it considers it necessary to retain the original, have a copy made at the expense of the party requiring it, retain the copy as part of the record in the suit and return the original with all convenient speed to the officer from whom it was received without any application for its return under rule 7 (2) or 9 of Order XIII of the Civil Procedure Code.

B.P. Mis. 1931, 25-8-26.

[Correction Slip No. 222, dated 8th October 1926]

documents required by them are given in Appendix XXVI.* Briefly they are these:—(1) When a civil court determines to send for any records from a public office subordinate to a Collector, it should issue a summons to the Collector himself in the form given in Appendix XXVII †; (2) when the records are produced in response to the summons, they should be inspected in open court, and, unless retained, should be returned to the officer producing them; (3) when they are retained, a receipt containing a descriptive list thereof should be given to the officer producing them; (4) when the documents are no longer required, they should be returned; (5) the production of original documents or official papers should, as far as practicable, be dispensed with; (6) applications made by parties for original documents should not be complied with, if it appears that the request is unreasonable, or is not made in good faith, or is made with a view to avoid delay or to evade payment of the charge for authenticated copies; and (7) no court should keep a public record for more than a week, and as a rule such records should not be kept at all, but should be returned immediately after perusal to the officer who produced them.

High Court's Circular 1075, d. 20-3-96, in B.P. Mis. 1653, d. 11-4-96.

2. *Duties of revenue officers summoned by courts.*—(i) A revenue officer summoned by a court to produce a document is bound either to attend in court with the document, if it be in his possession, or to cause it to be produced.

B.P. 2628, d. 5-11-81.

(ii) When the Collector is directed by a court to grant to any party a copy of a document, he should, if he considers the grant objectionable, depute a proper officer to attend the court with the document. The officer thus deputed should state the Collector's reasons for objecting to grant a copy thereof; and it will then be for the Judge to determine whether a copy should or should not be furnished.

B.P. 2299, d. 16-4-64. B.P. 592, d. 13-10-93.

3. *Travelling allowance to officers deputed to produce documents.*—The officer deputed to produce documents called for by a court should be given the actual travelling allowances incurred by him within the limits allowed by the Civil Service Regulations, the batta, if any, received from the court for the production of the documents being credited to Government.

B.P. 17, d. 19-1-93.

4. *Production of original records.*—[a] The inconvenience of having to produce original records must be submitted to by all litigants and witnesses called upon to produce them.[a] [b] The inexpediency and inconvenience of compelling indiscriminately the production of original official documents have, however, been fully recognized by law and by the courts. Section 65 of the Evidence Act and rule 51 of the Civil Rules of Practice issued by the High Court are intended to prevent public officers being called upon as witnesses to produce such documents except under special circumstances. But neither section 65 of the Evidence Act, nor the Rules of Practice referred to above, will enable a Collector as the representative of the Secretary of State, when he is a party to a suit, to oppose an application for the production of documents required for inspection under the provisions of the Civil Procedure Code.[b] [a] Sections 76 and 77 of the Indian Evidence Act

* Vol. II, page 637.

† Vol. II, page 639.

provide for the production of certified copies of public documents, and [c] Order No. 13, rule 9 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 [c] provides for the return of original documents upon certified copies being substituted.[a]

[a] B.P. 693, d. 2-11-87. [b] B.P. 495, d. 29-8-93.
[c] G.O. 2779, d. 8-10-09. [c] B.P. Mis. 2912, d. 15-9-09.

5. *Documents relating to affairs of State.*—[d] Under section 123 of the Indian Evidence Act, no one is permitted to give any evidence derived from unpublished official records relating to affairs of State, except with the permission of the head of the department concerned, who is entitled to give or withhold such permission as he thinks fit.[d] If the Collector feels any doubt as to whether a particular document falls under section 123 of the Indian Evidence Act or not, he should refer the matter for the orders of the Board of Revenue when the document relates to a department under its control. [e] The head of the department concerned must decide whether any unpublished official records called for relate to affairs of State, or whether the public interest and safety would suffer by their production. No general rules can be laid down in the matter, but each application should be decided on its merits.[e]

[d] B.P. 2628, d. 5-11-81. [e] B.P. 693, d. 2-11-87.

Note.—Affairs of State are matters the disclosure of which would be prejudicial to the public interest, matters which concern the administration either of penal justice or of Government. To secure public safety is the object of the exclusion of evidence as to such matters; and the rule of exclusion is applied no further than the attainment of that object requires. (Taylor on Evidence, section 939.)

B.P. 693, d. 2-11-87.

6. *Return of documents filed by officers of Government in civil courts.*—[a] When departmental officers produce in civil courts public documents which either belong to their own offices or have been received in their office from another Government office, it will be their duty [a] to take the necessary steps for their due return. In suits to which Government are a party, the Local Government Pleader or the pleader engaged in the case should be instructed to apply for the return of such documents as soon as the judgment is delivered, except in cases where an appeal is admissible, when the application should be deferred until appeal time expires, or the appeal has been disposed of. To ensure that the matter is not lost sight of, a special register should be maintained in all offices showing the documents filed in civil courts, the dates when judgment was delivered in the original and the appellate courts, the steps taken for the return of the documents, and the actual date of return. The register should include documents produced in courts under [b] Order No. 13, rule 10 and Order No. 16, rule 5 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 [b], though in these cases the return of the documents is sufficiently guaranteed by the High Court circular referred to in paragraph 1 supra.

Note.—The High Court has ruled that public documents produced in courts by Government officials or sent for under [b] Order No. 13, rule 10 of the Civil Procedure Code, 1908 [b] should in no case be destroyed, but should, if not previously returned, be transmitted to the responsible officers on the expiry of the period prescribed for their retention.

B.P. 250, d. 16-10-01. [a] B.P. 111, d. 17-5-02.
B.P. 62, d. 19-3-02. [b] G.O. 2779, d. 8-10-09.
[b] B.P. Mis. 2912, d. 15-9-09.

175. Government servants as witnesses—*General.*—Government servants may be summoned as witnesses by the Law Courts in any matter without reference to their official superiors. Precautions should, however,

be taken to prevent servants from causing themselves to be cited as witnesses to suit their own convenience.

B.P., d. 7-1-57; (M., Vol. III, p. 1 of 1857). B.P. 4538, d. 5-10-60.
B.P., d. 11-10-59; (M., Vol. III, p. 237 of 1859).

2. *Pay of officers summoned.*—Government servants summoned as witnesses by Law Courts should be considered as absent on duty, and should not be put under stoppages. The other servants in the office must carry on their duties without extra remuneration during such short periods of absence.

G.O. 911, d. 2-6-60. B.P. 4538, d. 5-10-60.

3. *Revenue summons to officials of other departments.*—When it is found necessary by revenue officials to require, under Madras Act III of 1869, the attendance of any Government official not employed in the Revenue Department, due and sufficient notice should be given to the head of the division, office or range to whom he is subordinate. The time at which the witness is sommoned to appear must in this case be within office hours.

B.P. 6075, d. 16-8-69.

176. Reports and returns—*Accuracy essential.*—In submitting periodical reports Collectors should aim at absolute accuracy of detail. Not only do inaccurate figures often lead to erroneous inferences being drawn, but if approximate figures are accepted in the first instance, there is no assurance that they will be corrected afterwards; and unless the figures are accurate the report may become useless for future reference.

B.P. 434, d. 23-7-91.

2. *Report by divisional officers.*—As a rule, divisional officers should not be called upon to compile and furnish periodical reports and returns complete to the Collector's office, when the information required can be obtained from the taluks and digested and compiled in the Collector's office. Divisional officers should only be called on to submit reports when their opinions on special points are wanted. Arrangements should, however, be made to keep divisional officers informed of correspondence between the Collector's office and tahsildars, the papers either passing through the divisional officer, or copies being sent for the divisional officer's information.

B.P. 3135, d. 8-9-84; see also Standing Order No. 116, paragraph 3 supra.

3. *List of periodical reports and returns.*—A list of the principal periodical reports and returns due from Collectors to the Board, and from the Board to Government, is shown in the calendar issued by the Board. [a] A similar list has been issued by the Board in regard to reports and returns due from taluk offices to the Collector as well as to the divisional officer. [a]

a B.P. 147, d. 2-7-01.

Note.—The Collector should send monthly to each divisional officer and tahsildar in his district a list of reports and returns overdue for more than a month, with instructions to return the list within a fortnight with a brief note *in the officer's own handwriting* explaining the cause of the delay in each case.

B.P. 432, d. 8-12-97. B.P. 105, d. 23-4-98.

177. Public holidays.—All public offices must be closed on Sunday, and charge of an office should not be assumed on that day unless such a course is absolutely necessary (see article 220 of the Civil Service Regulations). All public offices will be closed on (1) the holidays mentioned in the explanation appended to section 25 of the Negotiable Instruments Act, XXVI of 1881, (2) the days declared by Government by notification under that section

to be public holidays, and (3) the days declared by Government, otherwise than under the Act, to be public holidays in Government offices. All public offices will also be closed in accordance with the established custom on the last Saturday in each month at the Presidency and the last Saturday but one in the mufassal. Complete lists of these holidays and of those peculiar to particular sects or districts are given in Appendix XXVIII,* sections A and B. All heads of offices are permitted to grant two additional half holidays in the year whether to the whole of their establishments or to members of particular sects. The grant of any other holidays or half holidays without the permission of Government is strictly prohibited.

B.P. 77, d. 7-3-95. B.P. 401, d. 5-11-95.
B.P. 291, d. 19-12-02. B.P. 159, d. 6-6-07.
B.P. 171, d. 21-6-07. B.P. 221, d. 5-8-07.
B.P. 251, d. 19-9-07. B.P. 283, d. 23-11-07.
B.P. 24, d. 14-2-08. B.P. 161, d. 28-7-08.

Note.—(1) Provision should be made by heads of offices for the despatch of emergent business during holidays, and the necessary arrangements made for the sale of stamps to the public on all days except those on which, by general consent, business is suspended.

B.P., d. 11-12-58; (M., Vol. III, p. 191 of 1858).

(2) Subject to the following rules [a] a Government servant who is called on to attend office on a holiday, except as a punishment, should be granted another holiday in its place when opportunity offers [a] :—

(*a*) [b] Such holidays may not be taken by a Government servant without the previous permission of the authority who is competent to grant him casual leave. An officer who is allowed to avail himself of casual leave without obtaining the previous permission of higher authority should intimate his intention of taking such a holiday to the authority to whom he makes similar intimations in respect of casual leave.

(*b*) Not more than ten such holidays in all may be taken in a calendar year, and no such holidays shall be taken after the expiry of six months from the public holiday for which it is substituted. It will, however, be within the discretion of the head of an office to call on the subordinate affected to take such holiday on any date within the six months which the head of the office finds to be convenient.

(*c*) Not more than seven such holidays may be accumulated and a lower number may be fixed in his discretion by the head of the office.

(*d*) Such holidays may be combined with casual leave or other authorized holidays, provided that the total period of absence from duty shall not exceed ten days.[b]

[a] G.O. 917, Pub., d. 16-9-02. [a] B.P. 22, d. 24-2-03.
[a] B.P. 291, d. 19-12-02. [b] G.O. 942, Pub., d. 17-10-03.
[b] B.P. 250, d. 11-12-03.

(3) Gazetted officers who are subordinates in an office may be granted such holidays under the foregoing rules. In the case of a gazetted officer in independent charge of an office, the same rules will apply, but if the permission of the authority to take a holiday is necessary under rule (*a*) supra, such authority should, before granting the required permission, satisfy himself that, owing to the exigencies of the public service, the said gazetted officer was unable to avail himself of the public holiday in lieu of which he applies for permission to take a holiday under note (2) supra.

G.O. 942, Pub., d. 17-10-03. B.P. 250, d. 11-12-03.

(4) If possible a Government servant of the religious persuasion which observes a holiday should not be called upon to work on that day.

G.O. 917, Pub., d. 16-9-02. B.P. 291, d. 19-12-02.
B.P. 22, d. 24-2-03. B.P. 250, d. 11-12-03.

178. Payment of salaries—*Responsibility for disbursement.*—Collectors should make such arrangements as will secure to every subordinate the receipt of his full pay. They should hold some person in each department responsible for the correct disbursement of the salaries of the officers and servants composing it.

B.P., d. 2-5-33; (M., Vol. I, p. 147).

---

* Vol. II, page 640.

Note.—In the Collector's office the cash-keeper, in divisional offices the head clerk, and in taluk offices the head accountant, will be responsible for the correct disbursement of the salaries of the establishment.

2. *Alterations in salaries.*—[a] Collectors are not at liberty to make any alteration in the scale of salaries of their establishments without special sanction, [a] and [b] the salary of an officer on leave is not at the disposal of the head of the office for distribution among the other clerks otherwise than in accordance with the Civil Service Regulations. When an officer goes on leave, another should usually be appointed to act for him, so that the full strength of the office may be kept up.[b]

[a] B.P., d. 3-3-51; (M., Vol. II, p. 5 of 1851).
[b] B.P., d. 8-12-58; (M., Vol. III, p. 190 of 1858).

3. *Pay of public servants absent on duty.*—[c] Collectors have discretionary authority to disburse the pay of public servants absent on duty to persons empowered by them to receive it at headquarters, [c] but [d] care should be taken that all salaries are drawn in the real names of the servants concerned.[d]

[c] B.P., d. 10-2-53; (M., Vol. II, p. 123 of 1853).
[d] B.P., d. 27-2-45; (M., Vol. I, p. 371).

4. *Payment of salaries to village officers.*—The holders of village offices forming class (1) of section 3 of the Madras Hereditary Village Offices Act, III of 1895, should be paid from the revenue collections of the villages in which they are employed, except when there is a paucity or an absence of collections in the villages, in which case their pay should be drawn from a Government treasury or Bank.

B.P. 68, d. 20-2-96.

Note.—(1) When the pay of village servants is disbursed from a taluk treasury, a receipt should be taken in the register maintained in the taluk office for the purpose, from the person to whom the money is actually made over. If the payee is illiterate, the payment should be made in the presence of tahsildar or taluk head accountant, and a certificate to that effect attached to the register.

B.P. 107, d. 23-4-98.

(2) When the headman of a village does not himself attend the taluk office to receive payment, he should endorse a written order on the reverse of the pay abstract authorizing the treasury officer to pay his messenger, who should be named.

B.P. 107, d. 23-4-98.

5. *Recovery of overpayments.*—Overpayments are recoverable in the first instance from the Government servants who have received the same, but in cases in which the recovery cannot be so made from the payees, the disbursing officers may be required to make good the loss, unless they can satisfactorily explain the overpayment.

B.P. 73, d. 12-2-94.

Note.—(1) This rule applies also to recoveries to be made from applicants for pension, on account of leave allowances irregularly drawn by them.

B.P. 98, d. 10-3-94.

(2) Allowances improperly drawn by Government servants, by reason of errors as to the grant of leave and the like will be recoverable from them, provided that objection is raised by the account officers within six months from the date of payment.

B.P. 73, d. 12-2-94. B.P. 188, d. 8-5-94.
G.O. 686, Finl., d. 30-8-97.

179. Charge of office—*Assumption of charge by subordinate officers.*—When an officer of a lower grade than a Collector assumes charge of his office, the fact need not be reported to the Board of Revenue. It will be sufficient if intimation is given to the Accountant-General.

B.P., d. 18-10-52; (M., Vol. II, p. 89 of 1852).

2. *Delivery of charge by gazetted officers.*—(i) A gazetted officer should not make over charge in advance of orders in the gazette in the absence of specific instructions in writing official or demi-official, from his immediate superior or from some higher authority.

B.P. 427, d. 18-7-90.

Note.—(1) Advices of relinquishment and assumption of charge of offices should invariably be made by means of the prescribed certificate of transfer of charge. Where two or more offices are held by the same officer, one form in which the different offices are specified will suffice.

B.P. 2, d. 2-1-91.

(2) The Collector should countersign the transfer of charge certificates of all his divisional officers, as well as those of assistant and deputy collectors at headquarters.

B.P. 544, d. 19-9-93.

(ii) When an uncovenanted officer is gazetted to another office, the gazette notice is, as a rule, to be accepted by him as a Government Order to make over charge and proceed without delay to join his new appointment. The responsibility for postponing compliance will rest with the individual officer under orders or with the superior officer who detains him.

G.O. 1065, d. 22-8-74. G.O. 151, d. 30-1-78.

180. Chronology.—A table is given in Appendix XXIX* showing the correspondence among the years of the six eras in general use in this Presidency from A.D. 1723 to A.D. 1920. A daily correspondence between the first five eras in the table, from A.D. 1751 to A.D. 1850, will be found in Brown's Ephemeris, copies of which have been furnished to all Collectors.

---

* Vol. II, page 643.

PRICE, 1 *anna*]

Correction Slip No. 343.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

For the existing Chapter XVII *substitute* the following :—

Chapter XVII.

TREASURY AND FINANCIAL.

[*N.B.*—The rules in this chapter do not in any way limit the application of those contained in the Madras Treasury Code and the Madras Financial and Account Code.]

181. General treasury administration—*Treasury procedure.*—The procedure laid down in the Madras Treasury Code should be carefully observed in all treasury transactions. The following supplemental instructions are issued for the guidance of Collectors and Treasury officers.

2. *Relative position of the Collector and his treasury deputy.*—The treasury deputy collector is subordinate to the Collector in regard to all matters affecting the general treasury administration of the district; accordingly the Collector should not address him by a separate letter as if he were an independent officer and then forward the treasury officer's explanation instead of his own in reply to questions or enquiries touching the treasury business. When any irregularity calling for report is brought to his notice, it is his duty to make a personal investigation, if necessary, and himself to report the facts of the case. He should keep himself generally informed of the treasury correspondence, and to this end may open covers addressed to his deputy or make such other arrangements as he may consider necessary.

B.P. 392, d. 6-2-82. B.P. 2974, d. 23-6-77.
B.P. 529, d. 8-2-77.

3. *Appointment to the charge of district treasuries.*—No appointment to the charge of a district treasury may be made except under the orders of Government. This rule however does not apply to cases where gazetted officers subordinate to the Collector are placed in temporary charge of the treasury to meet emergencies.

G.O. 2407, d. 5-10-65. G.O. 921, d. 17-11-90.
B.P. 6958, d. 30-10-65. G.O. 524, d. 19-9-98.

182. Rules for the custody and verification of stock in treasuries—

SECTION (i)—DISTRICT TREASURY.

Custody of money, opium and stamps.—The rules regarding the custody of moneys, opium and stamps in treasuries are contained in Chapter III of the Madras Treasury Code.

2. *Personal responsibility of the treasury deputy collector.*—[a] Treasury deputy collectors should invariably be present when the double-locked chests are opened, and should continue to watch them until they are closed[a]. They must understand that they will be held personally responsible for any loss arising from their neglect of duty and that whatever may be the confidence reposed in the treasurer, no opportunity whatever should be afforded for the abuse of such confidence.

B.P. 392, d. 6-2-82. [a] G.O. 2503, Fin., d. 23-12-81.

3. *Verification of cash balance by the treasury deputy collector.*—The treasury deputy collector should sign the cash-book and the treasurer's balance sheet every evening, roughly verifying at the same time the balance with the treasurer. He should also examine the balance with the treasurer in full detail at least once a week, and submit a report of his examination to the Collector [*vide* article 212 (*c*), (*e*) and (*f*) of the Madras Treasury Code].

B.P. 392, d. 6-2-82. B.P. 1125, d. 24-4-82.

4. *Verification of monthly cash balance by the Collector.*—The Collector when at headquarters must always verify the district treasury balance in person on the first day of each month. If he is absent on tour on the first day of the month, the duties may be entrusted to the senior gazetted subordinate of the district staff present at headquarters not being the officer in charge of the treasury. If neither the Collector nor any gazetted officer of the district staff other than the treasury deputy collector is present at headquarters, the verification of the cash balance should be done in accordance with the rule in article 16 (2) of the Madras Treasury Code. The Collector should however himself perform the duty in person at least once in every six months as provided in article 12 of the Madras Treasury Code. The method of verification of the cash balance is detailed in article 17 of the Madras Treasury Code.

5. *Embezzlements*—(i) *Responsibility therefor.*—The treasury deputy collector and all officials of the account and treasury branches will be held strictly responsible for the observance of the treasury and account rules, and they will not be excused from personal liability if it is found that their neglect of rules has assisted or facilitated fraud or covered its detection to the loss of public money.

G.O. 602, d. 17-7-01. B.P. 190, d. 10-8-01.

(ii) *Reports of embezzlements.*—The Collector should send immediate notice to the Board of any defalcations or losses of departmental revenues or receipts whether paid into a Government treasury or sub-treasury or not or any serious account irregularity, in any office under his control, or defalcations or misappropriations committed by village officers or losses due to accidents or thefts in village officers' houses or while money is in transit to a treasury. A copy of the report or such relevant extracts from it as are sufficient to explain the exact nature of the defalcation or loss and the circumstances which made it possible should, at the same time, be forwarded to the Accountant-General under Article 72 of the Madras Financial and Account Code, except in petty cases where the amount involved does not exceed Rs. 200 and there are no important features which merit

detailed investigation and consideration. Subject to the same exceptions, the Board should send to Government immediate notice of any embezzlement or serious account irregularity in any office under it. When the matter has been fully enquired into, there should be forwarded to the Accountant-General, except in the petty cases referred to above, a further and complete report of the nature and extent of the loss showing the errors or neglect of rules by which the loss was rendered possible and the prospect of effecting a recovery. A copy of this report should also be submitted to the Board which should, in all cases in which it has sent notice of an embezzlement or irregularity as directed above, submit to Government a copy of the detailed report received by it on the causes or circumstances which led to the defalcations, the steps taken to prevent their recurrence and the disciplinary action proposed as regards the officers responsible, after the completion of the enquiry. Even in cases where the loss involved does not exceed Rs. 200, the Collector should institute the necessary inquiry and take steps for the recovery of the amount lost to Government. When the money lost or embezzled is irrecoverable, the amount should be included in the quarterly statement of irrecoverable arrears with a brief explanation of the reason for thus dealing with it.

G O. 608, Fin. (Codes), d. 28-7-26. B.P. Mis. 2507, d. 1-11-26.
Govt. Memo. 3259-C/28-2, d. 21-2-27. B.P. Mis. 1353, d. 19-5-27.

6. *Periodical examination of stock by the Collector.*—The Collector should conduct a periodical examination of stock in the treasury at least once in every six months in the case of cash, once a quarter in the case of deposits, and once a year in the case of securities and bill forms, as prescribed in article 6-A of the Madras Treasury Code.

7. *Verification of stock on assumption and delivery of charge by Collector.*—A Collector when assuming or making over charge of a district should thoroughly verify the stock in the treasury and forward a certificate of the cash balance to the Accountant-General as laid down in article 19 of the Madras Treasury Code. All padlocks and duplicate keys belonging to or in the treasury shall also be examined and compared with the register and a certificate shall be signed that they have been found to be correct.

SECTION (ii)—SUBORDINATE TREASURIES.

Note.—The orders in this section apply *mutatis mutandis* to deputy tahsildars' treasuries.

8. (i) *Officer in charge.*—Each taluk treasury should be under the joint lock and key of the tahsildar and the taluk head accountant. During the absence of the tahsildar from headquarters, the taluk head accountant will be regarded as the sub-treasury officer.

Note.—The expression "taluk head accountant" includes the taluk sarishtadar, accountant or sub-treasurer as the case may be, in treasuries in which there is such an officer and not a taluk head accountant.

G.O. 2160, Rev., d. 5-6-18.

(ii) *Keys of the tahsildar when on tour.*—When the tahsildar goes on tour he should hand the key to the assistant tahsildar if th[illegible] is one; otherwise to the stationary sub-magistrate. When no su[illegible] [illegible]ppens to be present, he should hand the key to the town de[illegible]

sub-registrar. If none of the above arrangements is feasible, the taluk head gumasta may be permitted to hold charge of the tahsildar's keys, provided there is a taluk head accountant, who remains on duty and holds charge of his own keys during such period.

Note.—1. A probationary deputy tahsildar who has had taluk head accountant's training may, while undergoing training under a tahsildar, be entrusted with the keys of the sub-treasury during the tahsildar's absence from headquarters, provided the Collector is satisfied that he understands the responsibility which this entails.

2. The officer in charge of the keys of the double-lock receptacles during the absence of the tahsildar will be answerable for their contents and should check the balance with the tahsildar both when taking and handing over charge—see article 56, Madras Treasury Code.

3. In the sub-treasuries at Cuddapah and Mangalore, the tahsildar should leave his keys during his absence from headquarters with the town deputy tahsildar or if the town deputy tahsildar is also away, with the stationary sub-magistrate.

G.O. 3131, d. 17-11-09. B.P. 275, d. 26-11-09.
G.O. 1483, d. 6-5-10. B.P. 137, d. 27-5-10.

4. In the sub-treasury at Madras, the tahsildar should hand over his keys to the Superintendent of the Registration Department during his absence on inspection or otherwise.

G.O. 2411, d. 20-7-10.

5. In the sub-treasury at Koraput the deputy tahsildar should leave his keys during his absence on tour with the head clerk of the Divisional Office.

G.O. Mis. 908, Rev., d. 9-6-23.
B.P. Mis. 1378, d. 20-6-23.

(iii) *Keys of the taluk head accountant when on casual leave.*—The taluk head accountant should leave his keys with the head gumasta when he goes on casual leave. But when the head gumasta holds the tahsildar's keys in the circumstances mentioned in paragraph 8 (ii) above, the taluk head accountant should not be granted casual leave while the tahsildar is absent from headquarters. If the taluk head accountant's absence is unavoidable, the tahsildar should immediately return to headquarters. [a] For the purpose of holding charge of the sub-treasury keys, the clerk drawing the highest pay in the taluk office, will be regarded as the head gumasta.[a]

[a] B.P. Mis. 503, d. 1-3-24.

(iv) *Custody of the cash chest.*—The cash chest in each taluk treasury should, like the treasury itself, be provided with double locks, the keys of which will be held in the same manner and by the same officers as the keys of the treasury.

(v) As the taluk head accountant is the custodian of one of the keys of the double-lock chest, he should verify its contents whenever there is a transfer of charge.

(vi) *Duties of the officer holding the tahsildar's keys.*—In the case of taluk treasuries in which there is a head accountant, the duties of the officer who holds the keys of the tahsildar during the latter's absence from headquarters are confined to

(1) the custody of the keys;

(2) opening and shutting the main store and double-lock stamp almirah, being present in the strong room whenever there are double-lock transaction[illegible] cash or of stamps, and being answerable for the [illegible]ck receptacles;

(3) being present at the verification of the balance under double locks whenever there is a transfer of charge between the tahsildar and himself;

(4) certifying to the correctness of cash balance on the closing day of the sub-treasury accounts and signing the cash balance report, the account-current, etc.;

(5) comparing the closing cash balance for the day in the accountant's day book with that in the shroff's balance sheet and if they agree, signing both;

(6) recording a certificate in the accountant's day book that the balance has agreed with the daily balance sheet and signing it; and

(7) verifying the cash balance and stamps under single lock and satisfying himself that they agree with the shroff's daily balance sheet and then signing the shroff's cash book.

In taluk treasuries where there is no head accountant, the officer who holds the keys during the absence of the tahsildar is not merely the custodian of the keys, but should supervise the treasury.

(vii) The duties of shroffs are detailed in article 58 of the Madras Treasury Code. Shroffs should never be placed in charge of the keys of the treasury nor should they be made to keep any accounts other than those pertaining to the office of shroff. They should only be held liable for bad coin received and over payments made during the day.

9. *Quantity of stock to be retained.*—The rules regarding the quantity of stock to be retained in sub-treasuries at district headquarters are contained in article 49, Madras Treasury Code.

10. *Maximum stock of stamps in the treasurer's sole custody.*—The rules relating to the receipt and custody of stamps are contained in the Madras Stamp Manual. The stock of stamps placed in the sole custody of the treasurer should not exceed the probable demand for a week—see articles 61 and 63, Madras Treasury Code.

11. *Verification of daily balance by the taluk head accountant.*—(i) The taluk head accountant should examine every evening the balance in his treasury and sign the chitta with a certificate that the balance has been found to be correct. The chitta should be countersigned by the tahsildar when he is present at headquarters. An abstract of the total receipts, charges and balance should be submitted to the treasury deputy collector daily—see articles 8-A, 55 and 214 of the Madras Treasury Code for detailed instructions.

B.P. 467, d. 26-2-75. R.P. 652, d. 12-3-78.
B.P. 520, d. 8-2-77. B.P. 3910, d. 22-12-83.

(ii) When the taluk head accountant is absent, the next senior officer, i.e., the head gumasta, may discharge all his duties, including the examination of the treasury.

B.P. 2089, d. 27-7-75.

12. *Examination of stock balances by the tahsildar.*—The rules are contained in article 18 of the Madras Treasury Code.

13. *Annual verification of taluk balances by a gazetted officer.*—The Collector should see that the taluk balances are verified once a year by a gazetted officer and that a report of the verification is made to the Board.

B.P. 392, d. 6-2-82.

183. Inspection of district and sub-treasuries and taluk offices—The rules relating to the inspection of district and sub-treasuries are embodied in Appendix 5 to the Madras Treasury Code. The questions to be answered in connexion with the inspection of district and sub-treasuries and taluk offices are contained in Annexures I, II and III to that Appendix and in Parts III to VIII of Appendix II to Board's Standing Order No. 183.

184. Dealings with branches of the Imperial Bank of India—*General rules.*—The rules laid down in Chapter XII of the Madras Treasury Code for the conduct of business by Government treasuries with branch banks should be carefully observed by all treasury officers. In cases of doubt, the usage of each local treasury should be followed—vide article 231 of the Madras Treasury Code. The following subsidiary instructions are issued for the guidance of treasury officers.

2. *When the branch bank is located at the Collector's headquarters.*—When the branch bank is located at the Collector's headquarters, all monthly remittances from subordinate treasuries should be made direct to the bank, accompanied by the usual remittance list in duplicate. The original list will be receipted and returned by the bank officials and the duplicate retained for transmission to the deputy collector with the daily account.

G.O. 801, d. 2-8-73.

3. *When the branch bank is located at a place other than the Collector's headquarters.*—When the bank is situated at any place other than the Collector's headquarters, remittances from taluks should be made either to the bank or to the treasury, according to the instructions issued from time to time by the treasury deputy collector.

G.O. 801, d. 2-8-73.

4. *Remittances from villages in the taluk in which the bank is situated.*—The rules relating to the subject are contained in article 239 of the Madras Treasury Code.

5. *Money tendered at the Collector's office after the closing of the bank.*—If money is tendered at the Collector's office after the bank is closed, it should not be received save in exceptional cases of urgency, when it should be remitted to the bank without fail on the next day on which the bank is open, even if such day happens to be a holiday for the Collector's office.

B.P. 166, d. 8-3-89.

6. *Taluk register of remittances.*—In order to ensure that every remittance passed on to the bank duly reaches it, a register of such remittances should be maintained in each taluk office, and the entries in the register compared with the remittance list returned by the bank with daily statements of receipts—vide article 240, Madras Treasury Code.

B.P. 156, d. 1-2-81.

185. Miscellaneous—*Office hours.*—[a]Treasuries and sub-treasuries in mufassal stations will, as a rule, be open to the public from 11 a.m. to 4 p.m. every working day. In order, however, to facilitate the preparation and submission of accounts to the Accountant-General, district treasuries may be closed to the public at 2 p.m. on the 10th of each month and on the last working day of each month. But [a] [b] where a treasury is located in a bank or a branch bank, the hours of business for the treasury will be the same as at the bank [b]. [c]If any exceptions to this rule are required in the case of particular treasuries, the Collector concerned should bring the matter to the notice of the Board [c]. [d]All officials in charge of taluk treasuries or of cash-boxes should be required to close them finally by sun-set at the latest each day [d].

a { G.O. 2397, d. 20-7-10.
B.P. 198, d. 2-8-10.
b { B.P. 698, d. 8-12-92.
B.P. 54, d. 9-2-93.
c B.P. 550, 28-9-92.
d B.P. 1046, d. 17-2-64.

2. *Treasury holidays.*—Treasury servants should not be deprived of the authorized holidays enjoyed by other public servants. Collectors should notify in their district gazettes on what days their treasuries will be closed and should make arrangements for the despatch of any emergent business during such periods.

B.P. 8201, d. 16-12-62.

3. *Safes, locks and duplicate keys of treasuries and cash chests.*—The instructions contained in articles 46 and 47 of the Madras Treasury Code should be observed.

4. *Accommodation for other departments.*—The rules relating to the accommodation of cash chests and valuables of other departments are contained in articles 23 and 24 of the Madras Financial and Account Code, Volume I.

5. *Packing of treasure.*—The rules contained in the Resource Manual and the subsidiary instructions thereto should be observed.

Accountant-General's Circular Res. 31-13-617, d. 7-10-27.
B.P. Mis. 3852, d. 16-12-27.

6. *Checking of receipts by tahsildars.*—In the case of land revenue and other collections for which the tahsildar is the departmental officer, it is essential that receipts should be entered from day to day not only in the sub-treasury accounts but also in the departmental registers. The tahsildar should see that his departmental figures are obtained independently of his sub-treasury figures and that the one set acts as a *bona fide* check on the other set. The monthly collections calculated from the entries in the taluk demand, collection and balance registers should be checked with figures in the sub-treasury accounts and reconciled. An additional check should be effected by carrying forward progressive totals in the chittas or subsidiary registers and checking these with the figures in the demand, collection and balance registers and with the totals in the posting register.

The tahsildar is the departmental officer for the following departments: Land Revenue, Stamps, Excise, Poundage fees, Local Fund and Interest on loans.

G.O. Mis. 1679, Rev., d. 30-8-27.
B.P. Mis. 2642, d. 16-9-27.

7. *Closing and despatch of monthly accounts.*—The rules are contained in articles 215 and 225 of the Madras Treasury Code.

8. *Examination of village cash accounts by the taluk head accountant.*—It is the duty of the taluk head accountant to examine the village chitta or cash book received in the taluk office with each remittance, and, after satisfying himself that the amounts entered in the chitta have been duly brought to account, to certify to that effect in the monthly account-current sent to the treasury deputy collector. It is also the duty of the taluk head accountant to examine the account-current before its despatch and to certify on it that the amount entered therein corresponds with the figures entered in the villagewar accounts prescribed by the Taluk Manual.

B.P. 156, d. 1–2–81. G.O. 269, d. 30–1–11.

9. *Chalans.*—A sufficient supply of printed chalans in duplicate in the forms 1 and 2 prescribed in the Madras Financial and Account Code should always be kept on hand.

10. *Orders for payment.*—In order to avoid the inconvenience and risk accompanying the payment of money upon proceedings recorded in the vernacular languages and to ensure caution in the issue of such proceedings, every order issued by a court or office for the payment of money from a Government treasury should be recorded in English unless the presiding officer is not acquainted with the English language. Where the disbursing officer does not understand English, and the officer ordering the payment does, the order for payment should be both in the vernacular and in English.

11. *High Court deposit rules.*—The rules framed by the High Court in regard to the receipt and payment of money under the orders of civil courts are embodied in article 367, Madras Financial and Account Code, Volume I.

12. *Collector's private accounts.*—Though treasurers are not permitted to keep the private accounts of the Collector, or to act as his private agents, there is no objection to the salaries of the Collector or his subordinates when absent from headquarters on duty being drawn by the treasurer, and payments being made therefrom upon the orders or receipts of such officers, the salary when drawn being placed in a private cash chest.

B.P. d. 18–7–36 ; (M. Vol. I, p. 216).
B.P. d 14–4–51 ; (M. Vol. II, p. 14).
B.P. 6459, d 9–10–67.

G.O. 547, d. 12–12–67.
B.P. 682, d. 29–1–68.

186. Powers of the treasury deputy collector to sanction payments.—The rules are contained in section D-II of Chapter I of the Madras Financial and Account Code, Volume I.

187. Spending powers of Collectors and the Board—*General instructions.*—(i) The powers of Collectors and the Board to sanction expenditure in the Civil Budget are set forth in the Madras Financial and Account Code (vide article 30 and appendices to the Code).

(ii) Expenditure must be distributed over the year in a reasonable way suitable to the circumstances. Rush of expenditure towards the close of the year with a view to avoid a lapse of the budget grant should be

scrupulously avoided and money should not be drawn from the treasury unless it is required for immediate disbursement. If money drawn in expectation of immediate payment cannot for any reason be promptly paid, the amount should at once be refunded to the treasury.

G. O. 346, Finl., d 29-5-17. B.P. 147, d. 20-8-17.

(iii) Collectors have no power to sanction reappropriation of funds from one unit of appropriation to another. They should address the Board for reappropriation of funds when necessary (vide Chapter X of the Madras Budget Manual).

(iv) The powers of the Board as regards sanctioning temporary establishments do not cover cases where sanction is required for the entertainment of an establishment from year to year. In all cases where the proposed establishment is likely to be required for more than one year, the proposal should be regarded as one for a permanent and not for temporary establishment.

B.P. 818, d. 22-11-89.

2. *Budget estimates.*—Instructions for the preparation of budget estimates will be found in Chapters III to VI of the Madras Budget Manual.

188. Inter-departmental payments.—The rules on the subject are contained in articles 180 to 182 of the Madras Financial and Account Code, Volume I.

189. Refunds—*By whom sanctioned.*—(i) Collectors and [a] divisional officers [a] are authorized to sanction the refund of all sums (including departmental fines) collected by any department under their control when it is clear that Government were not in the first instance, or have since ceased to be, entitled to such amounts, as for instance when an original assessment, fine, etc., has been cancelled or reduced on appeal. All cases in which there is any doubt should, however, be referred to the Board for sanction.

G.O. 903, d. 20-4-61.
B.P. 8664, d. 10-12-68.
G.O. 461, d. 1-4-76.
B.P. 332, d. 24-2-87.
B.P. 74, d. 17-2-92.
B.P. 18, d. 31-1-03.
G.O. 2705, d. 24-10-68.
B.P. 1701, d. 29-8-73.
G.O. 566, d. 8-6-87.
B.P. 709, d. 9-12-91.
B.P. 33, d. 27-1-97.
[a] B.P. 232, d. 26-6-96.

(ii) Collectors and divisional officers are also authorized to refund (1) assessment paid on inams resumed and subsequently restored to the inamdars and (2) overpayments of quit-rent.

B.P. 28, d. 15-2-08. G.O. 2245, d. 24-7-11.

(iii) Collectors and divisional officers are also authorized to make refunds, up to a limit of Rs. 500 and Rs. 100 respectively, of revenue realized by the Revenue Department from unreserved lands under its control, to which it is clear that the Government were not in the first instance, or have since ceased to be, entitled, as for instance when the value of trees on lands applied for under darkhast has been paid, but the darkhast has been rejected on appeal, or for some other reason [a] assignment has not been made [a] and the trees have not been felled or removed or when trees or other produce sold to a party have not been or could not

be removed for good cause. Refunds of sums exceeding Rs. 500 require the sanction of the Board.

All refunds made under this clause should be debited in the treasury accounts to "VIII. h. Forest—Refunds—Voted—Refund by Revenue Officers."

B.P. 122, For., d. 14-8-15. [a] G.O. Mis. 1667 Rev., d. 28-7-28.
[a] B.P. Mis. 2500, d. 1-8-28.

(iv) Tahsildars and deputy tahsildars in independent charge are authorized to sanction refunds of revenue if based upon an order (*a*) which they are competent to pass or (*b*) which has been issued and communicated to them by some higher and competent authority. In the latter case, a copy of the order of the superior authority should be attached to the formal order sanctioning the refund.

G.O. 279, d. 2-2-09. G.O. 1031, d. 14-4-09.

2. *Refund of land-cess.*—Refunds of land-cess, and of revenues not accruing under the [a] Madras Local Boards Act XIV of 1920 [a] but assigned to local boards for the purposes of the Act, should be dealt with in the same way as refunds of land revenue.

B.P. 643, d. 20-7-88. B.P. 232, d. 26-6-96.
[a] B.P. 115, d. 15-10-28.

3. *Refund to* [a] *joint holders* [a].—In the case of refunds to [a] persons owning a holding jointly [a] the signature of all the persons concerned is necessary. But such signature may be given by the holder of a power-of-attorney from the parties.

[a] G.O. Mis. 1667, Rev., d. 28-7-28. [a] B.P. Mis. 2500, d. 1-8-28.

4. *Refund to representatives of deceased persons.*—As regards refunds to the representatives of deceased persons, if the amount concerned is small and the claim free from doubt, the procedure prescribed in Standing Order No. 67, paragraph 2, should be followed. In other cases an indemnity bond in the form given in Appendix III, to be executed at the cost of the claimant, should be taken before refund is made.

B.P. 176, d. 17-3-91.

5. *Refund of judicial fines.*—Treasury officers may refund judicial fines in accordance with the procedure laid down in that behalf by the High Court from time to time.

B.P. 216, d. 12-9-99.

6. *Certificate of refunds.*—To the monthly bills sent to the Accountant-General a certificate should be appended to the effect that the amounts refunded have been duly credited in the accounts and have not been previously refunded.

7. *Renewal of refund orders.*—In cases where refunds have been sanctioned by Collectors and divisional officers but not acted upon, they may at any time renew the order for refund, on cause shown, subject to the condition laid down in paragraph 1. [a] Where a refund has been sanctioned by the Board, such sanction, if not acted upon within a year of its receipt, will be held to have lapsed and must be again applied for [a].

[a] B.P. 1204, d. 29-6-81. [a] B.P. 1665, d. 9-8-81.

8. *General procedure.*—The procedure prescribed in paragraph 4 should be adopted, under similar circumstances, in the case of payments on account of *any* claim against Government.

B.P. 176, d. 17-3-91.

9. *Refund of overpayments.*—Revenue inspectors may make refund of overpayments of land revenue shown in Village Account No. 14-C, which cannot be adjusted towards pattas, on the authority of the lists published by the tahsildar in accordance with Board's Standing Order No. 37-A. They should obtain the amounts required from the tahsildar and make the payments in the village, when on tour.

10. Refund of such overpayments of previous faslis will also be made by the jamabandi officer at his camp [Board's Standing Order Nos. 12 (12) and 37-A.]

G.O. 678, d. 9-3-08. B.P. 118, d. 12-6-08.
G.O. 2245, d. 24-7-11.

11. *Refund by postal money order.*—Unadjustable overpayments of land revenue exceeding 2 annas and not exceeding Rs. 25 may also be refunded by money order, the money order commission being borne by Government.

G.O. 3652 Rev., d. 11-12-13. B.P. 67, d. 20-3-16.

12. *Refund of disputed items of revenue.*—When in a suit against the Government a civil court has found that the collection of an item of revenue is illegal, and such finding has either been accepted by the Board or the Government or has been upheld by the judgment of an appellate court against whose decision no further appeal lies, any further collections of the same item of revenue which have been made subsequent to the filing of the suit shall ordinarily be refunded to the party concerned, on his making due application, even though a suit to recover such further collections may have become barred by limitation.

B.P. 19, d. 24-1-18. B.P. 115, d. 15-10-28.

[Correction Slip No. 343, dated 10-12-28]

Chapter XVII

TREASURY AND FINANCIAL.

[*N.B.*—The rules in this chapter do not in any way limit the application of those contained in the Civil Account Code, Volume I.]

PART I.—TREASURY.

181. General treasury administration—*Procedure prescribed in the Civil Account Code.*—The procedure prescribed in Chapter 18 of the Civil Account Code, 7th edition, should be carefully observed in all treasury transactions. The following supplemental instructions are issued for the guidance of Collectors and treasury officers.

2. *Relative position of the Collector and his treasury deputy.*—[a] The treasury deputy collector is subordinate to the Collector in regard to all matters affecting the general treasury administration of the district: [a] accordingly, [b] the Collector should not address him by a separate letter as if he were an independent officer, and then forward the treasury officer's explanation instead of his own in reply to questions or inquiries touching the treasury business. When any irregularity calling for report is brought to his notice, it is his duty to make a personal investigation, if necessary, and himself to report the facts of the case.[b] [c] He should keep himself generally informed of the treasury correspondence, and to this end may open covers addressed to his deputy or make such other arrangements as he may consider necessary.[c]

[a] B.P. 392, d. 6-2-82.
[b] B.P. 529, d. 8-2-77.
[b] B.P. 392, d. 6-2-82.
[c] B.P. 2474, d. 23-6-77.
[c] B.P. 392, d. 6-2-82.

3. *Appointment to the charge of district treasuries.*—No appointment to the charge of a district treasury may be made except under the orders of Government. This rule, however, does not apply to cases where gazetted officers subordinate to the Collector are placed in temporary charge of the treasury to meet emergencies.

G.O. 2407, d. 5-10-65.
G.O. 921, d. 17-11-90.
B.P. 6958, d. 30-10-65.
G.O. 524, d. 19-9-98.

182. Rules for the custody and verification of stock in treasuries—

SECTION (i).—DISTRICT TREASURY.

Custody of money.—The bulk of the money in the district treasury should be kept in a chest under the joint lock and key* of the treasury

---

* *Note.*—(1) It should be understood that, though the care of the keys of the double-locked chests is thus transferred from the Collector to the treasury deputy collector and treasurer, it is not intended to relieve the Collector from his general responsibility.

B.P. 392, d. 6-2-82.

(2) Shroffs should never be placed in charge of the keys of the treasury [c] nor should they be made to keep any accounts other than those pertaining to the office of shroff.[c] They should only be held liable for bad coin received and overpayments made during the day.

B.P. 467, d. 26-2-75.
B.P. 529, d. 8-2-77.
[c] B.P. 163, d. 11-5-96.

deputy collector and the treasurer, a sum sufficient to meet the average daily expenditure being placed in the sole charge of the treasurer. The treasury deputy collector should see that the amount thus advanced does not ordinarily exceed Rs. 5,000 and that demands for more than this amount are carefully scrutinized. This sum, together with the value of stamps, opium, etc., in the treasurer's sole custody, should never at the closing of the treasury exceed the amount of security deposited by the treasurer.

B.P. 392, d. 6-2-82. B.P. 174, d. 15-6-15.
B.P. 213, d. 17-8-16.

2. *Custody of stamps.*—The bulk of the adhesive stamps and stamped papers should be placed in the treasury in one or more chests or presses under the joint lock and key of the treasury deputy collector and the treasurer in parcels containing known quantities of each value, the remainder of the stamps, which should not exceed the probable demand for a [a] week,[a] being placed in the sole custody of the treasurer.

B.P. 392, d. 6-2-82. [a] B.P. 1590, d. 20-6-82.

3. *Custody of Savings Bank pass-books* [a] *and the treasurer's security bond.*—Savings Bank pass-books rendered as security to Government and the treasurer's security bond [a] should be placed in the [a] strong room of the [a] treasury in a box, the key of which should be held by the treasury deputy collector, who will be responsible for their safe custody.

G.O. 855, d. 14-9-01. B.P. 246, 10-10-01.
[a] B.P. 22, d. 12-1-14.

4. *Personal responsibility of the treasury deputy collector.*—[b] Treasury deputy collectors should invariably be present when the double-locked chests are opened, and should continue to watch them until they are closed.[b] They must understand that they will be held personally responsible for any loss arising from their neglect of duty, and that whatever may be the confidence reposed in the treasurer, no opportunity whatever should be afforded for the abuse of such confidence.

B.P. 392, d. 6-2-82. [b] G.O. 2503, Finl., d. 23-12-81.

5. *Verification of cash balance by the treasury deputy collector.*—The treasury deputy collector should sign the cash-book and the treasurer's balance sheet every evening, roughly verifying at the same time the balance with the treasurer. He should also examine the balance with the treasurer in full detail at least once a week, and submit a report of his examination to the Collector.

B.P. 392, d. 6-2-82. B.P. 1125, d. 24-4-82.

6. *Verification of monthly cash balance by the Collector.*—[c] The Collector will always verify the cash balance on the last day of the month when he is at headquarters.[c] When he is absent from headquarters, the examination may be conducted by another officer, as provided in article 336 of the Civil Account Code. [c] The Collector must examine the balance in person at least once in every four months.[c]

B.P. 392, d. 6-2-82, and article 336, Civil Account Code, Volume I.
B.P. 37, d. 25-2-01. [c] G.O. 2238, d. 5-7-10. [c] B.P. 196, d. 27-7-10.

Page 407, *Standing Order No.* 182, *paragraph* 7 (ii) *as revised by Correction Slip No.* 225.—

(1) After the words "Sub-treasury or not" and before the word "defalcations" occurring in the first sentence, *insert* the words "or any serious account irregularity, in any office under his control, or".

(2) After the words "received by it" and before the word "after" in the fifth sentence, *insert* the words "on the causes or circumstances which led to the defalcations, the steps taken to prevent their recurrence and the disciplinary action proposed as regards the officers responsible."

Govt. Memo. 3259 C. 26-2, d. 21-2-27, B.P. Mis. 1353, d. 19-5-27.

[Correction Slip No. 243, 25-2-27]

Standing Order No. 182, *paragraph* 8 (i), *as renumbered in B.P. No.* 115, *Press, dated* 15*th October* 1928.—*Insert* the following as note (2) to this sub-paragraph and *renumber* the existing note as note (1):—

NOTE (2).—In the sub-treasury at Madras, the two strong rooms used for the storage of stamps and opium will be under the joint lock and key of the Tahsildar and the Assistant Tahsildar. The third strong room in charge of the Taluk Head Accountant, which is used for the storage of stamps to meet his requirements for a week, will be under the joint lock and key of the Taluk Head Accountant and the Assistant Tahsildar.

Standing Order No. 182, *paragraph* 8 (ii).—*Substitute* the following *for* the existing note (4) under this paragraph:—

NOTE (4).—In the sub-treasury at Madras, a double lock officer going on casual leave may leave his keys with the Superintendent of the Registration Department of the Taluk office.

G.O. Mis. 859, Rev., d. 30-4-29. B.P. Mis. 1450, d. 25-5-29

[Correction Slip No. 349, dated 29th May 1929]

Page 407, *Standing Order No.* 182, *paragraph* 7 (ii).—*Substitute* the following *for* paragraph 7 (ii) :—

(ii) *Reports of embezzlements.*—The Collector should send immediate notice to the Board of any defalcations or losses of departmental revenues or receipts whether paid into a Government treasury or sub-treasury or not, defalcations or misappropriations committed by village officers, or losses due to accidents or thefts in village officers' houses or while money is in transit to a treasury. A copy of the report or such relevant extracts from it as are sufficient to explain the exact nature of the defalcation or loss and the circumstances which made it possible should, at the same time, be forwarded to the Accountant-General under Article 29, Civil Account Code, except in petty cases where the amount involved does not exceed Rs. 200 and there are no important features which merit detailed investigation and consideration. Subject to the same exceptions, the Board should send to Government immediate notice of any embezzlement or serious account irregularity in any office under it. When the matter has been fully enquired into, there should be forwarded to the Accountant-General, except in the petty cases referred to above, a further and complete report of the nature and extent of the loss showing the errors or neglect of rules by which the loss was rendered possible and the prospect of effecting a recovery. A copy of this report should also be submitted to the Board which should, in all cases in which it has sent notice of an embezzlement or irregularity as directed above, submit to Government a copy of the detailed report received by it after the completion of the enquiry. Even in cases where the loss involved does not exceed Rs. 200 the Collector should institute the necessary enquiry and take steps for the recovery of the amount lost to Government. When the money lost or embezzled is irrecoverable, the amount should be included in the quarterly statement of irrecoverable arrears with a brief explanation of the reason for thus dealing with it.

G.O. 608, Fin. (Codes), d. 28-7-26. B.P. 2507, Mis., d. 1-11-26.

[Correction Slip No. 225]

7. *Embezzlements*—(i) *Responsibility therefor.*—The treasury deputy collector and all officials of the account and treasury branches will be held strictly responsible for the observance of the treasury and account rules, and they will not be excused from personal liability if it is found that their neglect of rules has assisted or facilitated fraud or covered its detection to the loss of public money.

G.O. 302, d. 17-7-01. B.P. 190, d. 10-8-01.

(ii) *Reports of embezzlements.*—[a] The Collector should send immediate notice to the Board of any embezzlement in an office or treasury. He should also forward to the same authority a copy of the subsequent detailed report to the Accountant-General required by article 20 of the Civil Account Code when the embezzlement is of money or Government property, paid into or deposited in a Government treasury or sub-treasury; otherwise he should submit a detailed report direct to the Board.[a] [b] Petty defalcations or misappropriations committed by village officers and losses of public money due to accidents or thefts in village officers' houses or while money is in transit to the treasury do not fall within the purview of this ruling; it will, however, be the duty of Collectors to institute the necessary inquiries in such cases and take steps for the recovery of the amount lost to Government. In all cases where the money lost or embezzled is irrecoverable, the amount should be included in the quarterly statement of irrecoverable arrears with a brief explanation of the reason for thus dealing with it.[b]

G.O. 3427, d. 19-12-08. [b] B.P. 283, d. 25-11-01.

8. *Periodical examination of stock by the Collector.*—The Collector should satisfy himself by periodical examination, conducted either personally or by means of one of his covenanted assistants, once in two months for cash, once a quarter for deposits, and [c] at least once a year [c] for stamps, securities and bills, that the actual stock of cash, stamps and securities corresponds with the book balances, that all the registers are kept in due form, and that the treasurer does not hold a sum larger than is necessary for ordinary public transactions.

B.P. 392, d. 6-2-82. [c] B.P. 755, d. 17-11-87.

9. *Verification of stock on assumption and delivery of charge by Collector.*—A Collector should be especially careful, when assuming or making over charge of a district, to see that stock is thoroughly verified; and the certificate which is required from the transferor and transferee, showing the state of the cash and stamp balances, should invariably be despatched to the Accountant-General on the same day that charge is transferred. It is not sufficient merely to count the bags of treasure; the contents of all the bags must be turned out and passed through the scales, unless the bags are made of net, and the contents are visible. [d] All locks and duplicate keys belonging to and in the treasury shall be examined and compared with the register and a certificate shall be signed that all the locks and keys in the register have been properly accounted for.[d]

B.P. 392, d. 6-2-82. [d] B.P. 32, d. 15-2-01. [d] B.P. 297, d. 1-11-10.

SECTION (ii).—SUBORDINATE TREASURIES.

[b] *Note.*—The orders in this section apply *mutatis mutandis* to deputy tahsildars' treasuries.[b]

10. (i) *Officer in charge.*—Each taluk treasury should be under the joint lock and key of the tahsildar and the taluk head accountant.* During the absence of the tahsildar from headquarters, the taluk head accountant will be regarded as the sub-treasury officer.

(ii) *Custody of the tahsildar's keys during his absence from head-quarters.*—The tahsildar should, during his absence from headquarters, give his keys to the stationary sub-magistrate; but, if the latter officer happens to be absent or if there is no such officer in the taluk, the keys should be given to the town deputy tahsildar, if any, or to the sub-registrar, except at the stations specified in the foot-note† at which the keys should be given to the head gumasta.

(iii) *Custody of the taluk head accountant's keys during his absence on casual leave.*—When the taluk head accountant goes on casual leave, he should give his double lock keys to the head gumasta. At the stations specified in the foot-note,† the taluk head accountant should not take casual leave when the tahsildar is on tour and, when he cannot put off his casual leave, the tahsildar should return to head-quarters.

(iv) *Custody of the cash chest.*—The cash chest in each taluk treasury should, like treasury itself, be provided with double locks, the keys of which will be held in the same manner and by the same officers as the keys of the treasury.

(v) [a] As the taluk head accountant is the custodian of one of the keys of the double lock chest, he should verify its contents whenever there is a transfer of charge.[a]

---

* *Note.*—(1) The expression 'Taluk Head Accountant' includes the taluk sarishtadar, accountant, or sub-treasurer, as the case may be, in treasuries in which there is such an officer and not a taluk head accountant.

G.O. No. 2160, Rev., d. 5-6-18.

(2) The instructions in note (2) to paragraph 1 of the order apply equally to shroffs in taluk treasuries.

(3) The taluk head gumastah should not be in immediate charge of the sub-treasury unless any of the arrangements indicated in paragraph 10 cannot be made.

G.O. 1957, d. 19-7-09. B.P. 194, d. 25-8-09.

(4) [a] In the sub-treasuries at Cuddapah and Mangalore, [a] the Tahsildar should leave his keys during his absence from headquarters with the Town Deputy Tahsildar or if the Town Deputy Tahsildar is also away, with the Stationary Sub-Magistrate.

G.O. 3131, d. 17-11-09. [a] G.O. 1488, d. 6-5-10.
B.P. 275, d. 26-11-09. [a] B.P. 137, d. 27-5-10.

(5) In the sub-treasury at Madras, the Tahsildar should hand over his keys to the Superintendent of the Registration Department during his absence on inspection or otherwise.

G.O. 2411, d. 20-7-10.

(6) In taluks where there is an assistant tahsildar, the tahsildar should, during his absence from headquarters, give his keys to that officer. In the absence of the assistant tahsildar the orders in clause (ii) above should be followed.

G.O. 277, Rev., d. 29-1-13. B.P. 42, d. 13-2-13.

† Bhadrachalam, Nellore, Pullampet, Chandragiri, Kollegal, Tiruchengodu, Kamalapuram and Krishnagiri.

B.P. 29, d. 30-1-05. B.P. 55, d. 6-3-05.
G.O. 2352, d. 25-8-08.
G.O. 2542, d. 14-9-09. G.O. 187, d. 19-1-10.
B.P. 228, d. 5-10-09. B.P. 31, d. 4-2-10.

Page 408, *Standing Order No.* 182, *paragraph* (10) (*ii*).—(*a*) To the list of stations given in the footnote to this paragraph *add* 'Nugur'.

(*b*) To the authorities under the footnote *add*—

G.O. Mis. 1225, Rev., d. 31-5-20; B.P. 71, d. 27-9-20.

[XXI, 8-11-20]

Page 408, *Standing Order No.* 182, *paragraph* 10 (*ii*).—(*a*) To the list of stations given in the footnote to this paragraph *add* "Avanashi".

G.O. Mis 1978 d. 21-8-19.
B.P. Mis. 1158, d. 3-9-19.

(*b*) *Add* to the authorities given under the foot-note.

B.P. 140, d. 11-5-15.
B.P. 273, d. 14-9-15.
B.P. 102, d. 17-4-16.
B.P. 21, d. 3-2-17.
B.P. Mis. 965, d. 16-7-17.

[I, -4-20]

Page 408, *Standing Order No.* 182, *paragraph* 10 (i).—*Insert* the following as note (9) under this paragraph :—

(9) For the purpose of holding charge of the sub-treasury keys, the clerk drawing the highest pay in the Taluk office will be regarded as the Head Gumasta.

B.P. Mis. 503, d. 1-3-24.

[C LVI, 6-3-24]

Page 408, *Standing Order No.* 182, *paragraph* 10.—*Insert* the following as note (7) under this paragraph :—

(7) A probationary Deputy Tahsildar who has had Head Accountant's training may, while undergoing training under a Tahsildar, be entrusted with the keys of the sub-treasury during the Tahsildar's absence from headquarters, provided the Collector is satisfied that he understands the reponsibility which this entails.

G.O. Mis. 1912, Rev., d. 30-10-22. B.P. Mis. 2160, d. 7-11-22.

[XCV, 11-22]

Page 408, *Standing Order No.* 182, *paragraph* 10 (i).—*Insert* the following as note (8) under this paragraph :—

Note.—(8) In the sub-treasury at Koraput the Deputy Tahsildar should leave his keys during his absence on tour with the Head Clerk of the Divisional Office.

G.O. Mis. 908, Rev., d. 9-6-23.
B.P. Mis, 1378, d. 20-6-23.

[CXXVI, d. 9-7-23]

Page 409, *Standing Order No.* 182, *paragraph* 10 (*vi*), *as amended by Board's Proceedings No.* 6, *dated* 22*nd January* 1920.—*Delete* the word "and" at the end of item (3) and *insert* the following items after item (4) in the above paragraph :—

(5) comparing the closing cash balance in the Accountant's Day Book with that in the shroff's balance sheet and, if they agree, signing both,

(6) certifying over his signature in the Accountant's Day Book that the balance has agreed with the daily balance sheet, and

(7) verifying the cash balance and stamps under single lock and satisfying himself that they agree with the shroff's balance sheet and then signing the shroff's cash book.

G.O. Mis. 1598, d. 1-9-22. B.P. 117, Press, d. 18-9-22.

[LXXXIV, 18-9-22]

Page 409, *Standing Order No.* 182, *paragraph* 10 (*vi*).—*Omit* "and" in the second line of item (2), and *add* at the end of the sub-paragraph "and being answerable for the contents of the double lock receptacles".

B.P. No. 6, d. 22-1-1920.

[I, -4-20]

[b] (vi) *Duties of the officer holding the tahsildar's keys.*—In the case of taluk treasuries in which there is a head accountant, the duties of the officer who holds the keys of the tahsildar during the latter's absence from headquarters are confined to—

(1) the custody of the keys,

(2) opening and shutting the main store and the double-lock stamp almirah and being present in the strong room whenever there are double-lock transactions either of cash or of stamps,

(3) being present at the verification of the balance under double-locks whenever there is a transfer of charge, and

(4) certifying to the correctness of the cash balance on the closing day of the sub-treasury accounts and signing the cash balance report, the account current, etc.

In taluk treasuries where there is no head accountant, the officer who holds the keys during the absence of the tahsildar is not merely the custodian of the keys but should supervise the treasury.[b]

G.O. 1957, d. 19-7-09. B.P. 140, d. 11-5-15.
B.P. 194, d. 25-8-09. B.P. 21, d. 3-2-17.
[a] B.P. 357, d. 18-8-14. B.P. Mis. 965, d. 16-7-17.
[b] G.O. 2160, Rev., d. 5-6-18.

11. *Quantity of stock to be retained.*—As a rule, the cash retained in the taluk treasury at the headquarters of a district should be limited to the smallest amount sufficient for current requirements. [a] Money or valuables, whether received with remittances or otherwise, should not be kept in such treasuries at night, but should be secured in strong boxes and deposited in the custody of the headquarters treasury guard every evening.[a] The collections in excess of this minimum should, as they accumulate, be sent daily or at short intervals, to the district treasury or the Branch Bank as the case may be. In like manner the quantity of stamps, etc., retained in the taluk treasury should not exceed what is absolutely required for the day's use, as further supplies can always be obtained from the adjacent district treasury. The object of this arrangement is to avoid the entertainment of separate treasury guards for the two treasuries at the district headquarters.

B.P. 1102, d. 28-2-61. [a] B.P. 397, d. 3-7-91.

12. *Maximum stock of stamps in the treasurer's sole custody.*—[b] The stock of stamps left in the hands of any treasurer should not exceed a [c] week's [c] probable demand, estimated according to the average sales of previous months[b], [d] except when the value of stamps, stock notes and cash left with him is below the security taken; the value of the stamps in his possession may then be increased by the difference.[d]

B.P. 899, d. 27-2-77. [c] B.P. 1590, d. 30-6-82.
[d] B.P. 162, d. 27-5-87.

13. *Custody of Savings Bank pass-books.*—Savings Bank pass-books tendered as security to Government should be placed in the treasury in a box, the key of which should be held by the tahsildar who will be responsible for their safe custody.

G.O. 855, d. 14-9-01. B.P. 246, d. 10-10-01.

14. *Verification of daily balance by the taluk head accountant.*—(i) [g] The taluk head accountant should examine every evening the balance in his treasury, and sign the chitta with a certificate that the balance has been found to be correct. The chitta should be countersigned by the

tahsildar when he is present at headquarters.[g] [h]An abstract of the total receipts, charges and balance should be submitted to the treasury deputy collector daily.[h]

[g] B.P. 467, d. 26-2-75.
[g] B.P. 520, d. 8-2-77.
[h] B.P. 652, d. 12-3-78.
[h] B.P. 3910, d. 22-12-83.

(ii) When the taluk head accountant is absent, the next senior officer, i.e., the head gumasta, may discharge all his duties, including the examination of the treasury.

B.P. 2089, d. 27-7-75.

15. *Examination of stock balances by the tahsildar.*—[a] The tahsildar should examine the balance in the treasury not less than twice a month. If he remains at headquarters for a period of seven days or more at a time, he should examine the balance in the treasury once every seven days during such period. [b]He should also examine the treasury every time he leaves and arrives at headquarters and report having done so to the Collector.[b] If, however, he proceeds only on a short journey of a few hours, he may, without examining the treasury balance, entrust the keys of the strong room alone to the stationary sub-magistrate, [c]the sub-registrar[c] or the taluk head accountant as the case may be. If, on his return to headquarters from such tour, he proceeds *at once* on a second tour he need not, unless he thinks fit, take charge of the treasury keys from the sub-magistrate, etc.[a] [d] In extraordinary cases of urgency also, he may leave his headquarters without carrying out an examination of the treasury, but the fact should be reported to the Collector without delay.[d]

[a] B.P. 3, d. 6-1-04.
[b] B.P. 529, d. 8-2-75.
[c] G.O. 993, d. 8-9-04.
[c] G.O. 1288, d. 18-11-04.
[d] B.P. 122, d. 21-1-75.
[d] B.P. 2089, d. 27-7-75.

B.P. 273, d. 5-12-04.

16. *Annual verification of taluk balances by a gazetted officer.*—The Collector should see that the taluk balances are verified once a year by a gazetted officer, and that a report of the verification is made to the Board. Where gazetted officers are in charge of subdivisional treasuries, the Collector should verify the balances when occasion offers on his tours.

B.P. 392, d. 6-2-82.

183. Inspection of treasuries—

SECTION (i).—DISTRICT TREASURY.

1. *Inspection of the treasury.*—The inspection of district treasuries will be made by a gazetted officer of the Accounts Department who will visit each district treasury in turn and will advise the Collector as to any defects which he may notice and the remedies which should be adopted to remove such defects. It will be open to the Collector at the time of the inspection to discuss with the inspecting officer any questions concerning the working of the treasury or the accounts administration of the district.

2. *Duties of Collectors.*—Collectors will however continue to be fully responsible for the general administration of the treasuries within their districts. Each Collector should once in every half-year inspect his treasury and submit a report to the Board on the following matters:—(1) Custody of cash and currency notes including those in the currency chests, (2) the condition of boxes and locks, (3) the custody of the keys by the treasury officers and the treasurer, (4) the guarding of the treasury by the police

Pages 410 *and* 411, *Standing Order No.* 183, *paragraphs* 1 *to* 3.—(i) *For* the words "in every half-year" occurring in line 3 of the second paragraph *substitute* "a year."

(ii) *Delete* the words "and 15th September in" occurring in the eighth line on page 411 and *substitute* the word "of."

[XLVIII, 4-10-21]

RICE, 6 pies]

Correction Slip No. 6.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 411, *Standing Order No.* 183, section (i).—(i) *Delete* the words "Part I of" in paragraph 3.

(ii) *Delete* paragraph 4.

B.P. No. 56, Sett., d. 26th April 1920.

[VI, 8-6-1920]

Pages 656—667, *Appendix II, Standing Order No.* 183, *paragraph* 5 *as amended by correction Slip No.* 210, *dated* 18*th January* 1929 :—

(1) *Part VIII.—Delete* question No. 24 and *renumber* the remaining questions Nos. 25 to 76 as 24 to 75.

(2) *Part IX.*—(*a*) *Insert* the following as question No. 1 and *renumber* the existing questions 1 to 11 as 2 to 12 :—

1. Have the stock register, the adjustment register, and the village-war D.C.B. register been written up properly and in accordance with the rules?

(*b*) *For* the words "ten days" occurring at the end of question No. 2 (to be renumbered as question 3), *substitute* the words "seven days".

(*c*) *For* the words (Form II-A) at the end of question No. 3 (to be renumbered as question No. 4), *substitute* the words "(Form VI)."

(*d*) *Delete* the words "in the months of March and September" occurring in question 5 (to be renumbered as question 6).

(*e*) *For* the words "Register 1-A" occurring in questions 5 and 6 (to be renumbered as 6 and 7), *substitute* the words "Register in Form V."

B.P. Mis. No. 1726, d. 17-6-29.

[Correction Slip No. 353, dated 21st June 1929]

sentries, (5) the security furnished by the treasurer and shroffs, (6) the amount of cash kept in the sole custody of the treasurer, (7) the custody of remittance transfer receipts, cheque books, etc., and (8) whether the more important registers are in good order and kept up to date and the circulars of the Accountant-General and the district Standing Orders relating to treasury administration, if any, are filed up to date.

The report should be submitted so as to reach the Board of Revenue before the 15th March and 15th September in each year. The Collector should, in the course of his inspection, see that the strong room has been certified as secure and fit for use, by an officer of the Public Works Department, not below the rank of Executive Engineer and that the certificate and orders, if any, issued for the security of the room by the Superintendent of Police are hung up on the spot. He should also state in the report whether he has found all padlocks and keys correct and correctly placed in accordance with the rules.

3. *List of questions to be answered by the Collector during his inspection.*—The list of questions for treasury inspection given in Part I of Appendix I* will serve as a useful guide in the work of inspection; but it is to be understood that the Collector is required to issue his own orders in each case, merely reporting them to the Board of Revenue and not leaving it to the latter to correct mistakes or errors of procedure which the Collector may discover.

4. *Loans registers.*—At the time of his inspection of the treasury for the first half-year, each Collector should examine the loans registers maintained in the huzur office and submit a report to the Board (Settlement Branch) by the 15th September. The list of questions to be answered is given in Part II of Appendix I.

G.O. 1060, Rev., d. 9-4-13.
B.P. 114, d. 10-5-13.
G.O. 601, Finl., d. 28-9-12.
G.O. Mis. 1268, Rev., d. 30-4-13.

SECTION (ii).—SUBORDINATE TREASURIES.

5. *Inspection of taluk treasuries and offices by divisional officers.*—[b] Divisional officers should examine every taluk treasury and office in their divisions at least once a year. The examination should, as far as possible, be made unexpectedly, and not at stated periods. The attention of the examining officers should be especially directed towards verifying the stock of stamps in addition to checking the † cash in hand, and ascertaining whether the prescribed accounts are kept.[b] [c] The questions given in [d] Appendix II ‡ [d] should be answered by the examining officer and a report submitted by him to the Collector immediately after the examination is over.[c] [e] It is not necessary that the divisional officers should answer all the questions at each inspection; they may deal with the different parts in instalments, provided that all the questions are answered in the year as a whole. It is far better that a thorough inspection of one department of the work of a taluk office should be made at a time than a cursory inspection of the whole office. There is no objection to a divisional officer using a clerk from his own office to assist him in the examinations of taluk offices.[e]

[b] B.P. 650, d. 10-2-71.
[b] B.P. 216, d. 12-9-99.
[c] B.P. 369, d. 24-6-91.
[c] B.P. 216, d. 12-9-99.
[d] B.P. 186, d. 6-8-02.
[e] B.P. 268, d. 18-10-07.
B.P. 138, d. 2-7-08.

* Vol. II, page 647.
‡ Vol. II, page 651.
† Copper coins should always be counted and not weighed.
B.P. 1175, d. 3-5-78.

Note.—(1) These orders apply *mutatis mutandis* to the cash, stamp and other stock in the custody of deputy tahsildars who are not in charge of recognized sub-treasuries.

B.P. 351, d. 19-6-93. B.P. 216, d. 12-9-99.

(2) In Madras the Collector should perform the functions of a divisional officer in this respect and inspect the sub-treasury and the taluk office in detail every half year. The questions prescribed in G.O. No. 2267, Revenue, dated 7th August 1914, should be answered by the Collector and his notes of inspection should be communicated to the tahsildar for guidance, an annual report of inspection being submitted to the Board as laid down in paragraph 7 infra.

B.P. 391, d. 22-9-14.

6. *Technical examination by the treasury deputy collector.*—[a] In addition to the examination mentioned above, Collectors will also occasionally depute their treasury deputies for the technical examination of taluk treasuries and the accounts connected therewith, making temporary arrangements for the charge of the district treasury during their absence. It is not necessary that every taluk treasury should be thus inspected every year; but not less than half the number of the treasuries should be inspected annually, and the inspections should be made without notice. Each treasury should be inspected at least once in two years. The number of the treasuries thus inspected and the general state in which the accounts are found should be stated [a] [b] in the yearly report prescribed in paragraph 7 infra [b]. [c] There is no objection to the treasury deputy collector being accompanied by a clerk and a peon on these occasions; but the responsibility for the inspection rests upon the treasury deputy collector alone, and the answers to all questions should be in his handwriting.[c]

[a] B.P. 284, d. 11-2-74. [b] B.P. 544, d. 15-8-89.
[a] B.P. 62, d. 22-2-07. [b] B.P. 680, d. 30-9-89.
[c] B.P. 190, d. 8-9-04.

Note.—(1) These orders apply also to deputy tahsildars' treasuries which are recognized sub-treasuries.

B.P. 150, d. 15-7-05.

(2) The Agency sub-treasuries in Ganjām and Vizagapatam [f] and the sub-treasury at Venkatapuram (Nugur taluk) in the Gōdāvari district [f] have been exempted from this rule.

G.O. Mis. 1987, d. 7-8-07. G.O. Mis. 1221, d. 2-5-08.
B.P. 98, d. 19-5-08. [f] G.O. 451, Rev., d. 13-2-13.
B.P. 60, d. 5-3-13.

7. *Annual report of inspection.*—[d] Yearly reports [d] concerning all the subordinate treasuries in the district should be drawn up [d] for the calendar year [d] and submitted to the Board so as to reach it on the 20th January following. These reports should contain the following particulars arranged in tabular form:—(1) Name of treasury; (2) [e] Date of last preceding examination by the treasury deputy collector; (3) Date of last preceding examination by the divisional officer [e]; (4) Date of examination in year under report; (5) Name of examining officer; (6) Result of examination of cash and cash accounts; (7) Result of examination of the stock of stamps; and (8) Remarks.

B.P. 650, d. 10-2-71. [d] B.P. 4872, d. 29-10-77.
[e] B.P. 93, d. 11-5-18.

184. Dealings with branches of the Bank of Madras—*General rules.*—The rules laid down in Chapter 32 of the Civil Account Code, 7th Edition, for the conduct of business by Government treasuries banking with branch banks should be carefully observed by all treasury officers. In cases of doubt the usage of each local treasury should be followed—Vide Article 678 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I. The following subsidiary instructions are issued for the guidance of treasury officers.

PRICE, 6 *pies.*]

Correction Slip No. 64.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Page 412, *Chapter XVII, Standing Order No.* 183, *paragraph* 6.—*Delete* note (2) and the authorities under it.

Insert the following as paragraph 7 and *renumber* the existing paragraph 7 as paragraph 8 :—

7. *Inspection of sub-treasuries in the Agency Division.*—The Government have laid down the following rules for the inspection of sub-treasuries in the Agency Division :—

(i) For the purpose of these rules the Agency sub-treasuries are divided into two classes—heavy and light. The sub-treasuries at Polavaram, Bhadrāchalam, Gunupūr, Koraput, Jeypore and Nowrangapur are classed as heavy and the rest as light.

(ii) All sub-treasuries in the Agency should be inspected every year by their respective Revenue Divisional Officers.

(iii) Sub-treasuries which are classed as light need not be inspected by Treasury Deputy Collectors.

(iv) Of the sub-treasuries classed as heavy those at Polavaram and Bhadrāchalam should be inspected by the Treasury Deputy Collector, Gōdāvari, as at present, that is, at least once in two years.

(v) The sub-treasuries of Gunupūr, Koraput, Jeypore and Nowrangapur will, generally, be inspected by the Treasury Deputy Collector, Vizagapatam, *only* when the Agency Commissioner considers that technical and professional inspection is essential in view of unfavourable reports from the Revenue Divisional Officers. But none of them should remain uninspected by the Treasury Deputy Collector for over three years.

(vi) All inspection reports shall be submitted to the Agency Commissioner. Those of the Revenue Divisional Officer should be submitted through the Treasury Deputy Collector concerned.

(vii) Final orders on all inspection reports of sub-treasuries will be passed by the Agency Commissioner.

G.O. Mis. 572, Rev., d. 23-3-22.

B.P. Mis. 445, d. 4-4-22.

[LXIV, 10-4-22]

2. *When the branch bank is located at the Collector's headquarters.*—When the branch bank is located at the Collector's headquarters, all monthly remittances from subordinate treasuries should be made direct to the bank, accompanied by the usual remittance list in duplicate. The original list will be receipted and returned by the bank officials and the duplicate retained for transmission to the deputy collector with the daily account.

G.O. 801, d. 2-8-73.

3. *When the branch bank is located at a place other than the Collector's headquarters.*—When the bank is situated at any place other than the Collector's headquarters, remittances from taluks should be made either to the bank or to the treasury, according to the instructions issued from time to time by the treasury deputy collector.

G.O. 801, d. 2-8-73.

4. *Remittances from villages in the taluk in which the bank is situated.*—Remittances from villages in the taluk in which the bank is located should be made to the taluk treasury at the station and should invariably be accompanied by a remittance list. On receipt of the remittance the tahsildar, or in his absence the taluk sarishtadar or taluk head accountant, will sign the remittance list; and when the remittance is counted and found correct, he should certify to that effect at the foot of the list, returning it to the individual who brought the remittance. The surplus cash in the taluk treasury will be remitted to the bank twice a week or oftener as the Collector may direct.

G.O. 801, d. 2-8-73. G.O. 494, Finl., d. 6-3-84.
For further instructions, see S.O. 185, paragraph 8.

5. *Money tendered at the Collector's office after the closing of the bank.*—If money is tendered at the Collector's office after the bank is closed, it should not be received save in exceptional cases of urgency, when it should be remitted to the bank without fail on the next day on which the bank is open, even if such day happens to be a holiday for the Collector's office.

B.P. 166, d. 8-3-89.

6. *Taluk register of remittances.*—In order to ensure that every remittance passed on to the bank duly reaches it, a register of such remittances should be maintained in each taluk office, and the entries in the register compared with the remittance list returned by the bank with daily statements of receipts.

B.P. 156, d. 1-2-81.

185. Miscellaneous—*Office hours.*—[a] Treasuries and sub-treasuries in mufassal stations will, as a rule, be open to the public from 11 a.m. to 4 p.m. every working day. In order, however, to facilitate the preparation and submission of accounts to the Accountant-General, district treasuries may be closed to the public at 2 p.m. on the 10th of each month and on the last working day of each month.[a] [a] But [a] [b] where a treasury is located in a bank or a branch bank, the hours of business for the treasury will be the same as at the bank.[b] [c] If any exceptions to this rule are required in the case of particular treasuries, the Collector concerned should bring the matter to the notice of the Board.[c] [d] All officials in charge of taluk treasuries or of cash-boxes should be required to close them finally by sunset at the latest each day.[d]

[a] G.O. 2397, d. 20-7-10.
[a] B.P. 198, d. 2-8-10.
[b] B.P. 698, d. 8-12-92.
[b] B.P. 54, d. 9-2-93.
[c] B.P. 550, d. 28-9-92.
[d] B.P. 1046, d. 17-2-64.

2. *Treasury holidays.*—Treasury servants should not be deprived of the authorized holidays enjoyed by other public servants. Collectors should notify in their district gazettes on what days their treasuries will be closed, and should make arrangements for the despatch of any emergent business during such periods.

B.P. 8201, d. 16-12-62.

3. *Safes.*—(i) Iron safes used in treasuries should be imbedded in masonry so that the handles of their lids may just reach the ground level. Officers entrusted with the charge of safes must be clearly warned that they will be held personally responsible for any damage that may be caused to the safes through carelessness in handling or keeping them.

(ii) Each safe is provided with two locks and each lock with duplicate keys. Great care should be taken to keep the locks and bolts well oiled. The dust protectors of the key holes should always be in position so as to prevent dust and dirt falling in. A cloth or a carpet should also be spread over the safe to keep off dust. The locks are certain to get clogged, unless particular care is taken to keep the key holes free from dust.

(iii) Care should be used, when opening a safe, to turn the keys the proper way as denoted by the arrow mark near the key holes. Each key has a number affixed to it, which is also marked on the brass cover lid.

4. *Locks and duplicate keys of treasuries and cash chests.*—The following rules have been laid down for the custody of these articles :—

(1) A register of all [a] locks [a] and keys belonging to the district and subordinate treasuries of each district, as well as of those in use for purposes of remitting treasure, shall be maintained in the form given in Appendix III* and kept in the strong room of the district treasury. Separate pages shall be assigned to the district treasury and to each sub-treasury as well as to each set of chests used for remitting treasure. Each sub-treasury also shall keep a list of its own [a] locks [a] and keys in the same form.

(2) Every [a] lock [a] shall have a number impressed upon it or attached to it by a metal or other label and the same number shall be impressed on or attached to each key belonging to it. No two [a] locks [a] in the same district shall bear the same number.

(3) [b] If a lock is no longer required, the Collector will send it to the Public Works Workshops, Madras. If a lock gets out of order, he will send it to the Public Works Workshops for repairs. Whenever a key is lost, the Collector will report the fact to the Board of Revenue and send the lock to the Superintendent, Public Works Workshops, requesting him to alter its levers and fit it with new keys. The Collector may recover the cost of such alteration and new keys from any one to whose carelessness he considers that the loss of the key was due. No local mechanic shall ever be allowed to repair or make a key for the lock of a treasury or treasure chest. No lock of which a duplicate key has been lost shall continue to be used in the district.[b]

(4) No spare [a] locks [a] shall be kept at a sub-treasury or, except with the permission of the Board of Revenue, at a district treasury, and duplicate keys shall not be kept at sub-treasuries.

---

* Vol. II, page 668.

Page 415, *Standing Order No.* 185, *paragraph* 4 (5).—(*a*) In the first sentence, *for* the words " or in his absence on tour, of the senior assistant at headquarters not being the treasury deputy collector " *substitute* the following with a semi-colon prefixed :—

in his absence on tour, the Collector may leave the key with any suitable Gazetted officer, not being the treasury deputy collector or take it to camp as circumstances demand.

(*b*) In the penultimate sentence, *for* the words " the key of the box will remain with the senior assistant at headquarters, not being the treasury officer " *substitute* " he may leave the key of the box with any suitable Gazetted officer, not being the treasury officer or take it into camp as circumstances demand."

G.O. Mis. 228, Rev., d. 6-2-23. B.P. Mis. 461, d. 23-2-23.

[CVIII, 2-3-23]

Page 415, *Standing Order No.* 185, *paragraph* 4 (5).—*Insert* the words " and of the duplicate key receptacle " after " district treasury " in lines 3 and 8.

B.P. 2309, Mis., d. 1-10-2[illegible].

[CLXVI, 14-10-24]

(5) All spare [a] locks [a] with their keys, which are kept in a district treasury with the approval of the Board of Revenue, and all duplicate keys, except those of the strong room of the district treasury, shall be kept in the strong room of the district treasury under double locks, the key of one lock being in the hands of the treasury deputy collector and of the other in the hands of the Collector [c] or, in his absence on tour, of the senior assistant at headquarters not being the treasury deputy collector.[c] The duplicate keys of the strong room of the district treasury should be put into a small box fitted with a Chubb's lock, the key of which should remain with the Collector, and the box sealed with the Collector's private seal should be deposited with the Bank of Madras, if there is a local branch in the station. Where there is no such bank, and the treasury is more than a day's post from Madras, the box should be deposited in the nearest district treasury; and when the treasury is within a day's post from Madras, the box should be sent to the Currency office, Madras. During the absence of the Collector on tour, the key of the box will remain with the senior assistant at headquarters, not being the treasury officer. Once a year, in April, the box should be sent for, examined and returned to the appointed place, under the fresh seal of the Collector, a note being made in the duplicate key register that the keys have been examined and found correct.

B.P. 2745, d. 1-10-75. G.O. 3360, d. 17-10-10.
B.P. 186, d. 13-3-89. [a] B.P. 297, d. 1-11-10.
B.P. 32, d. 15-2-01. [a] [b] G.O. 1769, d. 3-7-09.
[c] G.O. 1465, d. 17-5-11.

5. *Accommodation for other departments.*—The following cash-chests and parcels may be lodged for safe custody in revenue treasuries:—

(1) The cash-chest of a sub-magistrate at the district or taluk headquarters.

B.P. 346, d. 16-12-98. B.P. 97, d. 2-5-02.

(2) [a] The cash-chest of the Settlement, Survey, Registration [b] and other Government Departments, under the orders of the Collector who should communicate to the Accountant-General a copy of each such order, and, if necessary, a copy of the application on which it was passed.[b]

(3) Cash-chests or parcels belonging to civil courts and containing cash, jewellery, Government or other securities and valuables.[a]

(4) [d] Cash chests belonging to Co-operative credit societies, subject to the conditions governing the deposit of cash-chests of Government departments.[d]

N.B.—[c] The chests received must be of a secure description and the parcels must be secured in strong sealed coverings and marked in such a manner as to be easily identified.[c]

[a] B.P. 278, d. 23-5-90. [b] G.O. 2854, d. 15-10-08.
[a] B.P. 50, d. 26-1-91. [c] B.P. 278, d. 23-5-90.
[b] B.P. 221, d. 17-9-03. [d] G.O. 1769, d. 3-7-09.

6. *Packing of treasure.*—The provisions of Chapter 31 of the Civil Account Code, as well as the instructions laid down in paragraphs 438, 439, 445 and 448 of the Treasury Manual (3rd edition), regarding the packing of treasure boxes and the weighment and examination of their contents should be carefully observed by treasury officers, when despatching remittances from one station to another whether in the same district or not. Padlocked boxes may be used in the case of remittances from one station to another within the same district, and where this mode of packing

is adopted, special attention should be paid to note 2 to Article 644 of the Civil Account Code, and to the following supplemental instructions which have been issued on the subject :—

(1) The remittances should be packed in strong teakwood boxes capable of holding ° Rs. 4,000 to Rs. 6,000 ° each and fastened with Dindigul or Chubb's padlocks.

(2) Each padlock should be enclosed in a leather bag and sealed by the district treasury officer ; the key should be similarly secured in a sealed bag and entrusted to the care of the police escort.

(3) The escort officer will examine the seals and count the bags as they are put into the box, and will then grant a receipt for the treasure in terms of bags and not of boxes.

B.P. 303, d. 19-8-95.
B.P. 20, d. 15-1-96.
B.P. 267, d. 21-7-96.
B.P. 455, d. 4-12-96.
B.P. 60, d. 18-2-97.
B.P. 121, d. 8-4-97.
B.P. 173, d. 9-7-98.
B.P. 59, d. 28-2-99.
B.P. 87, d. 27-3-99.
° B.P. 272, d. 28-9-06.

7. *Closing of monthly accounts.*—The monthly accounts of receipts and payments in all sub-offices should be closed at noon on the last day but one of each month (except March), or on such earlier date as may be fixed by the Collector in cases where the sub-offices are situated at a distance from the headquarters of the district. Later transactions should be entered in the accounts for the remaining days of the month and treated as transactions of the following month. The accounts of March, however, should be kept open until the last day of that month, and should be closed and despatched by the evening of the first day of the following month. Collectors should accordingly issue instructions to the following offices, viz., taluk treasuries, stamp offices,* registration offices, sea customs treasuries, and land customs treasuries, and to any other offices from which accounts of receipts and charges are furnished to the Collector's office, that, as a rule, the accounts should be closed at noon on the day previous to the last day of the month and despatched in the evening, so that the accounts of all the sub-offices may reach the Collector's office on the first of the following month. If the day of closing should fall on a Sunday or any other holiday on which the cutcherry is closed, the accounts should be despatched on the previous day. The monthly district treasury account should be despatched to the Accountant-General on the 6th of each month at the latest.

G.O. 537, Finl., d. 21-11-65.
B.P. 1044, d. 22-12-88.
B.P. 816, d. 22-9-88.

8. *Examination of village cash accounts by the taluk sarishtadar.*—It is the duty of the taluk sarishtadar* to examine the village chitta or cash book received in the taluk office with each remittance, and, after satisfying himself that the amounts entered in the chitta have been duly brought to account, to certify to that effect in the monthly account-current sent to the treasury deputy collector. It is also the duty of the taluk sarishtadar to examine the account-current before its despatch and to certify on it that the amount entered therein corresponds with the figures entered in the villagewar accounts prescribed by the Taluk Manual.

B.P. 156, d. 1-2-81.
G.O. 269, d. 30-1-11.

* See note 1 to paragraph 10 of S.O. 182 which applies to this S.O. also.

9. *Chalans.*—[*] A sufficient supply of printed forms of chalans, i.e., invoices accompanying remittances to the treasury should always be kept on hand.[a] [b]The chalans should be printed in duplicate in the form prescribed in Appendix IV.*[b]

[a] B.P. Mis. 11712, d. 25-10-80. [b] B.P. 473, d. 11-7-89.

10. *Orders for payment.*—In order to avoid the inconvenience and risk accompanying the payment of money upon proceedings recorded in the vernacular languages, and to ensure caution in the issue of such proceedings, every order issued by a court or office for the payment of money from a Government treasury should be recorded in English, unless the presiding officer is not acquainted with the English language. Where the disbursing officer does not understand English, and the officer ordering the payment does, the order for payment should be both in the vernacular and in English.

11. *High Court deposit rules.*—The rules framed by the High Court in regard to the receipt and payment of money under the orders of civil courts are given in Appendix V.†

12. *Collector's private accounts.*—Though treasurers are not permitted to keep the private accounts of the Collector, or to act as his private agents, there is no objection to the salaries of the Collector or his subordinates when absent from headquarters on duty being drawn by the treasurer, and payments being made therefrom upon the orders or receipts of such officers, the salary when drawn being placed in a private cash-chest.

B.P., d. 18-7-36; (M., Vol. I, p. 216). B.P. 6459, d. 9-10-67.
B.P., d. 14-4-51; (M., Vol. II, p. 14). G.O. 547, d. 12-12-67.
B.P. 682, d. 29-1-68.

186. Powers of the treasury deputy collector to sanction payments.—Treasury deputy collectors are authorized on their own responsibility to make the following payments :—(1) All salary and contingent abstracts, pensions and yeomiahs; (2) Bills drawn by authorized officers, for which letters of advice shall have been received from those officers; (3) Drafts of Paymasters and Commissariat officers, and officers of the Forest and Public Works Departments, drawn on account of letters of credit issued by the Accountant-General's office; (4) Advances to officers of the Imperial departments, out of the amount sanctioned by the heads of such departments; (5) Advances to postmasters and telegraph officers, on receipts countersigned by them; (6) Repayments of deposits of the Revenue and Judicial Departments, and of municipalities, etc.; (7) All miscellaneous payments and advances, either on account of the services of Government, or repayable, which shall have been authorized by Government and notified by the Accountant-General; and (8) Interest on Government promissory notes which are enfaced as payable in the district. In all doubtful cases the treasury deputy collector should take the orders of the Collector (article 313 (*d*), Chapter 18, Civil Account Code, 7th Edition).

187. Spending powers of Collectors and the Board—*General instructions.*—(i) The powers of Collectors and the Board to sanction expenditure under the Civil Budget will be found described in the Madras Treasury Manual (vide Annexures to Chapters 5, 7, 8 and 17 of the Treasury Manual, 3rd Edition, and also Appendix F thereto.)

* Vol. II, p. 669. † Vol. II, page 670.

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 256.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Page 416, *Standing Order No.* 185.—*Insert* the following as Standing Order No. 185 (7) and *renumber* the existing paragraphs 7 to 12 as 8 to 13 :—

(7) *Checking of receipts by Tahsildars.*—In the case of land revenue and other collections for which the Tahsildar is the Departmental Officer, it is essential that receipts should be entered from day to day not only in the sub-treasury accounts but also in the departmental registers. The Tahsildar should see that his departmental figures are obtained independently of his sub-treasury figures and that the one set acts as a *bona fide* check on the other set. The monthly collections calculated from the entries in the taluk demand, collection and balance registers should be checked with figures in the sub-treasury accounts and reconciled. An additional check should be effected by carrying forward progressive totals in the chittas or subsidiary registers and checking these with the figures in the demand, collection and balance registers and with the totals in the posting register.

The Tahsildar is the Departmental Officer for the following departments : Land Revenue, Stamps, Excise, Poundage fees, Local Fund and Interest on loans.

G.O. Mis. 1679, Rev., d. 30-8-27. B.P. Mis., 2642, d. 16-9-27.

[C.S. No. 256, 19-9-27]

(ii) The expenditure under each budget entry must be of such a nature as under an ordinary construction pertains to that entry.

(iii) Expenditure must be distributed over the year in a reasonable way suitable to the circumstances.

Rush of expenditure towards the close of the year with a view to avoid a lapse of the budget grant should be scrupulously avoided and money should not be drawn from the treasury unless it is required for immediate disbursement. If money drawn in expectation of immediate payment cannot for any reason be promptly paid, the amount should at once be refunded to the treasury.

G.O. 346, Finl., d. 29-5-17. B.P. 147, d. 20-8-17.

(iv) The year's budget allotment cannot be exceeded in the year.

(v) [a] Collectors may sanction transfers of funds from one detailed head to another within the same minor head provided that the heads of account from which the grants are to be reappropriated are classed as '*Contingencies*' including in this term *Supplies and Services* and that savings on non-recurring expenditure under *Supplies and Services* and *Contingencies* are not reappropriated in order to provide additional recurring expenditure under Salaries, Establishment or on any other account. When necessary, the Board will sanction transfers from one district to another and from one minor head to another within the same major head, provided that the expenditure is entirely under its control, that the heads of account from which the grants are to be reappropriated are classed as '*Contingencies*' including in this term *Supplies and Services* and that savings on non-recurring expenditure under *Supplies and Services* and *Contingencies* are not reappropriated in order to provide additional recurring expenditure under Salaries, Establishment or on any other account.[a]

B.P. 354, d. 22-10-97. [a] G.O. 339, d. 8-2-12.

Note.—The terms MAJOR, MINOR and DETAILED are explained in articles 1005 to 1008 of the Civil Account Code.

(vi) The powers of the Board as regards sanctioning temporary establishments do not cover cases where sanction is required for the entertainment of an establishment from year to year. In all cases where the proposed establishment is likely to be required for more than one year, the proposal should be regarded as one for a permanent and not for temporary establishment.

B.P. 818, d. 22-11-89.

2. *Budget estimates.*—Instructions for the preparation of budget estimates will be found in chapter 10 of the Civil Account Code and in chapter 10 of the Madras Treasury Manual.

G.O. 339, d. 8-2-12.

188. Inter-departmental payments—*Provision of funds.*—[a] Where one department has to purchase in the market to meet the wants of another, the indenting department must provide in its budget estimate for the cost, and place the supplying department in funds by transfer receipts; [a] [b] but such adjustments are forbidden when the purchase is made for one officer by another officer of the same department except when the cost exceeds Rs. 50 and the purchase is effected in the Presidency Town.

[a] B.P. 6007, d. 22-9-63. [b] Art. 97 of the Civil Account Code.
[a] B.P. 290, d. 16-1-64.

Page 419, *Standing Order No.* 189, *paragraph* 1 (iii).—*For* the words "patta has not been granted" occurring in lines 7 and 8 of this sub-paragraph *substitute* "assignment has not been made".

G.O. Mis. 1667, Rev., d. 28-7-28. B.P. Mis. 2500, d. 1-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 308, dated 7-8-28]

2. *Instructions for making book adjustments.*—The following instructions are issued for the guidance of Collectors in making book adjustments of the value of work done or stores supplied for public departments:—(1) It must invariably be noted by Collectors in their indents whether the articles therein mentioned are required for "General," "Provincial," "Local" or "Special" services; (2) For all the work done or stores supplied to Local or Special funds, payment should be made in cash, while in the case of supplies to Imperial and Provincial Departments cash payments will only be made if the cost does not exceed Rs. 50; (3) In cases where the value of the work done or stores supplied for Imperial and Provincial purposes exceeds Rs. 50, no cash payment will be required, but the supplying officer will send to the officer supplied invoices in triplicate showing the quantity and price of the work done; and (4) On receipt of these invoices and the articles therein mentioned, the officer supplied will approve and countersign the original and return it to the supplying officer. The officer supplied will file another copy in his office and [d] will attach the third to his contingent bill for the current month, noting the amount in the statement of account at the foot of the bill in order to facilitate the calculation of the available balance of his grant, but not including it as a disbursement among the items of charge specified in the bill.[d]

B.P. 4790, d. 20-11-71. [d] Art. 96 of the Civil Account Code.

189. Refunds—*By whom sanctioned.*—(i) Collectors and [e] divisional officers [e] are authorized to sanction the refund of all sums (including departmental fines) collected by any department under their control when it is clear that Government were not in the first instance, or have since ceased to be, entitled to such amounts, as for instance when an original assessment, fine, etc., has been cancelled or reduced on appeal. All cases in which there is any doubt should, however, be referred to the Board for sanction.

G.O. 903, d. 20-4-61.	B.P. 332, d. 24-2-87
G.O. 2705, d. 24-10-68.	B.P. 709, d. 9-12-91.
B.P. 8664, d. 10-12-68.	B.P. 74, d. 17-2-92.
B.P. 1701, d. 29-8-73.	B.P. 33, d. 27-1-97.
G.O. 461, d. 1-4-76.	B.P. 18, d. 31-1-03.
G.O. 566, d. 8-6-87.	[e] B.P. 232, d. 26-6-96.

(ii) Collectors and divisional officers are also authorized to refund (1) assessment paid on inams] resumed and subsequently restored to the inamdars and (2) [f] overpayments [f] of quit-rent.

B.P. 28. d. 15-2-08. [f] G.O. 2245, d. 24-7-11.

(iii) Collectors and divisional officers are also authorized to make refunds, up to a limit of Rs. 500 and Rs. 100 respectively, of revenue realized by the Revenue Department from unreserved lands under its control, to which it is clear that the Government were not in the first instance, or have since ceased to be, entitled, as for instance when the value of trees on lands applied for under darkhast has been paid, but the darkhast has been rejected on appeal, or for some other reason patta has not been granted and the trees have not been felled or removed or when trees or other produce sold to a party have not been or could not be removed for good cause. Refunds of sums exceeding Rs. 500 require the sanction of the Board.

All refunds made under this clause should continue to be debited in the treasury accounts to 'I. Refunds and Drawbacks—Forests.'

B.P. 122, For., d. 14-8-15.

(iv) Tahsildars and deputy tahsildars in independent charge are authorized to sanction refunds of revenue if based upon an order (*a*) which they are competent to pass or (*b*) which has been issued and communicated to them by some higher and competent authority. In the latter case, a copy of the order of the superior authority should be attached to the formal order sanctioning the refund.

G.O. 279, d. 2-2-09. G.O. 1031, d. 14-4-09.

2. *Refund of land-cess.*—Refunds of land-cess, and of revenues not accruing under the Madras Local Boards Act V of 1884 but assigned to local boards for the purposes of the Act, should be dealt with in the same way as refunds of land revenue.

B.P. 643, d. 20-7-88. B.P. 232, d. 26-6-96.

3. *Refund of income-tax.*—In regard to refunds of income-tax it should be noted that refunds of tax deducted from salaries require the sanction of the Accountant-General, except where the refund is claimed on the ground that the applicant's total income for the year fell short of Rs. 1,000 in which case the power of sanction rests, as usual, with the Collector.

4. *Refund to joint pattadars.*—In the case of refunds to joint holders of a single patta the signature of all the persons concerned is necessary. But such signature may be given by the holder of a power-of-attorney from the parties.

5. *Refund to representatives of deceased persons.*—As regards refunds to the representatives of deceased persons, if the amount concerned is small and the claim free from doubt, the procedure prescribed in Standing Order No. 67, paragraph 2, should be followed. In other cases an indemnity bond in the form given in Appendix VI,* to be executed at the cost of the claimant, should be taken before refund is made.

B.P. 176, d. 17-3-91.

6. *Refund of judicial fines.*—Treasury officers may refund judicial fines in accordance with the procedure laid down in that behalf by the High Court from time to time.

B.P. 216, d. 12-9-99.

7. *Certificate of refunds.*—To the monthly bills sent to the Accountant-General a certificate should be appended to the effect that the amounts refunded have been duly credited in the accounts and have not been previously refunded.

8. *Renewal of refund orders.*—In cases where refunds have been sanctioned by Collectors and divisional officers but not acted upon, they may at any time renew the order for refund, on cause shown, subject to the condition laid down in paragraph 1. [a] Where a refund has been sanctioned by the Board, such sanction, if not acted upon within a year of its receipt, will be held to have lapsed and must be again applied for.[a]

[a] B.P. 1204, d. 29-6-81. [a] B.P. 1665, d. 9-8-81.

9. *General procedure.*—The procedure prescribed in paragraph 5 should be adopted, under similar circumstances, in the case of payments on account of *any* claim against Government.

B.P. 176, d. 17-3-91.

---

* Vol. II, page 672.

Page 420, *Standing Order No.* 189, *paragraph* 4.—(*a*) *For* the existing heading *substitute* " Refund to joint holders ".

(*b*) *For* the expression " joint holders of a single patta " occurring in lines 1 and 2 of the paragraph *substitute* " persons owning a holding jointly ".

G.O. Mis. 1667, Rev., d. 28-7-28. B.P. Mis. 2500, d. 1-8-28.

[Correction Slip No. 308, dated 7-8-28]

10. *Refund of overpayments.*—[b] Revenue inspectors may make refund of [c] overpayments [c] of land revenue shown in Village Account No. 14-C, which cannot be adjusted towards pattas, on the authority of the lists published by the tahsildar in accordance with Board's Standing Order No. 37-A. They should obtain the amounts required from the tahsildar or from village collections, as may be convenient (giving receipts to the headman as vouchers), and make the payments in the village, when on tour.

11. Refund of such [c] overpayments [c] of previous faslis will also be made by the jamabandi officer at his camp (Board's Standing Order Nos. 12 (12) and 37-A).[b]

b G.O. 678, d. 9-3-08. b B.P. 118, d. 12-6-08. c G.O. 2245, d. 24-7-11.

12. *Refund by postal money order.*—Unadjustable overpayments of land revenue exceeding 2 annas and not exceeding Rs. 25 may also be refunded by money order, the money order commission being borne by Government.

G.O. 3652, Rev., d. 11-12-13. B.P. 67, d. 20-3-16.

13. *Refund of disputed items of revenue.*—When in a suit against the Government a civil court has found that the collection of an item of revenue is illegal, and such finding has either been accepted by the Board or the Government or has been upheld by the judgment of an appellate court against whose decision no further appeal lies, any further collections of the same item of revenue which have been made subsequent to the filing of the suit shall ordinarily be refunded to the party concerned, on his making due application, even though a suit to recover such further collections may have become barred by limitation.

B.P. 19, d. 24-1-18.

Chapter XVIII

CONTINGENCIES AND STATIONERY.

PART I.—CONTINGENCIES.

190. Contingencies—*Rules in the Civil Account Code.*—The rules contained in Chapter 6 of the Civil Account Code on the subject of the holding of permanent advances, the drawing of contingent bills and the accounting for contingent expenditure should be carefully observed in all public offices.

B.P. 471, d. 16-8-93.

2. *Responsibility of Collectors.*—Collectors will be held responsible for all contingent charges of their districts. It is their duty to see that the strictest economy is observed in regard to such charges, and they should strike out any excessive or questionable items of expenditure incurred by officers subordinate to them. Thus, the charges on account of travelling allowance and carriage hire should be reduced to the least possible amount by seeing that officers going on circuit take with them only such servants and such records as are absolutely necessary; economy should also be observed in the purchase of cloth for dufters, all old records being placed in bundles in racks or almirahs instead of being tied up in cloth; and the charge for lamp oil may be materially reduced by adopting measures to restrict unnecessary resort to artificial lighting.

B.P. 3417, d. 16-5-66.

Note.—Tahsildars and deputy tahsildars have been empowered to purchase dufter cloths for their records within a lump grant allotted by the Collector.

G.O. 680, d. 14-11-98.

3. *Contingent bills.*—Contingent bills with their vouchers should be forwarded to the Accountant-General as required and his instructions attended to in their preparation.

B.P. 471, d. 16-8-93.

191. [a]**Miscellaneous charges** [a]—[b] *Powers of Collectors.*—The general rule regarding the powers of Collectors in the matter of sanctioning miscellaneous charges is that they may purchase, on their own authority, articles of Indian origin which do not cost more than Rs. 500, and articles not of Indian origin which do not cost more than Rs. 250, except such as they are required to obtain from the Stationery office by clauses (*f*), (*t*) and (*v*) of Article 98 of the Civil Account Code [c] and subject to the condition that either there is budget provision for the expenditure, or it can be met by re-appropriation without reference to Government. [c] [d] Where these limits are proposed to be exceeded, Government should be addressed through the Board of Revenue for sanction. [d] The limits above prescribed relate to the cost of any one

Page 422, *Standing Order No.* 190, *paragraph* 1.—*For* the existing paragraph *substitute* the following :—

" *Contingencies—Rules in the Madras Financial and Account Code.*— The rules contained in Chapter VI of the Madras Financial and Account Code on the subject of the holding of permanent advances, the drawing of contingent bills and the accounting of contingent expenditure should be carefully observed in all public offices."

G.O. Mis. 2104, Rev., d. 10-9-28. B.P. 106, d. 27-9-28.

[Correction lip No. 338, dated 26-11-28]

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 342.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 422, *Standing Order No.* 190, *paragraph* 3.—*Add* the following as sub-paragraphs :—

" A stock register of furniture and other office stores should be maintained in all offices in the manner prescribed in Article 196 of the Madras Financial and Account Code. The clerk who maintains the stock register must himself receive new stock. Whenever a new purchase has been sanctioned and the bill for drawing the money required is ready, it must be forwarded to the clerk entrusted with the maintenance of the stock register who should certify on the office copy of the bill that the new purchase in question has been duly taken on to the stock account. In those rare cases in which it is not possible to receive stock before payment is made as when articles are received by rail or post and payment is made under the V.P.P. system, the clerk in charge of the stock account should verify the new stock on receipt and furnish a certificate of verification which should be filed with the office copy of the bill concerned. Collectors should also enforce the proper observance of the rules regarding the periodical verification of stock, prescribed in the Madras Financial and Account Code, by the officers to whom the duty of verification has been entrusted. Such verifications should, of course, be done with reference to the orders sanctioning new purchases since the date of the last verification.

An officer who authorizes an item of contingent expenditure must himself sign the fair copy of the bill on which the money required is to be drawn from the treasury. He should himself make suitable notes of payment against the original indents so that his personal responsibility may be enforced if a double-drawal occurs."

G.O. Mis. 2762 Rev., d. 26-11-28. B.P. Press 137, d. 8-12-28.

[Correction Slip No. 342, dated 10-12-28]

Page 423, *Standing Order No.* 191, *paragraph* 4.—*Delete* the paragraph and *renumber* the succeeding paragraphs 5, 6 and 7 as 4, 5 and 6, respectively.

G.O. 911, Rev., d. 27-3-17.
B.P. 80, d. 1-6-17.
G.O. 339, Pub., d. 26-3-17.
B.P 77, d. 29-5-17.
B.P. 96, d. 27-6-17.
G.O. 2110, Rev., d. 11-9-19.
B.P. 104, d. 21-10-19.

[1, -4-20]

article or to the total cost of any number of articles of the same description. The object of delegating the power to purchase articles which are not of Indian origin is to avoid undue delay in the execution of public works or inconvenience to the public service, owing to the want of some article which can be purchased locally, particularly when the quantity required is inconsiderable. Collectors should not make a regular practice of purchasing articles up to the full maximum permissible, and purchases made on different occasions for the same purpose or work, of which the aggregate cost exceeds the prescribed maximum, require the sanction of Government. The special instructions contained in the following paragraphs have been issued for the guidance of Collectors. [b]

[a] G.O. 2978, d. 24-10-08, in B.P. 291, d. 2-12-08.
[b] G.O. 498, Finl., d. 16-10-08. [c] G.O. 2700, d. 16-8-10.
[b] G.O. 3475, d. 23-12-08. G.O. 28, Finl., d. 15-1-16.
[b] G.O. 361, Finl., d. 25-8-09. [c] B.P. 245, d. 5-9-10.
[d] B.P. 66, d. 18-3-16.

2. *Bicycles.*—Collectors may purchase bicycles locally for their own offices and for the offices subordinate to them provided there is budget provision for the charge or that the cost of the bicycle is met by reappropriation without reference to Government and the conditions as to local purchase laid down in paragraph 1 above are fulfilled. In the case of local purchase of bicycles for offices below that of a divisional officer an additional condition should be observed, viz., that the staff of the peons belonging to the particular office concerned should be reduced by one.

G.O. 345, Finl., d. 29-5-12; G.O. 2465, d. 16-8-12.

3. *Furniture.*—Most officers, including clerks in taluk cutcherries, have been supplied with chairs and tables. The supply to all offices should be gradually completed as funds become available. [d] Office furniture may be repaired under the authority of divisional officers, tahsildars and deputy tahsildars, the limit of sanctioning power in each case being fixed by Collectors at their discretion, but so as not to exceed their own purchasing power under paragraph 1 supra. [d]

G.O. 725, d. 11-9-90.
[d] G.O. 1121, Finl., d. 20-12-02. [d] B.P. 23, d. 24-2-03.

4. *Book-binding.*—[e] Collectors and [f] Conservators [f] have been empowered to select the books to be bound in each year, and to fix the rate of charge to be paid for the binding. [e] [g] This permission does not extend to routine correspondence, nor to papers of an unimportant character, such as the treasury and taluk accounts, which are not referred to after the lapse of the period to which they relate. Such documents need not be bound, but should be arranged in proper order and stitched together in convenient volumes. This work should be done by the office muchis. [g]

B.P. 471, d. 16-8-93. [f] B.P. Mis. 1573, For., d. 30-11-94.
[e] B.P. 156, d. 30-3-92. [g] B.P. 3468, d. 6-6-67.

5. *Peons' belts and badges.*—(i) Peons drawing Rs. 6 per mensem in the Land Revenue and Forest Departments, as well as all taluk peons, are supplied with belts of cotton webbing; all peons in higher grades, including dalayats and duffadars, are allowed belts of dark-blue cloth. The edging should be red in the case of peons and dalayats, while gold lace is allowed for duffadars of Collectors and Conservators of Forests. [h] The belts supplied to head peons in divisional offices should bear a double chevron

in gold lace below the badge.[h] The dimensions of the belt in all cases are as follows:—length $6\frac{3}{4}$ feet; breadth 4 inches, breadth of edging $\frac{3}{4}$ inch. Cotton webbing as well as cloth belts may be renewed at intervals of not less than two years; but the gold-laced belts issued to duffadars will not be renewed oftener than once in four years. [i] Collectors [j] and Conservators of Forests [j] may sanction renewals at shorter intervals when necessary.[i]

B.P. 375, d. 1-10-96. B.P. Mis. 1025, For., d. 26-9-92.
[h] G.O. 2959, d. 29-10-09. [h] B.P. 258, d. 13-11-09.
[i] G.O. 115, d. 16-1-09. [i] B.P. 29, d. 4-2-09.
[j] G.O. 3303, d. 2-12-09. [j] B.P. 6, For., d. 8-1-10.

(ii) Peons are also furnished with a plate of brass or silver representing the badge of office. New badges should be of the prescribed patterns and made of brass, except in the case of duffadars and the dalayats on Collectors' and divisional officers' establishments, who are allowed silver badges. New badges should be supplied only when the necessity for renewal is satisfactorily established. [k] Collectors and [l] Conservators of Forests [l] may sanction the supply and renewal of badges which they should obtain on indent from the Public Works Workshops and Stores.[k]

B.P., d. 28-11-59; (M., Vol. III, page 256 of 1859).
[k] G.O. 115, d. 16-1-09. [k] B.P. 29, d. 4-2-09.
[l] G.O. 3303, d. 2-12-09. [l] B.P. 6, For., d. 8-1-10.

(iii) Collectors may sanction the supply and renewal of belts and badges to minor irrigation lascars who are in reality peons and form part of the Revenue establishment. The belts and badges supplied to them should be similar to those supplied to ordinary taluk peons, but the badge should bear the inscription "Revenue Department—Minor Irrigation lascar." The cost should be debited to the minor irrigation grant.

B.P. Mis. 3558, Sett., d. 19-7-99. B.P. Mis. 4637, Sett., d. 15-9-99.
B.P. 89, Sett., d. 1-5-17.

6. *Table cloths.*—Table cloths are supplied to all officers drawing Rs. 100 and upwards. The tables of other officers should be sand-papered and varnished from time to time. Collectors, Conservators of Forests, divisional officers and (in the case of their own offices) tahsildars may renew table cloths once in five years and within that period if necessary without reference to the Board.

Note.—Dark-coloured chintz may be purchased instead of woollen cloth, if it is neither more expensive nor less durable.

B.P. 126, d. 16-3-93. B.P. 471, d. 16-8-93. B.P. Mis. 360, For., d. 14-4-93.
G.O. 1121, Finl., d. 20-12-02. B.P. 23, d. 24-2-03.
G.O. 1956, d. 19-7-09.

7. *Clocks.*—[a]Collectors have been empowered to purchase clocks for use in their own and subordinate offices [a] and also to incur charges for their repairs, but on each occasion of a new supply or renewal, as the case may be, they should furnish the Accountant-General with a certificate explaining the necessity therefor.

G.O. 1121, Finl., d. 20-12-02. B.P. 23, d. 24-2-03.
G.O. 1965, d. 8-7-14. [a] B.P. Mis. 48, d. 10-1-18.

PART II.—STATIONERY.

192. Stationery—*General rules.*—The rules concerning the supply and consumption of stationery and printed forms have been issued in pamphlet

Page 424, *Standing Order No.* 191, *paragraph* 5.—*For* " Rs. 100 ", occurring in the first line, *substitute* " Rs. 150."

B.P. Mis. 1287, d. 11-6-23.

[CXXIV, 9-7-23]

form and copies have been distributed to all district, divisional and taluk offices. The instructions contained in the following paragraphs should be carefully noted by Collectors and their subordinates.

2. *Expenditure.*—The expenditure of the several districts on stationery should be carefully restricted within the sanctioned amount. No articles of stationery whatever, whether included or not in Appendix I to the Stationery Manual, shall be obtained by local purchase or by special indent on the Secretary of State without the previous sanction of Government obtained through the Superintendent of Stationery. [b]Collectors should correspond not with the Board, but with the Superintendent direct, in order to obtain the articles required within the limits of their budget estimates.[b]

B.P. 471, d. 16-8-93. [b]B.P. 548, d. 28-9-92.

3. *Indents.*—The annual indents for stationery articles should be submitted in the prescribed form and before the prescribed date. [c] Collectors should avoid supplemental indents as much as possible. The paper required for forms to be printed at Madras for the use of Collectors should be included in Collectors' indents. Paper required for forms supplied to Collectors by the Board itself, such as birth and death registers, will be included in the Board's indent.[c]

[c] B.P. 2133, d. 27-4-65. [c] B.P. 2267, d. 12-8-75.

4. *Stock-taking.*—Once a year, before the stationery indent is forwarded, the officer in charge of stationery articles should take stock of the quantity in hand and certify to the fact at the foot of the indent in the form appended thereto. [d]In district offices the treasury deputy collector will be held responsible for seeing that the requirements of the huzur and taluk offices are carefully scrutinized and strict economy enforced in the expenditure of stationery.[d]

B.P. 2720, d. 23-9-85. B.P. 3212, d. 24-11-85.
B.P. 471, d. 16-8-93. [d] B.P. 2720, d. 23-9-85.

5. *Custody of stationery and maintenance of store account in the Collector's office.*—(i) The stationery supplied to each district should remain in the custody of the cash-keeper, who should keep a general store account in the form prescribed in the Stationery Rules sanctioned by Government. In this account such articles of stationery as have to be issued frequently should be written under regular columns, the rest being entered in another form prescribed for articles periodically supplied.

B.P. 2133, d. 27-4-65. B.P. 3081, d. 8-6-65.
B.P. 471, d. 16-8-93.

(ii) In the store account the balance of the stationery articles remaining at the beginning of the official year should first be brought forward, then the quantities received from the Superintendent of Stationery should be entered, and the issues to the several departments on indents passed by the treasury deputy collector being deducted, a balance should be struck at the close of each month. Below the balance of each month a small space should be left for the entry of any articles which may be received from the Superintendent of Stationery in the course of the month, and all the issues should then be written consecutively.

B.P. 3081, d. 8-6-65.

6. *Issue of stationery required for the Collector's office.*—The stationery required for the Collector's office should be supplied once a month from the general store on indents passed by the treasury deputy collector. The cash-keeper should make no issues whatever without a passed indent or memorandum from the deputy collector, and, when the supply is made, the cash-keeper must obtain on the indent the signature of the person receiving the articles, and keep the receipted indent with him in support of the entry of issue in his store book.

B.P. 3081, d. 8-6-65. B.P. 471, d. 16-8-93.

7. *Supply of stationery to subordinate offices.*—As soon as convenient after the receipt of the stationery from Madras, the supply which is due to divisional, taluk and deputy tahsildars' offices for one year should be despatched by the cash-keeper upon indents received from the officers concerned. These should be carefully examined by the treasury deputy collector and passed by him. Should any officer insist on an unreasonable supply of any article being made, the treasury deputy collector should bring the matter to the notice of the Collector and obtain his orders. Paper required by taluk and deputy tahsildars' offices may be supplied twice or thrice a year. The paper required for village accounts should be despatched to the taluk offices before the middle of June, and the tahsildars should be requested to supply the karnams by the end of the same month with all the books to be used by them in the ensuing fasli according to the forms prescribed by the Village Manual. The treasury deputy collector should obtain a report from the taluks that this has been done.

B.P. 3081, d. 8-6-65. B.P. 471, d. 16-8-93.

Note.—During the absence of the tahsildar from headquarters, the taluk sarishtadar or taluk head accountant may issue stationery and forms to village officers on indents submitted by them.

G.O. 680, d. 14-11-98.

8. *Custody of stationery in subordinate offices.*—The several officers who are thus supplied with stationery, whether monthly, half-yearly or annually, should entrust it to a clerk or gumasta in their office, who should be required to keep a regular account, in the prescribed form, of the expenditure of all articles received from the general store. A separate column should be opened for every article expended. The balance on the 1st April should be brought forward, and belowit the supply received from the general store should be entered, and then the consumption as it occurs daily. A balance should be struck at the close of each month.

Articles, such as tape, which are received monthly from the general store and issued at once to the clerks according to actual requirements, can be entered in a separate book, half or a quarter of the page being left for the receipt and expenditure of each article, according to the nature of the consumption.

B.P. 3081, d. 8-6-65. B.P. 471, d. 16-8-93.

9. *Issue of paper required for the use of officers and clerks in subordinate offices.*—A clerk or accountant who may require any kind of paper for use will enter the same in the Expense book, stating briefly the purpose for which it is required and signing his name. For sundry purposes, such as drafting and fair-copying letters, preparing memoranda and the like, one or two quires of writing paper should be placed on the head clerk's table, so that whenever the clerks and accountants may require

paper in the course of the day, they can take as many sheets as they may want. This will obviate the necessity of their signing in the Expense account every time they may require paper. The quantity so placed on the head clerk's table must at once be entered in the Expense account, and as soon as it is consumed, a further quantity should be obtained and treated similarly. Paper, etc., issued from time to time for the use of covenanted officers and the treasury deputy collector must be entered in the same manner in the Expense account, and attested by the head clerk, the officers in question not being required to sign their names in the book.

B.P. 3081, d. 8-6-65.

10. *Return of consumption of stationery in subordinate offices.*—The several officers who are supplied with stationery from the general store should, after the close of each quarter, furnish the treasury deputy collector with a return, in the prescribed form, showing the actual consumption of paper of all kinds, quills, pencils and sealing-wax. It can be easily prepared from the Expense account which comprises only a very few articles.

B.P. 3081, d. 8-6-65. B.P. 471, d. 16-8-93.

Chapter XIX.

DISTRICT PRESSES.

193. District Presses—*Object.*—[a] District presses have been established in order to save scriptory labour, and to assist in disseminating useful information to the public. They are primarily intended for the use of Collectors' offices, but there is no objection to their being used for the work of other Government offices, provided the press establishment can find time for it.[a] [b] Private work may also be undertaken, but only when the press is not occupied with public work.[b]

[a] B.P., d. 22-3-55; (M., Vol. II, pp. 28-30 of 1855).
[a] E.M.C. 1276, d. 21-11-55, in B.P. d. 13-12-55; (M., Vol. II, p. 109 of 1855).
[b] B.P., d. 28-4-58; (M., Vol. III, p. 52 of 1858).

2. *Management.*—[c] The control of district presses is vested in the foreman or head compositor under the orders of the deputy collector in charge of the treasury.[c] [d] The accounts of the department should be kept and rendered in the forms prescribed for the purpose in the manual for district presses.[d]

[c] B.P., d. 22-3-55; (M., Vol. II, p. 40 of 1855). [c] B.P. 5795, d. 19-9-70.
[d] B.P. 1498, d. 16-3-65.

3. *Periodical reports.*—[e] A report on the working of district presses is submitted to Government triennially. Collectors should submit these reports so as to reach the Board's office not later than the 31st May. For the intermediate years only the statements accompanying the triennial report need be submitted.[e] These are designated statements A, B, C, D, E and F (vide Appendix I *).

[e] E.M.C. 375, d. 12-4-56.
[e] B.P. 1766, d. 19-6-83.
[e] G.O. 482, d. 14-6-86.
[e] G.O. 1081, d. 11-12-86.
[e] B.P. 222, d. 8-3-88.
[e] B.P. 33, d. 7-2-99.

4. *Supply of press materials*—(i) *Articles of European manufacture.*—Annual indents for articles of European manufacture required for the district presses should be submitted by Collectors direct to the Superintendent, Government Press, before the [f] 1st [f] October of the previous year. A forecast should invariably precede the indent and should reach the Superintendent not later than the [f] 1st [f] of June. From the returns thus furnished by Collectors, the Superintendent will prepare consolidated returns for the Presidency, which will be included by the Board in its annual indent for European stores.

B.P. 226, d. 19-9-99. [f] B.P. 164, d. 12-7-01.

(ii) *Locally-made articles.*—[a] A list of locally-made articles required for district presses should be submitted by Collectors along with the forecast to the Superintendent, Government Press, for scrutiny and submission to

* Vol. II, page 674.

Page 428, *Chapter XIX.*—*For* the heading "District Presses" *rea* "District Gazettes and old district records and other district printin work".

G.O. 911, Rev. d. 27-3-17.
B.P. 80, d. 1-6-17.
G.O. 2110, Rev., d. 11-9-19.
B.P. 104, d. 21-10-19.

[I, -4-20]

Pages 428—432.—*For* the existing Standing Orders Nos. 193—1 *substitute* the following :—

193. District Gazette.

A monthly official gazette will be published in each district. Detailed rules regarding its printing and issue will be found in the Printing Manual.

194. Printing of old district records—

The more important of the old district records including *hukumnamas* should be selected and printed. Detailed instructions on the subject are contained in the Printing Manual.

195. Periodical reports—

Collectors should submit to the Board annually not later than 31st May statements showing the selections printed from old records and the demand, collection and balance of press receipts for printed work.

G.O. 2996, Rev., d. 19-8-18.
B.P. 162, d. 4-9-18.
G.O. 2110, Rev., d. 11-9-19.
B.P. 104, d. 21-10-19.

[I, -4-20]

the Board. When the sanctioned budget grant is known, Collectors may purchase such articles themselves on indents forwarded to the supplying firm through the Superintendent, Government Press.[a] [b] Petty articles may however be purchased as required, the cost being met from the ordinary district contingencies.[b]

[a] B.P. 282, d. 26-6-96. [a] B.P. 126, d. 19-9-99.
[b] B.P. 1498, d. 16-3-65.

5. *Classification and registration of work.*—Work done in the district press is either public or private, the former comprising the following main items:—the publication of the district gazette, the printing of books and old district records and the printing and publication of a diglot almanac. All work, whether public or private, should be registered and computed in the accounts according to the instructions given in the "District Press Manual." All private work should be paid for on delivery.

194. The District Gazette—*Responsible officer.*—The Collector while at headquarters, and in his absence the covenanted officer left in charge, will be held responsible for all that appears in the district gazette.

B.P. 2660, d. 8-4-68.

2. *In what language published.*—[c] A monthly official gazette should be published in all districts in English and the vernacular of the district.[c] [d] As a rule, everything in the gazette should be in diglot,[d] but [e] when the officer forwarding a notice is of opinion that its publication in one language is sufficient, no translation need be printed unless the Collector considers that it is desirable to publish an abstract in English or the vernacular, as the case may be. In such cases the abstracts should be prepared in the Collector's office. [e]

[c] B.P. 217, d. 14-1-64. [e] B.P. 6384, d. 29-9-64.
[d] B.P. 876, d. 18-5-81. [c] B.P. 3467, d. 23-6-65.

3. *Contents of the gazette*—(i) *General.*—[a] The gazette should be prefaced by a carefully prepared table of contents, giving concisely the purport of each notice or article. [a] [b] It should contain the calendar and the following statements:—*Monthly.*—(1) Cultivation and rainfall, and (2) price list. *Annually.*—(1) Vaccination statements, (2) return of births and deaths, and (3) statement showing the working of hospitals and dispensaries.[b] [c] The gazette should also contain all orders of a general nature; notices of appointments; promotions; leaves of absence; deaths, resignations, etc., among the district servants; abridgments or brief notices of orders of Government or Acts of the Legislatures, and other matters concerning officials or the public at large, such as rolls of unclaimed sums in regimental cash chests; sales of land and notices of abkāri rents; sale notices, etc.; all circulars issued by the local authorities when of the nature of standing orders; circular orders of the Board of Revenue and of the High Court; changes in postal rules; the progress of railway and other public works; lists of maps of villages and taluks of the district available for sale at the Survey office; the proceedings connected with local exhibitions; advertisements inviting tenders for contracts; notices of the dates of preliminary and other hearings in the civil courts. The places where the Collector will hold his cutcherry during the ensuing month, and similar items of intelligence should also be notified. Advertisements may be inserted subject to the provisions of the next sub-paragraph, and where necessary special supplements may be published.[c] [d] Editorial articles, mere news

or correspondence on any subjects, and comments on the proceedings of the courts or cutcherries have, however, no place in an official gazette.[d]

[a] B.P. 8100, d. 12-12-62.
[b] B.P. 366, d. 30-8-94.
[c] B.P. 27, d. 3-3-03.
[c] B.P., d. 24-8-57; (M., Vol. III, pp. 62-63 of 1857).
[d] B.P., d. 17-3-59; (M., Vol. III, p. 41 of 1859).
[d] B.P., d. 5-10-59; (M., Vol. III, p. 230 of 1859).

(ii) *Advertisements.*—Advertisements and circulars of officers of other public departments should be published in the district gazette free of charge. [e] Collectors are also empowered to permit the publication of municipal and local fund advertisements, etc., in the district gazette gratis. Discretion should, however, be exercised as to the space to be allowed to these and such other municipal and local fund notices as are not required by law to be published in the gazette.[e] [f] Private advertisements may also be published, on payment, but should appear under a distinct heading at the end of the gazette. [g] They should generally be charged at three annas per line for the first insertion, two annas per line for the second insertion, and one anna per line for every subsequent insertion. In places, however, where there is a local newspaper, the insertion of private advertisements in the gazette should be discouraged, and when publication becomes necessary, the charge should be five annas for the first insertion, four annas for the second, three annas for the third, and two annas for the fourth and following insertions.[g] [h] The foregoing rates are for advertisements occupying only a half-page column or less. Advertisements which are printed across the full width of the page shall be charged for at double the above rates. The following is the scale of charges for advertisements covering an entire page or more, whether solid or tabular :—

Number of insertions.	For a full-width page, solid or tabular.	
	In districts where there are local newspapers.	In districts where there are no local newspapers.
	RS.	RS.
For first insertion	36	20
" second insertion	27	15
" third insertion	18	10
" fourth and following insertions ...	9	5[h]

[e] B.P. 461, 21-1-68.
[f] B.P. 6876, d. 10-12-61.
[g] G.O. 489, d. 27-2-79.
[g] G.O. 763, d. 6-5-78.
[h] B.P. 177, d. 13-9-00.

(iii) *Supplements.*—Supplements to the gazette should be published when necessary. [i] One will usually be the Police sheet, containing all matters of special interest to the Police department, such as notices of offences committed; the result of criminal trials; lists of stolen property; descriptions of escaped convicts, and offers of reward for their apprehension. As many extra copies of the Police sheet as are required should be supplied to the Police department, and their costs debited in the accounts to that department.[i] [j] Another supplement will be the Educational sheet which should contain information on all matters of importance to the department, as also all rules and alterations in rules published by Government in in Part I-B of *Fort St. George Gazette* and all such notifications by the Director of Public Instruction or the Commissioner for Government Examinations as are of general application [j]; matters relating to the administration of Salt, Abkāri and Customs revenue will form a third supplement; Forest matters, a fourth; instructions to village officers, a fifth;

proceedings of local boards and municipal councils, a sixth. So also Acts, Bills or other lengthy papers which are published periodically or at irregular intervals should be put in a supplement, so as to admit of being filed consecutively.

i B.P. 3517, d. 15-6-63.
i B.P. 7996, d. 13-12-64.
j B.P. 289, d. 6-8-96.
j G.O. 43, d. 12-1-04.
j B.P. 35, d. 23-2-04.

4. *Index to the gazette*—An *annual* index should be prepared and issued with the gazette. The work should be entrusted to the clerk to whom the duty of maintaining the accounts relating to the district press is assigned.

B.P. 5795, d. 19-9-70. B.P. 7112, d. 14-12-70.

5. *Distribution of the gazette.*—[a] A copy of every gazette issued should be submitted to the Board of Revenue, including the supplements but excluding papers which are supplied from the Government Press for publication with the district gazette, such as copies (generally vernacular) of Bills before the Legislative Council, Acts, etc., and papers with which the Board has no concern, such as proceedings of local and municipal bodies, local and municipal reports and the Government orders thereon.[a] [b] The district gazette will be supplied gratis to all officers entered in the lists given in Appendix II.* Collectors are at liberty to give more than one copy to each such officer on being satisfied of the necessity of such a course. Collectors are also at liberty to give copies to other officers of similar standing not provided for in the lists, when such officers are serving in their districts.[b] [c] Other persons not included in the distribution list will be supplied with the district gazette on payment of an annual subscription of two rupees.[c] [d] Each of the supplements, e.g., Educational, Forest, Local Fund, Municipal and Village sheets may be supplied for six annas per annum.[d] [c] Village servants, and officials (Government, local fund and municipal drawing less than Rs. 25 per mensem, will, as a special case, be supplied with the full gazette post free for a subscription of one rupee a year.[c] [e] Subscriptions should be paid quarterly in advance.[e]

a B.P. 426, d. 18-7-91.
b B.P. 876, d. 18-5-81.
c B.P. 876, d. 18-5-81.
c B.P. 2014, d. 8-7-85.
c B.P. 2442, d. 24-8-85.
d B.P. 401, d. 24-10-96.
d B.P. 254, d. 22-7-97.
e B.P. 3115, d. 21-5-57.

195. Work other than the District Gazette—(i) *Printing of books.*—Every book printed at the district press should contain a note on the title page, in English as well as in the language of the book, stating for whom it is printed.

B.P. d. 12-7-58 ; (M., Vol. III, p. 93 of 1858).

(ii) *Printing of old district records.*—When the local printing press can undertake the work, the more important of the old *district records including* [e] *Hukumnamas* [e], should be put in print. The following general principles should be observed in carrying out this work :—

(1) [f] The papers printed in one volume should as far as possible relate to a single subject which should be selected for some special feature of interest which it presents, whether historical or administrative;

(2) [i] A short prefatory note explaining the special features of interest attaching to the selections should be inserted ; [i]

(3) [f] The collection should be complete in itself, should be arranged in chronological order and should be indexed; [f]

---

* Vol. II, page 678.

(4) [f] Repetitions should be avoided, intermediate references or those bearing only indirectly on the main subject should be omitted, as also reports from subordinates when the gist of them is reproduced in reports or orders of superior officers ; [f]

(5) [g] Important enclosures or statistical statements without which the reprint would be deprived of much of its value should not be omitted ;[g]

(6) The selection should be placed in the hands of some competent officer and should be supervised by the Collector.[i]

The minimum number of copies printed should be fifty, of which ten should be sent direct to Government, ten to the Board, and [h] one copy to the Curator, Madras Record office.[h] [c] To ensure uniformity, all district records should be printed on paper of foolscap size and each selection should bear a note on its title page to the effect that the papers are merely printed for convenience of reference, and do not acquire any special authority from being printed.[c] [d] The wrappers of the selections should be of the *prescribed colour* * and may be obtained from the Superintendent, Government Press.[d]

B P., d. 15-12-58; (M., Vol. III, p. 198 of 1858).
B.P. 232, d. 26-6-96.
c B.P., d. 15-12-58 ; (M., Vol. III, p. 193 of 1858).
c B.P. 3232, d. 21-6-61.
d B.P. Mis. 1154, d. 20-2-99.
e G.O. Mis. 3119, Rev., d. 30-10-13.
f G.O. 172, Rev., d. 17-1-14.
g G.O. 3223, Rev., d. 31-10-11.
h B.P. Mis. 119, d. 10-1-12.
i B.P. 84, d. 24-2-14.

(iii) *Printing of diglot almanacs.*—As regards diglot almanacs,[e] they may be printed and published annually for sale. They should give the Hindu and Muhammadan monthly calendar parallel with the Gregorian and should as a rule contain information in regard to the following matters :—Events of historical importance; days of note from local circumstances, such as market days and Indian holidays ; rules of Government immediately affecting the people; tables of distances ; weights and measures ; statistics of trade ; any other points likely to affect popular interests.[e]

e B.P., d. 18-5-59 ; (M., Vol. III, p. 130 of 1859).

* The colour to be used for publications of the different departments of Government is shown in the following statement :—

For publications appertaining to the	Colour for	
	Paper-covered books.	Cloth-bound books.
Political Department	Dark blue	Royal purple.
Public do.	Orange	Orange.
Judicial do.	Yellow	Yellow.
Revenue do.	Green	Green.
Public Works Department (General)	Gobelin grey ...	Blue dark.
Do. do. (Irrigation) ...	Blue light	Blue dark.
Do. do. (Railway) ...	Blue green ...	Blue dark.
Local and Municipal Department	Brick red	Dark red.
Educational Department	Red	Light red.
Legislative do.	Salmon	Black.
Ecclesiastical do.	Chocolate	Chocolate.
Marine do.	Brown	Brown.
Pension do.	Primrose	Primrose.
Financial do.	Mottled	Grey.
Accountant-General	Grey	Grey.
Governor's Tours— Addresses and Replies	White enamelled.	

B.P. 218, d. 23-8-98.

Page 432, *Standing Order No.* 195, (*ii*) (6).—In line 3 *substitute* "twenty-five" *for* "fifty" and "four" *for* "ten". In line 4 *substitute* "four" *for* "ten".

B.P. Mis. 1521, L.R. and Sett., d. 18-8-22.

[LXXVIII, 19-8-22]

Page 433, *Standing Order No.* 196.—*Insert* the following after note 2 to paragraph 1 as amended by B.P. No. 25, Press, dated 20th March 1924:—

The term "panther" in this connexion means and includes a cheetah or a leopard.

B.P. Mis. 2009, d. 12-9-25.

[Correction Slip No. 185, 22nd Sep. 1925]

Page 433, *Standing Order No.* 196, *paragraph* 1.—(1) *For* "wild animals" in line 3 *substitute* "tigers and panthers."

(2) *Note* (1), *line* 3.—*Omit* "in regard to all or any of the animals named."

(3) *Note* (2).—*Rewrite* the note as follows:—

"(2) Rewards are not granted for wild animals other than tigers and panthers."

(4) *Note* (3), *line* 2.—*Omit* "or a similarly dangerous animal" after "man-eater."

(5) *Delete* the last sentence in note (3).

Paragraph 2.—*Delete* note (2) to the paragraph and *renumber* the last note as note (2).

Paragraph 4.—(1) *Recast* the paragraph as follows:—

"4. *Annual return*.—Collectors should submit before the 10th February of each year statistics regarding the destruction of tigers and panthers during the preceding calendar year, in the form given in the appendix. The return should be accompanied by brief notes explaining any variations between the figures of the year under report and those of the preceding year."

(2) *Recast* the note to the paragraph as follows:—

"*Note*.—The return should include only those animals whose destruction has been reported and for which rewards have been given. It should show the total amount of reward actually disbursed during the year."

Paragraph 6.—(1) *Delete* columns 4 and 5 in the heading.

(2) *Delete* notes (1) and (2) under the paragraph.

B.P. 25, Press, 20-3-24.

[CLII, 29-4-24]

Page 433, *Standing Order No.* 196, *paragraph* 1.—*Add* the following to note (3) as amended by correction slips Nos. LXXV, dated 14th July 1922, and CLII, dated 29th April 1924:—

The Collectors of Ganjām and Vizagapatam are empowered, however, to offer a special reward not exceeding Rs. 200 for the destruction of man-eaters without reference to the Board or Government.

G.O. Mis. 147, Rev., d. 27-1-27. B.P. Mis. 318, d. 7-2-27.

(Correction Slip No. 234, d. 15-3-27.)

Pages 433-434—(*a*) *Paragraph* 1 *and notes* (1) *and* (2) *thereto.*—

(1) *For* the words "Appendix I" and "the Appendix" wherever they occur *read* "paragraph 6 below."

(2) *Delete* the reference to Volume II at the foot of the page 433.

[LXXV, 14-7-22]

(*b*) *Paragraph* 1, *note* (2).—*For* the second sentence of the note *substitute* the following :—

"If the amount that could be realized by the sale of the animal is considered to be inadequate as a reward, a suitable reward not exceeding Rs. 10 in each case may be granted by Collectors and the Agency Commissioner. When the reward proposed exceeds this limit, the sanction of Government is necessary. Collectors should submit to the Board before the 10th February of each year in the following form a return of such rewards granted by them during the preceding calendar year :—

Animal destroyed	Amount of reward paid.	Reasons for payment.

(*c*) *Paragraph* 1, *note* (3).—*For* the existing note *substitute* the following :—

(3) When it is desired to offer a special reward in excess of the maximum for the destruction of a man-eater or a similarly dangerous animal, Collectors can offer and grant an amount not exceeding double the standard maximum. For a special reward in excess of this amount the previous sanction of the Board must be obtained; but, when the reward proposed exceeds in any one case Rs. 500, the sanction of Government is necessary. The Agency Commissioner is authorized to grant special rewards subject to a maximum of Rs. 500 in each case.

(*d*) *Paragraph* 2.—(*i*) *Delete* the words "together with a certificate from the headman of a village that the animal was killed within the limits of his village on or about a specified date."

(ii) *Delete* note (3) to this paragraph and *renumber* note (4) as note (3).

(*e*) *Paragraph* 4.—(*i*) *For* the words "Collectors should submit" *substitute* the words "Collectors and the Agency Commissioner should submit to the Board."

(*ii*) *Note.*—*For* the first sentence of the note *substitute* the following :—

"The return should include only those animals whose destruction has been reported and for which rewards have been given. It is intended to deal with only such animals as are dangerous to human beings or cattle."

(*f*) *Insert* Appendix I at page 683 of Volume II as paragraph 6.

B.P. (L.R. and Sett.) 58, d. 12-6-22.

[LXXV, 14-7-22]

Chapter XX.

MISCELLANEOUS.

196. Rewards for the destruction of wild animals—*Scale of rewards and sanctioning authorities.*—Collectors and divisional officers are authorized to grant rewards for the destruction of wild animals at the rates shown in Appendix I.* The Board will be prepared to delegate to tahsildars and deputy tahsildars in independent charge the power to grant rewards in taluks where the Collector may consider such a step necessary. In all cases shikaris should be allowed to prefer their claims through tahsildars and deputy tahsildars, who should report on them for the orders of their superiors.

B.P. 86, d. 12-2-90.

Note.—(1) The rates given in the appendix are maximum rates. [a] Should circumstances render such a course desirable in any district, Government will reduce these rates or even abolish the rewards altogether in regard to all or any of the animals named.[a] Less than the maximum should suffice in the case of cubs, or where the killing of the animal was a matter of little difficulty or danger. On the other hand disbursing officers should deal liberally with cases of killing tigers and panthers in localities where those animals are exceptionally destructive of human life.

B.P. 86, d. 12-2-90. [a] B.P. 67, d. 27-3-05.

(2) Rewards are not usually granted for wild animals of other classes than those mentioned in the appendix; whether taken alive or dead, they become the property of the captor, being *feræ naturæ.* If the amount realized by the sale of the animals is considered to be inadequate as a reward, a suitable reward may be granted with the previous sanction of Government in each case.

B.P. Mis. 1201, d. 8-3-95. B.P. Mis. 2179, d. 1-5-95.
B.P. Mis. 2942, d. 11-6-95.

(3) When it is desired to offer a special reward in excess of the maximum for the destruction of a man-eater, or a similarly dangerous animal, the previous sanction of [c] the Board in the Land Revenue Department must be obtained; [c] but when the reward proposed exceeds in any one case Rs. 500, the sanction of Government is necessary.[c]

(4) The rules on the subject of rewards should be published from time to time in the district gazette, and as opportunities occur should be explained orally to shikaris.

(5) Special care should be taken to see that rewards are disbursed with the least possible delay.

B.P. 86, d. 12-2-90. [c] G.O. 2852, Rev., d. 25-9-13.
G.O. 2549, Rev., d. 23-8-13. [c] B.P. 304, d. 22-10-13.

2. *Conditions to be satisfied by claimants.*—Claimants should produce and give up the skull and teeth, as well as the untanned skin and claws, of the animal for which the reward is claimed, together with a certificate from the headman of a village that the animal was killed within the limits of his village on or about a specified date.

Note.—(1) The production of the skin may be dispensed with in the case of jungle tribes who require it for sacrificial purposes; also, where the slayer of the animal may wish to retain the skull and skin as trophies, their surrender need not be insisted on: but in such cases, the value of the skin should be deducted from the reward [c] and the officer granting the reward should first satisfy himself by personal inquiries that the claim is genuine.[c]

B P. 86, d. 12-2-90. [c] G.O. 992, d. 14-4-09.
[c] B.P. 92, d. 27-4-09.

* Vol. II, page 683.

(2) Both the skull and tail of each wild pig killed in the Malabar district should be produced when the reward is claimed.

G.O. 2649, Rev., d, 13-7-18. B.P. 155, d. 10-8-18.

(3) In the agency tracts of Ganjām, Vizagapatam and Gōdāvari, the production of a certificate from the village officer is not necessary for the grant of rewards. In other districts also, Collectors may, by special order, dispense with the necessity of producing this certificate, if they are satisfied of the difficulty of obtaining it and of the genuineness of a claim.

(4) When a special reward has been sanctioned for the destruction of a particular animal, special care must be taken to ensure that the animal paid for is the one wanted.

B.P. 86, d. 12-2-90. B.P. 299, d. 16-6-92.

3. *Disposal of skull and skin.*—(i) The skull and skin should be disposed of as follows :—The skull should [g] usually [g] be broken up in the presence of the disbursing officer immediately on payment of the reward; [g] where, however, there is no likelihood of fraud, Collectors may use their discretion in disposing of the skull otherwise.[g] The skin should be forwarded to the district treasury as a voucher for the payment, with the disbursing officer's certificate that he has personally examined it before making the payment.

(ii) The treasury deputy collector is responsible for the examination of all skins forwarded to him, and it is his duty to see that no rewards have been paid on them before. After such examination and after being passed as vouchers, all skins should be uniformly marked with two blows of a one-inch chisel, right through, so as to form two sides of a triangle just at the root of the tail; the claws should then be removed from the skin which may be sold by auction when a convenient opportunity occurs.

Note.—In border districts where the importation of foreign skins may be suspected, special care should be exercised in examining the skins, and, if necessary, local inquiry should be made through the tahsildar or deputy tahsildar.

B.P. 86, d. 12-2-90. [g] G.O. 1555, d. 24-5-12; G.O. 2118, d. 15-7-12.

4. *Annual return.*—[a] Collectors should submit before the [b] 10th February [b] of each year statistics regarding the destruction of wild animals and snakes during the preceding calendar year, in the form given in Appendix II.* [a] [c] The return should be accompanied by brief notes explaining any variations between the figures of the year under report and those of the preceding year.[c] Care should be taken to see that the figures in the return relating to the issue of gun licences tally with those entered in the annual report on the administration of the Indian Arms Act, 1878.

[a] B.P. 1588, d. 11-6-75.
[a] B.P. 529, d. 12-6-88.
[a] B.P. 225, d. 17-9-01.

[b] B.P. 295, d. 8-11-98.
[c] B.P. 219, d. 29-5-94.
B.P. 136, d. 26-6-18.

Note.—The return showing the destruction of wild animals should include only those animals whose destruction has been reported and for which rewards have been given, and [d] are intended to deal with only such animals as are dangerous to human beings or cattle.[d] It should show the total amount of rewards actually disbursed during the year.

B.P. 236, d. 29-6-96.

[d] Paragraph 9 of the Government of India's Resolution 3384-3397 (Home Department), d. 17-12-00, printed in B.P. 288, d. 2-12-01.

* Vol. II, page 684.

Page 434, *Board's Standing Order No.* 196, *paragraph* 4.—*Delete* the last sentence of this paragraph.

B.P. 27, d. 17-4-23.

[CXIX, 19-5-23]

Page 435, *Standing Order No.* 197, *paragraph* 1 (i).—*Insert* the following after the second sentence :—

"Sales should be in rupees and annas and no bid involving any fraction of an anna should be accepted."

G.O. Mis. 26, Rev., d. 5-1-27. B.P. Msi. 108, d. 10-1-27.

[Correction Slip No. 229, d. 19-1-27.]

Page 435, *Standing Order No.* 197.—*Add* the following as the second sentence of Standing Order No. 197, section (1), paragraph 1 (iii) :—

"In cases where the value of the property exceeds Rs. 200, the Administrator General should take charge and dispose of it as laid down in the Administrator General's Act, III of 1913."

(G.O. Mis. 1096, Rev., d. 5-6-29. B.P. Mis. 1664, 12-6-29.)

[Correction Slip No. 350, dated 12th June 1929]

5. *Elephant shooting.*—[a] The Board has been empowered to sanction the issue of licences to shoot elephants. Collectors will receive applications for such licences and forward them for the sanction of the Board in the Land Revenue Department. Licences for the destruction of rogue elephants may be issued by Collectors themselves on their own authority.[a] [b] Permission to shoot elephants which are not rogues will invariably be refused, except when it is reported that they are dangerously numerous.[b]

[a] G.O. 2852, Rev., d. 25-9-13. G.O. 2549, Rev., d. 23-8-13.
[b] B.P. 4342, d. 18-12-84.

Note.—The Board has been empowered to allow persons who have, with due authority, destroyed rogue elephants to retain the tusks. Persons to whom licences are issued to shoot elephants other than rogues should not ordinarily be permitted to retain the tusks and therefore, if in any special case it is proposed to allow such retention, the sanction of Government should be sought.

G.O. 2596, Rev., d. 8-9-14. B.P. 415, d. 2-10-14.

197. Escheats and unclaimed property—*Definition.*—All property, real or personal, to which there is no legal owner is escheat and belongs to the State.

B.P. 2278, d. 6-8-85.

SECTION (i).—ESCHEATS OF PERSONAL PROPERTY.

Personal property of heirless intestates.—(i) *In the mufassal,* the District Magistrate, or where the value of the property does not exceed Rs. 50, the subdivisional magistrate, should take charge of all unclaimed personal property left by Hindus, Muhammadans and others who have died intestate and without heirs. [c] If the property is worth Rs. 50 or less, the subdivisional magistrate should cause it to be sold at once and the sale-proceeds credited to Government.[c] In other cases the District Magistrate should report the matter to the subordinate judge, or, if there is no subordinate judge in the district, to the District Judge, who will issue orders under clause 7 of section 16 of Regulation III of 1802. If claims to the property are subsequently advanced before the subordinate judge or the District Judge, the District Magistrate should arrange for the case being watched and the interests of Government represented in the court if there is reason to believe that the claims are unfounded. If the District Magistrate has reason to believe that personal property left by heirless intestates has been taken possession of by persons who have no valid claim to it, he should institute a suit for its recovery as contemplated by clause 4 of section 16 of Regulation III of 1802.

B.P. 175, d. 26-6-07. G.O. 1375, d. 11-6-15.
B.P. 257, d. 1-9-15.

(ii) *By European British subjects.*—Property left by European British subjects, and other persons to whom the provisions of the Indian Succession Act apply, is taken charge of by the Administrator-General.

(iii) *In the Presidency Town.*—In the presidency town the movable property of persons dying intestate, if of value not exceeding Rs. 200, is taken charge of by the police, and delivered, under the orders of the Commissioner of Police, to persons who establish their claims.

B.P. 2278, d. 6-8-85. B.P. 935, d. 16-4-86.
[c] B.P. 190, d. 28-2-88.

2. *Unclaimed articles found on roads, etc.*—Articles found in a public place the owners of which are not known are the property of the finder as

against every one except the true owner. If the finder so desires, he may hand over any articles so found to the police, who will retain the same in their custody, and will at once report the facts to the District Magistrate. A notice should then be published in the district gazette inviting claimants to prefer their claims within three months. If no claims are preferred, the articles should be returned to the finder. If on the other hand a claim is preferred and is not contested, the articles should be handed over to the claimant. In the case of a contested claim, the parties should be referred to the civil court and the District Magistrate will be guided by the orders of the court.

G.O. 1141, d. 18-4-12.

SECTION (ii).—ESCHEATS OF REAL PROPERTY.

3. *Powers of the Board and Collectors.*—[a] Under the provisions of sections 6, 7 and 8 of Regulation VII of 1817, the Board of Revenue is vested with the general superintendence of all escheats of real property to Government and is required to fully inform itself through 'local agents' of any property of that description, and to report to Government whether such property should, in its opinion, be sold on the public account, or in what other manner it should be disposed of.[a] [b] All escheats, irrespective of their value, can be disposed of by the Local Government.[b] [c] Where, however, the value of the property does not exceed Rs. 10,000, the Board can dispose of cases of escheat without reference to Government. Collectors of districts have powers to dispose of cases of escheat of real property under section 6 of the Regulation, if the value does not exceed Rs. 100.[c]

[a] B.P. 2278, d. 6-8-85. [b] G.O. 2486, d. 15-8-11.
[c] G.O. 1375, d. 11-6-15.

4. *What the power to dispose of escheats includes.*—The power to dispose of escheats includes (*a*) the power to decide whether the State's claim should be asserted and the property taken into custody; (*b*) the power to make equitable dispositions of property to which there are no legal heirs and (c) the power to take charge of property to which the State's claim has been asserted, to arrange for its management during the time when the State's claim can be contested, to surrender it if private claims are established during that period, and finally to dispose of it at the end of that period.

G.O. 1375, d. 11-6-15.

5. *Assertion of the State's claim and taking charge of the property.*—The Collector is the ex-officio local agent of the Board. If it comes to his notice that any real property is prima facie liable to escheat, he should at once publish a notice in the district gazette inviting claimants to prefer their claims to it within six months from a specified date. If any claims are put in, he should investigate them, and finally on the expiration of the full time, and after the completion of the investigation of all claims that may have been put in, he should, if the value of the property exceeds his power of disposal, report the circumstances of the case for the orders of the Board as to whether the property may be declared escheat, and whether, in the event of possession thereof not being peacefully surrendered to Government, a suit may be filed to establish the right of the Government thereto. If the property is not in the possession of anybody or the party in possession does not offer any opposition to that course, the Collector should take possession of it as soon as the case comes to his

Page 436, *Standing Order No.* 197, *paragraph* 3.—*For* the last sentence *substitute* "Collectors of districts have power to dispose of cases of escheat of real property under section 6 of the regulation, if the value does not exceed Rs. 1,000, subject to the proviso that, if the Collector thinks it necessary to institute a suit to obtain possession of the property claimed as escheat, he should report the case for the orders of the Board of Revenue."

G.O. Mis. 2092, Rev., d. 21-9-21.
B.P. 34, d. 21-6-21.
B.P. 69, d. 29-9-21.

[XLVIII, 4-10-21]

notice. But if there is opposition, and there is no risk of the property being damaged, by the delay in taking possession thereof and arranging for its care and maintenance, the party may be left in possession until the question is finally settled in the usual course. If there is risk of damage, the orders of the Board should be sought as to the advisability of filing a suit at once to establish the right of Government on the evidence already available. Reports to the Board regarding real property liable to escheat should be submitted in the form given in Appendix III.*

B.P. 12, d. 20-1-04. B.P. 328, d. 23-12-05.

6. *Equitable disposition of property to which there are no legal heirs*—(*a*) *When the Indian Succession Act applies.*—When illegitimate persons governed by the Indian Succession Act, 1865, die intestate, and their effects escheat to Government in consequence of the absence of the legitimate kindred, the residue of such effects after deducting therefrom the expenses incurred and the Crown's share, is granted to persons who but for illegitimacy would have a claim thereto according to the Act. The Crown's share is calculated according to the following scale :—

One-eighth when the residue amounts to less than Rs. 5,000.
One-sixth when the residue is between Rs. 5,000 and Rs. 10,000.
One-fifth when the residue is between Rs. 10,000 and Rs. 50,000.
One-fourth when the residue is between Rs. 50,000 and Rs. 1,00,000.
One-third when the residue is Rs. 1,00,000 and upwards.

B.P. 2278, d. 6-8-85. B.P. 342, d. 15-12-98.

Note—(1) In special cases in which the deceased may have left an invalid testamentary document clearly indicating his intentions, consideration should be given to the same.

(2) In case the father of an illegitimate person has not fulfilled the duties of a parent the rule derived from the Act should be departed from and preference given to the mother or her relations.

B.P. 2278, d. 6-8-85.

(*b*) *When the Indian Succession Act does not apply.*—The Government of India have ruled that when estates belonging to Hindus, Muhammadans or others to whom the Indian Succession Act does not apply, escheat to the State, the Local Government should deal in a liberal spirit with the claim of those who but for the fact of illegitimacy would be entitled to succeed, or who, for any reason, have a moral, though not a legal claim to consideration.

B.P. 2278, d. 6-8-85. B.P. 288, d. 2-12-01.

(*c*) *Under the Marumakkatayam*[a] *or the Aliyasantana*[a] *Law.*—In all cases of escheats of property subject to the Marumakkatayam[a] or the Aliyasantana[a] Law arising from the absence of *legal* heirs, the property may be made over to natural heirs. In estimating the value of the property, the net value after deducting the debts and funeral expenses of the deceased owner should be adopted.

B P. 2278, d. 6-8-85. B.P. 374, d. 27-6-90.
[a] G.O. 827, Confdl., d. 10-8-92. [a] B.P. 445, Confdl., d. 19-8-92.

7. *Final disposal of escheats of real property.*—Real property which has escheated to Government should not ordinarily be sold until it has been twelve years in the possession of Government, i.e., until all rights of action against Government in respect of the property have abated. [b]When so sold, it should be stipulated in the sale notice that the assessment

* Vol. II, page 686.

Page 438, *Standing Order No.* 197, *paragraph* 7.—*Insert* the following at the end of this paragraph :—

"Sales should be in rupees and annas and no bid involving any fraction of an anna should be accepted."

G.O. Mis. 26, Rev., d. 5-1-27. B.P. Mis. 108, d. 10-1-27.

[Correction Slip No. 228, d. 19-1-27.]

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 279.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 438, *section* (*iii*), *Miscellaneous—Standing Order No.* 197, *paragraph* 8.—*Insert* the following as note (1) under this paragraph and *renumber* the existing note (inserted by correction slip No. III, dated 17th April 1920) as note (2) :—

NOTE (1).—Whenever a notification under clause (*a*) of section 5 of the Indian Treasure Trove Act is published, the Collector shall promptly forward a copy of such notification, together with a detailed descriptive list of the objects found, to the Superintendent, Government Museum, Madras. If so required by the Superintendent, the Collector shall forward the objects to him in case they are in deposit in the treasury. If the founder has retained them after giving security, the Collector shall inform the Superintendent that he may inspect and examine them when they are produced at the enquiry under section 7 of the Act.

G.O. 4072, Law (Genl.), d. 20-12-27. B.P. Mis. 492, d. 9-2-28.

[Correction Slip No. 279, 10-2-28]

Page 439, *Standing Order No.* 199.—*Substitute* the following *for* the first sentence :—

" Where the registration of assurances to which Government are a party is optional and non-registration of such documents is likely to prejudice the interests of Government, registration should be the rule and not the exception and should be effected at the cost of Government."

B.P. Mis. 1373, d. 19-6-23.

G.O. Mis. 926, Rev., d. 13-6-23.

[CXXVII, d. 9-7-23]

Page 439, *Standing Order No.* 200, *paragraph* 3.—*Rewrite* the first sub-paragraph as follows :—

Appointment and payment of process-servers.—The salary of amins and process peons employed in revenue courts should be fixed in accordance with the scale given below ; in exceptional cases, however, batta may be given in addition to the salaries so fixed, with the previous sanction of the High Court :—

Amins—

(1) Higher scale, Rs. 25 per mensem.
(2) Lower scale, Rs. 22-8-0 per mensem.

Process peons—

(1) Higher scale, Rs. 15 per mensem.
(2) Lower scale, Rs. 13-8-0 per mensem.

The higher scale will apply to men who have put in a continuous service of two years and more, and the lower scale to new recruits and casual employees. In the case of the latter class, the higher scale will begin to operate after two years' continuous service.

G.O. Press 512, Rev., d. 26-3-24. B.P. Mis. 789, d. 1-4-24.

[CL, 3-4-24]

PRICE, 6 *pies*.]

CORRECTION SLIP No. 3.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 438, *Board's Standing Order No.* 197, *Section (iii) Miscellaneous.—Insert* the following as a note to paragraph 8:—

NOTE.—"In cases where owing to the failure of the finder of treasure to give the notice prescribed in the Treasure Trove Act, 1878, the share to which he would otherwise be entitled becomes absolutely vested in Government under section 20 of the Act, and the total value of the treasure found does not exceed Rs. 200, the Board is empowered to return to the finder either half of the property so vested or half of its value if it is satisfied that the failure on the part of the finder was due to ignorance."

G.O. Mis. No. 830, d. 8th April 1920.
B.P. No. 35, d. 16th April 1920.

[III, 17-4-1920]

payable to Government on the land will be liable to alteration at any general revision of the land revenue settlement of the district.[b]

B.P. 2278, d. 6-8-85.

[b] G.O. 557, d. 14-6-05. [b] B.P. 147, d. 12-7-05.

Note.—When the janmam right in lands escheating to Government in Malabar is sold on behalf of Government, 10 per cent of the sale-proceeds is credited to local funds for purposes of local improvements, such as roads, bridges, etc.

B.P. 2278, d. 6-8-85. B.P. 257, d. 1-9-15.

SECTION (iii).—MISCELLANEOUS.

8. *Claims to wrecks and to treasure trove.*—Claims to wrecks recovered from the sea are dealt with under section 14 of Act XV of 1908 and sections 71–79 of Act VII of 1880, as modified by Acts X of 1889, VI of 1891 and XII of 1891; and claims to treasure trove under Act VI of 1878 and the rules given in Appendix IV.*

B.P. 2278, d. 6-8-85. G.O. 604, Pub., d. 26-7-07; and B.P. 231, d. 17-8-07.

9. *Sale of immovable property attached by criminal courts.*—When immovable property paying revenue to Government is attached under section 88 of the Code of Criminal Procedure (Act V of 1898), it must be taken charge of by the Collector and sold under the orders of the court at whose instance the attachment was made.

10. *Immovable property forfeited under the Penal Code.*—When immovable property has escheated to Government under the Penal Code or other laws, it should not be alienated by Government officers except in accordance with the rules prescribed for the alienation of Government lands.

11. *Rewards to informers.*—When property which should properly have escheated to Government is illegally appropriated, and information thereof is given by a private individual, [a] a reward not exceeding 10 per cent of the [a] value of the escheat may be given to the informant. Such cases, however, must be reported for the orders of Government.

B.P. 2278, d. 6-8-85. [a] B.P. 101, d. 21-5-08.

198. Managed estates—*Report by Collector.*—When an estate is placed under the management of a Collector by order of a civil court, the fact should be reported by him to the Board.

B.P., d. 6-1-31; (M., Vol. I, p. 112).

2. *Appointment of manager.*—The proprietor himself or one of his relatives, whenever a competent person can be selected from among them, may, with the court's permission, be appointed as manager of the sequestered estate. The direction of affairs will thus be left in the hands of persons who have an interest in the resources of the estate, instead of in those of a stranger.

3. *Removal of manager.*—It will be competent for the Collector to remove the manager at any time if his conduct or management should prove unsatisfactory.

B.P., d. 1-8-36; (M., Vol. I, p. 220). B.P., d. 20-5-39; (M., Vol. I, p. 263).

---

* Vol. II, page 687.

4. *Surplus funds.*—The surplus funds, if any, of estates placed under the management of the Collector should be invested each year in Government securities.

B.P., d. 16-7-29; (M., Vol. I, p. 88). B.P., d. 3-8-29; (M., Vol. I, p. 96).

Note.—This course may, with advantage, be adopted also in the case of estates under attachment for arrears—vide S.O. No. 41, paragraph 9.

B.P., d. 1-8-36; (M., Vol. I, p. 220).

5. *Report on the management of estates.*—A report on the management of each estate should be submitted to the Board annually, and should be accompanied by a statement showing the amount of surplus funds in hand, the amount invested, and the balance.

B.P., d. 16-7-29; (M., Vol. I, p. 88). B.P., d. 3-8-29; (M., Vol. I, p. 96).

199. Registration of documents to which Government are a party.—Where the registration of assurances is optional, as for instance in leases for terms less than a year, and where Government are a party, registration should be the rule and not the exception [a] and should be effected at the cost of Government.[a] When abkāri contractors or other persons called upon to furnish security deposit money in a bank or treasury, the deposit should be in the name of the Collector of the district as such, and not in the name of the individual who may be in charge of the office of Collector at the time. [b] When real property is tendered by any person as security to Government, the security bonds should be duly registered under the provisions of the Indian Registration Act.[b]

B.P. 2754, d. 26-5-65.
[a] B.P. 80, Sett., d. 12-5-02.
[a] B.P. 124, d. 5-6-02.
[a] B.P. 150, d. 1-7-02.
[b] B.P., d. 7-7-45; (M., Vol. I, p. 376).

200. Process service—*Scale of fees leviable.*—[a] The scale of process-service fees given in Appendix V * should be adopted in all revenue courts in dealing with cases arising under Madras Regulation IX of 1822 and [b] Act I of 1908 [b], whether the process is to be served within or beyond the jurisdiction of the court to which the application is made.[a] The scale of process-service fees to be levied under the Madras Hereditary Village Offices Act III of 1895 is given in Appendix III † to Chapter XIV.

[a] B.P. 668, d. 25-11-91. [b] G.O. 2737, d. 18-8-10.
[b] B.P. 240, d. 1-9-10.

2. *Form in which levied.*—The fees levied must be paid in court-fee labels of the proper amount to be affixed on the application. Such labels will be punched by the officer appointed to receive the application, who will endorse a note on the process that the proper fee has been levied. When the process has to be forwarded to any court in British India subordinate to the High Court of Madras for execution, such subordinate court will accept the certificate endorsed on the process as sufficient proof that the proper fee for the issue thereof has been paid, and will serve the process accordingly through the proper officer, and return it to the court by which such process was transmitted.

B.P. 2146, d. 20-10-73. B.P. 1063, d. 7-5-74.
B.P. 668, d. 25-11-91.

3. *Appointment and payment of process-servers.*—[a] In revenue courts, the salary of an amin employed as a process-server shall be Rs. 15 per mensem and the salary of a peon employed as a process-server shall be Rs. 9 per

* Vol. II, page 690. † Vol. II, page 477.

Page 440, *Standing Order No.* 200, *paragraph* 4.—*Rewrite* this paragraph as follows:—

The District Collector may employ process amins and peons required for his own office and for offices subordinate to him on his own authority subject to the following conditions :—

(*a*) that the cost of the establishment is covered by the amount of the fees levied on process served and executed ;

(*b*) that there is budget provision to meet the cost ;

(*c*) that the rate of pay of amins employed as process-servers should be Rs. 15 per mensem and that the rate of pay of peons similarly employed should be Rs. 9 per mensem ; and

(*d*) that a report in the form given in Appendix V-A should be submitted annually by the Collector to the Board of Revenue.

Collectors have also power to alter from time to time the scale of establishment fixed for each office and to transfer process-servers and amins from one office to another within their jurisdiction as experience may dictate ; and when convenience requires that processes issued by one officer should be served by the process-servers attached to another, they may be served accordingly.

G.O. 1163, Rev., d. 21-5-20.
B.P. 58, d. 7-7-20.

G.O. Mis. 2492, Rev., d. 18-10-20.
B.P. 86, d. 27-10-20.

[XXIII, 16-11-20]

Page 440, *Standing Order No.* 200, *paragraph* 4, *as amended by Correction Slip No. XXIII, dated* 16*th November* 1920.—*Substitute* the following *for* clause (*c*) in the paragraph :—

(*c*) that the rate of pay of amins employed as process-servers and of process peons similarly employed should be fixed in accordance with the scale laid down in paragraph 3 above.

G.O. Press 512, Rev., d. 26-3-24.

B.P. Mis. 789, d. 1-4-24.

[CL, 3-4-24]

mensem : provided that in exceptional cases and with the previous sanction of the High Court, batta may be given in addition to the salaries fixed above.[a]

[b]Deputy tahsildars in independent charge of divisions have been empowered to exercise the powers of appointment, removal and grant of leave in respect of the special process-servers entertained in their offices under Madras [c] Act I of 1908.[c b]

[a] B.P. 187, d. 21-7-16.
[b] B.P. 228, d. 31-10-00.
[c] G.O. 2737, d. 18-8-10.
[c] B.P. 240, d. 1-9-10.

4. *Changes in establishment.*—The number of process-servers fixed by the Collector for his own office and the offices subordinate to him should be such that the cost of the establishment may be at least covered by the amount of fees levied on the processes served and executed by them. The establishment to be entertained should be reported to the Board of Revenue [a] which is authorized to confirm the sanction accorded by Collectors provided there is budget provision. The establishment should be altered from time to time as the Board may direct and should not be increased without its sanction.[a] But Collectors have power to transfer process-servers from one office to another within their jurisdiction as experience may dictate ; and when convenience requires that processes issued by one officer should be served by the process-servers attached to another, they may be served accordingly.

G.O. 1210, Judl., d. 1-8-73.
B.P. 668, d. 25-11-91.
G.O. 523, Finl., d. 24-6-18.
B.P. 1578, d. 15-8-73.
G.O. Mis. 3683, Rev., d. 15-11-18.
[a] B.P. Mis. 1564, d. 20-11-18.

5. [a] *Process in miscellaneous revenue inquiries.*—The forms of summons to be used by revenue officers under Act III of 1869 in the discharge of their ordinary revenue duties, but not as revenue courts, are given in Appendix VI.*[a] [b] As a rule, no process fees should be collected from parties appearing before revenue officers in connexion with cases of darkhasts, patta transfers and miscellaneous revenue inquiries, such as settling disputes connected with land. The processes in such cases should be served through Government peons and the village establishment; but if in any particular taluk the work is heavy and the employment of batta peons for serving processes is necessary, Collectors may apply to the Board for sanction for entertaining batta peons as a special case.[b] [c] The establishment so entertained should, however, be treated as temporary, service in it not being pensionable, and should be paid out of fees to be collected in cash according to a scale which will be laid down when sanction is accorded for their collection, such fees being levied from parties on whose application and in whose interests the processes are issued. But where processes are issued by officers of their own motion, no fees should be collected.[c]

[a] B.P. 6075, d. 16-8-69.
[a] B.P. 682, d. 26-3-74.
[a] B.P. 668, d. 25-11-91.
[b] B.P. 899, d. 12-4-75.
[c] B.P. 5944, d. 9-3-86.
[c] B.P. 682, d. 26-3-74.
[c] B.P. 280, d. 23-7-96.
[c] B.P. 209, d. 23-6-97.

6. *Fees, etc., leviable for purposes of Act I of* 1908.—The fees, costs and charges to be levied for purposes of Act I of 1908 (except for processes issued by revenue officers acting as revenue courts) are given in Appendix VII.†

G.O. 2737, d. 18-8-10.
B.P. 240, d. 1-9-10.

* Vol. II, page 691.

† Vol. II, page 692.

Page 441, *Standing Order No.* 202, *paragraphs* 2 *and* 3.—*For* "Superintendent of Great Trigonometrical Surveys" *read* "Director, Geodetic Branch, Survey of India."

B.P. Mis 1788, d. 31-7-24.

[CLXI, 8 8-24]

---

aragraph 1, *S. O. No.* 202.—*Add* the following at the end:—

As regards the spirit-levelled bench marks of the Survey of India, it is the duty of the Public Works Department to maintain and preserve them.

B.P. 34, d. 24-4-22.

[LXVII, -4-22]

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 217.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Page 441, *Standing Order No.* 201.—*Substitute* a semi colon *for* the full stop at the end of the paragraph and *add* the following to the paragraph:—"in all such cases the Collector should notify the proposals beforehand in the District Gazette and submit an abstract of objections, if any, received."

B.P. Mis. 2026, d. 8-9-26.

G.O. Mis. 1456, d. 2-9-26.

[Correction Slip No. 217 8-9 26]

Paragraph 2.—*Add* at the end:—

Subdivisional officers of the Public Works Department will follow the procedure described in Article 407 (*c*) of the Civil Account Code, Volume II (Eighth Edition).

B.P. 34, d. 24-4-22.

[LXVII, -4-22]

Paragraph 4 (*a*), *fifth sentence*.—(i) *For* the words "the officers of the Forest department", *substitute* "the officers of the Forest and the Public Works Departments."

B.P. 34, d. 24-4-22.

(ii) *For* "June," *substitute* "January" and *for* "official," *substitute* "Calendar."

B.P. 62 (Sett.), d. 9-5-21.

(*b*) *Delete* the last sentence.

B.P. 35, d. 24-4-22.

[LXVII, -4-22]

PRICE, 6 pies.]

Correction Slip No. 29.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 441, *Board's Standing Order No.* 202.—(1) *For* the first sentence of paragraph 1, *substitute* the following :—

" It is the duty of taluk and village officers to preserve from encroachment or destruction all Great Trigonometrical Survey stations and Bench marks except those situated within reserved forests. The latter should be maintained by the Forest Department which will not, however, be responsible for the maintenance of such stations and marks as lie within lands which have been disafforested or in forests which are under panchayat management. They should be attended to by taluk and village officers."

B.P. 174 (Sett.), d. 23-10-19

(2) *Before* " Tahsildars " in line 1 of paragraph 2, *insert* the words " District Forest Officers."

B.P. 174 (Sett), d. 23-10-19.

(3) *For* the last sentence of paragraph 4, *substitute* the following :—

" The officers of the Forest Department who are entrusted with the duty of preserving Great Trigonometrical Survey stations and Bench marks should submit to the Collectors concerned by 1st June of each year an annual report for the previous official year on the condition of the stations and marks in their charge. The officers of the Revenue Department shall submit similar reports to Collectors who will incorporate the whole information in their reports on the administration of the Land Records Department. The Director of Land Records shall assign a special paragraph to this subject in his annual administration report to the Board."

B.P. 174 (Sett.), d. 23-10-19.
B.P. 169 (Sett.), d. 28-10-20.
G O. Mis. 3001, Rev., d. 16-12-20.

(4) *For* " B.P. No. 1706, dated 28th July 1886 " in the list of authorities quoted under paragraph 4, *substitute* " B.P. No. 12 (Sett.), dated 16th January 1920 " and *insert* " G.O. No. 50 W., dated 8th January 1918."

B.P. 169 (Sett.), d. 28-10-20.

[XXIX, 17-1-21]

7. *Refund of excess process fees.*—Fees deposited in excess of the requirement, or those which become unnecessary after deposit, should be refunded to the proper parties. The refund can be made in money, the sum being debited to Contingencies.

G.O. 292, d. 28-2-76. B.P. 2277, d. 14-8-78.

201. Changes in village, taluk, or district limits.—[d] Though petty cases of transfers of land from one village to another in the same taluk may be disposed of by the Settlement Department and the Collector, the sanction of the Board should be obtained when extensive transfers are to be made.[d] [e] The sanction of Government is required in the case of transfers from one taluk to another as well as those between districts.[e]

[d] B.P. 1309, d. 2-3-64. [d] G.O. 71, d. 1-2-86.
[e] G.O. 157, d. 26-2-86.

202. Preservation of the Great Trigonometrical Survey stations and Bench-marks—*Maintenance.*—It is the duty of taluk and village officers to preserve Great Trigonometrical Survey stations and bench-marks from encroachment or destruction. A notice in English and the vernacular of the district should be given to officers in charge of Great Trigonometrical Survey stations and bench-marks to be shown to persons who may seek to remove the stones or in any way injure the stations. Mischief of this nature is punishable under section 434 of the Indian Penal Code, and Collectors should give wide publicity to this fact.

B.P. 7005, d. 1-11-65.

2. *Expenditure.*—[a] Tahsildars and deputy tahsildars in independent charge [a] are authorized to expend for the protection of each survey station (not being a bench-mark) a sum not exceeding on an average Rs. 4 a year; outlay in excess of this amount should not be incurred without the special authority of the Superintendent of Great Trigonometrical Surveys. Payment should be made on a receipted bill, accompanied by a separate receipt; the bill should be sent by the treasury officer immediately after payment to the Superintendent of the Surveys who will countersign and transmit it to the Comptroller-General; the separate receipt will support the charge in the district accounts.

B.P. 5494, d. 29-8-70. B.P. 216, d. 12-9-99.
B.P. 420, d. 25-3-80. [a] G.O. 3318, d. 7-12-08.

3. *Correspondence.*—Collectors should correspond direct with the Superintendent of Great Trigonometrical Surveys on all matters connected with Great Trigonometrical Survey stations and bench-marks and should furnish that officer with such reports as he may call for.

B.P. 2429, d. 28-8-74.

4. *List of stations.*—A list of the principal Great Trigonometrical Survey stations in each district with their latitudes and longitudes is given in B.P. No. 1706, dated 28th July 1886. [a] A list of the Great Trigonometrical Survey bench-marks in the Madras Presidency and the authorities under whose charge they are placed is printed as an annexure to G.O. No. 1243 W., dated 23th September 1917. The new series of pamphlets of spirit-levelled heights entitled "Levelling of Precision-Heights of Bench Marks," published by the Trigonometrical Survey Department, give the descriptions and heights of the bench-marks. These pamphlets supersede the lists of bench-marks issued by the Board of Revenue except for the Gōdāvari and

Kistna deltas and completed Tank Restoration Scheme Works.[a] Collectors should, on the first July of each year, submit to the Board (Settlement) a report for the previous official year on the condition of Great Trigonometrical Survey stations and bench-marks in their custody.

B.P. 1706, d. 27-7-86.	B.P. 1897, d. 24-8-86.
B.P. 127, d. 21-5-87.	B.P. 457, d. 15-8-87.
B.P. 521, d. 5-9-87.	B.P. 159, d. 20-2-88.
B.P. 195, d. 14-4-90.	B.P. 369, d. 12-10-08.

[a] B.P. 289, Sett., d. 17-12-17.

Note.—A bench-mark is one of a number of marks placed by the Trigonometrical branch of the Survey of India Party along a line of survey indicating a series of levels at different elevations, and the height above mean sea level of different localities. The bench-marks are of two kinds—

(*a*) Embedded bench-marks, and
(*b*) Inscribed bench-marks.

Embedded marks are stones usually 16 by 12 by 5 inches which have been built into a block of masonry about 3 to 4 feet cube and have, as a rule, been laid down in the vicinity of a masonry building such as a temple, etc. As the whole block is covered with earth, the letters B.M. have been cut somewhere in the building close to the bench-mark or immediately opposite to it so as to facilitate identification. Stone slabs about 1 foot square have also been built into the parapet walls of bridges or verandah floors of travellers' bungalows and other public buildings.

Inscribed marks are points on rocks *in situ*, coping stones of bridges, or of railway platforms or other prominent land marks. The letters G.T.S.B.M. or simply B.M. and a small circle have been well cut into the stones at such places. Inscribed marks found cut on tops of milestones may be disregarded. Embedded marks are noted in the list as $\frac{\text{G.T.S.}}{\text{B.M.}}$. They require special attention.

G.O. 378, d. 11-2-09. B.P. 108, Sett., d. 13-3-09.

202-A. Survey of proprietary estates.—In order to give wide publicity to the provisions of the Madras Survey and Boundaries Act (IV of 1897) so far as they relate to the survey of proprietary estates, Collectors should send copies of the Act in English or the appropriate vernacular to proprietors and they as well as divisional officers, should make a point of explaining to proprietors in person, whenever opportunity occurs, the advantages resulting from a survey of their estates. When a proprietor submits an application for the survey of his estate, the Collector should forward the application at once through the Director of Survey and the Board for the sanction of Government. Sanctioned surveys will be undertaken as and when funds are made available for the purpose.

G.O. 831, d. 10-9-01. B.P. 223, d. 17-9-01.

203. Tombs and monuments—*European Christian burial-grounds.*—(i) *Government cemeteries.*—The rules for the upkeep and inspection of Government cemeteries will be found in the Ecclesiastical rules framed by the Government of India. (G.O. No. 110, Ecclesiastical, dated 1st October 1904.)

(ii) *Non-Government cemeteries and isolated tombs.*—Non-Government cemeteries (i.e., cemeteries not attached to Government churches or maintained under the Government of India Ecclesiastical rules) and isolated tombs will as a rule be looked after by the Public Works Department, but the officials of the Revenue Department will be responsible for tombs situated in out-of-the-way places where the former Department have no work. Such cemeteries and tombs will not, however, be maintained at the expense of Government, unless they are of historical or archæological interest, or are tombs of persons officially connected with the State including ordinarily members of the families of deceased Government servants.

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 325.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOL. I.

Page 443, *Standing Order No.* 203, *paragraphs* 2 *and* 3.—*For* the existing paragraphs *substitute* the following :—

2. *Protected monuments requiring repair.*—Collectors should, after consulting the Executive Engineer of the district, report to the Superintending Engineer of the circle on or before the 1st August in each year the protected monuments in their districts which require repair, with reference to the list of protected monuments already selected for conservation by the Government of India. A complete report will then be forwarded to the Superintendent, Archæological Survey, on or before the 1st September by each Superintending Engineer.

3. *Additions to the list of protected monuments.*—The Local Government may recommend to the Director-General of Archæology in India any addition which in their opinion is necessary to the list of protected monuments. Recommendations for such additions should accordingly be made in the first instance by Collectors to the Local Government with a short descriptive account of each addition proposed.

B.P. Mis., 3154, L.R. and Sett. d. 25-9-28.

G.O. 2143 (Press), Rev., d. 15-9-28.

[Correction Slip No. 325, dated 5-10-28]

Pages 442–443.—*Substitute* the following *for* paragraph 1 of the existing S.O. No. 203 :—

1. *European Christian cemeteries and tombs*—(i) *Cemeteries.*—The rules relating to the maintenance of cemeteries at the public expense are incorporated in the Public Works Code and lists of such cemeteries are published by the Public Works Department and kept up to date by them in consultation with the Ecclesiastical Department. The duty of maintaining the cemeteries and tombs of historical or archæological interest situated in them will devolve on the Public Works Department or, in the case of tombs situated in out-of-the-way places where the Public Works Department has no work, on the Revenue Department as the Agents of the Central Government although the expenditure is debitable to the Central Government.

G.O. 1790, W., d. 17-11-1925.

B.P. Mis. 82, L. R. and Sett., d. 12-1-26.

(ii) *Isolated tombs*—(*a*) *Isolated tombs of all European Government servants and their families including isolated tombs of historical or archæological interest and of British soldiers, non-commissioned officers and their families.*—Lists of these tombs will be published by the Finance (Ecclesiastical) Department. Collectors of the districts in which they are situated are responsible for their maintenance in good repair and the expenditure will be debited to Provincial Revenues under the minor head " Works " under the major head " 22. General Administration." The total expenditure on account of the maintenance of tombs in the Presidency as a whole is limited to Rs. 400 per annum. The Board of Revenue will include in its budget estimates under " 22. General Administration " the total amount of expenditure estimated for all districts within this maximum of Rs. 400.

G.O. 1044, Public, d. 27-10-25.

Appendix to G.O. 1790, W., d. 17-11-25.

G.O. R. 262, W. (Public Works and Labour Department), d. 8-2-27.

An annual report on the condition of these isolated tombs should be submitted by Collectors through the Board of Revenue so as to reach Government not later than 1st May in each year. Details need not be given except in the case of tombs requiring attention, a statement in the case of the others that they are in good condition being sufficient. Applications for funds should not be made in these reports but separately through the Board of Revenue.

(*b*) *Isolated tombs of non-official Europeans* which are of historical importance falling within the category of historical monuments as described in item 6 (*a*) of Part II of Schedule I of the Devolution Rules will be maintained by the Public Works Department. The Public Works Department will publish a list of such tombs in consultation with the Ecclesiastical Department.

Appendix to G.O. 1790, W., d. 17-11-25.

Page 443, *Standing Order No.* 203, *paragraph* 1 *ii*), *second sub-paragraph.—Insert* the following at the end :—

Collectors can also incur charges on the repair of tombs of European Christians of historical, archæological, or official interest, if maintained by the Revenue Department up to a limit of Rs. 20 for each tomb.

G.O. 798, Fin., d. 3-11-14.

[CIV, 30-1-23]

A list of cemeteries and tombs which are looked after by the Revenue Department and maintained by Government will be prepared for each district. [a] An annual report in the form given in Appendix VIII * on the condition of all European Christian cemeteries and tombs, whether Government or private, and whether in the charge of the Public Works Department or the Revenue Department, should be submitted to Government by the Collector through the Venerable the Archdeacon. The report should be based on information obtained during tours of inspection by the Collector or his covenanted assistants and should contain proposals for such repairs as may be necessary.[a]

When any tomb which is not of historical, archæological or official interest needs repair, the Collector or divisional officer will communicate with the friends of the deceased, or if this is not practicable, will advertise three times in the *Fort St. George Gazette* and the *Gazette of India.* If no one comes forward to repair it, and the tomb falls into ruin, the Collector will order it to be levelled to the ground. Any inscribed slab or tablet which may form part of it will be preserved in a suitable place. [b] Collectors can incur charges on this account up to a limit of Rs. 20 for each tomb.[b] (G.O. No. 457 W., dated 29th April 1907, and G.O. No. 672, Finl., dated 30th September 1913.)

B.P. 593, d. 24-8-89. B.P. Mis. 2812, d. 5-10-07.
G.O. 2123, d. 22-8-07. [b] B.P. 347, d. 28-11-13.
[a] B.P. 237, d. 8-9-16.

2. *Ancient monuments requiring repair.*—Collectors should, after consulting the Executive Engineer of the district, report to the Superintending Engineer of the Circle on or before the 15th August in each year, the monuments in their districts which require repair, with reference to the list of ancient monuments already selected for conservation. A complete report will then be forwarded to the Superintendent, Archæological Survey, on or before the 1st September by each Superintending Engineer.

B.P. 121, d. 2-6-02.

3. *Additions to list of ancient monuments.*—The Collector may make any addition which, in his opinion, is necessary to the list of ancient monuments selected for conservation. A short descriptive account of each addition should accompany the list.

B.P. 304, d. 26-3-88.

204. Weights and measures—

SECTION (i).—GENERAL.

1. *Object of stamping.*—The object of stamping weights and measures should be to induce the recognition of the established standards, and without interfering with the use of locally established weights and measures, to test them and to record on them their values according to recognized standards. It will be very generally found that weights and measures which do not correspond in name with any recognized standard are really multiples or fractions of some such standard.

B.P., d. 4-7-50; (M., Vol. I, p. 533).

---

* Vol. II, page 693.

2. *Weights and measures which may be stamped.*—[a] Metallic measures alone should be stamped [a] and [b] every endeavour should be made to induce merchants and others to adopt metallic measures.[b] [c] Weights and measures which do not conform to the recognized standards should not be tested or stamped by the stamping establishments [c] nor [d] should jewellers' weights be tested or stamped.[d]

a G.O. 1003, d. 2-4-12.
b B.P. Mis. 3299, Sett., d. 2-7-96.
c G.O. 600, d. 11-7-02.
c G.O. 80, d. 21-1-04.
c G.O. 3294, d. 4-11-11.
d B.P. 152, Sett., d. 31-7-02.
G.O. 1712, d. 8-6-12.

3. *Fees for stamping.*—[a] The weights and measures of shopkeepers and bazaarmen will be stamped [a b] by special establishments.[b] The scale of fees prescribed for stamping weights and measures is shown in Appendix IX, [c] but Collectors can, with the previous sanction of the Board, alter the rates from time to time.[c] [d] The scale should be so regulated that the fees realized are just sufficient to meet the cost of the establishments necessary for stamping purposes.[d] [e] Any [g] surplus which may be found to exist after paying all the charges for a year [g] should be credited absolutely to Government and should not be utilized for the next year's expenditure. The establishment and other charges of each year should be so fixed as not to exceed the receipts of that year ; [e] [f] if in spite of this precaution, there is likely to be a deficit at the end of a year, application for a special allotment should be made to the Board.[f]

a B.P., d. 20-10-57 ; (M., Vol. III, p. 75 of 1857)
b B.P. 3242, d. 1-6-63.
c B.P. 2453, d. 11-11-66.
d B.P. 967, d. 23-3-85.
e B.P. 1429, d. 29-9-80.
f B.P. 375, Sett., d. 12-10-06.
g G.O. 50, Rev., d. 6-1-13.
g B.P. 22, Sett., d. 23-1-13.

Note.—In conducting the actual operation of testing, the stamping establishment should carry out free of extra charge any slight adjustment that may be found necessary to make the weights and measures perfectly accurate.

G.O. 1164, d. 21-10-84.
B.P. 147, Sett., d. 16-6-87.
B.P. 69, Sett., d. 12-5-87.

SECTION (ii).—TESTING OF WEIGHTS.

4. *Sensibility of balance.*—When weights have to be verified by standard weights and only common scales or balances are available, the first thing to be done is to try the balance as to its degree of sensibility, apart from the question of its equilibrium. Suppose a maund weight of 25 lb. is received for verification. Put a standard maund weight in the right-hand scale and exactly counterbalance it by weights in the left. If $1\frac{1}{2}$ dram weight of avoirdupois will then make a difference when placed in either scale, the balance may be considered good enough for the verification of a common maund weight of commerce. If a beam does not turn with $\frac{1}{5000}$ part of the weight that may be in one scale, it cannot be used for very accurate purposes.

5. *Verification of weights.*—The maund weight received for verification should be examined thus : place the standard maund weight in the right-hand scale and exactly counterbalance it ; then take it out and put in its place the weight to be verified. If the beam shows an equipoise,

* Vol. II, page 694.

Page 444, *Standing Order No.* 204.—(i) *For* the existing heading of section (ii) "Testing of weights" *substitute* "Testing of weights, balances and platform weighing machines."

(ii) *Delete* paragraph 4 of the Standing Order and *re-number* the existing paragraphs 5 and 6 as 4 and 5.

(iii) *Add* the following at the end of paragraph 5 (new paragraph 4) :—

Appendix XV gives the errors in excess permissible when weights are tested and stamped. The error in deficiency that shall be permissible is half the error in excess.

NOTE.—The errors noted in respect of imperial avoirdupois and Indian maund weights refer to the trades dealing with costlier commodities such as non-ferrous metals, paints and articles of food, the permissible errors for the other trades being three times those given in the table.

(iv) *Add* the following at the end of paragraph 6 (new paragraph 5) :—

The sensitivenees and the accuracy of any beam scale or balance depends on its type and the skill and care used in its construction. The sensitiveness and error allowed in the case of the different types of balances are shown in Appendix XVI.

NOTE.—Balances are divided into three classes, viz., class A, class B and class C. Class A includes only chemical and assay balances and other beam scales provided with means for relieving all the bearings and knife edges and shall satisfy the requirements of class A instruments in Appendix XVI. Balances used in trades dealing with costlier commodities referred to in the note to paragraph 4 shall satisfy the requirements of class B instruments in Appendix XVI. All other balances shall satisfy the requirements of class C instruments in Appendix XVI.

(v) *Insert* the following as paragraph 6 :—

6. *Instructions for the testing and verification of platform weighing machines.*—The steel yard of a machine shall not involve any readily removable parts, except the support for the counterpoises. There shall be a stop or stops to prevent the sliding poise or poises from travelling behind the zero mark. The steel yard or registering mechanism may be confined in a locked box or case provided that the indications or graduations are visible. The minimum travel of the steel yard in platform machines shall be $\frac{3}{8}$ inch both ways for vibrating machines, and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch one way for accelerating machines. If a movable hutch, barrow, frame, or bucket is used instead of the ordinary platform, it shall form ane ssential part of the machine, without which it cannot be balanced. All counterpoises for use in connexion with movable hutches, etc., shall be tested. All loose counterpoises shall be identified with the machine by a number or other sufficient mark of identification, which shall be indelible. They shall be marked with their equivalent weights in the following manner, e.g. :—

1 *cwt.*

Sensitiveness and error.—The balancing arrangement for daily wear and tear shall have a range not exceeding $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of the capacity of the machine and not less than $\frac{1}{8}$ per cent each way. In a new machine it shall be securely attached and actuated by a detachable key.

Platform machines with dials.—Racks and pinions shall be of hard metal. The extremity of the index shall in no position be at a greater distance from the graduated surface of the dial than $\frac{3}{16}$ inch and shall be made to meet but not obscure the graduation marks.

The errors permissible on the verification of platform machines are shown in Appendix XVI. The tests for sensitiveness and error are to be made at full load or as near thereto as circumstances will permit.

G.O. Press 1834, Dev., d. 10-11-27. B.P. 90, Press, d. 25-11-27.

[Correction Silp No. 271, dated 10th January 1928]

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 301.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 444, *Standing Order No.* 204, *paragraph* 2.—*Insert* the following as a sub-paragraph :—

English weights of 1 lb. avoirdupois and the multiples and sub-multiples thereof used in cotton and ginning and pressing factories may be stamped provided :—

(*a*) that each such weight does not deviate from the standard weight beyond the margin of error allowed in Appendix XV ;

(*b*) that it does not facilitate the perpetration of fraud ;

Example.—A weight which has a removable or splittering shall be deemed to facilitate the perpetration of fraud.

(*c*) that it has the denomination of the weight clearly and indelibly marked on it ;

(*d*) that it is free from flaws and is smooth in all its surfaces ; and

(*e*) that it is provided with one adjusting hole in its under surface. The adjusting hole shall not extend to the upper surface of the weight and shall be undercut so that the lead adjustment is not removable.

G.O. Mis. 992, Dev., d. 8-6-28. B.P. Mis. 1944, d. 18-6-28.

[Correction Slip No. 301, dated 4-7-28]

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 272.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 444, *Standing Order No.* 204, *paragraph* 2.—*Add* the following at the end of the paragraph :—

Adjustments with lead may however be allowed in the case of ¼ maund, ½ maund and maund weights so as to make them conform to the recognized standards. Such adjustments may be allowed even when the weights differ appreciably from the standard. In the case of smaller weights adjustment with lead may be allowed only if the difference does not exceed six times the prescribed error in deficiency given in Appendix XV. Weights in the case of which the difference exceeds the above limit should be rejected unless a piece of the same metal is soldered to the weight to make up the deficiency.

G.O. Mis. 1766, Dev., d. 3-11-27. B.P. Mis. 3547, d. 25-11-27.

[Correction Slip No. 272, dated 10th January 1928]

PRICE, 3 *pies*]

Correction Slip No. 344.

BOARD'S STANDING ORDERS, VOLUME I.

Page 702, *Appendix* X, *Standing Order No*. 204, *paragraph* 7.—*Add* the following under the Chittoor District :—

13. Kangundi.

[Correction Slip No. 344, d. 22-1-29]

Page 703, *Appendix X, Standing Order No*. 204, *paragraph* 7.—*Delete* "(2) Kangundi from the price recording stations of the North Arcot District" and *renumber* the stations.

B.P. Mis. 136, d. 15-1-29.

[Correction Slip No. 344, d. 22-1-29]

the weight is correct. It is of no consequence whether the arms of the beam be equal or not, or, in other words, whether the scales are or are not correct.

6. *Trueness of a balance.*—To ascertain if the balance is true, observe that its beam remains horizontal when there are no weights in the scalepans. Next, put a standard maund weight into the right-hand scale and exactly counterbalance it in the left-hand scale by sand or shot. Then, take the maund weight out and put in other weights into the right-hand scale until equipoise is produced. It is now evident that the two weights successively weighed in the right-hand scale are equal to one another. Remove the sand or shot from the left-hand scale and put therein the standard maund weight taken out of the right-hand scale. If the beam shows exact equipoise, the balance is true. If not, the beam or scales can only be adjusted by some competent workman. Similar tests hold good with reference to all other balances, large or small.

G.O. 3148, Rev., d. 31-10-13. B.P. 316, Sett., d. 20-11-13.

SECTION (iii).—TESTING OF GRAIN AND LIQUID MEASURES.

7. *Diameter of grain measures.*—When a grain measure is received for being stamped, the first thing to be done is to measure the diameter carefully. If the diameter of the measure is exactly the same as that of the standard measure, the measure may be accepted for testing. If not, the measure should be rejected.

B.P. 51, d. 15-1-73.
B.P. 82, d. 11-1-78.
B.P. 930, d. 9-7-80.
B.P. 111, Sett., d. 1-6-87.
B.P. 33, Sett., d. 25-1-88.
B.P. 213, Sett., d. 14-5-88.

Note.—If a measure is not quite round, a mean between the longest and shortest diameters should be taken.

B.P. 51, d. 15-1-73.

Illustration.—A local measure of Sirvel in Kurnool is brought to be stamped. According to the table in Appendix X,* the diameter of the standard measure of that locality is [a] $4\frac{1}{2}$ [a] inches. The diameter of the measure brought to be stamped should be examined to see whether it is also $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches. If the diameter is correct, the measure may be accepted. If not, it should be rejected.

[a]B.P. 298, Sett., d. 17-8-09.

8. *Method of test employed.*—The only system of test to be employed in testing measures brought to be stamped is that by volume of water, for the proper performance of which the stamping officer is provided with either a specially constructed set of standardized testing vessels or with two test glasses, a twenty-ounce glass equivalent to a quart and a five-ounce glass graduated to fourths of an ounce. This test is very trustworthy and easily applied.

B.P. 51, d. 15-1-73.
B.P. 930, d. 9-7-80.
B.P. 501, Sett., d. 10-12-87.
B.P. 375, Sett., d. 31-7-88.

Note.—Testing by grain was discontinued under G.O. No. 217, dated 12th February 1884.

9. *Preliminaries to testing.*—The following preliminaries must be attended to before the actual process of testing can be commenced. The best drinking water available should be obtained, as it is the clearest.

---

* Vol. II, page 696.

[b]The measure to be tested should be well washed out, and if it is found to be leaky, the leaks should be caulked on the outside only with pitch or sealing wax.[b]

B.P. 51, d. 15-1-73. [b]G.O. 1712, d. 8-6-12.

10. *Process of testing.*—The test should then be applied in the following manner: the rim of the measure should be moistened, as otherwise water may stand without spilling quite a sixteenth of an inch above it; and in a measure of 5 inches diameter this will represent 1·39 tolas of rice. The measure should then be filled with water. This is done by pouring water into it from the test glass, either the large 20 oz. glass or the small 5 oz. one or both being used according to the size of the measure under examination. In pouring water from the test glass into the measure, care should be taken to prevent the water from overtopping the rim of the measure. The surface of the water must be exactly level with the rim. From the number of times water was poured into the measure from the test glasses and from the quantity remaining in them, it can be ascertained how many ounces of water have been used to fill the measure. The quantity of water, if any, found to have been spilt should be deducted from the total quantity poured out from the test glass. If it be found impossible to staunch a leaky measure, reliable results may be obtained by catching the water which escapes by leakage, measuring it, and deducting the quantity from that poured into the measure from the test glass. The remainder represents the exact capacity of the measure in ounces of water. If this is equal to the capacity of the standard measure given in column 4 of the table in Appendix X* [a]or in the case of liquid measures the capacity of the standard measure fixed by the Collector, [a]the measure may be taken to be correct and stamped accordingly; otherwise it should be rejected. [b]Standard measures themselves should on no account be used in the application of the test as it is almost impossible to pour out the liquid from such measures filled to the brim without spilling. If, however, special vessels of standard capacities are made with a narrow neck and broad lip for pouring, similar in shape to the gallon pot used in the Abkāri department, and standardized to fluid ounces, there is no objection to such measures being used for the purpose of testing. The use of ounce glasses will then be required only in the primary test of the capacity of such special measures.[b]

B.P. 51, d. 15-1-73. [b]B.P. 194, Sett., d. 11-8-96.
[a]B.P. 74, Sett., d. 24-4-96.

SECTION (iv).—TESTING OF LINEAL MEASURES.

11. *Application of standard.*—Certified copies of the standard yard measures have been supplied under the Measures of Length Act (II of 1889, India) to each district in which stamping operations are carried on. Only those measures of length which agree with this standard should be stamped.

SECTION (v).—PROCESS OF STAMPING.

12. *Impressions to be stamped.*—Weights and measures should be stamped with the following set of impressions:—

(1) The crown.

---

* Vol. II, page 696.

(2) The denomination of the weight or measure in an abbreviated form in the local vernacular (e.q., M.M. for type Madras measure, S.M. for type seer measure, T. for tola, P. for palam, S. for seer, V. for viss, M. for maund).

(3) The initial letter or letters of the district where the number of stamping parties does not exceed one, and where the number of parties is more than one, the number of the party (I, II, III as the case may be) in addition. The initial letters to be adopted for each district are shown in Appendix XI*.

(4) The year of stamping.

G.O. 1003, d. 2-4-12; G.O. 1712, d. 8-6-12.

13. *Directions for stamping.*—The following are the directions for conducting the actual process of stamping weights and measures :—

(1) The large brass weights should be stamped on the top, close to the handle on either side; the smaller weights on any part (the handles excepted) having sufficient even surface to receive the impression equally. Flat weights should be marked either on the top or underneath.

(2) Measures of iron, or other metal, should be stamped below the rim, to effect which it will be necessary to introduce the beak of an anvil, or beak iron, into the vessel (held horizontally for the purpose); the part to be marked should be held closely and firmly down on the beak by one person, whilst another applies the die on the upper surface, and a third party strikes steadily with a sledge, or heavy hammer, until the required impression has been produced.

(3) Measures may also be marked on the bottom by being inverted on an iron stake with flat top somewhat larger than the die.

(4) In applying the large die, whether on brass or on iron, the sledge hammer must be used; for the small die the heavy hand-hammer will be sufficient.

(5) The operation will be best performed by a smith, hammerman, and bellows-boy; but where there is an arsenal in the vicinity within a moderate distance, the weights and measures should be sent there to be marked.

(6) For weights or measures of irregular shapes in use by bazaarmen and Indian merchants, no uniform system can be laid down; but, as a general rule, they should be marked on a part on which the die can be applied equally.

(7) If there is a joining at the side of a measure, an impression should be made across it.

B.P., d. 3-7-51; (M., Vol. II, p. 28 of 1851).
G.O. 1003, d. 2-4-12; G.O. 1712, d. 8-6-12.

SECTION (vi).—SUPERVISION AND REPORT.

14. *Supervision.*—The work of testing and stamping should be done invariably under proper official supervision. Collectors and divisional officers should inspect each party of stamping establishments as often as possible, and ascertain whether the men understand their work, and

---

* Vol. II, page 710.

whether they levy any unauthorized fees from the merchants. They should also note their remarks in an inspection book.

15. *Annual report.*—An annual return of stamping operations should be submitted by Collectors to the Board in the prescribed form on or before the 1st May of each year.

B.P. 78, Sett., d. 18-5-87.

SECTION (vii).—CONVERSION TABLES.

16. *Conversion tables.*—(i) As all price lists for publication must be prepared in terms of the seer of 80 tolas weight, tables have from time to time been framed for the conversion of the local measures in use throughout the Presidency into such seers. The latest table relating to the food-grains for which prices are recorded is given in columns 7—17 of the statement in Appendix X*.

(ii) The first column of the statement referred to shows the names of the stations from which returns are received; the second column shows the name of the standard measure in use in different localities formed of groups of stations; the third column shows in what way each standard measure is used, that is to say, whether it is used struck or fully heaped. Column 4 gives the capacity of the standard measures in fluid ounces either as ascertained after actual test or calculated from the figures in columns 5 and 6 with the help of the tables given in Appendices XII† and XIII‡. Column 5 gives the diameter fixed for the measure recognized as the standard at each station. Column 6 gives the normal total contents, as far as they can be ascertained, of the selected standard measures, used according to local custom; the contents being expressed in tolas weight of second-sort rice, otherwise called average rice. In arriving at the figures contained in column 6, the Board has taken into consideration not only a number of experimental measurements and weighments and the cubic capacity of the standard measures, but also certain data obtained by Mr. Bayley in 1852. Column 7 gives the contents of the standard measures expressed in terms of the seer of 80 tolas for second-sort rice. Columns 8 to 17 give the total contents of these measures in terms of the seer of 80 tolas for nine food-grains other than rice.

(iii) The process of calculating the figures in column 4 of the conversion table as mentioned above is as follows: deduct from the weight shown in column 6 the weight of the heap of rice given in Appendix XII† as being supported by the diameter shown in column 5. This will give the struck contents in average rice. Then applying to the result the equivalent of volume to the weight of rice given in Appendix XIII,‡ the capacity of the standard measure in fluid ounces is determined. The above process should be reversed for calculating the rice contents of measures from their fluid contents.

(iv) The weight of the struck contents for any food-grain other than rice will be the number of fluid ounces in column 4 of the conversion table multiplied by the ratio of volume to weight for that food-grain as given in Appendix XIII.‡ Add to this the weight of the heap for the particular diameter and food-grain as given in Appendix XII † and the weight of the total contents for that food-grain is obtained. Dividing the result by 80, the figures are reduced to terms of the Government seer.

(v) A table is given in Appendix XIV § for converting Indian maunds of $82\frac{2}{7}$ lb. into tons and vice versa.

---

* Vol. II, page 696. † Vol. II, page 711. ‡ Vol. II, page 713. § Vol. II, page 714.

Page 449,, *Standing Order No.* 205, *paragraph* 2.—*For* the words "XVII—Police", *substitute* "XIX—c. Police—Fees, Fines, Forfeitures—Pound Fund Receipts."

G.O. Mis, 2104, Rev., d. 10-9-28. B.P. 106, d. 27-9-28.

[Correction Slip No. 338, dated 26-11-28]

2

205. Impounded cattle—*Minimum period of detention in pounds.*—The provisions of the law requiring that unclaimed cattle should be kept in the pound for at least fourteen days before they are sold, must be complied with even where the value of the animals is not sufficient to cover the cost of their keep for that period.

B.P. 5569, d. 30-7-69.

2. *Adjustment of excess feeding charges.*—Excess feeding charges recovered on account of impounded cattle should be shown in the accounts under the head of 'deposits,' and should be credited to the head 'XVII. Police' if they remain unclaimed for three months.

B.P. 38, d. 31-1-93.

3. *Owners not to feed impounded cattle.*—[a] Owners of cattle should not be permitted to feed them while under detention in a pound, as the duty is imposed on the pound-keeper under section 9, Act I of 1871.[a] Owners of cattle attacked by a contagious or infectious disease may, however, be permitted under section 9 of Madras Act II of 1866, to supply food and medicines to the animals during the period of their detention in hospital-pounds.

[a] B.P. 32, d. 20-1-94.

4. *Commission to pound-keepers.*—Pound-keepers are entitled to commission on all fines imposed on impounded cattle, whether paid direct by the owners of the cattle, or realized out of their sale-proceeds.

B.P. 32, d. 20-1-94.

206. Government Translators.—Collectors who require the assistance of Translators to Government in translating official documents should apply for such assistance to the Government through the Board.

G.O. 1423, Pub., d. 30-12-72.

207. Reports on Draft Acts.—Collectors should invariably peruse Bills of the Legislature published in the *Fort St. George Gazette.* If they desire to make any observations, they should submit their remarks to the Board within two weeks from the date of publication.

B.P., d. 23-10-54; (M., Vol. II, p. 91 of 1854).

208. Treatment of persons apparently drowned.—Collectors should make known in their districts the substance of the pamphlet entitled "Instructions for the treatment of persons apparently drowned," which has been translated into the several vernaculars and issued for distribution in the mufassal. The instructions should be occasionally republished in the vernacular in the village sheet of the district gazette.

B.P. 1711, d. 7-7-74.

209. Occurrence of floods.—Damage, which might be prevented by timely notice being given, is often occasioned by unusual floods in large rivers. Whenever such floods occur in a district, the Collector should forthwith telegraph the fact to the Collectors of any districts lower down the stream which are likely to be affected by the floods. [a] Collectors should also report by telegram to the Chief Secretary to Government and to the Board of Revenue (Revenue Settlement) the occurrence of calamities, such as floods and earthquakes, which cause serious damage to life or property.[a]

B.P. 164, d. 20-1-83. [a] G.O. 231, Rev., d. 22-1-13.
[a] B.P. 28, Sett., d. 3-2-13.

210. Wandering gangs of Asiatic foreigners.—Members of wandering gangs of Asiatic foreigners such as Iranis, Mekranis, Baluchis, Kabulis, Heratees, Afghans, Cashmiris, etc., should on no account be granted safe conduct passes or certificates by any Government officer.

G.O. 2088, d. 12-7-12.

INDEX.

A	Standing Order	Page
Accounts, Private—		
Collector's — ...	**185**, 12	417
Accounts, Public—		
Duty of Collector to examine — periodically ...	**115**, 1	262
Instructions for making book adjustments in inter-departmental payments ...	**188**, 2	419
Accounts, Taluk—		
See Jamabandi.		
Accounts, Village—		
See Jamabandi.		
Acquisition of Land—		
See Land Acquisition.		
Acts—		
Files of — to be maintained ...	**169**, 10 (i), Note.	380
See also Bills.		
Address—		
See Correspondence.		
Advances, Agricultural—		
Observance of rules for — under Acts XIX of 1883 and XII of 1884 ...	**50**, 1	150
Grant of loans for the reclamation of waste lands ...	**50**, 2	150
Advertisements—		
See Gazettes, District.		
Age—		
See Public Servants.		
Agricultural Implements—		
See Revenue, Collection of.		
Alienations of Land Revenue—		
What lands exempt from payment of Land Revenue ...	**24**, 14	75
Powers of the Local Government to make — ...	**24**, 15	76
Sanction of the Government of India when required ...	**24**, 16	76
What — to be reported to the Government of India in annual returns ...	**24**, 17	76–77
Powers of Collector and Board in regard to certain — to local bodies ...	**24**, 18	77
Form of application for — ...	**24**, 19	77
to be noted in a special register ...	**24**, 20	77
Payment of assessment by local bodies on lands acquired on their behalf ...	**24**, 21	77–78
Collector not competent to sanction — as compensation under Act 1 of 1894 except in certain cases ...	**24**, 22	78
Annual return of — ...	**24**, 24	78
Alienation of Pensions—		
See Pensioners and Yeomiahdars.		
Alienation of State Land—		
Rules for the — ...	**24**, 1-13	70–75
Distinction between — and alienation of land revenue ...	**24**, 1, Note	70
Modes in which — may take place ...	**24**, 2	70
Rules for the — inapplicable to grants of waste land under the waste land rules ...	**24**, 3	70
In what cases — for full value to be referred to the Government of India ...	**24**, 4	70
In what cases — on favourable terms to be referred to the Government of India ...	**24**, 5	70–71

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Alienation of State Land—*cont.*		
Authority required for — gratis	**24,** 6	71
Occupancy right and assessment, how valued	**24,** 7	71
Delegation of the Local Government's powers to subordinate authorities	**24,** 8	71
Classes of — to be included in annual returns	**24,** 9	72
Classes of — to be excluded from annual returns	**24,** 10	72–73
Form of application for —	**24,** 11	73
Conditions of —	**24,** 12	74
Rules for — to local bodies	**24,** 13	74–75
Object of — to local bodies	**24,** 13 (i)	74
Authority competent to sanction — in favour of local bodies ...	**24,** 13 (ii)	74
When cost of acquisition under Act I of 1894 on behalf of local bodies to be paid for by those bodies	**24,** 13 (iii)	75
Particulars of annual return of — submitted to Board	**24,** 23	78
See also Land Acquisition.		
Allowance, Money—		
See Inams.		
Inams, Charitable and Religious.		
Pensions, Arrears of.		
Pensioners and Yeomiahdars.		
Allowances—		
Under Article 1000 of the Civil Service Regulations	**125,** 2	273
For providing office accommodation	**142,** 1	307
Allowance, Subsistence—		
to ryots imprisoned for non-payment of revenue—*See* Revenue, collection of.		
Allowance, Temple Service—		
See Endowments, Public.		
Almanacs—		
See Presses, District.		
Anthrax—		
See Cattle Disease.		
Appeals—		
See Petitions.		
Suits, Government Law.		
Village officers, Suits by.		
Appointments—		
See Public Servants, Appointment of.		
Special Tests.		
Arrears of Revenue—		
Powers of Collectors to write-off irrecoverable —	**39,** 1	139
Powers of the Board of Revenue	**39,** 2	139
Quarterly statement of irrecoverable arrears	**39,** 3	139
Proclamation of the amounts written off	**39,** 4	139–140
Articles of War—		
Members of the Indian Army coming under Indian — exempt from arrest for non-payment of revenue	**41,** 16	144
Assessment—		
Rates of —	1	1–4
to be on the land	**1,** 1 (1)	1
Classification of soils for the purpose of —	**1,** 1 (2)	1
how fixed	**1,** 1 (3)	1
on lands forming the ayacut of Doruvu wells	**1,** 1 (7)	2
how arrived at	**1,** 2	2–3
What the — represents	**1,** 3	3
Principles of revision of —	**1,** 4	3

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Assessment—*cont.*		
Alteration of rates of — ...	**1**, 5	4
Excessive — ...	**1**, 6	4
Proposals for revision of — ...	**1**, 7	4
of lands found in excess or deficient in districts not surveyed and settled ...	**2**, 1	4
Remeasurement of fields found in excess or deficient ...	**2**, 2	4
of lands found in excess or deficient in districts surveyed and settled ...	**2**, 3	4
Rate of — on unirrigable wet land made over for cultivation ...	11	14
Levy of — under Act III of 1905. *See* Encroachments.		
See Crop, Second.		
Assignment of lands.		
Topes, Private.		
Waste lands.		
Wells, Private.		
Assessment on land acquired for local bodies—		
and subsequently transferred to private individuals by sale, etc., payable by the transferee ...	**24**, 14, Note (4)	76
to be paid by the local body from year to year ...	**24**, 21	77–78
Assessment, Remission of—		
See Remissions, Season.		
Remissions under exceptional circumstances.		
Assignment of Land—		
Grant of lands for occupation subject to payment of assessment.	**15**	28–43
Restrictions on alienation to persons other than British subjects or subjects of a Native State ...	**15**, Note (1)	28
Grant of hilly lands covered with tree-growth ...	**15**, Note (2)	28
Use of land assigned for casuarina plantations ...	**15**, Note (4)	28
Classes of cases to which the rules do not apply ...	**15**, 1	28
Classification of lands ...	**15**, 2	28–29
Assessed lands not reserved.		
Darkhasts for — ...	**15**, 3–21	29–37
Form and contents of application ...	**15**, 4 (i)	29
Conditional darkhasts not to be taken notice of ...	**15**, 4 (ii)	29
To whom applications should be made ...	**15**, 5	29
Procedure on receipt of application ...	**15**, 6	30
Grant of portions of survey fields on darkhast ...	**15**, 7	30
Grant of darkhast ...	**15**, 8	30
Rules for preference when there are two or more applicants ...	**15**, 9	30–31
Assignment to the depressed classes ...	**15**, 9, Note	31
Exclusion of roadway ...	**15**, 10	31
Exclusion of tank-bunds, etc. ...	**15**, 11	31
Communication of orders on darkhasts ...	**15**, 12	31–32
Registry ...	**15**, 13	32
Sale of occupancy right by auction ...	**15**, 14	32
Appeals ...	**15**, 15	32
Admission of time-barred appeals ...	**15**, 16	33
Revision ...	**15**, 17	33
Procedure if appellate or revising authority reverses an order refusing assignment ...	**15**, 18	33
Procedure in hearing appeals ...	**15**, 19	33
Special rules for certain classes of lands ...	**15**, 20	34–36
Lands in the vicinity of forest reserves ...	**15**, 20 (i)	34
Lands containing topes or valuable trees ...	**15**, 20 (ii)	34
Lands within Cantonment limits ...	**15**, 20 (iii)	34
Valuable waste lands ...	**15**, 20 (iv)	34–35
Waste lands assigned to Khonds, Irulas or Malayalis ...	**15**, 20 (v)	35–36
Assessed waste lands on the Nilgiris, etc. ...	**15**, 20 (vi)	36

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Assignment of Land—*cont.*		
Assessed lands not reserved—cont.		
Transfer of assessed lands to the head of poramboke or reserved lands	**15**, 21	36–37
Unassessed lands not reserved.		
Applications for —	**15**, 22	37
Auction sale of specially valuable —	...**15**, 22, Note (1)	37
Changes in the revenue classification of lands on the margin of rivers or irrigation works	...**15**, 22, Note (2)	37
Poramboke and reserved lands.		
Assignment of —	**15**, 23 (i)	37
Lands reserved under section 26 of the Forest Act	**15**, 23 (ii)	38
Lands within port limits	**15**, 23 (iii)	38
Coast lands in the districts of Malabar and South Kanara ...	**15**, 23 (iii-*a*)	38
Lands in the vicinity of railway stations	**15**, 23 (iv)	39
Waste lands containing minerals, quarries, etc.	**15**, 23 (v)	39
Tank-bed lands, padugais, lankas and river accretions	**15**, 23 (vi)	39–40
Unauthorized occupation.		
Assessed lands other than reserved lands	**15**, 24	40
Unassessed poramboke or reserved lands	**15**, 25	40
by village officers	**15**, 26	41
General provisions.		
Preparation of A memorandum	**15**, 27	41
Maintenance of darkhast records	**15**, 28	41
Date from which assessment is payable	**15**, 29	41–42
Payment for standing trees	**15**, 30	42
Wells required for drinking purposes by the villagers not to be included in the patta of any ryot	**15**, 30, Note	42
Payment of cost of demarcation	**15**, 31	42–43
The rules applicable to Chingleput and South Kanara subject to certain modifications	**15**, 32	43
Assistant Collectors—		
Examination and training of—	**118**, 1	265
Object of training	**118**, 2	265
when placed in independent charge	**118**, 3	266
Dealings with subordinates and the public	**118**, 4	266
Half-yearly progress report	**118**, 5	266

B

	Standing Order	Page
Bank of Madras, Banking of Government Treasuries with the—		
Observance of rules laid down in the Account Code for the conduct of—	**184**, 1	412
When the branch bank is located at the Collector's head-quarters	**184**, 2	413
When the branch bank is located at a place other than the Collector's headquarters	**184**, 3	413
Remittances from villages in the taluk in which the bank is situated	**184**, 4	413
Money tendered at the Collector's office after the closing of the bank	**184**, 5	413
Taluk register of remittances to bank	**184**, 6	413

Belts and Badges—
See Contingencies.

Beriz Deduction—
See Land Acquisition.
Pensions, Arrears of.

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Bicycles—		
See Contingencies		
Bills—		
Report by Collectors on —	**207**	449
Births and Deaths—		
Accuracy to be secured in the returns of —	**101,** 1	249
Particulars of registers and returns of —	**101,** 2	249
Officer who should register —	**101,** 3	249–250
Duty of revenue officers on tour to scrutinize the registers of — and to verify a certain number of the entries by local inquiry	**101,** 4	250
Scrutiny of — registers by Deputy Inspectors of Vaccination ...	**101,** 5	250
Vital statistics for zamindari tracts	**101,** 6	250
Black Marks—		
Maintenance of 'default' book	**132,** 1	290
Board—		
Spending powers of —	**187,** 1	417–418
Power to sanction refunds	**189,** 1	419
Board's Proceedings, Printed—		
Communication by Collectors to subordinate officers	**166,** 1	371
Scale of supply of spare copies of —, Land Revenue and Settlement Departments	**166,** 2 (i)	371–372
Scale of supply of spare copies of —, Separate Revenue Department	**166,** 2 (ii)	372
Requisition for spare copies of —	**166,** 3	372–373
Boats, Government—		
To whom supplied	**143,** (i)	309–310
Responsibility for upkeep and repair	**143,** (ii)	310
Responsibility for proper use and safe custody	**143,** (iii)	310
Rates of rent	**143,** (iv)	310
Authorities competent to sanction repairs	**143,** (v)	310
Books—		
Printing of —	**195,** (i)	431
Printing of selections from old district records	**195,** (ii)	431–432
Wrappers of the selections to be of the prescribed colour ...	**195,** (ii)	432
Printing of diglot almanacs	**195,** (iii)	432
Book-binding—		
Binding of periodical publications, such as Gazetteers, Imperial and Local Acts, etc.	**170,** 2	382
Power to select books for binding	**191,** 4	423
Budget—		
Instructions for the preparation of — estimates	**187,** 2	418
Buildings—		
Religious — acquired by railway companies	**91,** 10	226
Allowances to officers for providing office accommodation ...	**142,** 1	307
Obligation to pay rent for official residences whether they are occupied or not	**142,** 2	307–308
Rent how fixed	**142,** 2 & Notes (1) & (2)	307–308
Notice to be given to department concerned whenever officers vacate Government —	**142,** 2, Note (3)	308
Officers liable for rent until such notice is given or until re-occupation	**142,** 2, Note (4)	308
Liability of officers to pay for damage caused by any improper use of the building	**142,** 2, Note (5)	308

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Buildings—*cont.*		
Official residences not to be sublet to private persons without the sanction of Government	**142**, 2, Note (6)	308
Watchmen to be engaged to take care of buildings which are not occupied	**142**, 2, Note (7)	308
Employment of care-takers to look after vacant official residences	**142**, 2, Note (8)	308
An Indian officer holding charge for periods less than a month need not occupy or pay rent for the official residence	**142**, 2, Note (9)	308
Officers when exempted from the payment of rent	**142**, 3	309
Duties of executive engineer in regard to use of public — ...	**142**, 4	309
Upkeep of compounds of Government —	**142**, 5	309
Gardeners for public—by whom paid	**142**, 6	309
See also Land and Buildings occupied by a Government Department.		
Public Works.		
Buildings, Indian Public—		
See Endowments, Public.		
Building-site—		
See House-site in towns.		
House-site in villages.		
Burial-grounds—		
See Tombs.		
C		
Calingulas—		
See Irrigation Works.		
Camping-grounds—		
See Troops.		
Carts—		
See Troops.		
Cash chests—		
See Treasuries.		
Public Works.		
Cashkeeper—		
Duties of—in Collector's office	**160**, 6	340
Casualties—		
Report of — among pensioners and yeomiahdars	**70**	169
Report of — among European officers	**144**	311
Cattle Disease—		
Scope of State aid	**100**, 1	246–247
Distribution of pamphlet regarding treatment of —	**100**, 2	247
Segregation of diseased animals and disinfection of cattle-sheds.	**100**, 3	247
Skins of animals which have died of — to be destroyed	**100**, 3	247
Ryots to be warned of danger incurred in dealing with carcases or hides of animals which have died of anthrax	**100**, 4	247
Provisions of the — Act to be put into force at large cattle fairs	**100**, 5	247
Procedure to be observed by district officers on the occurrence of contagious disease among cattle	**100**, 6	247–248
Cattle Farms—		
See Farms.		
Cattle Mortality—		
Maintenance and examination of registers of—	**100**, 8 (i–ii)	248–249
Monthly return to the Superintendent, Civil Veterinary department	**100**, 8 (iii)	249

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Cattle Pounds—		
See Pounds.		
Cemeteries—		
See Tombs.		
Certificates of Approval—		
See Mines.		
Certificates of Character—		
Rules regarding the grant of—	**136**	298–299
Cesses—		
See Arrears of revenue.		
Remissions, season.		
Refunds.		
Revenue, collection of		
Chalans—		
See Treasuries.		
Charge of Office—		
Not to be assumed on Sundays unless absolutely necessary ...	**177**	401
Assumption of — by subordinate officers	**179,** 1	403
Delivery of — by gazetted officers	**179,** 2	404
Charitable Endowments—		
See Endowments, Public		
Chattrams—		
See Endowments, Public.		
Cholera—		
See Epidemics.		
Cholera Camps—		
See Troops.		
Choultries—		
See Endowments, Public.		
Chronology—		
Table showing the correspondence among the years of the six eras in use in the Madras Presidency	**180**	404
Clocks—		
Purchase of —	**191,** 7	424
Coins—		
See Revenue, collection of.		
Collector—		
Duty of — to examine district accounts periodically	**115,** 1	262
Duty of — to examine cash and valuable stock when taking charge of office	**115,** 1	262
Supervision of Collector's office and divisional offices	**115,** 2	262
Postings and transfers of Indian Civil Service and other officers.	**115,** 3	262–263
Powers of an officer in charge	**115,** 4	263
Publication of official criticism	**115,** 5	263
Employment of revenue subordinates on local fund work ...	**115,** 6	263
Annual report by — on junior officers of the Indian Civil Service other than unpassed Assistant Collectors	**118,** 6	266
See Touring of Collectors, etc.		
Treasuries.		
Treasuries, Subordinate.		
Treasury, District.		
Collector's Office—		
Sections or departments in the —	**160,** 1	338
Officers in charge	**160,** 2	338
Distribution of work	**160,** 3	339
The Account department	**160,** 4	339

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Collector's Office—*cont.*		
The Treasury and Stamp department	**160**, 5	340
The cashkeeper and his assistants	**160**, 6	340
Shroffs	**160**, 7	340
Gollas	**160**, 8	340
Land records establishment	**160**, 9	340
Press establishment	**160**, 10	340
Miscellaneous office servants	**160**, 11	341
Guarding of — at night	**160**, 12	341
Collector's Standing Orders—		
Contents of —	**171**, (i)	382
Indexing and revision of —	**171**, (ii)	382
Exchange of —	**171**, (iii)	382
Communications, Official—		
See Correspondence.		
Compensation—		
for earth taken from valuable land, under Act I of 1858 ...	**86**, 1 (viii)	191
for loss due to inam wet lands becoming unirrigable	**16**, 2	43
for loss or diminution of inams due to other causes	**63**	163
See Troops.		
Land acquisition.		
Completion Certificate—		
See Public Works.		
Completion Report—		
See Minor irrigation works.		
Composition, Rates of—		
See Crop, Second.		
Confidential Papers—		
Who should deal with — and how they are to be circulated in office...	**168**, 1	373
Registration of —	**168**, 2	373
Custody of —	**168**, 3	373
Printing and despatch of —	**168**, 4	374
Circulation to subordinate officers of printed and manuscript —	**168**, 5	374
Transfer of custody of —	**168**, 6	374
Contingencies—		
Rules in the Civil Account Code regarding — to be observed ...	**190**, 1	422
Responsibility of Collectors	**190**, 2	422
Contingent bills	**190**, 3	422
Powers of Collectors in regard to miscellaneous charges ...	**191**, 1	422–423
Bicycles	**191**, 2	423
Furniture charges	**191**, 3	423
Book-binding charges	**191**, 4	423
Peons' belts and badges	**191**, 5	423–424
Table cloths	**191**, 6	424
Clocks	**191**, 7	424
Contract Certificate—		
See Minor irrigation works.		
Conversion Tables—		
See Weights and measures.		
Conveyance Hire—		
See Travellers.		
Copies of Documents—		
Grant of certified —	**173**, 4–24	390–398
Powers of tahsildar and deputy tahsildar to grant —	**173**, 4	390–391
Powers of divisional officers to grant —	**173**, 5	391
Powers of Collectors to grant —	**173**, 6	391

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Copies of Documents—*cont.*		
Discretion in the grant of —	**173**, 7	392
Registry of applications for —	**173**, 8	392–393
Calculation of charge for —	**173**, 9	393
Receipt for copy-stamped papers	**173**, 10	393
Preparation of —	**173**, 11	393–394
Registered copyists and examiners	**173**, 12	394
Appointment and removal of copyists and examiners	**173**, 13	395
Remuneration of copyists and examiners	**173**, 14	395
Punishment for careless and inaccurate copying	**173**, 15	395
Disposal of copy applications and authentication of copies by treasury deputy collector	**173**, 16	395
Disposal of unused copy stamp papers	**173**, 17	396
Grant of printed copies	**173**, 18	396
Copies of depositions in revenue suits	**173**, 19	396
Copies of certain land records and title-deeds	**173**, 20	396–397
Copies of records of village munsifs	**173**, 21	397
Copies of records of village magistrates	**173**, 22	397–398
Copies of records relating to wards' estates	**173**, 23	398
Grant of copies of orders or records by one department of Government to another	**173**, 24	398
Copyists—		
See Copies of documents.		
Correspondence—		
Size of paper	**163**, 1	345
Name and designation of officer and number and date of communication	**163**, 2	346
Punctuation and paragraphing	**163**, 3	346
Transliteration of Indian names	**163**, 4 (i)	346
Transliteration of Arabic proper names	**163**, 4 (ii)	346
Names of places	**163**, 4 (iii)	346
Indian names of persons to be given in full	**163**, 5	347
Use of vernacular revenue terms in —	**163**, 6	347
Authentication of official —	**163**, 7	347
Use of dockets to —	**163**, 8 (i)	348
Abstracts on dockets	**163**, 8 (ii)	348
Paper on which enclosures to — to be written	**163**, 9 (i)	348
Numbering of enclosures to —	**163**, 9 (ii)	349
Covering letters to enclosures to — unnecessary	**163**, 9 (iii)	349
Chronological arrangement of papers in a file of — before despatch	**163**, 10 (i)	349
Mode of despatch of — when a file is voluminous	**163**, 10 (ii)	349
Folding of papers and use of covers	**163**, 10 (iii)	349
Accounts and other periodical returns how to be despatched to the Board's office	**163**, 10 (iv)	349
How to address official covers	**163**, 10 (v)	350
Mode of despatch of urgent — addressed to Government or the Board	**163**, 10 (vi)	350
Despatch register	**163**, 10 (vii)	350
Channel of —	**163**, 11	350—352
between divisional officers and officers in other districts	**163**, 11 (i)	350
Indent for stationery to be addressed to the Superintendent of Stationery	**163**, 11 (ii)	351
Communications when sent direct to Government	**163**, 11 (iii) (*a*)	351
Representations regarding claims for promotion	**163**, 11 (iii) (*b*)	351
Direct communications with officials, etc., out of India forbidden.	**163**, 11 (iv)	351
Direct communications with Native States to be confined to routine matters	**163**, 11 (v)	351–352
Vernacular —	**163**, 12 (i)	352
with Board or Government	**163**, 12 (ii)	352
between taluk officers and officers of the Public Works and other departments	**163**, 12 (iii)	352

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Correspondence—*cont.*		
between revenue and forest officers	**163,** 12 (iv)	352
with presidents of local boards, municipal and union chairmen.	**163,** 12 (v)	352
between non-official presidents of taluk boards and tahsildars and deputy tahsildars	**163,** 12 (vi)	352
between assistant inspectors of schools and Collectors	**163,** 12 (vii)	352
between revenue and judicial officers	**163,** 12 (ix)	353
between assistant surgeons in local fund hospitals and presidents of local boards	**163,** 12 (x)	353
Titles	**163,** 12 (xi)	353
Unity of —	**163,** 13	353
Completeness of —	**163,** 14 (i)	353
Submission of enclosures	**163,** 14 (ii)	354
Brevity of —	**163,** 15	354
Propriety of language	**163,** 16	354
Reference to previous —	**163,** 17	354
See also Board's Proceedings, Printed.		
Confidential papers.		
Disposal number system.		
Postal.		
Telegrams.		
Deputy Collectors.		
Counsel—		
See Suits, Government Law.		
Cowles—		
In what cases — granted for cultivation	**17,** 1	44
Yearly clearance of land granted on — to be enforced	**17,** 2	44
See also Topes, Private.		
Topes, Public.		
Criminal Prosecution—		
of tahsildars, deputy tahsildars and taluk sarishtadars	**134**	295
of village headmen	**155,** 4	329
Crop, Dufasal—		
Classes of —	**5-A,** 2 (i)	8
Charge for the irrigation of — raised on single crop wet lands ...	**5-A,** 2 (ii)	8
Charge for the irrigation of — on dry land	**5-A,** 3	8
Crop, Second—		
Charge for—	**1,** 1 (4)	1
Composition of — assessment on irrigated lands	**1,** 1 (5)	1–2
Charge for second wet crop on single crop wet land	**5,** 1 (i)	7
Charge for dry — on wet land	**5,** 2	7
Charge for — on portions of fields	**5,** 3	7
Charge for — on single crop wet land assigned to religious institutions	**5,** 4	7
Deduction from — charge on account of baling	**5,** 5	7
Crop, Single—		
Holders of land registered as — wet free to cultivate their—in any season of the year	**5-A,** 1	7
Crop, Third—		
No charge for —	**5,** 1 (ii)	7
Currency Notes—		
See Revenue, Collection of.		
Customary Labour—		
See Irrigation works.		

D

Dairy Farms—
See Farms.
Darkhasts—
See Assignment of land.

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Dasabandham Tanks—		
See Inams, Dasabandham.		
Defaulter Book—		
See Black-marks.		
Demarcation—		
See Survey and demarcation.		
Deputy Collectors—		
Recruitment and half-yearly report during probation	**119,** 1	266–267
Communication to — of unfavourable remarks made about them by their superiors	**119,** 1 (iii)	267
Survey training	**119,** 2	267–268
Treasury training	**119,** 3	268
Training for independent charge in the case of probationary deputy collectors appointed by direct recruitment	**119,** 4	268
Vernacular tests	**119,** 5	268
Exercise of powers under Acts and Regulations	**119,** 6	268–269
Postings and transfers	**119,** 7	269
Styles of address	**119,** 8	269
Order of promotion	**119,** 9	269
Officiating appointment in a higher grade	**119,** 10	269
Employment of relatives	**119,** 11	270
Deputy Collectors, Special—		
Position and powers of —	**122**	270
Deputy Collectors, Treasury—		
Powers and duties of —	**121**	270
to verify the service books annually	**135,** 2 (xi)	297–298
Powers of — to sanction payments	**186**	417
See also Copies of documents.		
Treasuries.		
Treasuries, subordinate.		
Treasury, district.		
Deputy Tahsildars—		
See Tahsildars and Deputy Tahsildars.		
Despatch—		
See Correspondence.		
Dismissal—		
See Public servants.		
Disposal Number System—		
Principles of the —	**165,** 1 (i)	356
Not applicable to the records of revenue inspectors or village officers	**165,** 1 (i), Note (2)	356
Papers which need not be registered	**165,** 1 (ii)	356
Registers required	**165,** 2	357
Current register	**165,** 3	358
Periodical register	**165,** 4	358–359
Board and Government register	**165,** 5	359
General current register	**165,** 5, Note (2)	359
Petition register	**165,** 6	359
Security register	**165,** 7	360
Tour register	**165,** 8	360
Special registers for darkhasts, patta transfers and relinquishments	**165,** 9 (i)	360
Registers prescribed in the Acts and Standing orders	**165,** 9 (ii)	360–361
Prohibitive order book	**165,** 9 (iii)	361
Numbering of currents	**165,** 10	361
Filing	**165,** 11	362
Transfer of current to disposing clerk	**165,** 12	362

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Disposal Number System—*cont.*		
Personal register of disposing clerk ...	**165**, 13	362–363
Mode of referencing	**165**, 14	363–364
Size of paper used for drafting	**165**, 15 (i)	364
Folding of paper used for drafting	**165**, 15 (ii)	364
Modes of disposal	**165**, 16 (i)	364
Reference disposal	**165**, 16 (ii)	365
Lie-over disposal	**165**, 16 (iii)	365
Final disposals ...	**165**, 16 (iv)	365
'Recorded' and 'Lodged' papers	**165**, 16 (v)	365
Papers transferred in original to other departments	**165**, 16 (vi)	365
Filing of papers submitted with drafts	**165**, 17	366
Entry of certain particulars in drafts	**165**, 18	366
Procedure before drafts are given disposal numbers	**165**, 19	366
Disposal list	**165**, 20	367–368
Papers which should not be brought on the disposal list	**165**, 20, Notes 1 & 2	367–368
Chaining	**165**, 21	368
Return of reference papers to record	**165**, 22	368
Despatch bundle	**165**, 23	369
Necessity for an index ...	**165**, 24	369
Selection of papers for indexing	**165**, 25	369–370
Index headings ...	**165**, 26	370
Indexing to be done on loose sheets ...	**165**, 27	370
Checking of arrears	**165**, 28	370–371
Revenue business returns	**165**, 29	371
Distraint—		
See Revenue, collection of.		
District Gazettes—		
See Gazettes, district.		
District Limits, Change of—		
See Transfers of land.		
District Presses—		
See Presses, district.		
Divisional Officers—		
to be regarded as the immediate local authority	**116**, 1	263–264
Powers and duties of —	**116**, 2	264
Orders to officers subordinate to — to be addressed through them	**116**, 3	264
Powers of — of less than six years' service ...	**116**, 4 (i)	264
Inspection of taluk treasuries and offices by —	**183**, 5	411
Sanction of refunds by —	**189**, 1	419
See also Deputy Collectors.		
Leave.		
Touring of Collectors, etc.		
Divisional Offices—		
Indian Civil Service divisions	**161**, 1	341
Deputy Collectors' divisions ...	**161**, 2	342
Guarding of — at night and custody of valuables	**161**, 3	342
Dockets—		
See Correspondence.		
Documents—		
Application for search for public —	**173**, 1	389
Scale of search fees for —	**173**, 2	390
Action to be taken on payment of search fees	**173**, 3	390
Duties of courts calling for —	**174**, 1	398–399
Duties of revenue officers summoned to produce —	**174**, 2	399
Travelling allowance to officers deputed to produce —	**174**, 3	399

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Documents—*cont.*		
Production of original —	**174**, 4	399–400
relating to affairs of state	**174**, 5	400
Return of — filed by officers of Government in civil courts	**174**, 6	400
Drafting—		
See Disposal number system.		
Drowning—		
Treatment of persons apparently drowned	208	449
Dry Lands—		
See Water-rate.		
Wells, Private.		
Dufter Cloths—		
Purchase of —	**190**, 2, Note	422
E		
Elephants—		
Licences for shooting —	**196**, 5	435
Embezzlement—		
See Regulation IX of 1822.		
Treasury, district.		
Enclosure—		
See Correspondence.		
Encroachments—		
Lands to which Act III of 1905 applies	**26**, 1	101–102
Courses to be adopted in dealing with —	**26**, 2	102
Collectors to note the limitations prescribed by the Act	**26**, 2	102
Notices under section 7 of the Act	**26**, 3	102–103
Three classes of —	**26**, 4	103
Cases in which occupation whether permanent or temporary is unobjectionable	**26**, 5	103
Cases in which only temporary occupation can be permitted	**26**, 6	103
Cases in which the occupation, whether permanent or temporary, is objectionable	**26**, 7	103–104
Petty —	**26**, 8	104–105
on Government lands within port limits	**26**, 9	105
on roads and streets vested in local boards or municipalities	**26**, 10	105
on roads and streets not vested in local boards or municipalities.	**26**, 11	105
Cases in which local bodies have lost their rights over roads and streets by adverse possession for over 30 years	**26**, 11, Note	105
Endowments, Public—		
Maintenance of choultries for Indian travellers	**74**, 1	177
Occupation of choultries	**74**, 2	177
Grant of waste land as an endowment for private choultries prohibited	**74**, 3	177
Interference with schools for religious instruction supported by charitable grants of former Governments	**75**	177
Use of Indian public buildings	**76**	177–178
Rules for the election of members of temple committees	**77**	178–180
Payment of temple service allowances	**78**, 1	180
Transfers of beriz deductions sanctioned in favour of religious institutions	**78**, 2	180
English Head Clerk—		
See Collector's office.		
Epidemics—		
Measures to be taken on the outbreak of — like cholera or small-pox	**102**	250–252
Report to tahsildar and deputy tahsildar	**102**, (i)	250
Communication of information to Collector and medical officers.	**102**, (ii)	250–251

Index

	STANDING ORDER	PAGE
Epidemics—*cont.*		
Collector to send immediate intimation of outbreaks of cholera to medical officers of adjoining districts	**102**, (iii)	251
Measures to be taken by tahsildar or deputy tahsildar to prevent spread of —	**102**, (iv)	251
Daily reports	**102**, (v)	251
Tahsildar, deputy tahsildar, etc., to remain in affected locality till arrival of medical subordinate...	**102**, (vi)	251
Expenses incurred in preventing spread of — how to be met ...	**102**, (vii)	251–252
Medical aid	**102**, (viii) & (ix)	252
Purchase of medicines	**102**, (x)	252
Charges of distributing cholera medicines to be borne by local boards	**102**, (xi)	252
See also Troops.		
Eras—		
See Chronology.		
Escheats—		
Definition of —	**197**, 1	435
Personal property of heirless intestates in the mufassal ...	**197**, 1 (i)	435
Property left by European British subjects	**197**, 1 (ii)	435
Movable property of persons dying intestate in the Presidency Town	**197**, 1 (iii)	435
Disposal of unclaimed property found on roads, etc.	**197**, 2	435–436
Powers of the Board and Collectors in regard to escheats of real property	**197**, 3	436
What the power to dispose of — includes	**197**, 4	436
Assertion of the State's claim and taking charge of the property.	**197**, 5	436–437
Equitable disposition of property to which there are no legal heirs ... ... (*a*) When the Indian Succession Act applies ... ... (*b*) When the Indian Succession Act does not apply ... ... (*c*) Under the Marumakkattayam or the Aliyasantana Law of Inheritance	**197**, 6	437
Final disposal of escheats of real property	**197**, 7	437–438
Sale of immovable property attached by criminal courts ...	**197**, 9	438
Alienation of immovable property forfeited under the Penal Code	**197**, 10	438
Rewards to informers	**197**, 11	438
See Treasure trove. Wrecks.		
Establishment—		
See Collector's office. Divisional office. Taluk office.		
Estates, Managed—		
Report to the Board when an estate is placed under the Collector's management by order of a civil court	**198**, 1	438
Appointment of manager	**198**, 2	438
Removal of manager	**198**, 3	438
Surplus funds how invested	**198**, 4	439
Annual report on the management of estates	**198**, 5	439
European Officers—		
Casualties amongst — to be reported by Collectors	**144**	311
Europeans, Appointment of—		
See Public Servants, Appointment of.		
Examinations—		
See Public Servants. Special tests.		
Expenditure—		
See Financial.		

Index

	Standing Order	Page
F		
Farms, Cattle or Dairy—		
Grant of lands for — ...	**19-A**	48–49
Application	**19-A,** (i)	48
Nature of land granted	**19-A,** (ii)	49
Conditions of grant	**19-A,** (iii)	49
Such lands not to be included in ordinary ryotwari patta	**19-A,** (iv)	49
Levy of full assessment	**19-A,** (v)	49
Resumption	**19-A,** (vi)	49
Ferries—		
Collection of ferry toll rentals under Act II of 1890	**41,** 18	144
Festivals—		
Intimation of occurrence of large — to be given	**99,** (iii)	246
Field Maps—		
Supply of ferro-prussiate copies of —	**34-A,** 7	119
Maintenance of — in proprietary estates	**34-C,** 2	135-136
Field Measurement, Records of—		
Custody of manuscript original —	**34-B,** 4	128
Files—		
See Stock files.		
Financial—		
Powers of Collector and the Board to sanction expenditure under Civil Budget	**187,** 1 (i)	417
Nature of expenditure under each budget entry	**187,** 1 (ii)	418
Distribution of expenditure over the year	**187,** 1 (iii)	418
Year's budget allotment not to be exceeded in the year	**187,** 1 (iv)	418
Sanction of transfer of funds from one detailed head to another.	**187,** 1 (v)	418
Powers of the Board to sanction temporary establishments	**187,** 1 (vi)	418
Instructions for preparing budget estimates	**187,** 2	418
Provision of funds for inter-departmental payments	**188,** 1	418
Instructions for making book adjustments	**188,** 2	419
Fines—		
Tendency to impose petty — condemned: the "black mark" system: the "defaulter book"	**132,** 1	290
Limit of —	**132,** 2 (i)	290
Powers of tahsildars, deputy tahsildars, etc., to impose —	**132,** 2 (ii)	291
Submission of half-yearly statement of fines	**132,** 2 (iii)	291
Appeals	**132,** 3	291
See also Refunds.		
Village Officers.		
Finger-prints—		
of pensioners	**66,** 7	166-167
Floods—		
Due notice of — to be given	**209**	449
Foreigners, Wandering Gangs of Asiatic	**210**	449
Forms, Printed—		
See Stationery.		
Furniture—		
Repair of office —	**191,** 3	423
G		
Gardeners	**142,** 6	309
Gazette, District—		
Officer responsible for contents of —	**194,** 1	429
In what language published	**194,** 2	429
Ordinary contents of —	**194,** 3 (i)	429–430

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Gazette, District—*cont.*		
Advertisements in —	**194,** 3 (ii)	430
Supplements to —	**194,** 3 (iii)	430–431
Index to the —	**194,** 4	431
Distribution of the —	**194,** 5	431
Gazetted Officers	**115-125**	262–273
Gold Coins—		
What — are legal tender	**35,** 1	137
Government Buildings and their Sites—		
See Land and buildings occupied by a Government Department.		
Government Orders—		
Requisition for spare copies of —	**166,** 3	372–373
Government Servants' Conduct Rules—		
See Public Servants.		
Gramanattam—		
See House-site in villages.		
Ground-rent—		
See House-site in towns.		
Guardians and Wards—		
Three classes of guardians of property	**34**	116
Disposal by revenue officers of applications by guardians for transfer or relinquishment of property on behalf of minors ...	**34**	116
H		
Head Accountants—		
See Taluk Sarishtadars, etc.		
Holidays, Public —		
All public offices to be closed on Sundays	**177**	401–402
List of —		
Heads of offices authorized to grant two additional half —		
Horses—		
Report of outbreak of disease among —	**100,** 7	248
Officers required to keep —	**125,** 3	273
Purchase of — by members of the Indian Civil Service	**125,** 3, Note (2)	273
See also Tahsildars and Deputy Tahsildars.		
House-site in Towns—		
Rules for assignment of —	**21,** 8–17	61–67
Definition of 'town'	**21,** 8	61
List of 'towns' to be published by Collector	**21,** 9	62
Scale of grant for building purposes	**21,** 10 (i)	62
Maintenance of registers of land suitable for —	**21,** 10 (ii)	62
Provisions in regard to the disposal of lands within port limits or within half a mile of the boundary of a Railway Station ...	**21,** 10 (iii)	62
not to be appropriated without previous sanction	**21,** 10 (iv)	62
Consequence of unauthorized appropriation of —	**21,** 10 (v)	62–63
Responsibility of village officers for preventing and reporting encroachments on —	**21,** 10 (vi)	63
Cultivation of — when permissible and when not	**21,** 10 (vii)	63
Extension of —	**21,** 10 (viii)	63
Sanitary requirements of —	**21,** 10 (ix)	63
Procedure to be observed in the disposal of applications for — ...	**21,** 11	63
Applications for — how and to whom to be presented	**21,** 11 (i) & (ii)	63
Registry of and report on applications for —	**21,** 11 (iii) & (iv)	63–64
Sale of —	**21,** 11 (v) & (vi)	64

Index

	Standing Order	Page
House-site in Towns—*cont.*		
Divisional officer to confirm or cancel sale of —	**21,** 11 (viii)	64
Appeal to Collector against divisional officer's order confirming sale —	**21,** 11 (ix)	64
Government sanction when required	**21,** 11 (x)	65
Disposal of plots of land within municipal limits of Ootacamund, Coonoor and Kodaikānal	**21,** 11 (x), Note	65
Rate of ground-rent payable for —	**21,** 12	65
Periodical revision of ground-rent for —	**21,** 13	65
Reduction of ground-rent for — in special cases	**21,** 14 (i)	65
Private sale	**21,** 14 (ii)	65–66
Procedure subsequent to grant of —	**21,** 15	66-67
Register to be maintained of all grants of —	**21,** 15 (i)	66
Form of patta for, and conditions of grant of —	**21,** 15 (ii)	66
Right of re-entry on — how enforced	**21,** 15 (iii)	66
Extension of period for the erection of building on —	**21,** 15 (iv)	66
Rules relating to — which are cantonments	**21,** 16	66-67
Ground-rent on — within fortifications	**21,** 17	67
See also Sanitation.		
House-site in Villages—		
Scale of grant	**21** (i)	57
Disposal of vacant Government land within port limits ...	**21,** 1 (iii)	57–58
Procedure in dealing with applications for —	**21,** 2	58–59
Contents of the application for —	**21,** 2 (i)	58
Applications for — to whom presented	**21,** 2 (ii)	58
Register to be maintained of all applications for —	**21,** 2 (iii)	58
Publication of the fact of an application for —	**21,** 2 (iv)	58
Report on the application to tahsildar	**21,** 2 (v)	58
Powers and duties of village officers with regard to the grant of —	**21,** 2 (vi)	58
Maintenance of registers and planning of sites available for assignment	**21,** 2 (vii)	58–59
Recovery of the value of trees, buildings, etc., standing on — ...	**21,** 2 (viii)	59
Survey, demarcation and other charges	**21,** 2 (ix)	59
Applications for — to be referred to village officers, if presented to tahsildars in the first instance	**21,** 2 (x)	59
Disposal of, and communication of orders on, applications for —	**21,** 2 (xi)	59
Extent of — to be allotted	**21,** 2 (xii)	59
Not to be appropriated without previous sanction	**21,** 3 (i)	59
Consequence of unauthorized appropriation of —	**21,** 3 (ii)	59–60
Village officers responsible for preventing and reporting encroachments on —	**21,** 3 (iii)	60
Cultivation of — when permissible and when not	**21,** 4	60
When — may be curtailed	**21,** 5	60
When — may be extended	**21,** 6	60–61
Collectors may, without previous sanction of Board or Government, submit draft declarations for acquisition of lands for extension of village-sites in certain cases	**21,** 6, Note	61
Procedure subsequent to the grant of —	**21,** 7	61
Register to be maintained of all grants of —	**21,** 7 (i)	61
Form of patta for, and conditions of grant of —	**21,** 7 (ii)	61
Right of re-entry on — how enforced	**21,** 7 (iii)	61
Extension of period for building on —	**21,** 7 (iv)	61
Huzur Sarishtadar—		
Appointment of —	**137**	299
Duties of —	**160,** 3 (ii)	339
I		
Inams—		
Rules of Inam Settlement and their application to fresh cases —	**52,** 1	151
Cases in which title-deeds have been issued by Inam Commissioner, but not delivered to the parties	**52,** 2	151

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Inams—*cont.*		
Position of enfranchised — ...	**53,** 1	151
Collection of quit-rent on enfranchised — ...	**53,** 2	152
Publication of notification authorizing subdivision of joint interest in enfranchised — ...	**58,** 1	157–158
Receipt of proposals for subdivision of joint interest in enfranchised — to be notified ...	**58,** 2	158
Acceptance of proposal by Collector and publication of notice of acceptance ...	**58,** 3–4	158
Subdivision, at the instance of a single share-holder, of his share in an enfranchised inam village on the strength of a civil court decree ...	**58,** 5	158–159
Annual report on the working of the rules ...	**58,** 6	159
Principles of apportionment of jodi or quit-rent on subdivisions of enfranchised — ...	**59,** 1	159
Title-deeds not to be issued for alienated portions of enfranchised — ...	**59,** 2	159
Commutation of religious service yeomiahs or ready money allowances into grants of land revenue ...	**60**	159
Excess discovered on survey how dealt with ...	**61**	159–161
Area in title-deeds how computed ...	**61,** (i)	159
Allowance for low rate of conversion and inaccuracies of measurement ...	**61,** (ii)	160
Charge for survey excess in — ...	**61,** (iii)	160
Issue of patta for the excess area ...	**61,** (iv)	160
Rules not to apply to inam villages ...	**61,** (v)	160
Excess or deficiency discovered on re-survey ...	**61,** (vi)	160–161
Exception in the case of the Gōdāvari and Kistna districts ...	**61,** (vi), Note	161
Claims for compensation for loss or diminution of — ...	**63**	163
Claims arising out of loss from causes beyond inamdar's control.	**63,** (ii)	163
Claims arising out of loss from some act of Government... ...	**63,** (iii)	163
Loss due to reduction of rent on — land ...	**63,** (iv)	163
Water-rate on — when chargeable ...	**64,** (i)	163–164
Inamdars to be allowed benefit of improvements to irrigation works in certain cases ...	**64,** (ii)	164
Resumed and relinquished inams in permanently-settled estates how disposed of ...	**65**	164
See also Transfer of Revenue Registry.		
Land, Acquisition of.		
Village officers of class (1).		
Village Officers.		
Village Officers, Suits by.		
Inams, Charitable and Religious—		
Revenue Officers to see that — are not enjoyed without the terms of the grant being fulfilled ...	**54,** 1	152
Resumption of — ...	**54,** 2	152
Procedure prior to resumption ...	**54,** 3	152
Report on alienation of — and breach of the terms of the grant.	**54,** 4	152–153
Principle on which the right which is to be resumed should be determined ...	**54,** 5	153
Notice of resumption to inamdars ...	**54,** 6	153
Re-grant of resumed — ...	**54,** 6-A	153
Re-assignment of religious inams ...	**54,** 7	153
Re-assignment of charitable inams ...	**54,** 8	154
Powers of the Board of Revenue ...	**54,** 9	154
Cases of re-assignment of charitable inams to local bodies to be reported to Government ...	**54,** 10	154
Amount payable to local boards or other assignees ...	**54,** 11	154
Collection of quit-rent on — ...	**54,** 12	154
Inams, Village Artizan—		
Interference when called for ...	**55,** 1	154–155
Resumption ...	**55,** 2	155

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Inams, Village Artizan—*cont.*		
Nature of the right resumed	**55,** 3	155
Report on cases of resumption	**55,** 4	155
Inams in zamindaris	**55,** 5	156
Inams in Zamindaris—		
See Quit-rent.		
Inams, Village artizan.		
Inams, Dasabandham—		
Resumption in default of service	**56,** 1	156
Definition of —	**56,** 1, Note	156
Powers of proprietor and Government over — in permanently settled estates and whole inam villages	**56,** 2	156
Inams, Relinquishment of Enfranchised, Charitable or Religious Service—		
Conditions on which entire — accepted	**62,** (i)	161
Conditions on which partial — permitted	**62,** (ii)	161
Apportionment of quit-rent on portion relinquished	**62,** (iii-iv)	161–162
Procedure where right of inamdar to relinquish is doubtful or disputed or inamdar is not in actual possession	**62,** (v)	162
Presentation of deed of relinquishment by parties concerned...	**62,** (vi)	162
Of inam tenure and acceptance of a ryotwari patta —		
(*a*) in cases of inams enfranchised at the inam settlement...	......	
(*b*) in case of service inams	**62,** (vii)	162–163
Inams, Unenfranchised Personal—		
How generally dealt with	**57,** 1	156–157
Life-grants	**57,** 2	157
Procedure when arrears are due	**57,** 3	157
Income-tax, Refund of—		
See Refunds.		
Indexing—		
See Disposal Number System.		
Interest on Arrears—		
See Revenue, Collection of.		
Irrigation—		
See Jungle Streams and Natural pools.		
Wells, Private.		
Crop, Dufasal.		
Crop, Second.		
Crop, Single.		
Irrigation Projects—		
Points to be noted in reporting on—	**88,** 1	200
Notes which are intended to accompany final scheme reports ...	**88,** 2	200–201
Estimated area of irrigation to be shown in each report ...	**88,** 2 (ii)	201
Areas commanded by — to be shown on the survey plans ...	**88,** 2 (iii)	201
Extension of irrigated area	**88,** 2 (iv)	201
Information to be given in notes to accompany preliminary reports	**88,** 3	201
Provision of communal lands in areas commanded by new — ...	**88-A**	202
Irrigation Works—		
What — are under control of Public Works Department and what under Revenue Department	**84,** 1	188
Right of Government to regulate the distribution of water ...	**84,** 2	188
Irrigation how restricted in seasons of short water-supply ...	**84,** 3	188–189
Repair of private tanks affecting public works	**85,** 1	189
Remedy in urgent cases	**85,** 2	189
Irrigation works affecting railways	**85,** 3	189–190
Rules for the protection of Government — by village officers ...	**86,** 1	190–191
Duties of tahsildars and their subordinates	**86,** 2	191

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Irrigation Works—*cont.*		
Erection by ryots of temporary dams on calingulas of Government tanks on what conditions permitted	**86,** 3	191
Measures to be taken for prevention of encroachments on tank bunds	**86,** 4	192
Performance of customary labour on — to be exacted under Act I of 1858	**86,** 5	192
Prickly-pear on tank or channel bunds by whom to be removed.	**86,** 6	192–193
Planting of trees and grasses on the margin of the water spreads of tanks	**86,** 7	193
Communal rights of villagers in tank-beds to be maintained ...	**86,** 8	193
See also Minor Irrigation Works.		
J		
Jamabandi—		
Object of —	**12,** 1	14–15
Officer by whom — should be conducted	**12,** 2	15
Stations at which the — should be conducted	**12,** 3	15
Attendance of karnams at —	**12,** 4	16
Time of completion of —	**12,** 5	16
Instructions for jamabandi officers	**12,** 6	16
Scrutiny of inspection work	**12,** 7	16–17
Scrutiny of darkhast, etc., registers	**12,** 8	17
Signing of taluk and village accounts No. 12	**12,** 9	17
Correction of pattas and issue of new pattas	**12,** 10	17
Signing of abstract statements of peshkash, etc. —	**12,** 11	17–18
Closing of village and taluk accounts and scrutiny of outstanding balances —	**12,** 12	18
Inspection of karnam's instruments, maps and registers ...	**12,** 13	18
Checking of village statistical registers	**12,** 14	18
Joint-patta—		
Entry of names in —	**27,** 4	106
Sub-receipt books to be given to all holders of land on — if demanded	**28,** 8	107
Change of names in — on account of death	**31,** 13 (i)	114
Joint registry of the name of a transferee	**31,** 13 (ii)	114
Subdivision and separate registry of joint holdings	**31,** 13 (iii)	114–115
See also Relinquishment of Ryotwari holdings.		
Jungle Streams and Natural Pools—		
Charge for the use of water from — when inadmissible ...	**10,** 1	13
Rules for the construction of new works for utilizing water of —	**10,** 2	13
Application to be made to the Collector for permission to construct work	**10,** 3	13
Competent officer to inspect the locality of the proposed work ...	**10,** 4	13
Conditions on which permission to construct work may be granted	**10,** 5	13–14
Alterations to work proposed by the Public Works Department to be carried out	**10,** 6	14
Consent of ryots affected by the work to be obtained	**10,** 7	14
Rules inapplicable to "rivers"	**10,** 8	14
K		
Karnams—		
See Jamabandi.		
Village Officers.		
Keys—		
See Treasuries.		
Khandam Dasabandham—		
Definition of —	**56,** 1, Note	156

Index

	STANDING ORDER	PAGE
Kistbandi—	**35,** 2	187
Kists—		
Postponement of —	**38,**	139
Kudimaramat—		
See Irrigation works.		

L

General Instructions.

Land Acquisition—		
Land to be acquired invariably under Act I of 1894	**90,** 1	204
Land acquired at the cost of a local body vests absolutely in that body	**90,** 1, Note	204
Act not to be applied when Government dispute title to land ...	**90,** 2	204
Act not to be applied to land already occupied by another department of Government	**90,** 3	204
Districts where village-site may be provided by the State ...	**90,** 4	204
Proceedings under the Act not to be retrospective	**90,** 5	204
Special officer for the acquisition of land	**90,** 6	205
Charges connected with — to be treated as land revenue contingencies except when a special officer is appointed	**90,** 6	205

Preliminary Proceedings.

Submission to Government of a draft notification under section 4 of the Act and its publication	**90,** 7	205
Applications for land to be made to the revenue divisional officer — joint inspection — plan and joint statement	**90,** 8 (i)	205–206
Data to be furnished in the case of large projects, such as railways, canals, etc.	**90,** 8 (ii)	207
A sketch map for each district affected by the project to be furnished by the department concerned	**90,** 8 (iii)	207
Private negotiations with owners of land	**90,** 8 (iii)	207–208
Preliminaries to be observed by the department requiring the land before submitting a draft declaration or an application for temporary occupation	**90,** 9	208
Objections to acquisition	**90,** 10 (i)	208
Acquisition of land containing religious buildings or tombs ...	**90,** 10 (ii)	208–209
Preparation and submission to Government of the draft declaration or application for temporary occupation	**90,** 11 (i) & (ii)	209
Compensation for lands procured for temporary occupation ...	**90,** 11 (iii)	209

Procedure after the publication of the declaration under section 6.

After publication of declaration	**90,** 12	209–210
Basis of award	**90,** 13 (i)	210
Preparation of the plan of the land to be acquired	**90,** 13 (ii)	210
Demarcation of new fields and subdivisions	**90,** 13 (iii)	210
Demarcation, survey and mapping— (1) when a special officer has been appointed (2) if no special officer is employed	**90,** 13 (iv)	211
Maps in the case of lands acquired in proprietary estates ...	**90,** 13 (v)	211
Preparation of revised plans	**90,** 13 (vi)	211
Directions regarding the award	**90,** 14	211–212
Discretion allowed to valuing officer	**90,** 15	212
Safeguards to be adopted against excessive awards	**90,** 16	213
Notice of the date of inquiry to be given to departmental officer or officer of the local body or company concerned ...	**90,** 16, Note (1)	213
Procedure after receiving notice from court under section 20 (*c*) of the Act	**90,** 16, Note (2)	213
Defence of the Collector's award before a court of reference or an appellate court	**90,** 16, Note (4)	214

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Land Acquisition—*cont.*		
Procedure after the publication of the declaration under section 6—cont.		
Revision of award duly announced not permitted	**90**, 17 (i)	214
Supplemental awards prohibited	**90**, 17 (ii)	214
Taking possession of the land	**90**, 18	214
Record of transactions and correction of karnams' field measurement books and revenue survey maps	**90**, 19	214–216
Payment of compensation in cash.		
Government of India's instructions regarding payment	**90**, 20	216
Rules to be observed in making payment in cash	**90**, 21	216–218
Payment into court	**90**, 22	218
Settlement of compensation otherwise than in cash.		
General rules	**90**, 23	218–219
Payment of interest where compensation is awarded otherwise than in cash	**90**, 24	219
Special rules for compensation for unenfranchised service inams.	**90**, 25	219–220
Consent of occupant necessary to assignment of assessment ...	**90**, 26	220
Record of transactions	**90**, 27	220–221
Procedure when undue delay occurs in settling compensation otherwise than in cash	**90**, 28	221–222
Cases not provided for to be reported for the Board's orders ...	**90**, 29	222
Miscellaneous.		
Proportionate reduction of peshkash or quit-rent how worked out	**90**, 30	222
Acquisition of land for local bodies	**90**, 31	222
Disposal of land which is no longer required for the public purpose for which it was acquired	**90**, 32	222–223
Annual compensation statement to be submitted to the Board ...	**90**, 33	224
Land Acquisition for Railways—		
Railways to which the rules apply	**91**, 1	224
Rules for land acquisition by the old guaranteed companies ...	**91**, 1	224
Land required for railways constructed by Government divisible into two classes: permanent and temporary. Those classes defined	**91**, 2—4	224–225
Land required for railways constructed by companies divisible into four classes, A, B, C and D; the classes defined	**91**, 5—9	225
Civil officers responsible for acquisition of land	**91**, 10	226
Acquisition of religious buildings or tombs	**91**, 10	226
Arrangements to be made by the Railway Agents	**91**, 11	226
Acquisition of land in cantonments or in charge of the military authorities	**91**, 12	226–227
Land not to be occupied without approval of civil authority ...	**91**, 13	227
Plans and schedules to be supplied to civil authorities	**91**, 14	227–228
Valuation of all land taken up to be on the basis of permanent acquisition	**91**, 15	228
Value of land how debited and credited to railway	**91**, 16	228
Disposal of class C land	**91**, 17	228
Disposal of land no longer required by a railway company ...	**91**, 18	228–229
Rules for the demarcation of land acquired for railway	**91**, 19	229–230
Registers to be maintained by Collectors for each class of land.	**91**, 20	230
Title-deeds for lands acquired to be carefully preserved in Collectors' offices	**91**, 20	230
Conditions on which railway companies are permitted to take sand from the beds of rivers	**91**, 21	230
Land, Alienation of—		
See Alienations of State lands.		

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Land and Buildings occupied by a Government Department—		
Disposal of — generally left to Collector	**22,** 1	68
Authority competent to sanction the sale of land and buildings	**22,** 2	68
Authority competent to sanction the sale of buildings ... (1) Buildings in charge of the Public Works Department ... (2) Buildings in charge of the Revenue Department ...	**22,** 3	68
Restrictions to which the powers are subject	**22,** 4	68–69
Apportionment of sale-proceeds between the building and the site	**22,** 5	69
Sale notice, sale certificate and title-deed	**22,** 6	69
Authority competent to sanction the transfer of vacated Government buildings from one department to another ... (1) Buildings in charge of the Public Works Department. (2) Buildings in charge of the Revenue Department ...	**22,** 7	69
Land bought in by Government—		
Buying in by Government of land sold for arrears of revenue ...	**45,** 1	146
How to be treated	**45,** 2	146
Trespassers on — how to be dealt with	**45,** 3	146–147
Re-sale of — and its removal from the special register	**45,** 4	147
Forms of notice for re-sale of — and of title-deeds granted to purchasers	**45,** 5	147
Lands, Classification of—		
Wet, dry and manavari	**1,** 1 (6)	2
Land Records, Maintenance of—		
Explanatory.		
Classification and registry of lands	**34-A,** 1	117
Demarcation	**34-A,** 2	117
The system of land records	**34-A,** 3	117
Revenue Survey Marks.		
The duties of Government officers and ryots in regard to Revenue survey marks	**34-A,** 4	117
Revenue Survey Maps.		
Scale of distribution of village maps	**34-A,** 5	118
Rules regarding the supply of village maps and the record of changes in them	**34-A,** 6	118
Supply of ferro-prussiate copies of field maps	**34-A,** 7	119
Demarcation, mapping and registration of changes in the land registers.		
Changes in the land registers which require measurement and mapping of fields	**34-A,** 8	119
Measurement, mapping and registration of new subdivisions ...	**34-A,** 9	119-120
Demarcation of a new subdivision and recovery of cost of demarcation...	**34-A,** 10	120
Procedure to be followed in demarcation, measuring, mapping and registering a new subdivision and in demarcation of subdivisions already mapped and registered	**34-A,** 11	120—123
Instructions for the formation of subdivisions	**34-A,** 11-A	123—125
Method of notation of new subdivisions	**34-A,** 12	126
Changes which require the creation of new fields	**34-A,** 13	126-127
Quarterly lists of new fields to be forwarded to sub-registrar ...	**34-A,** 14	127
Employment of special temporary staff for measurement and mapping work	**34-A,** 15	127
Survey instruments.		
Supply of —	**34-A,** 16	127

Index

	STANDING ORDER	PAGE
Land Records Tahsildars	**138-A**	303
Land, Transfers of—		
See Transfers of land.		
Law Charges—		
See Suits, Government Law.		
Leave—		
In what cases applications of deputy collectors and covenanted civilians for — may be sanctioned by Board	**123**, 1	271
Address while on — of Collectors and other gazetted officers subordinate to Board to be reported	**123**, 2	271
Report of casual—	**123**, 3	271
Grant of leave by Collectors to their gazetted subordinates	**123**, 3	271
Reports of — taken by Collectors to be sent demi-officially to the Board	**163**, 12 (ii), Note	352
Arrangements to be made by Collectors when taking casual — involving absence from headquarters	**123**, 3, Note (1)	271
Officers on casual — may draw fixed monthly travelling allowance or conveyance allowance	**123**, Note (3)	271
Powers of Collector and divisional officer to grant —	**131**, 1 & 2	288
Powers of tahsildars, deputy tahsildars and stationary sub-magistrates to grant —	**131**, 3	288
Rejoining before expiry of — when permitted	**131**, 4 (i)	288
Sanction of Government necessary for recalling deputy collectors from — granted by that authority	**131**, 4 (ii)	288
Rules regarding the grant of casual —	**131**, 5	288–289
to volunteers to attend Camps-of-Exercise	**131**, 6	289
Grant of examination —	**131**, 7	289
Grant of — without pay	**131**, 8	289–290
Lepers—		
See Public servants.		
Libraries, Official—		
Custody of, and rules to be observed in —	**170**	381–382
Lien on Appointment—		
Limit of time for which officer acting in another department may be allowed lien on his permanent appointment	**131**, 8	289–290
Life Certificate—		
Production of — by agents of pensioners and yeomiahdars exempted from personal attendance to receive allowance ...	**66**, 4	165–166
Loans—		
See Advances, Agricultural.		
Loans Registers—		
Collector to examine — and submit a report to the Board ...	**183**, 4	411

M

Malversation—
See Regulation IX of 1822.

Mamul Waste—
See Remissions, season.
Remissions in exceptional circumstances.

Manavari Lands—
See Lands, Classification of.

Maps, Village—
See Jamabandi.
Land Records, Maintenance of.
Land acquisition.

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Measures—		
See Weights and measures.		
Medical Aid—		
See Epidemics.		
Medical Attendance—		
Rules *re* — on Government servants in the Presidency	**105,** 1	253-254
Medical Certificates—		
Rules governing the grant of — to Government servants ...	**106**	254
Medical Subordinates attached to Revenue offices—		
on return from tour to be placed under the orders of the chief medical officer of the station	**104**	253
Medicines—		
Rules for the supply of — to Government servants in civil employ and their families	**105,** 2	254
See also Epidemics.		
Memorials—		
See Petitions.		
Mica—		
See Mines.		
Military Cantonments—		
See House-site in towns.		
Land acquisition for railways.		
Military Pensioners, Employment of—		
See Public servants, Appointment of.		
Minerals—		
See Mines.		
Mines—		
Rules *re* mining and quarrying	**25**	78-101
Lands in regard to which the state claims no right to minerals.	**25,** 2	79
Lands in regard to which the state claims a share in minerals.	**25,** 3	79
Lands in regard to which the state claims full right to minerals.	**25,** 4	79-80
Rules for mining in patta lands and other lands in which the state claims a share in the minerals	**25,** 5-18-B	80-83
Rules for mining in lands in which the state claims full rights in minerals	**25,** 19-21	83-99
Rules made by the Local Government in regard to minerals not possessing a high commercial value, such as slate, building stone, limestone and clay	**25,** 19	83-85
Rules made by the Government of India in regard to coal, oil, metals, precious stones, mica, corundum and all other minerals possessing a high commercial value	**25,** 21	86-99
Supplemental instructions to be observed in regard to all prospecting and mining operations under the Government of India's rules	**25,** 20	85-86
Stamp duty on prospecting licences and mining leases	**25,** 20 (5)	85-86
Certificate of approval	**25,** 21 (7-12)	87-88
Prospecting licences	**25,** 21 (13-33)	88-93
Mining leases	**25,** 21 (34-54)	93-99
Special rules for petroleum	**25,** 22	99
Special rules for mica	**25,** 23-29	100-101
Royalty on mica	**25,** 23	100
Surrender of leases and applications for large areas	**25,** 24	100
Form of lease	**25,** 29	101
Minor Irrigation Works—		
What are — Collectors in charge of maintenance of such works.	**87**	193
Procedure to be observed by Revenue officers in obtaining and accounting for funds for the upkeep of —	**87**	193-200

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Minor Irrigation Works—*cont.*		
Estimates and allotments	**87,** (i–ix)	193–195
Extent of responsibility of Revenue Department for the maintenance of	**87,** (i)	193
New works not ordinarily to be undertaken: exception ...	**87,** (ii)	194
Restoration of —	**87,** (ii)	194
Registers of sanctioned estimates and allotments	**87,** (viii) & (ix)	195
Execution of works	**87,** (x to xxiii)	195–196
Contract certificate	**87,** (xii)	195
Measurement books	**87,** (xviii) & (xxiii)	196
Nominal muster roll	**87,** (xx)	196
Special advances to meet expenditure	**87,** (xxiv) to (xxix)	197
Accounts maintained by tahsildars and Collectors	**87,** (xxx) to (xliv)	197–199
Completion report	**87,** (xxxv)	198
Register of works	**87,** (xxxvi) & (xxxix)	198–199
Works costing more than Rs. 2,500 each	**87,** (xlv) to (xlviii)	199–200
Minors—		
See Guardians and wards.		
Village officers.		
Monuments—		
See Tombs and monuments.		
O		
Occupancy Right—		
Meaning of the expression "value of occupancy right" ...	**24,** 7 (i)	71
Office Accommodation—		
See Buildings.		
Office Hours—		
to be observed by Government servants while at headquarters.	**159**	338
Change of — during the hot weather	**159,** Note (1)	338
See also Treasuries.		
Office Order Book	**159,** 2	338
Overpayments—		
Adjustment of —	**37-A,** 1	138
Unadjustable items to be refunded on demand	**37-A,** 2	138
List of — to be published in the village	**37-A,** 3	138
Refund of — by revenue inspectors	**189,** 10	421
Refund of — by jamabandi officers	**189,** 11	421
Refund of — by postal money order	**189,** 12	421
P		
Parcels—		
See Postal.		
Patta—		
Form of —	**27,** 1	106
When renewed	**27,** 2	106
Supply of —	**27,** 3	106
Effect of registry as pattadar	**28,** 1	106
Conditions on which pattadar may alienate his holding	**28,** 2	106
Mere prolonged absence or non-occupation does not invalidate right of transfer	**28,** 3	106
Additional assessment not chargeable for improvements ...	**28,** 4	106
Pattadar's obligation	**28,** 5	107
Currency of —	**28,** 6	107

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Patta—*cont.*		
Mineral rights of pattadar	**28,** 7	107
See also Joint-patta.		
Trees.		
Pattas, Correction of — and issue of new —		
See Jamabandi.		
Pension Applications—		
Rules for the submission of —	**135,** 2 (xii), Note.	298
Summary of punitive orders to be submitted along with — ...	**135,** 2 (v) (*c*), Footnote.	296
Pensioners and Yeomiahdars—		
Descriptive roll of all — to be kept by officer paying pension.	**66,** 1	165
to be supplied with certificates or counterparts of permanent pay orders	**66,** 2	165
Personal attendance required for receipt of allowances; exemption therefrom in certain cases	**66,** 3	165
Documents which should be produced by agents of — exempted from personal attendance to receive allowances	**66** 4	165-166
Periodical examination of —	**66** 5	166
List of — exempt from personal attendance to be published annually	**66,** 6	166
Finger-prints to be taken of —	**66,** 7	166–167
Payment of — absent on leave	**68**	169
Transfer of payment of pensions to other districts	**69**	169
Officers who should report casualties among —	**70,** 1	169
Rewards payable for information of casualties among, or any other circumstances affecting stipend of —	**70,** 2	169
Lists of all — to be revised and published annually	**70** 3	169
Rules for the commutation of pensions	**71**	170–172
Subdivision and alienation of pensions	**72,** 1	172
Rules issued under the Indian Pensions Act, Act XXIII of 1871	**72,** 2	172–173
General procedure regarding continuance and renewal of pensions	**73,** 1	173
Officer empowered to conduct enquiries in regard to heirs of deceased —	**73,** 1 Footnote.	173
Regulation of provision for heirs of deceased political stipendiaries	**73,** 2	173
Question of continuing lapsed political pension to the pensioner's widow	**73,** 3	174
Powers of Local Government and the authorities subordinate to them in regard to the grant, continuance or resumption of yeomiahs, pensions and other money allowances —	**73,** 4	174–176
Conditions to be attached to civil or military grants of land for services rendered	**73,** 5	176
See also Inams		
Pensioners, Military—Employment of—		
See Public Servants, Appointment of.		
Pensions—		
See Pensioners and Yeomiahdars —.		
Pensions, Arrears of—		
Rules for payment of — including cash allowances and beriz deductions	**67,** 1	167–168
What proof required in support of applications from legal representatives of deceased pensioners for payment of — ...	**67,** 2	168
When pensions will be considered as arrears	**67,** 2, Note (1)	168
to be paid in full for two years	**67,** 2, Note (2)	168

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Pensions, Arrears of—*cont.*		
Payments of pensions and cash allowances, parts of which are in arrears for more than two years	**67,** 2, Note (3)	168
Special rules for Ivu Dittam allowances in the Tinnevelly and Rāmnād districts	**67,** 2, Note (4)	168
Permanently-settled Estates—		
See Zamindari estates.		
Permanently-settled Estates, Inams in—		
See Inams.		
Inams, Village artizan		
Revenue, Collection of.		
Peshkash—		
Apportionment of — on subdivided portions of estates ...	**31,** 10 (iii)	113–114
to be paid according to the terms of the sanad	**35,** 2	137
Place of payment of —	**35,** 3	137–138
Petitions—		
to be received by Government officers	**172,** 1 (i)	382–383
Revenue officers to hold personal communication with petitioners	**172,** 1 (ii)	383
To whom — to be addressed in the first instance	**172,** 2	383
by public servants to be addressed through their official superiors	**172,** 3	383
Size and quality of paper to be used for —	**172,** 4	383
Completeness of —	**172,** 5	383
Stamping of —	**172,** 6	383–385
Checks against fraud. Punching of stamps on —	**172,** 6 Note (3)	384–385
Review —	**172,** 7	385
Limitation for appeal — to the Collector or the divisional officer	**172,** 8 (i)	385
Limitation for appeal — to the Board	**172,** 8 (ii)	386
Admission of appeal —	**172,** 9	386
Re-admission of appeal —	**172,** 10	386
Rules for the submission of — to the Board	**172,** 11	386
Government memorial rules	**172,** 12	386
Rules for the submission of memorials to the Government of India, the Secretary of State, and the Parliament	**172,** 13	386–387
Communications to His Majesty	**172,** 14	387
Transmission of —	**172,** 15	387
Punching of stamps on — addressed to the Board	**172,** 16	387
Reference to subordinate officers for report on —	**172,** 17	387–388
Replies to references on — to the Board	**172,** 18	388
Disposal of — during tour and at jamabandi	**172,** 19	388
Delivery of orders on —	**172,** 20	388–389
Return of enclosures to —	**172,** 21	389
Copies of correspondence regarding —	**172,** 22	389
Petroleum—		
See Mines.		
Petty Construction and Repair of Buildings—		
When — are undertaken departmentally	**83,** 1	185–186
List of proposed works under — to be forwarded to the Executive Engineer	**83,** 2	186
Provision in Land Revenue budget	**83,** 3	187
What works under — to be provided for in Public Works budget.	**83,** 4	187
Powers to sanction estimates for —	**83,** 5	187
Execution of works and transfer of allotments	**83,** 6	187
Payment of charges for — how regulated	**83,** 7	187–188
Sanctioned allotments under — to be utilized within the official year	**83,** 8	188

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Pleaders, Government—		
See Suits.		
Political Pensioner—		
See Pensioners and Yeomiahdars.		
Poramboke—		
Transfer of assessed land to —	**15,** 21	36–37
Postal—		
Letters, petitions, etc., bearing insufficient postage received by public officers	**164,** 1	354
Replies to communications from private individuals to be sent 'Service paid'	**164,** 2	354–355
Stamping of parcels	**164,** 3	355
Private communications from Government officers	**164,** 3-A	355
What communications to be registered	**164,** 4	355
Postage stamps on local fund correspondence	**164,** 5	355
See also Suits.		
Post-cards—		
When — to be used in correspondence	**163,** 1, Notes (2) & (3)	345
Pounds—		
Minimum period of detention of cattle in —	**205,** 1	448
Adjustment of excess feeding charges	**205,** 2	449
Owners not to feed impounded cattle	**205,** 3	449
Commission to pound-keepers	**205,** 4	449
Pound-keepers—		
See Pounds.		
Presses, District—		
Work intended to be done by—	**193,** 1	428
Management of—	**193,** 2	428
Periodical reports on—	**193,** 3	428
Supply of articles of European manufacture required for —	**193,** 4 (i)	428
Supply of locally-made articles required for —	**193,** 4 (ii)	428–429
Classification and registration of work of —	**193,** 5	429
Printing of books at —	**195,** (i)	431
Printing of selections from old district records at—	**195,** (ii)	431–432
Printing of diglot almanacs at —	**195,** (iii)	432
Establishment of —	**160,** 10	340
Prickly-pear—		
Cowles granted for the clearance of —	**17,** 1	44
Removal of — on tank and channel bunds	**86,** 6	192–193
Probationary Deputy Collectors—		
See Deputy Collectors.		
Probationary Revenue Inspectors—		
See Public servants.		
Process Service—		
Scale of fees leviable for —	**200,** 1	439
Form in which —fees levied	**200,** 2	439
Appointment and payment of process servers	**200,** 3	439–440
Changes in — establishment	**200,** 4	440
In miscellaneous revenue inquiries	**200,** 5	440
Fees, etc., leviable for purposes of Act I of 1908	**200,** 6	440
Refund of excess — fees	**200,** 7	441
See also Revenue, collection of.		
Prospecting Licence—		
See Mines.		

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Public Endowments—		
See Endowments, Public.		
Public Servants—		
Vindication of public servants' acts or character against defamatory attacks ...	**94**, 3	236
Conduct of defence or prosecution on behalf of — in criminal courts ...	**98**	244–245
Heads of departments to be supplied gratis with copies of judgment affecting the character of public servants ...	**98**, 2	245
How classified ...	**114**, 1	262
Government servants' conduct rules to whom applicable ...	**114**, 2	262
Powers of appointment possessed by officer in charge ...	**114**, 3	262
Authorities competent to appoint, punish and dismiss each class of subordinate revenue officials ...	**126**	273–279
Recruitment to the subordinate service ...	**127**	280–281
Upper and lower divisions ...	**127**, 1	280
Recruitment to the lower division ...	**127**, 2	280
Form of application for the exemption of unpassed candidates ...	**127**, 2	280
Form of half-yearly return of unpassed candidates ...	**127**, 2	280
Direct recruitment to the upper division ...	**127**, 3	280
Men already in service eligible for appointment to the upper division ...	**127**, 3, Note.	280
Appointment of probationary revenue inspectors ...	**127**, 4	280
Course of training for probationary revenue inspectors ...	**127**, 5	280
Confirmation of probationers ...	**127**, 6	281
Lepers not to be entertained or retained in the public service ...	**127**, 7	281
Twenty-five years' rule and exemption therefrom ...	**127**, 8	281
Entry of age in the service register ...	**127**, 9	281
Vaccination certificate...	**127**, 10	281–282
Necessity for careful examination of charges against— ...	**133**, 1	291
Rules for the conduct of enquiries ...	**133**, 2	291–292
Enquiry in judicial form should precede order or recommendation for punishment of— ...	**133**, 2 (i)	291
Accused — to be personally informed of the charge and evidence therefor ...	**133**, 2 (ii)	291
Recording of evidence ...	**133**, 2 (iii)	291
Accused — to be allowed access to all documents which they may wish to consult...	**133**, 2 (iii)	291
Orders against—how to be recorded...	**133**, 2 (iv)	291–292
Consideration to be given to previous good character in dealing with charges against— ...	**133**, 3	292
Caution in admitting evidence of bad character in dealing with charges against— ...	**133**, 4	292
Removal of — on suspicion when, and under what limitations, allowed ...	**133**, 5 (i)	292
When removal on suspicion not allowed ...	**133**, 5 (ii)	292
Removal of — in consequence of judicial censure...	**133**, 6	292
Invaliding of — ...	**133**, 7	293
Dismissal of menial — ...	**133**, 8	293
Distinction between removal and dismissal of — ...	**133**, 9 (i)	293
Consequences of dismissal of — ...	**133**, 9 (ii)	293
Notification of dismissal of — in what cases required ...	**133**, 10 (i)	294
Reasons not to be stated in notification of dismissal of — ...	**133**, 10 (ii)	294
Duties of appellate authorities ...	**133**, 11	294
Reinstatement of officer judicially acquitted ...	**133**, 12	294
Suspension of — ...	**133**, 13	294–295
See also Collector.		
Criminal prosecution.		
Regulation IX of 1822.		
Troops.		

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Public Servants, Appointment of—		
All classes eligible for appointment	**128,** 1	282
Distribution of appointments among the different castes. The two chief revenue servants in the Collector's office to be of different castes	**128,** 2	282
Maintenance of establishment list	**128,** 3	282
Recruitment from outside the district	**128,** 4	283
Appointment of Europeans	**128,** 5	283
Military pensioners to be employed as far as possible on menial establishments	**128,** 6	283
Employment of volunteers forbidden	**128,** 7	283
Substitutes for retiring public servants	**128,** 8	283
Promotion of Government servants: Service to be taken into consideration	**128,** 9 (i)	283–284
Vacancies in huzur and divisional offices	**128,** 9 (ii)	284
Consent of departmental superior necessary for transfer from one department to another...	**128,** 10	284
by Collectors and divisional officers to be notified in district gazette	**128,** 11	284
Preference to be given to public servants thrown out of employment	**128,** 12 (i)	284
Particulars to be recorded regarding such officers...	**128,** 12 (ii)	284
Revenue inspector's training necessary for promotion to posts carrying a pay of more than Rs. 35	**140,** 2	304
Public Works—		
Collectors to make themselves acquainted with the procedure laid down in Public Works Code	**79,** 1	181
Collectors to consult Executive Engineer in regard to proposed new — or improvements to existing ones	**79,** 2	181
Communications regarding — to be addressed to Executive Engineer	**79,** 3	181
Revenue officers to aid — officers in obtaining supplies and labour	**79,** 4	181
Custody of — cash chest in taluk treasury	**79,** 5	181
Forms of address between Revenue officers and — officers ...	**79,** 6	181
Circumstances in which emergent works and repairs chargeable to — grant may be sanctioned and executed by Revenue officers	**80,** (i)	181–182
Powers of Collectors to sanction ordinary repairs falling under the — grant	**80,** (ii)	182
Preliminaries to be completed before execution of works and execution by other departments	**81,** 1	182–183
Selection of sites for public buildings	**81,** 2	183–184
Procedure to be followed when applying for administrative approval of works	**81,** 3	184
Site for a building to be acquired immediately after the work has received administrative approval	**81,** 4	184
Supply of funds when works debitable to — budget are carried out by Revenue officers	**81,** 5	184
Accounts and returns to be furnished by Revenue officers entrusted with funds for execution of —	**81,** 6	184
Completion certificate to be prepared and submitted by Revenue officer	**81,** 7	184-185
Cleanliness of public buildings	**82,** 1	185
Protection of public buildings from fire	**82,** 2	185
Vacated buildings how dealt with	**82,** 3	185
Sale of old fort walls or other old buildings	**82,** 4	185

See also Irrigation Works.
Minor Irrigation Works.
Quarrying by the Public Works Department.

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Q		
Quarrying by the Public Works Department—		
Under what circumstances—from Government lands allowed free of charge ...	**89**, 1	202
Rules to be observed in—in unreserved lands at the disposal of Government ...	**89**, 2	202
Rules to be observed in—in reserved forests and reserved lands ...	**89**, 3	202
In private land ...	**89**, 4	203
Quarters for Government Officials—		
See Buildings.		
Quit-rent—		
Collection of arrears of—on minor inams in zamindaris ...	**41**, 13	143
Collection of—on enfranchised inams ...	**53**, 2	152
Collection of—on religious and charitable inams ...	**54**, 12	154
Collection of arrears of—due on unenfranchised personal inams ...	**57**, 3	157
How—is to be realized when a joint interest in an inam is subdivided into separate interests ...	**58**, 1 & 5	157–159
Apportionment of—when a single interest in an inam is subdivided into separate interests by alienation ...	**59**, 1	159
Excess—charged on excess area discovered on survey ...	**61**, (iv)	160
Apportionment of—on the relinquished portion of an inam. ...	**62**, (iii) & (iv)	161–162
R		
Railways—		
See Land Acquisition for Railways.		
Irrigation works.		
Records—		
General mode of arrangement of— ...	**169**, 1	374–375
Arrangement of—dealt with under the disposal number system ...	**169**, 2	375–376
Arrangement of village accounts in taluk— ...	**169**, 3	376
Access of karnams to taluk— ...	**169**, 4	376
Record Issue Register ...	**169**, 5	377
Alterations in public— ...	**169**, 6	377
List of—to be retained or destroyed ...	**169**, 7 (i)	378
Rules for the destruction of—under the disposal number system ...	**169**, 7 (i) Note (5)	378
Selection of—to be destroyed ...	**169**, 7 (ii)	378
Mode of destruction of— ...	**169**, 7 (iii)	379
Destruction of magisterial— ...	**169**, 7 (iv)	379
Transfer of—of revenue inspectors and land records inspectors to taluk office ...	**169**, 7 (v)	379
Destruction of records under the Madras Estates Land Act ...	**169**, 7 (vi)	379
Preservation of specially valuable documents ...	**169**, 8	379
Inspection of record-room ...	**169**, 9	380
Report on the condition of—to the Board ...	**169**, 10 (i)	380–381
Divisional officer to submit to Collector an annual report on the condition of—in his own and subordinate offices ...	**169**, 10 (ii)	381
Government of India's directions regarding records ...	**169**, 11	381
See also Documents.		
Presses, District		
Referencing—		
See Disposal Number System.		
Refunds—		
by whom sanctioned ...	**189**, 1	419–420
of land-cess and of revenue assigned to local boards under Act V of 1884, how dealt with ...	**189**, 2	420

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Refunds—*cont.*		
of income-tax	**189**, 3	420
to joint-pattadars	**189**, 4	420
to representatives of deceased persons	**189**, 5	420
of judicial fines	**189**, 6	420
Certificate of —	**189**, 7	420
Renewal of orders for —	**189**, 8	420
General procedure in regard to —	**189**, 9	420
of disputed items of revenue	**189**, 13	421
See also Overpayments.		
Remissions, Season.		
Remissions, in exceptional circumstances.		
Registers—		
of correspondence —		
See Disposal Number System.		
also Correspondence.		
Registration—Act XVI of 1908 (India)		
Rules under Section 91 of the Act	**173**, 20	396-397
Documents to which Government are a party to be registered under the Act	199	439
Registration of Births and Deaths—		
See Births and Deaths.		
Registry, Revenue—		
See Transfer of Revenue registry.		
Regulation IX of 1822—(Malversation in Revenue affairs).		
Scope of —	**158**, 1	333
Cases in which — should be applied	**158**, 2	333
Delegation of enquiry under — to subordinate officer	**158**, 3	333-334
Nature of enquiry under —	**158**, 4	334
Judgment in enquiry under —	**158**, 5	334
Sentence and execution in enquiry under —	**158**, 6	335
Revisional and appellate proceedings before Collector under Regulation VII of 1828	**158**, 7 (i)	335
Revisional and appellate proceedings before the Board	**158**, 7 (ii)	336
Revisional and appellate proceedings before Government ...	**158**, 7 (iii)	336
Suspension of sentence under — pending appeal	**158**, 8	336
Miscellaneous instructions under —	**158**, 9	336-337
Religious Buildings, Acquisition of—		
See Land acquisition for railways.		
Religious Instruction, Schools for—		
See Endowments, public.		
Religious Service Inam—		
See Inams, Charitable and religious.		
Relinquishment of Inams—		
See Inams, Relinquishment of.		
Relinquishment of Ryotwari holdings—		
to be in writing. Time for —	**33**, 1 & 2	115
Land relinquished must be accessible	**33**, 3	115
Form of document of — Conditional — not allowed	**33**, 4	115
Arrears due on relinquished land	**33**, 5	115-116
Consent of all parties requisite to — held on joint-patta ...	**33**, 6	116
Powers of tahsildars and deputy tahsildars	**33**, 7	116
Relinquishments—		
of holdings under ruined Government tanks given for private repair	**8**, 9	13
See also Land acquisition.		
Land acquisition for railways.		

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Remissions for 'lift'	**1**, 1 (7) **4**, 2	2 4-5
Remissions, in exceptional circumstances—		
Widespread calamities—		
Revenue officers to take the initiative and submit proposals for suspension or remission	**14**, 1	24
Circumstances to be considered in deciding whether any relief is necessary and whether it should take the shape of suspension or —	**14**, 2	24
of revenue on wet lands—		
When the crop is totally lost	**14**, 4 (i)	25
When the crop is partially lost	**14**, 4 (ii)	25
Inclusion of wet mamul waste in proposals for remission ...	**14**, 4 (iii)	25
Where it is impossible to determine a uniform rate for any given tract	**14**, 4 (iv)	25
of revenue on dry lands	**14**, 5	25–26
Scale on which — may be granted	**14**, 5 (ii)	26
Relief on land left waste	**14**, 5 (iii)	26
Concessions to lands cultivated without permission and minor inam lands	**14**, 6	26
Refunds of amounts already paid in cases where — is granted	**14**, 7 (i)	26
Remission of cesses	**14**, 7 (ii)	26
Circumstances justifying — of suspended kists	**14**, 9	27
Local calamities—		
Rules in regard to the relief to be granted	**14**, 10	27
Remissions of Arrears of Revenue—		
See Arrears of revenue.		
Remissions, Season—		
Notice of intention to ask for — when and how to be given ...	**13**, 1 (i)	19
When the rule about the submission of written application for — may be relaxed	**13**, 1 (ii)	19
In Settled tracts—		
Cases of total loss in which — of the full assessment may be granted	**13**, 2	19
on double crop lands when granted	**13**, 3 (i)	19
Amount of — on double crop lands	**13**, 3 (ii)	19
granted only for entire fields	**13**, 4	20
Constructive total loss	**13**, 5	20
In Unsettled tracts—		
Cases in which — may be granted	**13**, 6	20
Partial — how calculated	**13**, 7	20
Calculated percentage loss how to be applied	**13**, 8	20
General—		
When dry crops are cultivated on wet land	**13**, 9	21
Charge for dry crop grown on wet land in certain cases ...	**13**, 10	21
on compounded and other registered double crop wet lands ...	**13**, 11	21–22
of water rate	**13**, 12	22
Exemption from water-cess	**13**, 12-A	22–23
Green manure crops subject to certain concessions	**13**, 12-A, Note (2)	23
Refund of remitted amounts already paid with the exception of cesses	**13**, 13	23
Seed-beds not to be excluded from benefit of concession in deciding claims to —	**13**, 14	23
on mamul waste not allowed	**13**, 15	23
Suspension of the collection of charges which are certain to be remitted	**13**, 16	23
See Wells, private. Water-rate.		

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Remittances—		
Collectors to give aid to the Public Works Department in — of money to subordinates ...	**79**, 5	181
See also Bank of Madras, Banking of Government Treasuries with. Treasuries.		
Rent—		
See Revenue, collection of. Buildings. Boats, Government.		
Reports and Returns—		
Accuracy of — essential ...	**176**, 1	401
Reports by divisional officers ...	**176**, 2	401
List of periodical — ...	**176**, 3	401
Residences, Official—		
See Buildings.		
Retaining Fee—		
See Suits, Government Law.		
Revenue, Alienation of—		
See Alienations of Land Revenue.		
Revenue, Collection of—		
Coins and currency notes received at treasuries in payment of — ...	**35**, 1	137
Date of payment — Kistbandi ...	**35**, 2	137
Arrear of — defined ...	**35**, 2, Note (1)	137
How collected when amount is less than one rupee ...	**35**, 2, Note (2)	137
How collected when each kist will include pies ...	**35**, 2, Note (3)	137
Place of payment of — ...	**35**, 3	137–138
Agency for collecting — ...	**36**	138
Current — to be collected within the fasli year ...	**37**	138
Collection of disputed items of revenue ...	**37-B**	138–139
Postponement of kists in permanently-settled estates on account of unfavourable season ...	**38**, (i)	139
Cesses: suspension of — will not ordinarily carry with it suspension of cesses ...	**38**, (ii)	139
Gross collections of — to be duly brought to account ...	**40**	140
Definition of landholder, revenue and rent ...	**41**, 1	140
Definition of 'land' as used in Madras Act II of 1864 ...	**41**, 2	140
Property amenable to coercive processes for arrears of — ...	**41**, 3	140–141
What property of agriculturists is exempt from attachment and sale for arrears of — ...	**41**, 4	141
Interest on arrears of — ...	**41**, 5	141
Procedure in distraint of property for arrears of — ...	**41**, 6	141
Revenue inspectors empowered to issue notices of demand ...	**41**, 6, Note	141
Rules for the sale of distrained property ...	**41**, 7	141
Rules for the attachment and sale of land ...	**41**, 8	141–142
Management of attached land ...	**41**, 9	142
Payment of arrears by persons interested ...	**41**, 10	142
Procedure in selling land ...	**41**, 11	142
Sale of zamindaris for arrears of — requires Board's sanction ...	**41**, 11	142
Confirmation and cancellation of sales of land for arrears of — by divisional officers and Collector ...	**41**, 12	143
Certificate of sale of land ...	**41**, 12, Note	143
Collection of arrears of — on minor inams in zamindaris ...	**41**, 13	143
Extent of land to be sold for arrears of — ...	**41**, 14	143
Security for payment of arrears of — ...	**41**, 15	143
Imprisonment of the defaulter ...	**41**, 16	144
Rates of subsistence allowance granted to such defaulters ...	**41**, 16	144
Crops on the ground not to be interfered with in collection of —; exception... ...	**41**, 17	144

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Revenue, Collection of—*cont.*		
Collection of arrears of — other than land revenue such as cesses, ferry-toll rentals, etc. ...	**41**, 18	144
Receipts for — by whom to be signed ...	**41**, 19	144
Serving of processes for arrears of — in other districts or taluks ...	**41**, 20	144
Limitation of time for execution of process ...	**41**, 21	145
Publication of Revenue Recovery Act ...	**41**, 22	145
Forms under the Revenue Recovery Act ...	**41**, 23	145
Rules for sale of property for arrears of — ...	**42**	145
Sale of land in or adjoining reserved forests ...	**42-A**	145
Sale of land already alienated by defaulter in favour of other parties ...	**43**	145–146
Procedure in case of doubtful ownership of land ...	**44**	146
Attachment of land by civil courts, no bar to its attachment for arrears of — ...	**47**, (i)	149
Notice of distraint for arrears of — to be given to civil court in case of previous attachment by order of the court ...	**47**, (ii)	149
Recovery of arrears of — on land sold by civil courts ...	**48**	149
Rewards for information of land -- frauds ...	**49**	149
See also Alienations of Land Revenue.		
Arrears of Revenue.		
Land bought in by Government.		
Revenue Inspectors—		
Appointment of — ...	**141**, 1	305
Recruitment of — ...	**141**, 2	305–306
Certain Collectors competent to sanction the exemption of persons who have not passed the revenue test for employment in acting vacancies ...	**141**, 2, Note (1)	306
Collectors competent to sanction exemption from revenue test as well as from survey training to fill acting or sub. *pro tem.* vacancies among — up to a period of six months ...	**141**, 2, Note (2)	306
Survey training of — ...	**141**, 3	306
Nature of survey test ...	**141**, 3 (i)	306
Maximum number to be trained, selection and cost of training ...	**141**, 3 (ii)	306–307
Touring of — ...	**141**, 4	307
See also Taluk offices.		
Revenue Process for Recovery of Arrears of—		
Village officers constitute usual agency for serving — ...	**46**, 1	147
Employment of batta peons for serving — ...	**46**, 2	147–148
Appointment and removal of special process servers ...	**46**, 3	148
Rate of batta ...	**46**, 4	148
Maintenance of a register of process fees in Collector's office ...	**46**, 5	148
Maintenance of process registers in taluk offices ...	**46**, 6	148–149
Revenue Registry—		
See Transfer of Revenue registry.		
Rewards—		
See Wild animals.		
Escheats.		
Revenue, collection of.		
Pensioners and Yeomiahdars.		
Rivers—		
Rules for irrigation from — ...	**10**, 8	14
Removal of sand from -- by Railway companies ...	**91**, 21	230
S		
Safes—		
How to use — in treasuries ...	**185**, 3	414

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Salaries—		
Responsibility for disbursement of —	**178,** 1	402
Alterations in —	**178,** 2	403
of public servants absent on duty	**178,** 3	403
Payment of — to village officers	**178,** 4	403
Recovery of overpayments of —	**178,** 5	403
Sand from River-beds—		
See Rivers.		
Sanitation—		
Certain sanitary requirements to be attended to in the formation of new towns, and erection of houses	**99,** (i)	246
Sanitary requirements where house-sites have been provided by Government	**99,** (ii)	246
See also Festivals.		
Sanads—		
See Zamindar's sand.		
Schools for Religious Instruction—		
See Endowments, Public.		
Search Fees—		
Rules *re* the payment of —	**173,** 1–3	389–390
Security—		
Amount of—(*a*) Huzur treasurers and first-class huzur shroffs.	**130,** 1 (i)	285
(*b*) Huzur treasurers in certain districts	**130,** 1 (ii)	285
(*c*) Head gumastas of certain taluk and deputy tahsildars' offices in Ganjām, Vizagapatam and Gōdāvari	**130,** 1 (iii)	285
(*d*) Shroffs on Rs. 25 and less	**130,** 1 (iv)	286
(*e*) Temporary shroffs	**130,** 1 (v)	286
Form of—(*a*) Treasurers and first-class huzur shroffs	**130,** 2 (i)	286
(*b*) Head gumastas of certain taluk and deputy tahsildars' offices in Ganjām, Vizagapatam and Gōdāvari	**130,** 2 (ii)	286
(c) Shroffs on Rs. 25 and less	**130,** 2 (iii)	286
Security bonds exempt from stamp duty	**130,** 2, Note (1)	286
Custody of treasurer's security bond	**130,** 2, Note (2)	286
Custody of Postal Savings Bank deposit books taken as security.	**130,** 2, Note (3)	286
Savings bank deposit made by a third party when accepted as security	**130,** 2, Note (4)	287
Life policies not received as security	**130,** 2, Note (5)	287
Promissory notes tendered as security	**130,** 2, Note (6)	287
Government Paper as security	**130,** 2, Notes (7) & (8)	287
(*d*) Temporary shroffs	**130,** 2 (iv)	287
Time within which security must be furnished	**130,** 3	287
Security from acting incumbents	**130,** 4	287
Bond when immovable property is security	**130,** 5	287
Enfranchised inam land may be accepted as security	**130,** 5, Note (1)	287
No fee to be paid by Government servants for registering security bonds or for obtaining non-encumbrance certificates	**130,** 5, Note (2)	288
Amount in case of personal security...	**130,** 6	288
Release of securities	**130,** 7	288
Seed-beds—		
on dry land exempt from water-rate	4, 7	6
See also Remissions.		
Selections from old district records—		
See Presses, District.		
Service books—		
For whom required: personal certificates of character not to be made therein	**135,** 1	295
Maintenance and verification of —	**135,** 2	295–298
Contents of —	**135,** 2 (i)	295

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Service books—*cont.*		
Finger impressions to be recorded ...	**135,** 2 (ii)	296
Rules regarding the record and use of finger-prints	**135,** 2 (ii) Note	296
Responsibility for completeness and correctness of — ...	**135,** 2 (iii)	296
Verification of entries in — ...	**135,** 2 (iv)	296
Points to be noted in — ...	**135,** 2 (v)	296
Punitive orders need not be entered in — ...	**135,** 2 (v), Footnote.	296
Transfer of — when officer is transferred ...	**135,** 2 (vi)	297
Dates of commencement and termination of appointment defined	**135,** 2 (vii)	297
Verification of — to be commenced in January ...	**135,** 2 (viii)	297
When affidavits and evidence of contemporary employees to be attached to — ...	**135,** 2 (ix)	297
Verification of gaps in service ...	**135,** 2 (x)	297
Scrutiny of — by superior Revenue officers ...	**135,** 2 (xi)	297–298
of officers transferred to or leaving foreign service to be forwarded to Accountant-General ...	**135,** 2 (xii)	298
of persons no longer in service when to be sent to central office for safe custody and when to be handed over to them. ...	**135,** 3 (i)	298
of persons no longer in service how long to be retained in central office ...	**135,** 3 (ii)	298
Disposal of — when officer dies ...	**135,** 3 (iii)	298
of officers re-employed ...	**135,** 4	298
Settlement, Annual—		
See Jamabandi.		
Settlement of Ryotwari Lands—		
Principles of — ...	**1,** 1	1–2
Period of — ...	**1,** 4	3
Shamilat Dasabandham Inams—		
Definition of — ...	**56,** 1, Note	156
Shroffs—		
Duties and responsibilities of — ...	**160,** 7	340
	182, 1 Footnote (2)	405
Signatures—		
Illegible — ...	**163,** 7	347
Facsimile — ...	**30,** 15 & 16	109
Smallpox—		
See Epidemics.		
Snakes—		
Annual report on the destruction of — ...	**196,** 4	434
Soils how classified— ...	**1,** 1 (2)	1
Spare Copies—		
See Board's Proceedings, Printed.		
Special Tests—		
List of — prescribed for the various appointments in the public service ...	**129**	285
Stamp duty, Exemption from —		
of affidavits from representatives of deceased pensioners ...	**67,** 2	168
of security bonds ...	**130,** 2, Note (1)	286
Appeals or applications relating to darkhasts for land ...	**172,** 6, Note (1)	383
of appeal petitions presented by public servants ...	**172,** 6, Note (1)	383–384
Appeals against orders of appointments preferred by claimants to non-hereditary village offices ...	**172,** 6, Note (1)	384

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Stamp duty, Excemption from—*cont.*		
of certain documents filed in proceedings under Act III of 1895	**154,** 17	326
Stamps—		
Custody of — in district treasuries	**182,** 2	406
Stock of — to be retained in taluk treasuries	**182,** 11 & 12	409
Punching of —	**172,** 6, Note (3)	384-385
Standing Orders—		
Maintenance of Board's — corrected up to date	**169,** 10 (i), Note	380
Board's — not to be carried away by an officer on his transfer...	**170,** 1, Note (3)	382
See also Collector's Standing Orders.		
Stationery—		
Rules regarding the supply and consumption of — and printed forms	**192,** 1	424-425
Restriction of expenditure on —	**192,** 2	425
Indents for —	**192,** 3	425
Stock-taking of —	**192,** 4	425
Custody of — and maintenance of store account in the Collector's office	**192,** 5	425
Issue of — required for the Collector's office	**192,** 6	426
Supply of — to subordinate offices	**192,** 7	426
Custody of — in subordinate offices	**192,** 8	426
Issue of paper required for the use of officers and clerks in subordinate offices	**192,** 9	426
Return of consumption of — in subordinate offices	**192,** 10	427
Statistics—		
Village Statistical Registers	**12,** 14	18
Stock Files—		
Use of —	**167,** 1	373
Maintenance of —	**167,** 2	373
Examination of —	**167,** 3	373
Sub-Magistrates—		
Appointment of —	**139,** (i)	303
Recruitment of —	**139,** (ii)	303
Magisterial powers of —	**139,** (iii)	303
Revenue duties of stationary —	**139,** (iv)	303-304
See also Tahsildars and Deputy Tahsildars.		
Suits, Government Law—		
Action to be taken by Collector on receiving preliminary notice of —	**92,** 1	231
Notice of — solely concerning departments not under the Collector's control	**92,** 1 (i)	231
Notice of — primarily concerning a department not under the Collector's control, but which affects or is likely to affect the interests of any department under his control ..	**92,** 1 (ii)	231
Notice of — which primarily concerns some department under the Collector's control, but in which the interests of another department not under his control are also involved	**92,** 1 (iii)	231
Notice of — to receive careful attention	**92,** 2	231
Defence of suits when to be arranged for by the Collector ...	**93,** 1	231-232
Cases of — in which Collector can sanction defence	**93,** 2 (i)	232
Cases in which report to Board is necessary	**93,** 2 (ii)	232-233
Report to Government necessary for defence of — instituted against a Revenue officer for acts done in his *magisterial* capacity	**93,** 2 (ii), Note	233

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Suits, Government Law—*cont.*		
Necessity for prompt disposal of —	**93**, 3	233
Instructions regarding the preparation and filing of written statements in —	**93**, 4 (i)	233-234
Alteration of pleadings prepared by the Government Pleader, Madras, when permitted	**93**, 4 (ii)	234-235
Action to be taken when sanction for defence of — has not been received in time	**93**, 4 (iii)	235
Application for engagement of special counsel	**93**, 5	235
Result of — when to be reported	**93**, 6	235
Liability of public functionaries to pay costs or damages. Responsibility of subordinates and of Collector	**93**, 7	235-236
Draft plaint to be submitted to Board in all cases where Board's sanction is necessary for institution of —	**94**, 1	236
Special sanction of Government necessary for institution of suits by one department against another	**94**, 2	236
Instructions for the conduct of suits instituted on behalf of Government	**94**, 4	236
Steps to be taken by the Government Pleader towards filing of appeals on behalf of Government	**95**, 1 (i)	236-237
Communications to Board regarding filing of appeals	**95**, 1 (ii)	237
Arguments for and against appealing in — to be set out by Collector	**95**, 1 (iii)	237
Power of Collector to oppose appeals against decisions passed in favour of Government and to correspond with the Government Pleader, Madras, in regard to such second appeals	**95**, 2	237-238
Records to be kept ready where advice of Government Pleader at Madras in regard to filing or defending of appeals might be required	**95**, 3	238-239
Précis of case to be furnished to Government Pleader with proposals for filing or defending appeals in the High Court	**95**, 4	239-240
Appeals to the Privy Council to which Government are a party	**95**, 5	240
Appeals against important decisions in suits between private parties	**96**	240
Duties of and scale of fees to be paid to Government Pleader, Madras, in —	**97**, 1	240-241
Duties of Local Government Pleaders in —	**97**, 2	241-243
Local Government Pleaders not to appear in any suit or appeal against Government or Court of Wards before ascertaining that their services will not be required for Government or the Court of Wards	**97**, 2	241
Local Government Pleaders not to accept engagements from private parties without Collector's permission in cases in which they have been instructed to appear on behalf of Government	**97**, 2	241
Scale of fees allowed to Local Government Pleaders and Public Prosecutors	**97**, 2	241-242
No allowance to be made to Government Pleaders for stationery and stamps used by them in —	**97**, 2	242
Local Government Pleaders permitted to use service postage stamps purchased at their own cost in —	**97**, 2	242
Rates of fees to be paid to Government Pleaders when required to proceed on duty outside the limits of the Sessions divisions for which they are appointed	**97**, 2	242
Permanent advance and travelling allowance allowed to Government Pleaders	**97**, 2	242
Appointment of Government Pleaders to be notified in district gazette	**97**, 2	242
Fee of Pleaders of District Munsifs' Courts in —	**97**, 3	243

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Suits, Government Law—*cont.*		
Pleaders of District Munsifs' Courts to be reimbursed the value of private postage stamps used by them in —	**97,** 3	243
Powers of Collector and Board to sanction Pleaders' fees and other costs in —	**97,** 4	243–244
Law costs how debited	**97,** 5	244
Payment of charges incurred by pleaders on stationery and scriptory work	**97,** 6	244
Summons, Revenue—		
Issue of — in connexion with enquiries under Regulation IX of 1822	**158,** 4 (ii)	334
Form of —	**200,** 5	440
Supplies and Provisions for Troops—		
See Troops.		
Supplies to Government Officers on Tour—		
Rules regarding the supply of carts or other conveyances ...	**112**	260
Duty of village headmen in the matter of procuring carts, etc....	**112,** 1	260
Payment of carriage hire	**112,** 2	260
Cartmen to be paid and discharged soon	**112,** 3	260
Cartmen to be ordinarily engaged for one march	**112,** 4	260
Requisition for carts to be sent in advance...	**112,** 5	260
Rules regarding the supply of provisions	**113**	261
Duty of village headmen in the matter of procuring supplies of provisions	**113,** 1	261
Rules to be observed by officers when ordering for supplies ...	**113,** 2	261
Survey and Demarcation—		
Payment of cost of demarcation of lands taken up under darkhast rules	**15,** 31	42–43
Payment of cost of — of land by applicants for assessed waste lands in the Nilgiris, etc.	**20,** 7	51
Payment of cost of — by applicants for house-sites in towns ...	**21,** 11 (v)	64
In what cases demarcation is necessary in the subdivision of fields	**34-A,** 10 (*a*)	120
Recovery of cost of demarcation of new subdivisions of fields ...	**34-A,** 10 (*b*) & (*c*)	120
Procedure to be followed in demarcation of subdivisions of fields.	**34-A,** 11	120–123
Survey and Demarcation, Correction of errors in—		
Explanatory	**34-B,** 1	127–128
Records to be corrected	**34-B,** 2	128
Agency authorized to correct	**34-B,** 3	128
Custody of manuscript original records of field measurement ...	**34-B,** 4	128
Nature of defects and errors in survey records. Limit of measurement error	**34-B,** 5	129
Procedure to be followed in cases not requiring investigation on the ground	**34-B,** 6	129
Procedure to be followed in cases requiring investigation on the ground	**34-B,** 7	129–131
Procedure to be followed where the terminal points cannot be fixed so as to agree with plainly marked boundaries on the ground	**34-B,** 8	131–134
Cases where there is no defect in the survey records but the boundaries on the ground disagree with the record	**34-B,** 9	134
Boundaries not plainly marked and disputes	**34-B,** 10	134–135
Alterations to be reported to the Director of Survey	**34-B,** 11	135
Corrections in settlement diglot registers	**34-B,** 12	135
Survey Instruments—		
Supply of —	**34-A,** 16	127
Survey Marks—		
Duties of Government officers and ryots in regard to revenue —	**34-A,** 4	117
Maintenance of — in proprietary estates	**34-C,** 1	135

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Survey of Proprietary Estates— ...	**202-A**	442
See also Survey marks.		
Field maps.		
Survey Stations, The Great Trigonometrical—		
Maintenance of —	**202,** 1	441
Expenditure on maintenance of —	**202,** 2	441
Correspondence with the Superintendent of —	**202,** 3	441
List of principal —	**202,** 4	441-442
Suspension of Revenue—		
Suspension of the collection of charges which are certain to be remitted	**13,** 16	23
on occasions of widespread calamities	**14,** 3	24-25
must relate to a definite kist and must be for a specified period, which cannot be extended beyond the current fasli without sanction of Government	**14,** 3 (i)	24
Method of collecting suspended revenue	**14,** 8	27
Circumstances justifying remission of suspended kists	**14,** 9	27

T

	Standing Order	Page
Table Cloths—		
See Contingencies.		
Tahsildars and Deputy Tahsildars—		
Collector to submit to Board annually a list of persons considered fit for appointment as —	**138,** 1 (i)	299
Collector's sanction sufficient for appointment of persons in the list approved by the Board ...	**138,** 1 (i)	299
Appointments to the office of — made by officers holding charge in privilege leave vacancies liable to revision by permanent Collector	**138,** 1 (i)	299-300
Board's sanction when required to appointment of —	**138,** 1 (ii)	300
No persons to be appointed as — in taluks where they hold land: exception	**138,** 1 (iii)	300
Qualifications required of tahsildars	**138,** 2	300-301
Magisterial powers of —	**138,** 3	301
Transfers of — to ministerial appointments on equal pay may be made by Collectors	**138,** 4 (i)	301
Collector can transfer — from one taluk or division to another.	**138,** 4 (ii)	301
Collector can reduce — from a higher to lower grade, but cannot reduce a tahsildar to the post of deputy tahsildar	**138,** 4 (iii)	301
Minimum touring of tahsildars	**138,** 5 (i)	301
Each village to be visited at least once a year by tahsildars in taluks where there is a stationary sub-magistrate ...	**138,** 5 (ii)	302
Touring of tahsildars in taluks without a stationary sub-magistrate	**138,** 5 (iii)	302
Touring of tahsildars in Government taluks where there is a deputy tahsildar	**138,** 5 (iv)	302
Inspection of zamindari and inam villages by tahsildars	**138,** 5 (v)	302
Touring by deputy tahsildars	**138,** 5 (vi)	302
Scrutiny of tour returns of —	**138,** 5 (vii)	302-303
Maintenance of horses by tahsildars	**138,** 6	303
In the West Coast districts tahsildars may use bicycles instead of horses	**138,** 6, Note	303
to test the quality of revenue inspectors' work by actual re-inspection	**141,** 4	307
See also Taluk offices.		
Criminal prosecution.		
Land Records Tahsildars.		
Taluk Limits, Change of —		
See Transfers of land.		

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Taluk Offices—		
Establishment of tahsildar's office ...	**162**, 1	342–343
Supervision by the tahsildar of the work of his office ...	**162**, 2	343
Work of taluk sarishtadar or taluk head accountant ...	**162**, 3	343–344
Distribution of work among taluk gumastas ...	**162**, 4	344
Deputy tahsildar's establishment ...	**162**, 5	344
Guarding of — at night and custody of valuable property ...	**162**, 6 (i)	344
Custody of cash chests of sub-magistrates ...	**162**, 6 (ii)	344–345
Work to be assigned to revenue inspectors ...	**162**, 7	345
Taluk Sarishtadars, Taluk Head Accountants and Treasurers—		
Criminal prosecution of Taluk Sarishtadars for Acts done by them in their magisterial capacity ...	**134**	295
Duties and responsibilities of — ...	**140**, 1	304
Appointment of — ; Revenue inspector's training ...	**140**, 2	304
When survey training may be dispensed with ...	**140**, 2, Note (1)	304
Magisterial powers of taluk sarishtadars ...	**140**, 2, Note (3)	304
Nature of training to be undergone by taluk head accountants ...	**140**, 3 (i)	304
Period of training of taluk head accountants how distributed ...	**140**, 3 (ii)	305
Salary of officer undergoing training and of officer acting for him ...	**140**, 3 (iii)	305
Certificate of training of — ...	**140**, 3 (iv)	305
Reserve of trained accountants ...	**140**, 3 (v)	305
See also Bank of Madras, Banking of Government Treasuries with.		
Treasuries.		
Treasuries, Subordinate.		
Taluk offices.		
Jamabandi.		
Tank bed lands—		
to be subdivided into convenient plots and sold by auction ...	**16**, 1	43
Treatment of inam lands under the tank ...	**16**, 2	43
Tank-beds—		
Enjoyment of trees in dasabandham— ...	**18**, 1, Note	44
See also Irrigation Works		
Tank-bunds—		
Ownership of trees standing on dasabandham — ...	**18**, 1, Note	44
See also Irrigation Works.		
Assignment of land.		
Tanks, Dasabandham—		
See Inams, Dasabandham.		
Tanks, Government, Private Repair of—		
Terms on which — allowed ...	**8**, 1	11
When tanks are rain-fed ...	**8**, 2	11
Public Works Department to be consulted in regard to -- ...	**8**, 3	11–12
Exercise of discretion by Collector ...	**8**, 4	12
Definition of 'ruined' tank ...	**8**, 5	12
Assessment to be paid on ayakat ...	**8**, 6	12
Conditions to be imposed on ryots taking over tanks ...	**8**, 7	12
Repair by the village community ...	**8**, 8	12–13
Relinquishment of holdings under tanks ...	**8**, 9	13
Special rate of assessment of lands under such tanks liable to revision ...	**8**, 10	13
Tanks, Private—		
Application to Collector by persons wishing to construct — ...	**7**, 1	10
Locality of proposed — to be inspected by a competent officer ...	**7**, 2	10
Grant of permission for construction of — ...	**7**, 3	10
Work on — when liable to be stopped ...	**7**, 4	10
Assessment of water-spread ...	**7**, 5	11
Inspection of completed — by the Public Works Department ...	**7**, 6	11
See also Irrigation Works ...		

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Telegrams, Service—		
A separate file to be maintained in the Collector's office of all — despatched ...	**164**, 6, Note (1)	355
Telegrams regarding leave or other private business not to be charged to the State ...	**164**, 6, Note (2)	355
to be confined to occasions of real emergency ...	**164**, 6 (i)	355
Classification of — ...	**164**, 6 (ii)	355
to be as brief as possible ...	**164**, 6 (iii)	356
Temple Committees—		
See Endowments, Public.		
Temple Service Allowances—		
See Endowments, Public.		
Tents—		
Scale of — to be maintained by officers of various grades ...	**125**, 1	272
Claims under article 1000, Civil Service Regulations ...	**125**, 2	273
Title-deeds—		
Instructions for preparation of — to which Government are a party ...	**30**	107
Responsibility for correct preparation of — ...	**30**, 1	107
Blanks in — how filled up ...	**30**, 2	107
Copies to be facsimiles. Plans to be attached ...	**30**, 3	107
Plans to be signed by Collector and Secretary to Government ...	**30**, 4	107
Dating of plans ...	**30**, 5	108
Parties to — to be fully described ...	**30**, 6	108
Boundaries in the schedules annexed to — to be correctly entered.	**30**, 7	108
Agreement between schedule and plan of — ...	**30**, 8	108
Correctness and uniformity of spelling of names and places in — ...	**30**, 9	108
Transmission of — to Government ...	**30**, 10	108
Directions for delivery of — ...	**30**, 11	108
Witness to — ...	**30**, 12	108
Corrections in — to be initialled by Secretary to Government ...	**30**, 13	108
Serial number of — ...	**30**, 14	108
Signing of — by *facsimile* stamps inadmissible ...	**30**, 15	109
Mode of signing of ryotwari pattas ...	**30**, 16	109
issued to purchasers of lands acquired for public purposes, but afterwards relinquished ...	**90**, 32 (iv)	223
Tombs and Monuments—		
Acquisition of tombs by railway authorities ...	**91**, 10	226
Upkeep and inspection of Government cemeteries ...	**203**, 1 (i)	442
Charge of non-Government cemeteries and isolated tombs ...	**203**, 1 (ii)	442-443
Ancient monuments requiring repair to be reported annually to the Archæological Department ...	**203**, 2	443
Additions to list of ancient monuments ...	**203**, 3	443
Topes, Government—		
Lands on which there are large groups of palmyras, date palms, fruit trees or valuable timber trees to be reserved for Government ...	**18**, 2 (*a*)	44
Rules for the assignment of lands containing scattered trees ...	**18**, 2 (*b*)	45
See also Trees.		
Topes, Private—		
Grant of land for — ...	**19**, 1	47
Application to Collector ...	**19**, 1 (i)	47
Nature of land granted ...	**19**, 1 (ii)	47
Conditions of planting ...	**19**, 1 (iii)	47
Water-rate payable ...	**19**, 1 (iv)	47
Exemption from assessment ...	**19**, 1 (v)	47
Exhibition in accounts ...	**19**, 1 (vi)	47

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Topes, Private—*cont.*		
Levy of full assessment	**19,** 1 (vii)	47
Consequence of failure to fulfil terms of cowle	**19,** 1 (viii)	47
Form of cowle for —	**19,** 1 (ix)	47
Grant of cowles for cultivation of trees or shrubs for green manure	**19,** 1 (ix), Note.	47
See also Topes, Public.		
Topes, Public—		
Rules for the grant of land for formation of —	**19,** 2 (i) & (ii)	48
Form of cowle for —	**19,** 2 (iii)	48
Board's authority to modify rules regarding — and private topes	**19,** 3	48
Touring of Collectors, Assistant Collectors and Divisional Officers—		
Minimum periods of —	**124,** 1	271
Time spent on leave or in joining appointment allowed for in calculating period of —	**124,** 1, Note (1)	271
Excess touring in first half-year taken in special cases as a set-off against deficiency in second half-year	**124,** 1, Note (2)	271
Half-yearly returns of — to be submitted to Board. Instructions for preparation of returns	**124,** 2	271–272
Touring of assistant collectors	**124,** 3	272
Touring of Revenue Inspectors—		
See Revenue Inspectors.		
Touring of Tahsildars and Deputy Tahsildars—		
See Tahsildars and Deputy Tahsildars.		
Transfer of Revenue Registry—		
Rules for the transfer of registry of holdings	**31,**	109–115
Object of rules	**31,** 1	109
Three classes of transfers	**31,** 2	109
Voluntary transfers of title— (i) Absolute, (ii) Temporary	**31,** 3	109–110
Compulsory transfers of title— (i) Transfers to decree-holders ... ... (ii) Transfers under declaratory decrees	**31,** 4	110
Cases where no application for transfer is made. Disposal of outstanding cases of transfer by revenue inspectors	**31,** 5	110–111
Transfers of title by succession— (i) Succession by heirship ... ... (ii) Succession in case of disappearance of registered holder.	**31,** 6	111–112
Transfer in favour of persons proving possession for twelve years.	**31,** 7	112
To whom applications should be made	**31,** 8	112–113
Action to be taken by registering officers	**31,** 9	113
Transfer of holdings and estates other than ryotwari	**31,** 10	113–114
Transfer of registry of entire permanently-settled estates ...	**31,** 10 (i)	113
Basis of apportionment of peshkash on the subdivided portions of an estate	**31,** 10 (iii)	113–114
Authority competent to order transfer of registry of enfranchised minor inams	**31,** 10 (iv)	114
Withdrawal of application for transfers	**31,** 11	114
Stamp duty on applications	**31,** 12	114
See also Joint-patta.		
Transfers of Land—		
Changes in village, taluk or district limits	**201**	441
See also Guardians and Wards.		
Poramboke.		

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Translation—		
Collectors who require assistance of Translators to Government to apply to Government through the Board	**206**	449
Transliteration—		
See Correspondence.		
Travellers—		
Collectors and divisional officers to assist — in procuring carriage.	**111,** 1	259
Rates of hire to be published in the district gazette	**111,** 2	259–260
Scale of accommodation in a bullock coach	**111,** 3	260
Travellers to be furnished with copy of the rates of hire ...	**111,** 4	260
Payment of carriage hire	**111,** 5	260
Supply of provisions to —	**113,** 1	261
Choultries for Indian —	**74**	177
Treasure—		
Packing of —	**185,** 6	415–416
Treasure Trove—		
Claims to —	**197,** 8	438
Treasurer—		
See Treasuries.		
Treasuries, Subordinate.		
Treasury, District.		
Taluk Sarishtadars, etc.		
Treasuries—		
Procedure laid down in the Civil Account Code to be observed in all transactions in —	**181,** 1	405
Relative position of Collector and his treasury deputy	**181,** 2	405
Office hours of —	**185,** 1	413
Treasury holidays	**185,** 2	414
Safes in —	**185,** 3	414
Locks and duplicate keys of — and cash chests	**185,** 4	414–415
Accommodation of cash chests and parcels of other departments in —	**185,** 5	415
Packing of treasure	**185,** 6	415–416
Closing of monthly accounts of —	**185,** 7	416
Examination of village cash accounts by the taluk sarishtadar ...	**185,** 8	416
Chalans to be kept in stock	**185,** 9	417
Orders for payment of money from —	**185,** 10	417
Rules of High Court regarding civil court deposits	**185,** 11	417
Collector's private accounts	**185,** 12	417
Powers of the treasury deputy collector to sanction payment from —	**186**	417
See Bank of Madras, Banking of Government Treasuries with the.		
Public Works.		
Treasuries, Subordinate—		
Officer in charge of —	**182,** 10 (i)	408
Custody of the tahsildar's keys during his absence from head-quarters	**182,** 10 (ii)	408
Custody of the taluk head accountant's keys during his absence on casual leave	**182,** 10 (iii)	408
Custody of the cash chest	**182,** 10 (iv)	408
Taluk head accountant to verify the contents of double-lock chest whenever there is a transfer of charge	**182,** 10 (v)	408
Duties of the officer holding the tahsildar's keys	**182,** 10 (vi)	409
Quantity of stock to be retained in —	**182,** 11	409
Maximum stock of stamps in — in the sole custody of the treasurer	**182,** 12	409
Custody of Savings Bank pass-books	**182,** 13	409
Verification of daily balance by the taluk head accountant ...	**182,** 14	409–410

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Treasuries, Subordinate—*cont.*		
Examination of stock balance by the tahsildar	**182,** 15	410
Annual verification of taluk balances by a gazetted officer ...	**182,** 16	410
Inspection of — and offices by divisional officers	**183,** 5	411–412
Technical examination of — by the treasury deputy collector ...	**183,** 6	412
Annual report of inspection of —	**183,** 7	412
Treasuries, Taluk—		
See Treasuries, subordinate.		
Treasury, District—		
Appointment to the charge of —	**181,** 3	405
Custody of money in —	**182,** 1	405–406
Custody of stamps in —	**182,** 2	406
Custody of Savings Bank pass-books and treasurer's security bond	**182,** 3	406
Personal responsiblity of the treasury deputy collector	**182,** 4	406
Verification of cash balance by the treasury deputy collector ...	**182,** 5	406
Verification of monthly cash balance by the Collector	**182,** 6	406
Responsibility for embezzlement in —	**182,** 7 (i)	407
Report of embezzlement in —	**182,** 7 (ii)	407
Periodical examination of stock by Collector	**182,** 8	407
Verification of stock on assumption and delivery of charge by Collector	**182,** 9	407
Inspection of —	**183,** 1	410
Points to be noted in the inspection of —	**183,** 2	410–411
List of questions to be answered by the Collector during his inspection	**183,** 3	411
Trees—		
No claim to be made on behalf of Government to rights over —		
on occupied lands in the absence of specific limiting conditions.	**18,** 1	44
on or in dasabandam tanks	**18,** 1, Note	44
on unoccupied lands : Collector to exercise special care before assigning lands containing scattered — or topes	**18,** 2	44
Lands on which there are valuable trees should usually be retained in the hands of Government	**18,** 2 (*a*)	44
Assignment of land with the trees on it	**18,** 2 (*b*) (i)	45
Grant of trees on patta when the assignment of the land is objectionable	**18,** 2 (*b*) (ii)	45
In the Tanjore district Government do not claim the ownership of trees held on patta	**18,** 2 (*b*) (ii), Note	45
Powers of tahsildars and deputy tahsildars in regard to tree-pattas and leases of the usufruct of fruit-trees on unreserved lands	**18,** 2 (*c*)	45
Charge for irrigation of —	**18,** 3	46
Revenue from — how to be credited	**18,** 4	46
See also Assignment of land.		
Topes, Government.		
Trigonometrical Survey Stations—		
See Survey Stations.		
Troops—		
Who should procure transport for — about to march	**107,** 1	255
Rules governing the impressment of carts for —	**107,** 2	255–256
Transport by contract	**107,** 3	256
Intimation of line of march of — to be given by military officers : exception	**108,** 1	256
Collectors to give notice of march to tahsildars	**108,** 2	256
Tahsildars to accompany regiments	**108,** 3	256
Applications for supplies to whom to be made	**108,** 4	257
Scale of supplies ordinarily required	**108,** 5	257
Applications for additional transport in case of emergency ...	**108,** 6	257

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Troops—*cont.*		
Indent for country cots in cases of extraordinary sickness ...	**108,** 7	257
Tahsildars to apply to district treasury for funds for purchase of supplies for —	**108,** 8	257
Supplies to be purchased at the neighbouring weekly markets ...	**108,** 9	257
Payment for supplies to be made immediately and receipts taken	**108,** 10	257
Tahsildars to be informed that no articles required for — are to be supplied without payment	**108,** 10, Note (1)	257
Tahsildars to comply with requisitions for coolies for —	**108,** 10, Note (2)	257
Payment for supplies to be always made to owners and never to headman or karnam of the village	**108,** 10, Note (3)	258
Supplies to be conveyed and delivered to an officer of the corps. Disposal of supplies not bought by regiment	**108,** 11	258
Complaints in regard to supplies to be investigated by a committee of officers	**108,** 12	258
Commanding Officers to pay for supplies immediately on presentation of bills	**108,** 13	258
Charges connected with march of — how to be adjusted	**108,** 14	258
Disposal of claims for compensation for damage to crops... ...	**108,** 15	258
Complaints against public servants	**108,** 16	258–259
Supplies to officers not on duty with —	**108,** 17	259
Inspection and cleansing of halting places for —	**109,** 1	259
Village officers responsible for proper care of cholera camps and camping grounds used by —	**109,** 2	259
Military department to be informed of existence of cholera on lines of road usually traversed by —	**110,** (i)	259
Special inquiries regarding, and periodical reports on, existence of cholera on the route	**110,** (ii)	259
Twenty-five Years' Rule—		
See Public Servants.		

U

	Standing Order	Page
Unauthorized Occupation of Government Land—		
See Encroachments.		
Assignment of land.		

V

	Standing Order	Page
Vaccination—		
Revenue officers to encourage —	**103,** (i)	252
Duty of village headmen in regard to —	**103,** (ii)	252
See Public Servants.		
Veterinary Officers—		
To advise cattle-owners regarding the prevention of common cattle diseases	**100,** 1	246
Village Accounts—		
See Jamabandi.		
Village Limits, Change of—		
See Transfers of land.		
Village Munsifs—		
Appointment of — when local jurisdictions of village headman and village court are conterminous	**146,** 1 (i)	312
Appointment of — when local jurisdictions are not conterminous	**146,** 1 (ii)	312
Consequence of appointment of village headman as village munsif	**146,** 1 (iii)	312–313
Appeals against orders of appointment of —	**146,** 2	313
Punitive orders affecting — and appeals against such orders ...	**146,** 3	313
Obligation of — to try suits	**146,** 4	313

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Village Officers—		
Scope of chapter on — ...	**145,** 1	312
Acts and Regulations regarding — ...	**145,** 2	312
Divisions of Chapter on — ...	**145,** 3	312
Personal Conduct Rules not applicable to — ...	**145,** 4	312
Powers and duties of — described in the Village Officers' Manual ...	**145,** 4	312
Classification of — governed by Statute and the provisions relating to them ...	**147**	313–315
governed by Statute divided into four classes ...	**147,** 1	313–314
Law applicable to hereditary — in ryotwari tracts ...	**147,** 2	314
Law applicable to — in proprietary estates ...	**147,** 3	314
Rules under Madras Act III of 1895 regarding — ...	**147,** 4	314–315
Rules under Madras Act II of 1894 regarding — ...	**147,** 5	315
Emoluments of — inalienable ...	**153,** 1	323
Recovery of emoluments of — ...	**153,** 2	323
Jurisdiction of civil courts in regard to emoluments of — ...	**153,** 3	323
Matters applicable to all —, whether governed by Statute or not.	**155**	328–330
Transfers of — ...	**155,** 1	328
Grant of short leave to — by tahsildars and deputy tahsildars.	**155,** 2	328–329
Salary to be allowed to substitute ...	**155,** 2, Note.	329
Grant of leave to village menials by village headmen ...	**155,** 3	329
Sanction to prosecute village headmen ...	**155,** 4	329
Default book ...	**155,** 5	329
Wholesale fining of — deprecated ...	**155,** 6	329
Punitive powers of settlement officers ...	**155,** 7	329
Attendance of — at the taluk office ...	**155,** 8	330
No second appeal against punitive orders not provided for by Madras Acts II of 1894 and III of 1895 ...	**155,** 9	339
Persons ineligible for appointment as — ...	**155,** 10	330
Property qualification for headmen ...	**155,** 11	330
Headmen and karnams not to be close relations ...	**155,** 12	330
Residence of — ...	**155,** 13	330
Appointment, punishment and removal of — not governed by Statute other than non-hereditary artizans ...	**156**	330–332
Village officers not governed by Statute and also non-hereditary ...	**156,** 1	330–331
Officers empowered to appoint and punish non-hereditary — ...	**156,** 2	331
Appeals against orders of appoinment of non-hereditary — ...	**156,** 3	331
Appeals against punishment of non-hereditary — ...	**156,** 4	332
Powers of Revenue officers to appoint or punish hereditary and non-hereditary village artizans ...	**157,** 1	332
Position of stranger appointed as village artizan ...	**157,** 2	332
See also Revenue Process for recovery of arrears of.		
Village Officers of Class (1).		
Village Officers of Class (2).		
Village Officers of Class (3).		
Village Officers of Class (4).		
Village Officers, suits by.		
Irrigation works.		
Village Officers of Class (1)—		
Appointment or selection, punishment and removal of — ...	**148,**	315–318
Circumstances necessitating appointment or selection of — ...	**148,** 1	315
Principles to be observed at a revision of village establishment when villages are grouped or subdivided ...	**148,** 2 (i)	315–316
Principles to be observed when the number of village offices is reduced ...	**148,** 2 (ii)	316
Who may appoint or select — ...	**148,** 3	316
Rules of succession ...	**148,** 4	316
Temporary exclusion of next heir ...	**148,** 5	317
Appointment of a remote heir or stranger when rightful claimant is employed elsewhere or is excluded for any other reason ...	**148,** 6 (i)	317

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Village Officers of Class (1)—*cont.*		
Appointment of a remote heir or stranger when there is no qualified member in the line of succession	**148,** 6 (ii)	317
Appeals against orders of appointment or selection	**148,** 7	317
Registration of minors and appointment of deputies	**148,** 8	317
Minor's family to be consulted in the appointment of deputies ...	**148,** 9	318
Emoluments of deputies	**148,** 10	318
Deputy to instruct the minor	**148,** 11	318
Powers of divisional officers to punish —	**148,** 12 (i)	318
Powers of tahsildars and deputy tahsildars to fine —	**148,** 12 (ii)	318
First appeals against punishments of —	**148,** 13 (i)	318
Second appeals against punishments of —	**148,** 13 (ii)	318
Matters common to — and class (2)	**149,** 10	322
Village Officers of Class (2)—		
Appointment or selection, punishment, and removal of — ...	**149**	318–322
Appointments—		
Who may exercise the powers of a proprietor	**149,** 1	319
Circumstances necessitating appointments	**149,** 2	319
Selection of — when the territorial limits of a village have been changed owing to grouping or subdivision of villages ...	**149,** 3 (i)	319
Selection of — when the number of village offices is reduced ...	**149,** 3 (ii)	319–320
Appointments to vacant offices or when additional offices are created	**149,** 4	320
Proprietor to report appointments of — made by him	**149,** 4 (i)	320
Divisional officer's powers when proprietor fails to report ...	**149,** 4 (ii)	320
Action to be taken by the divisional officer on receipt of report	**149,** 4 (iii)	320
Resignation of village officers	**149,** 4-A	320
Rules of succession	**149,** 5	320–321
Temporary exclusion of next heir	**149,** 6	321
Appeals against orders of appointment or selection	**149,** 7	321
Punishments—		
Powers of divisional officers and Collectors to punish — ...	**149,** 8 (i)	321
Powers of proprietors to punish —	**149,** 8 (ii)	321
First appeals against punishments of —	**149,** 9 (i)	321
Second appeals against punishments of —	**149,** 9 (ii)	322
Matters common to — and class (1)	**149,** 10	322
Village Officers of Class (3)—		
Appointment, punishment and removal of hereditary — ...	**150**	322–323
Power to appoint —	**150,** 1	322
Principle of succession	**150,** 2	322
Persons ineligible for appointment	**150,** 3	322
Registration of minors	**150,** 4	322
Finality of appointments	**150,** 5	322
Punishment of —	**150,** 6	322
Appeals to divisional officer against punishment of —	**150,** 7 (i), (1)	323
Appeals to Collector against punishment of —	**150,** 7 (i), (2)	323
Appeals to the Board of Revenue against punishment of — ...	**150,** 7 (i), (3)	323
No second appeal allowed against punishment of —	**150,** 7 (ii)	323
Village Officers of Class (4)—		
Appointment, punishment and removal of —	**151**	323
Village Officers, Salaries of—		
See Salaries.		
Village Officers, Suits by hereditary—		
Cause of action in case of suits by officers drawing fixed salaries.	**154,** 1	324
in case of suits by other officers	**154,** 2	324
for unendowed offices in proprietary estates	**154,** 3	324
Suits by acting incumbents for recovery of inams	**154,** 4	324
Suits by persons ineligible for appointment	**154,** 5	324
for declaratory decrees	**154,** 6	324

Index

	STANDING ORDER	PAGE
Village Officers, Suits by hereditary—*cont.*		
Persons entitled to sue for village office	154, 7	324
Cause of action in — for emoluments	154, 8	324
Principles to be borne in mind in deciding —	154, 9	325
Principles of succession in the case of hereditary village artizans	154, 10	325
Suits for recovery of emoluments	154, 11	325
Reviews of orders or decisions passed in — inadmissible ...	154, 12	325
First appeals against decisions in — or orders under Madras Act III of 1895	154, 13	325
Second appeals against decisions in —	154, 14	325
No appeal against orders declining to cancel *ex parte* decrees ...	154, 15	326
Limitation applying to execution of decrees and orders passed under Madras Act III of 1895	154, 16	326
Documents filed in — which are exempt from stamp duty ...	154, 17	326
Inapplicability of Limitation Act to —	154, 18	326
Limitation for —	154, 19	326
Date from which limitation should be reckoned for appeal ...	154, 20	327
Time allowed for rectification of formal defect in appeals ...	154, 21	327
Admission of time-barred appeals	154, 22	327
Limitation applying to declaratory decrees passed under Regulation VI of 1831	154, 23	328
Grounds on which appointments made under Regulation VI of 1831 can be questioned	154, 24	328
Suits and appeals filed under Regulation VI of 1831 and pending disposal after the introduction of Madras Acts II of 1894 or III of 1895	154, 25	328
Village Statistical Registers—		
See Statistics.		
Vital Statistics —		
See Births and Deaths.		
Volunteers, Employment of—		
See Public Servants, Appointment of —		

W

Waste Lands in the Nilgiris and other Special tracts—		
Sale of — when permissible	20, 1	50
Sanction of the Board of Revenue for sale of — when necessary.	20, 2	50
To whom application for — to be made ; contents of application	20, 3	50
Size and shape of lot	20, 4	50–51
Procedure on receipt of application	20, 5	51
Consequence of failure to pay deposit	20, 6	51
Survey and demarcation of land	20, 7	51
Advertisement of sale	20, 8	51
Notice of sale to applicant	20, 9	51–52
Action in case of withdrawal of application prior to sale ...	20, 10	52
Abandonment or postponement of sale	20, 11	52
Upset price how fixed at auction sale of —	20, 12	52
Conditions of sale	20, 13	52–53
Rule regarding payment of purchase-money	20, 14	53
When Collector may set aside sale of —	20, 14	53
Rate of assessment payable on — sold	20, 15	53–54
Principles of revision of assessment on —	20, 16	54
Arrears of assessment on — how recoverable	20, 17	54
Liability to taxes and rates of — sold	20, 18	54
Reservation of the rights of Government or other parties in — sold	20, 19	54
Government not debarred from granting — on cowle or otherwise.	20, 20	54
Procedure prescribed for assignment without sale	20, 21	54–56
See also Alienation of State land.		

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Waste Lands, Reclamation of—		
See Advances, Agricultural.		
Water, Government—		
Sanction requisite for taking of — ...	**4,** 10	6
Water-rate—		
Rules for levy of — on dry land ...	**4**	4–6
Extent of operation of — rules ...	**4,** 1	4
Standard — ...	**4,** 2	4–5
in certain special tracts ...	**4,** 2	5
Officers competent to charge — ...	**4,** 3	5
When portion of a field is irrigated ...	**4,** 4	6
When more than one crop is irrigated ...	**4,** 5	6
When unassessed or poramboke lands are irrigated ...	**4,** 6	6
for the irrigation of seed-beds ...	**4,** 7	6
When picottas, etc., are used for irrigation ...	**4,** 8	6
When a single crop is cut twice ...	**4,** 9	6
Sanction for taking water ...	**4,** 10	6
Prohibitory — ...	**4,** 11	6
When water is taken from jungle streams ...	**4,** 12	6
See also Inams.		
Wells, Private.		
Remissions.		
Topes, Private.		
Water-supply, Control of—		
See Irrigation Works.		
Wax Cloth—		
Use of — ...	**163,** 10 (ii), Note	349
Weights and Measures—		
Object of stamping — ...	**204,** 1	443
Weights and measures which may be stamped ...	**204,** 2	444
Fees for stamping — ...	**204,** 3	444
Sensibility of balance how tested ...	**204,** 4	444
Verification of weights ...	**204,** 5	444
How to ascertain if the balance is true ...	**204,** 6	445
Diameter of grain measures ...	**204,** 7	445
Method of testing grain measures ...	**204,** 8	445
Preliminaries to testing ...	**204,** 9	445
Process of testing ...	**204,** 10	446
Testing of lineal measures ...	**204,** 11	446
Impressions to be stamped ...	**204,** 12	446–447
Directions for stamping weights and measures ...	**204,** 13	447
Supervision of testing and stamping of — ...	**204,** 14	447
Annual report on stamping of — ...	**204,** 15	447
Conversion tables ...	**204,** 16	448
Wells, Doruvu—		
Lands forming the ayacut of — ...	**1,** 1 (7)	2
See also Wells, Private.		
Wells, Private—		
Tax on lands irrigated from — ...	**6,** 1	8
Record of construction of — ...	**6,** 2	8
Sinking of — near Government irrigation works ...	**6,** 3	8–9
Irrigation of dry land from — ...	**6,** 4	9
Irrigation of wet land from — ...	**6,** 5	9
Claims to remissions ...	**6,** 6	10
Construction of — on wet lands ...	**6,** 7	10
Register of — ...	**6,** 8	10
Wet Lands—		
See Assessment.		
Lands.		

Index

	Standing Order	Page
Wild Animals—		
Scale of rewards for the destruction of —. Authorities competent to sanction rewards	**196,** 1	433
Conditions to be satisfied by claimants	**196,** 2	433–434
Disposal of skull and skin	**196,** 3	434
Annual report on the destruction of —	**196,** 4	434
Elephant-shooting	**196,** 5	435
Witnesses—		
Government servants liable to be summoned as — without reference to their official superiors	**175,** 1	400–401
Pay of officers summoned as —	**175,** 2	401
Revenue summons to officials of other departments	**175,** 3	401
Wrecks—		
Claims to —	**197,** 8	438

Y

	Standing Order	Page
Yeomiahdars—		
See Pensioners and Yeomiahdars.		
Yeomiahs—		
Definition of —	**66,** 1, Footnote	165
See also Pensioners and Yeomiahdars.		

Z

	Standing Order	Page
Zamindari Estates—		
Succession to —	32	115
See also Births and Deaths.		
Land Acquisition.		
Peshkash.		
Transfer of Revenue registry.		
Village Officers.		
Zamindar's Sanad—		
Prescribed form of —	29	107

Chronological Register of Correction Slips.

Number of the slip.		Date of the slip.	Standing Order corrected.		Remarks. (Note here subsequent cancellation of slip, if any.)
Year.	Number.		Order.	Paragraph and sub-paragraph.	
23-5-25	181	23-5-25	169.	3.	
1925	182	6-7-25	156	1.	
25	183	30-6-25	25	21.	
25	184	13-7-25	12	3.	
25	185	12-9-25	196 –	1.	
25	186	18-8-25	25	21.	
25	187	26-10-25	21.	13.	
25	188	9-11-25	87.	—	
25	189	6-10-25	46.	1	
25	190	20-11-25	25	— 19(2).	
25	191	11-12-25	25	21(4).	
25	192	11-12-25	21.	14.	
26	193	4-1-26	15.		
26	194	4-1-26	83.	1.	
26	195	4-1-26	81.	1(a).	
26	196	4-1-26	81.	2.	
26	197	4-1-26	79	1.	
26	198	6-1-26	15	38.	
25	199	3-12-25	90	14.	
26	200	25-1-26	100	8.	
26	201.	27-1-26	15	14.	
26	202	2-2-26	90+91.	6+8.	
26	203	10-3-26	155	4.	
26	204	24-3-26	140	—.	
26	205	6-5-26	97.	2.	
26	206	6-5-26	18.	1.	
26	207	6-5-26	15	38.	
26	208	14-5-26	1.	—	
26	209	29-5-26	54.	6.	
26	210	14-6-26	24.	8.	
26	211.	15-6-26	15.	—.	
26	212	28-6-26	130	1(iii)	
26	213	2-7-26	156	1.	
26	214	30-7-26.	172.	6.	

Number of the slip.		Date of the slip.	Standing Order corrected.		Remarks. (Note here subsequent cancellation of slip, if any.)
Year.	Number.		Order.	Paragraph and sub-paragraph.	
1926	215	16-8-26	78.	3.	
1926	216	13-8-26	12.	3.	
1926	217	8-9-26	201.	—	
1926	218	14-9-26	119	7.	
—.	219.	—	—	—	This slip was can-
1926	220	7-8-26	25.	21,	celled before issue.
1926	221	28-9-26	25	21(30)(i).	
1926	222	8-9-26	174.	1.	
1926	223	14-10-26	25.	13-A.	
1926	224	29-10-26	15.	10.	
1926	225	1-11-26	182	7(ii).	
1926	226	12-11-26	133.	—.	
1926	227	3-12-26	91.	1(ii).	
1926	228	23-12-26	31.	12.	
1927	229	19-1-27	197.	1(i)	
1927	230	2-1-27	157(A) ~~xii...~~	—	
1927	231	9-3-27.	54.	6-(A)	
1927	232	14-3-27	141.	4.	
1927	233	15-3-27	97.	4.	
1927	234	15-3-27	196.	1.	
1927	235	24-3-27	4.	10.	
1927	236	16-3-27	93.	7(iii).	
1927	237	6-6-27	15	19(A).	
1927	238	30-6-27	45	3.	
1927	239	6-4-27	116.	2.	
1927	240	8-2-27	203	1.	
1927	241	12-4-27	13.	12(A).	
1927	242	12-5-27	15	38.	
1927	243	25-2-27	182	7(ii).	
1927	244	6-6-27	P.101.	28A.	
1927	245	16-6-27	130.	1(iii).	
1927	246	22-6-27	15.	10.	
1927	247	25-6-27	111.	2.	
1927	248	6-4-21	25.	21(2).	

Chronological Register of Correction Slips.

Number of the slip.		Date of the slip.	Standing Order corrected.		Remarks. (Note here subsequent cancellation of slip, if any.)
Year.	Number.		Order.	Paragraph and sub-paragraph.	
1927	249	6-7-27	90	3(iv).	
1927	250	11-7-27	144.	———	
1927	251	7-7-27	20	7.	
1927	252	6-8-27	119.	1(ii).	
1927	253	16-8-27	173.	4(ii).	
1927	254	18-9-27	139.	5.	
1927	255	5.9.27	87	Part 1, clause (iii) Paragraph 1	
1927	256	19.9.27	185	185(7)	
1927	257	19.9.27	130	1 (ii)	
1927	258	15.11.27	12	(3)	
1927	259	15.11.27	91	1	
1927	260	24.11.27	54	8 (ii) 6(A)	
1927	261	26.11.27	139	(V)	
1927	262	22.11.27	124	5	
1927	263	28.11.27	160	12.	
1927	264	7.12.27	33	4	
1927	265	8.12.27	6	7 5	
1927	266	9.12.27	81	2	
1927	267	20.12.27	93	6	
1927	268	20.12.27	18	2(b)(i)	
1927	269	21.12.27	87	clause (xxxiii)	
1928	270	9.1.28	86	5	
1928	271	10.1.28	204	(i) 5 & 6 as 4 & 5	
1928	272	10.1.28	204	2.	
1928	273	20.1.28	25	21 rule 30(iii)	
1928	274	4.1.28	163	11 (iii)(a)	
1928	275	24.1.28	15	42.(1)	
1928	276	27.1.28	87	Part I	
1928	277	2.2.28	15	Payment of cost of demarcation	

Chronological Register of Correction Slips.

Number of the slip.		Date of the slip.	Standing Order corrected.		Remarks. (Note here subsequent cancellation of slip, if any.)
Year.	Number.		Order.	Paragraph and sub-paragraph.	
1928	278	1.2.28	31	8	
1928	279	10.2.28	197	8.	
1928	280	11.2.28	141	3(1) 3(ii)	
1928	281	13.2.28	87	Part I, Part IV	
1928	282	24.2.28	15	12.	
1928	283	25.2.28	24	7 (1) 7 1.	
1928	284	6.3.28	27	2. – 10	
1928	285	10.3.28	163	11	
1928	286	21.3.28	54	8 (ii)	
1928	287	18.4.28	1	6 (A) 5, 6 & 7. 1(5) 1.(5)	
1928	288	14.4.28	15	41 (iii)	
1928	289	27.4.28	160	37 / 11	
1928	290	13.5.28	15	40	
1928	291	23.5.28	15	11 to 17.	
1928	292	23.5.28	15	39 – 3.(i), 10. 40 – 10	
1928	293	22.5.28	85	3.	
1928	294	23.5.28	15	35 (vii)	
1928	295	7.6.28	86	5	
1928	296	7.6.28	134		
1928	297	8.6.28	86	5	
1928	298	9.6.28	5	1 (i) 1(ii) 2 – 3 – 5	
1928	299	12.6.28	77	77A.	
1928	300	30.6.28	23	23. in place of the cancelled S.O. No 23.	
	301	4.7.28	204	2	
	302	6.7.28	91	3, 4 + 7(ii)(a)	
	303	17.7.28	21	6, 10 VIII,	
	304	27.7.28	15	22 (4)	

Chronological Register of Correction Slips.

Number of the slip.		Date of the slip.	Standing Order corrected.		Remarks.
Year.	Number.		Order.	Paragraph and sub-paragraph.	(Note here subsequent cancellation of slip, if any.)
1928	305	31.7.28	26	8(a) 8(c)	
	306	3.8.28	24 & 90		
	307	6.8.28	161	3.	
			162	6	
	308	7.8.28	165	9(i)	
			169	7(V)	
			189	1(III)	
			189	4-a	
	309	7.8.28	91	5	
	310	15.8.28			
			108+109	108. 1, 2 etc. 109. + 109A.	
	311	15.8.28	73(4)	also as.(4)(1)	
				(4)	
	312	15.8.28	Para 14.	(j)	
	313	22.8.28	25	Pages 78-101 delete.	
	314	27.8.28	4	2, 11	
	315	1.9.28	124	2.	
	316	4.9.28	91	1	
	317	4.7.28	91	6	
	318	5.9.28	88A 88B.		
	319	13.9.28	12	14.	
	320	~~20~~ 21.9.28	105		
	321	24.9.28	13	11A	
	322	25.8.28	24	10	
	323	1.10.28	15	22	
	324	28.9.28	16	2.	
	325	5.10.28	203	2+3.	

Chronological Register of Correction Slips.

Number of the slip. Year.	Number.	Date of the slip.	Standing Order corrected. Order.	Paragraph and sub-paragraph.	Remarks (Note here subsequent cancellation of slip, if any.)
1928	326	8.10.28	86	5.	
	327	11.10.28	15		
			21	10.	
	328	15.10.28	24	delete note (4)	
				3. (i)	
	329	26.10.28	79	1	
	330	26.10.28	81	2	
	331	1.11.28	21	16 + 17.	
	332	5.11.28	5A	1	
	333	5.11.28	24	2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 + 13.	
	334	6.11.28	15	2, 3(i) 3(ii) 12 etc	
	335	10.11.28	54	6(A), (7)(i)	
	336	15.11.28	97	4	
	337	23.11.28	15		
			21	10	
	338	26.11.28	35	1	
			40		
			130	(i)	
			130	1(ii), 1(iii) 2, 2(ii)	
				2(iii) 2, 4,	
			190	1	
			205	2.	
	339	27.11.28	154	6, 23	
	340	28.11.28	130	1 (ii)	
	341	8.12.28	21	10 clause V	
				10 clause VI	
	342	10.12.28	190	14 — 3	
	343	10.12.28	chap. XVII	Treasury + financial.	
1929	344	22.1.29	204	7	
	345	15.2.29	12	7.	
	346	8.5.29	21	7	
	"	"	"	15	
	"	"	15	35	

Chronological Register of Correction Slips.

Number of the slip		Date of the slip.	Standing Order corrected.		Remarks. (Note here subsequent cancellation of slip, if any.)
Year.	Number.		Order.	Paragraph and sub-paragraph.	
	347	16th May 29	15	10 Page 5 of C.S. Note	
	..	..	15	39 (3) (i)	
	..	..	15	40-10-(2)	
	348	25th May 29	130	2 (i)	
	349	29th May 29	182	8 (i)	
				8 (ii)	
	350	12th June 29	197	Section 1, Para 1 (iii)	
	351	24th June 29	15	3 (i)	
			..	38 (C)	
	352	1st July 29	24	Section (1)	
	353	21st June 29	183	5	
	354	14th Aug 29	173	Sect (1)	
	355	23rd Sep 29	21	Reacct note (4)	
				Par 2 (i)	
				2 (xi)	
				2 (i)	

Chronological Register of Correction Slips.

Number of the slip.		Date of the slip.	Standing Order corrected.		Remarks. (Note here subsequent cancellation of slip, if any.)
Year.	Number.		Order.	Paragraph and sub-paragraph.	